DAR
Z1203
K36

787
$10.00

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
University of Pittsburgh Library System

http://www.archive.org/details/bibliothecaeamer00kenn

Bibliothecæ Americanæ Primordia.

An Attempt

Towards laying the Foundation of an

American Library,

In several

BOOKS, PAPERS, and WRITINGS,

Humbly given to the

SOCIETY

FOR

Propagation of the Gospel in

Foreign Parts,

For the Perpetual Use and Benefit of their Members, their Missionaries, Friends, Correspondents, and Others concern'd in the Good Design of Planting and Promoting Christianity within Her Majesties Colonies and Plantations in the *WEST-INDIES.*

By a Member *of the said* Society.

LONDON:

Printed for *J. CHURCHILL*, at the *Black Swan* in *Pater-Noster-Row.* 1713.

Har
Z1203
.K36

ADVERTISEMENT.

THIS Catalogue had been publiſhed ſome time ago, had not the Multiplicity of *Matters*, *Perſons* and *Places*, made the compiling the *INDEX*, a Work of a Tedious, as well as a Laborious Nature.

The Reader is deſired to correct with his Pen the Literal Miſtakes he ſhall obſerve therein, and to add a * to the 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131 and 132 Pages, under the Signatures of (L l) and (M m) which by Miſtake happen to be repeated, that the References thereto in the *INDEX* may be more eaſily found.

He is deſired likewiſe to take Notice, That the *Hiſtoire des Indes Occidentales*. A. D. 1622. And the *Bullarium Romanum*. A. D. 1638. out of which ſeveral Extracts are mentioned in the *CATALOGUE*, which were through Haſte omitted to be inſerted therein, are to be found in the *AUCTARIUM*, wherein are likewiſe inſerted in a fuller Manner, the *Sixth Article* of Page 62. and the *Seventh Article* of pag. 185. And that in the *POSTSCRIPT* there are inſerted the Titles of *Seven* Books, which are already in the *Societies* Poſſeſſion.

There are likewiſe in the *Auctarium*, ſeveral Extracts of a Treatiſe, the Title of which is not inſerted there, but is as follows:

Strange News from the *Indies* or *Eaſt-India* Paſſages further diſcovered *Auguſt* in *Jubilee*. 1650. as partly diſcovering the Manner and Tenour of our *Eaſt-India* Trade hitherto; together with Part of the woful and ſad Sufferings of *William Courten*, Eſq; written for *Information*, *Confirmation*, and *Confutation*; by a conſtant Well-willer, and continual Sufferer for Truth, and Publick Good. *J. D.* [*viz. John Darell*,] therein imploring and intimating to all in Authority, and others for ſpeedy Juſtice, and right Underſtanding in Judgment and Practice, and by Principles, and grounded Reaſons, pointing at a Foundation and Regulation of that hitherto much abuſed *Eaſt-India Trade*, ſo vaſt, ſpacious, neceſſary, and of extraordinary high Concernment, to enrich and advance Kingdoms and Common Wealths, being the Trade of Trades, the Magazeen of Merchandizers, the Honour of Nations, and the Glory of this World. *London* for *Stephen Bowtel*. 1652, 4to. *pag.* 39. [Ex Dono, *Roberti Watts*, L.L. B.]

I humbly preſume to ſuggeſt, That this *Catalogue* may ſerve for ſeveral good Purpoſes, beſides thoſe mentioned by the generous Donor in the *Dedication*: As,

Firſt, That either the Government in general, or private Proprietors in particular, may find therein *Inſtructions* for encouraging People to tranſplant themſelves to their Colonies and Plantations.

Secondly, That the Accounts of *Companies* inſerted herein, may be a means of either reviving ſome *old* ones, or of forming *new* ones.

Thirdly, The Government may hence form Inſtructions to be given to ſuch as they employ in Expeditions, and Merchants to ſuch as they ſhall employ in *Voyages* at their Charge.

Fourthly, Merchants may learn from thence to meet together, and give God Thanks in a Publick Manner, on the News of the Arrival of any of their Ships, by having Sermons preach'd to them ſuitable to ſuch Occaſions, according to the Example of Mr. *Terry*'s. A. D. 1649.

Fifthly, Travellers may from the Examples mentioned in this *Catalogue*, learn to take God's Bleſſing along with them, by hearing from ſome Godly Miniſter or other a *Farewell Sermon*; of which Sort are Mr. *Featly*'s to Sir *Tho. Warner* and his Company bound to the *Weſt-Indies*, for their Farewell on *Sept.* 6. 1629. and Mr. *Hardy*'s, occaſion'd by the Voyage of *Nathan. Wych*, Eſq; Preſident to the *Eaſt-Indies*. A. D. 1658.

Sixthly, This *Catalogue* may induce publick-ſpirited Perſons, to pick up ſuch Tracts as are mentioned herein, and throw them into the *Society's* Store, that thereby the *Society* may henceforward be able to furniſh their *Miſſionaries* with Accounts of the Places they are ſent to.

All I ſhall add, is, my hearty Wiſhes of Succeſs to this, and all other good Deſigns, which tend to the Advancement of the Glory of God, and the Honour of our Church and Nation.

London Nov. 1.
1714.

Robert Watts.

To the WORTHY

SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED

For Propagation of the Gospel

IN

FOREIGN PARTS.

HAving had the Honour to be nominated among Others a Member of your Society, in the Royal CHARTER for Institution of it in the Year 1701. I have from that Time thought my self obliged (as far as my private mean Abilities could serve) to labour and assist in promoting your great Designs of DOING GOOD. For we must acknowledge this to be a CHRISTIAN DUTY and DEBT, That in our several Stations We All owe unto God and our Neighbour, and must one day give Account of our Discharge or Neglect of it, according to the Powers and Opportunities we had in this Life. A daily DUTY, that when honestly and willingly perform'd, brings along with it so much Comfort and Satisfaction in our Mortal State, as to give a Pledge and Foretaste of its greater Reward Above.

I had the farther Honour of receiving your Commands for drawing up some *ACCOUNT of this Society, with their Pro-*

ceedings and Succeſs in 1706. which you have ſince thought fit to be enlarged, and brought down to the preſent time. In a purſuit of thoſe Orders, the better to diſcharge my Truſt, I had occaſion to pick up ſeveral Tracts and Papers relating to the General Subject of the Propagation of the Goſpel, Converſion of Infidels. Inſtitution of the College at Rome *de propaganda Fide*, Miſſions of the Monks and Jeſuites, Methods of the Inquiſition, *&c.* But more eſpecially to the particular Affairs of *AMERICA*, the firſt Diſcovery of thoſe Regions ſufficient to be called A NEW WORLD, the ſeveral Expeditions and Voyages made to every Coaſt and Port and River, the Advances and Settlements there made, the Tyranny and Cruelty of the *Spaniards* in *MEXICO* and *PERU*, their Baptizing in Blood, and then teaching a Religion of ſuch outward Pomp and Ceremony, as was very little different from the Pagan Idolatry. Above All, I ſought for the Relations and Journalls of our own Countrymen upon thoſe Seas and Coaſts, their Diſcoveries and Obſervations, their Settlement of Plantations and Colonies, their Improvements in Trade and Strength, their Converſation with the Natives, and their Endeavours to bring them over to Civility and Religion.

Upon this View, my Curioſity by degrees encreas'd the little Stock, and brought me in a tolerable Connexion of Books and Papers, relating to thoſe Arguments. And becauſe I ſaw an Affinity of other Matters, and a ſort of neceſſary Dependence of Things and Places upon one another; I proceeded to gather up ſome of the chief Tracts, of antient and modern Geography, of Aſtronomical Obſervations, of Experiments in Hydrography, of Shipping, and the progreſs of Navigation, of Commerce and Exchange, of War, Peace, and Embaſſies, of Voyages and Travels to all Parts of the World, eſpecially to *AFRICA* and the *EAST-INDIES*, that chiefly ſupply our Traffick to *AMERICA*.

I found ſome Difficulty in making a ſmall Collection of this Kind, eſpecially in getting up the leſſer Tracts and ſingle Papers; which I thought therefore, if once diſpers'd and carry'd back into various Hands, would be harder to recollect and put together

together again. For this Reaſon I preſerv'd them, and within my own Intentions all along devoted them to your publick Uſe and Service. I now humbly offer them to your Acceptance and Cuſtody, to be repoſited in ſuch a Place, and under ſuch Directions, as the PRESIDENT and SOCIETY ſhall think fit to appoint by any ſtanding Rules and Orders: Which I ſubmit to their Judgment, and would not ſeem to preſcribe my own Opinion in the Diſpoſal of them. Only I wiſh the Place to be allotted for them, may be capable of containing a much larger Acceſſion of Volumes, Globes, Maps, *&c.* that no doubt will be ſoon brought in by other Hands. However, I do hereby engage for the Delivery of my little Store (according to this printed Catalogue) upon demand made on me or my Aſſigns, as ſoon as there is ſet apart any ſuch convenient Room or Place for the Reception and ſafe Cuſtody of the ſaid Books and Papers, for the continual Uſe and Benefit of this Corporation and their Succeſſors for ever.

I have often thought with ſome Regret, on the want of proper Evidences and Memoirs for us to have recourſe to, as the Nature and Occaſions of our Foreign Buſineſs may require. I hope the World will ſo interpret this Omiſſion and Defect in us, as to believe that we took more care of others abroad, than of our ſelves at home; and had ſent over ſeveral little Libraries for the Uſe of our Miſſionaries, and their People in thoſe diſtant Parts, before we thought of providing for our own nearer Accommodation: And let it be conſider'd, that the conſtant Demands of our Aid and Aſſiſtance for Churches, Miſſionaries, Schools, Books, and other Exigencies, have been ſo great and preſſing, that they have for ſeveral Years taken up more than our ordinary Income, and before this time we muſt have contracted our Expences and Deſigns, if Her MAJESTY in Her Pious Diſpoſition had not extended Her Royal Favours to us. Nor have we been hitherto able to afford our ſelves a common Place to meet in, but have ow'd that Conveniency to the generous Care and Kindneſs of the PRESIDENT, our continual Friend and Benefactor.

Hence

Hence the providing of a Select LIBRARY for the Propagation of the Gospel, seems of necessity to be assign'd over to another Age, unless some unexpected Friend and Patron shall arise up to our present Relief, and by charitable Gift or Legacy, supply us with a Stock sufficient for the Establishment and Maintenance of it. To keep up the Hopes of finding such a pious Founder and Benefactor, and to excite some worthy Man of Wealth and publick Spirit, I have here form'd a rude Scheme of what may be done, and offer a little toward the Beginning of it.

Where any publick Work is visibly wanting, it is an honest Labour to bring in some Materials towards laying the Foundation; and so to leave the raising and finishing Part to longer Time, and more able Workmen. The Truth is, for any single Person to undertake the founding a complete Library, requires a Genius, as well as a Fortune, above the common sort of Mankind, a *BODLEY*, a *TENISON*, or some such superiour Spirit of Piety, Learning, and Liberality.

However, as the drawing of one Furrow was formerly the Designation of a City, so I hope this rude Draught may direct a little to the raising, furnishing, and endowing a full and perfect *AMERICAN* LIBRARY, to contain all sorts of Books, Charts, Maps, Globes, Instruments, and other Utensils, that can possibly tend to the more exact Survey and Knowledge of the Earth and Seas, and Heavenly Bodies; and to be more especially stock'd with such Discourses, Letters, Journals, and other Instructions, as may best serve for the Conduct of our Missionaries, the Help of Mariners and Merchants, the Information of Strangers, and the Entertainment of all Persons, who wish well to the Propagation of our Faith, and to the Trade and Commerce of our Country, among ALL NATIONS.

I might easily suggest, that the LIBRARY here projected would serve to many excellent Purposes. Our own Members would be all glad to be better inform'd of the Air and Soil, the Manners and Customs, the Product and Trade, the Government and Religion of those Provinces, committed in Charity to our peculiar Charge. And when the special Books and Papers

Papers are near at hand, they will often make it their busineſs and pleaſure, to ſatisfie their Curioſity and improve their Knowledge in the Affairs intruſted to them. And the conſequence would be, that the more perfectly they underſtood the State of thoſe Countries and People, they would be the better affected to do them good, and more able to adviſe and reſolve on the beſt methods of ſo doing. Such a convenience of Books and Writings with an eaſie Acceſs to them would be our School and General Study, would inſtruct and improve us in our noble Profeſſion of ſeeking and labouring to propagate the GOSPEL of *CHRIST*.

In many of our Meetings and Committees, there ariſe in courſe ſuch Queſtions and Debates, as are beſt decided by an Appeal to the authority of particular Tracts or Maps or Writings; and if they are within our Search and View upon any ſuch emergent occaſion, it will ſave trouble and needleſs Altercation and bring the Matters in queſtion to an eaſie and effectual Iſſue. We can direct our Conſultations, govern our Reſolves, and anſwer all the Addreſſes and Propoſals made to us with more certainty and expedition, when we have our Evidences open, and as it were the proper ORACLES before us

A Reſort to this variety of Books and Papers would be of ſome conſiderable uſe and ſervice to other BODIES of Men. The Honourable *Commiſſioners for Trade and Plantations* might here upon occaſion command a Tranſcript of ſome valuable Notices of things that come immediately before them. Articles and Agreements made for Commerce and Exchange of Goods, Petitions for Equity and Right, Anſwers of Deciſion and Redreſs, Orders, Inſtructions, Reports, and many other Acts of mutual Correſpondence between our Government here, and our *Engliſh* Colonies in thoſe Parts. Of which uncommon kind, great numbers are to be found even in this poor Collection, and a more abundant Stock will I hope be ſoon added to it.

The Honourable *Lords of the ADMIRALTY* will pleaſe to obſerve, that they may have Searches here made for Com-

missions, Sailing Orders, Secret Instructions, Relations of Sea-fights, Descents, Retreats, *&c.* Proceedings in Courts Martial, and other Maritime Affairs, of which nature Many are here preserv'd and Many may be daily recover'd, which would perhaps otherwise be lost for ever. So likewise the Judges, the Advocates, and Proctors concern'd in the *Court of ADMIRALTY* might here find some of the oldest Precedents for Letters of Marque and Reprizal, Trials for Piracy and Depredation; Compacts for Freight and Passage; Allowances for Demorage, Averidge, and other Contributions; Policies of Assurance, Bills of Exchange; Complaints, Proceedings, Sentences, Appeals, and like Forms and Methods in Maritime Causes under the cognizance of that High and Ancient Court.

Nay *the Historian*, *the Herald*, and other Remembrancers of worthy Names and Families, may here find a *Foundation*, as it were, *established upon the Floods*, to many noble Houses, that have sprung from brave Adventurers and Commanders at Sea, who loved their Nation and did Honour to it, by spreading the Terrour of our Arms, and bringing home Spoils and Trophies in Wealth and Glory to the Publick and themselves. Such were the immortal Names of Patriots, *HAWKINS*, *DRAKE*, *FROBISHER*, *RALEGH*, *CAVENDISH*, *SOMERS*, *&c.*

And the greatest *Ministers of State*, might please to think, that such a Repository of Books and Papers of Navigation and Commerce might at one time or other be of some advantage in the most arduous Affairs of these Kingdoms: Particularly in asserting our Dominion of the Seas, in keeping up the wonted Superiority of *English* Fleets and Navies, in securing and encouraging our Fishery and our Manufactures, in forming and maintaining our Treaties and Alliances; there being already put into this imperfect Collection the greatest part of the ARTICLES of Peace and Amity, Alliance and Commerce, that have been made between this Crown and other States and Princes from the Beginning of K. *James* I. to the present Times: All in their first Editions publish'd by Authority, more correct than the later Recapitulations of them. To these are added many

many private Papers of Negotiations and Intrigues, Cautions and Recoveries, Secret Articles, and other Political Myſteries, that may be turn'd and applied to ſome Uſe and Service at one time or other.

And in a narrower Sphere, all our *Engliſh* COMPANIES eſtabliſh'd for Trade and Commerce, to the *Eaſt-Indies*, to the *Levant* Seas, to *Africa*, to *Ruſſia*, to *Hudſon*'s-Bay, *&c.* might here find a great many Treatiſes and Memorials relating to their peculiar Affairs; and perhaps of ſuch Weight and Importance to them as may encourage each Company to lay the like Foundation of a Singular LIBRARY for all Books and Writings and Remains whatever, that more immediately concern their own BODY.

But eſpecially the GOVERNOURS and other Adminiſtrators of Juſtice in her Majeſty's Plantations before they go from hence to take poſſeſſion of their Charge, may the better qualifie themſelves, if they pleaſe to ſee what has been written about their peculiar Province: When the Diſcovery and Settlement was made, what the Laws and particular Conſtitutions are, what Good Names and ſufficient Eſtates have been gotten by Juſtice and Moderation, what Examples of Ruin and Infamy to Tyrants and Oppreſſors, what Credit and Comfort in Governing always and every where ACCORDING TO LAW.

However (what is our greateſt Concern) the Benefit of Acceſs to this *AMERICAN* LIBRARY will be very convenient to our MISSIONARIES, when firſt approved and retained by Us. For it is well known, that upon their Entrance into this Service of God and his Church in Foreign Parts, they are ſo uncertain of their tranſportation by the Stay of Ships, Change of Winds, and other caſualties, that they have generally a void Space of time upon their hands, which they cannot better ſpend, than in ſuch a ſober ſtudious Place, where they may enquire after the Country and People they are going to, and may in effect converſe with them before they ſee them. They may at leaſt pick up ſuch intelligence and notices of the Seas and Coaſts and Rivers, of the Planters and Merchants, of the Soil and Air, of the Latitude and Situation, as may not at

their

their Landing there expose them to a perfectly New and Unknown World, and drop them altogether Strangers and Pilgrims in it. The better acquainted they are with that Sphere wherein they are to act, the better Figure they will make in it; All the odd appearances of Mankind are commonly owing to Ignorance and Surprize.

It might indeed take up their whole Time to study the One Necessary Thing, the Obligations of their Mission and the Duties and Difficulties of it; they will find here a good Collection of Discourses and Advices to that End and Purpose of recommending the wisest and most successful Methods of Propagating and Promoting the Gospel of Christ. But besides their knowledge of the General Duty, they must be let into the particular Disposition of the Country and Nation wherein they are to exercise their Mission, they must understand somewhat of the Constitution of that Government they are to live under, of the first Rise and following Advances of that Colony or Plantation that is to receive them, the Temper and Infirmities of the People, the present State of Letters and Religion among 'em, the most prevailing Errours and Divisions, and whatever else is most necessary to be known for their better discharge of the Care of those Souls. And as that Care is to extend toward the Negro Slaves and the *Indian* Natives, they might here examine the various Accounts that have been given by Eye-witnesses of their Genius and Capacity, their Notions and Manners, their Prejudices and their Obstinacy in them. And to enable themselves to converse a little with those ignorant Natives, they might here dip into the *Indian* Languages, or the chief Dialects of the Borderers on us, by turning over the several Essays of Grammar and Dictionary, that are here to be met with in one or more of those Tongues, and especially by examining THE INDIAN GRAMMAR, and THE INDIAN BIBLE prepared and publish'd by the industrious and pious Mr. *ELLIOT*; with the Lord's Prayer, Creed, Commandments, short Catechisms, and other familiar Expositions of our common Articles of Faith, which have been printed in *New-England* under the Encouragement of Mr. *Boyle* and

and the Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel unto the *Indians* there adjoyning, and are most of them to be found in this Collection. Or if they have not time to run over the Books themselves, the very Catalogue however will supply them with the full Titles of Such, as they may procure to carry with them, or may leave or send a Commission for them.

They ought all to furnish themselves with such Tracts and Dissertations as recommend and explain the Great Duty of Planting the Gospel in All Nations, and direct the most effectual ways and means of bringing over the poor Pagan Souls to Christian Knowledge and Salvation. Of which excellent kind there be many here collected: *Josephus Acosta de Promulgatione Evangelij apud Indos.* 1596. *De Legatione Evangelica ad Indos capessenda Admonitio Justi Heurnij, cum Censura ac Judicio Joannis Polyandri.* 1618. *Georgi Horni de Originibus Americanis.* 1652. *De Successu Evangelij apud Indos in Nova Anglia Epistola Crescentij Matheri ad D. Jo. Leusdenum, &c.* *A Sermon of Mr.* Symond's *before the Adventurers and Planters in* Virginia *for the Advancement of their Christian purpose.* 1609. *Mr.* Price's *Sermon with a Reproof of those that traduce the Honourable Plantation of* Virginia. 1609. *Sermons of Mr.* Cowper, *Of the Gathering in of the* Gentiles, *with his Epistle to the Commissioners for Plantations.* 1615. *The Planters Plea or Grounds of Plantations examined.* 1620. *God's Promise made to his Plantation by Mr.* Cotton. 1625. *Mr.* Featly's *Sermon to Sir* Thomas Warner *and Company bound to the* West-Indies. 1629. *Mr.* Castel's *Petition to the Parliament for the Propagating of the Gospel in* America. 1641. *The Pagans Debt and Dowry by Mr.* John Goodwyn. 1642. *Dr.* Hardy's *Pious Votary and Prudent Traveller.* 1658. *Mr.* Thoroughgood's Jews *in* America. 1660. *Dr.* Fletcher's Israel Redux. 1677. *The* Negroes *and* Indians *Advocate, by Mr.* Godwyn. 1680. *8vo. The same Mr.* Godwyn's *Trade preferr'd before Religion.* 1685. *Dr.* Bray's *Apostolick Charity.* 1699. And the several *Sermons Preached at the Anniversary Meetings of the Society.* All which are so directly useful to every Missionary, that I wish they could be made a Part of the Library allowed to Him by the Society. To supply the

want of that Accommodation, it seems the more necessary, that every intended Missionary should know where and how to look into them, and to draw out such Notes and Observations, as may especially remind 'em and assist 'em when they come Abroad. It is certain, that a Man of Conscience with his Thoughts upon the *Indies* may here prosecute his preparatory Studies with so much advantage and delight, that it would not be amiss, if all our Missionaries were oblig'd hereafter by a Standing Order to take a previous Course of Studies in this Library for some Weeks before their Expedition.

For their fuller Information, I have cast in a good number of those Narratives and controversial Letters which the Jesuites and other Orders call'd Religious in the Church of *Rome* have publish'd to the World concerning their Labours and Successes (as they represent them) in spreading their New Gospel throughout the *East-Indies*, *Ethiopia*, *Congo*, *Tartary*, and other Infidel Parts; and especially of the Dissimulation and Bigotry of the Jesuites in *China*; where they have made themselves Idolaters, instead of turning Men from Idols to serve the Living God. Together with all the Accounts I could gather up of the Society *De propaganda Fide* establish'd at *Rome*, first instituted and all along employed rather to convert Hereticks than Pagan Unbelievers, and therefore a standing Part of the INQUISITION, that Court which they call HOLY, and think the Proceedings MOST CHRISTIAN, when Nothing upon Earth can be more opposite to Christ and his holy Religion. I have added the Accounts of the Propagation of the Gospel in the East by the *Danish* Missionaries and some Relations of the Care of the States and Companies of the United Provinces in settling Ministers of the Reformed Religion within their Colonies and Factories in the *EAST-INDIES*: And lastly, the Progress in some good Designs of promoting Christian Knowledge and true Devotion among the Papists in *IRELAND*, the Ignorant Sort in the High-Lands of *SCOTLAND*, in *WALES*, *&c.* because these Matters are all in a connexion and dependance upon our Office of Propagating the Gospel.

Among

Among the Uſes to be made of this *AMERICAN LIBRARY*, I ought not to forget that it is capable of becoming the common Fund and Treaſury of all the Remains of that Country, and of all the following Diſcoveries and Remarks that ſhall be hereafter made upon it. In ſuch a fix'd Repoſitory, ſome modeſt Mariners and Travellers may lay up their own Notes and Obſervations, who being diffident of their own Performance, and afraid of a critical World, would not ſuffer thoſe Eſſays to appear in Publick. And even the moſt exact and perfect Writers would perhaps be equally pleaſed to depoſite here their Journals and Itineraries, that for want of due encouragement, they could not get printed in their life-time, and yet would not have Poſterity deprived of the knowledge and intelligence to be received from them. THIS however would be a convenient Place to preſerve and diſpoſe in order the ſeveral Letters and looſe Papers that come ſo frequently from our Friends and Correſpondents in thoſe Parts; and all the Deſcriptions and Accounts that every Miſſionary might be deſired or enjoined to give of the particular Diſtrict committed to him, relating not only to the State of Religion, but to the Natural Hiſtory of thoſe Ends of the Earth, of the Climates, Soils, Seaſons, Winds, Tides, Waters, *&c.* of the Animals, Vegetables, Minerals, Foſſiles, *&c.* of the Manufactures, Inventions, Commodities, and whatever may conduce to the better Cultivation and Improvement of thoſe vaſt Regions, and the Trade with them.

To direct a Miſſionary in the Method of doing this Service to the World, there be very good Advices and Inſtructions given by Dr. *Robert Hooke* in his Preface to the *Hiſtorical Relation of CEYLON by Mr. Robert Knox.* 1681. Fol. and by Mr. *Boulton* in his *General Heads for the Natural Hiſtory of a Country, for the ſake of thoſe who go beyond Seas.* 1700. 8*vo.* and in other Tracts diſpers'd in this Collection.

I only hint at theſe things in my Affection to our common Cauſe of ſerving God and our Country. The Improvement of any Suggeſtion here made, and the offer of maturer Thoughts I leave to the Judgment of the Society, and the Diſcretion of

every

every Member. In the mean time I doubt not, but that this imperfect Foundation will by degrees arise up into a consummate Building. Some Royal Bounty, or some other Noble Beneficence will provide a convenient Site and Structure for Us; Some pious Gifts and Legacies will be daily encreasing our Store of Books, Papers, Charts, Maps, and other Literary Merchandize. Then some one or other Publick Spirit will found a Librarian's Place, and assign a competent Salary or Support to it. Some other Endowments and Conditions will be settled for Agents and itinerant Correspondents to procure and transmit hither all manner of Draughts, Figures and other Representations of the things of Nature and Art: And especially to pick up all the written Journals of Voyages, Travels, and Adventures; all the Descriptions of Coastings, Bearings, Soundings, Sands, Shelves, Rocks, Tides, and all manner of Observations and Experiments now lying in a thousand private Hands of Mariners, Merchants, Strangers, and perhaps Widows, Orphans, and Executors, who understand nothing of them, and would take but little care to preserve them from Fire or other Consumption.

It was a Glory done to this Nation by Mr. *HAKLUYT* and Mr. *PURCHAS* (both Clergymen of the Church of *England*) that they spared no Pains or Cost, to hunt after and gather up a great variety and plenty of such Journals and Maritime Papers, which had otherwise long before this time been wreckt and lost for ever. Mr. *Robert Ashley*, in his Dedication of the Extracts of *COCHIN CHINA* to Sir *Maurice Abbot* Governour of the Honourable Company of Merchants trading to the *East-Indies*. 1633. concludes thus. "I could wish, "that as the remote Navigation published by the *Venetian* "*Rhamusius* awakened the Industry of Mr. *HAKLUYT* and "happely of Mr. *PURCHAS* after him, to their diligent "Gatherings of the most remarkable Voyages of our Nation: "So some other able Person (of which our Country hath "good Store) were encouraged and stirred up to continue "such Collections. Yet not only to the recording the Ex-"ploits of our own Nation; but also to collect and publish "what

"what they find worth the regarding amongſt Foreigners, that "may any way be ſerviceable for the inſtruction of Ours.

Now if ſuch a common Bank or Treaſury of Papers were once fix'd and eſtabliſh'd in this Great City, I doubt not but many worthy Perſons would be caſting into it ſome or other valuable Remains, that would not otherwiſe outlive the preſent Poſſeſſor of them. Heirs and Executors are very apt to think Manuſcripts and looſe Papers to be a ſort of Refuſe not worth the keeping; and therefore if they could hear of any proper Office to receive them, they would tranſmit them thither for Acknowledgment and Thanks, or at leaſt for ſome other ſmall Conſideration. There be now living many induſtrious Collectors of Voyages and Travels, Navigation, Commerce, *&c.* who probably after their Deceaſe would not truſt them to the cuſtody of a careleſs Heir, or mercenary Adminiſtrator; but will be glad to hear of ſuch a Publick Place as this, wherein they may be ſafely diſpoſed and preſerved with the Memory of their Donour. If ſuch a curious and judicious Collector as Mr. *PEPYS* had known of any ſuch Deſign, it is very probable that He would have given all his laborious Effects that way, and they would in ſuch manner have made a National Treaſure to Poſterity.

To raiſe and fill by degrees ſuch a LITERARY BANK I willingly ſubſcribe and am ready to pay in this little Stock of mine, to begin with. And to prevent all Deceit or Miſtake, I think it proper to preſent you with this *Printed Catalogue* of the few ſeveral Books and Papers I have thus thrown together for your Uſe, that you may have the ſurer title to them, and that you may ſee what great room is left for more ample Beneſactions of the like kind. In drawing the Catalogue, I have not only recited the general Titles of the diſtinct Volumes; but I have pointed at the particular Diſcourſes, Letters, Inſtruments, and other eminent Acts contain'd in them; which I have likewiſe caſt into a Chronological Series and Order of Succeſſion, that ſo the bare Catalogue may be in Itſelf a ſort of Hiſtory of NAVIGATION and COMMERCE from the firſt Diſcovery of the New World to the preſent State of Things.

And I did this with another View and Desire, that the future Publishers of any Volumes of VOYAGES and TRAVELS may observe such an orderly Method in the Connexion of their several Tracts according to Age and Time of Writing, which by such successive dependance and reference would give Light and Strength to One Another, and the Booksellers and Readers would be trading in a Chain of Pearls instead of a Rope of Sand. I intimate this with the more willing mind, because few Books are more entertaining and instructive to the World, than such various Collections, and because the most accurate Descriptions of Remote Parts are still confined to small single Tracts, or perhaps to short and loose Papers, written upon the Spot, as Things and Thoughts offer'd themselves to the Senses of the Writer: If these were digested and put together in their native Simplicity, they would make a better figure and serve to better purpose, than the elaborate Work of any one Author.

We might apply this to our immediate Province of *AMERICA*, of which the Coasts and Navigable Rivers, and All that relates to the Geography and Natural History of it, have been best described and accounted for by Eye-witnesses, who have sent or brought over the plain Narratives and Observations under their own hands. Now if a Collection of these separate Sheets were digested according to Time and Place, and so publish'd in a Set of larger Volumes, this would be of good Use and Service, and I hope therefore this CATALOGUE will lend some encouragement and help to it. For example, in this short Catalogue may be found about twenty original Tracts relating to *Newfoundland*; above fifty concerning *Virginia*; a hundred or more of *New-England*; and so on in proportion to our other Colonies and Plantations. Now if these were connected in due order of Place and Time, and fairly put into one or more Volumes, it would prevent the scattering and losing of many valuable Pieces, and tend much to encourage the reading and remembring of things of the nearest and most natural Importance to us.

If

If the ſlower Sale of ſuch large Volumes would not encourage a common Undertaker; the Work might be the better done by ſome Publick Spirit. Suppoſing a Governour or Sea-Commander returning Rich from thoſe foreign Parts, will be ſo generous and grateful as to bear the Charge of an Impreſſion, with the moſt exact and beautiful Maps and Sculptures. A diſtinct Volume or two of *NEW-ENGLAND*, another of *VIRGINIA*, of *CAROLINA*, *MARYLAND*, or other Province according to the particular Relation that the noble Editor bears to it, who by this means may obtain Arms and Inſcriptions of the trueſt honour, and may preſent his Books, as Princes do their Medals, to be had in perpetual remembrance by them.

I have only this in Juſtice and Charity to add, if I could have ask'd freely for a Contribution of Books or Money to this Deſign, I preſume the Catalogue would have been much larger, and I might have raiſed this Attempt into ſome appearance of a LIBRARY. But my Intention was not ſo much to Beg, as to ſet a little Example of Giving. Only upon an occaſional mention of this Deſign ſome Friends and Promoters of good Works readily caſt in ſome Books, to the Titles whereof I have thought it honeſt to add the Donors Names. While the Preſs was working, I continued to gather up all the Reliques I could meet with of the like kind, and reſolv'd not to be too much diſcouraged by thoſe terrible Lets and Impediments of Doing Good, Trouble and Expence; and theſe additional Books and Papers I have caſt into an *Appendix* or *Auctarium* at the end of the other; which in a following Impreſſion may be inſerted in the ſame View and Order. There is an INDEX of Perſons and Matters drawn out by the care and pains of the Rev. Mr. *Robert Watts*, which may be of great uſe to the diligent Searcher after theſe things; as it brings the variety of Matters into one view, and directs the ſingular Uſe and Application of 'em.

But undoubtedly the beſt Uſe of the Catalogue will be this, if any Perſons in running it over will pleaſe to remember, that they have any Books or Papers of this kind not herein after

ſpecified,

ſpecified, or better Editions of thoſe Books and Maps that are here inſerted, and will then willingly tranſmit them to the Secretary or Treaſurer, or other Member of the Society, to enrich and enlarge the common Stock.

I might poſſibly have improved this Collection by the purchaſe of a greater number of Memorials of the ſame nature, but that I was oblig'd to make it conſiſtent with my Circumſtances, and with another little Deſign of gathering together an ANTIQUARIAN and HISTORICAL LIBRARY for the uſe of a Cathedral Church, wherein ſome Progreſs is already made, and I hope in few years to finiſh and ſettle it for ever. There is ſomething in Humane Nature that incites to DOING GOOD, and that noble Inſtinct is highly improv'd and promoted by the Powers of our Chriſtian Religion. Every Miniſter of Chriſt is more eſpecially obliged to follow the Great Maſter who *went about Doing Good*, and made it his uſual Saying unto others, *It is more bleſſed to Give than to Receive.* If we thus chiefly employ our Time and other Talents, and unite and correſpond in all manner of Beneficence, it will moſt effectually divert us from all the idle and the buſie Humours that diſturb the World, from Impertinence and Pragmaticalneſs, from Envy and Cenſure, Strife and Faction: It will by the Grace and Bleſſing of God make us by degrees of one Heart and of one Mind, in whatſoever Things are True, and make for Peace and Publick Good.

I am with all Duty and Reſpect

Your Affectionate Fellow Member, and Faithful Humble Servant

Octob. 20. 1713.

WHITE KENNETT.

AMERICAN LIBRARY.

THE Voyage of *MADOC ap OWEN GUYNETH*, Prince of *North Wales*, to the Continent now call'd *America*, or the *Weſt-Indies*, in the Year 1170. as taken chiefly out of the Hiſtory of *Wales*, publiſh'd by Maſter *David Powell*, D. D. [Printed in *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 506.] 1170. 16 *Hen.* 2.

The Voyage of *Alonſo Sanchez*, a *Spaniard*, trading to the *Canaries* and *Madera*, thence driven by a Tempeſt to a remote Iſland, ſuppos'd to be *Hiſpaniola*; who returning to *Tercera*, after great Toils and Loſſes, lodg'd in the Houſe of *Chriſtopher Colon*, or *Columbus*, and gave him the firſt Hints of diſcovering a New World. [In the Commentar. of the *Inca* of *Cozco*, abridg'd in *Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1454.] 1484. 1 *Ric.* 3.

The Offer of the Diſcovery of the *Weſt-Indies*, by *Chriſtopher Columbus*, to King *HENRY* the Seventh, in the Year 1488. the thirteenth of *February*; with the King's Acceptation of the Offer, and the Cauſe whereupon he was depriv'd of the ſame; as taken out of the Life and Deeds of *Chriſtopher Columbus*; with another Teſtimony concerning the ſaid Offer. [Relation of Mr. *Hakluyt*, in his Collect. of Voyages. Vol. I. Fol. p. 407.] 1488. 3 *Hen.* 7.

A Map of the World made by *Bartholomew Columbus*, then at *London*, and there publiſh'd with this Inſcription.

Janua cui patria eſt, nomen cui Bartholomeus
Columbus, de terra rubra, opus edidit iſtud
Londonijs, Ann. Domini 1480. *atque inſuper anno*
Octavo, decimaq; die cum tertia menſis
Februarij, Laudes Chriſto cantentur abunde.

And ſo preſented to K. *Hen.* VII. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 807.]

Navigatio Chriſtopheri COLUMBI *inchoata prima Septembris luce Anno MCCCCXCII. quâ multas regiones hactenus orbi incognitas invenit, inventaſq;* Hiſpaniæ 1492. 7 *Hen.* 7.

Hiſpaniæ *Rex coli juſſit & frequentari, capitibus CIX. comprehenſa.* Novus Orbis, Baſileæ 1555. *Fol. a. p.* 64. *ad. p.* 84.]

The Hiſtory of the Life and Actions of Admiral *CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS*, and of his Diſcovery of the *Weſt-Indies*, call'd the *NEW WORLD*, written by his own Son *D. Ferdinand Columbus.* Tranſlated from the *Italian.* [Publiſh'd in the Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. *Churchill.* Fol. 1704. Vol. II. a. p. 557. ad p. 688.]

Sir. *William Monſon*'s Account of the Diſcovery of *AMERICA* by *Columbus*, in the Year 1492. [*Naval Tracts in the ſaid Collect.* Vol. III. p. 403.

A Relation of *Columbus* his firſt Voyage and Improvement therein of the Mariners Art; in *Aug.* 1492. [In *Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. I. B. 2. p. 10.]

1493. 8 *Hen.* 7. Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epiſtola Comiti* Tendillæ *& Archiepiſcopo* Granatenſi *de Novis Terris & nudis Gentibus inventis per* Colonum Ligurem *inter Occiduos Antipodes. Dat.* Barchinonæ. *Idus Septembris, anno MCCCCXCIII. cum alijs Literis de terris & hominibus in Occiduo nuperrimè inventis.* [Pet. Martyris Angler. Epiſtolæ, Amſtelodami. 1670. *Fol. p.* 73. &c.]

Exemplar Bullæ ſive Donationis, authoritate cujus, Epiſcopus Romanus Alexander *ejus nominis ſextus conceſſit & donavit Ferdinando &* Elizabethæ *Regi & Reginæ* Caſtellæ, Legionis, *&c. & ſuis Succeſſoribus Regiones & Inſulas Novi Orbis. Dat.* Romæ. *apud S.* Petrum. *Anno Incarnationis Dominicæ* 1493. *IV. Non. Maij. Pont. noſtri anno primo.* [Printed in Lat. and Engl. in *Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. I. B. II. Ch. 1. p. 14.] With Animadverſions on the ſaid Bull.

1494. 9. *Hen.* 7. P. Martyris Anglerij *Epiſtola Archiepiſcopo* Granatenſi *de* Indicis *rebus & Admiraldo* Columbo, *qui magna pollicetur ſe detecturum ad occiduos Antarticoſq; Antipodes. Dat. ex* Valleoleto, *prid. Cal. Februarij, anno MCCCCXCIV. cum alijs ejuſdem argumenti Literis de* Hiſpaniola; *de ſecunda Navigatione ad* Indos. *De Canibalibus*; *De Antipodum orbe latente hactenus, &c. Sub eodem anno.* [Pet. Mart. *Epiſtolæ, Fol. p.* 69. *Ep. CXL.*]

1495. 10 *Hen.* 7. *Epiſtola ejuſdem* Petri Martyris *Amico ſuo* Pomponio Læto, *de Longitudinis & Latitud. gradibus in* Hiſpaniola; *de illarum terrarum & cœli naturâ*; *de modo vivendi*; *de Regulis & domibus, & nudo Incolarum inceſſu, &c. Dat. IV. Idus Januar. MCCCCXCV.* [Ib. P. Mart. Epiſtolæ. *p.* 88. &c.]

Exemplar

Exemplar Literarum HENRICI *Regis Angliæ VII. Johanni* CABOTTO *civi* Venetiarum *ac* Ludovico Sebastiano *&* Sancto *filijs dicti* Johannis *ad inveniendum, discoöperiendum, & investigandum, quascunq; Insulas, Patrias, Regiones, sive Provincias Gentilium & Infidelium in quacunq; Parte Mundi positas, quæ Christianis omnibus ante hæc tempora fuerunt incognitæ, teste Rege apud* Westmon. *quinto die Martij An. reg. XI.* 1496. [Printed in Latin and English in Mr. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol.* 1589. *p.* 509.] 1496. 11 *Hen.* 7.

Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epistola* Bernardino Caravajalo, *Cardinali de ijs quæ ex Orbe Novo attulit Admirantus noster* Colonus. *Dat.* Burgis *III. Nonas Octob. MCCCCXCVI.* [Pet. Mart. Angler. Epist. *Fol.* 1670. *Lib. IX. Ep. CLXVIII.*]

Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epistola missa* Pomponio *suo de Superstitionibus & Cæremonijs Insularium Novi Orbis in* Hispaniola. *Dat.* Methinnæ *campi, Idibus Junij, anno MCCCCXCVII. cum alijs ejusdem argumenti Literis sub eodem anno.* [Pet. Mart. Epist. *Lib. X. Ep. CLXXVII.*] 1497. 12 *Hen.* 7.

An Account of the Discovery of *Newfoundland*, by *John Cabot*, a *Venetian*, and *Sebastian* his Son, on the 24th of *June* 1497. in *English* Ships, with a Commission of *Hen. VII.* With the Account given by *Sebastian Cabot* of coming home along the Coasts of *America* to *Florida.* [Purchas *Pilgrim. Vol. III. p.* 807.]

Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epistola* Bracharensi *&* Pompelonensi *Præsulibus de novo Latriæ genere apud Insulares in Novo Orbe, de Simulacris quæ* Zemes *appellant, aliisq; Monstris cornutis, dentatis, caudatisq;. Dat.* Compluti, *Nonas Aprilis MCCCCXCVIII.* [Ib. Pet. Mart. Epist. 1670. *Fol. Lib. XI. Ep.* CXC.] 1498. 13 *Hen.* 7.

AMERICI VESPUTII *Navigatio prima à Calicio portu, Anno Domini MCCCCXCVII. die xx mensis Maij, usq; ad Reditum in eundem Calicium portum cum CCXXII. captivatis personis decimo quinto Octobris MCCCCXCVIII.* [Novus Orbis. Basileæ. 1555. *Fol. à p.* 210. *ad* 221.]

A Discourse of *Sebastian Cabot*, touching his Discovery of Part of the *West-India*, out of *England*, *Anno* 1497. at the Charge of K. *Henry* VII. used to *Galeacius Butrigarius*, the Pope's Legate in *Spain*, and reported by the said Legate in this sort. With several other Testimonies concerning the said Discovery. [*Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p.* 512. Purchas *Pilgrim. Fol. Vol. II. p.* 809. Ibid. *Vol. III. p.* 461.]

1499. 14 *Hen.* 7. Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epistola* Pomponio Læto *de Novis rebus in utrisq; Antipodibus occiduis scilicet & Antarcticis. Dat.* Occaniæ *prid. Nonas Febr. MCCCCXCIX.* [Per. Mart. Epistolæ, Lib. XII. Ep. CCII.]

A Note of *Sebastian Cabot*'s first Discovery of Part of the *INDIES*, taken out of the latter part of *Robert Fabian*'s Chronicle; with an Account of the three Savages brought home by him, and presented unto the King in the fourteenth Year of his Reign. [In Mr. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol. p.* 515.]

An Extract taken out of the Mapp of *Sebastian Cabot*, cut by *Clement Adams*, concerning his Discovery of the *West-Indies*, which was to be seen in her Majesty Queen *Elizabeth*'s private Gallery at *Westminster*, and in many other ancient Merchant's Houses. [*Ib. Hakluyt*, *p.* 511.]

AMERICI VESPUTII *Navigatio secunda à* Calicio *portu ad novum Orbem anno Domini MCCCCXCIX. undecima Maij die.* [Novus Orbis. *Fol. p.* 221.]

De Navigatione VINCENTIANI *dicti* PINZONI *necnon* ARIETIS *Germani Socij olim* COLUMBI, *& de terris & rebus per eum repertis, sub anno MCCCCXCIX.* [*Ib.* Novus Orbis, Basileæ. 1555. *Fol. p.* 85.]

1500. 15 *Hen.* 7. *Narratio de Gentibus varijs locisq; innumeris ab* ALONSO NIGRO, *in longa sua Navigatione repertis anno. M. D.* [Novus Orbis Basil. *Fol. p.* 84.]

An Account of the first Discovery of *Brasil*, on the Coasts of *America*, by *Peter Alvarez Capralis*, in a Fleet set out by *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*, being driven thither in their way to the *East Indies* 23. *Apr.* 1500. [*Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. I. p. 30.]

1501. 16 *Hen.* 7. AMERICI VESPUTII *Navigatio tertia à* Lisbonæ *portu cum tribus conservantiæ navibus ad Novum Orbem ulteriùs detegendum die Maij decima anno M. D. I.* [Novus Orbis, *Fol. p.* 125.]

Epitome Navigationum ALBERICI VESPUTII, *ab Ulisbonæ portu X. Maij M. D. I. versus Novum Orbem*; *à lingua* Hispanica *in* Italicam *tradu&ta.* [*Ib.* Novus Orbis, *p.* 87.

Exemplar

Exemplar Literarum cujuſdam CRETICI *Dominorum Venetorum Legati apud Regem Luſitanorum die vigeſima ſeptima Junij anno M. D. I. de Rebus memorabilibus in Urbe* CALECHUT *apud Indos: cum alijs ejuſdem argumenti Literis.* [*Ib.* Novus Orbis, *p.* 94.]

AMERICI VESPUTII *Navigatio quarta ex* Lisbonæ *portu cum ſex conſervantiæ navibus ad Novum Orbem decimo Maij die M. D. III.* [Novus Orbis, Baſileæ. *Fol. p.* 230.] 1503. 18 *Hen.* 7.

Navigatio ALOYSII CADAMUSTI Veneti, *ab anno à partu Virginis M. D. IIII. ad terras ignotas inveſtigandum: Capitibus LXXXIII. comprehenſa.* [Novus Orbis, Baſil. *p.* 64.] 1504. 19 *Hen.* 7.

Sir *William Monſon's* Account of the firſt Diſcovery of the *South Sea*, by *VASCO NUNEZ de BALBOA*, which was the firſt Step to the Diſcovery and Conqueſt of *Peru*, in the Year 1513. [*His Naval Tracts in the Collection of Voyages, printed for Mr.* Churchill. *Fol.* 1704. Vol. III. p. 405.] 1513. 4 *Hen.* 8.

Epiſtola Potentiſſimi ac Invictiſſimi Principis EMANUELIS *Regis* Portugalliæ & Algarbiorum *de victorijs habitis in* India & Malacha, *ad S. in Chriſto Patrem & Dominum noſtrum Dominum* Leonem X. *Pont. Max. Dat. in Urbe noſtra* Oliſpone, *octavo Idus Junias, anno MDXIII.* [Novus Orbis, Baſil. 1555. *Fol. p.* 232.]

Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epiſtola* Ludovico Furtato Mendocio *de Rebus* DARIENIS, *in Novo Orbe, & quàm iniquè* VASCHUS NUNEZ BALBOA, *imperium ſibi uſurpaverat in* Darienenſes Hiſpanos, *ejecto Gubernatore* NICUESSA, *&c. Dat. ex* Valleoleto *X. Cal. Aug. MDXIV.* [Petri Mart. Epiſtolæ. Amſtelodami. *Fol. Lib. XXVII. Ep. DXI.*] 1514. 5 *Hen.* 8.

Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epiſtola* Ludovico Furtato Mendocio, *de ijs quæ ab Orbe Novo ſcribuntur de Inſula quadam Fortunatiſſima unionibus abundante nuper reperta ad Auſtrale pelagus. Dat. ex* Aranda Dariana *III. Non. Aprilis, Anno MDXV. Cum alia Epiſtola ad Amicum de Lectura Libelli de Orbe Novo per ipſummet Papam coram Cardinalibus & Sorore invitatis. Dat. VII. Cal. Jan. MDXV.* [Pet. Mart. *Epiſt. Fol. Lib. XXVIII. Ep. DXLVII.*] 1515. 6 *Hen.* 8.

The Voyage of Sir *Thomas Pert* Knight, and *Sebaſtian Cabot*, about the eighth Year of King *Henry* the 8th, toward the end of the Year 1516. to *Braſil, S. Domingo*, and *S. John de Porto Rico*, as extracted from an Epiſtle of *Richard Eden*. [Printed in Mr. *Hackluyt's* Voyages. *Fol.* 1598. *p.* 515.] 1516. 7 *Hen.* 8.

Petri

1517. 8 *Hen.* 8. Petri Martyris Anglerij *Liber de Insulis nuper repertis in Novo Orbe, & de Moribus Incolarum earundem.* [Novus Orbis. *Fol.* 1555. *p.* 497.]

1518. 9 *Hen.* 8. *Pomponius Mela. Julius Solinus. Itinerarium Antonini Aug. Vibius Sequester. P. Victor. Dionysius Afer de Situ Orbis. Impress.* Venetijs *in Ædibus* ALDI, *mense Octobri. MDXVIII.* 8*vo.*

1519. 10 *Hen.* 8. FERDINANDI CORTESII *de Nova Maris Oceani* Hispania, *Narratio secunda de Navigatione suscepta, die XVI. Julij, Anno M. D. XIX. per Seipsum scripta; cum Præfatione ad* Carolum V. *Imperatorem.* [Novus Orbis, Basil. 1555. *Fol. p.* 537.]

An Account of the Voyage of *FARNANDUS MAGELLANES*, when he discover'd the Streights leading to the South Sea, and gave Name to them, setting out in a Fleet prepar'd by the Emperour, from *Sevill.* 10. *Aug.* 1519. [In *Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* 1. *B.* 2. *Ch.* 2. *p.* 34.]

Petri Martyris Anglerij *Epistola de Orbe Novo, ac præsertim de* Ferdinando Cortesio *coloniam sibi suisq; exigente. Dat. IV. Non. Decemb. MDXIX.* [Pet. Mart. Epist. *Fol. Lib. XXXII. Ep. DCL.*]

1521. 12 *Hen.* 8. *Epistola* Petri Martyris Anglerij *de Novis ab India allatis, de Insula* Fernandina, *de Civitate* Tenustila, *alias* Mexico, *de Rege* Muteczuma, *alijsq; rebus. Dat. ex Valleoleto. Non. Martij. MDXXI.* [Pet. Mart. Epist. *Lib. XXXIV. Ep. DCCXVII.*]

1522. 13 *Hen.* 8. *Du Voyage de* Ferdinand Magellaens *vers le Destroit de* Magellanes, *avec L' Armade que partit de* Seville *le dixiesme d' Aoust, l' An.* 1519. *& retourna l' an.* 1522. [Description des Indes Occidentales, &c. Amsterdam 1622. *Fol.*]

The famous Exploit of *Ferdinand Magellanes*, who first sail'd round the World; setting out from S. *Lucar* in 1519. and arriving there again in *September* 1522. [In Sir *William Monson's Naval Tracts. Collect. of Voyages, Printed for Mr.* Churchill, *Vol.* 3. *p.* 396.]

De MOLUCCIS *Insulis atq; pluribus mirandis quæ noviſſima* Castellanorum *Navigatio Sereniſſ. Imperatoris* Caroli V. *auspicio suscepta nuper invenit.* Maximiliani *Transylvani ad Reverendiſſ. Cardinalem* Saltzburgensem, *Epistola lectu perquam jucunda. Dat.* Vallisoleti. *die XXVI. Octobris. MDXXII.* [Novus Orbis, Basileæ. 1555. *Fol. à p.* 524. *ad p.* 535.]

Tertia

Tertia FERDINANDI CORTESII *Narratio de rebus à se gestis inter* Indos *occiduos. Cum Præfatione Doctoris* Petri Savorgnani *ad* Clementem VII. *P. P. Dat. ex* Norimberga *die ultima Martij* MDXXIV. [Novus Orbis. *Fol. à p.* 599. *ad. p.* 655.] 1524. 15 *Hen.* 8.

Sir *William Monson*'s Account of the Actions of *Francis Pizarro*, Conquerour of *Peru*, in the Year 1525. [*Naval Tracts in Collect. of Voyages, Printed for Mr.* Churchill. *Fol.* 1704. *Vol.* 3. *p.* 406.] 1525. 16 *Hen.* 8.

La Voyage de Don Frere Garcia de Loaysa, *qu' envoya l' Empereur* Charles *avec six Naviers à la Recherche du Destroit de* Magellanes *en l' an.* 1525. [Description des Indes Occidentales. Amsterdam 1622. *Fol. en Recueil au fin.*]

Epistola Petri Martyris Anglerij *de duabus navibus ex* India *redeuntibus cum thesauro & tigre, &c. anno* M. D. XXV. *de magna classe ad Indos parata: de discessu* Cortesij *ad delendum* Christopherum Olitum : *De* Jamaica *Insula, &c. Dat. Toleti. Id. Junij* M. D. XXV. [Pet. Mart. Angler. Epist. *Lib.* XXXVIII. *Ep.* DCCCIX.]

A Declaration of the *Indies* and Lands discovered and subdued unto the Emperour and King of *Portugal* ; and also of other Parts of the *Indies*, and rich Countries to be discover'd ; which the worshipful Mr. *Robert Thorne*, Merchant of *London*, exhorted King *Henry* the Eighth to take in Hand. [In *Hackluyt's Voyages.* Fol. p. 250.] 1527. 18 *Hen.* 8.

The Book made by the right worshipful Mr. *Robert Thorne*, in the Year 1527. in *Sivill*, to Dr. *Ley*, Lord Embassadour for King *Henry* the Eighth, to *Charles* the Emperour ; being an Information of the Parts of the World discover'd by him, and the King of *Portugal* ; and also of the Way to the *Molucco's*, by the North. [*Hakluyt. ib. p.* 252.]

An Account of the Voyage of two Ships, whereof the one was call'd the *Dominus Vobiscum*, set out the 20th Day of *May*, in the Year of our Lord 1527. for the Discovery of the North Parts of *Newfoundland*, and *Cape Briton*. [*Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p.* 517.]

A Letter written to King *Henry*, in the Haven of St. *John* in *Newfoundland*, by *John Rut*, Master of a Ship sent thither, and employ'd in Fishing. 3. *Aug.* 1527. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* 3. *p.* 809.]

1530. 21 *Hen.* 8. A Relation of a Voyage to *Braſil*, made by the Worſhipful Mr. *William Haukins* of *Plimouth*, Father to Sir *John Haukins*, in the Year 1530. and of his bringing one of the Savage Kings of that *Braſilian* Country home with him, and preſenting him to King *Henry* the Eight. [In *Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p.* 520.]

Extracts out of *Gonzalo Ferdinando de Oviedo* his Summary and general Hiſtory of the *Indies*, tranſlated from *Ramuſio's Italian* Edition. The Summary being written to *CHARLES* V. Emperour, *An.* 1525. The General Hiſtory about 1530. [*Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. 3. p. 970.]

The Relation of *NUNNO DI GUZMAN*, written to *CHARLES* the fifth Emperour, concerning divers Expeditions of the *Spaniards* from *Mexico*, to the more Northerly Parts of *America*, Dat. VIII. *Julij* 1530. [*Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. IV. p. 1556.]

Exemplar Literarum Pat. Henrici Regis octavi de concedendo dilecto ſuo Subdito Dionyſio Harrys, *de civitate Londoniæ Mercatori, officium ſive locum Magiſtri, Gubernatoris, Protectoris, ſive Conſulis infra inſulam ſive civitatem de* Candye. *Teſt. Rege apud Chelſehith viceſimo ſexto die Aprilis. Reg.* XXII.

1531. 22 *Hen.* 8. A Narrative of the Conqueſt of *PERU* and *CUSCO*, call'd *NEW CASTILE*, directed to the Emperour by *Franciſco de Xeres*, Secretary to Captain *Francis Pizarro*; who conquer'd the ſaid Places in the Year 1531. [*Purchas Pilgrim.* Vol. 4. p. 1491.]

Other brief Notes of *Francis Pizarro* his Conqueſt of *PERU*, in the Year 1531. written by a *Spaniſh* Captain therein employ'd. [*Purchas ib.* p. 1489.]

Exemplar Literam Pat. Henrici *Regis octavi, in quibus conceſſit* Benedicto Juſtiniano *Mercatori* Genuenſi *officium ſive locum Magiſtri, Protectoris, ſive Conſulis infra Inſulam ſive Civitatem de* Syo. *Teſte Rege apud* Chelſehith *quinto die Octobris Reg.* XXIII.

De Fratrum Minorum Regularis obſervantiæ profectu & animarum lucro in Huketan *ſive Nova* Hiſpania, *Epiſtola venerandi Patris fratris* Martini de Valentia *cuſtodis Sancti Evangelij in terra præmiſſa ad Revendum P. F.* Matthiam Vueniſſein *generalem Commiſſarium Ciſmontanum eorundem Fratrum. Dat. ex Conventu noſtro* Thalmanaco *prope magnam Civitatem* Meſſicanan. *die* XII. *Junij* MDXXXI.

Copia

Copia Literarum ſub eadem data miſſarum Reverendo Patri Electo cæteriſq; 1532.
Patribus Capituli generalis Tholoſani *in Feſto Pentecoſtes* Tholoſæ *celebrati.* 23 *Hen.* 8.
Anno Domini M. D. XXXII. *per Reverendum Patrem Dominum Epiſcopum illius civitatis magnæ, quæ dicitur* Temixtitan Mexico, *in* Hukeran, *& alios Patres ibi commorantes; de Laboribus ſuis aſſiduis in Infidelium Converſione.* [Novus Orbis, 1555. *p.* 665. *&c.*]

Relations of Occurrents in the Conqueſt of *Peru*, after *Fernand Pizarro's* 1534.
Departure, written at *Xauxa July* 15. 1534. by *Pedro Sancho*, Notary Ge- 25 *Hen.* 8.
neral in the Kingdoms of *New Caſtile*, and Secretary to the Governour *Fr. Pizarro*, ſubſcrib'd by the ſaid Governour himſelf and others, and ſent to his Majeſty. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1494.]

The Voyage of Maſter *Hore*, and divers other Gentlemen to *Newfoundland*, 1536.
and *Cape Breton*, in the Year 1536. and in the 28th Year of King *Henry* 27 *Hen.* 8.
the Eighth. [In *Hakluyt's* Voyages. *Fol. p.* 517.]

De Indis convertendis: *Epitome convertendi Gentes Indiarum ad fidem Chriſti, adeoq; ad Eccleſiam Sacro-ſanctam Catholicam & Apoſtolicam. Autore R. P. F.* Nicolao Herborn *regularis obſervantiæ ordinis Minorum Generali Commiſſario Ciſmontano.* [Novus Orbis, Baſileæ. 1555. *à p.* 667. *ad* 677.]

A Relation of *Alvaro Nunez*, concerning that which happen'd to the Fleet in *India*, whereof *Pamphilo Narvaez* was Governour, from the Year 1527. until the Year 1536. who return'd unto *Sevill* with three of his Companions only; tranſlated out of *Ramuſis*, and abbreviated. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1499.]

A Relation of *Ferdinando de Soto*, his Voyage to *Florida*, and Diſcovery 1539.
of the Regions in that Continent: With the Travels of the *Spaniards* four 30 *Hen.* 8.
Years together therein, and the Accidents which befel them: Written by a *Portugal* of the Company in that Expedition, in the Year 1539. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1532.]

Joannis Joviani Pontani ad Lucium Franciſcum Filium Meteororum liber cum Expoſitione. Argentorati *apud* Cratonem Mylium *menſe Septembri.* M. D. XXXIX. 8*vo.*

A Rutter of *Don John* of *Caſtro* of the Voyage which the *Portugals* made 1540.
from *India* to *Zoez*, dedicated to the moſt Illuſtrious Prince, the Infant *Don* 31 *Hen.* 8.
Luys, and here abbreviated. Shewing the State of *Socotora*, and the Parts on both ſides the Red Sea, in 1540. The Original of which is reported to have

 been

been bought by Sir *Walter Raleigh* at ſixty Pounds, and by him cauſed to be done into *Engliſh* out of the *Portugal*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. II. p.* 1122. *Lib. VII.*]

1541. 32 *Hen.* 8. Brief Extracts out of *Jerom Benzo*'s three Books of the *New World*, touching the *Spaniard*'s cruel handling of the *Indians*, and the Effects thereof, from his firſt going to *America*, in the Year 1541. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1448.]

1542. 33 *Hen.* 8. The ſeveral Propoſitions made by the Lord *Bartholomew de Las Caſas*, in the Aſſembly of Prelates and Learned Men, whom the King of *Spain* call'd together at *Valledolid*, to reform the Affairs of the *Indies* in the Year 1542. With Arguments for the King to take the *Indians* under his Protection, and ſave them from the Tyranny and Inſolence of the *Spaniards*. [Printed in *A Relation of the* Spaniſh *Cruelties in the* Weſt Indjes. *By* Barth. de Las Caſas. 8*vo.* 1699. *p.* 114. *&c.*] With a Diſpute between Don *Bartholomew de Las Caſas*, Biſhop of *Chiapa*, and Dr. *Sepulveda*, on that Subject, *Ibid. p.* 150. With another Propoſal by the ſaid Biſhop, for the Re-eſtabliſhment of Peace and Tranquillity in *America*. *Ib. p.* 184.

A brief Narration of the Deſtruction of the *Indies* by the *Spaniards*, written by a Dominican Frier, *Bartholomew de Las Caſas*, a *Spaniard*, and Biſhop of *Chiapa* in *America*; from the firſt Diſcovery till the Year 1542. in which this was written. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1567.]

1543. 34 *Hen.* 8. HENRICI GLAREANI Helvetij *Poetæ Laureati de* GEOGRAPHIA *Liber unus, ab ipſo Authore jam noviſſime recognitus.* Friburgi Briſgoiæ. Stephanus Melechus Gravius *Excudebat. Anno* M. D. XLIII. 4*to. folijs* 35.

1545. 36 *Hen.* 8. *Divi Alphonſi Romanorum & Hiſpaniarum Regis Aſtronomicæ Tabulæ in priſtinam integritatem reſtitutæ, ad calcem adjectis tabulis quæ in poſtrema editione deerant, cum plurimorum locorum correctione & acceſſione variarum tabellarum, ex diverſis autoribus huic operi inſertarum, cum in uſus ubertatem, tum difficultatis ſubſidium. Qua in re* Paſchaſius Hamellius *Mathematicus inſignis idemq; Regius Profeſſor ſedulam operam ſuam præſtitit.* Pariſijs. *Ex officina* Chriſtiani Wecheli. Anno 1545. 4*to.* [*Ex dono Rev. viri* Joſephi Sparke Petriburgenſis.]

1548. 2 *Ed.* 6. An Act againſt the Exaction of Money, or any other thing, by any Officer, for Licenſe to Traffique in *Ireland* and *Newfoundland*, made in *An.* 2. *Edwardi ſexti.* [Printed in *Hakluyt. p.* 521.]

A Copie of the Letters Pat. of King *Edward* VI. to *Sebastian Cabota*, constituting him Grand Pilot of *England*, and graunting him an Annuitie or yeerly Revenue of One Hundred Threescore and Six Pounds Thirteen Shillings and Four Pence. Witness the King at *Westminster* 6. *Januar.* Second Yeere of our Reign. 1548. [Printed in *Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 519] 1543. 2 *Ed.* 6.

The hystorye of ITALYE, a boke exceding profitable to be red: because it intreateth of the estate of many and dyuers commonweales; how they have bene and now be governed. By William Thomas. Imprinted at *London* in *Fletestrete* by *Thomas Marsh.* 1549. 4*to.* 1549. 3 *Ed.* 6.

Plurimæ Epistolæ Francisci Xaverij *è Societate Jesu inter Indos peregrinantis ad Socios in* Europa *commorantes. Dat. Malaca. X. Cal. Jul. MDXLIX*, &c. *Cum Literis* Johis Fernandi, Pauli Japonij, Edvardi Sylvij: *Aliorumq; de rebus Indicis & Evangelio ibidem promovendo. Selectarum ex India Epistolarum Libri IV. in* Petri Maffei *Histor. Indic. Coloniæ.* 1593. p. 335. &c.

An Account of the seveenteen Years Travels of *Peter de Cieza*, through the mighty Kingdom of *Peru*, and the large Provinces of *Cartagena* and *Popayan* in *South America*, begun to be written by him in the City *Cartago*, of the Province of *Popayan*, in the Year 1541. and ended in the City of *Lima* in *Peru* in 1550. [Translated into *English*, and publish'd in *Stevens*'s Collection of Voyages. 1711. 4*to. Vol. I.*] 1550. 4 *Ed.* 6.

Le Sphere du Monde proprement ditte Cosmographie composée nouvellement en Francois par ORONCE FIN *du Daulphine, lecteur Mathematicien du tres Chrestien Roy de France en L' Universitè de* Paris. M. D. L. I. 4*to.* 1551. 5 *Ed.* 6.

Sphaera JOANNIS *de* SACRO BOSCO. *Antverpiæ apud Joannem Richardum.* 1551. 8vo.

Ordinances, Instructions and Advertisements of and for the Direction of the intended Voyage for *Cathaye*, compiled, made, and delivered by the Right Worshipful M. *Sebastian Cabota*, Esquire, Governour of the Mystery and Company of the Merchants Adventurers for the Discovery of Regions, Dominions, Islands and Places unknown the 9th Day of *May*, in the Year of our Lord God 1553. 7 *Ed. VI.* [Printed at large in *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol.* 1589, *p.* 1259.] 1553.

Exemplar Epistolæ seu Litterarum Missivarum quas illustrissimus Princeps Edvardus ejus nominis sextus, &c. misit ad Principes Septentrionalem ac Orientalem

mundi

mundi plagam inhabitantes juxta mare glaciale, necnon Indiam Orientalem. Anno Domini 1553. *regni sui anno septimo & ultimo.* [Ib. *Hakluyt*, p. 263.]

1553. 1 *Mar.* The true Copy of a Note found written in one of the two Ships, to wit, the *Speranza*, which wintred in *Lappia*, where Sir *Hugh Willoughbie* and all his Company died, being frozen to Death. *Anno* 1553. [*Ib. Hakluyt.* p. 265.]

La Cosmographie de Pierre Apian Docteur & Mathematicien tres excellent. A Paris, par vivant Gualtherot. 1553. 4to.

A treatyse of the Newe India, withe other newe founde landes and Ilandes, as well Eastwarde as Westwarde, as they are knowen and founde in these oure dayes, after the descriptyon of Sebastian Munster, in his boke of Universal Cosmographie. Translated out of Latine into Englyshe by Richarde Eden. 1553. Imprinted at *London* in *Lombarde strete*, by *Edw. Sutton.* 8vo.

1554. 2 *Phi. Mar.* *L' Art de Navigeur de Maistre* PIERRE de MEDINE *Espaignol, contenant toutes les Reigles Secrets, & enseignements necessaries à la bonne* NAVIGATION. *Traduit de* CASTILLAN *en Francoys avec augmentation & illustration de plusieurs figures & annotations par Nicholas de Nicholai du Dauphiné Geographe du tres Chrestien Roy Henri II. A Lyon chez Guillaume Roville.* 1554. Fol.

Cosmographia universalis. Libri VI. in quibus, juxta certioris fidei Scriptorum traditionem describuntur Omnium habitabilis Orbis partium Situs, propriaq; dotes, Regionum topographicæ effigies, terræ ingenia, &c. Item omnium Gentium mores, leges, religio, mutationes, atq; memorabilium in hunc usq; annum 1554. *gestarum rerum Historia. Autore* SEBASTIANO MUNSTERO *Basileæ.* 1554. *mense Martio.* Fol.

The Travels of *Hulderike Schnirdel*, in Twenty Years Space, from 1534 to 1554. abbreviated; relating his Voyage up the River of *Plate*, *Parana*, *Parabol*, *&c.* [Purchas *Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p.* 1347.]

A Letter of *Richard Chancellor*, written to his Uncle Master *Christopher Frothingham*, touching his Discovery of *Moscovia*, and his Travels therein, *&c.* [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 213.] With some Additions for better Knowledge of this Voyage, taken by *Clement Adams*, Schoolmaster to the Queen's Henshmen, from the Mouth of Captain *Chancellour.* [*Purchas, Ib. p.* 218.]

A General Prognostication for ever. By Leonard Digges, with Rules to judge Weather. Tables for Movable Feasts. For Sun and Moon. For Tides, &c. With a Preface against the Removers of Astronomy and Sciences Mathematical. 1555. 4to. 1555. 3 Phil. Ma.

The Fardle of Factions, conteining the auncient manners, customes, and lawes of the people enhabiting the two partes of the earthe, called Affrike and Asie. Gathered long sence by one Joannes Boëmus. Translated into Englyshe by William Watreman. Printed at *London* by *John Kingstone*, the xxii Day of *December*. 1555. 8vo.

A Relation of the Voyage of *Robert Tomson*, Merchant, into *Nova Hispania*, in the Year 1555. With divers Observations concerning the State of the Countrey; and certain Accidents touching himself. His Sufferings in the Inquisition, &c. [Printed at large in *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol. p.* 580.]

NOVUS ORBIS *Regionum ac Insularum veteribus incognitarum, una cum Tabula Cosmographica & aliquot alijs consimilis argumenti libellis, nunc novis Navigationibus auctus, quorum omnium catalogus sequenti patebit pagina. Adjecta est huic postremæ Editioni Navigatio Caroli Cæsaris Auspicio in Comitijs Augustanis instituta.* Basileæ. *Apud* Joh. Hervagium *Anno M. D. LV. Mense Septembri.* Fol. p. 677.

The Castle of knowledge, contayninge the Explication of the SPHERE, bothe celestial and material, and diverse other thinges incident thereto; with sundrye pleasaunt proofes and certaine newe demonstrations not written before in any vulgare worke. Ded. to Quene Marye, and Cardinal Pole. By Robert Recorde Physicion. Imprinted at *London*, by *Reginalde Wolfe*. 1556. p. 286. 1556. 4 Phil. Ma.

L' Estat de l' Eglise avec le Discourse des Temps, depuis les Apostres sous Neron *jusques à present, sous* Charles *V. Contenant en bref les Histoires tant anciennes que nouvelles, celles Specialement qui concernent l' Empire & le Siege Romain, entre auters l' Affaires des Indies occidentales. L' an M. D. LVI.* 8vo. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri Johis Mapletoft.* S. T. P.]

Ignatij Loyolæ *vita à* Johanne Petro Maffeio *scripta & Claudio* Aquavivæ, *Præposito Generali Societatis Jesu dicata, ab Ortu ejus anno post Virginis partum* MCDXCI.

MCDXCI. ad Obitum feria sexta pridie Kalendas Augusti, anno MDLVI. [Ad calcem Petri Maffei, Lib. de Histor. Indic. Fol. 1593. *à p.* 455. *ad p.* 517.]

1557. 5 *Mar.* *Plurimæ Epistolæ* Cosini Turriani, Gasparis Vilelæ, Melchioris Nonnij, *aliorumq; Societate Jesu inter Indos Missionariorum ad Socios suos in Lusitania aliisq; Europæ partibus, de Rebus suis in Japonia & Insula Firando, Anno MDLVII, &c.* [*Selectæ ex India Epistolæ: in* Petri Maffei *Histor. Indic.* Fol. Colon. 1593. p. 349. *&c.*]

A Relation of the first Voyage made by Mr. *Anthony Jenkinson* from the City of *London*, toward the Land of *Russia*; begun the 12th of *May* 1557. With his Voyage from *Mosco* in *Russia* to the City of *Boghar* in *Bactria*, in the Yeere 1558. [*Purchas* Pilgrim *Vol. III. p.* 222.]

Ad ASTRORUM Judicia facilis Introductio Claudio Dariato Pomarcensi *Medico ac Mathematico autore, &c. Quibus accessit Fragmentum de morbis & diebus criticis ex Astrorum motu cognoscendis. Lugduni. Apud Mauricium Roy & Ludovicum Pemot.* 1557. 4to. p. 120.

1558. 6 *Mar.* *Annuli Astronomici Instrumenti cùm certissimi tum commodissimi usus, ex varijs Authoribus*, Petro Beausardo, Gemma Frisio, Johanne Dryandro, Boneto Hebræo, Burchardo Mythobio, Orontio Finæo, *una cum Meteoroscopio, per* Johannem Regiomontanum. Lutetiæ. *Apud* Gulielmum Carillat. 1558. 8*vo.*

1559. 1 *Eliz.* **The Cosmographical Glasse, conteinyng the pleasant Principles of Cosmographie, Geographie, Hydrographie, or Navigation. Compiled by** William Cunningham, **Doctor in Physicke.** Excusum Londini in officina Joan. Daij Typographi. Anno 1559. *Fol.* [*The fourth Part treateth of* America, *taking its Name of* Americus Vesputius, *who by the Commandment of* Ferdinando *King of* Castell, *found it out in the Year* 1497. *about the end of* June, *&c.*]

1562. 4 *Eliz.* A Relation of the first Voyage of the Right Worshipful and Valiant Knight Sir *John Haukins*, afterward Treasurer of Her Majesty's Navy Royal, made to the *West Indies* 1562. and particularly to the Island *Hispaniola*. [Printed in M. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol.* 1589. *p.* 521.]

1563. 5 *Eliz.* *Regimen Omnium Iter agentium, postremò Editum. Authore* Guilhelmo Gratarolo Bergomate *Philosopho & Medico. Argentorati per* Vuendelinum Rihelium. MDLXIII. 8*vo. p.* 190.

A

A printed Copy of **An Act touching certain politike Constitutions, made for the better maintenance and encreaſe of the Navie of this Realme of** England. *An. V. Eliz. Cap. V.* 1563.

Relation of a Voyage made by M. *Roger Bodenham* to S. *John de Ulua*, in the Bay of *Mexico*, in the Yeere 1564. [In M. *Hakluyt's* Voyages. *Fol.* 1589. *p.* 522.] 1564. 6 *Eliz.*

Notes of Voyages and Plantations of the *French* in the Northern *America*, both in *Florida* and *Cañada*; and eſpecially of the ſecond Colony ſent to *Florida* in three Ships, under the Command of *Rene Laudonniere*, in *April* 1564. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1603.]

An Account of the Voyage made by the Worſhipful M. *John Haukins*, Eſquire, Captain of the *Jeſus* of *Lubek*, one of Her Majeſty's Ships, and General of the *Salomon*, and other two Barkes going in his Company to the Coaſt of *Guinea*, and the *Indies* of *Nova Spania*, being in *Africa* and *America*: Begun in *An. Dom.* 1564. [In M. *Hakluyt. ib. p.* 524.]

De Gallorum Expeditione in FLORIDAM *& clade ab Hiſpanis non minus injuſte quam immaniter Ipſis illata, Anno* 1565. *Brevis Hiſtoria. Cui adjunctum eſt Supplicis Libelli & Querelæ à Viduis, liberis, cognatis & amicis* Gallorum, *ab* Hiſpanis *in* Florida *contra fas ac fidem caſorum, ad Carolum IX. Galliæ Regem delatæ exemplum.*— [*Ad finem Libri* Urbani Calvetonis *de rebus ab Hiſpanis in India Occidentali geſtis.* 8vo. 1581.] 1565. 7 *Eliz.*

An Account of the Arrival and Courteſie of M. *Hawkins* to the diſtreſſed *French* Men in *Florida* 1565. as in the Regiſter of the Voyage of Mr. *Hawkins*; and as is elſewhere alſo recorded both in *French* and *Engliſh*, in the Hiſtory of *Laudonier*, written by himſelf, and printed in *Paris Anno* 1586. And tranſlated into *Engliſh* by me *Richard Hakluyt*, *Anno* 1587. [Publiſht in M. *Hakluyt's* Voyages. *p.* 543.]

The printed Copy of an **Act concerning Sea Marks and Mariners, enabling the Maſter, Wardens, and Aſſiſtants of the Trinity Houſe of** Deptford Strond, **to ſet up Beacons, Marks and Signs for the Sea.** An. VIII. Eliz. Cap. XIII. 1566. 8 *Eliz.*

The Leager, or Great Book of Letter A. For the accomptes in traffique of Marchaundiſe, appertayninge to my Maſter Fraunces Twyforde, **Citizen and Mercer of** London, **kepte and written by me** Anthonie Rice, **his ſervaunte.** Decemb. xxxi. 1566. Fol.

An Act for the Corporation of Merchants, Adventurers for the discovering of Lands, Territories, Iſles, Dominions, and Seignories unknown, made in the eight yere of Queen Elizabeth. Anno 1566. [Printed at large in *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol.* 1589. *p.* 394.]

1568. 10 *Eliz.* An Account of the third unfortunate Voyage made with the *Jeſus*, the *Minion*, and four other Shippes, to the partes of *Guinea* and the *Weſt Indias*, in the yeeres 1567 and 1568. By Mr. *John Hawkins*. [*Ib. Hakluyt. p.* 553. *Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1177.]

The New found Worlde, or Antarticke, wherein is contained wonderful and ſtrange things, as well of humaine Creatures, as Beaſtes, Fiſhes, Foules, and Serpents, Trees, Plants, Mines of Gold and Silver: garniſhed with many learned authorities, travailed and written in the French Tongue, by that excellent learned Man Maſter ANDREWE THEVET. And now newly tranſlated into Engliſhe, wherein is reformed the errours of the auncient Coſmographers. Imprinted at *London* by *Henry Bynneman* for *Thomas Hacket*. 1568. 4*to*. *Folijs* 138.

A Diſcovery and playne Declaration of ſundry ſubtill practices of the HOLY INQUISITION of Spayne. Certain ſpecial Examples ſet apart by themſelves, beſides other that are here and there diſperſed in their moſt convenient places, wherein a Man may ſee the forenaid practiſes of the Inquiſition, as they be practiſed and exerciſed, very lively deſcribed. Set forth in Latine by Reginaldus Gonſalvius Montanus, and newly tranſlated. Imprinted at *London* by *John Day*, dwelling over *Alderſgate*, beneath *Saint Martines*. 1568. 4*to*. *Folijs* 99.

The Relation of *David Ingram* of *Barking*, in the Countie of *Eſſex*, *Sailer*, of ſundry things which he with others did ſee, in traveiling by Land from the moſt Northerly partes of the Baie of *Mexico*, (where he with many others were ſet on Shoare by Maſter *Hawkins*) through a great part of *America*, untill he came within fifty Leagues or thereabouts of *Cape Britton*, in the latter end of the yeere 1568. [Printed at large in M. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol.* 1589. *p.* 557.]

1571. 13 *Eliz.* *De quinquaginta duobus à Societate Jeſu dum in Braſiliam navigant, pro Catholica fide interfectis, Epiſtolæ duæ Petri Diazij ad Leonem Henricium Provinciæ Luſitanæ pro Societate Jeſu Præpoſitum dat. ex Inſula Materca XV. Kal. Sept. MDLXX. & Franciſci Henrici Præpoſiti domus Oliſiponenſis ad Socios Roman. dat. Oliſipone V. Idus Decembris MD.LXXI.* [*Ad calcem Libri Petri Maffei Hiſtor. Indic.* Fol. 1593. p. 448, &c.]

The

The whole Worke of MUNSTER abridged into a little Manuell in Englishe, being a brieke Abstract of straunge Novelties out of the Cosmographye of Sebastian Munster. With an Epist. to the Reader. Dat. 13. Apr. 1572. 8vo, [The Title wanting.] 1572. 14 *Eliz.*

A Relation of the Commodities of *Nova Hispania*, and the Manners of the Inhabitants, written by *Henry Hawkes* Merchant, which lived five yeeres in the said Countrey, and drew the same at the request of M. *Richard Hakluyt* Esquire, of *Eiton* in the Countie of *Hereford*. 1572. [Publisht in *Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 545.]

The Arte of NAVIGATION, containing a compendious Description of the SPHERE, with the making of certaine instruments and rules for Navigations: and exemplified by many Demonstrations. Written in the Spanishe Tonge by Martin Curtes, and directed to the Emperour Charles the fyft. Translated out of Spanyshe into Englyshe by Richard Eden, and now newly corrected and amended in dyvers places. 1572. 4to. *Folijs* LXXXIII. With an Epistle Ded. to the ryght Worshipful Syr William Garerd Knyght, and Maister Thomas Lodge, Aldermen of the Citye of London, and Governours of the honourable Fellowship of Societie, as well of certaine of the Nobilitie, as of Marchants, Adventurers, for the discoverye of Lands, Territories, Iland, and Seignories unknowen. By Richard Eden.

A Relation of the first Voyage, attempted and set forth by the expert and valiant Captaine M. *Francis Drake* himself, with a Ship called the *Dragon*, and another Ship and a Pinnesse, to *Nombre de Dios* and *Dariene*, about the yeare 1572. Written and recorded by one *Lopez* a *Spaniard*, who with the Discourse about him, was taken at the River of *Plate*, by the Ships set forth by the right Honourable the Earl of *Cumberland*, in the yeere 1586. [Printed in M. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol.* 1589. *p.* 594.]

Plurimæ Epistolæ Melchioris Nonnij, Joannis Fernandi, Laurentij Japonij. *Aliorumq; à Societate Jesu inter Indos Orientales ad Socios suos in* Europa *de Periculis suis & Laboribus in Evangelio promovendo ab anno M.D.LVII. ad An. MDLXXIII.* [Selectarum ex India Epistolarum. Libri IV. in Per. Maffei Histor. Indic. 1593. *Fol. à p.* 356. *ad* 447.] 1573. 15 *Eliz.*

Extracts out of Sir *Jerome Horsey*'s Observations in seventeen Yeares Travells and Experience in *Russia*, and other Countries adjoining: Having before seen *France* and the Low Countries by Sir *Edward Horsey*'s Means, and in the Company and Charge of Master *William Mericke*, Agent for the Company; arriving in *Muscovia* 1573. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. II. Append.*]

Ala-

Alæ seu Scalæ Mathematicæ, quibus visibilium remotissima Cœlorum theatra conscendi, & Planetarum omnium itinera novis & inauditis methodis explorari, tum hujus portentosi syderis in Mundi Boreali plaga insolito fulgore coruscantis, Distantia & Magnitudo immensa, Situsq; protinus tremendus indagari possit. THOMA DIGGESIO *Cantiensi Authore. Londini. Anno* 1573. 4to.

Sir FRANCIS DRAKE Revived, calling upon this dull or effeminate Age, to follow his noble Steps for Golde and Silver. By this memorable Relation of the rare Occurrences (never yet declared to the World) in a thirde Voyage made by him into the West-Indies, in the yeares 72 and 73, when Nombre de Dios was by him and 52 others only in his Company surprised. Faithfully taken out of the Reportes of Mr. Christopher Ceely, Ellis Hixon, and others, who were in the same Voyage with him. By Philip Nichols Preacher. And also by Sir Francis Drake himself before his Death, much holpen and enlarged by divers Notes with his own hand here and there inserted. Set forth by Sir Francis Drake Baronet, his Nephew. London. 4to. pag 94. [Ex dono Rev. Viri *Samuelis Blackwell*, S. T. B. Rectoris de *Brampton* in agro *Northamt.*]

1574. 16 *Eliz.* An Account of the first Establishment of the Court of Inquisition at *Mexico* in the *West-Indies*, beginning in the yeere 1574. And also of the Chief Inquisitor and other Officers, with their bloody and cruel Proceedings against some *English* Prisoners. [*Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol. p.* 572.]

Cosmographia PETRI APIANI *per* GEMMAM FRISIUM *apud Lovanienses Medicum & Mathematicum insignem, jam demum ab omnibus vindicata mendis, &c. Additis ejusdem argumenti libellis ipsius* Gemmæ Frisij. Antverpiæ. MDLXXIV. *apud* Johannem Bellerum. 4*to.*

1575. 17 *Eliz.* A Discourse written by Sir *Humfrey Gilbert* Knight, to prove a Passage to be on the Northside of *America*, to go to *Cataia*, *China*, and the *East Indies*. With certain Reasons alleaged for the proving of such Passage before the Queen's Majestie, and certaine Lords of the Counsel, by Master *Anthonie Jenkinson*. *Hakluyt. Ib. p.* 597. &c. Certaine other Reasons or Arguments to proove a Passage by the North West; learnedly written by M. *Richard Wilkes*, Gentleman. *Ib. p.* 610.

A Relation of the Voyage of *John Oxnam* of *Plymouth*, to the *West India*, and over the Straight of *Dariene* into the South Sea, *Anno* 1575. as written by one *Lopez* a *Spaniard*. [Publisht in *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *p.* 594.]

A Notable Hiſtorie of the Saracens, briefly and faithfully deſcribing the Originall, Beginnynge, Continuance and Succeſſe, as well of the Saracens, Aſſaſſines, as alſo of the Turks, Souldans, Mamalukes, Tartarians, and Sophians, with a Diſcourſe of their Affayres and Actes, till this preſent yeare of grace 1575. Drawn out of ſundrye Authours by Thomas Newton. Imprinted at *London* by *William How.* 1575. 4*to. Folijs* 144. 1575.

Notes framed by M. *Richard Hakluyt* of the *Middle Temple*, Eſquire, given to certaine Gentlemen that went with M. *Frobiſher*, in his North Weſt Diſcoverie for their Directions. [Printed in M. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol.* 1589. *p.* 636. 1576. 17 *Eliz.*

A Relation of the firſt Voyage of M. *Martine Frobiſher* to the North Weſt, for the ſearch of the Straight or Paſſage to *China*, written by *Chriſtopher Hall*, and made in the yeere of our Lord 1576. [Printed in M. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *p.* 615.]

The ſecond Voyage of Maſter *Martin Frobiſher*, made to the Weſt and North Weſt Regions in the yeere 1577. With a Deſcription of the Country and People. Written by *Dioniſe Settle.* [*Hakluyt*, *Ib. p.* 622.] 1577. 18 *Eliz.*

Of the thynges that are brought from the occidental Indies, in three Books, wherein are diſcovered great ſecretes of Nature, and great Experiences, made and compiled by Doctor Monardus, Phiſitian of Sevill. Tranſlated by John Frampton, with his Epiſtle Ded. to Maiſter Edwarde Dier Eſquire. Dat. from London the firſt of October 1577. 4to. *folijs* 109.

Sir *Francis Drake*'s Voyage round the World, departing from *Plymouth* 13. *Dec.* 1577, with an Introduction to the ſaid Voyage, writ by Sir *William Monſon*, and inſerted in his Naval Tracts, publiſh'd in the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill* 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 399. *Purchas Pilgrim*, Vol. IV. p. 1180.

Voyage de Sieur Francois Draque vers le deſtroit de Magallanes l'an 1577. [Recueil & Abregé de tous les Voyages, qui ont eſté faicts devers le deſtroit de Magellanes. *En la Deſcription des Indes Occidentales.* Amſterdam, 1622. *Fol.*]

The ſecond Circumnavigation of the Earth, in the Renowned Voyage of Sir *Francis Drake*, the firſt General which ever ſailed round the whole Globe, begun in the Year 1577. heretofore publiſht by Mr. *Richard Hakluyt*, now Review'd and Corrected. [*Purchas Pilgrim*, p. 46.]

A Sermon of the true and gladsome Olive tree mentioned in the epistle of Saint Paul to the Romans, chap. xi. concerning the Conversion of the Jews, and the Calling of the Gentiles. Preached at London by a faithful Minister of God John Foxe, at the Christening of a certaine Jewe, translated out of Latine into Englishe. Together with the Confession of faith which Nathanael a Jewe borne made before the Congregation in the Parish Church of Allhallows in Lombarde street at London, when baptized the first of April 1577. Imprinted at London by Christopher Barker. Anno 1578. 8vo.

A Discourse of the valiant Voyage to Meta Incognita, by Maister Forboysher in his last setting foorth the xxb of Maye, from Blackwall, for the discovery of Cattaye, and other frozen land or seas, from 67. d. towards the North, and from thence towards the South along the coast of America. With an Epistle Ded. dated from the Courte the last of April, Thomas Churchyard. Printed the tenth of May 1578. [*Ex dono Reverendi viri* Samuelis Blackwell. S. T. B.]
1578. 19 *Eliz.*

The third and last Voyage into *Meta Incognita*, made by Mr. *Martin Frobisher* in the Year 1578, written by *Thomas Ellis*. [Publisht in *Hakluyt's* Voyages, *Fol.* 1589. p. 630.]

The Report of *Thomas Wiars* Passenger in the *Emanuel*, otherwise called the *Busse* of *Bridgwater*, wherein *James Leeche* was Master, one of the Shippes in the last Voyage of Master *Martin Frobisher* 1578. concerning the discoverie of a great Island in their way homeward the 12th of *September*. [*Ib. Hakluyt, p.* 635.]

A Letter written to M. *Richard Stapers* by *John Whithall*, from *Brasill* in *Santus*, the 26th of *June*, 1578. concerning the Mines of Gold and Silver newly discovered at St. *Vincent*, &c. [*Ib. Hakluyt*, p. 638.]

A Letter written to M. *Richard Hakluyt* of the *Middle Temple*, conteining a Report of the true State and Commodities of *Newfoundland*, by M. *Anthonie Parkhurst*, Gentleman, 1578. [*Ib. Hakluyt's* Voyages, *p.* 674.]

The Letters Patents graunted by her Majestie to Sir *Humfrey Gilbert* of *Compton*, in the Countie of *Devon* Knight, for the inhabiting and planting of our People in *America*. Witness Ourself at *Westminster* the xi day of *June*, the 20th yeare of our Reigne. [Printed at large in *Hakluyt's* Voyages, *p.* 679.]

The

The Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the Weast India, now called New Spayne, Atchieved by the worthy Prince Hernando Cortez, Marques of the valley of Huaxacac, most delectable to read: translated out of the Spanishe tounge by T. N. [*i. e.* Thomas Nicholas] *Anno* 1578. Imprinted at London by Henry Bynneham. 4to. pp. 405. 1578.

Novæ Novi Orbis Historiæ, id est, *Rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentali hactenus gestarum, & acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, Libri tres, URBANI CALVETONIS opera industriaq; ex Italicis* Hieronymi Benzonis Mediolanensis, *qui eas terras* XIII. *annorum peregrinatione obijt. Commentariis descripti, Latini facti, ac perpetuis notis, argumentis & locupleti memorabilium rerum accessione illustrati. His ab eodem adjuncta est, De Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, & insigni Hispanorum in eos sævitiæ exemplo, Brevis Historia.* Genevæ. *Apud Eustathium Vignon*, M.D.LXXVIII. 8*vo.* pp. 480.

Advertisements and Reportes of the sixt Voyage into the parts of *Persia* and *Media*, gathered out of sundry Letters, written by *Christopher Burrough*, and more especially a Voyage over the *Caspian* Sea, departing from *Gravesend* 19 *June* 1579. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 243.] 1579. 20 *Eliz.*

Voyage de Pedro Sarmiento, qui partie de Lima *l'an* 1579. *en intention de recognoistre & visiter le Destroit de Magellanes de la part du Sud.* [Recueil & Abbregé de tout les Voyages devers le destroit de Magellanes. *En la Description des Indes Occidentales. Amsterdam* 1622. Fol.]

A Copie of the Letters of the Adventurers for *Brasill*, sent to *John Whithall* dwelling in *Santos*, by the Minion of *London*, with the Commodities demanded, dat. *London* 1580. 24. *October.* [Printed in *Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 640.] 1580. 21 *Eliz.*

Certain Notes of the Voyage to *Brasill* with the *Minion* of *London* aforesaid, in the yeere 1580. Written by *Thomas Gregges* Purser of the said Shippe. *Ib. p.* 641.

Commission given by Sir *Rowland Hayward* Kt. and *George Barne*, Aldermen and Governours of the Company of *English* Merchants, for discovery of New Trades unto *Arthur Pet* and *Charles Jackson*, for a Voyage by them to be made for discoverie of *Cathay* 1580. With Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage; and certain briefe Advises, and other Notes in Writing. [Printed at large in *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol.* 1589. *p.* 455. *&c.*]

1581. 22 *Eliz.* An Act for the Increase of Mariners, and for Maintenance of the Navigation, towards repairing the late decay of the number of two hundred Sayle and more of good and serviceable Ships, which yearly traded to Island, for taking of Fishe. Anno XXII. *Eliz.* Cap. VII. [Printed Copy.]

The Relation of *Alexandro Ursino* concerning the Coast of *Terra Firma*, and the Secrets of *Peru* and *Chili*, where he had lived four and thirty yeeres. Written in 1581. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1418.]

A compendious or briefe Examination of certaine ordinarye complaints of divers of our Countrymen in these our dayes: (relating to Merchandise and Trade) which although they are in some part unjust and frivolous, yet they are all by way of dialogues throughly discussed and debated By W. S. Gentleman. Imprinted at *London* in *Fleetstreet* neere unto Sainte *Dunstones* Church, by *Thomas Marshe*, 1581. *Cum Privilegio. Folijs* 55.

1582. 23 *Eliz.* A Muster of Ships and Mariners throughout *England*, taken in the year 1582. two years before the Death of the Earl of *Lincoln* Lord Admiral. [Sir *Will. Monson's Naval Tracts, publisht in Collect. of Voyages.* Printed for Mr. *Churchill*, 1704. *Vol. III. p.* 279.]

The first Booke of the Historie of the Discoverie of the East Indias, enterprised by the Portingales in their daungerous Navigations, in the time of King Don John, the second of that Name. Set foorth in the Portingall Language by Hernan Lopez de Castaneda. And now translated into Englishe by N. L. Gentleman. Imprinted at *London* by *Thomas East*, 1582. 4*to. pag. Folijs* 164.

A Discourse written by one *Miles Phillips* an *Englishman*, one of the Company put a shore in the *West-Indies* by M. *John Hawkins*, in the yeere 1568. containing many special Thinges of that Countrie, and of the *Spanish* Government, but especially of their Cruelties used to our *English* Men, and amongst the rest to himself for the space of 15 or 16 yeeres together, untill by good and happy meanes he was delivered from their bloudy hands, and returned to his own Countrie *Anno* 1582. [Printed at large in M. *Hakluyt's* Voyages. *Fol.* 1589. *p.* 562.]

1583. 24 *Eliz.* A Report of the Voyage and Successe thereof, attempted in the yeere of our Lord 1583. by Sir *Humfrey Gilbert* Knight, with other Gentlemen assisting him in that Action, intended to discover, and to plant Christian Inhabitants

habitants in place convenient, upon thoſe large and ample Countries extended Northward from the Cape of *Florida*, not in the actual poſſeſſion of any Chriſtian Prince, written by Mr. *Edward Haies*, Gentleman, and principal Actor in the ſame Voyage, who alone continued unto the end, and by God's ſpecial aſſiſtance returned home with his Retinue ſafe and entire. [*Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 679.]

Inſtructions given by the honourable the Lords of the Counſell to *Edward Fenton* Eſquire for the Order to be obſerved in the Voyage recommended to him for the *Eaſt Indies* and *Cathay*, *Apr.* 9. 1582. [Printed in M. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 644] 1582. 24 *Eliz.*

A Relation of the Voyage intended towards *China*, but made on the Coaſts of *Braſill* in *America*. Written by Maſter *Luke Ward* his Vice Admiral, and Captain of the *Edward Bonaventure*, begun *Anno Dom.* 1582. [*Ib. Hakluyt. p.* 647.]

An Extract out of the Diſcourſe of one *Lopez* a *Spaniard*, touching the Sea-Fight between M. *Fenton* with two *Engliſh* Ships, and three *Spaniſh* Shippes, in the Port of St. *Vincent* in *Braſill*; together with a Report of the Proceeding of M. *John Drake*, after his departing from him. *Ib. p.* 673.

The firſt Booke of the Hiſtory of the Diſcovering and Conqueſt of the *Eaſt Indias*, enterpriſed by the *Portingales* in their daungerous Navigations, in the time of their King *Don John*, the ſecond of that Name. Which Hiſtorie conteineth much varietie of Matter, very profitable for all Navigators, and not unpleaſaunt to the Reader. Set forth in the *Portingale* language, by *Hernan Lopes de Caſteneda*. And now tranſlated into *Engliſh* by *N. L.* [*i. e. Nicholas Lichfield*] Gentleman. Imprinted at *London* by *Thomas Eaſt*, 1582. 4*to. Folijs* 163. [*Ex dono* Roberti Watts, *LL. B.*]

A true Report of the late diſcoveries, and poſſeſſion taken in the right of the Crowne of *England* of the *New-found-lands*, by that valiant and worthy Gentleman Sir *Humfrey Gilbert*, Kt. wherein is alſo briefly ſet downe her Highneſs a lawful Title thereunto, and the great and manifold Commodities, &c. Written by Sir *George Pecham*, Kt. the chief Adventurer and Furtherer of the ſaid Voyage to *Newfoundland*. [*Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 718.] 1583. 25 *Eliz.*

A Letter written from M. *Thomas Aldworth*, Marchant, and Major of the Citie of *Briſtow*, to the right honourable Sir *Francis Walſingham*, principal Secretarie to her Majeſtie, concerning a Weſtern Voiage, intended for Diſ-

coveries in *America*, dat. *Briſtow March* 27. 1583. [*Hakluyt's* Voyages, *p.* 718.]

A brief and ſummarie Diſcourſe upon the intended Voyage to the hithermoſt parts of *America*. Written by Captain *Carlill* in *Aprill* 1583. for the better inducement to ſatisfie the Merchants of the *Moſcovian* Companie and others. [*Ib. Hakluyt. p.* 718.]

A Copie of the Letters in *Latine* and *Engliſh* to the worſhipfull Maſter *Richard Hakluyt*, at *Oxford* in *Chriſt Churche*, Maſter of Arts, dated in *Newfoundlande*, at St. *John's* Port the ſixt of *Auguſt* 1583. giving an account of that Iſland. [Printed in *Hackluyt's* Voyages. *Fol.* 1589. *p.* 698.]

A Relation of *Richard Clarke* of *Weymouth*, Maſter of the Shippe called, *The Delight*, going for the Diſcoverie of *Norumbege*, with Sir *Humfrey Gilbert*, 1583. *Ib. p.* 700.

Articles ſet down by the Committees appointed in the behalf of the Companie of *Moſcovian* Merchants, to conferr with Maſter *Carleil*, upon his intended diſcoveries and attempt into the hithermoſt partes of *America*. *Ib. p.* 724.

1584. 26 *Eliz.* The Letters Patents graunted by the Queenes Majeſtie to M. *Walter Raleigh*, for the diſcovering and planting of new Lands and Countries, to continue the ſpace of ſix yeares and no more. Witneſs, *&c.* at *Weſtm.* the 25th of *March*, in the 26th yeare of our Reigne. [Printed at large in *Hakluyt's* Voyages, *Fol. p.* 728.]

The firſt Voyage made to the Coaſts of *America* with two Barkes, wherein were Captaines Maſter *Philip Amadas*, and Maſter *Arthur Barlowe*, who diſcovered part of the countrey now called *Virginia*, *Anno* 1584. written by one of the ſaid Captains, and ſent to Sir *Walter Ralegh*, Kt. at whoſe charge and direction the ſaid Voyage was ſet foorth. [*Hakluyt. p.* 728. *Purchas, Vol. IV. p.* 1645.]

The Letters Patents of the Queens Majeſtie, graunted to Maſter *Adrian Gylbert* and others, for the ſearch and diſcoverie of the North Weſt Paſſage to *China*. Witneſſe ourſelf at *Weſtminſter* the ſixt day of *Februarie* in the ſix and twentieth yeere of our Reigne. [*Hakluyt's* Voyages, *p.* 774.]

Notes concerning the Diſcoverie of the River *Ob*, taken out of a Roll, written in the *Ruſſian* tongue, which was attempted by the means of *Anthonie Marſhe*,

Marſhe, a chief Factor for the *Moſcovie* Company of *England* 1584: With other Notes of the North Eaſt. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. III. p.* 804.]

The Diſcovery of *Virginia*, made in purſuance of the Queen's Letters Patents granted to Sir *Walter Raleigh*, in two ſmall Barks under the command of Captain *Philip Amidas*, and Captain *Barlow*, who ſailed from the *Thames* in *April* 1584. [Publiſhed in Capt. *Smith*'s Hiſtorie. *Fol.* 1627. *Cap.* 1.]

The firſt Voyage of Maſter *John Davis*, undertaken in *June* 1585. for the Diſcoverie of the North Weſt Paſſage. Written by *John Janes* Merchant, Servant to the worſhipful M. *William Sanderſon*. [In *Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 776.] 1585. 27 *Eliz.*

An Extract of Mr. *Lane*'s Letter to M. *Richard Hakluyt*, and another Gentleman of the *Middle Temple*, dated from the *New Fort* in *Virginia*, 3 *Sept.* 1585. [*Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 793.]

Sir *Francis Drake*'s Voyage to the *Weſt Indies*, *Anno Dom.* 1585. as related by Sir *Will. Monſon*, in his Navall Tracts. [Publiſht in the Collection of Voyages. Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 169.]

A Relation of the Voyage made by Sir *Richard Greenville*, for Sir *Walter Raleigh* to *Virginia*, in the yeere 1585. With the Names of all thoſe, as well Gentlemen as others, that remained one whole Yeer in *Virginia*, under the Government of Maſter *RalfeLane*. [*Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 734, &c.]

Sir *Richard Greenvill*'s Voyage to *Virginia* for Sir *Walter Raleigh*, Knight, in *April* 1585. With the Obſervations of Mr. *Thomas Heriot* in that Voyage. [Publiſhed in Capt. *Smith*'s Hiſtorie. *Fol.* 1626. *p.* 7.]

A Relation of the Voyage ſet out by the right Honourable the Earl of *Cumberland*, in the yeere 1586. intended for the South Sea, but performed no farther than the Latitude of 44 Degrees to the South of the Equinoctial, written by *John Sarracole*, Merchant in the ſame Voyage. [Mr. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages *Fol. p.* 793. *Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. II. p.* 1141.] 1586. 28 *Eliz.*

A Notable Diſcourſe of Maſter *JOHN CHILTON*, touching the People, Manners, Mynes, Cities, Riches, Forces, and other memorable thinges of the *WEST-INDIAS*, ſeen and noted by himſelfe in the time of his travailes, continued in thoſe partes the ſpace of 17 or 18 yeeres from 1551. to his arrival at *London* in *July* 1568. [Mr. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *Vol. I. Fol. p.* 587.]

A Relation of the ſecond Voyage attempted by Maſter *John Davis*, with others, for the diſcoverie of the Northweſt Paſſage in *Anno* 1586. With a Letter of Maiſter *Davis* to M. *William Sanderſon* of *London*, concerning his ſaid Voyage. [Mr. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol. p.* 781.]

The Relation of the courſe which the *Sunſhine*, a barke of fifty Tunnes, and the *Northſtarre*, a ſmall Pinneſſe, being two Veſſels of the Fleet of Mr. *John Davis*, held after he had ſent them from him to diſcover the Paſſage between *Groenland* and *Iſeland* in 1586. Written by *Henry Morgan*, Servant to M. *William Sanderſon* of *London*. [In Mr. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 787.]

A ſhort Account of Mr. *Cavendiſhes* Voyage round the World, in the year 1586. [In Sir *Will. Monſon*'s Naval Tracts, publiſhed in the Collect. of Voyages, Printed for Mr. *Churchill* 1704. *Vol. III. p.* 401.]

La Premiere Navigation de CANDISS *allant devers l' Eſtroit de Magellan avec deux Navires de Pleymude le* 21. *de Juillet* 1586. [Recueil & Abregé de tous le Voyages devers le Deſtroit de Magellanes. *En la Deſcription des Indes Occidentales* 1622. Fol.]

An Account of the Particularities of the Employments of the *Engliſhmen* left in *Virginia* by Sir *Richard Greenville*, under the Charge of Maſter *Ralfe Lane*, General of the ſame, from the 17th of *Auguſt* 1585, untill the 18th of *June* 1536. at which time they departed the Countries: Sent and directed to Sir *Walter Raleigh*. [*Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol.* 1589. *p.* 737.]

A Relation of the third Voyage made by a Ship ſent in the yeere 1586. to the reliefe of the Colonie planted in *Virginia*, at the ſole charges of Sir *Walter Raleigh*. *Ib. Hakluyt*, *p.* 747.

A briefe and true Report of the *Newfoundland* of *Virginia*: Of the Commodities there found and to be raiſed, as well merchantable as others. Written by *Thomas Harriot*, Servant to Sir *Walter Raleigh*, a Member of the Colonie, and there employed in diſcovering a full twelvemonth. With an Epiſtle to the Reader by *Ralphe Lane*, Governour. [*Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 748.]

The Hiſtorie of *Lopez Vaz*, a *Portugall*, (taken by Captain *Withrington* at the River of *Plate*, *Anno* 1586. With this Diſcourſe about him) touching *American* Places, Diſcoveries, and Occurrents, abridged. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1432.]

Hiſtoria

Historia Navigationis in BRASILIAM *quæ & AMERICA dicitur.* 1584.
Qua describitur Autoris navigatio, quæq; in mari vidit memoriæ prodenda. Villegagnonis in America gesta: Brasilicnsium victus & mores à nostris admodum alieni, cum eorum linguæ dialecto: animalia etiam, arbores atq; herbæ, reliquaq; singularia & nobis penitus incognita. A JOANNE LERIO *Burgundo Gallico Scripta. Nunc verò primum Latinitate donata & variis figuris illustrata. Excudebat* Eustathius Vignon. *Anno M. D. LXXXVI, 8vo.* p. 341. 28 *Eliz.*

A Relation of the third Voyage Northwestward, made by *John Davis*, Gentleman, as chief Captain and Pilott Generall, for the discoverie of a Passage to the Isles of the *Molucca*, or the Coast of *China*, in the yeere 1587. Written by *John Janis*, Servant to the aforesaid M. *William Sanderson*. [*Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 789.] 1587. 29 *Eliz.*

A Relation of the fourth Voyage made to *Virginia* with three Shippes, in the yeare 1587. wherein was transported the second Colonie. With the Names of all the Men, Women and Children, which safely arrived in *Virginia*, and remained to inhabite there 1587. [*Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 764.]

Sir *Francis Drake*'s second Voyage to the Road of *Cadiz*, and towards the *Tercera* Islands, as related by Sir *Will. Monson*, in his Naval Tracts, publisht in the Collection of Voyages. Printed for Mr. *Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p.* 170.

An Account of the fifth Voyage intended for the supply of the Colonie planted in *Virginia*, by *John White*, which being undertaken in the yeere 1588. by casualtie took no effect. [*Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 771.] 1588. 30 *Eliz.*

The Copie of a Letter sent out of England **to** Don Bernardin Mendoza, **Ambassadour in** France **for the King of** Spaine, **declaring the State of** England, **contrary to the opinion of Don** Bernardin, **and of all his Partizans,** Spaniards **and others. This Letter, although it was sent to Don** Bernardin Mendoza, **yet by good hap the copies thereof, as well in** English **as in** French, **were found in the chamber of one** Richard Leigh **a Seminary Priest, who was lately executed for High Treason, committed in the time that the** Spanish **Armada was on the Seas. Whereunto are adjoyned certain late Advertisements concerning the losses and distresses happened to the** Spanish **Navie,** &c. Imprinted at *London* by *J. Vautrollier* 1588. *4to. H.* 11.

The first Action undertaken by the *Spaniards* in 1588. the Duke of *Medina Sidonia*, General, encountred by our Fleet, *&c.* as in Sir *Will. Monson*'s Navall Tracts, publisht in the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 171.

A Letter of Master *Thomas Candish* to the right Honorable the Lord Chamberlaine, one of her Majesties most honourable Privie Counsell, touching the Success of his Voyage about the World: Dated at *Plimouth* this 1xth of *September*, 1588. [*Hakluyt*'s Voyages. *Fol. p.* 808.]

A full Relation of the worthy and famous Voyage of Master *Thomas Candishe*, made round about the Globe of the Earth, in the space of two yeeres and less than two Months, setting out from *Plimouth* the 21st of *July* 1586. and returning to the same place the 9th of *September* 1588. [In M. *Hakluyt*'s Voyages, *p.* 809.]

Certaine Notes or References taken out of the large Mappe of *China*, brought home by Master *Thomas Cavendishe* 1588. [*Ib. Hakluyt. p.* 813.]

The third Circumnavigation of the Globe, or the admirable and prosperous Voyage of Master *Thomas Candish* of *Trimley*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Esquire, into the South Sea, and from thence round about the Circumference of the whole Earth. Begun in the Yeare of our Lord 1586. and finished 1588. Written by Mr. *Francis Pretty*, lately of *Eye* in *Suffolk*, Gentleman, employed in the same Action. Published by Master *Hakluyt*, and now corrected and abbreviated. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Fol. Vol. I. B. II. Ch.* 4. *p.* 57.]

A Treatise of *Russia*, and the adjoining Regions, written by Doctor *Giles Fletcher*, Lord Ambassadour from Queen *Elizabeth* to *Theodore*, Emperour of *Russia*. *A.D.* 1588. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. III. p.* 413.]

The second Voyage of the Earl of *Cumberland*, toward the Coasts of *Spain*, in the latter end of *Octob.* 1588. and his third Voyage toward the *West Indies* in 1589. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1142.]

The historie of the greate and mightie kingdome of CHINA, and the Situation thereof. Togither with the great riches, huge Cities, politike Government, and rare Inventions in the same. Translated out of Spanishe **by** R. Parke. *London* Printed by *J. Wolfe*, 1588. *4to. p.* 410.

A Relation of the fifth Voyage to *Virginia*, undertaken by Mr. *John White* in *March* 1589. Written by the ſaid Maſter *John White*. [Publiſhed in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Hiſtorie. *Fol.* 1626. *p.* 15.] 1589. 31 *Eliz.*

The Expedition to *Portugal An.* 1589. under Sir *Francis Drake* and Sir *John Norris*, for reſtoring Don *Antonio* to the Crown of *Portugal*, and ſetling a Trade of the *Engliſh* to the *Weſt-Indies*. [In Sir *Will. Monſon's* Naval Tracts, publiſht in the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol.* 1704. *Vol. III. p.* 174.]

A Diſcourſe of the ſaid Voyage, written as it is thought by Colonel *Anthonie Wingfield*, imployed therein, to a Friend of his, and here abbreviated. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1914.]

An Aſſignment from Sir *Walter Raleigh* to divers Gentlemen and Merchants of *London*, for the inhabiting and planting of our People in *Virginia*, by Indenture made the 7th of *March*, in the 31ſt Yeere of our Sovereign Lady *Elizabeth*, &c. [Printed at large in *Hakluyt's* Voyages, *p.* 815.]

A briefe Remembrance of a Voyage made in the Year 1589. by *William Michelſon* Captain, and *William Mace* of *Ratcliffe* Maſter of a Ship called the *Dogge*, to the Bay of *Mexico* in the *Weſt India*. [*Hakluyt*, *p.* 817.]

The Principall Navigations, Voiages and Diſcoveries of the Engliſh Nation, made by Sea, or over Land, to the moſt remote and farthеſt diſtant Quarters of the Earth, at any time, within the compaſs of theſe 1500 Yeares: Devided into three ſeveral parts, according to the Poſitions of the Regions whereunto they were directed, &c. Whereunto is added the laſt moſt renowned Engliſh Navigation round about the whole Globe of the Earth. By Richard *Hakluyt*, **Maſter of Arts, and Student ſome time of** Chriſt Church **in** Oxford. Imprinted at *London* by *George Biſhop* and *Ralph Newberrie*, Deputies to *Chriſtopher Barker*, Printer to the Queen's moſt Excellent Majeſtie. 1589. *Fol. p.* 825.

A Voyage undertaken by the Earl of *Cumberland*, with one Ship Royal of her Majeſties, and ſix of his own and other Adventurers, *Anno Dom.* 1589. [In Sir *Will. Monſon's* Naval Tracts. *Ib. p.* 176.]

A true Coppie of a Diſcourſe written by a Gentleman employed in the late Voyage of Spaine **and** Portugalle, **ſent to his particular friende, and by him publiſhed for the better Satiſfaction**

faction of all such, as having been seduced by particular report, have entred into conceits, tending to the discredit of the Enterprise, and Actors of the same. *London* Printed for *Thomas Woodcock*, 1589. 4*to*. *p*. 58. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri Johannis Mapletoft*, S. T. P.]

1590. 32 *Eliz.* Sir *John Hawkins* and Sir *Martin Forbusher*, their Voyage to the Coast of *Spain* and Islands, *Anno* 1590. [In Sir *Will. Monson*'s Naval Tracts, publisht in Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 177.]

1591. 33 *Eliz.* *Relacion Summaria de las Prisiones y Persecusiones de* ANTONIO PEREZ, *Secretario d' Estado, que fue del Rey Catholico Don Phelippe* II, *d' este nombre, con particularidades, y copia de papeles nunca vistos, dignos de ser visto* : 1590. [*Las Obras y Relaciones de* Ant. Perez *Geneva* 1631. 8vo. *à p.* 1. *ad* 215.]

La Deuxieme & derniere Navigation de Candis *allant avec trois grands Navires & deux Barcques, devers l' Estroit de Magellan, de Pleymude le* 26. *d' Aoust*, 1591. [Recueil & Abbrege de tous les Voyages devers le destroit de Magellanes. *En la Description des Indes Occidentales*. Fol. 1622.]

Relacion de la Succedido en Caragoca de Aragon à 24. *de Septembre del afio de* 1591. *por la libertad da Antonio Perez, y de sus Fueros, y Justicia*. [Ib. à p. 216. ad p. 260.]

A Fig for the Spaniard, or Spanish Spirits; wherein are lively pourtraied the damnable Deeds, miserable Murders, and monstrous Massacres of that cursed Spaniard; with a true rehearsall of the late Nobles, and noblesome estate of Aragon, Catalonia, Valencia and Portingall, with other Matters of much marvelle. *London*, Printed by *John Woolfe*, 1591. 4*to*.

Master *Thomas Candish*, his Discourse of his fatal and disastrous Voyage towards the South Sea; with his many Disadventures in the *Magellan* Straits, and other places; written with his own Hand to Sir *Tristram Gorges* his Executor, concluding that he *was scant able to hold a Pen in his Hand*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1182.]

An Account of the admirable Adventures and strange Fortunes of Master *Anthonie Knivet*, which went with Master *Thomas Candish*, in his Second Voyage to the South Sea, 1591. [Written by himself. *Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1201.]

Account

Account of the two Fleets at Sea, the *Engliſh* under the Lord *Thomas Howard*, and the *Spaniſh* commanded by Don *Alonſon Baſſan*, expecting the *Indian* Fleets wintering in the *Havana*, *Anno* 1591. [In Sir *Will. Monſon's* Naval Tracts in Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*, 1704. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 178.]

The Voyage of the Earl of *Cumberland* to the Coaſt of *Spain*, in her Majeſties Ship the *Garland*, and ſeven other Ships of his and his Friends, *Anno* 1591. [Sir *Will. Monſon*, *Ib. p.* 179. And *Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1144.]

A Voyage undertaken by Sir *Walter Raleigh*, toward attempting ſome Place in the *Weſt Indies*, but he returning, left the charge of it to Sir *Martin Forbuſher*, *Anno* 1592. [Sir *Will. Monſon's* Naval Tracts, *Ib. p.* 180.] 1592. 34 *Eliz.*

A Voyage of the Earl of *Cumberland* to the Coaſt of *Spain* with Captain *Monſon*, and Sir *Edward Yorke*, *Anno* 1593. [Sir *Will. Monſon's* Naval Tracts, *Ib. p.* 181. *Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1144.] 1593. 35 *Eliz.*

A brief Relation of the Shipwrack of *Henry May*, on the North Weſt of the *Bermudas*, in *December* 1593. as written by himſelf after his arrival at *Falmouth*. [Publiſht in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Hiſt. 1626. *Fol. p.* 172.]

The Obſervations of Sir *Richard Hawkins*, Knight, in his Voyage into the South Sea, *An. Dom.* 1593. once before publiſh'd, now reviewed and corrected by a written Copie, illuſtrated with Notes, and in divers places abbreviated. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1367.]

A briefe Note written by Maſter *John Ellis*, one of the Captains with Sir *Richard Hawkins*, in his Voyage through the Strait of *Magellan*, begunne the ninth of *April* 1593. concerning the ſaid Straite, and certaine places on the Coaſt and Inland of *Peru*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1415.]

JOAN. PETRI MAFFEI *Burgomatis è Societate Jeſu Hiſtoriarum Indicarum Libri* XVI. *Selectarum item ex India Epiſtolarum eodem Interprete Libri* IV. *Acceſſit* Ignatij Loiolæ *Vita. Omnia ab Autore recognita, & nunc primum in Germania excuſa. His nunc recens adjecta eſt Charta Geographica, ære nitidiſſimè expreſſa, qua Lectori utriuſq;* Indiæ *ſitus, & longinqua ad eas Navigatio accurate ob oculos ſpectanda proponitur, non minus adſpectu quam hiſtoria ipſa lectu jucunda.* Coloniæ *Agrippinæ. In Officina Birckmannica ſumptibus* Arnoldi Mylij, *Anno* MDXCIII. Fol. p. 541.

The Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins, **Knight, in his Voiage into the South Sea,** Anno Domini 1593. **Written by himself, and put to the Presse in his own Life time, though not published till the Year** 1622. *London*, Printed by *J. D.* for *John Jaggard*, 1622. *Fol. p.* 169.

The Seventh Voyage of the Earl of *Cumberland* toward the *Spanish West-Indies*, his Descent on *Hispaniola*, *Jamaica*, *&c.* in the Yeere 1593. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1146.]

1594. 35 *Eliz.* The Expedition of Sir *Martin Forbusher*, with a Fleet to *Brest* in *Britany*, then taken from the *Spaniards*. [Sir *Will Monson*'s Naval Tracts. *Ibid. p.* 182.]

The Eighth Voyage of the Earl of *Cumberland*, toward the Coasts of *America*, and engaging with *Spanish Carricks*, and doing great harm to the Enemy, without bringing home any Prize, in 1594. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1148.]

Of the Interchangeable Course or Variety of things in the whole World, and the concurrence of Armes and Learning, thorough the first and famousest Nations: from the beginning of Civility and Memory of Man to this Present, &c. **Written in** French **by** Loys le Roy, **called** Regius: **and translated into** English **by** R. A. [i. e. Robert Ashley.] At *London* Printed by *Charles Yetsweirt*, Esquire, 1594. *Cum Privilegio Regiæ Majestatis. Folijs* 126.

The first North Voyage of the *Hollanders* and *Zelanders*, along the Coasts of *Norway*, *Muscovy*, and *Tartary*, in Quest of a Passage to the Kingdoms of *Cathai* and *China*, in three Ships under *Balthaza Moucheran*, who began his Voyage in 1594. [Collection of Voyages by the *Dutch East India* Company. 1703. 8*vo. p.* 1.]

The first Navigation of *William Barents*, alias *Bernards*, into the North Seas, in the Year 1594. Written by *Gerat de Veer*. [*Purchas*, Vol. III. *p.* 473.]

1595. 37 *Eliz.* The Ninth Voyage of the Earl of *Cumberland*, in a Ship built at his own Charge, which the Queen at lanching called the *Scourge of Malice*; in 1595. when he was commanded back, *&c.* [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1148.]

A Voyage to the *West Indies* by an *English* Fleet, under the Command of Sir *Francis Drake* and Sir *John Hawkins*, Generals, wherein they ventur'd deeply, and dy'd in the Voyage, *Anno* 1594. [Sir *William Monson*'s Naval Tracts, *Ib. p.* 182. *Purchas Pilgrim*, Vol. IV. *p.* 1183.]

A briefe Declaration of *Barents* his second Navigation made in *Anno* 1595. behinde *Norway*, *Muscovia* and *Tartaria*. Written by *Gerat de Veer*. [*Ib. p.* 478.]

The Second North Voynge of the *Hollanders* and *Zelanders*, along the Coast of *Norway*, *Muscovy* and *Tartary*, in Quest of a Passage to *Cathai* and *China*; in seven Ships setting out in the Year 1595. [*Collection of Voyages by the* Dutch East-India *Company*. 8*vo*. 1703. *p.* 8.]

A Relation of the first Voyage of the *Dutch* into the *East-Indies* in four Ships from *Amsterdam*, sailing from the *Texel*, *Apr.* 2. 1595. With an Account of all that hapned in the Voyage, the Condition, Religion, and Manners of the *Indians*: With their way of Living, the Nature, Fertility, and Product of that Country; the Beasts and other Creatures which are to be seen there; and generally what is most remarkable and fit to be observed in those Regions. [*Collection of Voyages by the* Dutch East-India *Company*. 8*vo*. 1703. *p.* 94.]

The Estate of *ENGLISH FUGITIVES* under the King of *Spaine* and his Ministers. Containing, besides a Discourse of the said King's manner of Government, and the injustice of many late dishonourable Practises by him contrived. *London*, Printed for *John Drawater*, *&c.* 1595. 4*to*.

1596. 38 *Eliz.*

The Expedition of the Earl of *Essex*, and the Lord Admiral of *England*, Generals, equally both by Sea and Land, against the *Spaniards*, *Anno* 1596. [Sir *Will. Monson*'s Naval Tracts publisht in the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. *Fol. p.* 184.]

The Use of the two Mathematicall Instruments, the crosse Staffe, (differing from that in common use with the mariners) and the Jacob's Staffe. Set forth Dialogue wise in two briefe and plaine treatises. Set forth by Th. Hood, Mathematicall Lecturer in the Citie of London. Newly revieued, and the second time imprinted at London by Richard Field. 1596. 4to.

A Libell

A Libell of Spaniſh Lies: Found at the Sacke of Cales, diſcourſing the Fight in the Weſt-Indies, twixt the Engliſh Navie, being fourteen Ships and Pinnaſſes, and a Fleete of twenty Saile of the King of Spaines, and of the death of Sir Francis Drake. With an Anſwere briefely confuting the Spaniſh Lies; and a ſhort Relation of the Fight, accoꝛding to truth, written by Henrie Savile Eſquire, employed Captaine in one of her Majeſties Shippes in the ſame Service againſt the Spaniards. And alſo an Appꝛobation of this Diſcourſe, by Sir Thomas Baskervile, then General of the Engliſh Fleet. London, Pꝛinted by John Windet. 1596. 4to. p. 47.

Othonis Caſmanni Marinarum Quæſtionum Tractatio Philoſophica Bipartita, Diſceptans Quæſtiones parte Priore ad Maris naturam pertinentes interiorem: Poſteriore de motu Maris agitatas, præcipue verò de eo qui dicitur Affluxus & Refluxus Marinus. Cum Cæſ. Majeſt. privilegio decennali. Francofurti. Ex Officina M. Zachariæ Palthenij. Anno M. D. XCVI. p. 244.

A Relation of the third Voyage Northward to the Kingdoms of *Cathaia* and *China* in *Anno* 1596. Written by *Gerat de Veer.* [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. III. p.* 482.]

Joſephi Acoſta *Societatis Jeſu de Natura Novi Orbis Libri duo. Et de Promulgatione Evangelij apud Barbaros, ſive de procuranda Indorum Salute Libri ſex.* Coloniæ Agrippinæ, *in officina Birckmannica, ſumptibus Arnoldi Mylij. M. D. XCVI.* 8vo. p. 581. *Epiſt. Ded. Philippo ſecundo Hiſpaniarum atq; Indiarum Regi Catholico. Dat. Cal. Febr.* 1588.

Joyful Newes out of the New-found-World, wherein are declared the rare and ſingular Vertues of diuers Herbs, Trees, Plants, Dyles, and Stones, with their Applications, as well to the uſe of Phiſicke, as of Chirurgery, &c. Alſo the portrature of the ſaid Hearbs, verie aptly deſcribed. Engliſhed by John Frampton, Merchant; whereunto are added three other bookes, treating of the Bezaar Stone, the herb Eſcuerconera, the properties of Iron and Steele in Medicine, and the benefit of Snow. London, Pꝛinted by E. Aſſde. 1596. 4to. folijs 197. Ded. to Maſter Edward Dier, Eſquire.

The Diſcoverie of the Large, Rich and Bewtiful Empire of GUIANA, with a relation of the great and golden Citie of Manoa, (which the Spanyards call El. Dorado) and of the Pꝛovince of Emeria, Arromaia, Amapaia, and other Countries, with their Rivers adjoyning. Perfoꝛmed in the yeare 1595. by Sir W. Ralegh, Knight, Captaine of her Majeſties Guard, Lo. Warden of the Stannaries, and her Highneſſe Lieutenant Generall of the Countie of Cornwall. Impꝛinted at London by Robert Robinſon. 1596. 4to. p. 112. Ep. Ded. to the right Hon. my ſingular good

good Lord and Kinſman, Charles Howard, Knight of the Garter, Baron, and Counceller, and of the Admirals of England moſt renowned, and to the right hon. Sir Robert Cecill, Knight.

The third North Voyage of the *Dutch* through the Seas of *Muſcovy* and *Tartary*, to find a Paſſage that Way to the Kingdoms of *Cathai* and *China*, by the permiſſion of the Town and Council of *Amſterdam*, in the Year 1596. [*Collection of the* Dutch Eaſt-India *Company*, 8*vo*. 1703. *p*. 16.]

The Voyage to Saint *John de Porto Rico*, made by the right honourable *George* Earl of *Cumberland*, and written by himſelf in a Letter to the Queen, in 1596. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p*. 1150.]

A briefe and true Report of the Honourable Voyage unto *Cadiz*, 1596. Of the overthrow of the King *Spain*'s Fleet; and of the winning of the Citie, with other Accidents gather'd out of *Meteranus*, Maſter *Hakluyt*, and others. [Publiſht by Mr. *Purchas* in his *Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p*. 1927.]

The Path-Way to Knowledge. Conteining certaine briefe Tables of Engliſh weights and meaſures, with the proportions, kindes and numbers belonging properly unto the ſame. Whereunto is annexed a moſt excellent Invention of Julius Cæſar Paravinus, for the buying and ſelling of all kind of Merchandiſe. And laſtly, the Order of keeping of a Merchants booke, after the Italian manner, by Debitor and Creditor; with an Inſtruction to lead you to the ſame. Written in Dutch, and tranſlated into Engliſh by W. P. Printed at London for William Barley. 1596. 4to.

The Voyage of the Earl of *Cumberland* to the Iſland of *Puerto Rico*, to intercept the *Carreck* going to the *Eaſt-Indies*, as taken out of the printed Copy publiſht by Dr. *Layfield*, Chaplain to my Lord in that Expedition. 1596. [Sir *William* Monſon's *Naval Tracts. Ib. p*. 209. And *Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p*. 1155.]

A Repoyte of the Kingdom of Congo, a Region of Africa, and of the Countries that boyder round about the ſame, &c. Dyawn out of the Writinges and Diſcourſes of Odoardo Lopez, a Portugal, by Philippo Pigafetta. Tranſlated out of Italian by Abraham Hartwell. London, Printed by John Wolfe, 1597, 4to. p. 217. 1597. 39 *Eliz*.

The Hiſtorie of the Weſt-Indies, containing the Acts and Adventures of the Spaniards, which have conquered and peopled thoſe Countries, inriched with varietie of pleaſant relation of the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governments, and Warres of the Indians. Publiſhed in Latin by Mr. Hakluyt, and tranſlated into Engliſh by M. Lok, Gent. London, Printed for Andrew Hebb. 4to. folijs 318.— A Preface to the Reader by M. Lok. And certaine Preambles gathered by R. Eden heretofore, of the firſt diſcovering of the Weſt-Indies, &c.

A Relation of the Voyage to the Iſles of *Azores*, under the Conduct of the right Honourable *Robert* Earl of *Eſſex*, given by the ſaid Earl and other Commiſſioners. With a larger Relation of the ſaid Voyage, written by Sir *Arthur Gorges*, Knight. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1935.]

An Expedition deſigned to aſſault the King of *Spain*'s Shipping in the Harbour of *Ferrol*, and afterwards to take the *Tercera* Iſlands, and there to expect the coming home of the *Indian* Fleet, *Anno* 1597. under the Earl of *Eſſex*, General, and the Lord *Thomas Howard*. [Sir *Will. Monſon*'s *Naval Tracts*, in the *Collection of Voyages* printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 189.]

A Project in the Days of Queen *Elizabeth*, for the ſettling her Subjects in *Guinea*, ſhewing of what conveniency it would be, and to be preferr'd before our Planting in *Guiana*, on the Continent of *America*. Writ in the Year 1597. [*Naval Tracts*, *Ib. p.* 471.]

The Inſtructions given by Don *Martin de Padilla*, Mayor of *Caſtile*, Earl of *Buendia*, Captain General of the Gallies of *Spain*, and of the Navy Royal of the Ocean Sea, and of the Catholick King's Army, in their Expedition for *England*, *Anno* 1597. [*Naval Tracts*, *Ib. p.* 353.]

A Project how to make War upon *Spain*; written in the Queen's time, and preſented to Sir *Robert Cecil*, by her Majeſties Appointment. *Ibid. p.* 400.

The Navigators Supply. Conteining many thinges of principal importance belonging to Navigation, with the deſcription and uſe of divers Inſtruments framed chiefly for that purpoſe; but ſerving alſo for ſundry other of Coſmographie in generall: The Inſtruments made by Charles Whitwell: Inſtructions to be given by John Goodwin. Imprinted at London by G. Biſhop, 1597. 4to. L. 2.

An

An Account of the Voyage of five *Roterdam* Ships, which ſailed *June* 27. 1598. to the Streight of *Magellan*, from whence *Sebald de Veert*, Captain of the Ship the *Faith* ſailed the 21*ſt* of *January*, to return into *Holland*, and arrived in the *Maeſe July* 13. 1600. [*Collection of* Dutch Eaſt-India *Voyages*. 1703. 8*vo*. *p*. 297.] 1598. 40 *Eliz*.

A Method for Travell. Shewed by taking the view of France, as it ſtoode in the Yeare of our Lord 1598. *London*, Printed by *Thomas Creede*, 4*to*. *p*. 2.

A true Coppy of the Admonitions ſent by the ſubdued Provinces to the States of Hollande, and the Hollanders Anſwere to the ſame. Together with the Articles of Peace concluded betweene the high and mighty Princes Philip, by the grace of God King of Spaine, &c. and Henry the fourth the moſt Chriſtian King of France, in the Yeare 1598. Tranſlated into Engliſh by H. W. Imprinted at London by John Wolfe. 1598. 4to.

Voyage de cinq Baſteaux de JAQUES MAHU & SIMON de CORDES *Qui partirent de Rotterdam l' an.* 1598. *pour l' Eſtroit de Magellanes*. [Recueil & Abregé de tous le Voyages devers le Deſtroit de Magellanes. *En la Deſcription des Indes Occidentales*. 1622. Fol.]

Navigation de M. Olivier du Nort *Laquelle il fit en l' an.* 1598. *avec quatre Navires &* 248 *Perſones*, *partis de* Goree *le* 13 *Septembre* 1598. *Ib*. *p*. 193.

The Voyage of *Oliver Noort* round about the Globe, being the fourth Circumnavigation of the ſame by a *Dutch Fleet*, the chief Pilot being Captain *Melis*, an *Engliſh* Man; ſetting Sail from *Roterdam* 2d *July* 1598. [*Purchas*. *Vol*. I. *Lib*. II. *Ch*. V.]

Another Voyage of *Sebald de Wert* in five Ships of *Amſterdam*, to the South Sea; their Miſerie in the Streights, wherein *William Adams*, *Engliſhman*, was chief Pilot, in the yeere 1598. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol*. I. *p*. 8.]

A briefe Relation of Maſter *John Davis*, chiefe Pilot to the *Zealanders*, in their *Eaſt-India* Voyage, departing from *Middleborough*, the fifteenth of *March*, *Anno* 1598. [*Purchas*. *Vol*. I. *Lib*. III. *p*. 116.]

A Relation of the Second Voyage of the *Dutch* into the *Eaſt-Indies*, made by a Fleet of eight Ships, in the yeere 1598. under the Command of *James Cornelix*

Corneliz Van Neck, Admiral, and *Wybrant Van Warwick*, Vice-Admiral, taken out of the Printed Journals, and other Manuſcripts. [*Collection of* Dutch Eaſt-India *Voyages*. 1703. 8*vo*. *p*. 250.]

1599. 41 *Eliz*. Account of an intended Expedition againſt the *Spaniards*, under the Lord *Thomas Howard*, Admiral in the Downs, from whence he return'd in a Month, *Anno* 1599. [Sir *Will. Monſon*'s *Naval Tracts*. *Ib. p*. 195.]

An Anſwer to a Project of the *Hollanders*, for ſurprizing the Iſland of *Canaria*, and that of St. *Thomas*, under the Equinoctial, *An*. 1599. in reproof of ſome of my Countrymen, who ſeek to prefer their Actions before ours. By Sir *Will. Monſon*, in his *Naval Tracts*, publiſht in [*Collect. of Voyages*. *Vol. III. p*. 483.]

The Travailles of *John Mildenhall* into the *Indies*, and in the Countries of *Perſia*, and of the great *Mogor* or *Mogull*, wherein he is reported afterward to have died of poiſon. Written by himſelf in two Letters. Setting out 12 *Febr*. 1599. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib. III. p*. 114.]

The Voyage of *William Adams*, chief Pilot of a Fleet of five Saile of *Dutch* Ships through the *Magellane* Streights, where they winter'd in the Yeere 1599. and ſo through the South Sea to *Japan*. Written in two Letters by himſelfe. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib. III. p*. 125.]

1600. 42 *Eliz*. The Expedition of Sir *Richard Lewſon*, in three of her Majeſties Ships, to the Iſlands, there to expect the *Carrecks* and *Mexico* Fleet, *Anno Dom*. 1600. [Sir *Will. Monſon*'s *Naval Tracts*. *Ib. p*. 196.]

The Voyage of Captain *John Davies* to the Eaſtern *India*, Pilot in a *Dutch* Ship; written by himſelf to *Robert* Earl of *Eſſex*. Dat. 1. *Aug*. 1600. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib. III. p*. 116.]

A Copy of the Letters Patents of Queen *Elizabeth*, granting ſeveral Priviledges for fourteen years, to certaine Adventurers, for the diſcoverie of the Trade to the *Eaſt-Indies*. *Weſtminſter* 31. *Decemb. reg*. 43. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib. III. p*. 144.]

A Geographical Hiſtorie of *AFRICA*; written in *Arabicke* and *Italian*, by *JOHN LEO*, a *More*, borne in *Granada*, and brought up in *Barbarie*. Wherein he hath at large deſcribed, not only the Qualities, Situations, and true Diſtances of the Regions, Cities, Towns, Mountains, Rivers, and other places throughout all the Northe and Principall Partes of *Africa*, but

but also the Descents and Families of their Kinges, the Causes and Events of their Warres, with their Manners, Customs, Religions, and civile Government, and many other memorable Matters: gathered out of his own diligent Observations, and partly out of the ancient Records and Chronicles of the *Arabians* and *Mores*. Before which, out of the best ancient and modern Writers, is prefixed a general Description of *Africa*; and also a particular Treatise of all the main Lands and Isles, undescribed by *John Leo*. And after the same is annexed a relation of the great Princes, and the manifold Religions in that part of the World. Translated and collected by JOHN PORY, lately of *Gonevill* and *Caius* College in *Cambridge*. *Londini*; *Impensis Georgij Bishop*. 1600. Fol. p. 420.

Bulla Clementis *Papæ VIII. Quod in partibus* INDIARUM, *in ordine Fratrum Minorum Ordinis S. Francisci de Observantiâ, non possint assumi ad munus Provincialatus, & aliorum Officiorum, nisi Filij, aut Incorporati in illis Provincijs. Dat. Romæ apud S. Petrum, sub annulo Piscatoris die quarta Martij, millesimo sexcentesimo, Pont. nostri anno nono.* [*Bullarium Romanum. Tom. III.* 1638. Fol.]

Ordinationes Clementis Papæ VIII. circa accessum Regularium in JAPONICAS *& adjacentes* CHINÆ, *&* INDIÆ *Orientalis Insulas, prædicandi aut docendi causâ. Dat. Romæ. apud S. Petrum, sub Annulo Piscatoris, die* 12. *Decembris* 1600. *Pont. nostri anno nono.* [*Bullarium Romanum. Tom. III. Romæ* 1638. Fol.]

The first Voyage made to *East-India*, by Master *James Lancaster*, for the Merchants of *London*, with four tall Shippes, setting out from *Wolwich* 13 *Febr.* 1660. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib. III. p.* 148.]

Guilielmi Gilberti Colcestrensis Medici Londinensis de MAGNETE, *Magneticisq; Corporibus, & de Magno Magnete tellure, Physiologia nova, plurimis & argumentis & experimentis demonstrata.* Londini, *Excudebat Petrus Short, Anno MDC. Fol. p.* 240. [Ex dono *Awnsham Churchill Armig.*]

The Expedition and great Success of Sir *Richard Lewson*, with five of her Majesties Ships against the *Spanish* Fleet invading *Ireland*. *Anno* 1601. [Sir *Will. Monson's Naval Tracts. Ib. p.* 197.] 1601. 43 *Eliz.*

A Discourse writ by Sir *Will. Monson*, at the Request of Sir *Robert Cecil*, Principal Secretary to her Majesty, concerning the Abuses of our Seamen, and the best course for a Reformation of them. [*Naval Tracts. Ib. p.* 215.]

A Relation of the taking of Saint *Vincent* and *Puerto Bello*, by Captain *William Parker* of *Plimouth*, the seventh of *Febr.* 1601. as given by himself [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* IV. *p.* 1243.]

Certaine Notes of a Voyage made by me *David Middleton* into the *West-Indies*, with Captain *Michael Geare*, *An. Dom.* 1601. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1246]

A Description of the *West-Indies*, by *Antonio de Herrera*, Chief Chronicler of the *Indies*, and of *Castile*, taken out of the *Spanish* Original, and compared with the *Latine* Translation, and so abbreviated in *English*. With the Ep. Ded. dated from *Valledolid* 15. *Octob.* 1601. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. III. Descriptio, &c. p.* 856.]

Descriptio INDIÆ OCCIDENTALIS per Antonium de Herrera *Regium Indiarum & Castellæ Historiographum.*—*Epistre à Monsieur* Paul de Leguna *Licentié President au Royal & Souverain Conseil des* Indes *de Valledolid le* 15 *d' Octobre* 1601. [*Description des Indes Occidentales.* 1622. *Fol.*]

A Treatise of *Brasil* in *America*, written by a *Portugal*, which had long lived there; from whom this written Book was taken by one *Francis Cooke* of *Dartmouth*, in a Voyage outward bound for *Brasill*, *An.* 1601. who sold it to Master *Hacket*, for 20 *s.* by whose procurement it was translated out of *Portugall* into *English*, which Translation is now compared and corrected. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1289.]

Particulier Description de l' INDE OCCIDENTALE *touchant la Situation de ses terres & Provinces, le chemin qu'il faut tenir à les passer, & quelles Riches d' or & argent se trouvent en chascune d' icelles. Par le Prestre* Pedro Ordonnez *de* Cevallos, *Qui les a recerché Fort curieusement.* [Ib. à p. 203. ad p. 227.]

1602. 44 *Eliz.* A Letter of Father *Diego de Pantoia*, one of the Company of *Jesus*, to Father *Luys de Guzman*, Provincial in the Province of *Toledo*, written in *Paquin*, which is the Court of the King of *China*, the ninth of *March*, in the Yeere 1602. concerning the Succes of their Mission. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* III. *p.* 350.]

The Voyage of Captain *George Weymouth*, intended for the discoverie of the North West Passage toward *China*, in two Flyeboats, in *May* 1602. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *ib. Vol. III. p.* 809.]

The

The Description of the Isle of *Trinidad*, the rich Countrie of *Guiana*, and the mightie River of *Orenoco*, written by *Francis Sparrey*, left there by Sir *Walter Raleigh*, 1595. and in the end taken by the *Spaniards*, and sent Prisoner into *Spaine*, and after long Captivity got into *England* by great sute in 1602. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1247.]

Master *Bartholomew Gesnold*'s Letter to his Father, touching his first Voyage to *Virginia*; dat. 7. *Sept.* 1602. With a Relation of the said Captain *Gosnold*'s Voyage to the North Part of *Virginia*, begunne the 26 of *March*, 44 *Eliz.* 1602. and delivered by *Gabriel Archer*, a Gentleman in the said Voyage. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1647.]

A brief Relation of the Description of *Elizabeth's Isle*; and some others towards the North Part of *Virginia*, and what else they discovered in the Yeare 1602. by Captain *Bartholomew Gosnell*, and Captain *Bartholomew Gilbert*, and divers other Gentlemen, their Associates. Written by *John Brierton*, one of the Voyage. [Published in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Historie. *Fol.* 1626. *p.* 17.]

The Expedition of Sir *Richard Lewson* Admiral, and Sir *William Monson* Vice-Admiral, to the Coasts of *Spain*, to wait for the Silver Ships that were arrived at the *Terceras*, *Anno* 1602. [Sir *William Monson*'s Naval Tracts, publisht in the *Collect. of Voyages*, printed for Mr. *Churchill.* 1704. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 198.]

A second Expedition of Sir *William Monson*, to the Coast of *Spain*, to divert the *Spanish* Fleet from their Design upon the *Ireland*, toward the latter end of the same Year 1602. [Sir *William Monson*'s Naval Tracts, *Ib. p.* 204.]

An Account of sundry the Personal Voyages, performed by *John Sanderson* of *London*, Merchant, begun in *October* 1584. ended in *October* 1602. With an Historical Description of *Constantinople*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. II. p.* 1614.]

Patrum quorundam Societatis Jesu. Iter susceptum Anno MDCII. *Ex oppido Baiano ad* Brasilios *& præsertim* Carigios *Brasiliæ gentem, religionis causa, & quis inde fructus secutus est.* [Petri Jarrici *Thesaurus* Indicus. *Tom. III. p.* 632. *&c.* 8*vo.*]

A Voyage of Captain *Martin Pring*, with two Barks from *Bristow*, for the North Part of *Virginia*; in *June* 1603. Written by *Robert Salterne*. [Published in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Historie. *Fol.* 1626. *p.* 18. *Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1654.] 1603. 1 *Jam.* 1.

The

The Expedition of Sir *Richard Lewſon* and Sir *William Monſon*, into the Narrow Seas, to keep a continual Force upon the *Spaniſh* Coaſt, from *February* to *November* 1603. [Sir *Will. Monſon*'s Naval Tracts. *Ibid. p.* 206.]

An Act to encourage the Seamen of *England* to take Fiſh, for the better Increaſe of Seamen, to be ready at all times to ſerve in the King's Majeſties Navie, and the Navy of *England*. *Anno* 1 *Jac. Cap. XXIX.* [Printed Copie.]

A Project how to ruine *Spain*, with the aſſiſtance of *Holland*, if his Majeſty enter into a new War with that Crown. Writ by Sir *Will. Monſon*, and publiſht in his [Naval Tracts Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 487.]

A Voyage performed to the Northwards *Anno* 1603. in a Ship called the *Grace*, ſet forth at the coſt and charges of the worſhipfull *Francis Cherie*; being the firſt Voyage to *Cherie Iſland*. Written by *William Gorden*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* III. *p.* 566.]

A Relation of the Voyage made to *Virginia*, in the *Elizabeth* of *London*, of fifty Tunnes, by Captain *Bartholomew Gilbert*, in the Yeere 1603. Written by *Thomas Canner*, a Gentleman of *Bernardes Inne*, his Companion in the ſame Voyage. [*Purchas*, Vol. IV. *p.* 1656.]

A Relation of the Voyage of *Samuel Chaplaine* of *Brovage*, made unto *Canada*, in the Yeere 1603. Dedicated to *Charles de Montmorencie*, High Admiral of *France*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. *p.* 1605.]

A briefe Relation of an *Engliſh* Man, which had been thirteen Yeares Captive to the *Spaniards* in *Peru*, and returned into *England* 7 *Dec.* 1603. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. *p.* 1418.]

TYCHONIS BRAHE *De Mundi Ætherij Recentioribus Phœnomenis Liber Secundus. Typis inchoatus Uraniburgi Daniæ, abſolutus Pragæ Bohemiæ* M.DC.III. *Cum Cæſaris & Regum Complurium Privilegijs.* 4*to.* p. 465. [*Ex dono Reverendi Viri Joſephi Sparke, Petriburgenſis.*]

Bulla Clementis Papæ VIII. *de Approbatione Confraternitatum ſub invocatione Sanctiſſimi nominis* JESU, *in Provincijs regni* PERU *inſtitutarum & inſtituendarum, cum Indulgentiarum elargitione. Dat. Romæ apud Sanctum Marcum, ſub annulo Piſcatoris, die trigeſima Junij. Milleſimo Sexcenteſimo tertio, Pont. noſtri anno duodecimo.* [*Bullarium Romanorum. Tom.* III. *Romæ* 1638. *Fol.*]

The

The Voyage of Monſieur *De Monts* into *New France*, in purſuance of his Letters Pat. of the *French* King, for the inhabiting of the Countries of *La Cadia*, *Canada*, and other Places, from the 40th degree to the 46th. Written by *Mark Lescarbot*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. *p.* 1620.]

The ſecond Voyage ſet forth by the Companie into the *Eaſt-Indies*, Sir *Henry Middleton*, being General, in four Shippes, in *April* 1604. Written by *Thomas Clayborne*, in a larger Diſcourſe, of which the Extract is here delivered. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. *p.* 185.] 1604. 2 *Jac.* 1.

A Relation of Captaine *Charles Leigh*, his Voyage to *Guiana*, in 1604. and of his Plantation there; and a Copy of his Letter to Sir *Olave Leigh*, his Brother, for ſupply of Men, and for ſober Preachers, dat. from *Mount Howard* 2 *July* 1604. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1251.]

The Naturall and Morall Hiſtorie of the *Eaſt* and *Weſt-Indies*, intreating of the remarkable thinges of Heaven, of the Elements, Metalls, Plants and Beaſts, which are proper to that Country; Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Laws, Goverments, and Warres of the *Indians*. Written in *Spaniſh* by *Joſeph Acoſta*, and tranſlated into *Engliſh* by *E. G. London*, Printed for *Edward Blount* and *William Aſpley*. 1604. 4*to*. *p.* 590.

The Travels of *Peter Teixera* from *India* to *Italy* by Land, departing from *Goa*, the Metropolis of the *Portugueſe* Dominions in *India*, on the 9th of *February* 1604. [Tranſlated and publiſht in *Stevens*'s Collect. of Voyages. 1711. 4*to*. Vol. II.]

The ſecond Voyage of *John Davis* with Sir *Edward Michelborne* Knight, into the *Eaſt-Indies*, in the *Tigre*, with a Pinnaſſe called the *Tiger's Whelp*, ſetting Sail from *Cowes* in the *Iſle of Wight*. 5 *Decemb.* 1604. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. *p.* 132.]

Extracts out of certain Letters of Father *Martin Perez* of the Societie of *Jeſus*, from the new Miſſion of the Province of *Cinoloa* to the Fathers of *Mexico*, dated in the Month of *Decemb.* 1591. With a Letter added, written 1605. of later Diſcoveries. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. *p.* 1562.] 1605. 3 *Jac.* 1.

A true Relation of the traiterous Maſſacre of the moſt part of threeſcore and ſeven *Engliſh* Men, ſet on Land out of a Ship of Sir *Oliph Leagh*, bound for *Guiana*, 1650. in *Sancta Lucia*, an Iſland of the *Weſt-Indie*, the 23d of *Auguſt*. Written by *John Nicol*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. *p.* 1255.]

A Relation of a Discovery towards the Northward of *Virginia*, by Captain *George Waymouth* 1605. employed thither by the right Honourable *Thomas Arundell*, Baron of *Warder*, in the Reigne of our Royal King *James*. Written by *James Rosier*, one of the Voyage. [Publish'd in Captain *Smith*'s Gen. Historie. *Fol.* 1626. *p.* 19]

A Discourse of *Java*, and of the first *English* Factorie there, with divers *English* and *Dutch* Occurrents, written by Master *Edmund Scot*, containing a Historie of things done, from the eleventh of *Februarie* 1602. till the sixt of *Octob.* 1605. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. *p.* 164.]

Articles of Peace, Entercourse and Commerce, concluded in the Names of the most high and mighty Kings and Princes *James* by the Grace of God, King of *Great Britain*, &c. And *Philip* the thirde King of *Spain*, &c. And *Albertus* and *Isabella Clara Eugenia*, Archdukes of *Austrice*, &c. In a Treatie at *London* the 18th Day of *August* 1604. Translated out of *Latine* into *English*. Imprinted at *London* by *Robert Barker*, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majestie. *Anno* 1605. 4*to.*

1606. 4 *Jac.* 1. The Voyage of Master *John Knight*, for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, begun the 18th of *April* 1606. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. III. *p.* 827.]

The Letters of the Great *Turke*, lately sent unto the Holy Father the Pope, and to *Rodulphus*, naming himself King of *Hungarie*, and to all the Kinges and Princes of *Christendome*. Translated out of the *Hebrew* Tongue into *Italian*, and out of the *Italian* into *French*, and now into *English* out of the *French* Copie. Imprinted at *London* by *John Windet*, &c. 1606. 4*to.*

The sixt Voyage made to *Virginia* 1606. and that Part of it now planted by our *English* Colonies, whom God increase and preserve. Discovered and described by Captain *John Smith*. Written with his own Hand. [Publish-ed in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Historie 1626. *Fol. p.* 21.] Whereunto are added some few Words of their Language.

An Essay of the Means, how to make our Travailes into Foreign Countries, the more profitable and honourable. By *Tho. Palmer* of *Wingham* in *Kent*. At *London* for *Matthew Lownes*. 1606. 4*to. p.* 131.

The Voyage of Mr. *David Middleton* in the *Consent*, setting forth from *Tilburie Hope* on 12th *March* 1606. to the *Moluccan* Islands. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. *p.* 226.]

The Sea Fight in the Road of *Gibraltar* the 25th of *April* last, betwixt the K. of *Spaines* Caracks and Gallions, and the *Hollandish* Men of Warre, reported by a Letter written aboard the *Hollands* Fleete, by a Commaunder in the same, and faithfully translated into *Englishe*. *London*, Printed for *John Hardie*, &c. 1607. 4*to*. 1607. 5 *Jac.* I.

The Proceedings and Accidents of the *English* Colony in *Virginia*, till their first supply in 1607. with the Names of the Planters. Written by *Thomas Studley*, the first Cape Merchant in *Virginia*, *Robert Fenton*, *Edward Harrington*, and *J. S.* [Published in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Historie, 1626. *Fol. p.* 47.]

An Account of the Arrival of that Supply, with their Proceedings, and the Ships returne. The Arrival of the *Phœnix*, &c. 1607. From the Writings of *Thomas Studley* and *Anas Todkill*. [Publisht in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Hist. 1626. *Fol. p.* 51.]

A Journal of the third Voyage to the *East-India*, set out by the Company of Merchants, trading in those Parts, in three Ships falling to the *Downes*, *April* 1. 1607. Written by *William Keeling*, chief Commander thereof. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* I. *Lib.* III. *p.* 188.]

Divers Voyages, and Northern Discoveries of that worthy irrecoverable Discoverer Master *Henry Hudson*, his Discoverie toward the North Pole, set forth at the charge of certain worshipful Merchants of *London*, in *May* 1507. Written partly by *John Playse*, one of the Company, and partly by *H. Hudson*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* III. *p.* 567.]

L' INDIEN, *ou Portrait Au Naturel des Indiens, Presentè au Roy d' Espagne, Par D. Juan de Palafox Eveſque de la Puebla de les Angeles, en la nouvelle Espagne.* [*En la Relation de divers Voyages. IV. Partie. A Paris.* 1672. Fol.]

Ordinatio ſive Decretum Pauli Papæ V. Quod Rectores Eccleſiarum Parochialium INDIARUM OCCIDENTALIUM, *ab ijs qui in Eccleſijs & Domibus Ordinis Fratrum Eremitarum S. Auguſtini ſepeliuntur, majorem non exigant eleemoſynam, quàm à Concilio Tridentino præſcriptam, & à Pio quarto explicatam. Dat. Romæ apud S. Petrum die* 16 *Febr.* 1607. *Pont. noſtri anno ſecundo.* [*Bullarium Romanum. Tom.* III. *Romæ* 1638. *Fol.*]

The

1608. 6 *Jac.* 1. The Miſeries of *BARBARY*, Plague, Famine, Civil Warre. With a Relation of the Death of *Mahamet*, the late Emperour, and a briefe Report of the now preſent Warres between the three Brothers. Printed by *W. J.* for *Henry Goſſon*, &c. 4*to*.

A briefe Narration of the fourth Voyage to the *Eaſt-Indies*, with the *Aſcenſion* and *Union*, under the command of *Alexander Sharpey*, Generall, weighing Anchor at *Woolwich*, 14th *March* 1608. Written by *Thomas Jones*. *Purchas* Pilgrim. [*Vol.* I. *Lib.* III. *p.* 228.]

A Relation of the Accidents that hapned in the Diſcovery of the Bay of *Chiſapeack* by Captain *John Smith*, in *June*, 1608. Written by *Walter Ruſſel*, *Anas Todkill*, and *Thomas Momford*. [Publiſhed in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Hiſtorie. 1626. *Fol. p.* 57.]

Captain *William Hawkins*, his Relations of the Occurrents, which happened in the time of his reſidence in *India*, in the Country of the Great *Mogoll*, arriving at *Surat* 24 *Aug.* 1608. and of his departure from thence, written to the Company by himſelfe. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* I. *Lib.* III. *p.* 206.]

A Treatiſe of *Juet Boty*, a *Groenlander*, tranſlated out of the *North* Language into *High Dutch*, in the yeere 1560. and after out of *High Dutch* into *Low Dutch*, by *William Barentſon* of *Amſterdam*: And out of *Low Dutch* into *Engliſh*, by Maſter *William Steere* Merchant, in the yeere 1608, for the uſe of Mr. *Henry Hudſon*. Concerning *Iſeland* and *Groenland*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* IV. *p.* 518.]

A ſecond Voyage or Employment of Maſter *Henry Hudſon*, for finding a Paſſage to the *Eaſt-Indies* by the North Eaſt, in *April* 1608. Written by himſelf. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* III. *p.* 574.]

A Relation of a Voyage to *Guiana*, begun *March* 23. 1608. and performed by *Robert Harcourt* of *Stanton Harcourt* in the Countie of *Oxford* Eſquire to Prince *Charles*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. *IV.* p. 1267.]

1609. 7 *Jac.* 1. *Nova Francia*: Or the Deſcription of that Part of *New France*, which is one Continent with *Virginia*. Deſcribed in the three late Voyages and Plantations made by Monſieur *de Monts*, Monſieur *du Pont Gravé*, and Monſieur *de Poutrincourt*, into the Countries called by the *French*, *La Cadie*, lying to the South-Weſt of *Cape Breton*. Together, with an excellent ſeveral Treatie of all the Commodities of the ſaid Countries, and Maners of the naturall Inhabitants of the ſame. Tranſlated out of *French* into *Engliſh* by P. E.

P. E. Londini; *Impensis Georgij Bishop* 1609. 4*to. p.* 307. Ep. Ded. to the Bright Starre of the North *Henry*, Prince of *Great Britain*.—*P. Erondelle.*

A Relation of the New Discoverie in the South Sea, made by *Pedro Fernandez Giros Portuguez*, with his Petitions to the King, touching the Discoverie of the fourth part of the World called *Terra Australis incognita*; and of the great Riches, and Fertilitie of the same. Printed with license in *Sivill*, *An.* 1610. And translated into *English*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1422.]

A Letter of Mr. *Gabriel Archer*, touching the Voyage of the Fleet of Ships, which arrived at *Virginia*, without Sir *Thomas Gates* and Sir *George Summers* in 1609. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1733.]

Copies of the Letters from their High and Mightynesses, and from his Highnes the Prince of *Orange*, to the Emperour of *CEYLON*, and the Proceedings of the *Dutch East-India* Companie in that Island, in the Year 1609. [In the Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. *Churchill. Fol. Vol.* III. *p.* 683.]

Virginia richly valued, by the Description of the maine land of *Florida*, her next Neighbour: Out of the foure yeeres continuall travell and discoverie, for above one thousand Miles East and West, of *Don Ferdinando de Soto*, and fixe hundred able Men in his companie. Wherein are truly observed the riches and fertilitie of those parts abounding with things necessary, pleasant and profitable for the Life of Man: With the Natures and Dispositions of the Inhabitants. Written by a *Portugal* Gentleman of *Elvas*, employed in all the action, and translated out of *Portuguese* by *Richard Hakluyt*. At *London*, Printed by *Felix Kyngston*. 1609. 4*to. p.* 180.—Ep. Ded. to the right Honourable, the right Worshipfull Counsellors, and others the cheerfull Adventurors for the advancement of that Christian and Noble Plantation in *VIRGINIA*.— Dat. from my Lodging in the Colledge of *Westminster*, 15 *Apr.* 1609. *Richard Hakluyt.*

VIRGINIA. A Sermon Preach'd at *White Chappel*, in the Presence of many Honourable and Worshipfull the Adventurers and Planters for *Virginia*, 25 *April* 1609. Published for the benefit and use of the Colony, planted and to be planted there, and for the advancement of their Christian purpose. By *William Symondes*, Preacher at Saint *Saviours* in *Southwarke*. *London*, Printed by *J. Windet* for *Eleazar Edgar*. 1609. 4*to.* Ep. Ded. to right noble and worthie Advancers of the Standard of Christ among the *Gentiles*, the Adventurers for the Plantation of *Virginia*.

NOVA BRITANNIA, Offering moſt excellent Fruites, by Planting in *VIRGINIA*. Exciting all ſuch as be well affected to further the ſame. *London*, Printed for *Samuel Macham*, 1609. 4*to*. E. 2.

A true Hiſtoricall Diſcourſe of *Muley Hamets* riſing to the three Kingdomes of *Momecos*, *Fes* and *Sus*; the Diſ-union of the three Kingdoms by Civil Warre, kindled amongſt his three ambitious Sons, *Muley Sheek*, *Muley Boferes*, and *Muley Sidan*. The Religion and Policie of the *More* or *Barbarian*. The Adventures of Sir *Anthony Sherley*, and divers other *Engliſh* Gentlemen in thoſe Countries. With other Novelties. At *London*, Printed by *Thomas Purfoot* for *Clement Knight*, &c. 1609. 4*to*.

The true Proceedings in *Virginia*, for the Year 1609. according to the Examinations of Doctor *Simons*, and two learned Orations publiſhed by the Companie; with the Relation of the Right Honourable the Lord *De la Ware*. [Publiſhed in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Hiſtorie. 1626. *Fol. p.* 105.]

A Relation of the Shipwrack of Sir *George Somers*, upon the Iſland of *Bermudas*, in the Year 1609. as given by Mr. *Jordan*, Maſter *John Evans*, Maſter *Henry Shelley*, and divers others. With a Deſcription of the Land, by Mr. *Norwood*. [Publiſhed in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Hiſtorie. 1626. *Fol. p.* 174.]

The Voyage of Mr. *Joſeph Salbancke* through *India*, *Perſia*, part of *Turkie*, the *Perſia Gulfe*, and *Arabia*, 1609. Written unto Sir *Thomas Smith*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib. III. p.* 234.]

The Voyage of M. *David Middleton* to *Java* and *Banda*, extracted out of a Letter written by himſelf to the Company, this being the fifth Voyage ſet forth by them. [*Purchas*, *ib. p.* 239.]

Obſervations of Captain *John Saris*, of Occurrents which happened in the *Eaſt-Indies*, during his Abode at *Bantam*, from *Octob.* 1605. till *Octob.* 1609. With an Account of the Marts and Marchandiſes of thoſe parts. [*Ib. Purchas*, *Vol. I. Lib. IV. p.* 384.]

The third Voyage of Maſter *Henrie Hudſon* toward *Nova Zembla*, and at his Returne, his paſſing from *Farre* Iſlands to *Newfoundland*, and along to fourty four degrees ten minutes; and thence to *Cape Cod*, and ſo to 33 degr. &c. in 1609. Written by *Robert Ivet* of *Limehouſe*. [*Purchas*, *Vol. III. p.* 581.]

Extracts

Extracts out of *Amgrim Jonas*, an *Iſelander*, his *Chrymogæa*, or Hiſtorie of *Iſeland*, publiſhed *Anno Dom.* 1609. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. III. p.* 654.]

The Voyage of *Henry Hudſon*, an *Engliſh* Mariner, ſet out by the Directors of the *Dutch Eaſt-India* Companye, to diſcover a Paſſage to *China*, by the North or North-Weſt; in *March* 1609. [*Collection of Voyages by* Dutch Eaſt-India *Companie.* 8*vo.* 1703. *p.* 68.]

Propoſitions made by Monſieur *Vander-Hurſt*, at the Aſſembly of the General States of the United Provinces, upon the 13th of *January* 1608. With the Anſwer of the ſaid General States, given unto the ſaid Monſieur *Vander-Hurſt*, touching the ſaid Propoſitions. And alſo a Declaration touching Peace to be made with *Spain*. And the final Anſwer made by the ſaid General States of the United Provinces unto the Commiſſioners for the King of *Spaine*, and the Arch-Duke, aſſembled in the *Hagne*, concerning Peace to be made, 1608. *London*, Printed for *Philip Hariſon*, 1609. 4*to. p.* 18.

The Voyage of Captaine *Samuel Argal*, from *James Town* in *Virginia*, to ſeek the Iſle of *Bermuda*, and miſſing the ſame, his putting over toward *Sagadahoc* and Cape *Cod*, and ſo back againe to *James Town*, begun the 19th of *June* 1610. [In *Purchas Pilgrim*, Vol. IV. *p.* 1785.] 1610. 8 *Jac.* 1.

The Beginning of the Patent for *Newfoundland*, and the Plantation there, made by the *Engliſh*, 1610. delivered in a Latter dated thence from M. *Guy* to M. *Slany*: Alſo of the Weather the three firſt Winters, and of Captain *Weſton*, with other remarkable Occurrents. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1876.]

Fidei Chriſtianæ in Provincia Goana progreſſus ab anno MDC. ad uſque MDCX. Enarratio. [*Petri Jarrici Theſaurus Indicus. Tom. III. p.* 15. 8*vo.*]

A Voyage ſet forth by the right worſhipfull Sir *Thomas Smith*, and the reſt of the *Muſcovie* Companie, to *Cherry Iſland*, and for a further Diſcoverie to be made towards the North Pole, for the likelyhood of a Trade or Paſſage that way; in a Ship called the *Amitie* of 70 Tuns, of which I *Jonas Poole* was Maſter, in the yeere 1610. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. III. p.* 699.]

The Proceedings of the *Engliſh* Colonie in *Virginia*, taken faithfully out of the Writings of *Thomas Studly*, Cape Merchant, *Anas Todkill*, Doctor *Ruſſell*, *Nathaniel Powell*, *William Phetiplace*, and *Richard Pot*, *Richard Wiffin*, *Tho. Abbay*, *Tho. Hope*, and ſince enlarged out of the Writings of Capt. *John Smith*, principal Agent and Patient in theſe *Virginian* Occurrents, from the

the beginning of the Plantation 1606. till *An.* 1610. Somewhat abridged. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1705.]

A true Report of the Wracke and Redemption of Sir *Thomas Gates*, Knight, upon and from the Iſlands of *Bermudas*, his coming to *Virginia*, and the Eſtate of that Colonie then, and after, under the Government of the Lord *La Warre*, *July* 15. 1610. Written by *William Strachy*, Eſquire. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1734.]

The Copie of a Letter that Signeur *Arenetten Grottenhuyſe*, a *Dutch* Merchant and Partner, wrote unto Mr. *N. N.* from *Amſterdam*, dat. 29. *July* 1710. concerning the late Voyage made by two *Dutch* Ships to the Iſland of *Japan*, there to obtain licence of the Emperour freely to trade, and to make a Contract with him touching the ſame, according to the Letters by the Prince of *Orange* written unto the ſaid King. 4*to. p.* 4.

Sir *William Monſon*'s Diſcourſe, concerning the North-Weſt Paſſage, upon the Attempt to be made for the Diſcovery of it, in the Year 1610. [*Naval Tracts in Collect. of Voyages*, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 246.]

The unhappy Voyage of the Vice-Admiral, the *Union*, outward bound to the *Eaſt-Indies*, till ſhe arrived at *Priaman*, reported by a Letter which Maſter *Samuel Bradſhaw* ſent from *Priaman* by *Humphry Biddulphe*, 11 *March*, 1609. Written by the ſaid *Henry Moris* at *Bantam*, *Sept.* 14. 1610. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib. III. p.* 232.]

The ſixth Voyage ſet forth by the *Eaſt-Indian* Company in three Shippes, under the Command of Sir *Henry Middleton*, Admirall, in 1610. Written by Sir *H. Middleton* himſelf. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib. III. p.* 247.]

An Abſtract of the Journal of Maſter *Henry Hudſon*, for the Diſcoverie of the North-Weſt Paſſage, begunne the 17th of *April* 1610. and ended with his End, being treacherouſly expoſed by ſome of the Companie. With a larger Diſcourſe of the ſame Voyage, written by *Abacuc Pricket*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim, *Vol. III. p.* 596.]

1611. 9 *Jac.* I. A Voyage made to *Pechora*, for diſcoverie of *Obi Yeriſſe*, and the River *Geta*, unto the Frontiers of *Cataia*. Written by *William Gourdon* of *Hull*, appointed chief Pilot for the ſaid Diſcoverie, in *April* 1611. With many other Letters and Tracts, relating to *Pechora*, and thoſe Northern Parts. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. III. p.* 530.]

The

The Character of the famous Odcombian, or rather Plolytopian, *Thomas* the Coryate, Traveller and Gentleman, Author of the Quinquemestrial Crudities. Being Panegyrick Verses upon the Author and his Book. 1611. 4*to.* imperfect.

The seventh Voyage to the *East-India*, made in the *Globe*, set out under the Command of Captain *Anthony Hippon* in 1611. observed and written by *Nathaniel Marten*, Masters Mate in the said Shippe. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib.* III. *p.* 314.]

Extracts of *Peter Williamson Floris*, his Journal in that seventh Voyage to the *East-Indies*, translated out of *Dutch*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. p.* 318.]

The Manners, Lawes and Customs of all Nations. Collected out of the best Writers by *JOANNES BOEMUS AUBANUS*, a *Dutch* Man. With many other things of the same Argument, gather'd out of the Historie of *Nicholas Damascene*. The like also out of the Historie of *America* or *Brasill*, written by *John Lerius*. The Faith, Religion and Manners of the *Æthiopians*, and the Deploration of the people of *Lappia*, compiled by *Damianus a Goes*. With a short Discourse of the *Æthiopians*, taken out of *Joseph Scaliger*, his seventh Booke, *De Emendatione Temporum*. Written in *Latine*, and now newly translated into *English*. By *Ed. Aston*. At *London*, Printed by *G. Eld, &c.* 1611. 4*to. p.* 589.

A short Relation made by the Lord *De la Warre* to the Lords and others of the Counsell of *Virginia*, touching his unexpected Returne home; and afterwards delivered to the General Assemblie of the said Company, at a Court holden the 25th of *June* 1611. Published by authoritie of the said Counsell. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1762.]

A true and allmost incredible Report of an *English* Man, that being cast away in the good Ship called the *Ascension* in *Cambaya*, the farthest part of *East-Indies*, travelled by Land through many unknowne Kingdoms and great Cities. With a particular Description of all those Cities, Kingdoms and People. With a Discovery of a Great Emperour call'd the Great *Mogoll*, a Prince not till now knowne to our *English* Nation. By Captaine *Robert Coverte*. *London*, Printed by *William Hall*. 1612. 4*to. p.* 68. 1612. 10 *Jac.* I.

The Report of *William Nicols*, a Mariner in the *Ascension*, which travelled from *Bramport* by Land to *Masulipatan*; written from his Mouth at *Ban-*

tam by *Henry Moris*, *Sept.* 12. 1612. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib. III. p.* 232.]

A Relation of the ninth Voyage of the *Indian* Companie to the *Eaſt-Indies*, in the *James*, whereof was Captaine Mr. *Edmund Marlowe* of *Briſtoll*, and the Maſter *John Davy*, who wrote this Journall. *An.* 1612. [*Purchas*, *Ib. Lib. IV. p.* 440.]

A Relation of ſome *Engliſh* Voyages to the *Summer* Iſlands, of *Henry May's* Shipwracke there 1593. Of the firſt Colonie ſent thither 1612. [*Purchas* Pilgrim, *Vol. I. p.* 1793.] With a Copy of the Articles which Maſter *R. More*, Governour Deputie of the Summer Iſlands, propounded to the Company there with him, and ſubſcribed 2 *Aug.* 1612.

A Map of *VIRGINIA*, with a Deſcription of the Countrey, the Commodities, People, Government, and Religion. Written by Captain *Smith*, ſometimes Governour of the Countrey. Whereunto is annexed the Proceedings of thoſe Colonies, ſince their firſt departure from *England*. With the Diſcourſes, Orations, and Relations of the Salvages, and the Accidents that befell them in all their Journies and Diſcoveries. Taken faithfully as they were written out of the Writings of Doctor *Ruſſel*, *Tho. Studley*, *&c.* And the Relations of divers other diligent Obſervers there preſent then, and now many of them in *England*. By *W. S.* At *Oxford*, Printed by *Joſeph Barnes* 1612. 4*to. p.* 39.

The Proceedings of the *Engliſh* Colonie in *Virginia*, ſince their firſt beginning from *England* in the yeare of our Lord 1606. till this preſent 1612. With all their Accidents that befell them in their Journies and Diſcoveries, *&c.* Unfolding even the fundamental Cauſes, from whence have ſprang ſo many Miſeries to the Undertakers, and Scandals to the Buſineſſe. And peruſed and confirmed by diverſe now reſident in *England*, that were Actors in this Buſineſs. By *W. S.* At *Oxford*, printed by *Joſeph Barnes*. 1612. *p.* 109.

The firſt beginning of a Colonie in the *SOMER ISLES*, under the Command of Maſter *Richard More*, extracted out of a Plot of Maſter *Richard Norwood*, Surveior, and the Relation of divers others, in 1612. [Inſerted in the Gen. Hiſtorie of Capt. *John Smith*. 1626. *Fol. p.* 177.]

De Novo Orbe, or the Hiſtorie of the *Weſt-Indies*. Contayning the actes and adventures of the *Spanyardes*, which have conquered and peopled thoſe Countries, inriched with varietie of pleaſant Relation of the Manners, Ceremonies,

monies, Lawes, Governments and Warres of the *Indians*. Compriſed in eight Decades. Written by *Peter Martyr* a *Millanoiſe* of *Angleria*, Chief Secretary to the Emperour *Charles* the Fifth, and of his Privie Counſell, whereof three have been formerly tranſlated into *Engliſhe*, by *R. Elen*, whereunto the other five are newly added by the Induſtrie, and paineful Travaille of Mr. *Lok*, Gent. *London*, printed for *Thomas Adams*. 1612. 4*to*. *folijs* 318. [*Ex dono Reverendi Viri R. Mayo.*]

A Relation written by *Jonas Poole*, of a Voyage to *Greenland*, in the year 1612. with two Ships, the one called the *Whale*, the other the *Sea Horſe*, ſet out by the right worſhipfull the *Muſcovie* Merchants, in *Apr.* 1612. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. III. p.* 713.]

The fourth Voyage of *James Hall* to *Groenland*, wherein he was ſet forth by *Engliſh* Adventurers, *Anno* 1612. and ſlaine by a *Greenlander*. Written by *William Baffin*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. III. p.* 831.]

INDIÆ OCCIDENTALIS HISTORIA: *In qua Prima Regionum iſtarum Detectio, Situs, Incolarum Mores, aliaq; eo pertinentia, breviter explicantur. Ex varijs Autoribus collecta. Opera & Studio* GASPARIS ENSL. *Coloniæ. Apud Guilielmum Lutzen-kirchen. Anno MDCXII.* 8*vo*. *p.* 370. [*Ex dono Rev. Joſephi Sparke Petriburgenſis.*]

Late News out of *Barbary*, in a Letter written of late from a Merchant there, to a Gentleman not long ſince employed into that Countrie from his Majeſtie. Containing ſome ſtrange Particulars of this new Saintiſh King's Proceedings, as they have been very credibly related from ſuch as were Eye-Witneſſes. Imprinted at *London* for *Arthur Johnſon*, 1613. 4*to*. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri Joannis Mapletoft.* S. T. P.] 1613. 11 *Jac.* I.

The newe Prophetical King of *BARBARY*; or the laſt Newes from thence. In a Letter written of late from a Merchant there, to a Gentleman not long ſince employed into that Countrie from his Majeſtie. Containing ſome ſtrange particulars, how the new King hath overthrowne *Mulley Sidan*, the former King many times in Battell, *&c*. *London*, Printed by *Tho. Creede*, *&c*. 1613. 4*to*. [*Ex dono ejuſdem Joannis Mapletoft.* S. T. P.]

A Journal of the Voyage made to *Greenland* with ſixe *Engliſh* Ships and a Pinnaſſe, in the Yeare 1613. Written by Maſter *William Baffin*. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p.* 716.]

A Let-

A Letter of Sir *Samuell Argoll*, touching his Voyage to *Virginia*, and Actions there: Written to Master *Nicholas Hawes* in *June* 1613. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p.* 1764.]

Part of a Tractate written at *Henrico* in *Virginia*, by Master *Alex. Whitaker*, Minister to the Colony there governed by Sir *Tho. Dale*. 1613. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1771.]

Bulla Pauli Papæ V. pro Erectione Seminarij sub invocatione S. Pauli in Urbe, Fratrum Carmelitarum Discalceatorum Congregationis Italiæ, pro Missione ad conversionem Infidelium instituenda, ad Christianæ fidei Propagationem. Dat. Romæ apud S. Petrum die 7. Martis 1613. *Pont. nostri anno octavo.* [*Bullarium Romanum. Tom. III. Romæ.* 1638. Fol.]

An Account of the laborious Work, entitled, *Delle Navigationi & Viaggi, Raccolse da M. Gio. Battista Ramusio. Venice.* 3 Vol. Fol. 1613. *Ramusio*'s Collection of Voyages and Travels, the most perfect Work of that Nature, extant in any Language whatsoever: Containing all the Discoveries made to the East, West, North, and South; with full Descriptions of all the Countries discover'd; with many learned Discourses and Observations of the Author. [Introductory Discourse to the Collection of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. *p.* lxxviii.]

1614. 12 *Jac.* I. The State of *Virginia*, under the Government of Sir *Thomas Dale*, in a Letter from thence dated *June* 18. 1614. [Published in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Historie. 1626. *Fol. p.* 116.]

The first Voyage to *New England*, and Plantation made upon it, with the old Names of the most remarkable places, and the new Names given by Prince *Charles*. The Description of the Country, &c. By Captain *John Smith*, *Anno* 1614. [Inserted in his Gen. Historie. 1626. *Fol. p.* 218.]

A Voyage by Sir *William Monson*, during the time he serv'd as Admiral in the Narrow Seas, about *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*, *Anno Dom.* 1614. [Sir *Wil. Monson*'s Naval Tracts, publisht in Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 246.]

The fifth Circumnavigation, in the Voyage of *GEORGE SPILBERGEN*, General of a *Dutche* Fleet of sixe Shippes, which passed by the *Magellane* Streights, and South Sea unto the *East-Indies*, and thence having encompassed the whole Circumference of the Earth, returned home; gathered out of the *Latine* Journal, beginning 8 *Aug.* 1614. [*Purchas* Pil. *Vol. I. Lib. II. p.* 80.]

Notes

Notes of *Virginian* Affaires in the Government of Sir *Thomas Dale*, and of Sir *Thomas Gate*, till *Anno* 1614. Taken out of Mr. *Ralph Hamor* (Secretary to the Colonie) his Booke. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1766.

A Letter of Sir *Thomas Dale*, and another of Master *Whitaker's*, from *James Towne* in *Virginia*, *June* 18. 1614. and a piece of a Tractate written by the said Master *Whitakers*, from *Virginia* the Yeere before. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1768.]

A Voyage of Discoverie to *Greenland*, &c. *Anno* 1614. Written by *Ro. Fotherbye*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. III. *p.* 720]

The Contents of the Declaration of the Lottery, published by the Counsell of *Virginia*, Sir *Thomas Smith* being Treasurer in 1615. With an Account of the *Wellcome's*, *Prizes*, and *Rewards*. [Published in Capt. *Smith's* Gen. Historie. 1626. *Fol. p.* 117.] 1615. 13 *Jac.* 1.

A Relation of the second Voyage made to *New England* by Capt. *John Smith*, employed by Sir *Ferdinando Gorges*, Dr. *Sutcliffe*, Dean of *Exeter*, and other Friends, *Anno* 1615. writ with his own Hand. [Published in his Gen. Historie. 1626. *Fol. p.* 225.]

A true Report of a Voyage *Anno* 1615. for Discoverie of Seas, Lands, and Islands to the Northwards, as it was performed by *Robert Fotherbie*, in a Pinnace of 20 Tuns, called the *Richard* of *London*, set forth at the charge of the right worshipfull Sir *Tho. Smith*, Kt. and Master *Richard Wiche*, Governours, and the rest of the Companie of the Merchants of new Trades and Discoveries. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. III. *p.* 728.]

De ABASSINORUM *Rebus, deq; Æthiopiæ Patriarchis* Joanne Nonio Barreto, & Andrea Oviedo, *Libri tres.* P. NICOLAO GODIGNO *Societatis Jesu Auctore: Nunc primum in lucem emissi. Lugduni. Sumptibus Horatij Cardon. MDCXV.* 8vo. p. 414.

Decouver de quelques Pays qui sont entre l' Empire des Abyssines *& la coste de* Melindes *par le Pere Antonio Fernandez qui retourna a la Cour de l' Empereur au mois de Septembre de l' annee* 1614. [*Relation de divers Voyages, &c. A Paris IV. Partie.* 1672. *Fol.*]

An Account of the *Spanish* Historie of the *West-Indies*, entitled, *Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas, y Tierra Firma del mar Oceano, Escrita par* Antonio *de* Herrera. Madrid 1615. 4 Vol. Folio. A most ex-

cellent and complete Hiſtory of the Diſcovery and Conqueſt of *America*, by the *Spaniards*; reaching from *Columbus*'s firſt Diſcovery *An.* 1492. to 1554. Divided into four Volumes, and thoſe into eight Decads. [Preface to the Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. *Churchill.* 1704. *p.* lxxxvii.]

Epiſtola R. P. M. PAULI ANTONII FOSCARINI *Carmelitani circa* Pythagoricorum & Copernici *opinionem de Mobilitate Terræ, & Stabilitate Solis: Et de Novo Syſtemate ſeu Conſtitutione Mundi. In qua Sacræ Scripturæ autoritates & Theologicæ Propoſitiones, communiter adverſus hanc opinionem adductæ, conciliantur. Ad Reverendiſſimum P. M. Sebaſtianum Fantonum Generalem Ordinis Carmelitani. Ex Italica in Latinam Linguam perſpicue & fideliter nunc converſa. Juxa editionem Neapoli typis excuſam apud Lazarum Sconigium Anno* 1615. [*Appendix ad Galilæi Dialogum de Syſtemate Mundi. Londini* 1663. 8vo.]

R. P. PETRI JARRICI *Tholoſani Societ.* JESU *Theſaurus Rerum Indicarum. In qua Chriſtianæ ac Catholicæ Religionis tam in India Orientali quam alijs Regionibus Luſitanorum opera nuper detectis Ortus, Progreſſus, Incrementa, & maxime quæ à P. P. Soc. Jeſu ibidem in dictæ Fidei plantatione ac propagatione ad Annum uſq; MDC. geſta atq; exantlata ſunt, non minus vere quàm eleganter recenſentur. Additæ ſunt paſſim Earundem Regionum & eorum quæ ad eas pertinent tam Chorographicæ quàm Hiſtoricæ Deſcriptiones. Opus nunc primum à M. Matthia Martinez e gallicoinlatinum ſermonem tranſlatum. Permiſſu Superiorum.* Coloniæ Agrippinæ. *Sumptibus Petri Henningij. Anno MDCXV. tribus tomis. Tom. I. p.* 794. *Tom. II. p.* 808. *Tom. III. p.* 653 & 621.

The Bleſſing of *JAPHETH*; Proving the Gathering in of the *GENTILES*, and final Converſion of the *JEWS*. Expreſſed in divers profitable Sermons. By *Thomas Cowper.* Dedicated to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Sheriffs of *London*; together with the worthie Commiſſioners for the Plantations in *Ireland* and *Virginia*. *London*, Printed for *Richard Redmer*, 4to. 1615. *p.* 62.

A true Relation of ſuch things as happened in the fourth Voyage for the Diſcoverie of the North-Weſt Paſſage, performed in the yeare 1615. Written by *William Baffin.* [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. III. p.* 836.]

Journal & Miroir de la Navigation Auſtrale du vaillant & bien renommeé Seigneur Jaques le Maire *Chef & Conducteur de deux Navires Concorde & Horne; avec les quelles il partit de la ville de* Horne *en l' An.* 1615. [*Au fin de la Deſcription des Indes Occidentales.* 1622. Fol.]

The

The Sixth Circum-Navigation, by *William Cornelison Schouten* of *Horne*, who Southwards from the Straights of *Magelan* in *Terra del Fuogo*, found and discovered a new Passage through the great South Sea, and that way sayled round about the World, setting out of the *Tessell* 14 *June* 1615. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib. II. p.* 88.]

Observations collected out of the Journall of Sir *Thomas Roe*, Knight, Lord Embassadour from his Majestie of *Great Britaine* to the Great *Mogol*, in 1615. of Matters occurring worthy Memory in the way, and in the *Mogol*'s Court. His Customs, Cities, Countries, Subjects, and other *Indian* Affaires. [*Ib. Purchas. Vol. I. Lib. III. p.* 535. And more Full and Correct in the Collect. of Voyages, by Mr. *Churchill. Vol. I. p.* 767.]

A Relation of a Voyage to the Eastern *India*, observed by *Edward Terry*, Master of Arts, and Student of *Christ Church* in *Oxford*, *Anno* 1515. in his attendance on the Embassador Sir *Tho. Roe*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. II. p.* 1464.]

An Abstract of a Relation given in Writing to the most high and vertu- 1616.
ous Princesse Queen *Anne* of *Great Britain*, by the Lady *Rebecca*, Daughter 14 *Jac. I.*
to *Powhatan*, King of the Salvages in *Virginia*, Wife of Master *John Rolfe*, now in *England*, 1616. where she died. [Inserted in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Historie. 1626. *Fol. p.* 121.]

To the right Honourable the Lord *Elsmore*, Lord Chancellour of *England*, and Sir *Francis Bacon*, Attorney and Councellor: A Discourse of Sir *William Monson*, after his Imprisonment in the *Tower*, *Anno Dom.* 1616. concerning the Insolencies of the *Dutch*. And a Justification of Sir *William Monson*, and his Services at Sea, from *July* 1604. [In his Naval Tracts publisht in the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 239.]

A Journall of the Journey of *Richard Steel* and *John Crowther*, from *Azmere* in *India*, the place of the Great *Mogul*'s Residence, to *Spahan*, the Royal Seat of the King of *Persia*, in the Affaires of the *East Indian* Society, in the yeares 1615 and 1616. [*Purchas Pilgrim*, *Vol. I. Lib. IV. p.* 519.]

Some Letters of Mr. *Thomas Coryat*, who travailled by land from *Jerusalem* to the Court of the Great *Mogol*, written to Mr. *L. Whitaker*, from *Asmere* in the Oriental *India*, *Anno* 1615. and from *Agra* in *Octob.* 1616, *&c.* [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. I. Lib. IV. p.* 597.]

A brief

A brief and true Relation or Journal, contayning such Accidents as happend in the fifth Voyage, for the discoverie of a Passage to the North-West. Set forth at the charges of the right Worshipfull Sir *Thomas Smith*, Kt, *Dudley Digges*, &c. performed in the yeere 1616. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. III. p.* 844.]

1617. 15 *Jac.* 1. A Consultation before the Lords of the Council in 1617. and a Proposition made, how the Pyrates of *Argiers* might be suppress'd, and the Town attempted, with the Advice given by Sir *William Monson* thereupon. [Sir *Will. Monson*'s Naval Tracts, *Ib. p.* 252.]

Observations of things most remarkable, collected out of the first Part of the Commentaries Royal, written by the *Inca Garcillasso de la Vega*, Native of *Cozco*, in nine Books: Of the Original, Lives, Conquests, Lawes and Idolatries of the *Incas*, or antient Kings of *Peru*, &c. Which first Part was set forth *Anno* 1608. and the other *An.* 1617. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1489.]

Disceptatio DE SECRETIS SOCIETATIS JESU *Inter* D. JOANNEM *Canonicum Vratislavienſem*, D. LUDOVICUM *Juris consultum Brandeburgicum*, P. ADAMUM CONTZEN *Societat. Jesu Habita. Lugduni, apud Claudium Cayne. M. DCXVII. Cum Permissu Superiorum.* 8*vo.* p. 189.

1618. 16 *Jac.* 1. The true Honor of Navigation and Navigators: Or Meditations for Seamen. Written upon our Saviour Christ his Voyage by Sea, *Matth.* 8. 23. &c. Whereunto are added certain Formes of Prayers for Sea-Travellers, suited to the former Meditations upon the several Occasions that fall at Sea. By *John Wood*, Doctor in Divinitie. *London*, Imprinted by *Felix Kingston.* 1618. 4*to. p.* 128.

De Legatione Evangelica Ad INDOS *capessenda Admonitio* JUSTI HEURNII *Joan. Fil. Lugduni Batavorum. Ex Officina Elzeviriana. Anno* CIↃ IC. C. XVIII. 8*vo. Cui præmittitur Epistola Johannis Polyandri in Acad. Leydensi* S. S. *Theologiæ Professoris Ordinarij, & Magnifici Rectoris ad suum Collegam* Otthonem Heurnium *Joan. Fil. Ordinarium Professorem Medicinæ, Anatomiæ, & Chirurgiæ, Continens ipsius Censuram ac Judicium, super hac exhortatione de Legatione Evangelica ad Indos capessenda. Dat. VII. Julij MDCXVIII.* 8*vo. paginis* 300. [*Ex dono Rev.* P. JOANNIS Episcopi ELIENSIS.]

An

An Account of the Voyage of two Caravels set out by the King of *Spaine*, commanded by Don *Juan de More*, in *October* 1618. who made the first Circle clean round the *Tierra del Fuogo*, and proved it demonstratively to be an Island separate from all other Land. [In the Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Vol.* III. *p.* 53.]

A Geographical and Anthological Description of all the Empires and Kingdoms, both of Continent and Islands in this Terrestrial Globe. Relating their Scitations, Manners, Customs, Provinces, and Governments. *London*, 1618. 4*to*. *p.* 27.

Newes from *Turkie*; Or a true and perfect Relation sent from *Constantinople*, touching the Death of *Achmet*, the last Emperour of the *Turkes*. As also the miraculous Deliverances of *Mustapha* (Brother to the said *Achmet*, then Emperour) and his strange Escapes from his purposed Death. Together with the memorable accesse of the said *MUSTAPHA* into the *Turkish* Empire, and a Narration of such things as have since hapned. *London*, Printed by *William Jones*, &c. 4*to*. 1618.

An Account of the Division of the *Somer Isles* into Tribes, by Master *Richard Norwood*, Surveyor: With the Names of the Adventurers, and their Shares, &c. in 1618. Collected out of their Records by *N. B.* And the Relations of Mr. *Pollard* and divers others. [Inserted in the Gen. Historie of Capt. *Smith*, 1626. *Fol. p.* 190.]

The Journall of Master *Nathaniel Courthop* his Voyage from *Bantam* to the Islands of *Banda*, being chiefe Commander of the two Shippes, the *Swanne*, and the *Defence*; with the Cruelties of the *Dutch* at *Amboyna* in 1618. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. V. *p.* 664.] With a Continuation of the said Journal, and several Letters sent out of those Parts.

A Note of the Shipping, Men, and Provisions sent to *Virginia* by the Treasurer and Company, in the yeere 1619. With the Orders and Constitutions, partly collected out of his Majesties Letters Patents, and partly ordained upon mature Deliberation, by the Treasurer, Counsail, and Company of *Virginia*, for the better governing of the Actions and Affaires of the said Company, here in *England* residing. 4*to*. 1619. 1619. 17 *Jac.* 1.

Another Note of the Shipping, Men and Provisions, sent to *VIRGINIA*, by the Treasurer and Company, in the yeere 1619. Published by his Majesties Counsell for *Virginia*. 4*to*. *p.* 16. With the Names of the Adventurers, with their several Summs adventured, paid in to Sir *Thomas Smith*,

Knight, late Treasurer of the Company for *Virginia*. 4*to*. *p*. 30. And another List of the Names of some other Adventurers. With the Summs paid by Order to Sir *Baptist Hicks*, Knight, and to Sir *Edwin Sandys*, Knight.

Relation des deux Caravelles, que le Roy d' Espagne envoya de Lisbonne le an 1618. *au mois d' Octobre, soubs la conduite du Capitaine Don* Jean de Maire *pour visiter & descouvir le Passage de Le Maire de vers le Sud: Lesquelles retournerent en Seville au mois d' Aoust* 1619. *& firent le rapport au Roy de tout ce qui leur estoit advenu.* [*En la Description des Indes Occidentales.* 1622. Fol.]

An Account of the Voyage made by two Caravals, sent forth by the King of *Spain*, 1619. to search the Streight of St. *Vincent*, lately discover'd by *James le Maire*, and their easy Passage through it into the South Sea, made the King of *Spain* resolve on this way of sending Relieve to the *Philippine* Islands. [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. Vol. III. *p*. 56.]

An Account of the Letters for *Virginia*: Of Sir *Thomas Dale*'s Return: Of the *Spaniards* in *Virginia*: Of *Pocahuntas* and *Jomocoma*: Of Captain *Yerdley*, and Captain *Argoll* (both since Knighted) their Government; the Lord *La Ware*'s Death, and other Occurrents till *Anno* 1619. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1773.]

A Letter of Master *Tho. Dormer* to his worshipfull Friend Master *Samuel Purchas*, Preacher of the Word within *Ludgate*, dated from *Cap. Martyn* his Plantation in *Virginia* 27 *Decemb*. 1619. touching his Voyage for the South Sea. With a Note of the Shipping, Men and Provisions sent to *Virginia* by the Treasurer and Company in the yeere 1619. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. *p*. 1776.]

1620. 18 *Jac*. 1. A Declaration of the State of the Colonie and Affaires in *VIRGINIA*, with the Names of the Adventurors, and Summes adventured in that Action. By his Majesties Counsell for *Virginia*, 22 *Junij* 1620. *London*, Printed by *T. S.* 1620. 4*to*.

The Planters Plea, or the Grounds of Plantations examined, and usual Objections answer'd. Together with a manifestation of the Causes, moving such as have lately undertaken a Plantation in *NEW ENGLAND*: For the Satisfaction of those that question the lawfullnesse of the Action. *London*, Printed by *William Jones* 1620. 4*to*. *p*. 84.

Ano-

Another Declaration by his Majeſties Councell for *VIRGINIA*, touching the preſent Eſtate of their Colony in that Country. dat. 20. *Sept.* 1620. *4to. p.* 11.

Orders and Conſtitutions, partly collected out of his Majeſties Letters Patents, and partly ordained upon mature Deliberation, by the Treaſuror, Counſell, and Company of *VIRGINIA*, for the better governing of the Actions and Affaires of the ſaid Company here in *England* reſiding, *Anno* 1619 and 1620. *4to. p.* 37.

A Relation of a deſperate Sea-Fight betwixt two *Spaniſh* Men of Warre, and a ſmall *Engliſh* Ship, at the Iſle of *Dominica*, going to *Virginia*, in 1620. by Captain *Anthony Cheſter*. [Publiſhed in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Hiſtorie, 1626. *Fol. p.* 128.]

A brief Diſcourſe of the Trials of *New-England*, with certain Obſervations of the *Hollanders* Uſe and Gain by Fiſhing; and the preſent Eſtate of that happy Plantation, begun but by ſixtie weak Men, in the yeere of our Lord 1620. by the Report of Mr. *Dee*. [Publiſht in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Hiſtorie. 1626. *Fol. p.* 227.]

Deſcription D' Amerique qui eſt Le Nouveau Monde, tirée des Tableaux Geographiques de Petrus Brentius. *De Nouveau Monde en general, &c.* [*En la Deſcription des Indes Occidentales. Fol.* 1622.]

Vox Populi: Or Newes from *Spain*. Tranſlated according to the *Spaniſh* Copie, which may ſerve to forewarn both *England* and the United Provinces how farre to truſt to *Spaniſh* Pretences. Imprinted in the Year 1620. *4to.*

Extracts of a Journall of a Voyage to *Surat*, and to *Jaſques* in the *Perſian* Gulfe, ſet forth by the *Eaſt-India* Societie of Merchants, in the beginning of the year 1620. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* I. *Lib.* V. *p.* 723.]

A Diſcourſe of Trade from *England* unto the *Eaſt-Indies*, anſwering to divers Objections, which are uſually made againſt the ſame, particularly as to the exporting of Gold and Silver, for unneceſſary Wares. Written by *T. Mun.* 1620. [*Purchas, Ib. p.* 732.]

A true

A true Relation of a Sea-Fight between two great and well-appointed *Spaniſh* Ships, or Men of Warre, and an *Engliſh* Ship, called the *Margaret* and *John*, or the *Black Hogge* going for *Virginia* in 1620. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. *p.* 1780.]

A Regiment for the Sea: Containing very neceſſary Matters for all ſorts of Men and Travaillers: Whereunto is added an Hydrographical Diſcourſe, touching the five ſeveral Paſſages into *Cattay*, written by *William Borne*. Whereunto is added a new Regiment. A Table of Declination. The Mariners Guide, with a perfect Sea Card thereunto belonging. By *Thomas Hoode*, Doctor in Phyſicke, newly corrected this yeare 1620. At *London*, Printed for *Edward Weaver*, 1620. 4*to*. *folijs* 96.

An Account of *COCHIN CHINA*, in two Parts. The firſt treats of the Temporal State of that Kingdom. The ſecond of what concerns the Spiritual. Written in *Italian* by the *R. F. Chriſtopher Boni* a *Milaneze*, of the Society of Jeſus, who was one of the firſt Miſſioners in that Kingdom, in the Year 1620. [Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*. Vol. II. *p.* 787.]

1621. 19 *Jac.* 1. More excellent Obſervations of the Eſtate and Affaires of *Holland*; In a Diſcourſe, ſhewing, how neceſſarie and convenient it is, for their neighbouring Countries, as well as the Netherland Provinces, to trade into the *Weſt-Indies*, &c. Written in haſt the firſt of *September* 1621. 4*to* *p.* 33.

A Paradoxe; Proving that the Inhabitants of the Iſland, called *MADAGASCAR*, or St. *Laurence* (in temporal Things) are the happieſt People in the World. By *Walter Hammond*. 4*to*.

Relations of the Kingdom of *Golchonda*, and other neighbouring Nations, within the Gulfe of *BENGALA*, *Arreccan*, *Pegu*, *Tannaſſery*, &c. And the *Engliſh* Trade in thoſe Parts, by Maſter *William Methold*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. II. *Append. p.* 993.]

A Note of the Shipping, Men, and Proviſions, ſent and provided for *Virginia*, by the right Honourable *Henry* Earl of *Southampton*, and the Company, and other private Adventurers in the yeere 1621. With other Occurrents then publiſhed by the Companie. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* IV. *p.* 1783.]

A Copie of the King's Patent to Sir *William Alexander*, Knight, for the Plantation of *New Scotland* in *America*, dat. 10 *September* 1621. and his Proceedings therein; with a Deſcription of *Mawooſhen*, for better Knowledge of thoſe Parts. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* IV. *p.* 187.]

Newes

Newes from *Virginia*, in Letters sent thence 1621. partly published by the Companie, partly transcribed from the Originals, with Letters of his Majestie, and of the Companie, touching Silke workes. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1787.]

A Copie of the Kings Patent to Sir *William Alexander*, Knight, for the Plantation of *New Scotland* in *America*, dat. 10. *September* 1621. and his Proceedings therein; with a Description of *Mawooshen*, for better knowledge of those Parts. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1871.]

A Relation of some special Points, concerning the State of *HOLLAND*. By many Reasons, shewing why for the good and securtiy of the *Netherland United Provinces*, WARRE is much better than PEACE. Printed at the *Hage* by *Aert Muris*, Bookseller. 1621. 4*to. p.* 19.

Prælectiones Tresdecim in Principium Elementorum Euclidis, Habitæ Oxonij M.DC.XX. ab HENRICO SAVILIO. *Oxonij*. Excudebant *Johannes Lichfield & Jacobus Short*. 1621. 4*to. p.* 260.

Bulla Gregorij Papæ XV. *pro Erectione Sacræ Congregationis* S. R. E. *Cardinalium, necnon Prælatorum, ac Regularium virorum*, de Fide Catholica propaganda, *una cum Proventuum assignatione, Privilegiorumq; concessione, & præcipuè quòd omnes Scripturæ ejus statum aut res concernentes gratis ipsius Ministris tradantur. Dat. Romæ. apud S. Mariam majorem, anno Incar. Dom.* 1621. *decimo Kalendas Julij, Pont. nostri anno secundo.* [*Bullarium Romanum. Tom. II. Romæ.* 1638. *Fol.*]

Order of the King in Council at *Theobalds* the 12th of *April* 1622. With the Copy of a Reference from the Kings most excellent Majestie, for recommending Captain *Whitbournes* Discourse, concerning *Newfoundland*, so as the same may be distributed to the several Parishes of this Kingdom, for the incouragement of Adventurers unto the Plantation there. As also a Letter from the right Honourable the Lords of the Council, to the most Reverend Fathers in God the Lords Archbishops of *Canterbury* and *Yorke*. Dat. *Whitehall* the last Day of *June* 1621. With a List of the Names of some who have undertaken to helpe and advance his Majesties Plantation in the *New-found-land*. 4*to.* 1622. 1622. 20 *Jac.* 1.

Newes from *Turkie* and *Poland*: Or a true and compendious Declaration of the Proceedings between the Great *Turke* and his Majestie of *Poland*, from the beginning of the Warres untill the latter end. With a Relation of their daily militarye Actions, *&c.* Printed at the *Hage* 1622. 4*to.*

The Obſervations of Mr. *John Pory*, Secretarie of *Virginia*, in his Travels; with an Account of the lamentable Maſſacre of the *Engliſh* by the *Indians* in 1622. [Inſerted in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Hiſtorie 1626. *Fol. p.* 143.]

An Abſtract of divers Relations ſent from the Colony in *New England*, *July* 16. 1622. [Publiſht in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Hiſtorie. *Fol.* 1626. *p.* 236]

A Conſolation for our Grammer Schooles: Or a faithfull and moſt comfortable Incouragement, for laying of a ſure Foundation of all good Learning in our Schooles, and for proſperous building thereupon. More eſpecially for all thoſe of the inferiour ſort, and all ruder Countries and Places: Namely for *Iceland*, *Wales*, *Virginia*, with the *Sommer Iſlands*, and for their more ſpeedy attaining of our *Engliſh* Tongue by the ſame labour, that all may ſpeak one and the ſame Language, for the perpetual benefit of theſe our Nations, and of the Churches of Chriſt. *London*, Printed by *Richard Field*, *&c.* 1622. 4*to. p.* 84. [With an Epiſtle to the right Honourable and right worſhipful the Governour, Councell, and Companie for *Virginia*, and of the *Sommer* Iſlands, that *beginning with the Lord, and carefully planting and watering of his ſacred Religion, they may find a more happy Growth and Increaſe, and evermore ſound and laſting Joy to their own Souls.*——*Eſpecially for drawing the poor Natives in* Virginia, *and all other of the reſt of the Rude and Barbarous from Sathan to God.*——*John Brinſley.*——With the Judgment and Approbation of Dr. *James Uſher* and Dr. *Daniel Featly*, *March* 16. 1620.

Relations of the *Summer Iſlands*, taken out of Mr. *Richard Norwood*'s Map and Notes added thereto. Printed 1622. The Hiſtory of the Creatures growing or living therein, being inlarged out of Captain *Smith*'s written Relations. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1796.]

The Names of divers honourable Perſons, and others, who have undertaken to helpe advance his Majeſties Plantation in the *New-found-Land*; with Extracts of certain Letters written from the Governour, Capt. *Edward Winne* to Sir *George Calvert*, his Majeſties Secretary of State, and others in this Year 1622. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1189.]

A briefe Relation of the Diſcoverie and Plantation of *New England*; and of ſundry Accidents therein occurring, from the yeere of our Lord 1607. to this preſent 1622. Publiſhed by the Preſident and Councell, and dedicated to the Princes Highneſs here abbreviated. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol.* IV. *p.* 1827.]

Extracts

Extracts of a Booke of Captain *John Smith*, printed 1622. called *New England's Trialls*, and continuing the Storie thereof, with Motives to the Buſineſs of fiſhing there: And the Benefit of fiſhing reported by Maſter *Dee*. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. *p.* 1837.]

A Diſcourſe and Diſcovery of *New-found-land*, with many Reaſons to prove how worthy and beneficial a Plantation may there be made, after a far better manner than now it is. Together, with the laying open of certaine Enormities and Abuſes committed by ſome that trade to that Countrey, and the Meanes laid down for the Reformation thereof. Written by Captaine *Richard Whitbourne* of *Exmouth*, in the County of *Devon*, and publiſhed by Authority. As alſo an Invitation: and likewiſe certaine Letters ſent from that Countrey; which are printed in the latter part of this Booke. Imprinted at *London* by *Felix Kinſton*. 1622. 4*to*. *p.* 107. *&c.*

A Declaration of the State of the Colony and Affaires in *VIRGINIA*; with a Relation of the barbarous Maſſacre in the time of Peace, and League, treacherouſly executed by the native Infidels upon the *Engliſh*, the 22. of *March* laſt. Together with the Names of thoſe that were then maſſacred, that their lawfull heirs by this notice given may take order for the inheriting of their Lands and Eſtates in *Virginia*. And a Treatiſe annexed, written by that learned Mathematician Mr. *Henry Briggs*, of the North-Weſt Paſſage to the South Sea through the Continent of *Virginia*, and by *Fretum Hudſon*. Alſo a Commemoration of ſuch worthy Benefactors as have contributed their Chriſtian Charitie towards the advancement of the Colony. And a Note of the Charges of neceſſarie Proviſions fit for every Man that intends to go to *Virginia*. Publiſhed by Authoritie. *London*, for *Robert Mylbourne*. 1622. 4*to*. *p.* 54.

OLAI MAGNI GOTHI *Archiepiſcopi* Upſalenſis Sueciæ & Gothiæ *Primatis de Gentibus Septentrionalibus, Earumq; diverſis Statibus, conditionibus, moribus, ſuperſtitionibus, ritibus, diſciplinis, exercitijs, regimine, victu, bellis, ſtructuris, inſtrumentis, mineris, metallicis, & rebus mineralibus. Necnon univerſis penè Animalibus in Septentrione degentibus eorumq; naturâ*. 1622. Francofurti. *Typis* Johannis Friderici Weiſſij. 8*vo*. *p.* 461.

The Maintenance of FREE TRADE, according to the three eſſential Parts of Traffique; namely Commodities, Moneys, and Exchange of Moneys, by Bills of Exchanges for other Countries. Or an Anſwer to a *Treatiſe of Free Trade*; or *the Meanes to make Trade flouriſh*, lately publiſhed. By GERARD MALYNES, Merchant. *London*, Printed for *William Sheffard*. 1622. 8*vo*. *p.* 105. Ep. Ded. to King JAMES.—*Your Maieſties*

jesties vigilant Princely Care hath been pleased to referr the consideration of this important business of State to the Learned Lord Viscount Maundevile, *Lord President of your Majesties most Honourable Privy Council, and other Persons of Knowledge and Experience, (amongst whom (although unworthy) my self was called, and our Opinions were certified unto your Highness.*

A Report made to the King's Majestie by the Lord Viscount *Maundevile*, Lord President of the Councel, Sir *Robert Cotton*, Kt. and Baronet, Sir *Ralph Maddyson*, Kt. Mr. *John Williams*, his Majesties Goldsmith, Mr. *William Sanderson*, and Mr. *Gerard Malynes*, Merchants, concerning the Nature of Exchange of Moneys by Bills, how it went in elder times, and how it is now carried to the prejudice of the Realme, and what will be the best Means to reduce it to the former Equity and Parity: Delivered in the moneth of *April* 1622. [Center of the Circle of Commerce by *Gerard Malynes*, Merchant. 1623. 4*to*. *p*. 76.]

A briefe Discoverie of the Northern Discoveries of Seas, Coasts, and Countries, deliver'd in order as they were hopefully begun, and have ever since happily been continued by the singular industrie and charge of the worshipful Company of *Muscovia* Merchants of *London*, with the ten several Voyages of Captain *Thomas Edge*, the Author. 1622. [*Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p*. 462.]

The MERCHANTS HAND MAIDE: Or a Book containing very necessarie and compendious Tables, for the speedy casting up, and true valuing of any Commoditie whatsoever. Very behoovefull for Merchants, Gentlemen, Tradesmen, and all such as buy, sell, or deale in any manner of Accounts. By *J. W.* Gent. *London*, Printed by *William Jones*. 1622. 4*to*. *p*. 28.

1623. 21 *Jac*. 1. HISPANUS *conversus, qui narrat causas quibus impulsus fuit ad defe-rendam Ecclesiam Romanam. Per* Ferdinandam Texeda *Hispanum dei gratia conversum.* V. D. M. *Londini. Excudebat* T. S. *pro* Roberto Mylbourne. 1623. 4*to*. *p*. 22.

The Project and Offer of Captain *John Smith*, to the right Honourable and right Worshipfull Company of *VIRGINIA*: With their Answer in 1623. [Published in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Historie 1626. *Fol. p*. 152.]

Sir *Benjamin Rudyer*'s Speech concerning a *West-Indie* Association, at the Committee of the whole House in the Parliament 21 *Jacobi*. Sir *Dudley Diggs* in the Chair.

Extracts

Extracts out of Captaine *John Smith's* Historie of *Bermudas*, or *Summer Islands*, touching the *English* Acts and Occurrents there, from the beginning of the Plantation till the yeare 1623. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. Vol. IV. *p.* 1802.]

The CENTER of the CIRCLE of COMMERCE: Or a Refutation of a Treatise, intituled *The Circle of Commerce*; or *the Ballance of Trade*, lately published by *E. M.* By *GERARD MALYNES*, Merchant. *London*, Sold by *Nicholas Bourne* at the *Royal Exchange*. 1623. 4*to.* *p.* 139. Ep. Ded. to *CHARLES* Prince of *Wales*, complaining of the false Notions of *Edward Misselden*, in proposing to inhaunce the Moneys of the Realme, and make the Foreigne Coyne currant.

An Account of the Work entitled, *Theodori & Joannis de Brye India Orientalis & Occidentalis.* 6 Vol. Fol. *Francofurti.* 1624. Containing three Volumes of the *East*, and three of the *West-Indies*. A Collection, which of itself is a small Library, including all the Voyages and Discoveries of any Note to this time, illustrated and adorned with Maps and Cuts. [Introductory Discourse to the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*, *p.* lxxvi i.] 1624. 22 *Jac.* 1.

An Adjoynder of sundry other particular wicked Plots, and cruel, inhumane, perfidious, yea unnatural Practices of the *Spaniards*; Chiefly against the seventeen Provinces of the *Netherlands*, yea, before they took up Armes. Gathered and translated out of several *Dutch* Writers, as that Reverend Divine *Gulielmus Baudaitius*, in his *Morgan Weeker*, and *Emanuel de Miter*, by *S. O.* a Lover of Truth and Equity, and an unfeigned hater of Oppression and Tyrannie, the Bane of Commonwealths. Printed *Anno* 1624. *p.* 14.

An Oration or Speech appropriated unto the most Mighty and Illustrious Princes of *Christendom*, wherein the Right and Lawfullness of the *Netherlandish* Warre against *Philip* King of *Spaine*, is approved and demonstrated. Composed by a *Netherlandish* Gentleman, and faithfully translated out of divers Languages into *Dutch*. And now *Englished* by *Thomas Wood*. According to the Printed Copie at *Amsterdam*. *Anno* 1608. Printed *Anno* 1624. 4*to.* *p.* 70.

A true Relation of the unjust, cruel, and barbarous Proceedings against the *English* at *AMBOYNA* in the *East-Indies*, by the *Netherlandish* Governour and Councel there. Also the Copy of a Pamphlet, set forth first in *Dutch*, and then in *English*, by some *Netherlander*, falsely intituled, *A true Declaration of the Newes that came out of the* East-Indies, *with the Pinace called the* Hare, *which arrived at* Texel *in* June 1624. Together, with an Answer to

the ſame Pamphlet. By the *Engliſh Eaſt-India* Company. Publiſhed by Authoritie. *London*, Printed for *Nathaniel Newberry*, 1624. 4*to. p.* 38. & 20. & 34.

A brief Relation written by Captain *John Smith* to his Majeſties Commiſſioners for the Reformation of *VIRGINIA*, concerning ſome Aſperſions againſt it. With his Anſwer to the ſeven Queſtions propounded to him by the ſaid Commiſſioners, *Anno* 1624. [Publiſhed in his Gen. Hiſtorie. 1626. *Fol. p.* 104, &c.]

The General Hiſtorie of the *BERMUDAS*, now called the *Summer Iſles*, from their Beginning in the Year of our Lord 1593. to this preſent 1624. With their Proceedings, Accidents, and preſent State. [Publiſhed in Capt. *Smith*'s Gen. Hiſtorie. 1626. *Fol. p.* 169.]

The Saracenical Hiſtorie; containing the Actes of the *Muſlims*, from *Muhammed* to the reigne of *Atabaceus*, in the Succeſſion of nine and fourtie Emperours. Written in *Arabick* by *George Elmacin*, &c. and tranſlated into *Latine* by *Thomas Erpenius*, &c. *Engliſhed* by *Samuel Purchas*. [Publiſht at the end of the ſecond Vol. of his *Pilgrims*, *p.* 1011.]

A true Deſcription of the Bay *Todos los Santos* in *Braſill*, and taking the Town *Salvador* by the Admiral Maſter *Jacob Wilkins*, 1624. [*Purchas Pilgrim*, *Vol. II. p.* 1858.]

Brief Intelligence from *Virginia* by Letters; a Supplement of *French Virginian* Occurrents, and their Supplantation, by Sir *Samuel Argal*, in right of the *Engliſh* Plantation. [*Purchas* Pilgrim. *Vol. IV.* 1805.]

Virginia's Verger: Or a Diſcourſe ſhewing the Benefits which may grow to this Kingdom from *American Engliſh* Plantations, and ſpecially thoſe of *Virginia* and *Summer Iſlands*. [Written by Mr. *Samuel Purchas*, and abridged in his Pilgrim. *Vol. IV. p.* 1809.]

1625. 1 *Car.* 1. A Reſolution of War with *Spain*, and what followed upon the ſecond Expedition to *Cadiz* in 1625. With the Opinion of Sir *William Monſon* concerning that Expedition, which he writ to a noble Friend of his before the Fleet ſail'd: As alſo what he conceived of the firſt News brought of the taking of the Fort of *Cadiz*; with a Book of the Proceedings of that Expedition, and the Anſwer made to it. [Sir *Will. Monſon*'s Naval Tracts, publiſht in the Collect. of Voyages, printed by Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol.* 1704. *Vol. III. p.* 258.]

God's

God's Promise to his Plantation: As it was delivered in a Sermon by *John Cotton*, B. D. and Preacher of God's Word in *Boston*. *London*, Printed by *William Jones*. 4*to*. *p*. 26.

HAKLUYTUS POSTHUMUS; or *PURCHAS* his *PILGRIMS*: Contayning a History of the World in Sea-Voyages, and Land Travels, by *Englishmen* and others; wherein God's Wonders in Nature and Providence, the Actes, Arts, Varieties and Vanities of Men; with a World of the Worlds Rarities, are by a Worlde of Eye-Witnesse Authors, related to the World. Some left written by Mr. *Hakluyt* at his Death. More since added: His also perused and perfected. All examined, abbreviated, illustrated with Notes, enlarged with Discourses, adorned with Pictures, and expressed in Mapps. In foure Partes. Each containing five Bookes. By *SAMUEL PURCHAS*, B. D. Imprinted at *London* for *Henry Fetherston*. 1625. *Fol*. *p*. 748.

PURCHAS his *PILGRIMES*, in five Books, the sixth containing Navigations, Voyages, and Land Discoveries, with other Historical Relations of *Africa*. The Seventh, Navigations, Voyages, and Discoveries of the Sea-Coasts and Inland Regions of *Africa*, called *Æthiopia*. The Eighth, Peregrinations and Travels by Land in *Asia*. The Ninth, Peregrinations and Discoveries by Land of *Assyria*, *Armenia*, *&c*. The Tenth, *Præteritorum*, or Discoveries of the World, specially such as in the other Bookes are omitted. The Second Part. *London*, for *Henry Fetherstone*. 1625. *Fol*. p. 1112.

PURCHAS his *PILGRIMES*, in Five Books. The First, containing Peregrinations and Discoveries in the remotest North and East Parts of *Asia*, called *Tartaria* and *China*. The Second, Peregrinations, Voyages and Discoyeries of *China*, *Tartaria*, *Russia*, and other the North and East Parts of the World, by *Englishmen* and others. The Third, Voyages and Discoveries of the North Parts of the World, *&c*. and in the North West of *America*. The Fourth, *English* Northerne Navigations and Discoveries of *Greenland*, *&c*. The Fifth, Voyages and Travels to, and in, the New World called *America*, *&c*. The Third Part. *London*, for *Henry Fetherstone*. 1625. *Fol*. *p*. 1140.

PURCHAS his *PILGRIMES*, in Five Bookes. The Sixth, containing *English* Voyages to the East, West, and South Parts of *America*, *&c*. The Seventh, Voyages to and about the Southern *America*, with many Marine Observations and Discourses, *&c*. The Eighth, Voyages to, and Land Travels in *Florida*, *Virginia*, and other Partes of the Northern *America*, *&c*. The Ninth, *English* Plantations, Discoveries, Acts and Occurrents in *Virginia*

ginia and *Summer Islands*, &c. The Tenth, *English* Discoveries and Plantations in *New England*, *New-foundland*, with the Patent and Voyages to *New Scotland*, &c. The Fourth Part. *London*, for *Henry Fetherstone*. 1625. *Fol.* p. 833

Some Advertisements touching his Majesties Care for *Virginia*; delivered by Mr. *Samuel Purchas*, and added to the *Conclusion of his Worke*, *Ib.* p. 198.

1626. 2 *Car.* 1. *PURCHAS* his *PILGRIMAGE*; or Relations of the World, and the Religions observed in all Ages and Places, discovered from the Creation unto this present. Containing a Theological and Geographical Historie of *Asia*, *Africa*, and *America*, with the Islands adjacent. Declaring the ancient Religions before the Floud, the Heathenish, Jewish and Saracenicall in all Ages since, &c. With briefe Descriptions of the Countries, Nations, States, Discoveries, &c. The Fourth Edition, much enlarged with Additions, and illustrated with Mappes through the whole Worke. And three whole Treatises annexed, &c. By *SAMUEL PURCHAS*, Parson of St. *Martins* by *Ludgate*, *London*. Printed for *Henry Fetherstone*. 1626. *p.* 1047. *Fol.* [These Five Volumes of Mr. *Purchase* are the Gift of the Hon. Col. *Francis Nicholson*, Governour of *Nova Scotia*, and her Majesties General in the *West-Indies*.]

The New Rates for Sea-Men's Wages, confirmed by the Commissioners of his Majesties Navy, according to his Majesty's several Rates of Ships, and Degrees of Officers Monthly, *An. Dom.* 1626. [Sir *William Monson*'s Naval Tracts in Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. *Vol. III. p.* 278.]

1627. 3 *Car.* 1. The Generall Historie of *VIRGINIA*, *NEW ENGLAND*, and the *SUMMER ISLES*, with the Names of the Adventurers, Planters and Governours, from their first Beginning, *Anno* 1584. to this present 1626. With the Procedings of those several Colonies, and the Accidents that befell them in all their Journys and Discoveries. Also the Maps and Descriptions of all those Countrys, their Commodities, People, Government, Customs and Religion not yet knowne. Divided into Six Bookes, by Captain *John Smith*, sometimes Governour in those Countries, and Admiral of *New England*. *London*, Printed by *J. D.* and *J. H.* for *Michael Sparkes*. 1627. *Fol.* *p.* 248.

An

An Hiſtoricall Diſcoverie and Relation of the *Engliſh* Plantations in *New England*. Containing their Adventurous Paſſage, their happy Arrival, and comfortable Planting, manifeſting the Goodneſs of God in their Preſervations from many apparent Dangers. With a Relation of ſuch Religious and Civil Laws and Cuſtoms as are in practiſe amongſt the *Indians*, with their Natures and Habits. As alſo a Narration of the Ayre, Earth, Water, Fiſh, and Fowles of that Countrie. Continued from the firſt Beginning in the Year of our Lord 1607. and ſo handling all Paſſages of Moment ſucceſſively from time to time. By *G. Mourt*. *London*, Printed for *John Bellamie*. 1627. 4*to*. [*Ex dono Rev. viri Philippi Stubs.*]

New England in *America*; or a Relation of the Beginning and Proceedings of the *Engliſh* Plantation in the North Parts of *America*, called *New England*, now in his Majeſties Dominions, from *Wedneſday* 6. *Sept.* 1620. With a Letter ſent from *New England* to a Friend in theſe Parts; ſetting forth a briefe and true Declaration of the worth of that Plantation: As alſo certain uſefull Directions for ſuch as intend a Voyage into thoſe Parts; Dated *Plimouth* in *New England* this 11th of *December*, 1621. *E. W.* With Reaſons and Conſiderations touching the lawfullneſſe of removing out of *England* into the Parts of *America*. [Signed] *R. C. London*, 1627. 4*to*. *p.* 72. 4° [*Ex dono Rev. viri Philippi Stubs.*]

An Examination of the Errors committed in the Expedition to the Iſle of *Ree*, collected by Sir *William Monſon*, *Anno* 1627. [Sir *Will. Monſon's* Naval Tracts, publiſht in Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 276.]

Exemplar Bullæ Urbani *P. P. VIII. de celebrando Miſſam, & recitando Officium die* 15. *Febr. pro viginti tribus Martyribus ex Ord. Min. S.* Franciſci *de Obſervantiâ, Provinciæ Diſcalceatorum S.* Gregorij, Philippinarum & Japoniæ, *qui pro Chriſti nomine in civitate nuncupata* Nangaſaqui *in regno* Japoniæ *cruci affixi & tranſverberati fuerunt. Dat.* Romæ *apud S.* Mariam *Majorem, die* 14. Septembris, 1627. *Pont. noſtri anno quinto.*

The World encompaſſed by Sir *FRANCIS DRAKE*; Being his next Voyage to that to *Nombre de Dios*, formerly imprinted; carefully collected out of the Notes of Maſter *FRANCIS FLETCHER*, Preacher in this Imployment, and divers other his Followers in the ſame. Offered now at laſt to publick View, both for the Honour of the Actor, but eſpecially for the ſtirring up of Heroick Spirits to benefit their Country, and 1628. 4 *Car.* 1.

1629. 5 Car. 1. eternize their Names by like noble Attempts. *London*, Printed for *Nicholas Bourne*, 1628. 4*to. p.* 108.

A Sermon Preached to the nobly-deserving Gentleman, Sir *THOMAS WARNER*, and the rest of his Companie bound to the *WEST-INDIES*, for their Farewell. At St. *Buttolph's Aldersgate London. Septemb.* 6. 1629. By *John Featly*, Preacher of the Word of God. *London*, for *Nicholas Bourne*, 1629. 4*to. p.* 34. [The first Preacher upon Saint *Christopher's* Islands.]

Considerations touching a Warre with *Spaine*, written about five Years since, and inscribed to his Majestie, at that time Prince of *Wales*; by *Francis* Lord *Verulam*, Viscount of St. *Albans*. *London*, Printed by *John Haviland*, 1629. 4*to. p.* 76. With an Advertisement touching an Holy Warre, written in the Yeare 1622. Whereunto the Author prefixed an Epistle to the Bishop of *Wincheſter* last deceased.

Exemplar Bullæ Urbani Papæ VIII. de Unione quarundam Domorum Regularium Provinciarum novi Regni Granatensis sive Quitensis in INDIIS OCCIDENTALIBUS, *Fratrum Discalceatorum Ordinis Eremitarum Sancti Augustini sub gubernio Fratrum Discalceatorum ejusdem Ordinis existentium, &c. Dat. Romæ. Apud S. Mariam majorem die* 16 *Julij* 1629. *Pont. nostri anno sexto.*

EUROPÆ SPECULUM: Or a View or Survey of the State of Religion in the *Westerne* Parts of the World. Wherein the Romane Religion, and the pregnant Policies of the Church of *Rome*, to support the same, are notably displayed: With some other memorable Discoveries and Memorations. Never before till now published according to the Authours originall Copie. *Hagæ. Comitis.* 1629. 4*to. p.* 248. From *Paris* 1x°. *April.* 1599. Copied out by the Authours Originall, and finished 2 *Octob. An. M. DC. XVIII.*

1630. 6 Car. 1. God's Power and Providence shewed in the miraculous Preservation and Deliverance of eight *English* Men, left by Mischance in *Greenland*, *Anno* 1630. nine Months and twelve Days. With a true Relation of all their Miseries, their Shifts and Hardships they were put to, their Food, *&c.* such as neither Heathen nor Christian ever before endur'd. With a Description of the chief Places and Rarities of that barren and cold Country. Faithfully reported by *Edward Pelham*, one of the eight Men aforesaid. As

also

alſo a Map of *Greenland*. [Reprinted in Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol. Vol. IV. p.* 868.]

Articles of Peace, Entercourſe and Commerce, concluded in the Names of the High and Mighty Kings, *CHARLES*, by the Grace of God King of *Great Britaine*, *France* and *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, *&c.* And *PHILIP* the fourth King of *Spain*, *&c.* In a Treaty at *Madrid*, the fifth Day of *November*, after the Old Stile, in the Yeere of our Lord God M.DC.XXX. Tranſlated out of *Latine* into *Engliſh*. Imprinted at *London* by *Robert Barker*, *&c.* 1630. 4*to*. With a Declaration of Peace with *Spain*. Given at his Majeſties Palace of *Weſtminſter* the fifth Day of *December*, in the ſixth Yeere of his Majeſties Reign.

The *Engliſh Spaniſh* Pilgrim; Or a New Diſcoverie of *Spaniſh* Popery, and Jeſuitical Stratagems. With the Eſtate of the *Engliſh* Penſioners and Fugitives, under the King of *Spain*'s Dominions, and elſewhere at this preſent. Alſo laying open the New Order of the *Jeſuitrices* and preaching *Nunnes*. Compoſed by *James Wadeſworth*, Gentleman, newly converted into his true Mother's boſome, the *Church of England*, with the Motives why he left the See of *Rome*, a late Penſioner to his Majeſtie of *Spaine*, and nominated his Captaine in *Flanders*, Sonne to Mr. *James Wadſworth*, Batchelor of Divinity. Sometime of *Emanuell Colledge* in the Univerſity of *Cambridge*, who was perverted in the Yeere 1604. and late Tutor to *Donna Maria Infanta* of *Spaine*. Publiſhed by Authority. Printed for *Michael Sparke*. 1630. 4*to*. *p.* 95.

PHILIPPI LANSBERGII, *Commentationes in Motum Terræ Diurnum & Annuum, & in verum Adſpectabilis Cœli Typum. In quibus ἐπισημονικῶς oſtenditur, Diurnum Annuumq; Motum qui apparet in Sole & Cœlo non deberi* Soli *aut* Cœlo, *ſed ſoli Terræ; ſimulq; adſpectabilis Primi Cœli Typus ad vivum exprimitur. Ex Belgico Sermone in Latinum verſæ à* MARTINO HORTENSIO *Delfenſi: Una cum Ipſius Præfatione in quâ Aſtronomiæ Braheanæ Fundamenta examinantur; & cum Lansbergianâ Aſtronomiæ Reſtitutione conferuntur.* MIDDELBURGI. *Apud Zachariam Romanum M.DC.XXX. Cum Privilegio.* 4*to*. *p.* 65. [*Ex dono Rev. viri Joſephi Sparke, Petriburgenſis.*]

The true Travells, Adventures and Obſervations of Captain *JOHN SMITH*, in *Europe*, *Aſia*, *Africa* and *America*, from *Anno Domini* 1593. to 1629. His Accidents and Sea Fights in the Straights. His Service and Stratagems of Warre in *Hungaria*, *Tranſylvania*, *Walachia* and *Moldavia*, againſt the *Turkes* and *Tartars*: His three ſingle Combats betwixt the Chriſtian Armie and the *Turkes*. How after he was taken Priſoner by the *Turkes*, ſold

ſold for a Slave, and ſent into *Tartaria*; his Deſcription of the *Tartars*; their ſtrange Manners and Cuſtomes of Religions, Diets, Buildinges, Warres, Feaſts, Ceremonies, and Living; how he ſlew the *Baſha* of *Nalbrit*'s in *Cambia*, and eſcaped from the *Turks* and *Tartars*. Together with a Continuation of his General Hiſtorie of *VIRGINIA*, *Summer Iſles*, *New-England*, and their Proceedings ſince 1624. to this preſent 1629. As alſo of the New Plantations of the great River of the *Amazons*, the Iſles of St *Chriſtopher*, *Nevis*, and *Barbados* in the *Weſt-Indies*. All written by actual Authors, whoſe Names you ſhall find all along the Hiſtory. *London*, Printed for *Thomas Slater*. 1630. *Fol. p.* 60. [Reprinted in the Collection of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*. *Vol. II. p.* 373]

The Mapp and Deſcription of *New England*, together with a Diſcourſe of Plantation and Colonies. Alſo a Relation of the Nature of the Climate, and how it agrees with our own Country, *England*, How neere it lyes to *Newfoundland*, *Virginia*, *Nova Francia*, *Canada*, and other Parts of the *Weſt-Indies*. Written by Sir *William Alexander*, Knight. *London*, Printed for *Nathaniel Baker*, 1630. 4*to. p.* 47. [*Ex dono Rev. viri Philippi Stubbs.*]

1631.
7 *Car.* I. Advertiſements for the unexperienced Planters of *New England* or any where. Or the Path-way to Experience to erect a Plantation. With the yearly Proceedings of this Country in Fiſhing and Planting ſince the year 1614. to the year 1630. and their preſent Eſtate. Alſo how to prevent the greateſt inconveniences by their Proceedings in *Virginia*, and other Plantations by approved Examples. With the Countries Arms, a Deſcription of the Coaſt, Harbours, Habitations, Land-marks, Latitude and Longitude. With the Mapp allowed by our Royal King *Charles*. By Captain *JOHN SMITH*, ſometime Governour of *Virginia*, and Admirall of *New England*. *London* Printed by *John Haviland* for *Robert Milbourne* 1631. 4*to.* pag. 40.

ΜΙΚΡΟΚΟΣΜΟΣ A Little Deſcription of the Great World. The fifth Edition. By *PETER HEYLIN*. *Oxford* Printed for *William Turner* and *Robert Allot*. 1631. 4*to. p.* 807.——The fourth and laſt Part is of *America* or the *New World*. With the Longitude and Latitude of the chief *American* Cities.

Las Obras Y Relaciones de ANT. PEREZ *Secretario de Eſtado que fue del Rey de Eſpana Don* PHELIPPE II. *deſte nombre. Illuſtrat. dum vexat. En Geneva. Por. Juan de la Planche* M, DC. XXXI. 8*vo.* p. 1126.

El

El Memorial que ANTONIO PEREZ *presento del Hecho de su causa en el juyzio del tribunal del Justicia de Arragon, &c. Ib.*

Cartas de ANTONIO PEREZ *Secretario de estado que fue del Rey Catholico Don Philippe II. de este nombre Para diversas Personas des pues de su salida de* Espanna.

ANTONII PEREZII *ad Comitem Essexium Singularem Angliæ Magnatem & ad Alios Epistolarum Centuria una. Ib.*

New Englishs Canaan; or *New Canaan.* Containing an Abstract of *New England.* Composed in three Bookes. The First setting forth the originall of the Natives, their Manners and Customs. II. Together, with their tractable Nature and Love towards the *Englishs.* The Natural Indowments of the Countrie, and what Staple Commodities it yeeldeth. III. What People are planted there, their Prosperity, what remarkable Accidents have happened since the first planting of it; together with their Tenents and Practise of their Church. Written by *Thomas Morton* of *Cliffords Inne*, Gent. upon ten Yeers Knowledge and Experiment of the Country. [Having arrived there in *June* 1622.] Printed for *Charles Green.* 4*to. p.* 188. Dedicated to the right Honourable the Lords, and others of his Majesties most Honourable Privy Councill, Commissioners for the Government of all his Majesties foraigne Provinces. 1632. 8 *Car.* 1.

A Publication of *GUIANA*'s Plantation, newly undertaken by the Right Honourable the Earl of *Barkshire* (Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter) and Company, for that most famous River of the *Amazones* in *America.* Wherein is briefly shewed the Lawfulness of Plantations in Foreign Countries; Hope of the Natives Conversion; Nature of the River; Qualitie of the Land, Climate, and People of *GUIANA*: With the Provisions for Man's Sustenance, and Commodities therein growing for the Trade of Merchandise, and manner of the Adventure. With an Answer to some Objections touching feare of the Enemy. *London*, Printed by *William Jones.* 1632. 4*to. p.* 24.

Captain *Thomas James*'s strange and dangerous Voyage, in his intended Discoverie of the North-West Passage into the South Sea, in the Years 1631 and 1632. Wherein the Miseries indured both going, wintering, and returning, and the Rarities observed, both Philosophical and Mathematical are related at large. Published by his Majesties Command. To which are added a Plat, or Card for the Sailing in those Seas. Also divers little Tables

of the Author's. Of the Variation of the Compaſs, &c. With an *Appendix* concerning *Longitude*, by Mr. *Henry Gellibrand*, Aſtronomy Reader of *Greſham* Colledge, *London*. And an Advice concerning the Philoſophie of theſe late Diſcoveries, by *W. W.* [Reprinted in Collect. of Voyages by Mr. *Churchill. Vol. II. p.* 481.]

1633. 9 *Car.* 1. An *Eaſt-India* Collation; or a Diſcourſe of Travells, ſet forth in ſundry Obſervations, briefe and delightfull; Collected by the Author in a Voyage he made unto the *Eaſt-Indies*, of allmoſt four Years continuance. Written by *C. F. London*, Printed by *B. A.* and *J. F.* 1633. 8*vo. p.* 69. [Subſcribed *Chr. Farewell.*]

COCHINCHINA: Containing many admirable Rarities and Singularities of that Countrey: Extracted out of an *Italian* Relation, lately preſented to the Pope by *Chriſtopher Barri*, that lived certaine Yeeres there; and publiſhed by *ROBERT ASHLEY*. Ded. to the right worthy Knight Sir *Maurice Abbot*, Governour of the Honourable Company of Merchants trading to the *Eaſt-Indies*, and the reſt of that renowned Society. *London*, by *Robert Raworth*, &c. 1633. 4*to.*

A ſhort Account of the Voyages of Mr. *Zachaery Wagener*, performed in 35 Years, through *Europe*, *Aſia*, *Africa* and *America*; taken out of his own Journal, beginning 3 *June*, 1633. [In Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill. Vol. II. p.* 552.]

HISTORIA NAVALIS *Antiqua*, *Libris quatuor Autore* THO. RIVIO *Regis in Anglia Advocato. Londini. Apud Robertum Barker, Typographum Regium. Anno* 1633. 8*vo. p.* 491. [*Ex dono* Awnſhami Churchill, *Armig.*]

Bulla Urbani *Papæ VIII. D. Miſſionibus Religioſorum cujuſcunq; Ordinis ad* Japonicas *& alias Indiarum Orientalium Regiones, de Impedientium pœnis, & alijs ad eas pertinentibus. Dat. Romæ apud S. Petrum ſub annulo Piſcatoris die* 22 *Februarij* 1633. *Pont. noſtri anno decimo.* [*Bullarium Romanum. Romæ. MDCXXXVIII. Append. Urbanus Octavus. Num. XVI.*]

Bulla ejuſdem Urbani P. P. Quod Fratres S. Auguſtini Diſcalceati Hiſpaniarum, in PHILIPPINIS *& Occidentalibus* INDIIS *degentes, à quovis Catholico Epiſcopo communionem Sedis Apoſtolicæ habente Minores & Sacros Ordines, etiam non ſervatis interſtitijs, ſuſcipere poſſint. Dat. Romæ apud S. Mariam Majorem die* 9 *Julij* 1633. *Pont. noſtri anno decimo.* [*Ib. num. XVIII.*]

Hugo

Hugo Grotius *de* MARI LIBERO *sive de Jure quod Batavis competit ad Indicana commercia Dissertatio.* Pauli Merulæ *Dissertatio* DE MARIBUS. *Marci Zuerij Boxhornij Apologia pro* NAVIGATIONIBUS *Hollandorum adversus Pontum Heuterum Tractatus Pacis, Mutui Commercij sive Intercursus Navigationum confirmatus Londini anno MCCCCXCV. inter Henricum Septimum Angliæ Regem & Philippum Archiducem Austriæ, Burgundiæ, &c. Lugd. Batavorum. Ex officina Elzeviriana. Anno* 1633. 12° *p.* 308.

Two Journals. The first kept by seven Sailers in the Isle of Sr. *Maurice* in *Greenland*, in the yeare 1633, 1634. The second by seven other Sailers, who in the yeare 1633. and 1634. winter'd at *Spitzbergen.* Done out of *Low Dutch.* [In the First Vol. of Voyages printed by Mr. *Churchill.* 1704. *Fol. p.* 415.] 1634. 10 *Car. I.*

New England's Prospect: A true, lively, and experimental Description of that part of *America*, commonly called *New-England*: Discovering the State of that Countrie, both as it stands to our new-come *English* Planters, and to the old native Inhabitants. Laying down that which may both enriche the Knowledge of the Mind-travelling Reader, or benefit the future Voyager. By *William Wood.* Printed at *London* for *John Bellamie.* 1634. 4*to.* *p.* 89.

A briefe Description of the whole World; wherein is particularly described all the Monarchies, Empires, and Kingdoms of the same, with their Academies. As also their several Titles and Situations thereunto adjoyning. Written by the Right Reverend Father in God, *George*, late Archbishop of *Canterburie. London*, Printed for *William Sheares.* 1634. 8*vo. p.* 329. [At *p.* 240. begins the Account of *AMERICA*, or the *New World.*]

A Letter of Sir *John Harvey*, Governour of *Virginia*; written with his own Hand, and dated *James Citie* in *Virginia* the 27th of *May*, *Anno* 1634. to the Board of Treasurer, and Company in *London*, for the Affaires of *Virginia*, upon occasion of his Majesties Letters of Privy Seal, directed to himself and Council, requiring all lawfull help and assistance to the noble Undertakings of the Lord *Baltimore*, in seating himself and his Associates upon that Tract of Ground, now called *Mary-Land*; giving an Account of the Suspicions and Treacherie of the *Indians*, upon the first arrival of the *English*, and of the Means to be used by the *English* for their Defence and Preservation; and of the happiness of that Colony in the abundance of Corne and Cattel, *&c.* 1 Sheet *Fol. MS.*

North-

1635. 11 *Car.* I. North-West *Foxe*, or *Foxe* from the North-West Passage. Beginning with King *Arthur*, *Malga*, *Othur*, the two *Zenis* of *Iseland*, *Estotiland*, and *Dorgia*: Following with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of *Cabot*, *Frobisher*, *Davis*, *Waymouth*, *Knight*, *Hudson*, *Button*, *Gibbons*, *Bylot*, *Baffin*, *Hawkridge*. Mr. *James Hall*'s three Voyages to *Groynland*; with a Topographical Description of the Countries, the Salvages, *&c.* With the Author his own Voyage, being the XVIth: With the Opinions and Collections of the most famous Mathematicians and Cosmographers, *&c.* By Captain *Luke Foxe* of *Kingston* upon *Hull*, Captain and Pylot for the Voyage, in his Majesties Pinnace the *Charles*.

The Reasons given by Sir *William Monson*, why the King did not sooner resent the Wrongs offered him by the *Dutch*, and for his setting out the Fleet in 1635. With an Account of it. [Sir *Will. Monson*'s Naval Tracts published in Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 290.]

Instructions given under 34 Heads in the Voyage of 1635. by the right Honourable *Robert* Earl of *Lindsey*, dated on Board the *Mere-Honour*, riding in the *Downs* 30 *May*, 1635. [Sir *Will. Monson*, *Ib. p.* 333.]

The History of the Imperial Estate of the Grand Seigneurs: Their Habitations, Lives, Titles, Qualities, Exercises, Workes, Revenues, Habit, Discent, Ceremonies, Magnificence, Judgments, Officers, Favourites, Religion, Power, Government and Tyranny. Translated out of *French* by *E. G. S. A.* [*i. e. Edward Grimeston*, Serjeant at Armes.] *London*, Printed by *William Stansby*. 1635. 4*to. p.* 191.

The History of the Court of the King of *CHINA*, written in *French* by the Seigneur *Michael Baudier* of *Languedoc*. Translated by *E. G.* [*i. e. Edward Grimeston.*] *London*, Printed by *William Stansby*. 4*to.* 1635.

Foure SEA SERMONS, Preached at the Annual Meeting of the TRINITY COMPANY, in the Parish Church of *Deptford*, by *HENRY VALENTINE*, Vicar. *London*, Printed by M. *Flesher* for *John Marriott*, *&c.* MDCXXXV. 4*to.* With Forms of Prayer to be used by the Mariner before he go to Sea, at Sea, and after his return from Sea.

A short Journal of seven Sea-Men, who being left in 1634. at *Spitzbergen*, to pass the Winter, died there of Cold and Hunger in 1635. [Collection of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol. Vol. II. p.* 427.]

NEW

NEW ENGLANDS PROSPECT. A true, lively, and experimental Description of that part of *America*, commonly called *NEW ENGLAND*, discovering the State of that Countrie, both as it stands to our new-come *English* Planters, and to the old Native Inhabitants. Laying downe that which may both enrich the Knowledge of the Mind-travelling Reader, or benefit the future Voyager. By *WILLIAM WOOD.* Printed at *London* by *Tho. Cotes, &c.* 1635. 4*to. p.* 83. To which is added a Nomenclator of the Natives Language.

An Historical Relation of the most memorable Passages in *Germany*, and elsewhere, since the Beginning of this present Yeere 1635. Wherein is a Manifesto or Declaration of the *French* King for a Warre with *Spain.* And a Manifesto of the Cardinal Infant of *Spain*, for a Warre with *France*, both by Sea and Land. *London*, 1635. 4*to. p.* 73.

The Copy of the Treaty of Peace between the Emperour and the Elector of *Saxony*, concluded at *Prague* the 20-30. Day of *May*, *Anno* 1635. *Ib.*

P. MERULÆ *Cosmographiæ Partis II. Lib. I. & II. quibus universim* EUROPA *& speciatim* HISPANIA *describitur. Editio ultima. Novis Additamentis & Regnorum regimine aucta. Tabulisq; Geographicis illustrata. Amsterdami. Apud Guilielmum Blaeu. MDCXXXV.* 8*vo. p.* 350.

An Introduction to the Earl of *Northumberland*'s Voyage in the Year 1636. Written by Sir *William Monson*; with an Account of the Voyage itself, and the Errours committed in it. [Sir *Will. Monson*'s Naval Tracts in Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill.* 1704. *Vol. III. p.* 300.] 1636. 12 *Car.* I.

Histoire de la Haut Ethiopie *ecrite sur les lieux par le* R. P. MANOEL D'ALMEIDA *Jesuite, qui passa a* Angola *l'annee* 1636 *d'* Angola *au* Brezil *du* Brezil *a* Cartagene, *& de la en* Espagne *pour y soliciter le secours pour la Mission d'Ethiopie. Extraite & traduite de la copie Portugaise du* R. P. BALTAZAR TELLEZ.——*Remarques sur les Relations d'* Ethiopie *des* R. R. Jeronimo Lobo *& de* Balthasar Tellez *Jesuites, &c.* [*Relation de divers Voyages, &c. a Paris* 1672. *IV. Partie.*]

The Copie of a Letter written by the King of *Siam* to *Frederick Henry*, Prince of *Orange* in 1636. With Observations on it. [In Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p.* 579.]

1637. 13 Car. I. *Joan. Petri* MAFFEII *Bergomatis è Societate Jesu Historiarum Indicarum Libri XVI. Omnia ab Auctore recognita & emendata. In singula copiosus Index. Lugduni. Apud Joannem Champion MDCXXXVII.* 8vo. *p.* 718.

A bewayling of the Peace of *Germany*; or a Discourse touching the Peace of *PRAGUE*, unhappily and unjustly concluded at *PRAGUE* in *BOHEMIA*, the 30th of *May* 1635. Wherein the Subtilities and Practises of the *Austrians*, the Weakness of the *Saxons*, the Dangers of the *Protestants*, and the Justness of the Warre deservedly set on foot by the *French* and *Swedes*, are most evidently declared. 4*to.* 1637.

JOH. ISACII PONTANI *Discussionum Historicarum Libri duo. Quibus præcipuè quatenus & quodnam in mare liberum vel non liberum clausumq; accipiendum dispicitur expenditurq; Accedit præter alia* CASPARIS VARRERII *Lusitani de* Ophyra *Regione, & ad eam Navigatione Commentarius. Item* BART. KECKERMANNI *Problemata Nautica, & Commonitio ad Lectorem Spectans* VARRERIUM *&* KECKERMANNUM *Quod ad* OPHYRÆ *Regionem.* Hardevici Gelrorum *M. DC. XXXVII.* 8vo. *p.* 431.

A true Relation of the late Battell fought in *New England*, between the *English* and the Salvages: With the present State of things there. *London*, Printed for *Nathaniel Butter* and *John Bellamie.* 1637. 4*to. p.* 23.

New English Canaan; or *New Canaan*. Containing an Abstract of *New England*. Composed in three Books. The first Booke setting forth the Original of the Natives, their Manners and Customs. Together with their tractable Nature and Love towards the *English*. The second Book setting forth the natural Indowments of the Country, and what Staple Commodities it yieldeth. The third Booke setting forth, what People are planted there, what remarkable Accidents have happened since the first planting of it; together, with their Tenents and Practise of their Church. Written by *Thomas Morton* of *Clifford's Inne*, Gent. upon ten Yeares Knowledge and Experiment of the Countrey. Printed at *Amsterdam* by *Jacob Frederick Stam*, in the Yeare 1637. 4*to. p.* 188.

Compassion towards Captives; chiefly towards our Brethren and Countrey Men, who are in miserable Bondage in *BARBARIE*. Urged and pressed in three Sermons, on *Hebr.* 13. 3. Preached in *Plymouth* in *October* 1636. By *Charles Fitz-Geffry*. Whereunto are annexed an Epistle of St. *Cyprian*, concerning the Redemption of the Brethren from the Bondage of *Barbarians*.

barians. And a Paſſage concerning the Benefits of Compaſſion, extracted out of St. *Ambroſe* his ſecond Book of Offices. *Oxford*, Printed by *Leonard Litchfield*, 1637. 4*to. p.* 50.

The Diſcovery of a Worlde in the Moon: Or a Diſcourſe tending to prove, that 'tis probable there may be another habitable World in that Planet. *London*, for *Michael Sparke*. 1638. 8*vo. p.* 209. 1638. 14 *Car.* 1.

A Voyage into the *LEVANT*. A brieſe Relation of a Journey lately performed by Maſter *Henry Blunt*, Gentleman, from *England*, by the way of *Venice* into *Dalmatia*, *Sclavonia*, *Boſnah*, *Hungary*, *Macedonia*, *Theſſaly*, *Thrace*, *Rhodes* and *Egypt* unto *Grand Cairo*. With particular Obſervations concerning the modern Condition of the *Turkes*, and other People under that Empire. The third Edition. *London*. 1638. 4*to. p.* 126.

The Marchants Mapp of Commerce, neceſſarie for all ſuch as ſhall be employed in the publique Affaires of Princes in foraigne Parts. For all Gentlemen and others that travell abroade for Delight and Pleaſure. And for all Marchants, or their Factors, that exerciſe the Art of Marchandiſeing in any Parte of the habitable World. By *Lewes Robarts*, Marchant. Printed for *Ralfe Mabb*. 1638. *Fol.* [Chap. XI. Of *AMERICA*, and the Provinces thereof.]

Relation de ce qui s' eſt Paſſé en la NOUVELLE FRANCE *en L' Annee* 1638. *Envoyee au R. Pere Provincial de la Compagnie de* Jeſus *en la Province de* France. *Par le* P. PAULLE JEUNE *de la meſme Compagnie Superieur de la Reſidence de* KEBEC. *A* Paris *chez* Sebaſtian Cramoiſy, *MDCCXXXVIII. Avec Privilege du Roy*, 8*vo. p.* 78.

Relation de le qui s' eſt Paſſé en la Miſſion de la Compagnie de Jeſus *dans le Pays des* HURONS *en l' Annees* 1637 & 38. *Envoyes a* Kebec *au* R. P. Paul le Jeune *Superieur des Miſſions de la Compagnie de* Jeſus *en la* Nouvelle *France par Joſeph le Mercier. De la Reſidence de la Conception au pays des Hurons. Au bourg d' Oſſoſarie ce* 9 *Juin* 1638. 8*vo. p.* 67.

Some Yeares TRAVELS into divers Parts of *ASIA* and *AFRIKE*, deſcribing eſpecially the two famous Empires, the *Perſian* and great *Mogull*, weaved with the Hiſtory of theſe latter times. As alſo many rich and ſpacious Kingdoms in the Oriental *India*, and other Partes of *Aſia*; together with the adjacent Iſles. Severally relating the Religion, Language, Qualities, Cuſtoms, Habit, Deſcent, Faſhions, and other Obſervations touching them. With a Revival of the firſt Diſcoverer of *AMERICA*. [Or a Diſſertation

Dissertation to prove that *Madoc ap Owen Gwyneth* discovered *America* above three hundred Yeares before *COLUMBUS*.] Revised and Enlarged by the Author. *London*, Printed for *Jacob Blome* and *Richard Bishop*. 1638. *Fol. p.* 364.

1640. 16 *Car.* I. Mr. St. *John*'s Speech to the Lords in the Upper House of Parliament, *January* 7. 1640. concerning SHIP MONEY. Printed *Anno Domini*. 1640. 4*to. p.* 45.

A Description of *UKRAINE*: Containing several Provinces of *POLAND*, lying between the Confines of *Muscovy*, and the Borders of *Transylvania*. Together with their Customs, Manner of Life, and how they manage their Wars. Written in *French* by the *Sieur de Beauplan* in 1640. [Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*, *Vol. I. p.* 573.]

A brave and valiant Sea-Fight upon the Coast of *Cornwall*, the 17*th* of *June* last past, betwixt three *Turkish* Pyrates, Men of Warre, and only one *English* Merchants Shippe of *Plymouth*, called the *Elizabeth*, not above 200 Tun. Wherein they quit their Ship out of the Hands of the cruel *Turke*, with the loss only of three Men, but slue many of the *Turkes*, to their everlasting Honour. *London*, for *Nathaniel Butter*, *Jul.* 14. 1640. 4*to.*

Sir *Themas Roe* his Speech in Parliament, wherein he sheweth the Cause of the Decay in Coyne and Trade in this Land, especiall of Merchants in Trade: And also propoundeth a way to the House, how they may be increased. Printed in the Yeare 1640. 4*to. p.* 10.

1641. 17 *Car.* I. A Copy of a Letter of Mr. *Cotton* of *Boston* in *New England*, sent in answer of certaine Objections made against their Discipline and Orders there, directed to a Friend. With the Questions propounded to such as are admitted to the Church-Fellowship, and the Government itself. Printed in the Yeare 1641. 8*vo. p.* 6.

A Petition of *W. C.* [*William Castell*, Parson of *Courtenhall* in *Northamptonshire*] Exhibited to the High Court of Parliament, now assembled, for the propagating of the Gospel in *AMERICA* and the *WEST-INDIES*, and for the setling of our Plantations there; which Petition is approved by 70 able *English* Divines. Also by Master *Alexander Henderson*, and some other worthy Ministers of *Scotland*. Printend in the Year 1641. 4*to. p.* 19.

England's

Decay of Trade. A Treatiſe againſt the abating of INTEREST: Or Reaſons ſhewing the inconveniences which will inſue, by the bringing down of Intereſt-Money to ſix or five in the Hundred, and raiſing the price of Land in this Kingdome. By a Well-wiſher of the Common-wealth. Printed at *London* for *John Sweeting*, 1641. 4*to*. *p*. 9.

England's Safety, in Trade's Encreaſe; moſt humbly preſented to the High Court of Parliament. By *HENRY ROBINSON*, Gent. *London*, Printed for *Nicholas Bourne*, 1641. 4*to*. *p*. 62.

Conſiderations touching TRADE, with the Advance of the King's Revenue, and preſent Reparation of his MAJESTIE. Containing theſe four Heads, *viz*. 1. From the Cuſtomes. 2. From Fines and Confiſcations. 3. From Acts of Reſumptions. 4. And from Subſidies. Humbly repreſented to the View of the Right Honourable High Court of Parliament. Printed in the Year 1641. 4*to*. *p*. 16.

A ſhort Account of the Iſland of *FORMOSA* in the *Indies*, ſituate near the Coaſt of *China*; and of the Manners, Cuſtoms and Religions of its Inhabitants. By *George Candidius*, Miniſter of the Word of God to the *Dutch* in that Iſland. [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*, *Vol. I. p*. 526.]

Pyramidographia; or a Deſcription of the Pyramids of *Ægypt*. By *John Greaves*, Profeſſor of Aſtronomy in the Univerſity of *Oxford*. With his Diſcourſe of the *Roman* Foot and *Denarius*; and his Epiſtle to the famous Mathematician *Claudius Hardy*, giving an Account of his Travels in the Eaſt, and the Obſervations there made. Dated *London*, *May* 14. 1641. [Reprinted in the Collection of Voyages, *Vol. II. p*. 685. Printed for Mr. *Churchill*.]

GALILÆI GALILÆI *Lyncei*, *Academiæ Piſanæ Mathematici*, *Sereniſſimi Magni Ducis Hetruriæ Philoſophi & Mathematici primarii* SYSTEMA COSMICUM: *In quo Dialogis IV. de duobus maximis Mundi Syſtematibus Ptolemaico & Copernicano Rationibus utrinque propoſitis indefinitè diſſeritur. Acceſſit locorum S. Scripturæ cum terræ mobilitate conciliatio*. LUGDUNI, *Sumptibus* Joan. Antonij Huguetan, MDCXLI. 4*to*. *p*. 377. [*Ex dono Reverendi viri* Joſephi Sparke *Petriburgenſis*.]

1642. 18 *Car.* I. A Relation of a Voyage made towards the South *Terra Incognita*, extracted from the Journal of Captain *Abel Janſen Taſman*, beginning 1642. *Aug.* 14. by which not only a new Paſſage by Sea to the Southward of *Nova Hollandia*, *Vandemen's Land*, *&c.* is diſcovered, and a vace ſpace of Land and Sea, incompaſſed and ſailed round, but many conſiderable and inſtructive Obſervations concerning the Variation of the Magnetical Needle in Parts of the World, allmoſt Antipodes to us; and ſeveral other curious Remarks, concerning thoſe Places and People, are ſet forth. Not long ſince publiſhed in the *Low Dutch* by *Dirk Rembrantſe*, and now in *Engliſh* from Dr. *Hook*'s Collections. [In the Account of Voyages. 1. Sir *John Narborough*. 2. Capt. *J. Aaſman*, *&c.* 1711. 8*vo.*

The Churches Reſurrection; or the Opening of the fifth and ſixth Verſes of the 20*th* Chapter of the *Revelation*. By that Learned and Reverend *John Cotton*, Teacher to the Church of *Boſton* in *New-England*, and there corrected by his own Hand. *London*, for *Henry Overton*, 1642. 4*to. p.* 30.

A modeſt and cleare Anſwer to Mr. *Ball*'s Diſcourſe of ſet Forms of Prayer. Set forth in a moſt ſeaſonable time, when this Kingdom is now in Conſultation about Matters of that Nature, and ſo many Godly, long after the Reſolution in that Point. Written by the Reverend and Learned *John Cotton*, B. D. and Teacher of the Church of Chriſt at *Boſton* in *New-England*. *London*, for *Henry Overton*, 1642. 4*to. p.* 49. [*Ex dono Reverendi viri* Gerſhomi Rawlins.]

Plain-Dealing, or News from *New-England*. A ſhort View of *New-England*'s preſent Government, both Eccleſiaſtical and Civil. Compared with the antiently received and eſtabliſhed Government of *England*, in ſome material Points; fit for the graveſt Conſideration in theſe Times. By *Thomas Lechford* of *Clements Inne*, in the County of *Middleſex*, Gent. *London*, for *Nath. Butter*, 1642. 4*to.*

The Pagan's Debt and Dowry; or a brief Diſcuſſion of theſe Queſtions, *Whether*, *how far*, and in *what ſence* ſuch Perſons of Mankinde, amongſt whom the Letter of the Goſpel never came, are notwithſtanding bound to believe on Jeſus Chriſt. (With ſome other Particulars relating hereunto, *&c.*) By *John Goodwin*, Miniſter of the Goſpel. *London*, Printed for *H. Cripps*, 4*to. p.* 1642.

The

The true Constitution of a particular visible Church, proved by Scripture; wherein is briefly demonstrated by Questions and Answers, what Officers, Worship, and Government Christ hath ordained in his Church. By that Reverend and Learned Divine Mr. *John Cotton*, B. D. and Pastor of *Boston* in *New-England*, 1643. 4*to*. p. 13.

The Tyranny of Satan, discovered by the Teares of a Converted Sinner. In a Sermon preached in St. *Paule's* Church, on the 28*th* of *August* 1642. By *THOMAS GAGE*, formerly a Romish Priest for the space of 38 Years, and now reconciled to the Church of *England*. [The same Person who had lived so long in the *West-Indies*. and soon after publisht a Survey of those Parts.] *London*, Printed for *Humphrey Mosley*, 1642. 4*to*. *p*. 27.

Instructions for Forreigne Travell: Shewing by what Course, and in what Compasse of Time, one may take an exact Survey of the Kingdoms and States of *Christendome*, and arrive to the practical Knowledge of the Languages to good Purpose. [Ded. to Prince *Charles* by Mr. *James Howell*.] *London*, for *Humphry Moslye*, 1642. 12° *p*. 236.

Articles of Peace and Commerce, between the High and Mighty Kings *Charles*, by the grace of God King of *Great Britain*, &c. and *John* the IVth King of *Portugal*, &c. Concluded at *London* the nine and twentieth day of *January*, in the Yeere of our Lord 1642. *Stilo novo*. Translated out of *Latine* into *English*. *London*, 1642. 4*to*.

The Boate Swaine's Art: Or the Compleat Boat Swaine. Wherein is shewed a true proportion for the Masting, Yarding, and Rigging of any Ship, whose Length, Bredth and Depth is knowne. With Rules for the Sizes and Lengths of all sorts of Rigging that belongs to any Ship. By *Henry Bond*, Teacher of Navigation, Surveying, and other Partes of the Mathematicks in the Bulwarke neere the *Tower*. Printed at *London* by *Richard Cotes*, 1642. 4*to*. *p*. 22.

Hydrographie, *Contenant La theorie & la Practique de Toutes Parties de la Navigation. Composé par le Pere* George Tournier *de la Compagnie de Jesus*. *A Paris M. DC. XLIII. Fol. p*. 922. *Livre vingtiesme*. De la Devotion des Gens de Mer. 1643. 19 *Cor*. 1.

An Account of a Voyage to the Coast of *CHILI* in *America*, performed by Order from the *Dutch East-India* Company, in the Years 1642 and 1643. under the Command of Mr. *Henry Brawern*, and *Elias Herckermann*. With a Description of the Island of *Castro*, lying off the South Coast of *Chili*; as also

of

of the River of *Baldivia* in that Kingdom. [In Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. *Fol. Vol. I. p.* 507.]

A Speech, or Complaint lately made by the *Spaniſh* Embaſſadour to his Majeſtie at *Oxford*, upon occaſion of the taking of a Ship called *Sancta Clara*, in the Port of *Sancto Domingo*, richly laden with Plate, Cocheneale, and other Commodities of great Value, by one Captaine *Bennet Strafford*, and by him brought to *Southampton*. Being a Matter of high Concernment betwixt the two Kinges of *Spain* and *England*. Alſo a Proclamation prohibiting the buying or diſpoſing of any of the Lading of the Ship called the *Sancta Clara*, lately brought into *Southampton*. Tranſlated out of the *Spaniſh* in *Oxford* by the *Sieur Torriano*, an *Italian*. *London*, printed for *Nathaniel Butter*, *Jan.* 17. 1643. 4*to. p.* 8.

New England's Firſt Fruits; in reſpect, *firſt*, Of the Converſion of ſome, Conviction of divers, Preparation of ſundry of the *Indians*; *ſecondly*, Of the progreſſe of Learning in the Colledge at *Cambridge* in *Maſſachuſet*'s Bay. With divers other ſpecial Matters relating to that Country. Publiſhed at the inſtant requeſt of ſundry Friends, who deſire to be ſatisfied in thoſe Points, by many *New-England* Men, who are here preſent, and were Eye or Eare-witneſſes of the ſame. *London*, for *Henry Overton*. 1643, 4*to. p.* 46.

Church-Government and Church-Covenant diſcuſſed, in an Anſwer of the Elders of the ſeveral Churches in *NEW ENGLAND*, to two and thirty Queſtions ſent over to them by divers Miniſters in *England*, to declare their Judgments therein. Together with an Apologie of the ſaid Elders in *New-England* for Church-Covenant, ſent over in Anſwer to Maſter *Bernard*, in the Year 1639. As alſo in an Anſwer to nine Poſitions about Church-Government. And now publiſhed for the Satisfaction of all who deſire Reſolution in thoſe Points. *London*, for *Benjamin Allen*. 1603. 4*to. p.* 46.

An Anſwer of the Elders of the ſeveral Churches in *New-England*, unto Nine Poſitions ſent over to them by divers Reverend and Godly Miniſters in *England*, to declare their Judgments therein. Written in the Year 1639. And now publiſhed for the Satisfaction of all who deſire Reſolution in thoſe Points. *London*, for *Benjamin Allen*. 1643. 4*to. p.* 78.

1644. 20 *Car.* 1. A ſhort Story of the Riſe, Reign, and Ruine of the Antinomians, Familiſts, and Libertines that infected the Churches of *New-England*, and how they were confuted by the Aſſembly of Miniſters there: As alſo of the Magiſtrates

giſtrates proceedings in Court againſt them. Together with God's ſtrange and remarkable Judgments from Heaven, upon ſome of the chief Fomenters of theſe Opinions; and the lamentable Death of Mr. *Hutchiſon*. Very fit for theſe Times; here being the ſame Errours amongſt us, and acted by the ſame Spirit. Publiſhed at the inſtant Requeſt of ſundry, by One that was an Eye and Ear Witneſſe of the Carriage of Matters there. *London*, Printed for *Ralph Smith*. 1644. 4*to*. *p*. 66.

A briefe Relation of ſome Church Courſes, held in Opinion and Practiſe in the Churches lately erected in *New England*. Collected out of ſundry of their own printed Papers and Manuſcripts, with other good Intelligence. Together with ſome ſhort Hints (given by the way) of their Correſpondence with the like Tenets and Practiſes of the Separatiſts Churches. And ſome ſhort Animadverſions upon ſome principal Paſſages for the benefit of the vulgar Reader. Preſented to publike View, for the good of the Church of God, by *W. R.* *London*, for *Edward Brewſter*. 4*to*. 1644. *p*. 55.

An Anſwer to *W. R.* his Narration of the Opinions and Practiſes of the Churches, lately erected in *New-England*, vindicating thoſe godly and Orthodoxal Churches from more than an hundred Imputations fathered on them and their Church way, by the ſaid *W. R.* in his Booke. By *Thomas Welde*, Paſtor of the Church of *Roxborough* in *New-England*. *London*, for *H. Overton*. 1644. 4*to*. *p*. 68.

A modeſt and brotherly Anſwer to Mr. *Charles Herle* his Book againſt the Independency of Churches. Wherein his foure Arguments for the Government of Synods over particular Congregations are friendly Examined, and clearly Anſwered. Together with Chriſtian and Loving Animadverſions upon ſundry other obſervable Paſſages in the ſaid Booke. All tending to declare the true uſe of Synods, and the Power of Congregational Churches in the Points of electing and ordaining their own Officers, and cenſuring their Offenders. By *Richard Mather*, Teacher of the Church at *Dorcheſter*; and *William Thompſon*, Paſtor of the Church at *Braintree* in *New-England*. Sent from thence after the Aſſembly of Elders were diſſolved that laſt met to debate Matters about Church-Government. *London*, Printed for *H. Overton*, 1644. 4*to*. *p*. 58.

The true Copy of a Letter written by Mr. *Thomas Parker*, a learned and godly Miniſter in *New-England* unto a Member of the Aſſembly of Divines now at *Weſtminſter*; declaring his Judgment touching the Government practiſed in the Churches of *England*. *Imprimatur Ja. Cranford*. *London*, Printed by *Richard Cotes*, 1644. 4*to*. *p*. 4.

The Keyes of the Kingdom of Heaven, and Power thereof, according to the Word of God, by that Learned and Judicious Divine Mr. *John Cotton*, Teacher of the Church at *Boſton* in *New-England*, tending to reconcile ſome preſent Differences about Diſcipline. Publiſhed by *Tho. Goodwin* and *Philip Nye*. *London*, for *Henry Overton*, 1644. 4*to*. *p*. 59.

The Doctrine of the Church, to which is committed the Keyes of the Kingdome of Heaven. Wherein is demonſtrated by way of Queſtion and Anſwer, *What a viſible Church is, according to the Order of the Goſpel; and what Officers, Members, Worſhip, and Government Chriſt hath ordained in the New Teſtament.* By that Reverend and Learned Divine Mr. *John Cotton*, B. D. and Teacher of the Church at *Boſton* in *New-England*. The 3d Edit. more exactly corrected, the Marginal Proofes in the former Edition miſplaced, being herein placed more directly, *&c*. *London*, 1644. 4*to*. *p*. 14.

Mr. *Cotton*'s Letter lately printed, examined and anſwered by *Roger Williams* of *Providence* in *New-England*. *London*, Imprinted in the Yeere 1644. 4*to*. *p*. 47.

The New Church-Way in *New-England*, and in *Old*: Wherein are handled theſe Queſtions following. 1. Whether a ſtinted Form of Prayer and ſet Liturgie be unlawfull, *&c*. By that learned and godly Miniſter of Chriſt *John Ball* of *Waitmore*. Penned a little before his Death, and ſent over to the *New England* Miniſters, *Anno* 1637,. as a Reply to an Anſwer of theirs in Juſtification of the ſaid Poſitions. Now publiſhed (by occaſion mentioned in the Epiſtle to the Reader following) upon the deſire of many faithfull and godly Miniſters, in and about the Citie of *London*, who love and ſeek the Truth. By *William Rathband* and *Simeon Aſhe*. *London*, for *Thomas Underhill*. 1644. 4*to*. *p*. 90.

An Ordinance of the Lords and Commons aſſembled in Parliament, for exempting from Cuſtom and Impoſition all Commodities exported for, or imported from *NEW-ENGLAND*, which has been very proſperous, and without any publick Charge to this State, and is likely to prove very happy for the Propagation of the Goſpel in thoſe Parts. Printed half Sheet.

A ſhort Diſcoverie of the Coaſts and Continent of *America*, from the Equinoctiall Northward, and of the adjacent Iſles. By *William Caſtell*, Miniſter of the Goſpell at *Courtenhall* in *Northamptonſhire*. Whereunto is prefixed the Author's Petition to this preſent Parliament, for the Propagation of the Goſpel in *America*, atteſted by many eminent *Engliſh* and *Scottiſh* Divines. And a late Ordinance of Parliament for that Purpoſe, and for the better

better Government of the *English* Plantations there. Together with Sir *Benjamin Rudyer*'s Speech in Parliament, *21ſt January*, concerning *America*. *London*, Printed in the Year 1644. 4*to*. *p*. 54.

The Path-Way to Perfect Sailing; ſhewing briefly the ſix principal Points of NAVIGATION, written by Mr. *RICHARD POLTER*, one of the late principal Maſters of the Navie Royall. And now publiſhed for the common Good of all Maſters, Pilots, and other Sea-Men whatſoever. Whereunto is added A NATURAL DISCOURSE, neceſſary to be knowen of all Sea Men, to prove the way of a Ship (upon the Superficies of the Sea) outward and homeward, to be both one, returning by the oppoſite Point of the Meridian Compaſſe. And alſo to prove the Eaſt and Weſt, directed by the Meridian Compaſſe to lead in a Magnetical Parallel. Firſt penned by *JOHN BASSET*, deceaſed, a Teacher of Navigation at *Chattam* in *Kent*. And now put forth to publike View, with ſome Addition by *Henry Bond*. *London*, Printed for *George Hurlock*. 1644. 4*to*. *p*. 58.

A Voyage to *Madagaſcar*, the Adjacent Iſlands, and Coaſt of *Africk*. By *Francis Cauche* of *Roan*: Setting out from *Diep* in *January* 1638. and returning thither on the *21ſt* of *July* 1644. With an Account of the Religion, Cuſtoms and Manners of the People of *Madagaſcar*. As alſo of the Birds, Beaſts, Fiſhes and Plants there, and in the neighbouring Iſlands. [Printed in *Stevens*'s Collection of Voyages, 1711. 4*to*. *Vol*. *II*.]

An Account of *ISELAND*, oppoſite to *Greenland*, ſent to Monſieur *de la Mothe le Vayer*, in a Letter from Monſ. *Le Peyrere*, dated at *Copenhagen*, *Decemb*. 18. 1644. [Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*, *Vol*. *II*. *p*. 440.]

Les Eſtats, Empires & Principautez du Monde repreſentes par la Deſcription des Pays, Moeurs des Habitans, Richeſſes des Provinces, les Forces, le Gouvernement, la Religion & les Princes qui ont gouvernè chacun Eſtat, avec l' Origine de toutes les Religions, & de tous les Chevaliers & Ordres Militaires. Par le Sieur DT. V. Y. Gentilhomme Ordinaire de la Chambre du Roy. A Roven M. DC. XLIV. 4*to*. *p*. 1469 & 75. [*Ex Dono Rev*. Joſephi Sparke *Petriburgenſis*.]

Queſtions propos'd to the Holy Congregation, *De Propagandâ Fide*, by the Miſſioners of *China*. With the Anſwers to them, given by the Fathers Qualificators of the ſaid Inquiſition, approved by Decree of the ſaid Holy Congregation, held the 12th of *September*, 1645. Printed at *Rome* in the Printing-Houſe of the Holy Congregation, *de Propagandâ Fide*, 1645. *Permiſſu* 1645. 21 *Car*. 1.

missu Superiorum. [Reprinted in the Collection of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*, *Vol. I. p.* 374.]

The Covenant of God's Free Grace most sweetly unfolded, *&c.* By that Reverend and Faithfull Minister of God's Word, Mr. *JOHN COTTON*, Teacher of the Church at *Boston* in *New England.* Whereunto is added a Profession of Faith, made by the Reverend Divine Mr. *John Davenport* in *New-England*, at his Admission into one of the Churches there. *London*, Printed for *Matthew Simmons.* 1645. *4to. p.* 40.

A fresh Discovery of some prodigious new wandring Blazing-Stars, and Fire-Brands, stiling themselves New-Lights, firing our Church and State into new Combustions, *&c.* Wherein some *Letters* and *Papers* lately sent from the *Summer Islands* are subjoined, relating the *Schismatical*, *Illegal*, *Tyrannical* Proceedings of some *Independents* there, in gathering their new Churches, to the great Distraction and Prejudice of that *Plantation.* Published for the common Good. By *William Prynne* of *Lincoln's-Inne*, Esquire. *London*, Printed by *John Macock* for *Michael Sparke*, *&c.* 1645. *4to. p.* 48. & 28.

Truth gloriously appearing from under the sad and sable Cloud of Obloquie: Or a Vindication of the Practise of the Church of Christ in the *Summer Islands*, in an Apologetical Answer unto some Letters and Papers lately sent from the *Summer Islands*, by *Richard Beake* and Mr. *Norwood*, lately published by Master *Prynne*, in his *Fresh Discoverie of some prodigious New wandring Blazing-Stars*, *4to.* 1645, *&c.* For Satisfaction concerning the Model of that Church-way, at this time much controverted, touching the way of Worship, very commonly misunderstood, very falsly interpreted, but very truly called *Independent.* Published not for Offence but Defence, by *Nath. White*, Batchelor of Divinity and Pastor of the Church of Christ at *Summer Islands.* To which is added a Postscript, as an Antidote against the Poison of ill-affected Persons, that have publickly here reproached the Church of Christ there. *London*, for *G. Calvert*, 1645. *4to. p.* 168.

The History of the Provinces of *Paraguay Incumane*, *Rio de la Plata*, *Parana*, *Guaira*, and *Urvaica*, and something of the Kingdom of *Chili* in *South America.* Written in *Latin* by *F. Nicholas del Techo*, Priest of the Society of *Jesus.* [The *English* Translation publisht in the Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*, 1704. *Fol. Vol. IV. p.* 681.]

The Way of the Churches of Christ in *New-England*, or the Way of Churches walking in brotherly Equalitie, or Co-ordination, without Subjection

jection of one Church to another. Measured and Examined by the Golden Reed of the Sanctuary. Containing a full Declaration of the Church-way in all Particulars. By Mr. *J. Cotton*, Teacher of the Church at *Boston* in *New England*. Published according to Order. *London*, Printed by *Matthew Simmons*, 1645. 4*to*. *p*. 116.

Vindiciæ Clavium: Or a Vindication of the Keyes of the Kingdom of Heaven into the Hands of the right Owners. Being some Animadversions upon a Tract of Mr. *J. C.* [*viz. J. Cotton*,] called *The Keys of the Kingdom of Heaven*. Printed 1644. As also upon another Tract of his called *The Way of the Churches of New England*. Manifesting 1. The Weakness of his Proofes. 2. The Contradictions to himselfe and others. 3. The middle Way (so called) of Independents, to be the Extreme or By-way of the *Brownists*. By an earnest Well-wisher to the Truth. *London*, Printed for *Peter Whaley*, 1645. 4*to*. *p*. 90.

A brief Narrative of the Practises of the Churches in *New England*. Written in private to one that desired Information therein; by an Inhabitant there, a Friend to Truth and Peace. Published according to Order. *London*, for *John Rothwell*, 1645. 4*to*.

A Reply to a Confutation of some Grounds for Infant's Baptisme: As also concerning the Form of a Church put forth against me by one *Thomas Lamb*. Hereunto is added a Discourse of the Verity and Validity of Infants Baptisme, *&c*. By *George Philips* of *Watertown* in *New-England*. *London*, Printed by *Matthew Simmons*, 4*to*. 1645. *p*. 154.

A full Account of the Warrs in *Brasil*, between the *Portugueses* and the *Dutch*, with the several Letters and Declarations thereupon, in the Year 1645. [In the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol. Vol. II. p*. 80, *&c*.]

An Account of the Voyage of *Feodor Iskowitz Backhoff*, the *Muscovite* Envoy into *China*, describing the Way from *Moskow* to *Peking*, in the Year 1645. [Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*, *Vol. II. p*. 547.]

The Controversie concerning Liberty of Conscience, in Matters of Religion, truly stated, and distinctly and plainly handled, by Mr. *John Cotton* of *Boston* in *New England*. By way of Answer to some Arguments to the contrary sent unto him, *&c*. *London*, Printed for *Thomas Bankes*, 1646. 4*to*. *p*. 14. 1646. 22 *Car*. I.

To the Parliament of the Common-wealth of *England*; A Declaration of the Sufferings of ſeveral of the People of God, (our Friends and Brethren, who work out their Salvation in Fear and Trembling) in *New England*, and amongſt the *Dutch* inhabiting in that Land, the Sum of which Sufferings are as followeth, the moſt part of which Sufferings have been ſuſtained in twelve Months, 1646. 4*to*. *p*. 18.

An Account of *Greenland* to Monſieur *de la Mothe le Vayer*, in a Letter from Monſ. *La Peyrere* dated from the *Hague*, *Jan*. 18. 1646. [Collection of Voyages, for Mr. *Churchill*, *Vol. II. p*. 449.]

1647. 23 *Car*. I. Singing of Pſalms, a Goſpel Ordinance, or a Treatiſe wherein are handled theſe four Particulars. 1. Touching the Duty itſelf. 2. Touching the Matter to be Sung. 3. Touching the Singers. 4. Touching the manner of Singing. By *John Cotton*, Teacher of the Church at *Boſton* in *New-England*. *London*, Printed by *M. S.* [*viz*. *Matthew Simmons*] for *Hannah Allen* and *John Rothwelle*, 1647. 4*to*. *p*. 72.

The Grounds and Ends of the Baptiſme of the Children of the Faithfull, opened in a familiar Diſcourſe by way of a Dialogue, or Brotherly Conference. By the Learned and Faithful Miniſter of Chriſt, *John Cotton*, Teacher of the Church of *Boſton* in *New England*. With a ſhort Preface by *Thomas Goodwin*. *London*, Printed by *R. C.* for *And. Crooke*, 1647. 4*to*. *p*. 196.

The Bloudy Tenent waſhed and made White in the Bloud of the Lamb: Being diſcuſſed and diſcharged of Bloud-Guiltyneſs by juſt Defence. Wherein the great Queſtions of this preſent time are handled, *viz*. How farre Liberty of Conſcience ought to be given to thoſe that truly feare God? And how farre reſtrained to turbulent and peſtilent Perſons, &c. Whereunto is added a Reply to Mr. *William*'s Anſwer to Mr. *Cotton*'s Letter. By *John Cotton*, Batchelour in Divinity, and Teacher of the Church of Chriſt at *Boſton* in *New England*. *London*, Printed by *Matthew Simmons*, 1647. 4*to*. *p*. 144, & 195.

New England's Jonas caſt up at *London*; Or a Relation of the Proceedings of the Court at *Boſton* in *New England*, againſt divers honeſt and godly Perſons, for petitioning for Government in the Commonwealth, according to the Laws of *England*, &c. Together with a Confutation of ſome Reports of a fained Miracle upon the foreſaid Petitions, being thrown over-board at Sea; As alſo a brief Anſwer to ſome Paſſages in a late Book (entituled *Hypocriſy Unmask'd*.) Set out by Mr. *Winſlowe*, concerning the Independent Churches

Churches holding Communion with the Reformed Churches. By Major *John Child*. *London*, 1647. 4*to*. *p*. 15.

The Simple Cobler of *Aggawam* in *America*, willing to help mende his native Countrey, lamentably tattered, both in the Upper-leather and Sole, with all the honeſt Stiches he can take, and as willing never to be paid for his Work, by old *Engliſh* pay, &c. By *Theodore de la Guarde*. 1647. 4*to*. *p*. 18.

The Day-Breaking, if not the Sun-Riſing of the Goſpel with the *Indians* in *New England*. *London*, for *Fulk Clifton*, 1647. 4*to*. *p*. 25.

The Temple meaſured; Or a brief Survey of the Temple Myſtical, which is inſtituted in the Church of Chriſt. Wherein are ſolidly and modeſtly diſcuſſed moſt of the material Queſtions, touching the Conſtitution and Government of the viſible Church-Militant here on Earth, &c. By *James Noyes*, Teacher of the Church of *Newbery* in *New England*. *London*, 4*to*. 1647. *p*. 95.

INSTITUTIO ASTRONOMICA *juxta Hypotheſes tam veterum quam Copernici & Tychonis. Dictata à* PETRO GASSENDO *Regio Matheſeos Profeſſore. Ejuſdem Oratio Inauguralis, iteratò edita. Pariſijs apud Ludovicum de Heuqueville. M.DC.XLVII. Cum Privilegio*, 4*to*. *p*. 251. [*Ex Dono Reverendi Viri* Joſephi Sparke *Petriburgenſis*.]

The Merchant's Remonſtrance, publiſhed in the time of the late Warre, Revived and Enlarged. Wherein is ſet forth the inevitable Miſeries which may ſuddenly befall this Kingdom by want of Trade and Decay of Manufactures. With a Copy of a Letter to the King's Majeſtie, preſented unto him at *Hampton-Court*, *Octob*. 30, 1647, &c. Whereunto is annexed *A Diſcourſe of the Excellency of Wool*, manifeſted by the *Improvement* in its *Manufactures*, and the great Good thence ariſing before the late Warre. By *JOHN BATTIE* of *London*, Merchant. Publiſhed by Authority. *London*, Printed for *William Hope*, 1648. 4*to*. *p*. 38. 1648. 24 *Car*. 1.

The *Engliſh American* his Travail by Sea and Land: Or a new Survey of the *Weſt-Indias*, containing a Journall of three thouſand and three hundred Miles within the main Land of *America*. Wherein is ſet forth his Voyage from *Spain* to St. *John de Ulhua*, and from thence to *Xalappa* to *Flaxcalla*, the City of *Angeles*, and forward to *Mexico*; With a Deſcription of that great City, as it was in former times, and alſo at this preſent. Likewiſe his Journey from *Mexico* through the Provinces of *Guaxaca*, *Chiapa*, *Guaternala*, *Vera Paz*, *Truxillo Comayagua*; with his abode twelve Yeares about *Guatemala*, and eſpecially in the *Indian* Towns of *Mexico*, *Pinola*, *Petapa*, *Amatitlan*. As alſo his ſtrange and wonderful Converſion and Calling from thoſe remote

Parts

Parts to his Native Countrey. With his Return through the Province of *Nicaragua* and *Costa Rica*, to *Nicoya*, *Panama*, *Porto Belo*, *Cartagena*, and *Havana*; with divers Occurrents and Dangers, that did befal him in the said Journey. Also a new and exact Discovery of the *Spanish* Navigation to those Parts; And of their Dominions, Government, Religion, Forts, Castles, Ports, Havens, Commodities, Factions, Behaviour of *Spaniards*, Priests and Friers, Blackmores, Mulattoes, Mestisoes, *Indians*, and of their Feasts and Solemnities. With a Grammar, or some few Rudiments, of the *Indian* Tongue, called *Pochonci*, or *Pocoman*. By the true and painful Endeavours of *Thomas Gage*, now Preacher of the Word of God at *Acrin* in the County of *Kent*. *Ann. Dom.* 1648. *London*; Printed by *R. Cotes*, &c. 1648. *Fol. p.* 220.

Certain select Cases resolved, specially tending to the right ordering of the Heart, that we may comfortably walke with God in our general and particular Callings, sent over from *New-England*, in a Letter to a precious Friend here. By *Thomas Shepheard*, sometimes of *Emanuel College* in *Cambridge*, now Preacher of God's Word in *New-England*. With a Preface by *William Adderley*. Dated from the *Charter-house* in *London*, *Feb.* 1. 1647. As also another Tract, entituled, The first Principles of the Oracles of God. Collected by *Thomas Shepheard*, *&c.* *London*, Printed by *M. Simmons* for *John Rothwell*, 1648. 12° *p.* 247.

The Way of *Congregational Churches* cleared in two Treatises. In the former from the Historical Aspersions of Mr. *Robert Baylie*, in his Book called, *A Dissuasive from the Errors of the Time*. In the latter from some Contradictions of *Vindiciæ Clavium*. And from some Misconstructions of Learned Mr. *Rutherford*, in his Book intituled, *The due Right of Presbyteries*. By Mr. *John Cotton*, sometime Preacher at *Boston* in *Lincolnshire*, and now Teacher of the Church at *Boston* in *New England*. To which is prefixed an Epistle Pacificatory to the Brethren dissenting from this Way, by *Nathaniel Homes*. *Imprimatur*, *John Bachiler*, *January* 1. 1647. *London*, Printed by *Matthew Simmons*, for *John Bellamie*, 4*to*. 1648.

1641. 24 *Car.* 1. The clear Sunshine of the Gospel breaking forth upon the *Indians* in *New England*: Or an Historical Narration of God's Wonderful Workings upon sundry of the *Indians*, both chief Governors and common People, in bringing them to a willing and desired Submission to the Ordinances of the Gospel; and framing their Hearts to an easie inquirie after the Knowledge of God the Father, and of *Jesus Christ* the Saviour of the Worlde. By Mr. *Thomas Shephard*, Minister of the Gospel of Jesus Christ at *Cambridge* in *New England*. *London*, for *John Bellamy*, 1648. 4*to*. *p.* 38.

The

The Glorious Progreſs of the Goſpel amongſt the *Indians* in *New-England* Manifeſted by three Letters, under the hand of that famous Inſtrument of the Lord, Mr. *John Elliot*: And another from Mr. *Thomas Mayhew* jun. both Preachers of the word as well to the *Engliſh* as *Indians* in *New England*. Wherein the Riches of God's Grace in the effectual calling of many of them is cleared up: As alſo, a Manifeſtation of the hungring deſires of many People in ſundry parts of that Country, after the more full Revelation of *Jeſus Chriſt*, to the exceeding conſolation of every Chriſtian Reader; together with an Appendix to the foregoing Letters; holding forth Conjectures, Obſervations, and Applications. By *J. D.* Miniſter of the Goſpel. Publiſhed by *Edward Winſlow*. London, Printed for *Hannah Allen*, 1649. *4to*, *p.* 28. 1649. 1 *Car.* 2.

A Plat-Form of Church Diſcipline gathered out of the word of God, and Agreed upon by the Elders and Meſſengers of the Churches Aſſembled in the Synod at *Cambridge* in *New-England*, to be Preſented to the Churches and General Court for their Conſideration and Acceptance in the Lord, the Eighth Moneth. *Anno* 1645. Printed by *S. G.* at *Cambridge* in *New-England*, 1649. *4to*. *p.* 29.

The Controverſie concerning Liberty of Conſcience in Matters of Religion truly Stated, and diſtinctly Handled. By Mr. *John Cotton*, *of Boſton* in *New-England*. By way of Anſwer to ſome Arguments to the contrary ſent unto him. Wherein you have, againſt all Cavils of turbulent Spirits, clearly manifeſted; wherein Liberty of Conſcience in Matters of Religion ought to be permitted, and in what Caſes it ought not; by the ſaid Mr. *Cotton*. *London*, Printed for *Thomas Banks*, 1649. *4to*. *p.* 14.

An Act for the Promoting and Propagating the Goſpel of Jeſus Chriſt in *New-England*, by Erecting a Corporation in *England*, conſiſting of Sixteen Perſons, *viz.* a Preſident, Treaſurer, and fourteen Aſſiſtants, to be called by the Name of the *Preſident and Society* for *Propagation of the Goſpel in New-England*; and that a General Collection be made for the Purpoſes aforeſaid, throughout *England* and *Wales*. Ordered to be publiſhed, *Die Veneris*, 27 *Jul.* 1649. *Lond.* Printed for *Edward Husband*, Fol. half ſheet.

VIRGINIA impartially Examined, and left to publick View, to be conſidered by all Judicious and Honeſt Men. Under which Title is comprehended the Degrees from 34. to 39. wherein lies the rich and healthful Countries of *Roanock*, the now Plantations of *Virginia* and *Maryland* —being the Adventurer's or Planter's faithful Steward, diſpoſing the Adventure for the beſt Advantage; adviſing People of all degrees, from the higheſt Ma-

ſter, to the meaneſt Servant, how ſuddenly to raiſe their Fortunes. By *William Bullock* Gent. *Imprimatur*, 19 *Apr.* 1649. *London*, Printed by *John Hammond.* 1649. 4*to. p.* 66.

A Voyage to the Kingdom of *Chili* in *America*, Performed by Mr. *Henry Brewer*, and Mr. *Elias Herckeman* in the Year 1642, and 1643. with a Deſcription of the Iſles of *Formoſa* and *Japan*. Tranſlated from the High Dutch Original, Printed at *Frankford* upon the *Maine*, 1649. [Inſerted in the 1*ſt* Vol. of Collect. of Voyages, Printed by Mr. *Churchill*, Fol. *p.* 505.]

An Hiſtorical Relation of the Kingdom of *CHILE*, by *Alonſo de Ovalle* of the *Company of Jeſus*: A Native of *St. Jago* of *Chile*, and *Procurator* at *Rome* for that Place. Printed at *Rome* by *Franciſco Cavallo*, 1649. with Licenſe of his Superiors. Tranſlated out of *Spaniſh* into *Engliſh*. [in Collect. of Voyages by Mr. *Churchill*, 1704. Fol. *Vol. III. p.* 1.]

Voyages and Travels into *Braſil* and the *Eaſt-Indies*; containing an exact Deſcription of the *Dutch Braſil*; with an Account of all Paſſages that happened in it during the Author's ſtay, eſpecially in relation to the Revolt of the *Portugueſes*, and the War there; from 1640, to 1649. By Mr. *John Nieuhoff*, Tranſlated from the *Dutch*. [Collect. of Voyages, Printed by Mr. *Churchill. Fol. Vol.* 13. *p.* 17.]

A Tranſcript of ſeveral Letters, Secret Orders, and expreſs Covenants and Treaties between the Dutch Factory at *Suratte* in the *Eaſt-Indies*, and the Great *Mogul*, in the Year 1649. [In Collect. of Voyages by Mr. *Churchil. Fol. Vol. III. p.* 568. *&c.*]

The Merchants and Mariners Preſervation, and Thankſgiving: or Thankfulneſs returned for Mercies received. Set forth in a Sermon of Thankſgiving, Preached at St. *Andrews Underſhaft*, Sept. 6. 1649. to the R. Worſhipful Committee of Merchants Trading for *Eaſtern India*, upon a late Return of ſeven of their Ships together. By *EDWARD TERRY* Miniſter of the Word, (who was ſometime in their Service there) now Rector of the Church at *Great Greenford* in the County of *Middleſex*. *London*, Printed by *Thomas Harper*, 1649. 4*to.*

Compendium Geographicum Succinctâ methodo adornatum Opera & Studio Abrah. Golnitz. Amſtelodami *Apud* Ludovicum Elzevirium. 1649. 12°. *p.* 278.

Georgij

Georgij Fournier *è Societate Jesu, Geographica Orbis Notitia per Litora & Ripas Fluviorum.* Parisij *apud* Jo. Henault, *&c.* 1649. 12°. *p.* 651.

Descriptio Regni Japoniæ *cum quibusdam affinis materiæ, ex varijs auctoribus collecta & in ordinem redacta per* Bernhardum Varenium *Med. D. Amstelodami apud* Lud. Elzevirium. *Anno* 1649. 12°. *p.* 267.

Descriptio Regni Siam, *per* Jodocum Schoutenium *è Belgico Sermone translata in Latinum per* B. Varenium. *ibid.*

Tractatus, in quo agitur De Japoniorum *religione*; *De Christianæ religionis introductione in ea loca*; *De ejusdem extirpatione. Adjuncta est de diversa diversarum gentium totius telluris Religione brevis informatio Auctore* Bernhardo Varenio, *Med. D.* Amstelodami, *apud* Lud. Elzevirium; 1649, 12°. *p.* 320.

Jodoci Sinceri *Itinerarium* Galliæ, *ita accommodatum, ut ejus ductu Mediocri Tempore, tota* Gallia *obiri,* Anglia & Belgium *adiri possint: nec bis terve ad eadem loca rediri oporteat: notatis, cujuscunque loci, quas vocant, delicijs; Cum Appendice de* Burdigala: *ac Iconibus Urbium præcipuarum illustratum.* Amstelodami *apud* Jodocum Janssonium. 1649. 12°. *p.* 340.

The Copy of a Letter written by Mr. *Thomas Parker* Pastor of the Church of *Newbury* in *New-England*, to his Sister *Mrs. Elizabeth Avery*, sometimes of *Newbury* in the County of *Berks*, touching sundry Opinions by her Professed and Maintained. *Imprimatur Nov.* 22. 1649. *John Downame. London*, Printed by *John Field.* 1650. 4*to. p.* 20. 1650 2 *Car.* 2.

Of the Holiness of Church Members. By *John Cotton* Teacher of the Church of Christ in *Boston* in *New-England. London*, Printed for *Hannah Allen.* 1650. 4*to. p.* 95.

An Act for charging of *Tobacco* brought from *New-England* with Custom and Excise. *Die Jovis* 20 *Junii.* 1650. Printed half sheet.

An Act for the Advancing and Regulating the *Trade* of this Commonwealth. *Die Jovis* 1° *Aug.* 1650. *Fol.* 2 sheets.

An Act Prohibiting *Trade* with the *Barbada's, Virginia, Bermudas,* and *Antego.* Ordered to be Printed, and Published *die Jovis.* 3 *Octob.* 1650. *Fol.* a half sheet.

An

An Account of the moſt dangerous Voyage Performed by the famous Captain *John Monck*, in the Years 1619, and 1620. by the ſpecial Command of *Chriſtian* IV. King of *Denmark*, to *Hudſon's Straits*, in order to diſcover a Paſſage on that ſide betwixt *Greenland* and *America* to the *Weſt-Indies*. With a Deſcription of the Old and New *Greenland*: Tranſlated from the *High Dutch* Original; Printed at *Frankford* upon the *Maine*, 1650. [In Collect. of Voyages Printed by Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. *Vol. I Fol. p.* 545.]

Singing of Pſalms a Goſpel Ordinance; or a Treatiſe wherein are handled theſe Particulars. 1. Touching the Duty it ſelf. 2. Touching the Matter to be Sung. 3. Touching the Singers. 4. Touching the manner of Singing. By *John Cotton* Teacher of the Church at *Boſton* in *New-England*. *London*, Printed for *J. R.* 1650. 4*to. p.* 72.

1651. 2 *Car.* 2. A brief Diſcourſe touching *New-England*, and particularly *Rode-Iſland*, with many Providential Occurrences in them. As alſo a Faithful and True Relation of the Proſecution of *Obadiah Holmes*, *John Cradnall*, and *John Clarke*, meerly for Conſcience toward God, by the Principal Members of the Church or Commonwealth of the *Maſſachuſets* in *New-England*, which Rules over that part of the World; wherein is ſhewed their diſcourteous Entertainment of Strangers, *&c.* in the Year 1651. [Printed at large in The Narrative of *New-Englands* Perſecution, 1652. 4*to.*]

The Light appearing more and more towards the perfect day. Or a farther Diſcovery of the preſent State of the *Indians* in *New-England*, concerning the Progreſs of the Goſpel amongſt them. Manifeſted by Letters from ſuch as Preach'd to them there. Publiſhed by *Henry Whitfield*, late Paſtor to the Church of Chriſt in *New-England*, who came lately thence. *London*, Printed for *John Bartlet*, 1651. 4*to. p.* 46.

A Short Collection of the moſt Remarkable Paſſages from the Original to the diſſolution of the *VIRGINIA COMPANY*. *London*, for *Edward Husband*. 1651. 4*to. p.* 20.

The Original Articles Agreed on this xxiii*th* day of *May*, 1651. by and between Admiral *Blake*, and Colonel *Clerke*, Commanders in Chief of all the Forces by Sea or Land, in or about the Iſlands of *Friſcoe* and *Briar* of the one part, and Sir *John Greenvile* Kt. Governour of the Iſlands of St. *Marys* and *Agnes* in *Scilley* on the behalf of his Majeſty on the other part; touching the rendition of the ſaid Iſlands of *St. Marys* and *Agnes*; together with all the Caſtles, Forts, Fortreſſes, Sconces and Fortifications unto them belonging,

belonging to the use and behoof of the *Parliament* of *England*, 1651. 2 sheets Fol. *Manuscript.*

A Description of the New World, or *America*; Islands and Continent; and by what People those Regions are now Inhabited: And what Places are there desolate, and without Inhabitants; and the Bays, Rivers, Capes, Forts, Cities, and their Latitudes, the Seas on their Coasts; the Trade Winds, the *North-West-Passage*, and the Commerce of the English Nation, as they were all in the Year 1649. Faithfully described for information of such of his Country as desire Intelligence of these Particulars. By *George Gardyner* of *Peckham* in the County of *Surrey* Esq; *London*, for *Robert Leybourn*. 1651. 8*vo. p.* 186.

Dissertationum Marinarum Decas. In quâ Præter Marina Problemata, varia passim fundamentalia, & solidioris Philosophiæ Principiis deducta Dogmata discutiuntur. Autore NICOLAO ab AMAMA, Cum Indice Capitum & Articulorum. *Franekeræ* Excudit *Idzardus Alberti*. 1651. 8*vo. p.* 596.

GEORGI HORNII De Originibus Americanis Libri quatuor. *Hagæ Comitis.* Sumptibus *Adriani Vlacq.* CIↃICCLII. 8*vo. p.* 282. Typis *Philippi de Croy Arnhemo-Geldri*, 1652. [Ex dono Rev. JOANNIS Episcopi ELIENSIS.] 1652. 4 *Car.* 2.

Dominium Maris, or the Dominion of the Sea; expressing the Title which the *Venetians* pretend unto the sole Dominion and absolute Sovereignty of the *Adriatick Sea*, commonly called the *Gulph of Venice*; manifested in a *Pleading* or *Argument* betwixt the Republick of *Venice*, and the Emperor *Ferdinand*. Whereby is sufficiently proved, that *the Sea as well as the Land is liable to the Laws of Property*, and may be brought under the Jurisdiction and Protection of particular Princes and States, contrary to the Assertion of those who affirm the Sea to be free, and under the Dominion of no Man. Translated out of Italian from the publick Registers of *Venice*, and publish'd with a Preface by CLAREAMONTOS [*viz.* Thomas Chaloner] *London*, Printed by *William Duguard*. 1652. 4*to. p.* 22.

A Declaration of the *Parliament* of the *Commonwealth of England*, Relating to the Affairs and Proceedings between this *Commonwealth*, and the *States General* of the *United Provinces* of the *Low Countries*, and the present Differences occasioned on the STATES Part. And the Answer of the *Parliament* to three Papers from the Ambassadors Extraordinary of the

States General, upon occaſion of the late Fight between the Fleets. With a Narrative of the late Engagement between the Engliſh and Holland FLEET. As alſo a Collection of the Proceedings in the Treaty between the *States General* of the *United Provinces*, and the *Parliament* of the *Common-wealth* of *England*. *London*, Printed by *John Field* Printer to the Parliament of *England*, 1652. 4*to*. *p*. 70.

A *Declaration* or *Manifeſt* of the High and Mighty Lords the *States General* of the *United Netherland Provinces*. Comprehending a true Relation of their ſincere Intention, and lawful Proceedings in the Treaty with the Extraordinary Embaſſadors and the Commiſſioners of the preſent *Government* of *England*, ſo as the ſame hath been held here in the *Hague*, as alſo at *London*. At *Amſterdam*. Tranſlated out of the Original Copy. 1652. 4*to*.

The PSALMES Hymns and Spiritual Songs of the *Old* and *New* Teſtament, faithfully Tranſlated into *Engliſh* Metre. For the Uſe, Edification and Comfort of the Saints in Publick and Private, eſpecially in *NEW-ENGLAND*. With a Preface concerning the Duty of Singing Pſalms. *London*, for *John Blague*, &c. 1652. 12°.

Strength out of Weakneſs; or a glorious Manifeſtation of the farther Progreſs of the Goſpel among the *Indians* in *New-England*. Held forth in ſundry Letters from divers Miniſters and others to the *Corporation* eſtabliſhed by Parliament for promoting the Goſpel among the Heathen in *New-England*; and to particular Members thereof ſince the laſt Treatiſe to that effect, Publiſhed by *Mr. Henry Whitfield* late Paſtor of *Gilford* in *New-England*. *London*, for *John Blague*. 1652. 4*to*.

The *Fourth* Paper preſented by *Major Butler* to the Honourable *Committee* of Parliament, for the Propagating the Goſpel of Jeſus Chriſt. Which Paper was humbly owned, and was, and is attended to be made good, by *Major Butler*, *Mr. Charles Vane*, *Col. Danvers*, *Mr. Jackſon*, *Mr. Wall*, and *Mr. Turner*. Alſo a Letter from Mr. *Goad* to Major *Butler* upon occaſion of the ſaid Paper and Propoſals. Together with a Teſtimony to the ſaid *fourth* Paper by way of Explanation upon the four Propoſals of it. By *R. W.* Unto which is ſubjoyned the *Fifteen Propoſals* of the Miniſters. *London*, for *Giles Calvert*, 1652. 4*to*. *p*. 23.

Several Queries now Publiſhed, and Propounded to be conſidered of by All, eſpecially of thoſe which aſſume a Power of Propagating the Goſpel, &c. *London*, Printed for the publick Good. 1652. 4*to*. *p*. 20.

An

An Act Prohibiting the Planting of *Tobacco* in *England*, to the prejudice and hindrance of the *Engliſh* Plantations. Ordered to be Printed and Publiſhed, 1 *April*. 1652. half Sheet. by *John Field*, Printer to the Parliament.

The Bloody Tenent yet more Bloody, by *Mr. Cotton*'s endeavour to waſh it white in the Blood of the Lamb; of whoſe precious Blood ſpilt in the Blood of his Servants, and of the Blood of Millions ſpilt in forformer and later Wars for Conſcience-ſake, that moſt bloody Tenent of PERSECUTION, for cauſe of Conſcience, upon a ſecond tryal, is found now more apparently and more notoriouſly guilty, *&c.* Alſo as a Teſtimony to Mr. *Clarke*'s Narrative is added a Letter to Mr. *Endicot*, Governour of the *Maſſachuſets* in *NewEngland*. By *R. Williams* of *Providence* in *New-England*. *London*, for *Giles Calvert*. 1652. 4*to*. *p*. 320.

Ill News from *NEW-ENGLAND*; or a Narrative of *New-England*'s Perſecution. Wherein is declared that while *Old England* is becoming *New*, *New-England* is become *Old*. Alſo four Propoſals to the Honoured Parliament and Council of State, touching the way to *propagate the Goſpel of Chriſt*, (with ſmall Charge and great Safety) both in *Old England* and *New*. Alſo four Concluſions touching the Faith and Order of the Goſpel of Chriſt out of his laſt Will and Teſtament, confirmed and juſtified. By *JOHN CLARK*, Phyſitian of *Rode-Iſland* in *America*. *London*, Printed by *Henry Hills*, &c. 1652. 4*to*. *p*. 76. [*Ex dono Reverendi viri* Gerſhomi Rawlins.]

The Civil Magiſtrates Power in Matters of Religion modeſtly debated, impartially ſtated according to the Bounds and Grounds of Scripture; and an Anſwer return'd to thoſe Objections againſt the ſame, which ſeem to have any Weight in them. Together with a brief Anſwer to a certain ſlanderous Pamphlet, call'd *Ill News from New-England*; or a Narrative of *New-England*'s Perſecution, by *John Clark* of *Road-Iſland*, Phyſitian. By *Thomas Cobbet*, Teacher of the Church of *Lynne* in *New-England*. *London*, Printed for *Philemon Stephens*, 1653. 4*to*. *p*. 108. 52. 1653. 5 *Car*. 2.

A Plat-Form of Church-Diſcipline: Gathered out of the Word of God, and agreed upon by the Elders and Meſſengers of the Churches aſſembled in the Synod at *Cambridge* in *New-England*: To be preſented to the Churches and General Court for their Conſideration and Acceptance in the Lord. Reprinted in *London* for *Peter Cole*, 1653. 4*to*. *p*. 29.

A Treatise of *Liturgies, Power of the Keys*, and of *Matter of the visible Church*. In Answer to the Reverend Servant of Christ, Mr. *John Ball*. By *Thomas Shephard*, sometimes Fellow of *Emanuel Colledge* in *Cambridge*, and late Pastour of *Cambridge* in *New-England*. *London*, Printed for *Andrew Crook*, &c. 1653. 4*to*. *p*. 211.

The remarkable Voyages and Travels of Mr. *John Nieuhoff*, a *Dutch* Man, in the *East Indies*, describing *Amboyna*, the *Molucco* Islands, *Formosa*, *Batavia*, the *Indian* Coast, *&c*. in the Year 1653. [Collection of Voyages Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol*. *Vol*. *II*. *p*. 1181.]

Tears of Repentance: Or a further Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the *Indians* in *New-England*: Setting forth not only their present State and Condition, but sundry Confessions of Sin, by diverse of the said *Indians*, wrought upon by the saving Power of the Gospel; together with the Manifestation of their Faith, and Hope in *Jesus Christ*, and the Work of Grace upon their Hearts. Related by Mr. *Eliot* and Mr. *Mayhew*, two faithful Labourers in that Work of the Lord. Published by the Corporation for propagating the Gospel there, for the Satisfaction and Comfort of such as wish well thereunto. *London*, Printed by *Peter Cole*, 1653. 4*to*. *p*. 47.

England's Command on the SEAS; or the *English* Seas guarded. Wherein is proved, that as the *Venetians*, *Portugals*, *Spaniards*, *French*, *Danes*, *Polands*, *Turks*, the Duke of *Tuscany*, and the Popes of *Rome*, have Domion on their *Seas*; so the Common-wealth of *England* hath on our *Seas*. Wherein the *Dutch* unjust Procuration and Prosecution of War against *England* is also described. *London*, Printed for *Jos*. *Blaik Cock*, *&c*. 1653. 12° *p*. 106. Dedicated to the Right Honourable the Council of State, by *Donald Lupton*.]

A true Relation of the late great Sea Fight, as it was sent in a Letter to his Excellency the Lord General *Cromwell*, from Gen. *Blake* and Gen. *Monck*. [Dated from on Board the *Resolution* at Sea off of *Ostend*, North East, *July* 4. 1653.] Wherein is a List of what *Dutch* Ships were taken and sunk, with the Number of Prisoners likewise, the number of what Men were slain and wounded on our side. *London*, Printed for *Henry Hills*, and sold by him and *Tho*. *Brewster*, 1653, 4*to*. *p*. 6.

Joannis Seldeni *Vindiciæ secundum integritatem Existimationis suæ per Convitium de Scriptione* Maris Clausi *Petulantissimum*, *Mendacissimumq*; *insolentius læsæ in Vindicijs*.—Maris Liberi *adversus*, Petrum Baptistam Burgum *Liguistici Maritimi*

Maritimi Dominij assertorem Hagæ Comitum *jam nunc emissis. Londini* 1653. *ap.* Cornelium Bee, 4*to. p.* 64. *Dat. ex Ædibus Londini* Carmelitici. *Cal. Maij. Juliani* 1653.

Tho. Campanella *de Monarchiâ* Hispanicâ, *Edit. novissima aucta & emendata ut præfatio ad Lectorem indicat.* Amsterodami *ap. Ludovic. Elzevir* 1653. 24° *p.* 376.

A brief Exposition, with Practical Observations upon the whole Book of *Ecclesiastes*, by that late pious and worthy Divine Mr. *John Cotton*, Pastor of *Boston* in *New England*. Published by *Anthony Tuckney*, D. D. Master of St. *John's College* in *Cambridge*, [formerly Fellow-Pastor with Mr. *Cotton* at *Boston* in *Lincolnshire*.] *London*, for *Ralph Smith*, 1654. 8*vo. p.* 277. 1654. 6 *Car.* 2.

A History of *New-England*, from the *English* Planting in the Yeere 1628. untill the Yeere 1652. Declaring the Form of their Government, Civil, Military, and Ecclesiastique. Their Wars with the *Indians*, their Troubles with the *Gortonists*, and other Heretiques. Their manner of gathering Churches, the Commodities of the Country, and Description of the principal Towns and Havens, with the great Encouragements to increase Trade betwixt them and *Old England*. With the Names of all their Governours, Magistrates, and eminent Ministers. *London*, Printed for *Nath. Brooke*, 1654. 4*to. p.* 236. [*Ex dono Reverendi* ——— *Thomas.*

A Discourse touching the *Spanish* Monarchy: Wherein we have a Political Glasse, representing each particular Country, Province, Kingdome, and Empire of the World; with Wayes of Government by which they may be kept in Obedience. As also the Causes of the Rise and Fall of each Kingdom and Empire. Written by *Tho. Campanella*. Newly translated into *English* according to the third Edition of this Book in *Latine*. *London*, for *Philemon Stephens*, 1654. 4*to. p.* 232. [the latter Part treating of the *Spanish* Dominions in the *New-World*, and recommending it as necessary. First to institute some certain Order of *Preachers of the New World*, to be expressly known by that Name.——and that there ought to be strong Castles and Block-Houses erected upon all Havens and Mouths of Rivers, least the *English* breaking into these Parts, should bring in Heresy.]

Articles of *Peace* made between this *Common-wealth* of *England*, and that of the *United Provinces* of the *Netherlands*, with a Proclamation of it by his Highness the *Lord Protector*. Given at *Whitehall* 26. *April*, 1654. 4*to.* The same translated from the *Dutch*, and published at *London May* 2. 1654. 4*to. p.* 17.

Articles of Peace, Union and Confederation, concluded and agreed between his Highneſs *Oliver*, Lord Protector of the Common-wealth of *England*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland*, and the Dominions thereto belonging, and the Lords the *States General* of the *United Provinces* of the *Netherlands*, in a Treaty at *Weſtminſter*, bearing Date the 5th of *April*, Old Style, in the Year of our Lord God 1654. Printed and publiſhed by his Highneſs ſpecial Command. *London*, by *William Du-Gard* and *Henry Hills*. *Fol.*

Articles of Peace, Friendſhip and Entercourſe, concluded and agreed between the *Protector* and *Common-wealth* of *England*, and the Queen and Kingdom of *Sweden*; with reference had to a peculiar Treaty, or Contract, for what concerns Commerce to be exerciſed in *America*. Dat. *May* 19. 1654.

1655. 7 *Car.* 2. The Subſtance of divers Letters from the Generals and Commiſſioners in the *Weſt-Indies* to his Highneſs, bearing Date *Aug.* 8. 1655. 4*to*. *Ib.*

AMERICA; Or an exact Deſcription of the *WEST-INDIES*, more eſpecially of thoſe Provinces, which are under the Dominion of the King of *Spain*. Faithfully repreſented by N. N. Gent. *London*, for *Edw. Dod.* 1655. 8*vo*. *p.* 484.

Articles of the Treaty of Peace betwixt *England* and *France*, and a particular Reference of the Controverſie betwixt both Parties, touching the Forts of *Pemtacoet*, St. *John*, and *Port-Royal*, lately taken in *America*. With a Proclamation of the ſaid Peace, by *Oliver*, Lord Protector. Given at *Whitehall* 20*th* of *November* 1655. 4*to*.

A brief Deſcription of the Iſland of *JAMAICA*, and a Relation of poſſeſſing the Town of St. *Jago de la Viga*, with the Routing of the Enemies from their Forts and Ordinance, and taking the ſaid Iſland, *May* 10. 1655. 4*to*.

God's Mercy ſhewed to his People, in giving them a faithfull Miniſtry and Schooles of Learning, for the continual Supplyes thereof. Delivered in a Sermon Preached at *Cambridge* the Day after the Commencement, by *Charles Chauncy*, B. D. Preſident of *Harvard* Colledge in *New England*. Publiſhed with ſome Additions thereunto, at the Requeſt of divers Honoured and much Reſpected Friends, for publick Benefit, as they judged. Printed by *Samuel Green* at *Cambridge* in *New England*, 1655. 12°. *p.* 56. [*Ex dono Reverendi viri* Gerſhomi Rawlins.]

A late

A late and further Manifestation of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the *Indians* in *New-England*: Declaring their constant Love and Zeal to the Truth: With a readinesse to give accompt of their Faith and Hope; as of their Desires in Church-Communion, to be Partakers of the Ordinances of Christ. Being a Narrative of the Examinations of the *Indians*, about their Knowledge in Religion, by the Elders of the Churches. Related by Mr. *John Eliot*. Published by the *Corporation* established by Act of Parliament *for Propagating the Gospel* there. *London*, Printed by *M. S.* 1655. 4*to*. *p.* 23.

A brief and perfect Journal of the late Proceedings and Successe of the *English* Army in the *West-Indies*. Continued untill *June* 24*th*, 1655. Together with some Queries inserted and answered. Published for Satisfaction of all such who desire truly to be informed in these Particulars. By *J. S.* an Eye-witnesse. *London*, Printed 1655. 4*to*. *p.* 27.

A just and cleere Refutation of a false and scandalous Pamphlet, entituled *Babylon's Fall in Maryland*. And a true Discovery of certaine strange and inhumane Proceedings of some ungrateful People in *Maryland*, towards those who formerly preserved them in time of their greatest distresse. To which is added a Law in *Maryland* concerning Religion, and a Declaration concerning the same. By *John Langford*, Gentleman Servant to the Lord *Baltemore*. *London*, Printed for the Author, 1655. *p.* 35.

A Survey of the Estate of *FRANCE*, and some of the adjoyning Islands: Taken in the Description of the principal Cities, and chief Provinces; with the *Temper*, *Humour* and *Affections* of the People generally; And an exact accompt of the publick Government, in reference to the *Court*, the *Church*, and the *Civil State*. By *PETER HEYLYN*. Published according to the Author's own Copy, and with his Consent for preventing of all false, imperfect, and surreptitious Impressions of it. *London*, Printed by *E. Cotes*. MDCLVI. 4*to*. *p.* 276. 1656. 8 *Car.* 2.

The second Journey, containing a Survey of the Estate of the two Islands *GUERNSEY* and *JARSEY*, with the Isles appending, according to their Politie, and Formes of Government, both Ecclesiastical and Civil. *London*, by *E. Cotes*, &c. 1656. 4*to*.

De vero TELESCOPII *Inventore, cum brevi omnium* CONSPICILIORUM *Historia. Ubi de Eorum Confectione, ac Usu, seu de Effectibus agitur, novaq; quædam circa ea proponuntur. Accessit etiam Centuria* OBSERVATIONUM MICROSCOPICARUM *Authore* PETRO BORELLO

RELLO *Regis Christianissimi Consiliario, & Medico Ordinario. Hagæ Comitum. Ex Typographiâ Adriani Vlacq.* M.DC.LVI. 4to.

Answers of the Holy Congregation of the Universal Inquisition, approv'd by our most Holy Father *Alexander* the Seventh, to the Questions propos'd, by the Missioners of the Society of *Jesus* in *CHINA*, concerning the best ways of propagating the Christian Faith in that Kingdom. *Ann.* 1656. [In the Collection of Voyages Printed for Mr. *Churchill. Fol. Vol. I. p.* 377.]

Reflexions on the Propositions made at *Rome* by *F. Martin Martinez*, *Anno Dom.* 1656. for recalling and annulling what had been decreed upon the aboveſaid Questions. [*Ib. p.* 381.]

Clamor Sanguinis Martyrum: Or the Bloody Inquisition of *Spain*. Wherein is unfolded the prodigious and unparallel'd Cruelties of the Bloody-minded *Spaniard* againſt the Protestants. Humbly presented to the serious Consideration of all Protestant Princes and States. By a Friend to the Protestant Interest. *London, &c.* 1656. *8vo. p.* 223.

Propoſals humbly presented to his Highneſs *OLIVER*, Lord Protector of *England*, *&c.* for the calling to Accompt all Persons entrusted with the publick Revenue; — for the passing an Act againſt transporting Gold and Silver; and againſt melting down the currant Silver Monies of the Nation. Likewiſe a Narrative of the Proceedings in the Court of *Admiraltie*, againſt the Silver Ships, *Sampſon*, *Salvador*, and *George*. By *Tho. Violet* of *London*, Goldſmith. *London*, Printed *Anno Dom.* M.DC.LVI. *Fol. p.* 112. & 79.

A true Narrative of the late Succeſſe which it hath pleaſed God to give to ſome part of the Fleet of this Common-wealth, upon the *Spaniſh* Coaſt, againſt the King of *Spain*'s *West-India* Fleet, in its return to *Cadiz*, being the Subſtance of ſeveral Letters writ, and ſent by the Generals of the Fleet. *Octob.* 4. 1656.

Orthodoxal Navigation, or the Admirable and Excellent Art of the Arithmetical Great Circle, Sailing, *&c.* By *Benjamin Hubbard*, late Student of the Mathematicks in *Charles Town* in *New England*. *London*; Printed for *William Weekly*, 1656. *8vo. p.* 90.

A Cenſure of that Reverend and Learned Man of God Mr. *John Cotton*, lately of *New England*, upon the way of Mr. *Henden* of *Bennenden* in *Kent*, expreſſed in ſome Animadverſions of his upon a Letter of Mr. *Henden*'s, ſometimes ſent to Mr. *Elmeſton*. 2. A brief and ſolid Exercitation concerning

the

the Coercive Power of the Magiſtrate in Matters of Religion, by a Reverend and Learned Miniſter Mr. *George Petter*, lately of *Bread* in *Suſſex*. 3. Mr. *Hendern's* Animadverſions on Mr. *Elmeſton's* Epiſtle reviſed and chaſtiſed. *London*, Printed for *John Stafford*. 1656. 4*to*. *p*. 55.

LEAH and *RACHEL*, or the two fruitful Siſters *VIRGINIA* and *MARYLAND* their preſent Condition, impartially ſtated and related; with a Removal of ſuch Imputations as are ſcandalouſly caſt on thoſe Countries, whereby many deceived Souls choſe rather to Beg, Steal, or Rot in Priſon, and come to ſhameful Deaths, than to better their Being by going thither, wherein is plenty of all things neceſſary for Humane Subſiſtance. By *John Hammond*. *London*, Printed by *T. Mabb*. 1656. 4*to*. *p*. 32.

A Letter from the Fleet in *Jamaica*-Harbour, concerning our Affairs in the *Weſt-Indies*: Dated *June* 25. 1656.

A True and Exact Hiſtory of the Iſland of *BARBADOES*, Illuſtrated with a Map of the Iſland, as alſo the principal Trees and Plants there, ſet forth in their due Proportions and Shapes, drawn out by their ſeveral and reſpective Scales; together with the Ingenio that makes the Sugar, with the Plots of the ſeveral Houſes, Rooms, and other places that are uſed in the whole Proceſs of Sugar-making, *viz*. the Grinding-Room, the Boyling-Room, the Filling-Room, the Curing-Houſe, Still-Houſe and Furnaces, All cut in Copper. By *RICHARD LIGON*, Gent. *London*, Printed for *Humphry Moſeley*. 1657. *Fol*. *p*. 122. 1657. 9 *Car*. 2.

The Life and Death of that deſervedly Famous Mr. *John Cotton*, the late Reverend Teacher of the Church of Chriſt at *Boſton* in *New-England*. Collected out of the Writings and Information of the Reverend Mr. *John Davenport*, Paſtor of the Church at *Newhaven*, the Reverend Mr. *Samuel Whiting*, Paſtor of the Church at *Lynne*, the pious Widow of the Deceaſed, and others: And compiled by his unworthy Succeſſor. *Boſton*, *Novemb*. 6. 1657. 4*to*. *p*. 51.

Abel being dead yet ſpeaketh; Or, The Life and Death of that deſervedly Famous Man of God Mr. *John Cotton*, late Teacher of the Church of Chriſt at *BOSTON* in *New-England*. By *John Norton*, Teacher of the ſame Church. *London*, Printed by *Tho. Newcomb*. 1658. 4*to*. *p*. 51. [Ex dono Reverendi viri *Gerſhomi Rawlins*.] 1658. 10 *Car*. 2.

The Pious Votary and Prudent Traveller Characterized, in a Farewell Sermon, occaſioned by the Voyage of *Nathaniel Wych*, Eſq; Preſident to the

East-Indies. Preached in S. *Dionys Back-Church. Mar.* 14. 1657. By *Nath. Hardy*, Minister of the Word, and Preacher to that Parish. *London*, Printed for *John Clark*, 1658. 4*to. p.* 52.

The Baptized *Turk*; Or, a Narrative of the happy Conversion of Signior *Rigep Dandulo* the only Son of a Silk-Merchant in the *Isle* of *Tzio*, from the Delusions of that great Impostor *Mahomet* unto the Christian Religion, and of his Admission unto Baptism, by Mr. *GUNNING* at *Excester-House* Chapel, the 8th of *Novemb.* 1657. Drawn up by *THO. WARMSTRY*, D. D. [Dedicated to the Countess of *Dorset*, the Lord *Gorge*, and *Philip Warwick*, Esq; Witnesses at his Baptism.] Printed for *J. Williams*, *T. Garthwait* and *Henry Marsh.* 1658. 8*vo. p.* 150. [*Ex Dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B. Coll. D.* Joan. Oxon. *Socij.*]

Commercium Epistolicum de Quæstionibus quibusdam Mathematicis nuper habitum: Inter Nobilissimos Viros D. Gulielmum Vicecomitem Brouncker *Anglum. D.* Kenelmum Digby, *item Equitem Anglum. D.* Fermalium *in Supremâ Tholosatum Curiâ Judicem Primarium. D.* Freniclum *Nobilem* Parisinum. *Una cum D.* Joh. Wallis *Geomet. Profess.* Oxonij. *D.* Franc. a Schooten, *Math. Prof.* Lugduni Batavorum. *Aliisq*; *Edidit* JOHANNES WALLIS, *S. Th. D. in celeberrima* Oxonienſi *Academia Geometriæ Professor Savilianus.* Oxonij. *Excudebat* A. Lichfield. *MDCLVIII.* 4*to. p.* 191.

The Touch-Stone of MONY and COMMERCE; Or, An Expedient for Increase of Trade, Money and Shipping: Shewing also how the Arrears of the Army and other Publick Debts may be forthwith satisfied, without laying more Impositions upon the People, or Burthen on Trade. By *S. E.* a Lover of his Country. *London*, Printed at the Author's Charge, for his Country's Good, 4*to.*

1659. 11 *Car.* 2. TRADE REVIVED; Or, a Way proposed to Restore, Increase, Inrich, Strengthen and Preserve the Decayed and even Dying Trade of this our *English* Nation, in its Manufactories, Coin, Shipping and Revenue; whereby Taxes may be lessened, if not totally taken away, to the great Content of the People. As also a Way shewed how the Duty of Excise may be regulated for the Ease and Encouragement of this Nation's Commerce, both for the outward Exportation and inward Consumption of all sorts of Commodities: And likewise certain Ways propounded for the raising of considerable Sums of Money to maintain the Charges of the Government, *&c.* Set forth by a Well-wisher to the Nation and its Prosperity. *London*, Printed for *Thomas Holmwood*, for the use of the People of *England*, and its Dominions, in the Year of our Lord 1659. 4*to. p.* 57.

A Treaty of Peace, called the *Pyrenean* Treaty, between the Crowns of *FRANCE* and *SPAIN*, Concluded and Signed by his Eminency Cardinal *Mazarin* and Don *Lewis Mendez de Haro*, Plenipotentiaries of their Moſt Chriſtian and Catholick Majeſties, the 7th of *November* 1659. Printed in *Paris* by his Majeſty's Command, and now faithfully rendred into *Engliſh*. *London*. 4*to*. *p*. 44.

MARTINI MARTINII *Tridentini à Societate Jeſu* SINICÆ HISTORIÆ *Decas Prima*, *Res à Gentis origine ad Chriſtum natum in extrema* Aſia *ſive Magno* Sinarum *Imperio geſtas complexa* Amſtelædami. *Apud* Joannem Blaeu, *MDCLIX*. 8*vo*. *p*. 413.

A Diſputation concerning Church-Members and their Children, in Anſwer to xxj Queſtions: Wherein the State of ſuch Children when Adult, together with their Duty towards the Church, and the Churches Duty toward them, is diſcuſſed by an Aſſembly of Divines meeting at *Boſton* in *New-England*, *June* 4th 1657. Now publiſhed by a Lover of Truth. *London*, Printed for *Samuel Tompſon*, 1659. 4*to*. *p*. 31.

Of the Goſpel amongſt the *Indians* in *New-England*, being a Relation of the Confeſſions made by ſeveral *Indians* (in the preſence of the Elders and Members of ſeveral Churches) in order to their Admiſſion into Church-Fellowſhip. Sent over to the Corporation for Propagating the Goſpel of *Jeſus Chriſt* amongſt the *Indians* in *New-England* in *London*. By Mr. *John Eliot*, one of the Labourers amongſt them. In the Year of our Lord 1659. the fift Day of the fift Moneth. *London*, Printed by *John Macock*. 4*to*. *p*. 76.

The Learned Conjectures of the Reverend Mr. *John Eliot* touching the *Americans*, of new and notable Conſideration; written to Mr. *Thorowgood*, upon reading his Book, intituled *Jews in America*, or *Probabilities that the Americans be of that Race*. 4*to*. *p*. 22. 1660. 12 *Car*. 2.

The *Jews* in *America*, or Probabilities that thoſe *Indians* are *Judaical*; made more probable by ſome Additionals to the former Conjectures. An Accurate Diſcourſe is premiſed of Mr. *John Elliot* (who firſt preached the Goſpel to the Natives in their own Language) touching their Origination, and his Vindication of the Planters. By *Tho. Thorowgood*, S. T. B. *Norfolcienſis*. *London*, for *Henry Brome*, 1660. 4*to*. Ep. Ded. to the Noble Knights, Ladies and Gentlemen of *Norfolk*, and to thoſe eſpecially that declared their Deſires to promote the Goſpel among the *Indians* in *America* by their bountiful Encouragement to Mr. *John Eliot*. Dat. *May* 26. 1660.

The

The Humble Petition and Addreſs of the General Court ſitting at *Boſton* in *New-England*, unto the High and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* the Second, and preſented unto His Moſt Gracious Majeſty *Febr.* 11. 1660. Printed in the Year 1660. 4*to. p.* 8.

An Act for the Encouraging and Encreaſing of Shipping and Navigation — by providing that no Goods or Commodities whatſoever ſhall be Imported into, or Exported out of, any Lands, Iſlands, Plantations, or Territories to his Majeſty belonging in *Aſia*, *Africa*, or *America*, but in ſuch Ships or Veſſels as are *Engliſh*. *Anno* xij *Car.* II. *Cap.* xviij. (Printed Copy.)

An Act for prohibiting the Planting, Setting, or Sowing of *Tobacco* in *England* or *Ireland*, for the better maintaining and keeping up the Colonies and Plantations of this Kingdom in *America*. *Anno* xij *Car.* II. *Cap.* xxxiv.

The Heart of *New-England* Rent at the Blaſphemies of the preſent Generation; Or, a brief Tractate concerning the Doctrine of the *Quakers*; demonſtrating the deſtructive Nature thereof to Religion, the Churches, and the State, with Conſideration of the Remedy againſt it. Occaſional Satisfaction to Objections, and Confirmation of the contrary Truth. By *JOHN NORTON*, Teacher of the Church of Chriſt at *Boſton*; who was appointed thereunto by the Order of the General Court. *London*, Printed for *John Allen*, 1660. 8*vo. p.* 80. To which is added, A Letter ſent from *New-England* to a Friend in *London*, by way of Defence for their Dealing with the *Quakers*.

An Examination of the Grounds or Cauſes, which are ſaid to induce the Court of *Boſton* in *New-England* to make that Order or Law of Baniſhment upon pain of Death againſt the *Quakers*; As alſo of the Grounds and Conſiderations by them produced to manifeſt the Warrantableneſs and Juſtneſs, both of their making and executing the ſame, which they now ſtand deeply engaged to defend, having already thereupon put two of them to Death. As alſo of ſome further Grounds for juſtifying of the ſame, in an *Appendix* to *John Norton*'s Book (which was printed after the Book it ſelf, yet as part thereof) whereto he is ſaid to be appointed by the General Court. And likewiſe of the Arguments briefly hinted in that which is called, *A true Relation of the Proceedings againſt the Quakers*, &c. Whereunto ſomewhat is added about the Authority and Government which Chriſt excluded out of his Church, which occaſioneth ſomewhat concerning the true Church Government. By *Iſaac Penington* the younger. *London*, Printed for *L. Lloyd*, &c. 1660. 4*to. p.* 99. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Gerſhomi Rawlins.]

New-

New-England judged not by Man's, but the Spirit of the Lord: And the Summe sealed up of *New-England*'s Persecutions: Being a brief Relation of the Sufferings of the People called *Quakers* in those Parts of *AMERICA* from the beginning of the fifth Moneth 1656 (the time of their first Arrival at *Boston* from *England*) to the latter end of the Tenth Moneth 1660. Wherein the cruel Whippings and Scourgings, Bonds and Imprisonments, Beatings and Chainings, Starvings and Huntings, Fines and Confiscation of Estates, Burning in the Hand and cutting off Ears, Orders of Sale for Bondmen and Bondwomen, Banishment upon pain of Death, and putting to Death of those People, are shortly touched; with a Relation of the Manner, and some of the other most material Proceedings; and a Judgment thereupon. In Answer to a certain Printed Paper intituled A DECLARATION of the General Court of the *Massachusets* holden at *Boston* the 18. of *October* 1658. Apologizing for the same. By *GEORGE BISHOPE*. *London*, Printed for *Robert Wilson* in *Martins le Grand*, 1661. 4*to*. *p*. 198. 1661. 13 *Car*. 2.

JAMAICA Viewed, with all the Ports, Harbours, and their several Soundings, Towns, and Settlements thereunto belonging; together with the Nature of its Climate, Fruitfulness of the Soil, and its Suitableness to *English* Complexions. With several other Collateral Observations and Reflexions upon the Island. The second Edition. By *E. H.* (i. e. *Edmund Hickeringhill*.) *London*, for *John Williams* 1661. 8*vo*. *p*. 87.

An Act for the Establishing Articles and Orders for the regulating and better Government of his Majesty's Navies, Ships of War, and Forces by Sea. *Anno* xiij *Car*. II. *Cap*. ix.

The first Charter granted by the King to the Proprietors of *CAROLINA*, *Edward* E. of *Clarendon*, *George* Duke of *Albemarle*, *William* Lord *Craven*, *John* Lord *Berkeley*, *Anthony* Lord *Ashley*, Sir *George Carteret*, Sir *William Berkeley*, and Sir *Peter Colleton*, *being excited with a laudable and pious Zeal for the Propagation of the Christian Faith, and the Enlargement of our Empire and Dominions*. Witness the King at *Westminster* the 24th day of *March*, in the Fifteenth Year of our Reign. 4*to*. 1662. 14 *Car*. 2.

The Answer of the Elders and other Messengers of the Churches assembled at *Boston* in the Year 1662, to the Questions propounded to them by Order of the Honoured General Court. I. Who are the Subjects of Baptism? II. Whether according to the Word of God there ought to be a Consociation

of Churches, and what ſhould be the Manner of it? *&c.* [Printed in the Hiſtory of *New-England. Fol. Book V. p.* 62.]

A Letter from the *Dutch* General in *CEYLON* to Mr. *Philip Baldæus* a *Dutch* Miniſter there, concerning the beſt Ways of Propagating Chriſtianity in that Iſland; with an Account of ſeveral Religious Tracts tranſlated out of the *Portugueſe* into the *Malabar* Language, for the uſe of the Natives. *Sept.* 18. 1662. [In the Collection of Voyages Printed for Mr. *Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p.* 811.]

A Liſt of the Loſſes and Damages ſuſtained by the *Dutch Eaſt-India* Company from the *Engliſh, ab Anno* 1655. *ad Annum* 1662 incluſive. Signed by the Commiſſioners at the *Hague, Johan de Witt, R. Van Wryberg, &c.* 3 *Sheets* MSS.

1663. 15 *Car.* 2. Reſolutie vande Ed. Mo. Heeren Staten van Vrieſland vanden 23. Mey Stilo Cocighenomen Witgradeis: Deductie vande Ed. Mo. Heeren Gecommitteerde Raden vande Ed. Groot Mo. Heeren de Staten van Hollandt ende Weſt-Vrieſlandt tegens deſelve Reſolutie van Vrieſlandt. Over de Formulieren van Gebeden by de Staten van Hollandt ende Weſt-Vrieſlandt op den 23 Maert diſſelven Jaers gearres treat tot Leyden. Gedruckt by Cornelis vander Linden 1663. 4*to.*

Glorious Glimmerings of the Life, Love, Unity and pure Joy. Written in *Rome* Priſon of Madmen in the Year 1660. but conſerved as in Obſcurity until my Arrival at *BARBADOS* in the Year 1662. From whence it is ſent the ſecond time to the Lord's Lambs. By *J. P. London*, Printed for *Robert Wilſon.* 1663. 4*to. p.* 15.

A Diſcourſe and View of *Virginia* by Sir *William Berkley* the Governour. 1663. 4*to. p.* 12.

ISAACI VOSSII *de Motu Marium & Ventorum Liber.* Hagæ Comitis. *Ex Typographia* Adriani Ulacq. *Anno MDCLXIII.* 4*to. p.* 123. [Ex dono *Awnſhami Churchill* Armig.]

Syſtema Coſmicum Autore GALILÆO GALILÆI *Lynceo Academiæ* Piſanæ *Mathematico extraordinario, Sereniſſimi Magni Ducis* Hetruriæ *Philoſopho & Mathematico Primario. In quo quatuor Dialogis de Duobus Maximis Mundi Syſtematibus* PTOLEMAICO & COPERNICANO *utriuſq; rationibus Philoſophicis ac Naturalibus indefinite propoſitis diſſeritur. Ex Italica lingua*

lingua Latine conversum : Accessit Appendix gemina, quâ SS. Scripturæ dicta cum terræ Mobilitate conciliantur. Londini. *Prostat venale apud* Thomam Dicas, *&c. MDCLXIII. 8vo. p.* 704.

An Appendix to *Astronomia Carolina*; containing, 1. A Proposition touching the Discovery of the true *Longitude*. 2. *Ephemerides* of the true Place of the Sun for four Years, *&c.* By *Thomas Streete*, Student in Astronomy and Mathematicks. *London*, Printed for *Francis Cossinet*. 1664. *4to. p.* 32. 1664. 16 *Car.* 2.

Articles and Conditions, whereupon the Trading Merchants of this Kingdom of *France* do most humbly beseech His Majesty to grant them His Declaration, and the Graces therein contained, for the Establishment of a Company for the Commerce of the *East-Indies*. Done and Resolved at the Assembly held by His Majesty's Gracious Permission at the House of Monsieur *Faverolles*, Merchant at *Paris*, *Tuesday May* 26. 1664. Signed *LOUIS*. On which Occasion there followeth a Discourse written by a Faithful Subject to His most *Christian* Majesty concerning the Establishment of a *French* Company for the Commerce of the *East-Indies*. [Treat. touching the *East-Indian* Trade. *4to.* 1676.]

Extract of a Letter from the President and Council in *Surat*, dated the 24th of *November* 1664. containing an Account of the injurious Proceedings of the *Dutch* to spoil and ruin the *English Trade* in those Parts of the *Indies*. 1 *Sheet MS.*

A Catalogue of the Damages for which the *English* demand Reparation from the *United Netherlands*; As also, a List of the Damages; Actions and Pretences for which those of the *United Netherlands* demand Reparation and Satisfaction from the *English*; together with the Answer of the *English* subjoin'd to the several and respective Parts of their Demands. *London*, Printed for *Henry Brome*, 1664. *4to. p.* 75.

A Relation of a Discovery lately made on the Coast of *FLORIDA* (from Lat. 31. to 33. Deg. 95. Min. North Lat.) by *William Hilton* Commander and Commissioner with Capt. *Anthony Long* and *Peter Fabian* in the Ship *Adventure*, which set sail from *Spikes-Bay*, *Aug.* 10. 1663. and was set forth by several Gentlemen and Merchants of the *Island* of *Barbadoes*: Giving an Account of the Nature and Temperament of the Soil, the Manners and Disposition of the Natives, and whatsoever is else remarkable therein; together with Proposals made by the Commissioners of the Lords Proprietors to all such Persons as shall become the first Settlers on the Rivers, Harbours and Creeks there. *London*, Printed for *Simon Miller*, 1664. *4to. p.* 34.

A De-

A Defence of the Anſwer and Arguments of the *Synod* met at *BOSTON* in the Year 1662. Concerning the Subject of *Baptiſm* and *Conſociation of Churches*, againſt the Reply made thereto, by the Reverend Mr. *John Davenport*, Paſtor of the Church at *New-Haven*, in his Treatiſe entituled, *Another Eſſay for the Inveſtigation of the Truth*, &c. Together with an *Anſwer* to the *Apologetical Preface* ſet before that Eſſay. By ſome who were Members of the *Synod* abovementioned. *Cambridge* Printed by *G. Green*, *&c.* 1664. 4*to.* *p.* 102.

A Sermon Preached before the Right Worſhipful Company of the *Levant*-Merchants, at St. *Olave's Hart-ſtreet*, *London*; on *Thurſday Decemb.* 15. 1664, By *JOHN LUKE*, B. D. Fellow of *Sidney-Suſſex* Colledge in *Cambridge*. *London*, Printed by *R. Daniel*, 1664. 4*to.*

1665. 17 *Car.* 2. The Travels of Sig. *Pietro della Valle* a Noble *Roman* into *EAST-INDIA* and *Arabia Deſerta*. In which the ſeveral Countries, together with the Cuſtoms, Manners, Traffique, and Rites both Religious and Civil of thoſe Oriental Princes and Nations are faithfully deſcribed. In Familiar Letters to his Friend Signior *Mario Schipano*. Whereunto is added a Relation of Sir *THOMAS ROE*'s Voyage into the *EAST-INDIES*. *London*, Printed for *John Martin* and *James Alleſtree*, *&c.* 1665. *Fol. p.* 430. [*Ex dono* Chriſtopheri Bateman, *Bibliopolæ* Londinenſis.]

ΠΑΛΛΑΔΙΟΥ Περὶ τῶν τῆς ΙΝΔΙΑΣ Ἐθνων καὶ τῶν ΒΡΑΓΜΑΝΩΝ. Palladius *de Gentibus* Indiæ & Bragmanibus. *S.* Ambroſius *de Moribus* Brachmanorum. *Anonymus de* Bragmanibus. *Quorum Priorem & Poſtremum nunc primum in lucem protulit Ex Bibliothecâ Regiâ* Edoardus Biſſaeus *Eques Auratus*, *& titulo* CLARENCII *Rex Armorum*. Londini *Excudebat* J. Roycroft, *Anno Domini*. MDCLXV. 4*to.* *p.* 103. [*Ex dono* Awnſhami Churchill, *Amigeri.*]

A Copy of the Letters Patents for eſpecial Repriſals from the King of *Great Britain*, (under the Great Seal of *England*) againſt the States General and their Subjects, for relief of Sir *Edmond Turner*, Kt. and *George Carew*, Eſquire, upon the unjuſt Sufferings of *William Courten*, Eſq; deceaſed, who in the Year 1643. by the depredation and hoſtile Act of one *Gailand*, Commander in Chief of two Ships belonging to the *Eaſt-India* Company of the *Netherlands*, was between *Goa* and *Maceao* in the Streights of *Malacca*, deprived, and moſt injuriouſly ſpoiled of a certain Ship named the *Bona Eſperanza*.—Witneſs Our ſelf at *Weſtminſter* the 19th Day of *May*, in the 17th Year of Our Reign. [Printed in *Molloy*, *de Jure Maritimo*. 8*vo.* 1688. *p.* 32.]

Voyage

The Lords Wonders in the Deep: Being a Sermon preached at the time of the Publique Assizes at *Allhallows* in *NORTHAMPTON*, *July* 4. 1665. Being the Day appointed for Solemn *Thanksgiving* for the late Remarkable Victory obtained against the *Dutch* by the *Royal Navy*, under the Conduct of His ROYAL HIGHNESS; And published at the special Instance of His Majesty's Reverend Judges, *&c.* By *SIMON FORD*, D. D. Chaplain to His Majesty, and Minister there. *Oxford*, Printed by *W. Hall*, &c. 1665. 4*to.*

Voyage a la CHINE *des PP. I.* Grueber & D'Orville, 1665 —— *Excerpta ex Literis* Grucheri Kirchero *inscriptis*, *cum effigie Reverendi Patris* Jo. Adami Schall. *Soc. Jesu, Presbyteri, Aulæ* Sinotartaricæ *Supremi Concilii Mandarini.* —— *Viaggio del P.* Giovanni Grueber *tornando per terra da* China *in* Europa. 1665. —— *Autres Pieces sur le Sujet du Voyage du* P. Grueber. —— *Epistolæ ejusdem Patris Latinæ &c. de rebus* Tartaricis & Sinicis. [*Relation de divers Voyages IV. Partie* 1672. *Fol.*]

Directions to be observed by Such as go on long Voyages, drawn up by Mr. *Hook*, a Fellow of the Royal-Society, and Geometry Professor of *Gresham*-College, by Order of the said Society. Published in the *Philosophical Transactions* of the 5th of *January*, 1665-6. And Reprinted in the Preface to the Collection of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*, *p.* lxxiij.

Subsidium Peregrinantibus: Or, An Assistance to a Traveller in his Converse with, 1. *Hollanders.* 2. *Germans.* 3. *Venetians.* 4. *Italians.* 5. *Spaniards.* 6. *French.* Directing him after the latest Mode to the greatest Honour, Pleasure, Security, and Advantage in his Travels. Written to a Princely Traveller for a *Vade Mecum*. By *Balthazar Gabier*, Kn. Master of the Ceremonies to King *Charles* the *First*. *Oxford*, Printed for *Robert Gasscoigne*. *Anno Dom.* 1665. 8*vo. p.* 120.

An Exact Relation of the most execrable Attempts of *John Allin* committed on the Person of his Excellency *FRANCIS* Lord *WILLOUGHBY* of *Parham*, Captain General of the Continent of *Guiana*, and of all the *Caribby*-Islands, and our Lord Proprietor. *London*, Printed for *Richard Lowndes*, 1665. 4*to. p.* 12.

A brief Description of the Province of *Carolina* on the Coasts of *Florida*: And more particularly of a New Plantation begun by the *English* at *Cape Feare*, on that River now by them called *Charles River*, the 29th of *May*, 1664. Wherein is set forth the Healthfulness of the Air; the Fertility of 1666. 18 *Car.* 2.

the Earth and Waters; and the great Pleasure and Profit which will accrue to those that shall go thither to enjoy the same. Also Directions and Advice to such as shall go thither, whether on their own Accounts, or to serve under another. Together with a most accurate Map of the whole Province. Printed at *London* for *Robert Horne*, 1666. 4*to*. *p*. 10.

A Character of the Province of *MARYLAND*, wherein is described in four distinct Parts, *viz*. I. The Scituation and Plenty of the Province. II. The Laws, Customs and natural Demeanour of the Inhabitants. III. The worst and best Usage of a *Mary-land* Servant, opened in view. IV. The Traffique and vendable Commodities of the Country. Also a small Treatise on the Wild and Naked *Indians* (or *Susque hanokes*) of *Mary-land*, their Customs, Manners, Absurdities, and Religion: Together with a Collection of Historical Letters. By *George Alsop*. *London*, Printed for *Peter Dring* 1666. 8*vo*. *p*. 118.

The History of the *Caribby*-Islands, *viz*. *BARBADOES*, *St. CHRISTOPHERS*, *St. VINCENTS*, *MARTINICO*, *DOMINICO*, *BARBOUTHOS*, *MONSERRAT*, *NEVIS*, *ANTEGO*, &c. in all xxviii. In two Books; The first containing the Natural, the second the Moral History of those Islands. Illustrated with several Pieces of Sculpture, representing the most considerable Rarities therein described. With a *CARIBBIAN* Vocabulary. Rendred into *English* by *JOHN DAVIES* of *Kidwelly*. *London*, Printed by *J. M.* for *Thomas Dring* and *John Starkey*, 1666. *Fol*. *p*. 351.

The History of *ALGIERS* and its Slavery, with many remarkable Particularities of *AFRICK*: written by the Sieur *D'ARANDA*, sometime a Slave there. Englished by *JOHN DAVIES* of *Kidwelly*. *London* Printed for *John Starkey*, MDC.LXVI. 8*vo*. *p*. 279.

HYDROSTATICAL PARADOXES made out by new Experiments for the most part Physical and Easie. By the Honourable *ROBERT BOYLE*, Fellow of the Royal-Society. *Oxford*, Printed by *William Hall*, for *Richard Davis*. MDCLXVI. 8*vo*. *p*. 247.

A full and perfect Account of the Sizes and Lengths of Rigging of all his Majesty's Ships and Frigats: As also Proportions of Boatswains and Carpenters, Stores of all kinds for 8 Months Sea-service on the Coast of *England*. Also a particular List of those Ships whose Names have been changed since his Majesty's blessed Return; with an Index discovering each Particular, as it was presented to his Royal Highness the Duke of *York*. By *E. H.* Esq;

As

As also Directions to all Merchants, Ship-Carpenters and others in the Building, Furnishing and Fitting out greater or lesser Vessels, according to their several Proportions. Published for the Benefit of this Kingdom. *London*, Printed for *Robert Miller*. 1666. *Fol. p.* 60.

A true Narrative of the Engagement between his Majesty's FLEET and that of *Holland*, begun *June* the *First* 1666, at Two a Clock in the Afternoon, and continuing till the *Fourth* at Ten a Clock at Night. Published by Command. *London*, Printed by *Thomas Newcomb*. 1666. *Fol. p.* 8.

A Report of the good Services of *William Carter* in discovering of twelve *French* Shallops loaded in one Night from *Romney Marsh* in *Kent* with considerable Quantities of *Wool*: And in obtaining by his Majesty's Grace and Favour, a Party of Horse to scout about *Romney Marsh*, and some Frigats to cruise at Sea: And in presenting a Complaint of the National Dangers in the *Exportation* of *Wool* to the House of Commons, who thereupon made an Address to his Majesty to revoke his Licence for exporting some hundred Packs of *Wool* from *Ireland*, upon the apparent Frauds practised therein; which his Majesty accordingly did, *&c.* [Abstract of Proceedings of *William Carter*. 1694. 4*to. p.* 1.] 1667. 19 *Car.* 2.

Strange News from *Virginia*, being a true Relation of a great Tempest in *Virginia*, by which many People lost their Lives, great Numbers of Cattle destroyed, Houses, and in many places whole Plantations overturned, and whole Woods torn up by the Roots. As a further Addition to this Calamity, the Sea exceeded its usual Height above twelve Foot, carrying away much Corn and Tobacco, with many Cattle, forcing the Inhabitants into the Mountains for the security of their Lives. *London*, Printed for *W. Thackeray*. 1667. 4*to. p.* 7.

An Answer of the *Company of Royal Adventurers of* England *trading into AFRICA* to the Petition and Paper of certain Heads and Particulars thereunto relating and annexed, exhibited to the Honourable House of Commons by Sir *Paul Painter*, *Ferdinando Gorges*, *Henry Batson*, *Benjamin Skutt*, and *Thomas Knight*, on the behalf of themselves and others concerned in his Majesty's Plantations in *America*. *London*. 4*to. p.* 18.

Sir *Walter Rawleigh*'s Judicious and Select Essays and Observations upon the *first Invention of Shipping*. *Invasive War*. *The Navy Royal and Sea Service*. With his *Apologie* for his Voyage to *Guiana*. *London*, Printed for *A. M.* to be sold by *Robert Boulter*. 1667. 8*vo*.

Tractatus

Tractatus Pacis & Amicitiæ *inter Coronas Magnæ* BRITANNIÆ & HISPANIÆ *concluſus* Matriti $\frac{13}{23}$ *die* Maii, *Anno Dom.* 1667. Londini *Excuſum per Aſſignatos* Johannis Bill & Chriſtopheri Barker, *MDCLXXVI. Cum Privilegio.* 4*to. p.* 34.

Tractatus Pacis & Amicitiæ *tum continuatæ tum renovatæ inter Coronas* Hiſpaniæ & Magnæ Britanniæ, *Matriti,* 1667. *Cum licentia Conſilij Status, & Venditur in Typographia* Dominici Garſiæ Morris *Typographi Status Eccleſiaſt. Regnorum* Caſtellæ & Legionis. 4°. *fol.* 24.

Articles of *Peace, Commerce* and *Alliance* between the Crowns of *Great-Britain* and *Spain,* concluded in a Treaty at *Madrid* the 13-23 day of *May,* in the Year of our Lord God 1667. Tranſlated out of *Latin.* Publiſhed by His Majeſty's Command. Printed by the Aſſigns of *John Bill, &c.* 1667. 4*to.* With the Copy of a *Patent,* containing ſeveral Gracious Priviledges lately granted by the High and Mighty *Philip* the *Fourth,* King of *Spain, &c.* Which are confirmed by the foregoing Treaty, and whereof mention is made in the *Ninth* Article of the ſaid Treaty. Publiſhed by His Majeſty's Command.

ARTICLES touching *Navigation* and *Commerce* between the moſt Serene and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* II. By the Grace of God King of *England, Scotland, France* and *Ireland,* Defender of the Faith, &c. And the High and Mighty Lords the STATES GENERAL of the *United Netherlands,* Concluded the 21-31 day of *July,* 1667. Publiſhed by his Majeſty's Command. Printed by the Aſſigns of *John Bill* and *Chriſtopher Barker.* 1667. 4*to. p.* 75.

His Majeſty's *Declaration* concerning the Reſtoring of all Places, Forts, &c. which his Subjects ſhall have taken or recovered from the *Dutch* after the $\frac{10}{20}$ day of *May* laſt paſt. Given at *Weſtminſter, July* 29th O. S. & *Aug.* 8. N. S. 1667. *Ibid.*

ARTICLES of *Peace* and *Alliance* between the moſt Serene and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* II. By the Grace of God King of *England, &c.* And the moſt Serene and Mighty Prince *LEWIS* XIV. the *Moſt Chriſtian King,* Concluded the 21-31 day of *July,* 1667. Publiſhed by his Majeſty's Command. Printed by the Aſſigns of *John Bill* and *Chriſtopher Barker.* 4*to. p.* 46.

ARTICLES

ARTICLES of PEACE and ALLIANCE between the most Serene and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* II. by the Grace of God King of *Great-Britain*, &c. And the most Serene and Mighty Prince *Frederick* III. King of *Denmark* and *Norway*; Concluded at *Breda* the 21-31 day of *July*, 1667. Published by His Majesty's Command. Printed in the *Savoy*, 1667. 4*to*. by the Assigns of *John Bill* and *Christ. Barker*.

ARTICLES of PEACE and ALLIANCE between the most Serene and Mighty Prince *Charles* II. by the Grace of God King of *England*, &c. and the High and Mighty Lords the *States General* of the *United Netherlands*; Concluded at *Breda* the 21-31. day of *July* 1667. Published by His Majesty's Command. In the *Savoy*, 1667. 4*to*.

A Treaty of a League Offensive and Defensive between the most Serene and Mighty Prince *Lewis* XIV. and *Alphonso* VI. Kings of *France* and *Portugal*, against the King of *Castile*: Concluded at *Lisbon* the last of *March*, 1667. [Printed in the Memoirs of the Sieur *D' Ablancourt*. 8*vo*. 1703. *p*. 206.]

Le Flambeau Reluisant Ou proprement threfor de la Navigation, dans lequel est clairement & pleinement decouvert l'Art & la Science des Maitres de Navires *& des* Pilotes. *Et pour plus d' exercise de la* Navigation, *on y a ajouté la* Chart Quarree *composee par M.* Pierre Ruëlle. *Traduit du flamend ou Francois par* J. Viret, Amsterdam, 1667, 4*to*. *p*. 276. *&*. 26.

Philosophical Transactions in *October* 1668. Containing an Extract of a Letter written to the Publisher from the *Bermudas* by Mr. *Richard Stafford*, concerning the Tydes there; as also Whales, Sperma Ceti, strange Spiders-Webs, some rare Vegetables, and the Longevity of the Inhabitants. Dat. *Bermudas*, *July* 16. 1668. 4*to*. As likewise Observations concerning *Cochineal*: Accompanied with some Suggestions for finding out and preparing such like Substances out of other *Vegetables*, particularly out of a *Berry* growing both in the *Bermudas* and *New-England*, call'd the *Summer-Island Red-weed*. 1668. 20 *Car*. 2.

The *Isle* of *Pines*; Or a late Discovery of a fourth Island in *Terra Australis Incognita*. Being a true Relation of certain *English* Persons, who in the Days of *Queen Elizabeth*, making a Voyage to the *East-India*, were cast away and wreck'd upon the Island near to the Coast of *Terra Australis Incognita*, and all drown'd except one Man and four Women, whereof one was a *Negro*. And now lately, *Anno Dom*. 1667. a *Dutch* Ship driven by foul Weather, there by chance have found their Posterity (speaking good *English*) to amount

to ten or twelve thousand Persons, as they suppose, &c. Licensed *June* 27. 1668. *London*, for *Allen Banks* and *Charles Harper*, 1668. 4*to*. *p*. 9.

Disputatio Juridica de Jure Navium, *quam favente Divino Numine, Consensu & Authoritate Magnifici, Venerandæ Facultatis Juridicæ, Senatus in Illustri & Celeberrimâ* Academiâ Brandenburgicâ, *Præside Viro Nobilissimo Consultissimo atq; Excellentissimo Domino* Sam. Strykio, *J. U. D. & Novellarum Professore Publico dignissimo, publico Eruditorum Examini subjicit in Augusto Juris-Consultorum Collegio* BALTHASARUS GOTHOFREDUS *Servesta*, Anhaltinus *Author & Resp. ad Diem.* 2 Maij, *Anno Salutis reparatæ MDCLXIIX.* Francofurti ad Viadrum. *Excudit* Andreas Becmanus.

A short Addition to the Observations concerning TRADE and Interest of Money. By the same Hand. *London*, for *Henry Mortlock*, 1668. 4*to*. *p*. 14.

An Account of the Proposals humbly presented by *William Carter* to His Majesty in Council, in order to prevent the Exportation of Wool; referr'd to the Council of Trade, with a particular Order. 20. *November*, 1668. [Abstract of the Proceedings of *Will. Carter*, 1694. 4*to*. *p*. 1.]

A Curious and Exact Account of a Voyage to *Congo* in the Years 1666 and 1667. By the R. R. F. F. *Michael Angelo* of *Gattina*, and *Dennis de Carli* of *Piacenza*, Capuchins, and Apostolick Missioners into the said Kingdom of *Congo*. With some Particulars of *Brazil* and the Coasts thereof in *America*. [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Vol. I. p*. 613.]

A Perpetual *League* of *Mutual Defence* and *Alliance* between His Majesty and the *States General* of the *United Provinces* of the *Low-Countries*; together with a Confirmation of the *Articles of Commerce*, agreed upon by the Treaty at *BREDA*. Published by His Majesty's Command. In the *Savoy*, by the King's Printers. 1668. 4*to*. *p*. 8.

Relation du Voyage du Sayd *ou de la* Thebayde *fait en* 1668. *par les P. P.* Protais & Charles Francois d' Orleans, *Capucins Missionaires* [*Relation de divers Voyages Curieux. IV. Partie. A Paris* 1672. *Fol.*]

A *League* of *Union* agreed on at the *Hague*, *Jan.* 13-23, 1668, betwixt His *Majesty* King *Charles* II. of *England*, *&c.* and the *States General* of the *United Provinces* of the *Low-Countries*, for an Efficacious Mediation of Peace between the two neighbouring Crowns now in War. Published by His Majesty's

Majesty's Command in the *Savoy*, by the Assigns of *J. Bill, &c.* 1668. *4to. p.* 8.

Tractatus Pacis *inter* Carolum *II. Regem* Hispaniæ & Alphonsum *VI. Regem* Portugalliæ *factus Mediante* Carolo *II. Rege* Angliæ, *&c.* Lisbonæ, 13. Februarij, *Anno* 1668. And a Translation of it [published at the End of the Memoirs of the Sieur *D' Ablancourt.* 8*vo.* 1703.]

Articles of *Peace* between the two Crowns of *France* and *Spain*; Concluded at *Aix la Chapelle* the Second of *May*, 1668. Translated out of *French*. *London*, Printed for *William Crook*, 1668. 4*to.*

A Treaty of Friendship and Commerce between His Majesty of *Great-Britain, &c.* and the most Serene Prince the Duke of *Savoy*; Concluded at *FLORENCE* the 19th day of *September*, 1669. Published by His Majesty's Command. *London*, by the King's Printers. 4*to.* 1669. 21 *Car.* 2.

Questions proposed to the Holy General *Congregation* of the Holy *Roman* and Vniversal *Inquisition*, by the *Missioners* in *China*; with Answers given to each of them; allowed and confirmed by a Decree of the Sacred *Congregation* of the Holy *Inquisition*, on *Wednesday*, *Novemb.* 13. 1669. [In the Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Vol. I. p.* 395.]

A Relation of Three EMBASSIES from His Sacred Majesty *CHARLES* II. to the Great Duke of *Muscovie*, the King of *Sweden*, and the King of *Denmark*. Performed by the Right Honourable the EARL of *CARLISLE*, in the Years 1663 and 1664. Written by an Attendant on the Embassies, and published with his Lordship's Approbation. *London*, Printed for *John Starkey*, 1669. 8*vo. p.* 461.

A Voyage into the *Levant*; Being a brief Relation of a Journey lately performed from *England* by the Way of *Venice* into *Dalmatia*, *Sclavonia*, *Bosnia*, *Hungary*, *Macedonia*, *Thessaly*, *Thrace*, *Rhodes*, and *Egypt* unto *Grand Cairo*. With particular Observations concerning the modern Condition of the *Turks* and other People under that Empire. By Sir *Henry Blunt*, Knight. *London*, for *William Crook*. 1669. 8*vo. p.* 165.

Captain *Wood*'s Voyage through the Streights of *Magellane*, in company with Sir *John Narborough*; taken from his own Journal, beginning *Sept.* 26. 1669. [Printed in Capt. *Hack*'s Collect. of Orig. Voyages. 1699. 8*vo.*]

The

The Fundamental Constitutions of *Carolina*, in Number a Hundred and Twenty, agreed upon by the *Palatine* and *Lords Proprietors*, to remain the sacred and unalterable Form and Rule of Government of *Carolina* for ever. Dat. the first day of *March*, 1669. *4to.*

A Report of the *Council of Trade* to His Majesty in Council, that they find the Exportation of Wool to be of a destructive Consequence to the Trade of this Kingdom, and that the same hath grown into practise, as well by reason of the Doubtfulness of the Provisions in the Statute made in the 12th Year of His Majesty's Reign, prohibiting the Exportation of Wool, as by the Neglect and Remissness of Officers, in not putting the Laws in execution. Delivered 2. *Apr.* 1669. [Abstract of the Proceedings of *W. Carter*, 1694. *4to. p.* 2.]

An Account of the Commission passed under the Great-Seal of *England* to the President and Governours of *Christ-Hospital* in *London*, for preventing the Exportation of Wool; which they declined and returned back to the King and Council, refusing to act therein, in 1669. [*Ib.*]

An Account of the Explanatory Bill for hindring the Exportation of Wool brought into the House of Lords by Sir *Orlando Bridgeman*, Lord Keeper; with a Copy of his Lordship's Letter to the Mayors of *Dover*, *Folkstone* and *Hyth*. Dat. *Aug.* 30. 1669, *&c.* [*Ib. p.* 3.]

USURY at *Six per Cent.* Examined and found unjustly charged by Sir *Thomas Culpepper* and *J. S.* with many Crimes and Oppressions whereof 'tis altogether innocent; wherein is shewed the Necessity of retrenching our Luxury and vain Consumption of *Foreign* Commodities imported by *English Money*: Humbly presented to the High Court of Parliament now sitting. By *Thomas Manley*, Gent. *London*, sold by *Ambrose Isted*, MDCLXIX. *4to. p.* 69.

1670. 22 *Car.* 2. *Opus Epistolarum* PETRI MARTYRIS Anglerij Mediolanensis *Protonotarij Apostolici Prioris Archiepiscopatus Granatensis, atq; à Consiliis Rerum* Indicarum Hispanicis, *tantâ curâ excusum, ut præter Styli venustatem quoq; fungi possit vice Luminis Historiæ superiorum temporum. Cui accesserunt Epistolæ* Ferdinandi de Pulgar *Coætanei* Latinæ *pariter atq;* Hispanicæ *cum Tractatu* Hispanico *de Viris* Castellæ *illustribus. Editio Postrema.* Amstelodami. *Typis* Elzevirianis. *Veneunt* Parisiis *apud* Fredericum Leonard *Typographum Regium.* MDCLXX. *Fol. p.* 486. 32. *&* 62.

A Letter from a Gentleman of the Lord Ambaſſador *HOWARD*'s Retinue to his Friend in *LONDON*, Dated at *FEZ*, *Nov.* 1. 1669. [wherein he gives a full Relation of the moſt remarkable Paſſages in their Voyage thither, and of the preſent State of the Countries under the Power of *TAFALETTA*, Emperor of *Morocco*; with a brief Account of the Merchandizing Commodities of *Africa*; as alſo the Manners and Cuſtoms of the People there. Publiſhed for Publick Satisfaction. *London*, Printed for *Moſes Pitt*, 1670. 4*to*. *p*. 31.

The late Travels of S. *Giacomo Baratti* an *Italian* Gentleman, into the remote Countries of the *Abiſſins* or of *Ethiopia Interior*. Wherein you ſhall find an exact Account of the Laws, Government, Religion, Diſcipline, Cuſtoms, &c. of the Chriſtian People that do inhabit there, with many Obſervations which ſome may improve to the advantage and increaſe of Trade with them. Together with a Confirmation of this Relation drawn from the Writings of *Damianus de Goes*, and *Jo. Scaliger*, who agree with the Author in many Particulars. Tranſlated by *G. D.* *London*, for *Benjamin Billingſley*, 1670. 8*vo*. *p*. 238.

A Relation of the Coaſts of *AFRICK* called *GUINNEE*, with a Deſcription of the Countreys, Manners, and Cuſtoms of the Inhabitants; of the Productions of the Earth, and the Merchandiſe and Commodities it affords; with ſome Hiſtorical Obſervations upon the Coaſts. Being collected in a Voyage made by the Sieur *Villault Eſcuyer*, Sieur *de Bellefond*, in the Years 1666, and 1667. Written in *French*, and faithfully Engliſhed. *London*, for *John Starkey*. 1670. 8*vo*. *p*. 266.

The Adventures of Mr. *T. S.* an *Engliſh* Merchant, taken Priſoner by the *Turks* of *Algiers* and carried into the Inland Countries of *Africa*; with a Deſcription of the Kingdom of *Algiers*, of all the Towns and Places of Note thereabouts. Whereunto is added a Relation of the Chief Commodities of the Country, and of the Actions and Manners of the People. Written firſt by the Author, and fitted for the publick View, by *A. Roberts*. Whereunto is annexed an Obſervation of the Tide, and how to turn a Ship out of the Straights-Mouth, the Wind being Weſterly. By *Richard Norris*. *London*, for *Moſes Pitt*, 1670. 8*vo*. *p*. 252.

Concerning *Contraband Goods*, and what ſort of Goods and Merchandiſe are to be ſo reputed, in the ſeveral *Articles* touching *Navigation* and *Commerce* in the Treaties between the King of *Great-Britain* and other Princes

and States; Particularly what Goods *Contraband* with *Spain*. MS. Paper by Mr. *William Griffith*.

Articles of Alliance and Commerce between the moſt Serene and Potent Prince *CHARLES* II. By the Grace of God King of *Great-Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, *&c.* and the moſt Serene and Potent Prince *CHRISTIAN* V. by the Grace of God King of *Denmark*, *Norway*, &c. Concluded at *Copenhagen* the 11th day of *July*, 1670. Publiſhed by His Majeſty's Command. In the *Savoy*, &c. 4*to*.

1671. 23 *Car.* 2. The Voyage of *Frederick Marten* of *Hamburga* into *Spitzburgen* and *Greenland*; containing the Paſſages of the whole Voyage; together with ſome Account of the Weather from the 15th of *April* to the 21. of *Auguſt*, *Anno* 1671. With a Deſcription of *Spitzburgen*, &c. [Tranſlated from the *High Dutch*, and printed in the Collect. of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol.* 1704. and in an Account of ſeveral Voyages of Sir *John Narborough*, &c. 8*vo*. 1711.]

The *Idolatry* of the *Eaſt-India* Pagans; giving a full and true Account of the Religious Worſhip of the *Indoſthans*, the Inhabitants of *Coromandel*, the *Malabars*, and *Ceyloneſes*; with a Deſcription of their Idols and the Figures of them. [In the Collection of *Voyages* Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Vol. III.* 831 to *p.* 901.]

A Short Introduction to the *Malabar* Language; with ſome Rules for attaining the Knowledge of it: Tables of Orthography in it; and the *Lord's Prayer* and *Apoſtles Creed* in that Tongue; With an Epiſtle concerning the *Malabars* Way of Writing, by *Philip Baldæus*. Dated at *Geervliet* 21. *July*, 1671. [In the Collection of *Travels* and *Voyages* by Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol. Vol. III. p.* 663.]

A Relation of a Journey of the Right Honourable My Lord *HENRY HOWARD* from *London* to *Vienna*, and thence to *Conſtantinople*, in the Company of his Excellency Count *Leſley*, Knight of the Order of the *Golden Fleece*, Counſellor of State to his *Imperial* Majeſty, *&c.* and Extraordinary Ambaſſador from *Leopoldus*, Emperor of *Germany*, to the Grand Signior *Sultan Mahomet Han* the Fourth. Written by *John Bunbury*, Gent. *London*, Printed for *J. Collins*, &c. 1671. 12°. *p.* 225.

The Relation of a Voyage made into *MAURITANIA* in *Africk*, by the Sieur *Roland Frejus* of *Marſeilles*, by the *French* King's Order in the Year 1666.

1666. to *Muley Arxid*, King of *TAFILETTA*, &c. for the Establishment of a Commerce in all the Kingdom of *FEZ* and all his other Conquests: With a Letter in Answer to divers curious Questions concerning the Religion, Manners and Customs of this Country. Also their Trading to *Tombutum* for Gold, and divers other Particulars by Monsieur *de Charant*, who lived fifteen Years in the Kingdom of *Fez* and *Morocco*. *Englished* out of *French*. *London*, sold by *Moses Pitt*, &c. 1671. 8*vo*. *p*. 119 & 71.

A Brief Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the *Indians* in *New-England* in the Year 1670. Given in by the Reverend Mr. *John Eliot*, Minister of the Gospel there; in a Letter by him directed to the Right Worshipful the Commissioners under His Majesty's Great-Seal, for the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the poor blind Natives in those United Colonies. *London*, Printed for *John Allen*. 1671. 4*to*. *p*. 11.

A Journal kept by Capt. *John Narborough* from *May* 15. 1669, to *June* 10. 1671. in his Voyage to the *South-Sea*, by the Command of King *Charles* II. And his Instructions for settling a *Commerce* in those Parts. With a Description of the Capes, Harbours, Rivers, Customs of the Inhabitants, and Commodities in which they trade. *London*, 8*vo*. 1711.

An *Act* to prevent the Delivery up of Merchants Ships, and for the Increase of good and serviceable *Shipping*, to the Honour of the *English* Navigation. *Anno* xxij & xxiij. *Car*. II. *Cap*. xj.

An Act to prevent the Planting of *Tobacco* in *England*, and regulating the Plantation Trade. *Ib*. *Cap*. xxvj.

Les Us & Coutumes de la Mer. I. *De la* Navigation. II. *Du* Commerce Naval, & Contraites Maritimes. III. *De la* Jurisdiction *de la* Marine. *Avec une Traitè des Termes de Marine, Reglemens de la Navigation des Fleuves & Rivieres & les nouveaux Edits, Reglemens, Arrests & Jugemens rendus sur le fait du* Commerce *de la* Mer. *A* Rouen. *MDCLXXI*. 4*to*. *p*. 581 & 87.

A Treatise wherein is demonstrated that the CHURCH and STATE of *England* are in equal Danger with the TRADE of it. Treatise I. By *ROGER COKE*. *London*, Printed for *Henry Brome*. 1671. With a Second Treatise, containing Reasons of the Increase of the *Dutch* Trade. Wherein is demonstrated from what Causes the *Dutch* govern and manage Trade better than the *English*; whereby they have so far improved their Trade

Trade above the *English*. *P.* 151. [*Ex dono Reverendi Viri* Lilij Butler, *S. T. P.*]

A Deputation given to Mr. *William Carter* by ſeveral *Woolen-Drapers* and other Dealers in the *Woolen Manufactures*, to Appear, Petition and Preſent before His *Majeſty* and *Council*, and before the *Parliament*, their great Grievance from the Officers of the *Aulnage*, who enter their Shops, and carry away their Goods, *&c.* Sign'd 14. *June* 1671, *&c.* [Abſtract of the Proceedings of *W. Carter.* 1694. 4*to.* *Preface.*]

The Hiſtory of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great *MOGOL*; Together with the moſt conſiderable Paſſages for five Years following in that Empire. To which is added a Letter to the Lord *Colbert* touching the Extent of *Indoſtan*, the Circulation of the Gold and Silver of the World to diſcharge it ſelf there; as alſo the Riches, Forces and Juſtice of the ſame, and the principal Cauſe of the Decay of the States of *Aſia*, by Monſ. *F. BERNIER*, Phyſitian of the Faculty of *Montpelier*. *Engliſhed* out of *French*. *London*, by *Moſes Pitt*. 1671. 8*vo.* in 2 *Tomes*. *Tom.* I. *p.* 258. *Tom.* II. *p.* 176, & 102.

1672. 24 *Car.* 2. A Continuation of the Memoirs of Monſieur *BERNIER* concerning the Empire of the Great *MOGOL*; Wherein is contained, 1. An exact Deſcription of *DEULI* and *AGRA*, the Capital Cities of the Empire of the Great *MOGOL*; together with ſome Particulars making known the Court and Genius of the *Mogols* and *Indians*, &c. 2. The Emperor or *Mogol*'s Voyage to the Kingdom of *Kachemira* in the Year 1664. 3. A Letter written by the Author to M. *Chapelle* touching his Deſign of returning after all his Peregrinations to his Studies. Tome III. and IV. *Engliſhed* out of *French* by *H. O.* *London*, Printed for *Moſes Pitt.* 1672. 8*vo.*

A Brief Advertiſement to the *Merchants* and *Clothiers* concerning the *Woolen Manufactures* of *England*, &c. in the Year 1672. [Abſtract of the Proceedings of *Will. Carter.* 1694. 4*to.* *p.* 16.]

A Letter out of *France* from one of the Duke of *Monmouth*'s Soldiers to his Friend in *London*; Written from *Pontoiſe* the 1ſt of *May*, 1672. *London*, Printed for *Robert Cutler*, 1672. *Fol.* 1 Sheet.

His Majeſty King *Charles* IId's Declaration againſt the *States General* of the *United Provinces* of the *Low-Countries*; Publiſhed by the Advice of His Privy Council. Printed in the *Savoy* by the Aſſigns of *John Bill* and *Chriſtopher Barker*, 167½. *Fol.* *pag.* 8.

His

His Majesty's Gracious Declaration for the Encouraging the Subjects of the *United Provinces* of the *Low Countries* to transport themselves with their Estates, and to settle in this His Majesty's Kingdom of *England*. Given at *Whitehall* the 12th of *June*, 1672. Printed in the *Savoy* by the Assigns of *John Bill* and *Christopher Barker*. 1672. In 2 Sheets. *Fol.*

A True Relation of the Engagement of His Majesty's *Fleet* under the Command of his Royal Highness with the *Dutch Fleet*, *May* 28. 1672. In a Letter from *Henry Savile*, Esq; on board his Royal Highness, to the *Earl of Arlington*, Principal Secretary of State. Dated from on Board the *Prince*, near the *Middle Ground*, *June* 6. 1672. With a Postscript giving an Account of the Number killed and wounded. Published by Authority, and Printed in the *Savoy* by *Thomas Newcomb*. 1672. 9 *pages* *Fol.*

An *Order* of *Privy Council*, giving Orders to the Commissioners of Prizes to release all *Dutch Ships*, Goods and Merchandizes seized in any of His Majesty's Ports before the Declaration of the War, or which voluntarily come in thither; together with all Persons belonging to the same, and giving free Leave to all *Dutch* Merchants or others to depart the Kingdom if they think fit, without any Incumbrance or Molestation. Dated *Whitehall*, *May* 15th, 1672. Subscribed *Edw. Walker*, and Printed in the *Savoy* by the Assigns of *John Bill* and *Christopher Barker*. 1672. *Fol.* 1 Sheet.

The *most Christian* King's Declaration of War against the *States General* of the *United Provinces*; Done out of *French* according to the Copy printed at *Paris*. Published by Authority; and Printed in the *Savoy* by *Tho. Newcomb*. 1672. *Fol.* 1 Sheet.

The Power of *Congregational* Churches Asserted and Vindicated; in *Answer* to a Treatise of Mr. *J. Paget*, intituled, *The Defence of Church Government exercised in Classes and Synods*. By *JOHN DAVENPORT*, B. D. and Pastor to the Church in *Newhaven* in *New-England*. *London*, Printed in the Year 1672. 8*vo*. *p.* 179.

NEW-ENGLAND's Rarities discovered in Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents and Plants of that Country: Together with the Physical and Chyrurgical Remedies, wherewith the Natives constantly use to cure their Distempers, Wounds and Sores. Also a perfect Description of an *Indian* SQUA in all her Bravery; with a Poem, not improperly conferred upon her. Lastly, A Chronological Table of the most remarkable Passages in that Country

amongſt the *Engliſh*. Illuſtrated with Cutts. By *JOHN JOSSELYN*, Gent. *London*, Printed for *G. Widdowes*. 1672. 8*vo*. *p*. 114.

The *American Phyſician*; Or, A Treatiſe of the Roots, Plants, Trees, Shrubs, Fruit, Herbs, &c. growing in the *Engliſh* Plantations in *AMERICA*; Deſcribing the Place, Time, Names, Kinds, Temperature, Vertues and Uſes of them, either for Diet, Phyſick, &c. Whereunto is added a Diſcourſe of the *Cacao-Nut-Tree*, and the Uſe of its Fruit; with all the Ways of making *Chocolate*: The like never extant before. By *W. Hughes*. *London*, for *William Crook*. 1672. 8*vo*. *p*. 159.

The Diſcoveries of *John Lederer* in three ſeveral Marches from *VIRGINIA* to the Weſt of *CAROLINA* and other Parts of the Continent; begun in *March*, 1669, and ended in *September*, 1670. Together with a General *Map* of the whole Territory which he traverſed. Collected and Tranſlated out of *Latin* from his Diſcourſe and Writings, By Sir *William Talbot*, Baronet. *London*, Printed for *Samuel Heyrick*. 1672. 4*to*. *p*. 27.

Relation de Divers Voyages curieux, qui n'ont point eſté publiees, ou qui ont eſté traduites d' Hacluyt, *de* Purchas, *& d'autres Voyageurs* Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Alemands, Italiens, Eſpagnols; *& de quelques* Perſans, Arabes, *& autres Autheurs Orientaux. Enrichies de Figures de Plantes non decrites, d'Animaux inconnus à l'Europe, & de Cartes Geographiques de Pays dont on n'a point encore donnè de Cartes. Dedicees au Roy. IV. Partiè. A* Paris *chez* Andrè Gramoiſy. *MDCLXXII*. *Fol*. *a* ii.

Hiſtorica Relatio de Ortu & Progreſſu Fidei Orthodoxæ in Regno Chinenſi *per Miſſionarios* Societatis Jeſu *ab Anno* 1581. *uſq*; *ad annum* 1669. *Noviſſimè collecta ex Literis eorundem Patrum Societatis Jeſu. Præcipue R. P.* JOANNIS ADAMI SCHALL. *Colonienſis ex eadem Societate. Editio altera & aucta Geographicâ Regni* Chinenſis *deſcriptione*; *Compendioſa Narratione de Statu Miſſionis* Chinenſis: *& Prodigiis quæ in ultima Perſecutione contigerunt, & Indice. Cum Facultate Superiorum. Sumptibus* JOAN. CONRADI EMMRICH *Civis & Bibliopolæ. Ratisbonæ. Anno MDCLXXII*. 8*vo* *pag*. 393.

Sinarum *Scientia Politico-Moralis ſive Scientiæ* Sinicæ *Liber inter* CONFUCII *Libros ſecundus à* P. Proſpero Intercetta *Siculo Soc.* Jeſu *è* Sinenſi *Lingua in* Latinam *verſa*. Pariſiis. *M.DC.LXXII*. *Fol*. *cum Confucii Vitâ Lat*. *Gal*.

Beſchre-

Beſchreibung der OST-INDISCHEN Kuſten MALABAR und COROMANDEL Derſabben angranthenden Konigreich und Landſchaften als auch der Kaiſerreichs ZEYLON Abgotterey der Oſt Indiſchen Heyden. Amſterdam. *By* Johannes Janſſonius van Waasberge en van Someren. *Anno* 1672. *Folio. per* Philippum Baldæum. *p.* 610. [*Ex dono* Awnſhami Churchill, *Armigeri.*]

Madagaſcar, where the Author and his Company were maſſacred by the Inhabitants in 1672. Extracted from his own Journals. [In the Collection of Voyages by Mr. *Churchill.* Vol. II. p. 367.]

Epiſtolæ Duæ, Quarum altera de Moribus ac Inſtitutis Turcarum *agit, Altera Septem* Aſiæ *Eccleſiarum notitiam continet. Authore* Tho. Smith, *Coll. D.* Mariæ Magdalenæ Oxon. Oxonii *Excudebat* H. Hall, &c. 1672. 8*vo.* *p.* 171.

Philippi Cluverii. *Introductionis in Univerſam* Geographiam *tam veterem quam novam Libri VI. Tabulis Æneis illuſtrati. Acceſſit* P. Bertii *Breviarium Orbis Terrarum. Amſtelodami ex* Off. Elzevir. *Anno* 1672. 8*vo.* *p.* 388. [*Ex Dono Rev. Viri.* Geo. Baxter. *S. T. B.*]

An Act for the Encouragement of the *Greenland* and *Eaſtland* Trades, and for the better ſecuring the Plantation Trade of *Newfoundland*, and other his Majeſties Colonies and Plantations. *Anno* xxv. *Car.* 2. *Cap.* vii. 1673. 25 *Car.* 2.

The Travels of Father *Dominick Ferandez Navarette*, in *New-Spain* and *Mexico*, with his Voyage to the *Philippine* Iſlands, written by himſelf at his return home in the Year 1673. after he had been abroad 26 Years; being ſoon afterward promoted to an Archbiſhoprick in *Hiſpaniola.* [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill.* *Fol.* Vol. I. *p.* 225.]

An Account of the Cape of *Good Hope* and the *Hottentotes*, the Natives of that Country, by *William ten Rhyne*, Native of *Daventry*, Phyſician in Ordinary, and a Member of the Council of Juſtice to the *Dutch Eaſt India Company*, with ſome Animadverſions upon the ſame, by *Henry Secreta a Zevorzit.* Tranſlated from the *Latin* Original, printed at *Schafhauſen* in *Switzerland.* [Collection of Voyages for Mr. *Churchill.* Vol. 4. p. 829.]

Relations du R. P. IERONYMO LOBO *de L'Empire des ABYSSINES, des Sources du* Nil, *de la Licorne, du Palmiers, &c. imprimees la premiere fois le II.* Fevrier. 1673. [*Relation de divers Voyages Curieux.* 1672. *Fol.*]

The

The Hiſtory of the United Provinces of *ACHAIA.* Collected in *Latin* by the Learned *Jacobus Gothofredus*, and rendred into *Engliſh*, with ſome Additions, by *Henry Stubbe. London* printed by *Andrew Clark.* 1673. 4*to. p.* 32.

A Relation of the Re-taking of the Iſland of St. *Helena* and 3 *Dutch Eaſt-India* Ships. Publiſhed by Authority, and Printed in the *Savoy* by *Thomas Newcomb.* 1673. *Fol.* 1 Sheet.

His Highneſs Prince *Rupert*'s Letter to the *Earl* of *Arlington*, His Majeſty's Principal Secretary of State, from on Board the Royal *Charles* off the *Oſterbank*, the 29th of *May*, 1673. diſtant from *Eaſt-Capel* 7 Leagues at One of the Clock Afternoon, the Wind S. S. W. Publiſhed by Authority, and Printed in the *Savoy*, by *Tho. Newcomb*, in 1673. one Sheet *Fol.*

A Relation of the Engagement of His Majeſty's *Fleet* with the Enemies on the 11th of *Auguſt*, 1673, as it has been repreſented by Letters from the ſeveral Squadrons. Publiſhed by Authority, and Printed in the *Savoy*, by *Thomas Newcomb*, in 1673. *Fol. p.* 12.

1674. 26 *Car.* 2. *Articuli PACIS & AMICITIÆ inter Sereniſſimum & Potentiſſimum Principem* CAROLUM *II. Dei gratiâ* Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, *Regem, Fidei Defenſorem, &c. & Celſos ac Præpotentes Dominos ORDINES GENERALES Fœderatarum* Belgij *Provinciarum*: *Concluſi apud* Weſtmonaſterium 9/19. *die* Februarij, *Anno Domini* 1673-4. *Excudebant Regiæ Majeſtatis Typographi.* 1674. 4*to.*

Articles of Peace between the moſt Serene and Mighty Prince *Charles* II. by the Grace of God King of *England*, &c. and the High and Mighty Lords the *States General* of the *United Netherlands*; Concluded at *Weſtminſter* the $\frac{9}{19}$ day of *February*, $167\frac{3}{4}$. Publiſhed by His Majeſty's Command. Printed by the Aſſigns of *John Bill* and *Chriſtopher Barker.* $167\frac{3}{4}$. 4*to. p.* 12.

The Prevention of *Poverty*; Or, A Diſcourſe of the Cauſes of the Decay of *Trade*, Fall of *Lands*, and Want of *Money* throughout the Nation; with certain Expedients for remedying the ſame, and bringing this Kingdom to an eminent Degree of Riches and Proſperity; By ſaving many hundred thouſand Pounds yearly, raiſing a full Trade and conſtant Employment for all ſorts of People, and increaſing His Majeſty's Revenue, by a Method no way burthenſome,

thenſome, but advantagious to the Subject. By *R. H. London*, Printed for *Nathaniel Brooke*. MDCLXXIV. 4*to. p.* 22.

Doubts of the *Chineſe* Miſſioners propoſed *Anno* 1674. By the R. F. F. *Dominick Navarette* of the Order of Preachers, and Miſſioner in *China*, to the Sacred General Congregation of the Holy *Roman* and Univerſal *Inquiſition*; with the Anſwers returned to them, *Apr.* 22. 1674. [In the Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol.* 1704. *Vol. I. p.* 396. *ad. p.* 421.

A New Voyage into the *Northern* Countries; Being a Deſcription of the Manners, Cuſtoms, Superſtition, Buildings and Habits of the *Norwegians*, *Laponians*, *Kilops*, *Borandians*, *Siberians*, *Samojedes*, *Zemblans* and *Iſlanders*: With Reflexions upon an Error in our Geographers about the Scituation and Extent of *Greenland* and *Nova-Zembla*. *London*, Printed for *John Starkey*. 1674. 12°. *p.* 153.

An Account of two Voyages to *NEW-ENGLAND*, wherein you have the Setting out of a Ship, with the Charges; the Prices of all Neceſſaries for furniſhing a Planter and his Family at his firſt coming: A Deſcription of the Country, Natives and Creatures, with their Merchantil and Phyſical Uſe; the Government of the Country as it is now poſſeſs'd by the *Engliſh*, *&c.* A large Chronological Table of the moſt remarkable Paſſages from the firſt diſcovering of the Continent of *America* to the Year 1673. By *John Joſſelyn*, Gent. *London*, Printed for *Giles Widows*. 1674. 8*vo. p.* 279. Ep. Ded. to the Preſident and Fellows of the Royal Society.

The firſt Principles of *NEW-ENGLAND*, concerning the Subject of *Baptiſm* and *Communion* of *Churches*. Collected partly out of the printed Books, but chiefly out of the Original Manuſcripts of the firſt and chief Fathers in the *New-Engliſh* Churches; With the Judgment of ſundry Learned Divines of the *Congregational* Way in *England* concerning the ſaid Queſtions. Publiſhed for the Benefit of thoſe who are of the Riſing Generation in *New-England*. By *Increaſe Mather*, Teacher of a Church in *Boſton* in *New-England*. *Cambridge*, Printed by *Samuel Green*. 1675. 4*to. p.* 43. 1675. 27 *Car.* 2.

A Diſcourſe concerning the *Subject of Baptiſm*, wherein the preſent Controverſies that are agitated in the *NEW-ENGLAND* Churches are, from Scripture and Reaſon, modeſtly enquired into. By *Increaſe Mather*, Teacher of a Church in *Boſton* in *New-England*. *Cambridge*, Printed by *Samuel Green*. 1675. 4*to. p.* 76.

An Account of the Bay of *Campeachy* in the *West-Indies* and Parts adjacent, given by Mr. *William Dampier* in his Voyage thither from *Port-Royal* in *Auguſt*, 1675. [Captain *Dampier*'s Voyages. *Vol. II. Part II.*]

England's Improvement. In Two Parts. In the Former is diſcourſed, how the Kingdom of *England* may be improved in Strength, Employment, Wealth, Trade. By encreaſing the Value of Lands, the Revenues of the Crown and Church, Peace and Amity with Foreign Nations, without any Charge to the Subject. In the Latter is diſcourſed, how the *Navigation* of *England* may be increaſed, and the *Sovereignty* of the *Britiſh Seas* more ſecured to the *Crown* of *England*. By *Roger Coke*. *London*, for *Henry Brome*, &c. 1675. 4*to*. *p.* 115. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Lilij Butler, *S. T. P.*]

A *Proclamation* for the Diſcovery and Apprehenſion of Captain Don *Philip Hellen* alias *Fitz-Gerald*, who being our Natural born Subject took an *Engliſh* Merchant Ship within Muſquet-ſhot of the Caſtle of *Havana*, a *Spaniſh* Port in the *Weſt-Indies*, and after tortured and murdered *Timothy Stamp*, Maſter of the ſaid Ship, called the *Humility of London*, and moſt of his Men. Given at *Whitehall* the firſt day of *October*, 1675. in the 27th Year of Our Reign.

A *Proclamation* for prohibiting the Importation of Commodities of *Europe* into any of his Majeſty's *Plantations* in *Africa*, *Aſia*, or *America*, which were not laden in *England*; and for putting all other Laws relating to the *Trade of the Plantations* in effectual Execution. Given at *Whitehall* the 24th day of *November*, 1675. in the 27th Year of our Reign.

The Preſent State of *NEW ENGLAND*, with reſpect to the *Indian* War; wherein is an Account of the true Reaſon thereof, (as far as can be judged by Men) together with moſt of the remarkable Paſſages that have happened from the 20th of *June*, till the 10th of *November*, 1675. Faithfully compoſed by a Merchant of *Boſton*, and communicated to his Friend in *London*. Licenſed *Dec.* 12. 1675. *London*, Printed for *Dorman Newman*. 1675. *Fol. p.* 19.

1676. 28 *Car.* 2. A Brief Hiſtory of the War with the *Indians* in *New-England*, from *June* 24. 1675. (when the firſt *Engliſhman* was Murdered by the *Indians*) to *Aug.* 12. 1676. when *Philip*, alias *Metacommet* the principal Author and Beginner of the War was ſlain. Wherein the Grounds, Beginning, and Progreſs of the War is ſummarily expreſs'd. Together with a ſerious Exhortation to the Inhabitants of that Land. By *INCREASE MATHER*, Teacher of

of a Church of Christ in *Boston* in *New-England*. *London*. Printed for *Richard Chiswel*. 1676. 4*to*. *p*. 51. [*Ex dono Rev. viri D.* Gershomi Rawlins.]

News from *NEW-ENGLAND*; Being a true and just Account of the present bloody Wars carried on betwixt the Infidels, Natives, and the *English* Christians and Converted *Indians* of *New-England*, declaring the many dreadful Battles fought betwixt them: As also the many Towns and Villages burnt by the mercileſs Heathens. And also the true Number of all the Christians slain since the Beginning of that War, as it was sent over by a Factor of *New-England* to a Merchant in *London*. Printed for *J. Conyers*, 1676. 4*to*. *p*. 6.

A Continuation of the State of *NEW-ENGLAND*; being a further Account of the *Indian* War, and of the Engagement betwixt the joynt Forces of the *United English Colonies* and the *Indians*, on the 19th of *December*, 1675. With the true Number of the Slain and Wounded, and the Transactions of the *English* Army since the said Fight: With all other Passages that have there happened from the 10th of *November*, 1675. to the 8th of *February*, 1675-6. Together with an Account of the Intended Rebellion of the *Negroes* in the *Barbadoes*. *London*, Printed for *Dorman Newman*, 1676. *Fol*. *p*. 20.

A New and Further Narrative of the State of *NEW-ENGLAND*; Being a continued Account of the Bloody *Indian War*, from *March* till *August*, 1676. Giving a perfect Relation of the several Devastations, Enlargements and Transactions there; As also the great Successes lately obtained against the barbarous *Indians*, the Reducing of *King Philip*, and the Killing of one of the *Queens*. Together with a Catalogue of the Losses in the whole sustained on either side since the said War begun, as near as can be collected. Licensed *Octob*. 13. *London*, Printed for *Dorman Newman*, &c. 1676. *Fol*. *p*. 14.

A True Account of the most considerable Occurrences that have happen'd in the *War* between the *English* and the *Indians* in *NEW-ENGLAND*, from the *Fifth* of *May*, 1676, to the *Fourth* of *August* last; as also of the Successes it hath pleased God to give the *English* against them. As it hath been communicated by Letters to a Friend in *London*. The most exact Account yet Printed. Licensed *Octob*. 11th. *London*, for *Ben. Billingsley*. 1676. *Fol*. *p*. 6.

Several Remarkable Observations upon divers select Articles in *Treaties* of Common *Alliance* and *Commerce*, concluded between Sovereign Princes and States. —— Fraud and Oppression detected and arraigned. — Several neces-

sary

ſary Advertiſements concerning the Improvement of *Navigation* and *Trade*: More eſpecially the *Manufactures* of *England*, called the Old and New *Draperies*. — With an Epiſtle to the *Merchants Adventurers* of *England*, and all other *Merchants*, Subjects to the King of *Great-Britain*. By *George Carew* Dat. *Antwerp. Novemb.* 28. 1676. [*Ex dono Reverendi Viri* Willoughby Willey.]

A Treatiſe touching the *Eaſt-Indian* Trade: Or, A Diſcourſe (turned out of *French* into *Engliſh*) concerning the Eſtabliſhment of a *FRENCH* COMPANY for the *Commerce* of the *EAST-INDIES*. To which are annexed the Articles and Conditions whereupon the ſaid COMPANY for the *Commerce* of the *Eaſt-Indies* is eſtabliſhed. *London.* Printed for *H. B.* &c. 1676. 4*to. p.* 48.

ARTICLES of PEACE and COMMERCE between the moſt Serene and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* II. By the Grace of God King of *Great Britain*, &c. And the moſt Illuſtrious Lords, *Halil Baſhaw Ibraim Dey*, Aga, Divan and Governours of the Noble City and Kingdom of *TRIPOLI* in *BARBARY*, concluded by Sir *John Narborough*, Knight, Admiral of his Majeſties Fleet in the *Mediterranean* Seas, on the 5th day of *March*, old Stile, 1675-6. Publiſhed by his Majeſties Command. *London.* By the King's Printer. 1676. 4*to.*

Feroæ & Feroa Reſerata: That is, A Deſcription of the Iſlands and Inhabitants of *FOEROE*, being Seventeen Iſlands ſubject to the King of *Denmark*, lying under 62 Deg. 10 Min. of North Latitude. Wherein ſeveral Secrets of Nature are brought to light, and ſome Antiquities hitherto kept in darkneſs are diſcovered. Written in *Daniſh* by *Lucas Jacobſon Debes*, M. A. and Provoſt of the Churches there. Engliſhed by *J. S.* [i. e. *John Sterpin*] Doctor of Phyſick. Illuſtrated with Maps. Printed for *William Iles*, &c. 1676. 8*vo. p.* 408. [concluding with a Learned Diſſertation of *Specters, and Illuſions of Satan in Feroe.*]

A Relation of a Voyage for the Diſcovery of a Paſſage by the *North-Eaſt* to *Japan* and *China*; performed in his Majeſties Ship the *Speedwell*, and *Proſperous Pink*, *Anno Domini* 1676. Wherein is ſhew'd the Reaſons and Grounds of the Probability of a Paſſage before the Attempt; with ſome good Obſervations made in the ſaid Voyage, by *Captain John Wood*. [Account of Voyages. 1. Sir *John Narborough*, &c. 8*vo.* 1711.]

A Sup-

A Supplement to Captain *Wood*'s and *Marten*'s *North-East* Voyages. Containing some Observations and Navigations to the *North-West* of *Groenland*, and other Northern Regions. *Ibid. p.* 129.

The King's Letters Patents to his trusty and well beloved Subject *Henry Bond*, giving him full Leave, License, and Authority to print and vend his Book entituled, The LONGITUDE FOUND; Or, *A Treatise wherein is shewed and demonstrated an easy and speedy way, as well by Night as by Day to find the Longitude (having the Latitude of the Place) by the use of the Magnetick Inclinatory Needle*; whose Pains therein has been greatly to our Satisfaction, *&c.* Given, *&c.* at *Whitehall* the 28th of *June*, in the 28th Year of our Reign, 1676. [Printed before the said Book. 4*to.* 1677.]

Two Letters concerning the *EAST-INDIA* Company. Printed in the Year 1676. 4*to. p.* 11.

An Answer to two Letters concerning the *EAST-INDIA* Company. Dat. *Bristol* 30. *June* 1676. [in Vindication of their just and honourable Measures, and their Undertakings great and successful.] Printed in the year 1676. 4*to. p.* 14.

The Happiness of a People in the Wisdom of their Rulers Directing, and in the Obedience of their Brethren Attending unto what *Israel* ought to do. Recommended in a Sermon before the Honourable Governour and Council, and the Respected Deputies of the *Massachusets* Colony in *New-England*. Preached at *Boston*, *May* 3d. 1676. Being the day of Election there. By *William Hubbard*, Minister of *Ipswich*. *Boston*. Printed by *John Foster*. 1676.

Great News from the *BARBADOES*, or a true and faithful Account of the Grand Conspiracy of the *Negroes* against the *English*, and the happy Discovery of the same. With the number of those that were *burned Alive*, *Beheaded*, and otherwise *Executed* for their horrid Crimes. With a short Description of that *Plantation*. With Allowance. *London*, Printed for *L. Curtis*. 1676. 4*to. p.* 4.

Articles of Peace between the most Serene and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* II. by the Grace of God King of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, *&c.* And several *Indian* Kings and Queens, *&c.* Concluded the 29th day of *May*, 1677. *Published by his Majesty's Command. London*, Printed by *John Bill*, *Christopher Barker*, &c. 1677. 4*to.* 1677. 29 *Car.* 2.

The War in *NEW-ENGLAND* visibly ended. King *Philip* that barbarous *Indian* now Beheaded, and most of his bloody Adherents submitted to Mercy; the rest fled far up into the Country, which hath given the Inhabitants encouragement to prepare for their Settlement. Being a true and perfect Account brought in by *Caleb More*, Master of a Vessel newly arrived from *Rhode Island*. And published for general Satisfaction. Licensed *Novemb.* 4. *London*, Printed for *Francis Smith*. *Fol.* 1677. *p.* 5.

A Relation of the Troubles which have hapned in *NEW-ENGLAND* by reason of the *Indians* there. From the Year 1614. to the Year 1675. Wherein the frequent Conspiracies of the *Indians* to cut off the *English*, and the wonderful Providence of God, in disappointing their Devices is declared. Together with an Historical Discourse concerning the Prevalency of PRAYER, shewing that *New England*'s late Deliverance from the Rage of the Heathen is an eminent Answer of Prayer. By *Increase Mather*, Teacher of a Church in *Boston* in *New England*. *Boston*, Printed and sold by *John Foster*. 1677. 4*to*. *p.* 76. & 19. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Philippi Stubbs.]

The present State of *NEW-ENGLAND*, being a Narrative of the Troubles with the *Indians* in *New-England*, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607. to this present year 1677. But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last Years, 1675, and 1676. To which is added a Discourse about the War with the *PEQUODS* in the Year 1637. By *W. Hubbard*, Minister of *Ipswich*. *London*, for *Tho. Parkhurst*. 1677. 4*to*. 1. P. *p.* 131. 2 P. *p.* 88. Another Edition Printed at *Boston* by *John Foster*. 1677. Published by Authority.

Strange News from *VIRGINIA*. Being a full and true Account of the Life and Death of *Nathaniel Bacon*, Esq. who was the only cause and Original all the late Troubles in that Country. With a full Relation of all the Accidents which have happened in the late War there, between the *Christians* and *Indians*. *London*. Printed for *William Harris*. 1677. 4*to*. *p.* 8.

A List of several *Ships* belonging to *English Merchants*, taken by *French Privateers* since *December* 1673. Also a brief Account touching what Application hath been made for Redress at the Council Board, and with the Committee of Trade. *Amsterdam*, 1667. 4*to*. *p.* 44.

A Treaty Marine between the Most Serene and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* II. By the Grace of God King of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, *&c.* And the most Serene and Mighty Prince

Prince *Lewis* the XIV the moſt *Chriſtian King*. Concluded at St. *Germains in Laye* the twenty fourth day of *February* 1676-7. Publiſhed by his Majeſty's Command. *London*, Printed by the Aſſigns of *John Bill* and *Chriſtopher Barker*, &c. 1677. 4*to*. *p*. 22.

Tractatus Marinus *inter Sereniſſimum & Potentiſſimum Principem* Carolum *II. Dei gratia* Angliæ, &c. *Et Sereniſſimum ac Potentiſſimum Principem* Ludovicum *XIV. Regem* Chriſtianiſſimum. *Concluſus apud* Sancti Germani *Fanum in* Layâ *decima quarta die* Februarii 1676-7. Londini-Regiæ *Majeſtati a Typis*. 1677. 4*to*.

The great Loſs and Damage to *England* by the tranſportation of WOOL to Foreign Parts. 4*to*. *p*. 20.

Iſrael Redux; Or, The Reſtauration of *Iſrael* exhibited in two ſhort Treatiſes: The firſt contains an Eſſay upon ſome probable Grounds, that the preſent *Tartars*, near the *Caſpian* Sea, are the Poſterity of the *Ten Tribes* of *Iſrael*. By *Giles Fletcher*, L. L. D. The ſecond a Diſſertation concerning their ancient and ſucceſſive State, with ſome Scripture Evidences of their future *Converſion*, and *Eſtabliſhment* in their own *Land*. By *S. L. London*, Printed by *S. Streater*, for *John Hancock*, &c. 1677. 8*vo*. *p*. 124. To which is added,

Eccleſia Gemens; Or two Diſcourſes on the mournful State of the Church, with a Proſpect of her dawning Glory. Exhibited in a View of two Scriptures, repreſenting her as a Myrtle Grove in a deep Bottom, and as a Knot of Lilies among Thorns. By *S. L.* Dat. *Apr*. 6. 1673. 8*vo*. *p*. 92.

Obſervations made by a Curious and Learned Perſon [Dr. *Henry Stubbs*] ſailing from *England* to the *Caribee-Iſlands*; concerning the Ruſting of *Iron* by the *Sea-Air*; the Changes of *Thames-Water* carried by *Sea*; the Variety of the Colours of the *Sea*; the Burning of the ſame; the Night-Winds in the *Indies*; The Relations of the Seaſons of the Year rectified; Obſervables about Tortoiſes; the Condition of *Engliſh* Bodies firſt coming to *Jamaica*; A way of preſerving *Ale* as far as to the ſame Iſland. [*Philoſophical Tranſactions*, *Monday*, *Septemb*. 23. 1667. 4*to*.

A Preface to the Four Goſpels, &c. of our Lord *Jeſus Chriſt*, and the *Acts of the Holy Apoſtles*. Tranſlated into the *Malayan* Tongue, by Dr. *Tho. Marſhall*. Dated *Lincoln-College* in *Oxon*. *Aug*. 9. 1677. Printed at *Oxford* by *H. Hall*. 1677. *p*. 14. [At the Charge of the Honourable *Robert Boyle*, Eſq;.]

An

An Abridgement of the Life and Death of *F. Gabriel Magaillans* of the Society of *Jesus* (Author of the New Hiſtory of *China*) Miſſionary into *China*, written by *F. Lewis Buglio*, his inſeparable Companion for ſix and thirty Years to the time of his Death at *De Kim* in 1677. [Annexed to *F. Magaillan's Hiſt.* of *China*. 8*vo*. 1668.]

The LONGITUDE Found; Or, A Treatiſe ſhewing an Eaſy and Speedy Way, as well by Night as by Day, to find the *Longitude*, having but the *Latitude* of the Place, and the Inclination of the *Magnetical Inclinatory Needle*. By *HENRY BOND*, Senior, Teacher of *Navigation*, and other Parts of the Mathematicks in *Storehouſe*-Yard in *Ratcliffe*. Printed by the King's Majeſty's Special Command. *London*, Printed by *W. Godbid*, and are to be ſold by the Author *Henry Bond*. 1677. 4*to*. *p*. 65.

The LONGITUDE not found; Or, An Anſwer to a Treatiſe written by *Henry Bond*, Senior, ſhewing a way to find the *Longitude* by the *Magnetical Inclinatory Needle*. Wherein is proved that the LONGITUDE is not, nor cannot be, found by the *Magnetical Inclinatory Needle*. By *Peter Blackborrow*, Gent. *London*, Printed for *Robert Harford*. 1678. 4*to*. *p*. 78.

An 1678. 30 *Car*. 2.

The Antiquity of *CHINA*; Or, An Hiſtorical Eſſay, endeavouring a Probability that the Language of the Empire of *China* is the Primitive Language ſpoken through the World before the Confuſion of *Babel*. Wherein the Cuſtoms and Manners of the *Chineans* are preſented, and Ancient and Modern Authors conſulted with: With a large Map of the Country. By *John Webb* of *Butleigh* in the County of *Somerſet*, Eſq;. *London*, for *Obadiah Blagrave*. 1678. 8*vo*.

A Deſcription of the Preſent State of *SAMOS*, *NICARIA*, *PATMOS* and Mount *ATHOS*. By *Joſeph Georgirenes*, Archbiſhop of *SAMOS*, now living in *London*. Tranſlated by one that knew the Author in *Conſtantinople*. *London*, by *Moſes Pitt*, &c. 1678. 8*vo*. *p*. 112.

An Account of the Adventures of Captain *Cook* and his *Engliſh Bucaniers* in the Year 1678. His being taken by the *Spaniards*. The bold Exploits and Revenge of his Loſſes, performed by ſome few *Bucaniers* that were on board his Ship. [In the Hiſtory of the *Bucaniers*. 1684. 4*to*. *Part* III. *Chap*. xj.]

State

State of the *Trade* between *England* and *Portugal*; with the Particulars of the Benefits and Profits thereof, especially as to *Sugars*; and what Consideration ought to be had to the encouraging our *English Plantations*, especially as to *Sugars* imported from *Barbadoes*.

An Act of Parliament for the Establishing Articles and Orders for the Regulating and better Government of His Majesty's Navies, Ships of War, and Forces by Sea. Anno XIII. *Car.* II. *London*, Printed by *S.* and *B. Griffin*, by Order of the Principal Officers and Commissioners of His Majesty's Navy. 1678. 4*to. p.* 12.

PHILOSOPHY Delineated; Containing a Resolution of divers Knotty Questions upon sundry Philosophical Notions, *viz.* Concerning the Original of Springs, and of their irregular Ebbings and Flowings: Fresh Water Springs at the Bottom of the Sea: Motion of the Celestial Bodies about their particular Axes, *&c.* By *William Marshall*, Doctor of Physick, of the College of Physicians, *London*. *London*, Printed for *Obad. Blagrave*. 1678. 8*vo. p.* 237.

A Brief Account of the Rebellions and Bloodshed occasioned by the Anti-christian Practises of the *Jesuites* and other Popish Emissaries in the Empire of *Ethiopia*. Collected out of a Manuscript History. Written in *Latin* by *JO. MICHAEL WANSLEBEN* a Learned Papist. *London*, Printed by *Jonathan Edwin*, &c. 1679. 4*to. p.* 37. 1679. 31 *Car.* 2.

A Demonstration, how it is practicably possible to make a *Ship*, which shall be sustained by the *Air*, and may be moved either by *Sails* or *Oars*: Produced from an *Italian* Book, published by *P. Francesco Lana*, called *Prodromo*. [In Philosophical Transactions. 1679]

A Breviat of some Proposals prepared to be offered to the great Wisdom of the Nation, the King's Most Excellent Majesty, and Both Houses of Parliament, for the speedy Restoring the WOOLEN MANUFACTURE. By a Method practised in other Nations. Already Perused and Approved by those known Promoters of *England*'s Weal and Safety, the most Illustrious Prince *Rupert*, and the Right Honourable the Earl of *Shaftsbury*, and since heard and encouraged by divers Members of the House of Commons, who upon perusal were pleased to declare, that the same would be of great Advantage to the NATION, *&c.* By *R. HAINES*. *London*, Printed for *Langly Curtis*. 1679. 4*to.*

1680. 32 *Car.* 2. Certain Conſiderations relating to the Royal *African* Company of *England*, in which the Original, Growth and National Advantages of the *Guiney* TRADE are Demonſtrated. As alſo that the ſame *Trade* cannot be carried on but by a *Company* and *Joint Stock*. Printed in the Year MDCLXXX. 4*to*. *p*. 10.

The Improvement of NAVIGATION a great Cauſe of the Increaſe of Knowledge. A Sermon Preached *June* 7. 1680. before the *Corporation* of TRINITY-HOUSE in *Deptford-Strand*, at the Election of their Maſter. By *Richard Holden*, Vicar of *Deptford*. Publiſhed by their Appointment. *London*, Printed for *John Martyn*, at the *Bell* in St. *Paul's Church-yard*. 1680. 4*to*.

Wusku Wutteſtamentum Nullordumun, *Jeſus Chriſt* Nuppoquohwuſſuacneumun. [*i. e.* the *New Teſtament* of *Jeſus Chriſt* tranſlated into the *Indian* Tongue by Mr. *John Eliot*.] *Cambridge*, Printed for the Right Honourable *Corporation* in *London*, for the Propagation of the Goſpel among the *Indians* in *New-England*. 1680. 4*to*. With the *Pſalms* tranſlated into *Indian* Metre; and a ſhort *Catechiſm* for the Inſtruction of the *Indians*. [See the Old Teſtament tranſlated into the ſame *Indian* Language, under the Year. 1685.]

A Confeſſion of Faith Owned and Conſented to by the Elders and Meſſengers of the Churches aſſembled at *Boſton* in *New-England*, *May*, 12. 1680. Being the ſecond Seſſion of that Synod. [Inſerted in the *Hiſtory of* New-England, by Mr. *Cotton Mather*, *Fol*. 1702. *Book* V. *p*. 5.]

Captain *Sharp*'s Journal of his Expedition to the *Golden Iſland*, where he landed in *April* 1680. with deſign to attack the Town of *Santa Maria*, &c. [Printed in Capt. *Hack*'s Collection of Original Voyages. 8*vo*. 1699.]

An *Order* of the King in Council for the better Encouragement of all His Majeſty's Subjects in their *Trade* to his Majeſty's *Plantations*, and for the better Information of all His Majeſty's Loving Subjects in theſe Matters. At the Court at *Whitehall*, the 16th of *February*, 1680. [*London. Gazette*, Numb. 1596.]

1681. 33 *Car.* 2. A Treatiſe, wherein is demonſtrated; I. That the *Eaſt-India* TRADE is the moſt National of all foreign Trades. II. That the Clamours, Aſperſions and Objections made againſt the preſent *Eaſt-India Company* are Siniſter, Selfiſh, or Groundleſs. III. That ſince the Diſcovery of the *Eaſt-Indies*, the *Domi-*

Dominion of the *Sea* depends much upon the Wane or Increaſe of that *Trade*, and conſequently the Security of the Liberty, Property, and the Proteſtant Religion of this Kingdom. IV. That the Trade of the *Eaſt-Indies* cannot be carried on to National Advantage in any other way than by a *General Joint Stock*. V. That the *Eaſt-India* Trade is more profitable and neceſſary to the Kingdom of *England*, than to any other Kingdom or Nation in *Europe*. *London*, Printed by *J. R.* for the Honourable the *Eaſt India Company*. 1681. 4*to*. *p*. 43.

The Allegations of the *Turkey Company*, and others, againſt the *Eaſt-India Company*, relating to the Management of that *Trade*: Preſented to the Right Honourable the Lords of His Majeſty's moſt Honourable *Privy Council*, the 17th of *Auguſt*, 1681. Together with the Anſwer of the ſaid *Eaſt-India Company* thereunto, delivered in Writing the 22d Inſtant, according to their Lordſhip's Order; Upon which a Hearing was had before their Lordſhips the 24th of the ſaid Month. *Fol*. *p*. 15.

A Sermon Preached before the Right Honourable *GEORGE* Earl of *BERKELEY*, Governour, and the Company of Merchants of *England* trading into the *Levant-Seas*, at St. *PETER*'s Church in *Broadſtreet*, *January* 25. 1680. By *CHARLES HICKMAN*, A. M. Student of *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxon*. and Chaplain to his Excellency the Lord *Chandois*, Ambaſſador to *Conſtantinople*. *London*, Printed for *Henry Brome*. 1681. 4*to*.

An Hiſtorical Relation of the Iſland *CEYLON* in the *EAST-INDIES*: Together with an Account of the Detaining in Captivity the Author, and divers other *Engliſhmen* now living there; and of the Author's miraculous Eſcape. Illuſtrated with Figures and a Map of the Iſland. By *ROBERT KNOX* a Captive there near twenty Years. *London*, Printed by *Richard Chiſwell*. 1681. *Fol*.

A Sermon Preached before the Corporation of *TRINITY-HOUSE* in *Deptford-Strand*, *May* xxx. 1681. By *JOHN ROGERS*, A. M. Chaplain to the Right Honourable *GEORGE* Earl of *BERKELEY*. *London*. 4*to*. 1681.

The HOLY INQUISITION; Wherein is repreſented what is the Religion of the Church of *Rome*; And how they are dealt with that Diſſent from it. *London*, Printed for *Joanna Brome*. 1681. 8*vo*. *p*. 250.

The

The Travels of the Sieur *Movette* in the Kingdoms of *FEZ* and *MOROCCO* during his eleven Years Captivity in those Parts, from his being taken by two Pirates of *Salle* in 1670. to his Redemption in 1681. With a Map of the Dominions of the King of *Fez*, by *Talbe Rougiman*, Doctor of the *Alchoran*. [Translated and Published in the Collection of Travels, by *John Stevens*. 1711. 4*to*. *Vol*. II.]

The Fundamental Constitutions of *CAROLINA*, and Form of Government agreed to by the Lords and Proprietors of the Province, with the Form of Subscription and Oath of Allegiance, under 120 Heads or Chapters; with Rules of Precedency 11 in Number; Witnessed the Twelfth day of *January*, 1681. *Fol. p.* 23. [*Ex dono Reverendi Viri* Gershomi Rawlins.]

1682. 34 *Car.* 2. *CAROLINA*; Or, A Description of the Present State of that Country, and the Natural Excellencies thereof; *Viz.* The Healthfulness of the Air, Pleasantness of the Place; Advantage and Usefulness of those rich Commodities there plentifully abounding, which much encrease and flourish by the Industry of the *Planters* that daily enlarge that Colony. Published by *T. A.* Gent. Clerk on board His Majesty's Ship the *Richmond*, sent out in the Year 1680. With particular Instructions to enquire into the State of that Country, by His Majesty's Special Command, and returned this present Year 1682. *London*, Printed for *W. C.* 1682. 4*to*. *p.* 36.

An Account of the Province of *CAROLINA* in *America*; together with an Abstract of the Patent, and several other necessary and useful Particulars to such as have Thoughts of Transporting themselves thither. Published for their Information. *London*, Printed for *Francis Smith*. 1682. 4*to*. *p.* 26.

Some Account of the Province of *PENSILVANIA* in *America*, lately granted under the Great-Seal of *England* to *William Penn*, &c. Together with the Privileges and Powers necessary to the well governing thereof. Made publick for the Information of such as are or may be disposed to Transport themselves or Servants into those Parts. *London*, Printed and Sold by *Ben. Clarke*, &c. 1682. *Fol.*

The Frame of the Government of the Province of *PENSILVANIA* in *America*; together with certain Laws agreed upon in *England* by the Governour and divers Freemen of the aforesaid Province; to be further Explained and Confirmed there by the first Provincial Council and General Assembly that shall be held, if they see meet. Printed in the Year MDCLXXXII. *Fol. p.* 11.

A Brief Account of the Province of *East-Jersey* in *America*, publiſhed by the preſent Proprietors, for Information of all ſuch Perſons who are or may be inclined to ſettle Themſelves, Families and Servants in that Country. *London*, Printed for *Benjamin Clark*. 1682. 4*to*. *p*. 6.

Propoſals by the Proprietors of *East-Jersey* in *America*, for the Building of a Town on *AMBO-POINT*, and for the Diſpoſition of Lands in that Province: And alſo for Encouragement of Artificers and Labourers that ſhall Tranſport themſelves thither out of *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*. *London*, Printed for *Benjamin Clarke*. 1682. 4*to*. *p*. 6.

A Brief Account of Captain *Sharp* and other his Companions, *Bucaniers*; their Voyage from *Jamaica* unto the Province of *Darien* and the *South-Sea*; with the Robberies and Aſſaults they committed there for the ſpace of three Years, till their Return for *England* in the Year 1682. Given by one of the *Bucaniers* who was preſent at thoſe Tranſactions. [In the Hiſt. of *Bucaniers*. 4*to*. 1684. *Part* III. *Chap*. xij.]

The Humble Addreſs and Petition of His Majeſty's Council and the Gentlemen of the Aſſembly for His Iſland of *Jamaica*, being met at *St. Jago de la Vega* the 21. day of *September*, 1682. by Order of His Excellency the Governour Sir *Thomas Lynch*. Preſented to His Majeſty by the Lord Preſident and Lords of His Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy Council for Governing His Majeſty's Foreign Plantations. [*London Gazette*, N°. 1789.]

An *Order* of the King in *Council* to puniſh and redreſs the frequent Abuſes of a lewd ſort of People, called *Spirits*, in ſeducing many of His Majeſty's Subjects to go on *Ship-board*, where they have been ſeized and carried by force to His Majeſty's Plantations in *America*. —— With a Declaration of His Majeſty, that ſuch Merchants, Factors, Maſters of Ships, or other Perſons that ſhall uſe the Method hereafter following in the Hiring of Servants for His Majeſty's Plantations, ſhall not be diſquieted, *&c*. *Whitehall*, *Decemb*. 13. 1682. [*London Gazette*, N°. 1782.]

Philoſophical Tranſactions for *March*, 1682. Containing among other things, 3. A Relation of a Voyage made towards the *South Terra Incognita*; Extracted from the Journal of Captain *Abel Janſen Taſman*; by which not only a new Paſſage by Sea to the Southward of *Nova Hollandia*, *Vandemen's Land*, &c. is diſcovered, and a vaſt ſpace of Land and Sea incompaſſed and ſailed round, but many conſiderable and inſtructive Conſiderations concerning the Variation of the *Magnetical Needle* in Parts of the World almoſt An-

tipodes to us; and several other curious Remarks concerning those Places and People are set forth. *London*, for *Richard Chiswell*. 1682. 4*to*.

A New History of *Ethiopia*; Being a full and Accurate Description of the Kingdom of *Abyssinia*, vulgarly, though erroneously, called the Empire of *Prester John*. In Four Books: Wherein are contained, I. An Account of the Nature, Quality and Condition of the Country and Inhabitants, *&c.* II. Their Political Government, the Genealogy and Succession of their Kings, *&c.* III. Their Ecclesiastical Affairs, their Conversion to the Christian Religion, and the Propagation thereof, *&c.* IV. Their private Oeconomy, their Books and Learning, *&c.* Illustrated with Copper Plates. By the Learned *Job Ludolphus*, Author of the *Ethiopic Lexicon*. Made *English* by *J. P.* Gent. *London*, Printed for *Samuel Smith*. 1682. *Fol. p.* 398.

Philosophical Transactions for *February*, 1682. Containing, I. An Account of some very considerable Observations made at *Ballasore* in *India*, serving to find the Longitude of that place, and to rectifie great Errors in some modern Geographers, as to the Longitude of the *East-Indies*, communicated by Mr. *Edmund Halley*. 4*to*.

A Voyage to *Congo* and several other Countries, chiefly in *Southern-Africk*. By Father *Jerom Merolla da Sorrento*, a *Capucin*, and *Apostolick Missioner*, in the Year 1682. relating the Discovery of that Country, and first Missions to those Parts; the Superstitions and Customs of the Blacks, *&c.* [In the Collection of Voyages Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. *Fol.* 1704. *Vol.* I. *p.* 655.]

Lex Talionis; Or, the Law of Marque or Reprisals, fully represented in the Case of Spoils and Depredations upon the Ships, Goods and Factories of Sir *WILLIAM COURTEN* and his Partners in the *East-Indies*, *China* and *Japan*. Whereupon Letters Patents for Reprisals were granted, *&c.* Together with three several Proposals of the Creditors to the King, and their Answer (in a Postscript) to the Lord Chancellor's Arguments upon the *Scire Facias*, brought by Sir *Robert Sawyer*, His Majesty's Attorney-General, concerning the Letters Patents aforesaid. *London*, Printed in the Year MDCLXXXII. 4*to*. *p.* 28.

An Extract of Captain *John Usher*'s Letter to Mr. *Edward Rudge*, Merchant in *London*: Dated from *Polose* the 20th of *June*, 1682. With Extracts out of the Consultation Books received from *Bantam*, and several Depositions there taken upon the Destruction of the *English* Factory in *BANTAM*, and the *Dutch* taking possession of it in 1682. [Printed at large in the Impartial Vindication of the *English East-India Company*. 1688. 8*vo*.]

A

A New Voyage to the *East-Indies*; Containing an Account of several of those rich Countries, and more particularly of the Kingdom of *BANTAM*, Giving an exact Relation of the Extent of that Monarch's Dominions, the Religion, Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, their Commerce, and the Product of the Country. And likewise a faithful Narrative of the Kingdom of *SIAM*, of the Isles of *JAPAN* and *MADAGASCAR*, &c. By Mr. *Glanius*. *London*, Printed for *H. Rodes*. 1682. 8*vo*. *p*. 183.

England's Interest; Or, The great Benefit to Trade by *Banks* or *Offices of Credit* in *London*, &c. As it hath been agreed upon by a *Committee* of *Aldermen* and *Commons* thereunto appointed by the Right Honourable the *Lord Major*, *Aldermen* and *Commons* in *Common Council* Assembled. Being a brief Account of the Management, Nature, Use and Advantages of the said *Offices*. *London*, Printed by *John Gain*, for the Office. 1682. 4*to*. *p*. 8.

Compendium Geographicum: Or, A more Exact, Plain, and Easie Introduction into all GEOGRAPHY than yet extant, after the latest Discoveries or Alterations. Very useful, especially for young Noblemen and Gentlemen, the like not Printed in *English*. By *Peregrine Clifford*, *Chamberlayne* of the *Inner Temple*, Gent. *London*, for *William Crook*. 1682. 8*vo*. *p*. 140.

A Description of *NEW-ENGLAND* in General; with a Description of the Town of *Boston* in particular. Published by *John Seller*. *London*. 1682.

A True History of the Captivity and Restoration of Mrs. *Mary Rowlandson* a Minister's Wife in *New-England*. Wherein is set forth the Cruel Usage she underwent among the *Indians* for 11 Weeks time. And how she escaped from them. Written by her own Hand for her private Use: And now made Publick at the earnest Desire of some Friends, for the benefit of the Afflicted. Whereunto is annexed a Sermon of the possibility of God's forsaking a People that have been near and dear unto him; Preached by Mr. *Joseph Rowlandson*, Husband to the said Mrs. *Rowlandson*. It being his last Sermon. Printed first in *New-England*. And Re-printed at *London*, 1682. 4*to*. *p*. 46.

An *Order* of *Council* for issuing a *Quo Warranto* against the *Charter* of the Colony of the *Massachusets* Bay in *NEW-ENGLAND*, with his Majesty's Declaration that in case the said *Corporation* of the *Massachusets* Bay, shall before Prosecution had upon the said *Quo Warranto* make a full Submission and entire- 1683. 35 *Car*. 2.

entire Resignation to his Royal Pleasure, He will then regulate their *Charter* in such manner as shall be for his Service, and the good of that Colony: Given at *Whitehall* the 26th day of *July*, 1683. *London*, Printed by the Assignes of *John Bill* deceas'd, *&c.* 1683. *Fol.* 1 Sheet. [See more on this Subject in the Year 1688.]

A Relation of a Storm and great Deliverance at Sea in a Voyage from *NEW ENGLAND*, in a small Pink called the *Adventure*, *John Balston* Master, wherein Mr. *Bernard Randolph* returned with his Brother Mr. *Edward Randolph*, who was sent to *New-England* with the *Quo Warranto* against the Charter of the Colony of the *Massachusets Bay*; who in a general Court Resolved to defend their *Charter* at Law. [Inserted in the Present State of the Islands in the *Archipelago*, by *Bern. Randolph*. *Oxford* 1687. 4*to.*]

The present Prospect of the Famous and Fertile Island of *TOBAGO*, with a Description of the Situation, Growth, Fertility, and Manufacture of the said Island. To which is added, *Proposals for the Encouragement of all those that are minded to settle there.* By Captain *John Poyntz*. *London.* Printed by *George Larkin* for the Author. 1683. 4*to. p.* 47.

A Letter from *William Penn* Proprietory and Governour of *PENSYLVANIA* in *America* to the Committee of the Free *Society* of Traders of that Province residing in *London*; containing a general Description of the said *Province*, its Soil, Air, Water, Seasons and Produce, both Natural and Artificial, and the good Encrease thereof. Of the Natives or Aborigines, their Language, Customs, and Manners, Diet, Houses or Wigwams, easie way of Living. Physick, Burial, Religion, Sacrifices and Cantico, Festivals, Government, and their Order in *Council* upon Treaties for Land, *&c.* Their Justice upon Evil Doers. Of the first Planters the *Dutch*, *&c.* and the present Condition and Settlement of the said Province and Courts of Justice, *&c.* To which is added an Account of *Philadelphia* newly laid out; its Scituation between two navigable Rivers, *Delaware* and *Skulkill*, with a Portraiture or Platform thereof, wherein the Purchaser's Lots are distinguished, *&c.* And the prosperous and advantagious Settlements of the Society aforesaid, within the said City and Country, *&c.* Printed and Sold by *Andrew Sowle*, *&c.* 1683. *Fol. p.* 13.

To his most Excellent Majesty the Humble *Address* of the *Grand Jury* for the Body of the Island of *BARBADOS*, at a General Sessions holden for the said Island on *Monday* the 2d of *April*, 1683. before the Honourable Lieutenant General *Henry Waldsond*, *&c.* with another Humble *Address* of his Majesties

Majesties *Council* and *General Assembly* at *Barbadoes*. [*London Gazette* N° 1824, & 1843.

The Laws of *JAMAICA* Passed by the Assembly and Confirmed by his Majesty in Council, *Feb.* 23. 1683. To which is added, A short Account of the Island and Government thereof, with an exact Map of the Island. *London*, Printed by *H. Hills*, for *Charles Harper*. 1683. 8*vo.*

The Humble Address of the Council and General Assembly of *JAMAICA*. Presented to his Majesty by Sir *Charles Littleton*, Sir *Thomas Beckford*, Colonel *William Beeston*, and others, Merchants and Planters of that Island, on *Feb.* 29. 1683. [*London Gazette* N° 1908.]

The Voyage of Captain *Cowley* from *England* to *America*, in *Aug.* 1683. and so round the *World*, taken from his Original Journal. [Printed in the Collection of Original Voyages by Capt. *Hacke*. 1699. 8*vo.*]

The Present State of *ENGLAND*, *Part* III. and *Part* IV. Containing 1. An Account of the Riches, Strength, Magnificence, Natural Production, Manufactures of this Island, with an exact Catalogue of the Nobility with their Seats, *&c.* 2. The Trade and Commerce within it self, and with all Countries Traded to by the *English*, as at this day Established, and all other Matters relating to Inland and Marine Affairs. Supplying what was omitted in the two former Parts, useful for Natives and Foreigners. *London*, Printed for *William Whitwood*, *&c.* 1683. 8*vo. p.* 362. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Lilij Butler, *S. T. P.*]

ENGLAND's Guide to *Industry*; or, Improvement of *Trade* for the good of all People in general. Or a Discourse of *Trade*, Being a Comparison between *England* and other Parts of *Europe*, wherein the Encouragement of *Industry* is promoted in these Islands of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*. *London*, Printed for *J. Passinger* and *B. Took*. 1683. 8*vo. p.* 112. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Lilij Butler, *S. T. P.*]

An Account of the *Commission* given to *Francis Monk* and others, for putting in Execution the Laws prohibiting the *Transportation of Wool* by *Order* of *Council*, dated 21st of *March*, 1682. and the *Report* from the said *Commissioners*. Given in the 8th of *June*, 1683. [Abstract of the Proceding of *W. Carter*. 4*to.* 1694. *p.* 8.]

1684. 36 *Car.* 2. An Account of Propoſals made by the Commiſſioners appointed for hindring the Tranſportation of Wool, 4th *Apr.* 1684. and tranſmitted to the Commiſſioners of the Cuſtoms, and their Proceedings thereupon. [Abſtract of the Proceedings of *W. Carter.* 4*to.* 1694.]

The Planter's Speech to his Neighbours and Countrymen of *PENSYLVANIA, EAST* and *WEST JERSEY*; and to All Such as have Tranſported themſelves into New-Colonies for the ſake of a quiet retired Life. To which is added the Complaints of our Supra-Inferior-Inhabitants. *London.* 1684. 12°. *p.* 73. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Gerſhomi Rawlins.]

The Humble *Addreſs* of the *Chief Governour, Council* and *Repreſentatives* of the Iſland of *NEVIS* in the *Weſt-Indies*, preſented to his Majeſty by Colonel *Netheway* and Captain *Jefferſon*, at *Windſor*, *May* 3. 1684. [*London Gazette*, N°. 1927.]

The Humble *Addreſs* of His Majeſty's *Lieutenant* and *Governour General* of His Colony and Dominion of *VIRGINIA*; Together with the *Council* of the ſame: With another Humble *Addreſs* of the Houſe of *Burgeſſes* of the *General Aſſembly* of His Majeſty's Dominion of *Virginia*, aſſembled at *James City*, 16. *Apr.* 1684. [*London Gazette*, N°. 1979.]

BUCANIERS of *AMERICA*; Or, a true Acccunt of the moſt remarkable Aſſaults committed of late Years upon the Coaſts of the *Weſt-Indies*, by the *Bucaniers* of *Jamaica* and *Tortuga*, both *Engliſh* and *French*. Wherein are contained more eſpecially the unparallel'd Exploits of Sir *Henry Morgan*, our *Engliſh Jamaican* Hero, who ſackt *Puerto Velo*, burnt *Panama*, &c. Written originally in *Dutch*, by *John Eſquemeling*, one of the *Bucaniers*, who was preſent at thoſe Tragedies, and tranſlated into *Spaniſh* by *Alonſo de Bonne Maiſon*, M. D. *&c.* the Second Edition, corrected and enlarged with two Additional Relations, *viz.* the one of Captain *Cook*, and the other of Captain *Sharp*. Now faithfully render'd into *Engliſh*. *London*, Printed for *William Crooke*. 1684. 4*to.*

The Extract of a Letter from *Callicut*, dated the 5th of *May*, 1684. Signed by Mr. *Thomas Michell*, Mr. *John Burniſton*, and Mr. *Daniel Ackworth*, Agent and Council for the Honourable *Engliſh Eaſt-India* Companies Affairs there; Concerning their great Diſputes there had with the *Dutch*: With the Extract of other Letters to the ſame purpoſe. [Printed in the Vindication of the *Engliſh Eaſt-India* Company. 1683. 8*vo*]

Collections

Collections of Travels through *TURKY* into *PERSIA* and the *EAST-INDIES*; Giving an Account of the Present State of those Countries: As also a full Relation of the five Years Wars between *Aureng-Zebe* and his Brothers in their Father's Life-time, about the Succession. And a Voyage made by the *Great Mogol*, *AURENG-ZEBE*, with his Army from *Dehli* to *Lahor*, from *Lahor* to *Bember*, and from thence to the Kingdom of *Kachemire*, by the *Mogols* called the *Paradise of the* Indies. Together with a Relation of the Kingdom of *JAPAN* and *TUNKIN*, and of their particular Manners and Trade. To which is added, A New Description of the GRAND SEIGNIOR's SERAGLIO; and also of all the Kingdoms that encompass the *Euxine* and *Caspian* Seas. Being the Travels of Monsieur *TAVERNIER*, *BERNIER*, and other Great Men. *London*, for *Moses Pitt*. MDCLXXXIV. *Fol. p.* 154.

The Voyages and Travels of *JOHN STRUYS* through *Italy*, *Greece*, *Muscovy*, *Tartary*, *Media*, *Persia*, *East-India*, *Japan*, and other Countries in *Europe*, *Africa* and *Asia*: Containing Remarks and Observations upon the Manners, Religion, Polities, Customs and Laws of the Inhabitants: And a Description of their several Cities, Towns, Forts and Places of Strength; Together with an Account of the Author's many Dangers by Shipwrack, Robbery, Slavery, Hunger, Torture, and the like. And two Narratives of the Taking of *Astracan* by the *Cossacks*, sent from Captain *D. Butler*. Illustrated with Copper-Plates, designed and taken from the Life by the Author himself. Done out of *Dutch* by *John Morrison*. *London*, Printed for *Abel Swalle*. 1684. *4to. p.* 378.

CONO-CUNEUS; Or, the *Shipwrights Circular-Wedge*; that is, a Body resembling in part a CONUS, in part a CUNEUS; Geometrically considered. By *JOHN WALLIS*, D. D. Professor of *Geometry* in the University of *Oxford*, and a Member of the *Royal-Society*, *London*. In a Letter to the Honourable Sir *Robert Moray*, Knight. *London*, Printed by *John Playford*, for *Richard Davis*, Bookseller in the University of *Oxford*. 1684. *Fol. p.* 19.

An Act to encourage the Building of Ships in *England*. *Anno* 1. *Jac.* II. *cap.* 18.

Trade preferred before Religion, And Christ made to give place to Mammon; Represented in a *Sermon* relating to the *Plantations*. First Preached at *Westminster-Abbey*, and afterwards in divers Churches in *London*. By 1685. 1 *Jac.* 2.

Morgan

Morgan Godwyn, ſome time Student of *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxford*. *London*, for *B. Tooke*. 1685. 4*to*. *p*. 34.

Mamuſſe Wunnec tu panatam we tip Biblum God Naneeſwe Nukkone Teſtament Kah Wonk Wusku Teſtament. Ne quoſhimnumuk naſhpe Wuttinncumoh CHRIST *noh eſſeoweſit* JOHN ELIOT *Nahôhtotu ontchetôt Printenoomuk*. CAMBRIDGE. *Printevoop naſhpe* Samuel Green. *MDCLXXXV*. 4to. [The Old Teſtament tranſlated into the *Indian* Tongue by Mr. *John Eliot*. And prefixed to the New Teſtament which had been tranſlated and printed in *New England* by the care of Mr. *Eliot*, and under the direction of the Corporation of *London*, erected for the Propagation of the Goſpel among the *Indians* in *New-England*. 1680. 4*to*. [which ſee under the Year 1680.]

The Solemnity and Order of Proclaiming *James* King of *England*, *Scotland*, &c. in the Iſland of *BARBADOES*, by Sir *Richard Dutton*, his Majeſties Governour. And in the *LEEWARD Iſlands* by Sir *William Stapleton*, chief Governour. And in *VIRGINIA* by the Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, his Majeſties Lieutenant and Governour General of that Colony. With the Humble Addreſs of the ſaid Governour and Council of *Virginia* in *May* 1685. [*London Gazette*, N° 2051.]

The Solemnity of Proclaiming his Majeſty King *James* II. *&c.* at St. *Jago de la Vega* in *JAMAICA*, by Colonel *Moleſworth* Lieutenant Governour of that Iſland; with the Humble *Addreſs* of the ſaid Governour and Council of *Jamaica*. *Apr*. 16. 1685. With another Addreſs of the Governour and General Aſſembly of his Majeſties Colony of *RHODE ISLAND* and *PROVIDENCE* Plantations in *NEW-ENGLAND* in *America*. [*London Gazette*. N° 2053.]

The ſeveral Papers of Buſineſs that paſſed between the *Engliſh* Commiſſioners, Inſtructors for the *Engliſh Eaſt-India* Company, Sir *Joſeph Aſhe* Baroner, Governour; Sir *Joſſiah Child* Baronet, Deputy Governour; Sir *Benjamin Bathurſt* and Sir *Jeremy Sambrook* Knights: And the Commiſſioners Inſtructors for the *Dutch Eaſt-India Company*, during the Treaty managed in *French*, Sir *John Chardin* being Interpreter, in the Year 1685. [Publiſh'd at large in the *Impartial Vindication of the* Engliſh Eaſt-India Company. 1688. 8*vo*.]

A Treatiſe of WOOL and the *Manufacture* of it: In a Letter to a Friend occaſioned by a Diſcourſe concerning the great Abatements of Rents, and Low Value of Lands: Wherein is ſhewed how their Worth and Value may be advanced by the Improvement of the Manufacture and Price of our *Engliſh Wooll*. Together with the Preſentment of the *Grand Jury* of the County of *Somerſet*,

Somerset, at the *General Quarter Sessions* begun at *Brewton* the Thirteenth Day of *January*, 1684. *London*, Printed for *William Crook*, 1685. 4*to. p.* 31.

A Defence of a Treatise entituled *England's Interest by the Improvement of the Manufacture of* WOOL, presented to be answered in a *Paper* entituled, *Reasons for a limited Exportation of Wool*, published *Anno* 1677. To which a Reply was then given, and is now improved, demonstrating that effectually to hinder the *Exportation of Wool* will cause the Recovery of our *Trade*, the raising the Price of *Wool*, and consequently of *Lands*. 4*to. p.* 54.

An Account of the two Sloops fitted out by his Majesty to prevent the Exportation of *Wool*, and the good Success thereof; and the Lord Treasurer's Letter to the Company of Merchant Adventurers of *England*, and other Transactions for promoting our Woollen Manufactures in the Year 1686. [Abstract of the Proceedings of *W. Carter*. 1694. 4*to. p.* 11.] 1688. 2 *Jac.* 2.

A Letter sent by the *Dutch* Governour and Council of *Palliacat* to the *English* Governour and Council of Fort St. *George*, bearing date in *August*, 1686. with the Answer of the *English* Governour and Council; with many other Papers relating to the Differences between the *English* and the *Dutch* in the *East-Indies*. [Printed at large in the *Vindication of the* English East-India Company. 1688. 8*vo.*]

At the Court at *Whitehall* the 26th day of *March*, 1686. Present the King's most Excellent Majesty, and the Lords of his Majesties most Honourable *Privy Council*, an *Order* to redress the frequent Abuses of a lewd sort of People called SPIRITS, in seducing many of his Majesties Subjects to go on *Shipboard*, where they have been seized and carried by force to his Majesties *Plantations* in *America*; with a Declaration that this shall not tend to the disquieting any Merchants, Factors, Masters of Ships, or other Persons who shall use the method hereafter following, in hiring Servants for his Majesties *Plantations*. [*London Gazette* Num. 2132.]

Treaty of Peace, good Correspondence and Neutrality in *AMERICA*, between the most Serene and Mighty Prince *JAMES* II. By the Grace of God King of *Great Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, &c. And the most Serene and mighty Prince *LEWIS* XIV. the most Christian King, Concluded the 6th. 16th day of *Novemb.* 1686. Published by his Majesty's Command. In the *Savoy*, Printed by *Thomas Newcomb*, &c. 1686. 4*to. p.* 19.

Articles of Peace and Commerce between the moſt Serene and Mighty Prince *JAMES* II. By the Grace of God King of *Great Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, Defender of the Chriſtian Faith, *&c.* and the moſt Illuſtrious Lords the *Douletli Baſha*, *Aga*, and *Governours* of the famous City and Kingdom of *ALGIERS* in *Barbary*; Ratified and Confirmed by Sir *William Soame* Baronet, His Majeſties Ambaſſador to the *Grand Seignior*. On the fifth of *April*, Old Style. 1686. Publiſhed by his Majeſties Command. Printed by *Thomas Newcomb* in the *Savoy*. 1687. 4*to*.

A Tutor to *Aſtronomy* and *Geography*. Or an eaſie and ſpeedy way to know the Uſe of both the GLOBES Celeſtial and Terreſtial. In Six Books, *&c.* More fully and amply than hath yet been ſet forth, either by *Gemma Friſius*, *Metius*, *Hues*, *Wright*, *Blaew*, or any Others that have taught the Uſe of the Globes. With an Appendix ſhewing the Uſe of the *Ptolomaick Sphere*. The fourth Edition corrected and enlarged. By *JOSEPH MOXON*. Whereunto is added the Ancient Poetical Stories of the Stars: Shewing the Reaſons why the ſeveral Shapes and Forms are pictured on the Cœleſtial Globe. As alſo a Diſcourſe of the Antiquity, Progreſs, and Augmentation of *Aſtronomy*. *London*, Printed by *S. Rycroft* for *Joſeph Moxon*. 1686. 4*to*. *p*. 271.

Chriſtophori Cellarii Smalcaldienſis *Geographia Antiqua*. *Ad veterum Hiſtoriarum, ſive à principio rerum ad Conſtantini Magni tempora deductarum facilioram explicationem adparata. Præmiſſa eſt in omnium temporum* Geographiam *brevis Introductio*. Cizæ *Sumtu* Jo. Bielkij, *&c.* MDCLXXXVI. 8*vo*. *p*. 264.

The Preſent State of *MOREA*, called anciently *Peloponneſus*, which hath been near 200 Years under the Dominion of the *Turks*, and is now very much depopulated: Together with a Deſcription of the City of *Athens*, and the Iſlands of *Zant*, *Strofades* and *Serigo*. Faithfully deſcribed by *Bernard Randolph*, who reſided in thoſe Parts from 1671 to 1679. By His Majeſty's Special Licenſe. *London*, Printed for the Author. 1686. 4*to*. *p*. 26.

An Hiſtorical and Geographical Account of the *MOREA*, *NEGROPONT*, and the Maritime Places, as far as *Theſſalonica*. Illuſtrated with 42 Maps of the Countries, Plains, and Draughts of the Cities, Towns and Fortifications. Written in *Italian* by *P. M. Coronelli*, Geographer to the Republick of *Venice*. Engliſhed by *R. W.* Gent. *London*, Printed for *Matthew Gillyflower*, &c. 1687. 8*vo*. *p*. 230.

1687. 3. *Jac*. 2.

The

The Present State of the Islands in the *ARCHIPELAGO* or *ARCHES* Sea of *Constantinople*, and Gulph of *Smyrna*, with the Islands of *Candia* and *Rhodes*. Faithfully Described by *Ber. Randolph*. To which is annexed an *Index*, shewing the *Longitude* and *Latitude* of all the Places in the New Map of *Greece*, lately published by the same Author. Printed at the *Theater* in *Oxford*. 1687. 4*to*. *p*. 108.

By the King A *Proclamation* for the more effectual reducing and suppressing of *Pirates* and *Privateers* in *America*, as well on the Sea, as on the Land in great Numbers, committing frequent Robberies and Piracies, which hath occasioned a great Prejudice and Obstruction to Trade and Commerce, and given a great Scandal and Disturbance to our Government in those Parts. Given at *Whitehall* this 20th day of *January*, 1687. in the Third Year of Our Reign. [*London Gazette*, N°. 2315.]

The Present State of His Majesty's Isles and Territories in *AMERICA*, *Viz. Jamaica*, *Barbadoes*, *St. Christophers*, *Nevis*, *Antego*, *St. Vincent*, *Dominica*, *New-Jersey*, *Pensilvania*, *Monserat*, *Anguilla*, *Bermudas*, *Carolina*, *Virginia*, *New-England*, *Tobago*, *Newfoundland*, *Maryland*, *New-York*. With new *Maps* of every Place. Which will serve as a constant Diary or Calendar for the use of the *English* Inhabitants in those Islands, from the Year 1686 to 1700, *&c.* Licensed *July* 20. 1686. *London*, Printed for *Dorman Newman*. 1687. 8*vo*. *p*. 262. To which are added *Astronomical Tables*.

Voyages d'un Francois *Exilè pour la Religion*, *avec Une Descript on de la* VIRGINE *&* MARILAN *Dans l'* Amerique, *A la Haye*. *Imprimè pour l' Autheur*. 1687. 8*vo*. *p*. 136. *Propositions pour la* VIRGINE *à* Londres 30 May, 1687. *de la part des Proprietaires par* Nic. Hayward. [*Ex dono Reverendi Viri* Samuelis Blackwell, *S. T. B. Rectoris de* Brampton *in agro* Northton.]

A Relation of the Invasion and Conquest of *FLORIDA* by the *Spaniards*, under *Don Ferdinando de Soto*, in the Year 1538. And two Journeys of the present Emperour of *CHINA* and *TARTARY*, in the Years 1682 and 1683. With some Discoveries made by the *Spaniards* in the Island of *CALITORNIA*, in the Year 1683. Licensed *June* 7th, 1686. *London*, Printed for *John Lawrence*. 1687. 8*vo*. *p*. 272.

A Sermon Preached before the Right Honourable *GEORGE* Earl of *BERKELEY*, Governour of the Merchants of *England* trading into the *Levant* Seas, at St. *Peter*'s Church in *Broadstreet*, *Jan*. 30. being *Sunday*, 1686-7.

1686-7. By *William Hayley*, M. A. Fellow of *All Souls* College in *Oxon.* and Chaplain to his Excellency Sir *William Trumbull*, Ambassador to *Constantinople*. *London*, Printed for *Sam. Smith*, &c. 1687. *4to.*

A Justification of the Directors of the *Netherlands EAST-INDIA* Company: As it was delivered over unto the High and Mighty Lords the *States General* of the *United Provinces*, the 22d of *July*, 1686. Upon the Subject and Complaint of Mr. *Skelton*, Envoy Extraordinary from the King of *Great-Britain*, touching the Affair of *Bantam*, and other Controversies at *Macassar*, and on the Coast of *Malabar*, and at *Gamron* in the Gulf of *Persia*. Likewise a Justification, in Answer to the several Memorials lately given unto the *States General* by the Marquis of *Albeville*, touching *Messepatam* and other Places in the *Indies*. Translated out of *Dutch* by a good Friend, for the Satisfaction of all such as are impartial Judges of the Matters now in dispute between the two Companies. Printed at *London* in the Year 1687. [Reprinted at the End of An Impartial Vindication of the *English East-India Company*. *8vo.* 1688.] With the *Memorial* of the Marquis of *Albeville*, exhibited the 1st of *August*, 1687.

An Impartial Vindication of the *English EAST-INDIA Company* from the unjust and slanderous Imputations cast upon them in a Treatise intituled, *A Justification of the Directors of the* Netherland's East-India Company; *as it was delivered over unto the High and Mighty Lords the* States General *of the* United Provinces. *Translated out of* Dutch, and feigned to be printed at *London* in the Year 1687. But supposed to be Printed at *Amsterdam*, as well in *English* as in *French* and *Dutch*. *London*, for *Sam. Tidman*. 1688. *8vo. p.* 221.

A Supplement of the Voyage round the World by Captain *William Dampier*, describing the Countries of *Tonquin*, *Achin*, *Malacca*, &c. their Product, Inhabitants, Mariners, Trade, Policy, &c. from the Author's Departure from *Achin* to *Tonquin* with Captain *Weldon*, about *July*, 1688. [Voyages and Descriptions by Captain *Dampier*, Vol. II.]

A New History of *CHINA* containing a Description of the most considerable Particulars of that vast Empire. Written by *Gabriel Magaillans* of the Society of Jesus Missionary Apostolick. Done out of *French*. *London*, Printed for *Thomas Newborough*. 1688. *8vo. p.* 352.

The History of the INQUISITION as it is exercised at *GOA*. Written in *French* by the Ingenious Monsieur *Dellon*, who laboured 5 Years under those Severities, with an Account of his Deliverance. Translated into

into *English* from the *French*. [By *Henry Wharton*]. *London*, Printed for *James Knapton*. 1688. 4*to*. *p*. 70.

De Jure Maritimo & Navali; or a Treatise of Affairs *Maritime* and of *Commerce* in 3 Books, the 4th Edition. By *Charles Molloy*. *London*, Printed for *John Bellinger*, &c. 1688. *p*. 433.

Sir *Roger Strickland*'s Proceedings with the Squadron under his Command, upon the Preparations of the *Prince* of *Orange* in *London*. The Instructions of King *James*, given to Sir *Roger Strickland* for intercepting the *Dutch Fleet*, at *Windsor*, 22th *August*, 1688. The Strength of that Squadron. Propositions made by Sir *Roger*; and contrary Directions sent by the King, 26. *Aug*. 1688. [In Mr. *Burchett*'s Memoirs. 1703. *p*. 3. *&c*.]

King *James* his Instructions to the Lord *Dartmouth* (appointed *Admiral* of the *Fleet*) for intercepting and destroying the *Dutch Squadron*; Given at *Whitehall* 1. *Octob*. 1688. with a List of the Ships in our Fleet. With the Lord *Dartmouth*'s Proceedings before and after the Prince of *Orange* landed in *Torbay*. *Ibid*. *p*. 12.

By the King a *Proclamation*, Prohibiting his Majesties Subjects to Trade within the limits assigned to the *Governour and Company of Adventures of England trading into* HUDSON's BAY; except those of the *Company*. Given at our Court at *Whitehall* the one and thirtieth day of *March*, 1688. in the fourth Year of our Reign. [*London Gazette* Numb. 2336]

To the King's most Excellent Majesty, the Humble Address of several Congregations in *NEW-ENGLAND*. Another Address of his Majesties most Loyal and Grateful Subjects the Inhabitants of his most Ancient Colony of *NEW-PLIMOUTH*, in his Territory of *New-England*. A third Address of his Majesties Governour and Council of his Majesties Dominion of *VIRGINIA*. 1688. [*London Gazette*, Numb. 2356, & 2357.]

De Successu Evangelii apud INDOS *in* NOVA ANGLIA *Epistola ad Cl. Virum D.* Johannem Leusdenum *Linguæ Sanctæ in Ultrajectina Academia Professorem, Scripta à* Crescentio Mathero *apud* Bostonienses *V. D. M. necnon Collegii* Harvardini *quod est* Cantabrigiæ Nov-Anglorum, *Rectore*. Londini. *Typis* J. G. 1688. 8*vo*. *p*. 13. [Translation of it into *English*, published in Mr. Cotton Mather's *Hist. of New-England*.]

NEW-ENGLAND Vindicated from the Unjuſt Aſperſions caſt on the Government there, by ſome late *Conſiderations* pretending to ſhew that the CHARTERS *in thoſe Colonies were taken from them on Account of their Deſtroying the* Manufactures *and* Navigation *of* England. [An Account of which ſee under the year 1683.] 1688. 4*to. p.* 8. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, L. L. B. Col. D. Johan. Oxon. Socii.]

A Narrative of the Miſeries of *NEW-ENGLAND*, by reaſon of an *Arbitrary Government* erected there. 1688. 4*to. p.* 8. [*Ex dono Reverendi* Gerſhomi Rawlins.]

1689. 1 *W. & M.* A Brief Relation of the State of *NEW-ENGLAND*, from the Beginning of that *Plantation* to this preſent Year 1689. In a Letter to a Perſon of Quality. Licenſed. *July* 30. 1689. *London*, for *Richard Baldwine.* 1689. 4*to. p.* 18.

An Account of the late *Revolution* in *NEW-ENGLAND*, together with the *Declaration* of the Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of *BOSTON* and the Country adjacent. *April* 18. 1689. Written by Mr. *Nathaniel Byfield*, a Merchant of *Briſtol* in *New-England* to his Friends in *London.* Licenſed *June* 27. 1689. *London*, for *Richard Chiſwel.* 1689. 4*to. p.* 20.

The Preſent State of *NEW-ENGLAND* impartially conſidered in a a Letter to a Friend, chiefly upon this Queſtion: *For what Reaſons and to what End did we take up Arms? London.* 4*to. p.* 44.

A Copy of the Fundamental Conſtitutions of *CAROLINA*, agreed on by all the Lords Proprietors, and ſigned and ſealed by them, *Apr.* 11th. 1689. the Original being ſent to *Carolina* by Major *Daniel.* 4*to.*

The Groans of the *Plantations*, or a True Account of their grievous and extreme Sufferings, by the heavy Impoſitions upon SUGAR, and other Hardſhips relating more particularly to the Iſland of *BARBADOES. London*, Printed by *M. Clarke.* 1689. 4*to. p.* 35.

The Preſent State of the *MOREA*, called anciently *Peloponneſus*: Together with a Deſcription of the City of *ATHENS*, Iſlands of *Zant*, *Strofades*, and *Serigo*: With the Maps of *Morea* and *Greece*, and ſeveral Cities. Alſo a true Proſpect of the Grand *Seraglio* or Imperial Palace of *Conſtantinople*, as it appears from *Galata*: Curiouſly engraved on Copper Plates.

Plates. By *Bernard Randolph.* The Third Edition. *London*, Printed and Sold by *Will. Watts*, *Tho. Baſſet*, and *Tho. Bennet.* 1689. 4*to.* *p.* 26.

The Proceedings of the Earl of *Torrington* at Sea: His Engaging the *French* at *Bantry* on the Coaſt of *Ireland*: His Lordſhip's farther Motions with the Fleet, after refitting at *Portſmouth.* 1689. [In Mr. *Burchett's* Memoirs. 1703. 8*vo.* *p.* 20. *&c.*]

An Account of the Proceedings of Captain *George Rook* with a Squadron on the Coaſt of *Ireland*, to aſſiſt the Generals of the Land Forces in the Reduction of that Kingdom, in 1689. *Ib. p.* 25.

Admiral *Ruſſell's* Expedition with the Queen of *Spain* to the *Groyn*, in the latter end of 1689. *Ib. p.* 34.

The *Inſtructions* given to Vice-Admiral *Killegrew*, Knight, with a Squadron to the *Streights*; with an Account in what manner the *Thoulon* Ships got through and joyn'd the Fleet at *Breſt.* 1690. [In Mr. *Burchett's* Memoirs. 8*vo.* 1703. *p.* 37.] 1690. 2 *W. & M.*

The Earl of *Torrington's* Engagement with the *French Fleet* off of *Beachy*; with an Account of what happened thereupon, in relation as well to himſelf, as other Matters. 1690. [*Ib. p.* 45.]

The Proceedings of the *Fleet* in the Taking of *Cork* in *Ireland*, under the joint Command of Sir *Richard Haddock*, Admiral *Killegrew*, and Sir *John Aſhby*, in *September*, 1690. [*Ib. p.* 51, *&c.*]

An Account of Sir *Cloudeſly Shovell's* Proceedings with a Squadron on the Coaſt of *Ireland*, in Attendance upon King *William*, in 1690. [*Ibid. p.* 58, *&c.*]

A Plain Relation of the late *Action at Sea* between the *Engliſh and Dutch*, and the *French* FLEETS, from *June* 22. to *July* 5th laſt; With Reflections thereupon, and upon the Preſent State of the Nation: Together with a *Preparation for Death*, and a *Perſuaſive to Criminals to do Right to their Country*, and a *Specimen* of a BILL for REFORMATION of MANNERS, drawn for the Biſhops, and mentioned in the following Reflections. [By Mr. *Stafford.*] *London*, Printed for *John Harris.* 1690. 4*to.* *p.* 56,—8,—8—.

The

The late *Plot on the Fleet detected*; with the *Jacobites* Memorial to the *French* King; and an Account of those Gentlemen who invited the *French Fleet* to invade our *English* Coasts. 1690. *4to. p.* 4.

An Exact and Faithful Account of the most Glorious and Signal VICTORY obtained by Vice-Admiral *Killegrew*, who Commands their Majesties Ships in the *Mediterranean*, over the *French Thoulon* Squadron in those Seas, who were making their way to *Brest*: Together with a particular Relation of that happy Engagement with those Ships taken, disabled or sunk, as it is transmitted hither by Authentick and Credible Hands from the Port of *Cadiz*, and confirmed by an Express over Land from Mr. *Stanhope*, their Majesties Envoy Extraordinary at the Court of *Madrid*. *London*, Printed for *L. C.* 1690. A Half Sheet, *Fol.*

A True Copy of the Original CARTEL agreed on between the *Allies* and the *French* King, for the Exchange or Ransom of Prisoners from the General or Mareschal of *France* down to the Private Sentinel. Signed *December* 29th, 1690. *London*, Printed and Sold by *J. Whitlock*. *4to. p.* 14.

Philosophical Transactions for the Months of *January* and *February*, 1690-1; Containing among other things, A Description of the PIMIENTA or *JAMAICA*-PEPPER Tree, and of the *Tree* that bears the *Cortex Winteranus*, communicated by *Hans Sloane*, M. D. and *Reg. Soc. S.* An Account of the Circulation of the Watry Vapours of the SEA, and of the Cause of *Springs*; communicated to the Royal Society by *E. Halley*.

An Account publish'd, as received from *Barbadoes*, *Aug.* 26. 1690. of the late Successes of our Forces in the *Leeward Islands*, under the Command of Colonel *Codrington*, Governour Chief, and Captain General of the same. [*London Gazette*, N°. 2602.]

A Letter from the Baron *Lahontan*, dated at *Monreal* in *Canada*, *Octob.* 2. 1690. relating to the Attempts of the *French* and *Indians* upon *New-England* and *New-York*: A fatal Embassy sent by the *French* to the *Iroquese*; and an ill concerted Enterprize of the *English* and the *Iroquese*, in marching by Land to attack the *French* Colony at *Quebec*. [In *Lahontan*'s Voyages to *North-America*. 1703. *8vo. Vol.* I. *p.* 155.]

An Apology for the *East-India Company*; With an Account of some large Prerogatives of the Crown of *England*, anciently exercised and allowed for in our Law, in Relation to Foreign Trade and Foreign Parts. By *W. A.* Barrister

Barriſter at Law, Author of the Firſt Anſwer to the late Chief Juſtice *Herbert's* Defence of the Diſpenſing Power. *London*, Printed for the Author. 1690. 4*to. p.* 40.

A Letter from the Baron *Lahontan*, lately returned from *Canada*; Dated at *Rochel*, *January* 12. 1691. Being a Relation of a ſecond and very important Expedition of the *Engliſh* by Sea; in which is contain'd a Letter written by the *Engliſh* Admiral [Sir *William Phipps*] to the Count of *Frontenac*; with this Governour's verbal Anſwer. As alſo an Account of the Author's Departure for *France*. [In the New Voyages of *Lahontan* to *North-America*. 8*vo.* 1703. *Vol.* I. *p.* 155.] 1691. 3 *W. & M.*

To the King's Moſt Excellent Majeſty, the Humble Addreſs of divers of the Gentry, Merchants, and others, Your Majeſties moſt Loyal and Dutiful Subjects inhabiting in *Boſton*, *Charles-Town* and places adjacent, within Your Majeſties Territory and Dominion of *NEW-ENGLAND* in *America*. With a Letter, dated *Charles-Town*, *New-England*, *Novemb.* 22. 1690. giving an Account of the unfortunate Expedition to *Quebec* in *Canada*, the Inducements to it, &c. Sign'd *L. H.* Licenſed *Apr.* 28th. 1691. 4*to. p.* 8.

The Humble Addreſs of the *Publicans* of *NEW-ENGLAND*, to which KING you pleaſe; with ſome REMARKS upon it. *London*, Printed in the Year 1691. 4*to. p.* 35.

The Intereſt of the Nation, as it reſpects all the *Sugar Plantations* Abroad, and Refining of *Sugars* at Home; truly ſtated, and humbly offered to the Honourable Houſe of Commons. *London*, Printed by *B. Motte*. 1691. 4*to. p.* 11.

Philoſophical Tranſactions, for the Months of *March*, *April*, *May*, and *June*, 1691. Containing among other things, *Obſervations on the making of Cochineal*, according to a Relation had from an old *Spaniard* at *JAMAICA*, who had lived many Years in that part of the *Weſt-Indies*, where great quantities of that rich Commodity are yearly made.

Philoſophical Tranſactions for the Months of *July*, *Auguſt* and *September* 1691; Containing among other things, the *Method the* Indians *in* VIRGINIA *and* CAROLINA uſe to dreſs *Buck* and *Doe-Skins*; as it was communicated to the Royal Society by the Honourable Sir *Robert Southwell*, Knt. their Preſident.

An Act of the General Assembly of the Province of *NEW-YORK* and Territories depending thereon in *America*, for the quieting and settling the Disorders that have lately happen'd within this Province, and for the establishing and securing their Majesties present Government against the like Disorders for the future. Printed in the Tryal of Col. *Nicholas Bayard*. *Fol.* 172.

An Account of a large and curious *Map* of the Great *Tartary*, lately published in *Holland*, by Mr. *Nicholas Wilsen*, being an Extract of a Letter from the Author thereof to the Honourable Sir *Robert Southwell*, Knight, and President of the Royal Society. [In *Philosophical Transactions* for *June*, 1691.]

A most compleat Compendium of GEOGRAPHY General and Special; Describing all the Empires, Kingdoms and Dominions in the whole World: Shewing their Bounds, Situation, Dimensions, *&c.* Together with an Appendix of General Rules for making a large Geography, with the great Uses of that Science. The second Edition. By *Lawrence Eachard* of *Christ's-College* in *Cambridge*. *London*, for *Tho. Salisbury*. 1691. 8*vo*. *p.* 227.

A Discourse concerning the most seasonable Time of Felling of Timber for the building of *Ships*, and especially in regard to the Royal *Navy*. Written by advice of the Honourable *Sam. Pepys*, Esq; Secretary of the Admiralty, and presented to His late Majesty. By *Robert Plott*, L. L. D. and R. S. Soc. Now first published in 1691. [*Philosoph. Transactions*, for *Feb.* 1691.]

An Essay towards a Scheme or Model for erecting a *National EAST-INDIA Joynt Stock*, or a *Company* more generally diffused and enlarged for the Restoring, Establishing and better Carrying on that most important Trade; fully discoursed in a Letter to a Person of Quality. *London*, Printed for the Author. MDCXCI. Ded. to the Honourable *Committee* of Parliament appointed to bring in a Bill for settling an *East-India Company*. Dat. *London*, 12. *Jan.* 1691-2. *Fol. p.* 26.

An Account of the *Trade* to the *EAST-INDIES*; together with the State of the present Company, and the best Method for establishing and managing that *Trade* to the Honour and Advantage of the Nation. Written by Mr. *George White* of *London*, Merchant, at the Desire of several Members of both Houses of Parliament, and now made publick for general Information in an Affair of so great Concern to the whole Kingdom. *London*, 1691. *Fol.*

Fol. p. 13. [*Ex dono Reverendi* Rob. Watts, *L. L. B. Coll. D.* Johan. Oxon. *Socij.*]

A True and Faithful Relation of the Proceedings of the Forces of their Majesties King *William* and Queen *Mary* in their Expedition against the *French* in the *CARIBBY* ISLANDS in the *West-Indies*, under the Conduct of his Excellency *Christopher Codrington*, Captain General and Commander in Chief of the said Forces in the Years 1689 and 1690. Written by *Tho. Spencer*, Jun. Secretary to the Honourable Sir *Timothy Thornhill*, Baronet, to whose Regiment he was Muster-Master, and supplied the Place of Commissary. *London*, Printed for *Robert Clavel.* 1691. *4to. p.* 12.

The *Proceedings* of Admiral *Russel* in Search of the *French* FLEET in the *Soundings*, and in keeping Monsieur *Du Bart* from getting out of *Dunkirk.* 1691. [In Mr. *Burchett's Memoirs.* 1703. *p.* 63.]

The *Instructions* given to Sir *Ralph Delavall*, sent with a Squadron into the *Soundings*, after the Fleet was called in. 1691. *Ib. p.* 105.

An Account of the *Expedition* to the *West-Indies* in a Squadron under Command of Captain *Lawrence Wright*, with his *Instructions* in *December*, 1689. With the Actions at Land under General *Codrington*, &c. and Return of the Squadron in 1691. *Ib. p.* 110, *&c.*

The Account given by Sir *John Ashby*, Vice-Admiral, and Rear-Admiral *Rooke*, to the Lords Commissioners of the *Engagement* at *Sea* between the *English*, *Dutch* and *French* FLEETS, *June* 30th, 1690. With a Journal of the FLEET since their Departure from St. *Hellens*, to their Return to the *Buoy in the Nore*, and other material Passages relating to the said *Engagement. London*, Printed for *Randal Taylor.* 1691. *4to. p.* 32.

A Letter from the Baron *Lahontan* dated at *Quebeck*, *Novemb.* 10. 1691. containing an Account of the Author's Departure from *Rochel* to *Quebeck*, of his Voyage to the Mouth of the River St. *Lawrence*; of a Rencounter he had with an *English* Ship which he fought: Of the stranding of his Ship; of his Sailing thro' the River St. *Lawrence*; of the News he receiv'd that a Party of the *English* and *Iroquese* had defeated a Body of the *French* Troops. [New Voyages to *North America.* By the Baron *Lahontan.* 1703. 8*vo. Vol.* 1. *p.* 171.]

A Letter from the Baron *Lahontan*, dated at *Nantz*, *Octob.* 25. 1692. Containing an Account of the Taking of some *English* Vessels of Defeating a Party 1692. 4 *W.* & *M.*

a Party of *Iroqueſe*; Of an *Iroqueſe* burnt alive, at *Quebec*; Of another Party of theſe *Barbarians*, who having ſurprized ſome *Coureurs de Bois* were afterwards ſurprized themſelves. Of the Project of an Enterprize propoſed by Monſ. *Frontenac* to the Author. Of the Author's Departure in a Frigat for *France*, and his ſtopping at *Placentia*, which was attackt by an *Engliſh Fleet* that came to take that Poſt. How the *Engliſh* failed in their Deſign, and the Author purſued his Voyage. [Voyages of the Baron *Lahontan* to *North-America*. 8*vo*. 1703. *Vol*. I. *p*. 175.]

The Proceedings of Admiral *Ruſſell* in his Engaging the *French* Fleet off of Cape *Barfleur*, and burning many of the *French* Ships at *Cherbroke* and *La Hogue*. [In Mr. *Burchett's Memoirs*. 1703. 8*vo*. *p*. 134.]

Order of Council at *Whitehall*, *Aug*. 8. 1692. for Security of the Merchant Ships intending for the *Weſt-Indies*, and eſpecial Protection of ſuch as will carry a Proportion of Men, Proviſions and Stores, for their Majeſties Service to thoſe Plantations. [*London Gazette*, N°. 2791.]

The *Clothiers* Complaint: Or, Reaſons for paſſing the Bill againſt the *Blackwell-Hall* Factors, *&c*. Shewing it to be a Publick Good. Humbly offered to the Parliament. *London*, Printed for *Randal Taylor*. 1692. 4*to*. *p*. 37. With the Subſtance and Intent of the ſaid Bill.

An Account of the Cauſe of the Change of the Variation of the *Magnetical Needle*; with an Hypotheſis of the Structure of the Internal Parts of the Earth, as it was propoſed to the *Royal Society* in one of their late Meetings. By *Edm. Halley*. [Publiſhed in *Philoſoph. Tranſactions*, *Octob*. 1692.]

Joannis Luyts, *Philoſophiæ Profeſſoris*, *Introductio ad* GEOGRAPHIAM Novam & Veterem; *in qua neceſſaria hujus Scientiæ Prolegomena*; *intermixto uſu* Globi Terreſtris, *necnon Oceani & Regionum conſtitutio perſpicuo ordine pertractantur*. *Adjiciuntur ſuis locis Oceani*, *Terræ*, *& cujuſq*; *Regionis Tabulæ*, *item Chartæ* LXV Sanſonis, *inter quas quædam hac forma antè ineditæ*. Trajecti *ad* Rhenum *ex officina* Franciſci Halma, *Acad. Typogr*. *M DC XCII*. 4*to*. *p*. 764.

Joannis Luyts, *Philoſophiæ Profeſſoris*, *ASTRONOMICA Inſtitutio*, *in qua Doctrina* Sphærica *atque* Theorica, *intermixto uſu* Sphæræ Cœleſtis, *& varijs Chronologicis*, *pertractantur*. *Adjunctæ ſunt in illuſtrationem Argumenti pluribus in locis Figuræ Æneæ diverſæ*. Trajecti *ad* Rhenum *ex officina* Franciſci Halma, *Acad. Typegr*. *M DC XCII*. 4*to*. *p*. 231. *Inſtitutionis* Aſtronomici *Synopſis*. *p*. 55.

Septem

Septem ASIÆ *Ecclesiarum &* CONSTANTINOPOLEOS. *Authore* Thoma Smitho, *Ecclesiæ* Anglicanæ *Presbytero. Editio nova auctior & emendatior. Trajecti ad Rhenum, ex officina* Francisci Halma. CIↃ DCXCII. *8vo. p.* 126. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Geo. Baxter, *S. T. B.*]

An Account of the great Divisions amongst the *Quakers* in *PENSILVANIA, &c.* As appears by their own Book here following, Printed 1692. and lately come from thence, entitled *The Plea of the Innocent against the false Judgment of the Guilty.* Being a Vindication of *George Keith* and his Friends, who are joyned with him in this present Testimony, from the false Judgment, Calumnies, false Information and Defamations of *Samuel Jenings, John Simcock, Thomas Lloyd* and others joyn'd with them, being in number twenty eight. Directed by way of Epistle to Faithful Friends of Truth in *Pensilvania, East* and *West Jersey*, and elsewhere, as occasion requireth. *London*, by *John Guillim.* 1692. *4to. p.* 26. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Gershomi Rawlins.] [See more on this Subject under the Year 1694.]

A Short Story of the Rise, Reign and Ruin of the *Antinomians, Familists*, and *Libertines*, that infected the Churches of *NEW-ENGLAND*, and how they were confuted by the Assembly of Ministers there; as also of the Magistrates Proceedings in Court against them, *&c.* Published by *T. W. London*, Printed for *Tho. Parkhurst. 4to.* 1692. *p.* 64.

An Impartial Account of the most memorable Matters of Fact touching the supposed WITCHCRAFT in *NEW-ENGLAND* beginning at *Salem Village*, at the latter end of *February*, 1691. and soon spreading into several Parts: With the Copies of Letters, Warrants, Indictments, Trials, Confessions, *&c.* [Printed at large in *Mr.* Calef's *More Wonders of the Invisible World. 4to.* 1700. *p.* 90.]

The Wonders of the Invisible World: Being an Account of the Tryals of several WITCHES lately executed in *NEW-ENGLAND*; and of several remarkable Curiosities therein occurring. By *COTTON MATHER.* Published by the special Command of his Excellency the Governour of the Province of the *Massachusets-Bay* in *New-England.* The Second Edition. 1693. *4to. p.* 62. 1693. 5 *W. & M.*

A further Account of the *NEW-ENGLAND Witches*; With the Observations of a Person who was upon the Place several days when the suspected *Witches* were first taken into Examination. To which are added Cases of Conscience concerning *Witchcrafts* and *Evil Spirits* personating Men. Written

at the Requeſt of the Miniſters of *New-England.* By *INCREASE MATHER,* Preſident of *Haward Colledge, London,* Printed for *J. Dunton.* 4*to.* 1693. *p.* 10 & 39.

The Reaſons given by ſeveral Perſons why they withdraw from Communion with the Church of *Salem* Village in *New-England.* 1. The diſtracting and diſturbing Tumults and Noiſes made by the Perſons under Diabolical Power and Deluſions, &c. Read to their Paſtor Mr. *Samuel Parris,* 21. *Apr.* 1693. and ſigned by them. [Printed at large in *Mr.* Calef's *More Wonders of the Inviſible World.* 4*to.* 1700. *p.* 95. &c.] With Mr. *Parris*'s Acknowledgment thereupon. See more on this Subject under the Year 1695.

Certain Propoſals made by the *Preſident* and *Fellows* of *Haward College* to the Reverend Miniſters of the Goſpel, in ſeveral Churches of *NEW ENGLAND,* for obſerving and recording the more illuſtrious Diſcoveries of the *Divine Providence* in the Government of the World. Dat. *Cambridge, March* 5. 1693-4. [Printed in *Mr.* Calef's *More Wonders of the Inviſible World.* 4*to.* 1700.]

Another Brand plucked out of the Burning, or more Wonders of the Inviſible World. Written by Mr. *C. M.* relating to the Afflictions of *Margaret Rule,* pretending to ſuffer ſtrange Fits by *Witchcraft*; with the Copies of ſeveral Letters relating to Matters of Fact and Opinion hereupon. 1693. [Printed at large in *Mr.* Calef's *More Wonders of the Inviſible World.* 4*to.* 1700. *p.* 1, &c.] See more on this Subject under the Years 1694. 1696 and 1704.

Account of the late Earthquake in *Jamaica, June* 7th, 1692. Written by a Reverend Divine there to his Friend in *London.* With ſome Improvement thereof by another Hand. *London,* for *Tho. Parkhurſt.* 1693. 4*to.* *p.* 20.

Philoſophical Tranſactions for the Month of *December,* 1693. containing, 1. A Letter from Mr. *John Clayton,* Rector of *Crofton* at *Wakefield* in *Yorkſhire,* giving a farther Account of the Soil of *Virginia,* and planting of *Tobacco* there, with the draining of Swamps, &c. As likewiſe a Deſcription of the ſeveral Species of Birds obſerved there by himſelf, with ſeveral curious Remarks on the Heads of Fowl, &c. 4*to. Vol.* xvii.

A Continuation of Mr. *John Clayton*'s Account of *Virginia*; of the Earth and Soil; [*Philoſophical Tranſactions* for the Month of *November.* 1693. 4*to.*]

An

An Account of Sir *Francis Wheeler*'s Proceedings in an Expedition to the *Weſt-Indies*, from *November* 1692. to his Return in *October* 1693. [*Burchett*'s Memoirs. 1703. 8*vo*. *p*. 168.]

The Proceedings of the *Engliſh Fleet* this Summer under Command of Admiral *Killegrew*, Sir *Ralph Delaval*, and Sir *Cloudeſly Shovel*, &c. [*Ibid*. *p*. 176.]

An Order of *Council* [for the Encouragement of Sea Commanders, and for better regulating the Fleet,] done at *Whitehall* 22d of *February*, 1693. 1 ſheet *Fol*.

A True and Exact Account of the retaking of a Ship called the *Friends Adventure* of *Topſham* from the *French*, after ſhe had been taken ſix Days; and they were upon the Coaſts of *France* with it four Days, where one *Engliſhman* and a *Boy* ſet upon ſeven *Frenchmen*, killed *two* of them, took the other *five* Priſoners, and brought the Ship and them ſafe to *England*. Their Majeſties Cuſtoms of the ſaid Ship amounting to 1000 *l*. and upwards. Performed and written by *ROBERT LYDE*, Mate of the ſame Ship. *London*, Printed for *Richard Baldwin*. 1693. 4*to*. *p*. 32.

England's Safety, or a Bridle to the *French* King: Propoſing a ſure Method for Encouraging NAVIGATION, and raiſing Qualified SEAMEN for the well managing their Majeſties FLEET on any Occaſion in a Month's Time without *Impreſſing*; and a competent Proviſion for all ſuch as ſhall be Wounded in Service againſt the Enemy, either in their Majeſties Ships of War, Privateers or Merchantmen, to encourage the better defending them: Alſo an inſight into the Advantages which may be made by the HERRING and other FISHERIES, in reſpect to the breeding of *Seamen* and otherwiſe. Together with a Propoſal for the Maintenance and Education of the Male Children of all ſuch as ſhall be killed in the Service, to Qualifie them for the Sea in Order to make Officers. Alſo Encouragement for Commanders of Men of War, Privateers and Seamen in taking any Ship or Effects of the Enemies, and all to be done without any ſenſible Charge or Burthen to the Kingdom. By Capt. *GEORGE St. LO*. *London*, Printed for *W. Miller*. 1693. *p*. 48. [Together with an Epiſtle Dedicatory to both Houſes of Parliament, giving an Account of the Barbarities he met with from the *French* during his being Priſoner in *France*, and the Barbarities exerciſed on the other *Engliſh* Priſoners, as well as *French Proteſtants*.]

A Journal

A Journal of the late Actions of the *French* at *Canada*, with the manner of their being repuls'd by his Excellency *Benjamin Fletcher*, their Majesties Governour of *New-York*. Impartially related by Coll. *Nicholas Reyard*, and Lieutenant Coll. *Charles Lodowick*, who attended his Excellency, during the whole Expedition. To which is added, 1. An Account of the present State and Strength of *Canada*, given by two *Dutchmen*, who have been a long time Prisoners there, and now made their Escape. 2. The Examination of a *French* Prisoner. 3. His Excellency *Benjamin Fletcher*'s Speech to the *Indians*. 4. An Address from the Corporation of *Albany* to his Excellency, returning Thanks for his Excellency's early Assistance for their Relief. Licensed, *Sept.* 11. 1693. *London*, Printed for *Richard Baldwin*. 1693. 4*to*. *p*. 22.

A new Discovery of *Terra Incognita Australis*, or the *Southern World*, by *James Sandeur*, a *Frenchman*, who being cast there by a Shipwreck, lived 35 Years in that Country, and gives a particular Description of the Manners, Customs, Religion, Laws, Studies and Wars of those Southern People; and of some Animals peculiar to that Place: with several other Rarities. These Memoirs were thought so curious, that they were kept Secret in the Closet of a then great Minister of State, and never published till now since his death. Translated from the *French* Copy Printed at *Paris* by publick Authority. *London*, Printed for *John Dunton*. 1693. 12°. *p*. 186.

A new Historical Relation of the Kingdom of *SIAM*, by Monsieur *DE LA LOUBERE*, Envoy Extraordinary from the *French* King to the King of *Siam* in the Years 1687. and 1688. Wherein a full and curious Account is given of the *Chinese* way of Arithmetick, and Mathematick Learning. In two Tomes. Illustrated with Sculptures. Done out of *French* by *A. P.* Gen. *R. S. S. London*, for *Tho. Horne*. MDCXCIII. *Fol. p*. 260. [P. III. Chap. XXV. Diverse Observations to be made in preaching the Gospel to the Orientals.]

A Collection of Curious Travels and Voyages. In two Volumes. The first containing Dr. *Leonhart Rauwolff*'s Itinerary into the Eastern Countries, as *Syria*, *Palestine*, or the *Holy Land*, *America*, *Mesopotamia*, *Assyria*, *Chaldea*, &c. Translated from the *High Dutch* by *Nicholas Staphorst*. The second taking in many parts of *Greece*, *Asia Minor*, *Egypt*, *Arabia Felix*, and *Petreia*, *Ethiopia*, the *Red Sea*, &c. from the Observations of Monsr. *Belon*, Mr. *Vernon*, Dr. *Spon*, Dr. *Smith*, Dr. *Huntingdon*, Mr. *Greaves*, *Alpinus*, *Vesslingius*, *Thevenot*'s Collections and others. To which are added three Catalogues of such Trees, Shrubs and Herbs as grow in the *Levant*. By *John Ray*, Fellow of the

the Royal Society. *London*, Printed for *S. Smith*, and *B. Walford*. 1693. 8*vo*. *p*. 396. 186. & 45.

The Chriſtian Doctrine and Society of the People called QUAKERS, cleared from the Reproach of the late Diviſion of a few in ſome Part of *America*, as not being juſtly chargeable upon the Body of the ſaid People there or elſewhere. *London*. Printed for *Thomas Northcott*. 1693. 8*vo*. *p*. 20.

A further Account of the great Diviſions among the QUAKERS in *Penſilvania*, &c. as appears by another of their Books lately come over from thence, Intituled, *Some Reaſons and Cauſes of the late Separation* that hath come to paſs at *Philadelphia*, betwixt us, called by ſome the *Separate Meeting*, and others that meet apart from us. More particularly opened, to vindicate and clear us, and our Teſtimony in that reſpect, *viz*. That the Separation lieth at their Door, and *They*, and not *We*, are juſtly chargeable with it. With an Apology for the preſent Publication of theſe things. *London*, Printed for *J. Dunton*, &c. 1693. 4*to*. *p*. 23. [*Ex dono Reverendi Viri* Gerſhomi Rawlins.]

More Diviſions amongſt the QUAKERS, as appears by the following Books of their own writing: *Viz*. I. The Chriſtian Faith of *New England Quakers* condemned by a Meeting of *Penſilvanian Quakers*. II. The Falſe Judgment of a Yearly Meeting of *Quakers* in *Maryland*, condemned by *George Keith*, *Thomas Budd*, &c. all *Quakers*. To which is added, A Diſcovery of this Myſtery of Iniquity, by *GEORGE KEITH*. Reprinted 1693. 4*to*. *p*. 22. [*Ex dono Rev*. Gerſhomi Rawlins.]

The Chriſtian *Quaker*; Or, *GEORGE KEITH*'s Eyes opened. Good News from *Penſilvania*. Containing a Teſtimony againſt that falſe and abſurd Opinion which ſome hold, *viz*. *That all true Believers and Saints immediately after the Bodily Death attain to all the Reſurrection they expect, and enter into the fulleſt Enjoyment of Happineſs*. And alſo, *That the Wicked immediately after Death are raiſed up to receive all the Puniſhment they are to expect*. Together with a Scriptural Account of the Reſurrection of the Dead, Day of Judgment, and *Chriſt*'s Laſt Coming and Appearance without us. Alſo where and what thoſe Heavens are into which the Man *Chriſt* is gone and entered into. By *GEORGE KEITH*. Printed in *Penſilvania*, and Reprinted in *London*. 1693. 4*to*. *p*. 12. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Gerſhomi Rawlins.]

The Judgment given forth by Twenty eight *Quakers* againſt *George Keith* and his Friends; With Anſwers to the ſaid Judgment, declaring thoſe Twenty eight Quakers to be NO CHRISTIANS: As alſo an Appeal (for which ſeveral were impriſoned, *&c.*) by the ſaid *George Keith*, &c. to the Yearly Meeting. *Sept.* 1692. With a full Account of the ſaid Yearly Meeting. Signed by 70 Quakers. Licenſed *Oct.* 28. 1693. Printed in *Penſilvania*. Now Reprinted at *London*. 4*to*. *p.* 22.

The Tryals of *Peter Boſs*, *George Keith*, *Thomas Budd* and *William Bradford*, Quakers, for ſeveral great Miſdemeanours (as was pretended by their Adverſaries) before a Court of *Quakers*; At the Seſſions held at *Philadelphia* in *Penſylvania* the Ninth, Tenth and Twelfth Day of *December*, 1692. Giving alſo an Account of the moſt arbitrary Proceedure of that Court. Printed in *Penſilvania*. Reprinted in *London* for *R. Baldwin*. 1693. 4*to*. *p.* 34.

An Eſſay on WOOL and WOOLEN MANUFACTURES for the Improvement of *Trade*, to the Benefit of Landlords, Feeders of Sheep, Clothiers and Merchants: In a Letter to a Member of Parliament. *London*, for *Hen. Bonwick*. 1693. 4*to*.

An Act for the Regaining, Encouraging and Setling the *Greenland* Trade, as very beneficial to this Kingdom. *Anno* iv and v *Will. Mar. Cap.* xvii.

1694. 6 *W. & M.* A Diſcourſe of the Nature, Uſe and Advantages of TRADE, propoſing ſome Conſiderations for the Promotion and Advancement thereof. 1. By a Regiſtry of Land. 2. Preventing the Exportation of *Coyn*. 3. Lowering the Intereſt of Money. 4. Inviting Foreign Families into *England*. *London*, for *Randal Taylor*. 1694. 4*to*. *p.* 30.

An Abſtract of the Proceedings of *William Carter* againſt Tranſportation of *Wool*. Being a Plea to ſome Objections urged againſt Him. *London*, Printed for the Author. MDCXCIV. 4*to*. *p.* 27.

An Abſtract of the *Grievances of Trade* which oppreſs our Poor. Humbly Offered to the Parliament. *London*, Printed in the Year 1694. 4*to*. *p.* 18.

Two ſeveral Letters of a Gentleman in *New-England*, endeavouring to prove the received Opinions about *Witchcraft*. With two *Anſwers*, of *R. C.* to the ſame, denying thoſe Opinions, and rather thinking them the Errors of Pagan and Papal *Rome*. 1694. [Printed at large in *Mr.* Caleſ's *More Wonders of the Inviſible World*. 4*to*. 1700. *p.* 83.]

An

An Account of Captain *Wilmot's* Proceedings with a Squadron to and in the *West-Indies*, with the Inſtructions given him in that Expedition, and Orders for the Diſtribution of the Prizes and Booty that ſhould be taken in the *West-Indies*. 1694. [Inſerted in Mr. *Burchet's* Memoirs. 8*vo*. 1703. *p*. 305.]

A Letter from the Baron *Labontan*, dated at *Viana* in *Portugal*, *January* 31. 1694. Containing an Account of the Writer's Departure from *France* for *Placentia* in *Newfoundland*. A Fleet of thirty *Engliſh Ships* came to ſeize upon that place, but is diſappointed and ſheers off. The Reaſons why the *Engliſh* have bad Succeſs in all their Enterpriſes beyond Sea. The Writer's Adventure with the Governour of *Placentia*, &c. [New Voyages to *North America* by the Baron *Labontan*. 1703. 8*vo*. *Vol. I. p*. 193.]

England's Intereſt; or a Diſcipline for SEAMEN. Wherein is propoſed a ſure method for raiſing Qualified SEAMEN, for the well Manning their Majeſties FLEET on all Occaſions. Alſo a method whereby SEAMEN will be obliged mutually to relieve each other on Board the Men of War Yearly, or thereabouts; except where any Seaman by his own voluntary Conſent ſhall be willing to ſtay longer. Likewiſe is ſhewed the Advantages which by theſe Methods will accrue to the Nation in General, and in Particular to the Merchants and Seamen; for hereby the Wages now given in Merchant Ships, will be brought lower, and every Seaman will have the liberty of choſing his own Commander after the firſt Year, and continuing with him if he ſo likes. By Captain *GEORGE St. LO*. *London*, Printed for *Robert Clavel*. 1694. 4*to*. *p*. 51.

A modeſt and true Account of the Proceedings againſt Mr. *ABRAHAM ANSELM*, late Secretary to the late Admirals of the Fleet, as they happened, and were brought on before the Right Honourable their Majeſties Principal Secretary of State, their Majeſties moſt Honourable Privy Council, their Majeſties Council at Law; and as they were examined by the Grand Jury for the County of *Middleſex*, at the Seſſions held at *Hicks's Hall*, *Sept*. 6. 1693. in a Letter to a Friend. By *JOHN PRAED*. *London*, Printed for *Abel Roper*, 1694. 4*to*. *p*. 30. [Conſiſting of many Letters, Certificates and Affidavits relating to his Traiterous Affection to K. *James*.]

A New Diſcourſe of TRADE, wherein is Recommended ſeveral Weighty Points relating to Companies of MERCHANTS, the Act of NAVIGATION, NATURALIZATION of Strangers.

And

And our WOOLEN MANUFACTURES. The BALLANCE of TRADE, and the Nature of PLANTATIONS, and their Conſequences in Relation to the Kingdom, are ſeriouſly Diſcuſſed. And ſome Propoſals for erecting a Court of Merchants for determining Controverſies, relating to Maritime Affairs, and for a Law for transferrance of Bills of Debts are humbly offered by Sir *Joſiah Child*. *London*, Printed and Sold by *Sam. Crouch*, &c. 1694. 8*vo*. *p*. 238. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri Lilii Butler*. *S*. T. *P*.]

A Continuation of Mr. *John Clayton*'s Account of *Virginia*; giving a ſhort Deſcription of the Beaſts and Serpents thereof. [*Philoſophical Tranſactions* for the Month of *May*. 1694 4*to*.]

A further Diſcovery of the Spirit of Falſhood and Perſecution in *SAM. JENNINGS* and his Party that joined with him in *PENSYLVANIA*, and ſome Abetters that cloak and defend him here in *England*. In Anſwer to his ſcandalous Book, called, *The State of the Caſe*. By *George Keith*. *London*, Printed for *R. Levis*. 1694. 4*to*. *p*. 52.

The Life and Death of the Reverend Mr. *John Eliot*, who was the firſt Preacher of the Goſpel to the *INDIANS* in *AMERICA*. With an Account of the wonderful Succeſs which the Goſpel has amongſt the Heathen in that Part of the World. And of the many ſtrange Cuſtoms of the Pagan *Indians*. Written by *Cotton Mather*. The third Edition carefully corrected. *London*, Printed for *John Dunton*, MDCXCIV.

A brief Narrative of the Succeſs of which the Goſpel hath had among the *INDIANS* of *MARTHAS VINEYARD* (and the Places adjacent) in *NEW-ENGLAND*, with ſome Remarkable Curioſities, concerning the Numbers, the Cuſtoms, and the preſent Circumſtances of the *Indians* in that *Iſland*. Further explaining and confirming the Account given of thoſe Matters, by Mr. *Cotton Mather*, in the Life of the Renowned Mr. *John Eliot*. By *Matthew Mayhew*. Whereunto is added the preſent State of Chriſtianity among the *Indians* in other Parts of *NEW-ENGLAND*: Expreſſed in the Letters of ſeveral Perſons beſt acquainted therewithal. *Boſton* in *New England*. Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, &c. 1694. 8*vo*. *p*. 55.

The Hiſtory of the Church of *Malabar*, from the time of its being firſt diſcover'd by the *Portuguezes* in the Year 1501. Giving an Account of the Perſecutions and violent Methods of the *Roman* Prelates, to reduce them to the Subjection of the Church of *Rome*. Together with the Synod of *Diampre* celebrated in the Year of our Lord 1599. With ſome Remarks upon the Faith and Doctrine of the Chriſtians of St. *Thomas* in the *Indies*; agreeing with

with the Church of *England*, in oppoſition to that of *Rome*. Done out of *Portugueze* into *Engliſh*. By *Michael Geddes* Chancellor of the Cathedral Church of *Sarum*. *London*, for *Sam. Smith* and *B. Walford*. 1694. 8*vo*. *p*. 443.

Inſtructions for our truly and well-beloved *Luke Lillingſton* Eſqr. Collonel of one of our Regiments of Foot, which we are now ſending to the *Eaſt-Indies* —— [Firſt to *Jamaica*, for the better Security thereof, and to the neighbouring Iſlands, in order to annoy our Enemies the *French*.] Given at our Court at *Kenſington* this 23d day of *Dec*. 1694. in the ſixth Year of our Reign. [Printed in Colonel *Lillingſton*'s Remarks on Mr. *Burchet*'s Account. 8*vo*. 1704. *p*. 12.] As alſo a Copy of the *Inſtructions* given to Captain *Wilmot*, Commander in Chief by Sea: with Order for the diſtribution of the Prizes and Booty that ſhould be taken in the *Weſt-Indies*.

Articles agreed and concluded upon between *Robert Willmot* Eſqr. Commander in Chief of all the King of *Great Britain*'s Fleets and Sea-Forces in *America*, and Collonel *Luke Lillingſton*, Commander in Chief of his Majeſties Land Forces on the one part, and D. *Ignatio Peris Curo*, Governour of Saint *Domingo* on the other; for the Execution of an intended *Expedition* againſt the *French* Settlement upon the Iſland of *Hiſpaniola*. Signed and Sealed *Apr.* —— 1695. [Printed in Coll. *Lillingſton*'s Remarks on Mr. *Burchet*'s Account. 8*vo*. 1704. *p*. 48.] 1695. 1 *W. & M.*

Reſolutions and Orders taken at a Council of War holden in the Town of St. *Jago de la Veja*, in the Iſland of *Jamaica*, on *Monday* the 29th of *July*, 1695. Preſent, the Right Honourable Sir *William Beeſton*, his Majeſties Lieutenant General, *Robert Willmot*, Commodore of his Majeſties Fleet, and Collonel *Lillingſton*, Commander of the Land-Forces. [*Ibid*. p. 151.]

Orders at a Council held at St. *Jago de la Veja* in *Jamaica* before the Right Honourable the Governours. With Votes and Reſolutions of the Aſſembly, on *Wedneſday*, *Dec*. 4. 1695. and a Copy of the *Act for Quartering the King's Soldiers*. [*Ibid*. *p*. 160.]

A Declaration of the Elders and Meſſengers of the Churches met at *Salem* Village, *Apr*. 3. 1695. to conſider and determine what is to be done, for the compoſure of the preſent unhappy Differences in that Place; who after ſolemn invocation of God in Chriſt for his Direction, do unanimouſly declare as followeth. [Printed at large in Mr. *Calef*'s more Wonders of the Inviſible World. 4*to*. 1700. *p*. 59.] The Determination of the Elders. The Judgment of the Arbitrators. The Diſmiſſing of Mr. *Parris* from his

Miniſtry at *Salem*, &c. [See more on this Subject before, under the Year 1692.]

The Preſent Proſpect of the famous and fertile Iſland of *TOBAGO* to the Southward of the Iſland of *Barbadoes*, with a Deſcription of the Scituation, Growth, Fertility, and Manufacture of the ſaid Iſland, ſetting forth how that 100 *l.* Stock in ſeven Years may be improved to 5000 *l. per Annum*; to which is added Propoſals for Encouragement of all thoſe that are minded to ſettle there. By Captain *John Poyntz*. The ſecond Edition. *London*, for the Author. 4*to. p.* 50.

Europe's Glory, or Peace and Plenty to the People thereof. Being a Projection or a Scheme of Reaſonable Terms for eſtabliſhing a firm and general PEACE between the Monarch of *Great Britain*, including all the *Confederate Princes*, and the *French* King. Whereby 'tis propoſed in a few Years to reimburſe and make good the paſt and preſent depending Charges of the Wars, not only to the King of *Great Britain*, the Parliament and People of *England*, but alſo to repay the States of *Holland* and the *French* King their whole Expence and Charges they have been at in and about the ſame, provided the following Methods, or the Matter and Subſtance thereof be comply'd with, undertaken and executed. All which is propoſed to be effected with one 10th Part of one Years Charge, each of the three Governments are now Yearly at, without any further Coſt or Expence to the People of *England*, *Holland* or *France*, whereby the Trade and Commerce of all *Europe* would ſpeedily Flouriſh, the Inhabitants increaſe in Wealth, and grow to a far greater degree in Riches than ever they have done. The Revenues and Territories of *England* and *France*, with the Dominions of *Holland* would be ſeverally enlarged; and by this Undertaking each of them and their Trades ſo vaſtly extended, that a General Good would enſue to the Subjects of theſe three Governments, and to the reſt of *Europe* in a little time. By *Thomas Houghton* of *Lymeſtreet*, Gent. *London*, Printed *Anno Dom.* 1695. 4*to. p.* 31.

Encouragement for SEAMEN and MARINERS in two Parts; being a Propoſed Method for the more ſpeedy and effectual furniſhing their Majeſties Royal NAVY with able *Seamen* and *Mariners*, and for ſaving thoſe Immenſe Sums of Money Yearly expended in attending the SEA-PRESS, in order to prevent thoſe many Miſchiefs and Abuſes daily committed (by diſorderly *Preſs-Maſters*) both at Sea and Land, to the great Prejudice of their Majeſties, and Injury of the Subject. By *GEORGE EVERETT* Shipwright. *London*, Printed in the Year 1695. 4*to. p.* 24. [With an Epiſtle Dedicatory to both Houſes of Parliament.]

Humble

Humble Propoſals for the Relief, Encouragement, Security and Happineſs of the Loyal Courageous *SEAMEN* of *England* in their Lives and Payment, in the Service of Our moſt Gracious King *William*, and the Defence of theſe Nations, hnmbly preſented to the Two moſt Honourable Houſes, the Lords and Commons of *England* in *Parliament* aſſembled; By a Faithful Subject of His Majeſty, and Servant to the Parliament and Nation, and the Seamen of *England*; in order for Safety and Security of all aforeſaid. *W. HODGES.* [Dated from the *Hermitage-Bridge*, *Jan.* 14. 1695.] To which is added A Dialogue concerning the Art of *Ticket-Buying*, in a Diſcourſe between Honeſty, Poverty, Cruelty and Villany, concerning that Myſtery of Iniquity, and Ruin of the Loyal *Seamen*. Dated from the *Hermitage-Bridge*, *Feb.* 20. 1695. With a Poſtſcript, dated *Feb.* 27. 1695. Printed in the Year 1695. *4to. p.* 63.

Great Britain's Groans; or an Account of the Oppreſſion, Ruin and Deſtruction of the Loyal SEAMEN of *England* in the fatal Loſs of their Pay, Health and Lives and dreadful Ruin of their Families. [With an Epiſtle Dedicatory to the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in Parliament by *William Hodges*. Dated from *Hermitage-Bridge*, *Decemb.* 26. 1695.]

Conſiderations requiring greater Care for TRADE in *England*, and ſome Expedients propoſed. *London*, Printed for *S. Crouch.* *4to.* 1695. *p.* 17.

The Naked Truth, in an Eſſay upon TRADE: With ſome Propoſals for bringing the Ballance on Our ſide, Humbly offered to the Parliament. *London*, Printed in the Year MDCXCVI. *4to. p.* 18. 1696. 8 *W. & M.*

The Cauſes of Our preſent Calamities in reference to the TRADE of the Nation fully diſcovered, with the moſt proper Expedient to remedy the ſame: Whereby the *War* it ſelf may become as certainly advantagious as a *Peace* will be deſtructive. Humbly Preſented by *James Whiſton*. Several times printed by the Author, but now Corrected and Enlarged and Reprinted by Special Command. Printed for *Edw. Poole*, Bookſeller in *Cornhill*. 1696. *Fol. p.* 11.

A Treatiſe concerning the *EAST-INDIA* Trade: Being a moſt profitable Trade to the Kingdom, and beſt ſecured and improved by a *Company* and a *Joint-Stock*, wrote at the Inſtance of *Thomas Papillon*, Eſq; and in his Houſe, and

and Printed in the Year 1680. And now Reprinted for the better Satisfaction of himself and others. MDCXCVI. 4*to. p.* 27.

Propoſals for Settling the *EAST-INDIA* TRADE [by the Eſtabliſhment of a Regulated Company, whereby all the Subjects of *England* may have liberty to concern themſelves therein: With ſome Reaſons and Conſiderations why the *Eaſt India* Trade ſhould not be ſettled in a Joint Stock excluſive.] *London*, by *E. Whitlock.* 1696. 4*to. p.* 22.

A Letter to a Friend concerning the *EAST-INDIA* TRADE, [by way of Reply to the Companies Anſwers to the Reaſons for a Regulated Company.] *London*, by *E. Whitlock.* 1696. 4*to. p.* 20.

A Printed Copy of the Charter Party, 28. *Octob.* 1696. between Capt. *William Heath* of *Mile-End* in the County of *Middleſex*, Mariner, and *Tho. Greaves* of the Pariſh of *Stepney*, Shipwright, Owners of the Ship called the *Amity* of the one part, and the *Governour* and *Company* of Merchants of *London*, trading into the *EAST-INDIES* of the other part, *&c. Fol. p.* 12.

A *Proclamation* by the Honourable the Lieutenant Governour, Council and Aſſembly of His Majeſty's Province of the *Maſſachuſets Bay*, in a General Court aſſembled for appointing a *Day* of *Prayer* with Faſting— that whatever Miſtakes on either hand have been fallen into, either by the Body of this People, or any Orders of Men, referring to the late Tragedy, raiſed among us by *Satan* and his Inſtruments — God would humble us — and be atoned to His Land: Given at *Boſton*, *Decemb.* 17. 1696. With an Acknowledgment made by one of the Judges; and a Retractation ſigned by ſeveral who had ſerved as *Jurors* on the *Tryal* of reputed WITCHES; juſtly fearing that in bringing in thoſe Perſons Guilty, they had been themſelves ſadly deluded and miſtaken. [Printed at large in *Mr.* Caleſ's *More Wonders of the Inviſible World.* 4*to.* 1700. *Part.* V.]

A Voyage of the Sieur *Le Maiſte* to the *CANARY* ISLANDS, CAPE *VERD*, *SENNEGAL* and *GAMB*, under Monſieur *DANCOURT*, Director General of the *Royal African Company* [of *France.*] Printed at *Paris* this preſent Year 1695. and now faithfully done into *Engliſh.* *London*, Printed for *F. Mills* and *W. Turner.* 1696. 12°. *p.* 135.

Catalogus Plantarum quæ in Inſulâ Jamaica *Sponte proveniunt, vel vulgò coluntur cum earundem Synonymis & locis Natalibus; adjectis aliis quibuſdam quæ in Inſulis* Maderæ, Barbados, Nevis *&* Sancti Chriſtophori *naſcuntur.*

tur. Seu Prodromi Historiæ Naturalis JAMAICÆ. Pars Prima. *Autore* HANS SLOANE, *M. D. Coll. Med.* Lond. *Nec non Soc. Reg.* Lond. *Soc.* Londini, *Impensis* D. Brown *ad insigne Cygni & Bibliorum extra Portam vulgò dictam* Temple-Bar. 1696. 8*vo. p.* 232. *Cum Indice Verborum.* [*Ex Dono Authoris.*]

Mr. *Roberts* his Voyage to the *LEVANT*; With an Account of his Sufferings amongst the *Corsairs*; their Villanous way of living, and his Description of the *Archipelago* Islands. Together with his Relation of Taking and Retaking of *Scio* in the Year 1696. [Printed in Capt. *Hack*'s Collect. of Orig. Voyages. 8*vo.* 1699.]

The Proceedings of Our Fleet under Command of the Earl of *Orford*, upon the Expectation of a *French* Invasion, 1696, *&c.* [Memoirs of Mr. *Burchett*, 1703. 8*vo. p.* 320, *&c.*]

The *Expedition* of Vice-Admiral *Nevil*, sent to the *West-Indies* to Convoy home the *Spanish Galleons*; With an Account of what happened upon his meeting and chasing Monsieur *Ponty*, after he had plundered *Carthagena*. [*Ibid. p.* 357.] 1697. 9 *W.* & *M.*

An Account of the Action of Rear Admiral *Meese*, detached by Mr. *Nevill* against *Petit Guavas*; with an Account of that Action in 1697. [*ib. p.* 367.]

The Manner of Monsieur *Ponty*'s attacking and taking *Carthagena* in 1697. [*Ib. p.* 370.]

An Act for the Encrease and Encouragement of *SEAMEN*, and for Erecting an *Hospital* at *East-Greenwich* in *Kent*, to be established and endowed for the Purposes aforesaid. *Anno* VII & VIII *Guil. Cap.* xxj.

An Act for Preventing Frauds and Regulating Abuses in the *Plantation TRADE*, or His Majesty's *American Plantations*. *Anno* 7, 8 *Will.* III. *Cap.* xxij.

An Act for the better Encouragement of the *Greenland* TRADE. *Ib. Cap.* xxxiij.

A New Voyage round the World; describing particularly the *ISTHMUS* of *America*, several Coasts and Islands in the *West-Indies*, the Isles of *Cape Verd*, the Passage by *Terra del Fuego*, the *South Sea* Coasts of *Chili*, *Peru*, and

Mexico; the Isle of *Guam*, one of the *Ladrones Mindanao*, and other *Philippine* and *East-India* Islands near *Cambodia*, *China*, *Formosa*, *Luconia*, *Celebes*, &c. *New-Holland*, *Sumatra*, *Nicobar* Isles; the *Cape* of *Good Hope* and *Santa Hellena*, their Soil, Rivers, Harbours, Plants, Fruits, Animals, and Inhabitants, their Customs, Religion, Government, Trade, &c. By *William Dampier*. Illustrated with particular Maps and Draughts. *London*, for *James Knapton*. MDCXCVII. 8*vo*. *p*. 550.

A Letter from *Manille* of *June* 10*th*. 1697. writ by the *R. F. Paul Clain* of the Society of *Jesus* to the *R. F. Thyrsus Gonzales*, General of the same Society, upon a new Discovery made of 32 Islands to the South of the *Mariane* Islands. [In the *Missioners Letters*, 8*vo*. 1707. *p*. 51.]

An Account of a Voyage from *Spain* to *Paraquaria* a Province of the Western *America*; Performed by the Reverend Fathers *Anthony Seppe* and *Anthony Behme*, both *German* Jesuits. Containing a Description of all the remarkable things, and the Inhabitants, as well as of the Missionaries residing in that Country. Taken from the Letters of the said *Anth. Seppe*. Translated from the *High-Dutch* Original. Printed at *Nurenberg*. 1697. [In the Collect. of Voyages, Printed for Mr. *Churchill*. 1704. *Fol*. *Vol*. IV. *p*. 635.] With a Fragment of the Discovery of the Islands of *Solomon*. Translated from the *Spanish*.

The Life of his Excellency Sir *William Phipps*, Knt. late Captain General and Governour in Chief of the Province of the *Massachusets Bay*, *New-England*. Containing the memorable Changes undergone, and Actions performed by Him. Writ by One intimately acquainted with him, Dedicated to his Excellency the Earl of *Bellamont*, Governour of the Province of the *Massachusets*. By *Nathaniel Mather*. *Apr*. 27. 1697. [Inserted in the History of *New-England*. By *Cotton Mather*. *Fol*. 1702. *Book* VI. *p*. 35.]

A Postscript relating to a Book intituled *The Life of Sir* William Phips. Printed in *London*. 1697. and taken as written by Mr. *Cotton Mather*: Recounting some Mistakes in the said Book, and Miscarriages with which Sir *William* was chargeable. [Printed in *Mr* Calef's *More Wonders of the Invisible World*. 4*to*. 1700. *p*. 146, &c.] Concluding that *Innocents have suffered as Witches*.

Terribilia Dei. Remarkable Judgments of God on several sorts of Offenders, in several scores of Instances among the People of *New England*, Observed, Collected, Related, and Improved, in two Sermons at *Boston* Lecture in the Month

Month of *July*, 1697. By *Cotton Mather*. [Printed in the Hiſtory of *New-England*. 1702. *Fol. Book* VI. *p.* 23.]

Brief Remarks upon Mr. *Whiſton*'s new Theory of the Earth, and upon another Gentleman's Objections againſt ſome Paſſages in a Diſcourſe of *The Exiſtence and Providence of God*, relating to the COPERNICAN *Hypotheſis*. By *John Edwards*. B. D. *London*, Printed for *R. Robinſon* and *J. Wyat*, 1697. 8*vo. p.* 48.

The Humble *Addreſs* of the Council General of the Company of *Scotland* Trading to *Africa* and the *Indies* to the King's moſt Excellent Majeſty ſign'd at *Edinburgh*, *June* 28. 1697. in their Name, Preſence and by their Order. By the Lord *Yeſter*, their Preſident, relating to Sir *Paul Rycaut*, his Majeſties Preſident at *Hamburgh*, in Conjunction with his Majeſties Envoy to the Courts of *Lunenburgh*, preſenting a Memorial to the Senate of *Hamburgh*; threatning them with the height of his Majeſty's Diſpleaſure, if they join'd with the *Scots* in any Treaty of Commerce whatſoever. Printed in [*An Enquiry into the Cauſes of the Miſcarriage of the* Scots *Colony of* Darien. 8*vo.* 1700. *p.* 22, &c.]

His Majeſty's *Anſwer* thereto. By the Right Honourable the Earl of *Tullibardin*, &c. and Sir *James Ogilvie* Principal Secretaries of State. Signed at *Edinburgh*, *Aug.* 2. 1697. ſignifying to the Company that his Majeſty would take their *Repreſentation* into Conſideration as ſoon as he ſhould return to *England*; and that in the mean Time he would give Orders to his ſaid *Envoy* and *Reſident* not to make uſe of his Name or Authority for obſtructing them in the Proſecution of their Trade with the Inhabitants of that City. [*Ibid. p.* 25.]

The Humble *Repreſentation* of the Council General, &c. To the Right Honourable the Lord *High Chancellour*, and Remanent Lords of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable *Privy Council*; with an Humble *Addreſs* to the King. Dated at *Edinburgh*, *Dec.* 22. 1697. complaining that the King's Reſident at *Hamburgh*, ſtill oppos'd their Trade, pretended he had never receiv'd any Orders on their Behalf. [*Ibid. p.* 26, &c.]

An *Addreſs* to his Majeſty by the *Parliament* of *Scotland*, [taking Notice of a Repreſentation of the Council General of the Company Trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*, complaining of the Obſtructions they have met with in the Proſecution of their Trade, by a Memorial preſented to the Senate of *Hamburgh*, by his Majeſty's Reſidents in that City, and recommending to his Majeſty the promoting the Intereſt of the ſaid Company, and therein that

of

of the whole Kingdom] subscribed at *Edinburgh* the 5th of *August*, 1698. *in the Name, Presence, and by Warrant of the* Estates of Parliament. SEAFIELD. *J. P. D. P.* [*Ibid. p.* 32.]

The Declaration of the Council constituted by the *Indian* and *African* Company of *Scotland*, for the Government and Direction of their Colonies and Settlements in the *Indies*. Dated from *NEW EDINBURGH* in *Caledonia*, *Dec.* 20. 1698. [*Ibid. p.* 67.]

The first Letter sent from the Council of *Caledonia* to the *Company Trading to* Africa, &c. Dated from *New Edinburgh* in *Caledonia*, *Dec.* 28. 1698. and Subscribed *Robert Jolley*, *J. Montgomery*, *Dan. Machay*, *Rob. Pennicook*, *Rob. Pincartone*, and *Will. Peterson*. [giving an Account of the Scituation and exceeding Fruitfulness and Pleasantness of the Country; with an Account of what Goods and Merchandises were vendible there, and what Provisions and Stores were necessary for their Support. [*Ibid. p.* 102. &c.]

Discourses on the Publick REVENUES and on the TRADE of *England*. 1698. *Viz.* I. Of the use of Political *Arithmetick*, in all Considerations about the 10 *Will.* 3. *Revenues* and *Trade*. II. On Credit, and the Means and Methods by which it may be Revived. III. On the Management of the King's Revenues. IV. Whether to Farm the Revenues may not in this Juncture be most for the Publick Service? V. On the Publick Debts and Engagements. By the Author of the Essay on Ways and Means. *Part* I. To which is added, A Discourse upon Improving the Revenue of the State of *Athens*. Written Originally in *Greek* by *Xenophon*; and now made *English* from the Original, with some Historical Notes by another Hand. *London*, Printed for *James Knapton*. 1698. 8*vo*. *p.* 279. & 62.

Remarks upon some wrong Computations and Conclusions contained in late Tract entitled *Discourses on the Publick* REVENUES and on the TRADE of *England*. In a Letter to Mr. *D. S.* *London*, Printed for *W. Keeblewhite*. 1698. 8*vo*. *p.* 47.

Some Observations upon *Discourses* lately publish'd on the PUBLICK REVENUES, and on the TRADE of *ENGLAND*, *London*, Printed in the Year MDCXCVIII. 4*to*. *p.* 16.

NAVIGATION Improv'd; or the Art of *Rowing Ships* of all Rates *in Calms*, with a more easy, swift, and steady Motion than *Oars* can. Also a Description of the *Engine* that performs it; and the Author's Answer to all Mr.

Mr. *Dummer*'s Objections that have beem made againſt it. By *THOMAS SAVERY*, Gent. *London*, Printed and Sold by *James Moxon*. 1698. 4*to*. *p*. 22.

A Scheme ſhewing to all Owners of SHIPS, and thoſe concerned in SHIPPING, that the Compoſition newly invented by Mr. *Charles Ardeſoif* will by reaſon of the Durableneſs of the ſame, and conſidering the uſual Charge in *Nailing*, *Sheathing*, *Clearing*, *Bruming*, *Careening*, *Caulking*, *Painting* or *Graving* the *Bottoms* of SHIPS, with filling Nails driven into the Wood in Sheathing, or the common *Graving Stuff* now in uſe, ſave three parts in four of the Expence, laſt as long as the uſual way of *Sheathing*, and be in a better condition of Sailing, with ſeveral Certificates relating thereunto. A Broad-ſide *Fol*.

A Sermon Preached before the Honourable Company of Merchants Trading to the *Levant* Seas. At St. *Hellens*, *January* 16. being *Sunday*, 1697-8. By *EDM. CHISHULL*, M. A. Fellow of *Corpus-Chriſti* College in *Oxon*. and Chaplain to the Factory at *Smyrna*. *London*, Printed for *S. Manſhip*. 1698. 4*to*.

The *Acts* and *Negotiations*, together with the Particular *Articles* at large of the *General Peace* concluded at *Ryſwick*. By the moſt Illuſtrious *Confederates* with the *French King*; to which are prefixed the *Negotiations* and *Articles* of the *Peace*, concluded at *Turin* between the ſame Prince and the Duke of *Savoy*. Tranſlated from the Original, Printed at the *Hague*. *London*, Printed for *Robert Clavel* and *Timothy Child*. 1698. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Geo. Baxter, *S. T. B.*]

A New Account of *Eaſt-India* and *Perſia*, in Eight Letters: Being Nine Years Travels; begun 1672. and finiſhed 1681. Containing Obſervations made of the *Moral*, *Natural* and *Artificial* Eſtate of thoſe Countries: Namely of their Government, Religion, Laws, Cuſtoms. Of the Soil, Climates, Seaſons, Health, Diſeaſes. Of the Animals, Vegetables, Minerals, Jewels. Of their Houſing, Cloathing, Manufactures, Trades, Commodities. And of the Coins, Weights, and Meaſures, uſed in the Principal Places of Trade in thoſe Parts. By *John Fryer*, M. D. *Cantabrig*. and Fellow of the Royal Society. Illuſtrated with Maps, Figures, and Uſeful Tables. *London*, for *R. Chiſwel*. MDCXCVIII. *Fol*.

An Account of the taking of *CARTHAGENA* by the *French* in the 1696. Containing all the Particulars of that *Expedition*, from their firſt ſetting out, to their Return into *BREST*. By *Monſieur de Pointis*.

Decennium Luctuosum. An History of Remarkable Occurrences in the long War which *New-England* hath had with the *Indian Savages* from the Year 1698. Faithfully Composed and Improved, the second Edition. [Inserted in the History of *New-England.* 1702. *Fol. Book* VII. *p.* 57.]

Catalogus Eorum qui in Collegio Harvardino *quod est* Cantabrigiæ NOV. ANGLORUM *ab Anno* 1642. *ad Annum* 1698. *alicujus Gradûs laureâ donati sunt.* [Hist. of *New-England* by *Cotton Mather.* 1702. *Fol. B.* IV. *p.* 136.]

1699. 11 *Will.* 3 The CHARTER granted by their Majesties King *WILLIAM* and Queen *MARY* to the Inhabitants of the Province of the *MASSACHUSETS*-Bay in *NEW-ENGLAND.* Printed at *Boston* in *New-England* by *Bartholomew Green* and *John Allen.* 1699. *Fol. p.* 192.

ACTS and LAWS of his Majesty's Province of the *MASSACHUSETS*-Bay in *New-England. Boston,* Printed by *Barthol. Green* and *John Allen.* 1699. *Fol. p.* 192.

Two Plain and Practical Discourses concerning, I. *Hardness of Heart*; shewing, that some who live under the Gospel are by a Judicial Dispensation given up to that Judgment and the Signs thereof. II. *The Sin and Danger of Disobedience to the Gospel.* By *Increase Mather,* President of *Harward* College in *Cambridge,* and Preacher of the Gospel in *New-England. London,* Printed for *J. Robinson.* 1699. *8vo. p.* 187.

A Voyage round the World, by Dr. *John Francis Gemelli Careri*; of which, Book III. contains an exact Journal of his Voyage from the *Philippine Islands* to *Acapulco* in *New Spain*; and by the way describing *California.* And the other Parts contain the most remarkable things he saw in *New Spain*; With his Voyage from *Havana* to *Cadiz* in 1699. Translated from the *Italian.* [Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. *Churchill. Fol.* 1704. *Vol.* IV. *p.* 446, *&c.*

A Collection of Original Voyages containing, I. Capt. *Cowley*'s Voyage round the Globe. II. Capt. *Sharp*'s Journey over the *Isthmus* of *Darien,* and and Expedition into the *South Seas,* written by himself. III. Captain *Wood*'s Voyage through the Streights of *Magellane.* IV. Mr. *Robert*'s Adventures among the *Corsairs* of the *Levant*: His Account of their Way of living, Description of the *Archipelago* Islands, taking of *Scio*, &c. Illustrated with several

veral Maps and Draughts. Publiſhed by Capt. *William Hacke*. *LONDON*, Printed for *James Knapton*. 1699. 8*vo*.

A New Survey of the *VVeſt-Indies*: Being a Journal of three thouſand and three hundred Miles within the main Land of *AMERICA*. By *Tho. Gage*, the only Proteſtant that was ever known to have traveled thoſe Parts. Setting forth his Voyage from *Spain* to St. *John de Ulhua*, and thence to *Xalapa*, *Haxcalla*, the City of *Angels*, and *Mexico*: With a Deſcription of that great City, as in former Times, and at preſent. Likewiſe his Journey thence through *Guaxaca*, *Chiapa*, *Guatemala*, *Vera Paz*, &c. With his Abode twelve Years about *Guatemala*; His wonderful Converſion and Calling to his Native Country: With his Return through *Nicaragua* and *Coſta-Rica* to *Nicoya*, *Panama*, *Porto Bello*, *Cartagena* and *Havana*: With an Account of the *Spaniſh* Navigation thither, their Government, Caſtles, Ports, Commodities, Religion, Prieſts and Friers, *Negro's*, *Mulatto's*, *Meſtiſo's*, *Indians*, and of their Feaſts and Solemnities. With a *Grammar* or ſome few Rudiments of the *Indian* Tongue, called *Poconchi* or *Pocoman*. The *Fourth* Edition enlarged by the Author, with an accurate Map. *London*, Printed for *J. Nicholſon*, &c. 1699. 8*vo*. 477. At the End is put the Addition entitled, *Some remarkable Paſſages relating to Archbiſhop* Laud, particularly of his Affection to the Church of *Rome*: Being the twenty ſecond Chapter of *Gage*'s Survey of the *Weſt-Indies*, as it was Printed in the *Folio* Edition before the Reſtoration, but ſuppreſt in the *Octavo* ſince. *London*, Printed for *S. Popping*. 1712. 8*vo*. *p.* 19.

An Account of the firſt Voyages and Diſcoveries made by the *Spaniards* in *America*; containg the moſt exact Relation hitherto publiſhed of their unparallelled Cruelties on the *Indians*, in the Deſtruction of above forty Millions of People. With the Propoſitions offered to the King of *Spain*, to prevent the further Ruin of the *Weſt-Indies*. By Don *Bartholomew de las Caſas*, Biſhop of *Chiapa*, who was an Eye Witneſs of their Cruelties. To which is added, *The Art of Travelling*; ſhewing how a Man may diſpoſe his Travels to the beſt advantage. *London*, Printed by *J. Darby*, &c. MDCXCIX. 8*vo*. *p.* 248 & 40.

Apoſtolick Charity, its Nature and Excellence conſidered, in a Diſcourſe upon *Dan.* 12. 3. Preached at St. *Paul's* at the *Ordination* of ſome Proteſtant *Miſſionaries* to be ſent into the *Plantations*. To which is prefixed, A general View of the *Engliſh* Colonies in *America* with reſpect to Religion; in order to ſhew what Proviſion is wanting for the Propagation of Chriſtianity in thoſe Parts. Together with Propoſals for the promoting the ſame: And to induce ſuch of the Clergy of this Kingdom as are Perſons of Sobriety and Abilities

bilities to accept of a Miſſion. And to which is ſubjoyn'd *The Author's Circular Letter, lately ſent to the Clergy there.* By *Thomas Bray*, D. D. *London*, Printed for *William Hawes.* 1699. 4*to. p.* 30.

The Humble Addreſs of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal to His MAJESTY, in relation to the Petition of *Charles Desborow*, late Captain of His Majeſty's Ship *Mary Gally*, employed in the Expedition to *Newfoundland* in the Year 1697. under the Command of Captain *John Norris.* And His Majeſty's moſt Gracious Anſwer thereto. Printed for *Charles Desborow.* 1699. 4*to. p.* 8.

An Act to ſettle the Trade to *Africa* in the Royal *African* Company of *England*, as beneficial and advantagious to this Kingdom, and to the *Plantations* and *Colonies* thereunto belonging. *Anno* ix & x *Guil.* III. *Cap.* xxvj.

England's Grandeur and Way to get Wealth: Or, Promotion of TRADE made eaſy, and Lands advanced, beneficial to particular Perſons, and to the Kingdom in general: Wherein many Thouſands of Indigent Poor Families may be employed: Breaches made in our TRADE by the *French*, *Portugueſe*, *Genoeſe*, *Swedes*, *Dutch* and *Danes*, demonſtrated, *Furniſhing Funerals* by *Undertakers*, making *Buttons* and *Shoe-Buckles* of various ſorts of *Mettal* a great Detriment to Weavers of Tape, Cotton, Ferrit and Silk Ribband, and in ſhort to all other *Trades*, the *Weſt-India Trade* diſcouraged, it being one of the nobleſt Branches in *Navigation*, the Prejudice of *Trade* by *Strangers* that are *Lodgers* and *Inmates* only, who by their monopoliſing Ways have got Eſtates, and then bid farewel to *England*; the Cauſe of the Rent of Houſes falling; the Reaſon why great *Taxes* cannot eaſily be paid; laying *Taxes* on the *Back* and *Belly* the beſt way to raiſe Money, which will hurt neither Rich nor Poor, provided *Navigation* and a free Circulation of *Trade* be maintained and Merchants encouraged: Reaſons why we have not a more conſiderable *Trade* now the *War* is over: A Remedy propoſed to cure this Malady. By *T. Tryon*, Merchant of *London.* Sold by *J. Harris* and *G. Conyers.* 1699. 4*to. p.* 26.

The State of the NAVY Conſidered, in relation to the VICTUALLING, particularly in the *Straits* and the *Weſt-Indies*; with ſome Thoughts on the Miſmanagements of the *Admiralty* for ſeveral Years paſt; and a Propoſal to prevent the like for the future. Humbly offered to the Honourable Houſe of Commons by an *Engliſh Sailor.* *London*, Printed for *A. Baldwin.* 1699. 4*to. p.* 16.

A Discourse concerning the *East-India* TRADE: Shewing how it is unprofitable to the Kingdom of *England*: Being taken out of an *Essay on Trade*, written by Mr. *JOHN CARY*, Merchant in *Bristol*, in the Year 1695. To which are added some Observations of Sir *Jos. Child* and of the Author of the *Essay on Ways and Means relating to Trade*: And also a Copy of the *French* King's Decree, concerning *Printed Callicoes*. *London*, Printed for *E. Baldwin*. 1699. 4*to*. *p*. 14.

Considerations relating to the Bill prohibiting the Wear and Use of the *East-India* Manufactures, humbly offered to the Lords in *Parliament* by the *Linnen-Drapers* and other Dealers in *East-India* Goods, against the said Bill in *Febr*. 1699-1700. *Fol*. Printed Sheet.

The SEAMANS *Obligations to Gratitude and a Good Life*. A Sermon Preached in the Parish Church of *Deptford* in *Kent*, *June* 5th, 1699. before the *Corporation* of the *Trinity House*, at their Annual Meeting on *Trinity Monday*. By *GEORGE STANHOPE*, D. D. Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty. Published at the Request of that Honourable Society. *London*, Printed for *R. Sare*. 1699. 4*to*.

The Compleat *Shipwright* plainly and demonstratively teaching the Proportion used by experienced *Shipwrights*, according to their Custom of Building both *Geometrically* and *Arithmetically* performed: To which are added Certain Propositions in *Geometry*, the Use of a *Diagonal Scale*, to draw a Draught with the making, graduating or marking of a Bend of Moulds, and ordering of the same; The Extraction of the *Square Root*; With a Table of Squares: Also a Way of *Rowing* of Ships, by heaving at the *Capstain*, useful in any Ship becalmed, with other things useful in that Art. The Sixth Edition, carefully corrected by *Edmund Bushnell*, Shipwright. *London*, Printed for *Richard Mount*. M DC XC IX. 4*to*. *p*. 56.

Tables containing the Names of all SHIPS or MEN of WAR, with the Rates, Length, Breadth, Depth, Ton, Men, Guns, when built, where, by whom, or bought, or taken, or rebuilt; with other Observations. MS. Six Sheets, *Fol*.

An Abstract of a Letter from a Person of Eminence and Worth in *Caledonia*, [*Viz*. Mr. *Paterson*] to a Friend at *Boston* in *New-England*, [acquainting him with their *Scots* Settlement at *DARIEN*; With an Account of the Nature and Condition of the Country, and good Disposition of the Natives towards them, and of their having written to the President of *Panama* and

acquainting him with their good and peaceable Intentions, and willingneſs to procure a good Underſtanding and Correſpondence with him, &c.] Dated *Fort St. Andrews, Feb.* 18th, 1698-9. [In An Enquiry into the Cauſes of the Miſcarriage of the *Scots* Colony at *DARIEN*, &c. 8*vo.* 1699. *p.* 74.

A Proclamation by the Honourable Sir *William Beeſton*, Knt. Governour and Commander in Chief for his Majeſty in the Iſland of *Jamaica*, and of the Territories and Dependencies of the ſame and Admiral thereof. [Repreſenting, that whereas he had received Orders from his Majeſty by Secretary *Vernon*, importing that he was not informed of the Intentions of the *Scots* in Peopling *DARIEN*, and commanding him not to afford them any Aſſiſtance, he thereby ſtrictly charged and required them not to hold any Correſpondence with the *Scots*, nor to give them any Aſſiſtance with Arms, Ammunition, Proviſion, or any other Means whatever.] Dated *April* 9. 1699. [*Ibid. p.* 37.]

An Enquiry into the Cauſes of the Miſcarriage of the *Scots* Colony at *DARIEN*; Or, an Anſwer to a Libel, entitled, *A Defence of the* Scots *Abdicating* DARIEN: Submitted to the Conſideration of the Good People of *England*. *Glaſgow*. 1699. 8*vo. p.* 112. [*Ex dono Rev.* Rob. Watts, *L. L. B. Coll. Div.* Johan. Oxon. *Socij.*]

By the King A Proclamation againſt a falſe, ſcandalous and traiterous Libel, entitled, *An Enquiry into the Cauſes of the Miſcarriages of the* Scotch *Colony at* DARIEN; *Or, an Anſwer to a Libel, entitled, A Defence of the* Scots *Abdicating* DARIEN. Given at Our Court at *Kenſington* the Twenty ninth day of *January*, 1699. in the Eleventh Year of Our Reign. *London*, Printed by *Charles Bill*, &c. 1699.

A Memorial delivered in to King *William* by the Ambaſſador Extraordinary of *Spain*, *May* 3. 1699. againſt the Settlement of the *Scots* at *DARIEN* in *America*. [In Defence of the Settlement, *p.* 2.]

A Defence of the *Scots* Settlement at *DARIEN*; With an Anſwer to the *Spaniſh Memorial* againſt it: And Arguments to prove that it is the Intereſt of *England* to joyn with the *Scots*, and protect it. To which is added, A Deſcription of that Country, and a particular Account of the *Scots* Colony. *Edinburgh*, Printed in the Year 1699. 8*vo. p.* 86.

The Defence of the Scots Settlement *at* Darien Anſwered Paragraph by Paragraph. By *Philo-Britan*. *London*. 1699. 8*vo. p.* 92.

A

A Defence againſt the Scots *Abdicating* DARIEN, including an *Anſwer* to the *Defence of the* Scots *Settlement* there. *Authore* Britanno *ſed* Dunenſi. Printed in the Year 1700. 8*vo. p.* 168.

A ſhort Vindication of *Phil. Scot*'s Defence of the *Scots* abdicating *DARIEN*. Being in Anſwer to the Challenge of the Author of *The Defence* of that Settlement, to prove the *Spaniſh* Title to *Darien*, by Inheritance, Marriage, Donation, *&c.* With a Prefatory Reply to the falſe and ſcurrilous Aſperſions of the new Author of *The Juſt and Modeſt Vindication*, &c. And ſome Animadverſions on the material Part of it, relating to the Title of *Darien*. *London*, Printed in the Year 1701. 8*vo. p.* 48. [See more on this Subject under the Years 1697, 98, and 1701.]

A Trumpet Sounded out of the Wilderneſs of *America*, which may ſerve as a Warning to the Government and People of *England* to beware of QUAKERISM. Wherein is ſhewed how in *PENSILVANIA*, and there away, where they have the Government in their own Hands, they hire and encourage Men to *Fight*; and how they *Perſecute*, *Fine*, and *Impriſon*, and take away Good for Conſcience ſake. By *Daniel Leeds*. Printed by *William Bradford*, at the *Bible* in *New-York*. 1699. 8*vo. p.* 151.

A Paper to *William Penn*, at the departure of that Gentleman to his Territory for his Peruſal in *PENSILVANIA*. Wherein two Points are propoſed to him concerning the *Quakers* Religion, that he may receive himſelf Conviction, or render to others that are Conſcientious about them, Chriſtian Satisfaction; The one is their Belief of an *Infallible Guidance*: The other is their Diſuſe of the two Holy and Bleſſed *Sacraments*. With an occaſional Diſſertation concerning Predeſtination, or God's Decree about ſaving Man, in reference to the Doctrine of others, and not the *Quakers* only. By a Friend unknown. *London*, Printed for *H. Mortlock*. 1700. 4*to. ſ.* 24.

The Order of the Goſpel Profeſſed and Practiſed by the Churches of Chriſt in *NEW-ENGLAND*, Juſtified by the Scripture, and by the Writings of many Learned Men, both Antient and Modern Divines, in Anſwer to ſeveral Queſtions relating to Church-Diſcipline. By *Increaſe Mather*, Preſident of *Harward Colledge* in *Cambridge*, and Teacher of a Church at *Boſton* in *New-England*. Re-printed at *London*, and ſold by *A. Baldwin*. 1700. 8*vo. p.*

More Wonders of the Inviſible World. Or the Wonders of the Inviſible World diſplay'd in five Parts. Part I. An Account of the Sufferings of

Margaret

Margaret Rule, written by the Reverend Mr. C. M. II. Several Letters to the Author, &c. And his Reply relating to *Witchcraft*. III. The Differences between the Inhabitants of *Salem* Village, and Mr. *Paris*'s their Minister in *New-England*. IV. Letters of a Gentleman unintereſted, endeavouring to prove the received Opinions about *Witchcraft* to be Orthodox. With ſhort Eſſays to their Anſwers. V. A ſhort Hiſtorical Account of Matters of Fact in that Affair. To which is added, A Poſtſcript relating to a Book entitled, *The Life of Sir* William Phipps. Collected by *Robert Caleff*, Merchant of *Boſton* in *New-England*. *London*, Printed for *Nath. Hillar*. 1700. *4to. p.* 156.

Reaſonable Religion. Or the Truth of the Chriſtian Religion Demonſtrated. The Wiſdom of its Precepts Juſtified; and the folly of Sinning againſt thoſe Precepts reprehended. With inconteſtable Proofs that Men who would Act Reaſonably, muſt Live Religiouſly. By *Cotton Mather*, D. D. Printed at *Boſton* in *New-England* by *T. Green*. 1700. 12°. *p.* 72. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Gerſhomi Rawlins.]

A General Idea of the Epitomy of the Works of *Robert Boyle*, Eſqr. To which are added General Heads for the Natural Hiſtory of a Country (for the ſake of thoſe who go beyond Seas.) By *R. Boulton*, of *Brazen Noſe College*, *Oxon*. *London*, Printed in the Year 1700. 8*vo. p.* 122.

The Acts of Dr. *Bray*'s Viſitation held at *ANNAPOLIS* in *MARYLAND*, *May* 23, 24, 25. *Anno* 1700. *London*, Printed by *W. Downing*, &c, *Fol. p.* 17.

A Circular Letter to the Clergy of *MARYLAND*, ſubſequent to the late *Viſitation*, written by their Affectionate Brother and Faithful Fellow Labourer, *Thomas Bray*. To which is added, *Curſus Catecheticus Americanus*. Conſiſting of Books more particularly fitted to the Uſe of the three ſeveral Claſſes of *Catechumens*, in order to Seaſon the growing Generation with the Principles of Piety and Virtue: Purſuant to the Reſolutions made to that Purpoſe the *ſecond Day* of the *Viſitation* at *Annapolis*. *May* 4. 1700.

The Preſent State of the Proteſtant Religion in *MARYLAND*, under the Government of *Francis Nicholſon* Eſqr. by Dr. *Bray*, deputed by the Lord Biſhop of *London*, to be his *Commiſſary* in that Province. *Half Sheet*. [See more on this Subject under the Year. 1699.]

A Me-

A Memorial Repreſenting the preſent State of Religion on the Continent of *NORTH AMERICA*. By *Thomas Bray*, D. D. *London*, Printed by *William Downing* for the Author. 1700. *Fol. p.* 15. With Propoſals for the Propagation of the Chriſtian Religion in the ſeveral Provinces on the Continent of *North America*.

Propoſals for the Encouragement and Promoting of Religion and Learning in the Foreign Plantations; and to induce ſuch of the Clergy of this Kingdom, as are Perſons of Sobriety and Abilities, to accept the Miſſion into thoſe Parts —— With an Approbation of the Deſign atteſted, *Tho. Cantuar. Jo. Ebor. H. Lond. W. Cov.* and *Lichf. Ed. Worceſter. Sy. Elienſ. J. Norwich.*

A Letter From Dr. *Bray* to ſuch as have contributed towards the Propagating Chriſtian Knowledge in the *Plantations*. Printed ſheet. *Fol.*

A Letter to a Miſſionary Prieſt by *Socrates Chriſtianus* concerning the Qualifications requiſite for that Service, and the uſual Performance thereof; and the Authority by which he acts in the Service he is employ'd in, and his Performance of it. Dat. 23 *Aug.* 1700. With a Poſtſcript containing *Queſtions Recommended to the Conſideration of the Miſſioners.* 4to. p. 15.

A Short Account of the ſeveral Kinds of Societies, ſet up of late Years, for carrying on the *Reformation* of *Manners*, and for the *Propagation* of *Chriſtian Knowledge*. *London*, Printed by *J. Brudenel.* 1700. *Fol. p.* 4.

An *Act* to incourage the TRADE to *Newfoundland* as beneficial to this Kingdom, in its Trade and Navigation. *Anno* x & xi. *Guil.* III. *cap.* xxv.

An Anſwer to *the Caſe* of the *Old Eaſt-India* Company, as Repreſented by themſelves to the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Aſſembled. *London*, Printed by *K. Aſtwood*, for the Author, 1700. *4to. p.* 21. [*Ex dono Reverendi Viri* Willoughby Willey.]

A Journal of a Thouſand Miles *Travel* among the *Indians* from *South* to *North Carolina*, begun in *December* 28. 1710. With a Deſcription of *North Carolina*. The preſent State of it. The Natural Hiſtory of the Country. An Account of the *Indians* in it. The Second Charter of King *Charles* II. granted to the Proprietors of *Carolina*. An Abſtract of the Conſtitution of *Carolina*. By *John Lawſon*. [Printed in Capt. *Steven*'s Collection of Voyages. 1711. *4to. Vol.* I.]

An Abſtract of the *Articles* in the Treaty concluded concerning the Succeſſion of the Crown and Dominions of *Spain*, in *London* 21 *Febr.* 1699-1700. and in the *Hague* the 23d of *March*, 1699-1700. Printed Sheet. 1700.

1701. 13 *Will.* 3. A new *DARIEN* Artifice laid open in a notable Inſtance of Captain *Maclean*'s Name, being uſed in the *Flying-Poſt*, *Feb.* 11. & 13. 1710-11. to vouch *for* the *Caledonian* Company, after that Gentleman hath been Perſecuted by them theſe Thirteen Months paſt, for Vouching *againſt* them. Authore *Anti-Darienſi.* 1701. 4*to.* *p.* 14. [See more on this Subject under the Years 1698-9, 1700, and 1702.]

A Sermon Preached before the Honourable Fraternity of *TRINITY-HOUSE*, at *Deptford* Church in *Kent*, on *Trinity Monday*, *June* 16. 1701. By *WILLIAM BALDWIN*, M. A. and Rector of St. *Mary Rotherhith* in *Surrey*. Publiſhed at the Requeſt of the Honourable Fraternity. *London*, Printed for *Walter Kettilby*. 1701. 4*to.*

The Unhappineſs of *England* as to its TRADE by SEA and LAND truly Stated. Alſo a lively Repreſentation of the Miſeries of the Poor, the pernicious conſequence of wearing Swords, and the ill Preſidents acted at the two Theaters; with effectual Means to redreſs thoſe growing Evils, and ſeveral other remarkable Particulars. By *Charles Povey*. *London*, Printed for the Author. 1701.

The Excellency and Advantages of Religion. A Sermon preach'd for the Reformation of Manners in St. *John*'s at *Nevis* in *America*. *July* 21. 1700. By *Tho. Heskith*, M. A. and Chaplain to one of his Majeſty's Regiments of Foot Commanded by the Honourable *Edward Foxe* Eſqr. Lieutenant General of the *Leeward Iſlands*. With an Epiſtle Dedicatory to the ſaid *Edw. Foxe*. *London*, Printed for *Tho. Speed*. 4*to.* 1701. *p.* 26.

PLANTATION Juſtice, Shewing the Conſtitution of their Courts, and what ſort of Judges they have in them. By which *Merchants* may ſee the Occaſions of their great Loſſes and Sufferings in the *PLANTATION Trade*: *Lawyers* may ſee ſuch a Model of *Juſtice* as they could not have thought of; and Others may ſee how thoſe Parts of the World are governed. *London*, Printed for *A. Baldwin*. 1701. 4*to.* *p.* 12.

A Letter from a Gentleman to the Right Reverend Father in God *HENRY* Lord Biſhop of *London*, concerning the Charities collected for the Redemption of the Captives in the Empire of *Morocco*. Dated *London*, *Octob.* 17. 1701. *B. M.*

B. M. With a Tranſlation out of the *Arabick* of the Emperor of *Morocco's* Declaration, concerning the Redemption of the Captives, by which he ratifies the Agreement made with his Miniſters by Capt. *G. Delavall.* *4to.*

Several Circular Letters to the Clergy of *MARYLAND* ſubſequent to their late *Viſitation*, to enforce ſuch Reſolutions as were taken therein. By *Thomas Bray*, D. D. The *Firſt* Letter enforcing the Duty, and by an eaſie Method, accompanied with a ſuitable Proviſion of Books, facilitating to them the fundamental Work of *Catechiſing*. Dat. *London*, *March* 1. 1700. With a Courſe of *Catechiſing* to be obſerved in the *Plantations*. The *Second* Letter relating to the great Duty of *Preaching*, more eſpecially to the ſupplying the Deficiency thereof, during the preſent Paucity of Miniſters, by Lending or Diſperſing of good Books. Dat. *London*, *July* 1. 1701. With the Lay-mans Library, Being a Lending Library for the uſe of the Laity. *London*, Printed by *William Downing*. 1701. *Fol. p.* 21. [See the Year 1700]

A Sermon Preached at St. *Bartholomew Exchange* on *Wedneſday* the 3d of *December*, 1701, before the Honourable Company of Merchants Trading into the *Levant-Seas*. By *JOHN TISSER*, M. A. Fellow of *Merton* College, *Oxon.* and Chaplain to the Factory at *SMYRNA*. Publiſhed by their Order. *London*, Printed for *Sam. Keble*, &c. MDCCII. *4to.* 1702. 1 *Annæ.*

A Copy of the *Patent* granted by King *WILLIAM* for Incorporating a *Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*, and that a ſufficient Maintenance may be provided for an Orthodox Clergy to live amongſt them, *&c.* Witneſs Our Self at *Weſtminſter* the *Sixteenth* day of *June*, in the *Thirteenth* Year of Our *Reign*. Printed Sheet, by *J. Downing*. *Fol.*

An Abſtract of the *Charter* granted to the Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts; With a ſhort Account of what hath been, and what is deſigned to be done by it. 1702. 1 large Sheet. *Fol.*

A Sermon Preach'd before the Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts. At their firſt Yearly Meeting on *Friday*, *Febr.* 20. 1701-2. At St. *Mary le Bow*. By *Richard Willis*, D. D. Dean of *Lincoln*. *London*, Printed for *Matthew Wotton*, &c. 1702. *4to. p.* 24.

Aſer Baptizatus; Or, the *Negro* turned *Chriſtian:* Being a Short and Plain Diſcourſe ſhewing, I. The Neceſſity of *Inſtructing* and *Baptizing Slaves* in *Engliſh* Plantations. II. The Folly of that vulgar Opinion, that *Slaves* do ceaſe to be *Slaves* when once Baptized. Delivered (moſt of it) in a *Sermon* Preached at *Stratford le Bow* in *Middleſex*, *March* 15. 1701-2. By *ANTH. HILL*,

HILL, Lecturer there, and Chaplain to His Grace the Duke of *Richmond*. *London*, Printed for *Charles Brome*. MDCCII. 8*vo*. *p*. 55.

Magnalia Chriſti Americana: Or, The *Eccleſiaſtical* Hiſtory of *NEW-ENGLAND*, from its firſt Planting in the Year 1620, unto the Year of Our Lord 1698. In Seven Books. I. Antiquities. II. Lives of the Governours and Names of the Magiſtrates of *New-England*. III. The Lives of Sixty Famous Divines. IV. An Account of the Univerſity of *Cambridge* in *New-England*. V. Acts and Monuments of the Faith and Order in the Churches of *New-England*. VI. A Faithful Record of many illuſtrious wonderful Providences. VII. The Wars of the Lord, being an Hiſtory of the manifold Afflictions and Diſturbances of the Churches in *New-England*. By the Reverend and Learned *Cotton Mather*, M. A. and Paſtor of the *North Church* in *Boſton*, *NEW-ENGLAND*. *London*, Printed for *Thomas Parkhurſt*. MDCCII. *Fol*.

Vox Populi: Or, A Cloud of Witneſſes proving the Leading QUAKERS Great Impoſtors by undeniable Evidence, both of the Divines of the Church of *England*, and many of the moſt Eminent Preachers amongſt the Proteſtant Diſſenters. Humbly ſubmitted to Authority. By *Francis Bugg*. *London*, Printed by *R. Janeway* for the Author, *&c*. 1702. 8*vo*. *p*. 33.

An Account of the Illegal Proſecution and Tryal of Coll. *Nicholas Bayard* in the Province of *New-York*, for ſuppoſed High Treaſon in the Year 1701-2. Collected from ſeveral Memorials taken by divers Perſons privately, the Commiſſioners having ſtrictly prohibited the taking of the *Tryal* in open Court. Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the *Bible* in *New-York*. MDCCII. *Fol*. *p*. 44.

Propoſals for carrying on an Effectual War in *AMERICA* againſt the *French* and *Spaniards*. *London*, for *John Nutt*. 1702. 4*to*. *p*. 24.

A Printed Copy of Her Majeſty's moſt Gracious Letter to the Parliament of *Scotland*, in Anſwer to their *Addreſs*, in relation to the *Company* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*; expreſſing Her Royal Regret for the great Loſſes and Diſappointments of the ſaid *Company* in the carrying on and proſecuting their Deſigns in ſettling of a Colony in *America*, and promiſing to concur in any thing that can reaſonably be propoſed for their Reparation and Aſſiſtance. Given at St. *James*'s the 21ſt. of *April*, 1702. Of Our Reign the Firſt Year.

The

The Solemnity of *Proclaiming* Her Majesty Queen *Anne* at *Boston* in *New-England*; With the Humble *Address* of the Council and Representatives of Her Majesty's Province of the *Massachusets*-Bay in *New-England*, in General Court assembled. Presented to Her Majesty by *Constantine Phipps*, Esq; at *VVindsor*, *July* 19. 1702. [*London Gazette*, N°. 3829.]

The Humble *Address* of the President and Council administring the Government of Her Majesty's Island of *Barbadoes*; together with the Principal Officers and Inhabitants thereof, now assembled in the Chief Town of the said Island, to *Proclaim* Her Majesty. Dat. *Bridge Town*, *May* 18. 1702. [*London Gazette*, N°. 3829.]

The Humble *Address* of Her Majesty's most Dutiful and Loyal Subjects the Council and Delegates of the Assembly of Her Majesty's Province of *Maryland*, presented to Her Majesty by Colonel *Blakiston*, Governour of *Maryland*, at St. *James*'s, *Octob.* 13. 1702. [*London Gazette*, N°. 3829.]

The Humble *Address* of the Governour, Council, and Representatives of Her Majesty's Province of *New Hampshire* in *New-England*, convened in General Assembly, Presented to Her Majesty by *Constantine Phipps* and *VVilliam Vaughan*, Esqrs. *Octob.* 25. 1702. [*London Gazette*, N°. 3857.]

Order of the Queen's most Excellent Majesty in Council at the Court at *VVhitehall*, *Nov.* 18. 1702. for the Encouragement of such *Regiments* as have been or shall be sent to the *VVest-Indies* in Her Majesty's Service. [*London Gazette*, N°. 3864.]

An *Expedition* of a Body of *English* Men to the *Gold Mines* of *Spanish America* in 1702. With the many strange Adventures that befel them in that bold Undertaking. By *Nathaniel Davis*. [Printed at the End of *VVAFER*'s *Description* of the *Isthmus* of *America*. *London*, 1704. 8*vo*.]

A Copy of the Petition of *VVilliam Freeman*, Esq; in behalf of Himself and Others against Col. *Christopher Codrington*, Governour of the *Leeward Islands*, Presented to the House of Commons the 19th of *February*, 1701. With some Remarks thereon. [With Attestations of the *Colonel*'s Good Conduct and Government from the Lieutenant, Governour and Members of the Council and Representatives of *Nevis*. Dated *July* 7. *A. D.* 1701.] Printed in the Year 1702. 4*to*. *p.* 36. [*Ex dono Rev.* Rob. Watts, *L. L. B. Coll.* Johan. Oxon. *Socij*.]

The Succeſſes of the *Engliſh* in *America*, by the March of Col. *Moore*, Governour of *Carolina*, and his Taking the *Spaniſh* Town of St. *Auguſtine* near the Gulph of *Florida*. And by our *Engliſh Fleet* ſailing up the River *Darien*, and marching to the *Gold Mines* at *Santa Cruz de Cana* near *Santa Maria*. [In an Account of the *South Sea Trade*. 1711. *p.* 16.]

An Account given of the Wealth of the *Pirates* in *Madagaſcar*, and of what they offered for their Pardon, by Capt. *Wheeler*, Capt. *Brent*, Dr. *Dawſon*, &c. in the Year 1703. *ib. p.* 21.

1703. 2 *Annæ.* The Preſent State of Affairs in *Carolina*. By *John Aſh*, Gent. Sent by ſeveral of the Inhabitants of that Colony, to deliver their Repreſentation thereof to, and ſeek Redreſs from the Lords Proprietors of that Province: Together with an Account of his Reception by the Honourable the Lord *Granville*, their Preſident, or Chief of the Proprietors. 26. *June*, 1703. 4*to.*

The Caſe of the Reverend Mr. *Samuel Fullwood*, Her Majeſty's Chaplain and Incumbent of the Rectory of St. *John*'s in *Barbadoes*, rudely treated and aſſaulted by Col. *Holder*, as repreſented in ſeveral Letters, written *An.* 1703. 4*to.* MS.

New Voyages to *North America*; Containing an Account of the ſeveral Nations of that vaſt Continent; their Cuſtoms, Commerce, and Way of Navigation upon the Lakes and Rivers; the ſeveral Attempts of the *Engliſh* and *French* to diſpoſſeſs one another; With the Reaſons of the Miſcarriage of the former; and the various Adventures between the *French* and the *Iroqueſe* Confederates of *England*, from 1683, to 1694. A Geographical Deſcription of *Canada*, and a Natural Hiſtory of the Country, with Remarks upon their Government, and the Intereſt of the *Engliſh* and *French* in their *Commerce*. Alſo a *Dialogue* between the *Author* and a *General* of the *Savages*, giving a full View of the Religion and ſtrange Opinions of thoſe People: With an Account of the *Author*'s Retreat to *Portugal* and *Denmark*, and his Remarks on thoſe Courts. To which is added, A *Dictionary* of the *Algonkine* Language which is generally ſpoke in *North America*. Illuſtrated with twenty three *Maps* and *Cuts*. Written in *French* by the *Baron LAHONTAN*, Lord Lieutenant of the *French* Colony at *Placentia* in *Newfoundland*, now in *England*. Done into *Engliſh*. In Two Volumes. A great Part of which never Printed in the Original. *London*, for *H. Bonwicke*, &c. 1703. 8*vo.*

MEMOIRS

MEMOIRS of the Sieur *d' Ablancourt*; Containing a General History of the Court and Kingdom of *Portugal*, from the *Pyrenean* Treaty to the Year 1668. With a full Relation of all the Battles and Sieges in the War between *Spain* and *Portugal*, under the Command of the late Duke of *Schomberg*, then in the *Portugueze* Service, &c. Translated from the *French* Copy, Printed at *Paris*, 1701. *London*, Printed for *Ralph Smith*, &c. 1703. 8*vo*. *p*. 262.

A Collection of Voyages undertaken by the *Dutch East-India Company* for the Improvement of *Trade and Navigation*. Containing an Account of several Attempts to find out the *North East* Passage, and their Discoveries in the *East-Indies*, and the *South Seas*. Together with an Historical Introduction, giving an Account of the Rise, Establishment, and Progress of that Great Body. Translated into *English*, and illustrated with several Charts. *London*, Printed for *W. Freeman*, &c. 1703. 8*vo*. *p*. 336.

Memoirs of Transactions at Sea during the War with *France*; Beginning in 1688, and ending in 1697. Most humbly Dedicated to his Royal Highness Prince *George* of *Denmark*, Lord High Admiral, &c. By *Josiah Burchett*, Esq; Secretary to the Admiralty. *London*, 1703. 8*vo*. *p*. 408.

The *SEAMAN's Monitor*, wherein particular Advice is given to *Sea-faring* Men, with reference to their Behaviour before their Voyage, In it, and After it: With some Prayers for their Use. By *Josiah Woodward*, D. D. the Third Edition enlarged. *London*, Printed for *W. Hawes*. MDCCIII. 12°. *p*. 60.

A True and Exact Account of many Great Abuses committed in the *Victualling* Her Majesty's *Navy* from *February* 3. 1702-3, to *July* 1703. as appears by the Informations and Depositions of several Witnesses, with the Proceedings thereupon, both at the *Admiralty-Office*, *Hicke's-Hall*, and elsewhere: For the Information of the Parliament and Publick. *London*, 1703. *Fol*. *p*. 14.

An Impartial Account of all the Material Transactions of the *Grand Fleet* and *Land Forces*, from their first setting out from *Spithead*, *June* the 29th, till his Grace the Duke of *Ormond's* Arrival at *Deal*, *Novemb*. 7. 1702. In which is included a particular Relation of the Expedition at *Cadiz*, and the Glorious Victory at *Vigo*: By an Officer that was present in those Actions. *London*, Printed for *R. Gibson* and *J. Nutt*. 1703. 4*to*. *p*. 32.

A Narrative of Sir *George Rooke*'s late Voyage to the *Mediterranean*, after he had safely landed the King of *Spain*. Dated *London Sept.* 1704. 4*to*. *p.* 29.

Reflections on the Management of Sir *George Rooke*, Knt. Vice-Admiral of *England*, and Admiral, *&c.* in the late *Fight* in the *Mediterranean*. *London*, for *A. Baldwin*. 1704. 4*to*. *p.* 7.

A Review of the late *Engagement at Sea*: Being a Collection of Private *Letters*, never before Printed (one of them from Sir *Cloudesly Shovell*.) Containing the truest and most authentick Accounts: With some Remarks on the Conduct of our Admirals, particularly Sir *G. R.* *London*, for *J. Nutt*, 1704. 4*to*. *p.* 23.

Christ's Fidelity the only Shield against *Satan's Malignity*: Asserted in a Sermon delivered at *SALEM* Village the 4th of *March* 1692. Being Lecture-Day there, and a Time of Publick Examination of some suspected for WITCHCRAFT. By *Deodat Lawson*, Minister of the Gospel. The *Second Edition*: With an *Appendix*, containing some brief Account of those amazing things which occasioned that Discourse to be delivered; relating to the *Afflicted*, to the *Accused*, and to the *Confessing Witches*. At *Boston* in *New-England*, and in *London*. 1704. 8*vo*. *p.* 120.

1704. 3 *Annæ*. A New Voyage and Description of the *Isthmus* of *America*; Giving an Account of the Author's Abode there, the Form and Make of the Country, the Coasts, Hills, Rivers, *&c.* Woods, Soil, Weather, *&c.* Trees, Fruit, Beasts, Birds, Fish, *&c.* The *Indian* Inhabitants, their Features, Complexion, *&c.* Their Manners, Customs, Employments, Marriages, Feasts, Hunting, Computation, Language, *&c.* With remarkable Occurrences in the *South Sea* and elsewhere. By *LIONEL WAFER*. The *Second* Edition. To which are added the *Natural History* of those Parts by a Fellow of the Royal Society: And *Davis*'s Expedition to the *Gold Mines*, in 1702. Illustrated with several Copper Plates. *London*, Printed for *James Knapton*. MDCCIV. 8*vo*. *p.* 283.

A Collection of Voyages and Travels; Some now first Printed from Original Manuscripts; Others translated out of Foreign Languages, and now first Published in *English*. To which are added some few that have formerly appeared in *English*, but do now for their Excellency and Scarceness deserve to be Reprinted. With a General Preface, giving an Account of the Progress of NAVIGATION from its first Beginning

ning to the Perfection it is now in, &c. The Whole illuſtrated with a great Number of uſeful *Maps* and *Cuts*, all engraven on Copper. In Four Volumes *Fol.* for *J. Churchill*. M DCC IV.

VOL. I. Containing, I. An Account of the Empire of *China*, &c. Written in *Spaniſh* by the R. F. *Dominic Fernandez Navarette*. II. The Travels of *Martin Baumgarten* through *Egypt*, *Arabia*, &c. III. A Voyage to the Kingdom of *Chili* in *America* by Mr. *Henry Brawern* and Mr. *Elias Herckemann*. IV. An Account of the Iſland of *Formoſa* by *George Candidius*. V. Curious Remarks on the Empire of *Japan*. VI. An Account of a moſt dangerous Voyage performed by Capt. *John Monck* to *Hudſon's Straits*. VII. A Deſcription of *Ukraine*. VIII. A curious and exact Account of a Voyage to *Congo*. IX. Another Voyage to *Congo*. X. Sir *Thomas Roe's* Journal to the *Eaſt-Indies*, &c. *p.* 812.

VOL. II. Containing, I. *Mr. John Nieuhoff's* remarkable Voyages and Travels into *Brazil*, and the beſt Parts of the *Eaſt-Indies*. Tranſlated out of *Dutch*. II. The true Travels and Adventures of Capt. *John Smith* into *Europe*, *Aſia*, *Africa* and *America*, from the Year 1592 to 1629. III. Two Journals, the Firſt kept by ſeven Sailors in the Iſle of St. *Maurice* in *Greenland*, in the Years 1633 and 1634, who paſs'd the Winter, and all died in the ſaid Iſland. The Second kept by ſeven other Sailors, who in the Years 1633 and 1634. Wintered at *Spitzbergen*. Done out of *Low-Dutch*. IV. A true and ſhort Account of Forty two Perſons who periſhed by Shipwreck near *Spitzbergen* in the Year 1646. Out of *Low-Dutch*. V. An Account of *Iceland*, ſent to *Monſ. de la Mothe de Vayer* by *Monſ. La Peyrere*. Done out of *French*. VI. An Account of *Greenland* to *Monſ. de la Mothe de Vayer* by *Monſ. La Peyrere*. Done out of *French*. VII. Capt. *Thomas James's* ſtrange and dangerous Voyage in his intended Diſcovery of the *North Weſt Paſſage* into the *South Sea* in the Years 1631-2 and 1632; with many curious Obſervations. VIII. An Account of Two Voyages; the Firſt of *Feodor Iskowitz Backhoff*, the *Muſcovite* Envoy, into *China*. The Second of *Mr. Zachary Wagener* through a great part of the World into *China*. Tranſlated from the *High-Dutch*. IX. The Life of *Chriſtopher Columbus*, and the Hiſtory of his Diſcovery of the *Weſt-Indies*. Written by his own Son *D. Ferdinand Columbus*: Tranſlated from the *Italian*. X. *Pyramidographia*: Or, A Deſcription of the *Pyramids* in *Egypt*: By *John Greaves*, Profeſſor of *Aſtronomy* at *Oxford*: With Additions of his own. XI. A Diſcourſe of the *Roman Foot* and *Denarius*, from whence, as from Two Principles, the *Meaſures* and *Weights* uſed by the Antients may be deduced: By the ſame *John Greaves*. XII. An Account of *Cochinchina*, in 2 Parts: The Firſt treating of the Temporal State of that Kingdom: The Second, of what concerns the Spiritual. By the R. F. *Chriſtopher Borri* of the Society of *Jeſus*. Tranſlated from the *Italian*. *p.* 838.

VOL. III. Containing, I. An Historical Relation of the Kingdom of *Chile*, by *Alonso de Ovalle*, of the Society of *Jesus*, a Native of St. *Jago* in *Chile*, and Procurator at *Rome* for that Place. Translated from the *Spanish*. II. Sir *William Monson*'s Naval Tracts: Treating of all the Actions of the *English* by Sea under Queen *Elizabeth* and King *James* I. The Office of the *High Admiral* and his Inferior Officers, Discoveries and Enterprizes of the *Spaniards* and *Portuguezes*; Projects and Stratagems; and of Fish and Fishery. From the Original Manuscripts. III. A true and exact Description of the most celebrated *East-India* Coast of *Malabar* and *Coromandel*, and of the Island of *Ceylon*, with all the adjacent Countries. By *Philip Baldæus*. Translated from the *High-Dutch*. *p.* 901.

VOL. IV. Containing, I. A Voyage round the *World* by *Dr. John Francis Gemelli Careri*; containing the most remarkable things in *Turky*, *Persia*, *India*, *China*, the *Philippine Islands* and *New Spain*. Translated from the *Italian*. II. An Account of the *Shipwreck* of a *Dutch* Vessel on the Coast of the *Isle* of *Quelpaert*; Together with the Description of the Kingdom of *Corea*. Translated from the *French*. III. An Account of a Voyage from *Spain* to *Paraquaria*, performed by the R R. F F. *Anthony Sepp* and *Anthony Behme*, *German* Jesuits and Missioners into those Parts. Translated from the *High Dutch*. IV. A Fragment concerning the Discovery of the Islands of *Solomon*. Translated from the *Spanish*. V. The History of the Provinces of *Paraguay*, *Tucumon*, *Rio de la Plata*, *Parana*, *Guaira*, and *Urvaica*, and something of the Kingdom of *Chile* in *South America*. By *F. Nicholas del Techo*, of the Society of *Jesus*. Translated from the *Latin*. VI. *Pelham*'s Preservation of 8 Men in *Greenland* 9 months and 12 days. VII. *Merin*'s Journey to the *Mines* in *Hungary*; with an Account of his Observations made there in relation to them and subterraneous Passages in general. Translated out of *Latin*. VIII. *Ten. Rhyne*'s Account of the *Cape of Good Hope* and the *Hottentotes*, the barbarous Natives of that Country. IX. *Boland*'s Observations on the *Streights* of *Gibraltar*, and Tides and Current. *p.* 848.

[The Gift of the Honourable Col. *Francis Nicholson*, Governour of *Nova Scotia*, and Her *Majesty*'s General in the *West-Indies*.]

An Historical and Geographical Description of *FORMOSA*, an Island subject to the Emperor of *JAPAN*: Giving an Account of the Religion, Customs, Manners, &c. of the Inhabitants. Together with a Relation of what happened to the Author in his Travels; particularly his Conferences with the *Jesuits*, and others in several Parts of *Europe*. Also the History and Reasons of his Conversion to Christianity; with his Objections against it (in Defence of *Paganism*) and their *Answers*. To which is prefixed, A *Preface* in Vindication of himself from the Reflections of a *Jesuit* lately come from *China*; with an Account of what passed between them. By *GEORGE PSAL-*

PSALMANAZAR, a Native of the ſaid Iſland now in *London*. Illuſtrated with ſeveral Cuts. *London*, Printed for *Dan. Brown*, &c. 1704. 8*vo*. *p*. 331.

An Account of the *Propagation* of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts. What the Society eſtabliſhed in *England* by Royal Charter hath done ſince their *Incorporation*, *June* 16. 1701. in Her Majeſty's Plantations, Colonies and Factories: As alſo what they deſign to do upon further Encouragement from their own Members, and other well-diſpoſed Chriſtians, either by Annual Subſcriptions, preſent Benefactions, or future Legacies. Ordered at a Court held at St. *Martin*'s Library, *Febr*. 4. 1703. that the Thanks of the Society be given to the Reverend Mr. *Stubs*, for preparing the ſaid Account. *London*, Printed by *Joſ. Downing*. 1704. 1 Sheet *Fol*.

Of the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts. A *Sermon* Preached at St. *Mary le Bow*, *Feb*. 18. 1703-4. Before the *Society* Incorporated for that Purpoſe. [Exhorting all Perſons in their Stations to aſſiſt ſo glorious a Deſign.] By the Right Reverend Father in God *Gilbert* Lord Biſhop of *Sarum*. *London*, Printed by *Joſeph Downing*. 1704. 4*to*.

By the Queen. A *Proclamation* for Settling and Aſcertaining the current Rates of *Foreign Coins* in Her Majeſty's Colonies and Plantations in *America*. Given at Our Caſtle of *Windſor* the 18th day of *June*, 1704. in the Third Year of Our Reign. [*London Gazette*, N°. 4029.]

Notice given that the Right Honourable *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax* having Her Majeſty's Grant for certain *Wrecks* in the *Weſt-Indies*, had appointed Sir *Edward Laurence*, Knt. *Milford Crow*, *William Ruſſell* and *Robert Lowther*, Eſqrs. *William Brown*, *John Deneu*, and *James Dolliffe* of *London*, Merchants, Truſtees for managing and carrying on the Deſign; who were accordingly to meet, and open Books for Subſcriptions, &c. *June* 21. 1704. [*London Gazette*, N°. 4029.]

A Full and Impartial Hiſtory of the *Expedition* into *Spain* in the Year 1702. Extracted from the Journals and Memoirs of the *Generals*; and from which it will be eaſie to draw rational Conjectures, about the preſent Enterprize, to ſettle the moſt Serene *Charles* III. on the *Spaniſh* Throne. To which is added an Account of Monſieur *Chateaurenault*'s Expedition, from his firſt ſailing from *Breſt* in *Sept*. 1701. to his putting into *Vigo* in *Sept*. 1702. In a Letter from Monſieur *de Gatines*, Intendant of the Navy of *France*, to a Miniſter of State at *Paris*; which Letter was taken at *Redondella*,

dondella, among Monſieur *Chateaurenault*'s Papers. *London*, by *Will. Davis*. 1704. 8*vo*. *p*. 172.

Reflections on Mr. *Burchet*'s *Memoirs*; or Remarks on his Account of Captain *Wilmot*'s Expedition to the *Weſt-Indies*. By Coll. *Luke Lillingſton*, Commander in Chief of the Land Forces in that Expedition. *London*. MDCCIV. 8*vo*. *p*. 171.

An *Act* for the more effectual Preſervation of the Government of the Province of *Carolina*, by requiring all Perſons that ſhall hereafter be choſen Members of the Commons Houſe of Aſſembly, and ſit in the ſame, to take the Oaths and ſubſcribe the Declaration appointed by this Act; and to conform to the Religious Worſhip in the Province, according to the *Church* of *England*; and to receive the Sacrament of the *Lord's Supper* according to the Rites and Uſage of the ſaid *Church*; Read three times, and ratified in open Aſſembly, the 6th day of *May*, 1704. 4*to*.

Another *Act* for the Eſtabliſhment of Religious Worſhip in the Province of *Carolina*, according to the *Church* of *England*; and for the Erecting of Churches for the Publick Worſhip of God; and alſo for the maintenance of *Miniſters*, and the building convenient Houſes for them. Read three times, and ratified in open Aſſembly, *Novemb*. 4. 1704. 4*to*.

1705. 4 *Annæ*. *Party-Tyranny*; Or, An *Occaſional Bill* in Miniature; Being an Abridgment of the *Shorteſt Way* with the *Diſſenters*, as now practiſed in *CAROLINA*. Humbly offered to the Conſideration of both Houſes of *Parliament*. *London*, Printed in the Year 1705. 4*to*. *p*.

The *Repreſentation* and *Addreſs* of ſeveral of the Members of this preſent Aſſembly, returned for *Colleton* County, and other Inhabitants of this Province, to the Right Honourable *John Granville*, Eſq; and to the reſt of the true and abſolute Lords and Proprietors of the Province of *CAROLINA*. Dat. 26. *June*, 1705. 4*to*.

The Humble Addreſs of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Aſſembled, Preſented to Her Majeſty on *Wedneſday* the 13th day of *March*, 1705. [relating to the Province of *CAROLINA*, and the *Petition* therein mentioned of *Joſeph Boon*, Merchant, on behalf of himſelf and many other Inhabitants of the Province of *Carolina*, and alſo of ſeveral Merchants of *London* trading to *Carolina* and the neighbouring Colonies of Her *Majeſty* in *America*.] With Her *Majeſty*'s moſt Gracious Anſwer thereunto.

thereunto. *London*, Printed by *Charles Bill* and the Executrix of *Tho. Newcomb.* 1705.

A *Letter* from *Mr. Edward Marſton* a Miniſter in *CAROLINA* to a *Member* of the Society in *London* for *Propagation* of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts. Dat. *Charles-Town Library* in *South Carolina*, *May* 3. 1705. 4*to.*

The Humble *Petition* of the Reverend *Mr. Edward Marſton*, Miniſter of the Church of *England* in *Charles-Town* in *South Carolina*, to his Excellency *John* Lord *Granville*, Palatine, and the reſt of the True and Abſolute Lords Proprietors of *CAROLINA*. 4*to.*

The Caſe of the Reverend *Mr. Edward Marſton*, Miniſter of the Church belonging to the *Church* of *England* in *Charles-Town* in *SOUTH CAROLINA* truly ſtated. 4*to.*

The Hiſtory and Preſent State of *VIRGINIA*, in Four Parts. I. The Hiſtory of the *Firſt Settlement* of *Virginia*, and the Government thereof to the preſent time. II. The Natural Productions and Conveniencies of the Country, ſuited to Trade and Improvement. III. The Native *Indians* their Religion, Laws and Cuſtoms in War and Peace. IV. The Preſent State of the Country, as to the Polity of the Government, and the Improvements of the Land. By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place. *London*, Printed for *R. Parker.* MDCCV. 8*vo.*

An Act for Encouraging the Importation of Naval Stores from Her *Majeſty's Plantations* in *America.* With a Deſign to render thoſe Colonies and Plantations as uſeful as may be to *England.* *Anno* 3, 4 *Annæ Reginæ. Cap.* X.

An Eſſay upon the Neceſſity and Excellency of EDUCATION, with theſe Conſequences; that the Excellence of Education is beſt obtained by the Application of the Genius to the Dictate of Nature, that all wiſe Governments have preferred an *Education* neceſſary to their Conſtitution and Intereſt, and for this Reaſon *England* obliged to cultivate the Art of *Navigation.* By *Mr. Maidwell.* *London*, for *J. Nutt.* 1705. 8*vo. p.* 63. Dedicated to *Robert Harley*, Eſq; Speaker to the Houſe of Commons, and one of the Principal Secretaries of State.

A Copy of the Marquefs of *Carmarthen*'s Method for the ſpeedy *Manning* Her *Majeſty*'s Royal N A V Y, and for Encouraging S E A M E N. *Feb.* 12. 1705. 8*vo.* *London*, for *John Humfreys*. *p.* 8.

The Caſe of Captain *Tho. Green*, Commander of the Ship *Worceſter*, and his Crew, tried and condemned for *Pyracy* and *Murther*, in the High Court of Admiralty of *Scotland*. *London*, by *John Nutt*, &c. 1705. 4*to.* *p.* 30.

The Agreement of the Cuſtoms of the *Eaſt-Indians* with thoſe of the *Jews*, and other ancient People: Being the firſt Eſſay of this kind towards the explaining of ſeveral difficult Paſſages in Scripture, and ſome of the moſt ancient Writers by the preſent Oriental Cuſtoms. With C U T S. To which are added *Inſtructions* to young Gentlemen that intend to *Travel*. *London*, Printed for *W. Davis*, &c. 1705. 8*vo.* *p.* 159. [*Ex dono Reverendi Viri* Willoughby Willey, *A. M.*]

A *Sermon* Preached in the Audience of the General Aſſembly at the Publick Lecture in *Boſton*, *Novemb.* 1. 1705. By *Ebenezer Pemberton*, M. A. Paſtor of a Church in *Boſton*. Publiſhed at the Deſire of the Houſe of Repreſentatives; and Printed at *Boſton* in *New-England* by *B. Green*. 8*vo.* *p.* 35. [See another of his Sermons under the Year 1710.]

1706. 5 *Annæ.* A *Sermon* Preached before his Excellency the Governour, the Honourable Council and Repreſentatives of the Province of the *Maſſachuſets*-Bay in *New-England*, on *May* 29. 1706. Which was the Day for *Election* of Her *Majeſty*'s Council for that Province. By *John Rogers*, A. M. and Paſtor of *Ipſwich*. *Boſton*, Printed by *B. Green*. 8*vo.* 1706. *p.* 54.

A Printed Copy of the Humble *Addreſs* of Her Majeſty's Council and Repreſentatives of Her Majeſty's Province of *New-Hampſhire* in *NEW-ENGLAND*, convened in General Aſſembly, this 25th day of *July*, 1706. to the Queen's moſt Excellent Majeſty.

A Diſcourſe putting *Chriſtians* in mind to be ready to every Good Work. As it was delivered in *Boſton*, *Octob.* 20. 1706. By *Eliphalet Adams*. *Boſton N. E.* Printed by *B. Green*. 1706. 8*vo.* *p.* 60.

A Diſcourſe concerning the *Maintenance* due to thoſe that Preach the *Goſpel*: In which that Queſtion whether *Tythes* are by the Divine Law the Miniſter's Due, is conſidered, and the Negative proved. By *J. Mather*, D. D. *Boſton N. E.* Printed by *B. Green*. 1706. 8*vo.* *p.* 60.

An

An Account of the Fair and Impartial Proceedings of the Lords Proprietors, Governour and Council of the Colony of *SOUTH CAROLINA*, in Anſwer to the untrue Suggeſtions contained in the Petition of *Joſ. Boon* and others, and of a Paper intitled, *The Caſe of the Church of* England *in* Carolina. *London*, Printed by *J. Brudenell*. 1706. *Fol. p.* 4.

A full and particular Account of an Invaſion made by the *French* and *Spaniards* upon *SOUTH CAROLINA*; with the Diſappointment and Diſgrace they met with in it; contained in a Letter from *Charles-Town* in *Carolina*, *Septemb.* 12. 1706.

An Account of the *Society for Propagating the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*, Eſtabliſhed by the Royal Charter of King *William* III. With their Proceedings and Succeſs. And Hopes of continual Progreſs under the Happy Reign of Her moſt Excellent Majeſty Queen *Anne*. *London*, Printed by *Joſeph Downing*. 1706. 4*to*. *p.* 97.

A Journal of Travels from *New-Hampſhire* to *Caratuck* on the Continent of *North America*. By *George Keith*, M. A. late Miſſionary from the *Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*, and now Rector of *Edburton* in *Suſſex*. *London*, for *Brab. Aylmer*. 1706. 4*to*. *p.* 92.

A Collection of Papers Printed by Order of the Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts, *viz. The Charter*, *The Requeſt*, &c. *The Qualifications of Miſſionaries*; *Inſtructions for the Clergy*; *Inſtructions for Schoolmaſters*; *Prayers for the Charity-Schools*. *London*, Printed by *Joſeph Downing*. 1706. 4*to*. *p.* 45.

A Sermon Preached before the *Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*; at the Pariſh Church of St. *Lawrence Jury*, *Febr.* 15. 1705-6. By the Right Reverend *John* Lord Biſhop of *Chicheſter*. *London*, Printed for *Thomas Speed*. 1706. 4*to*.

Wuſſukwhonk. *En Chriſtianeve aſuh peantamwae INDIANOG*, &c. An Epiſtle to the *Chriſtian Indians*, giving them a ſhort Account of what the *Engliſh* deſire them to know and to do, in order to their Happineſs. Written by an *Engliſh* Miniſter, at the Deſire of an *Engliſh* Magiſtrate, who ſends unto them this Token of Love. The Second Edition. *Boſton*, Printed by *Bartholomew Green*. 1706. 8*vo*. *p.* 14.

A

A Letter of Advice to all the Worthy and Ingenious Merchants of the City of *London*, and elſewhere in *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*; and alſo to all the Worthy and Ingenious Merchants of *France* and *Holland*, and the *United Provinces*, and of *Germany*, *Spain*, *Portugal*, *Denmark*, and *Sweden*, and elſewhere in *Europe*, and to all Artiſts in *Aſtronomy*, *Geography* and *Navigation*; Shewing an exact, ſpeedy and eaſie way to know the LONGITUDE of all Places in the World where the *European* Merchants have their Agents to make Obſervations, and alſo how the LONGITUDE of Places may be better known upon Ship-board. Written by *Digby Bull*, M. A. and late Rector of *Sheldon* in *Warwickſhire*. *London*, Printed for the Author. 1706. 4*to*. *p*. 26.

1707. 6 *Annæ*. A New Deſcription of that Fertile and Pleaſant Province of *CAROLINA*; With a brief Account of its Diſcovery, Settling, and the Government thereof to this time: With ſeveral remarkable Paſſages of Divine Providence during my Time. By *John Archdale*, late Governour of the ſame. *London*, 1707. for *John Wyat*. 4*to*. *p*. 32.

Another Tongue brought in to confeſs the Great Saviour of the World: Or, Some Communications of Chriſtianity put into a Tongue uſed among the *Iroqueſe Indians* in *America*. And put into the Hands of the *Engliſh* and the *Dutch Traders*; to accommodate the great Intention of communicating the *Chriſtian* Religion to the *Salvages*, among whom they may find any thing of this Language to be intelligible. *Boſton*, Printed by *B. Green*. 8*vo*. *p*. 16. in *Indian* and *Engliſh*.

Ne Keſukod Jehovah Keſſehtunkup, &c. *The Day which the Lord hath made*. A Diſcourſe concerning the Inſtitution and Obſervation of the *Lord's Day*. Delivered in a Lecture at *Boſton* 4. d. 1. m. 1703. *Boſton*, N. E. Reprinted by *B. Green*. 1707. 8*vo*. *p*. 36. In *Indian* and *Engliſh*.

A Sermon Preached before the SOCIETY *for the Propagation of the Goſpel* in *Foreign Parts*, at the Pariſh Church of St. *Mary le Bow*, *February* 21. 1706-7. By the Right Reverend *William* Lord Biſhop of *St. ASAPH*. *London*, Printed and Sold by *Joſeph Downing*. 1707. 4*to*.

A Propoſal made to the *Society for Propagation of the Goſpel*, by the Right Rev. Father in God *Thomas* Biſhop of *Man*; deſiring them to conſider, whether the *Iſle* of *Man* would not be the propereſt Place in which to educate, and out of which to make choice of fit Perſons for their *Miſſions* to the *Weſt-Indies*. 12. *May*, 1707. In a Sheet of Paper under the Biſhop's own Hand. MS.

A

A kind Caution to *Watermen*, and ſuch as go upon the *River*. *London*, Printed and Sold by *Joſeph Downing*. 1707. 12°. *p.* 12.

The State of the Church in *PENSILVANIA*, moſt humbly offered to the Venerable *Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*. By *Evan Evans*. Dat. *London* 18. *Septemb.* 1707. in *Fol.* MS.

A Printed Copy of the Humble *Addreſs* of the Miniſters of the Goſpel in *NEW-ENGLAND* to the Queen's moſt Excellent Majeſty, with all Thankfulneſs admiring Her Majeſty's great Moderation and gracious Indulgence towards ſuch of Her Majeſty's good Subjects as *Diſſent* from the *Church* of *England*; and Her Royal Aſſurance that She will *inviolably* maintain the *Toleration*: Acknowledging Her Majeſty's Favour in appointing and continuing Colonel *Dudley* to be their Captain General and Governour, *&c.* Publiſhed in *London*, *Sept.* 6. 1707.

A modeſt Enquiry into the Grounds and Occaſions of a late Pamphlet, intituled, *A Memorial of the preſent deplorable State of* NEW-ENGLAND. By a diſintereſted Hand. [Containing the *Memorial* it ſelf, with an *Anſwer* to it, and ſeveral *Letters* and *Addreſſes* in favour of Col. *Dudley*, Governour of *New-England*.] *London*, Printed in the Year 1707. 4*to. p.* 30.

A Diſquiſition concerning the State of the *Souls* of *Men* (eſpecially of *Good Men*) when ſeparated from their *Bodies*, in which ſome late very remarkable Providences relating to *Apparitions* [in *New-England*] are conſidered. By *J. Mather*, D. D. With a *Poſtſcript*, containing ſome *Letters* from *Boſton*, *&c.* confirming the ſaid *Relations*. *London*, Printed for *T. Parkhurſt*. 1707. 8*vo. p.* 36.

An Act for Aſcertaining the Rates of *Foreign Coins* in Her *Majeſty*'s Plantations in *America*. *Anno* 6 *Annæ Reginæ*, *Cap.* xxx.

An Act for the Encouragement of the *Trade* to *America*, *Ib. Cap.* xxxvii.

A Sermon Preached at St. *Bennet-Finke* Church on *Thurſday October* 24th, 1707. before the Honourable Company of *Merchants* trading to the *Levant Seas*. By *Lawrence Hacket*, Chaplain to the Factory at *Conſtantinople*. *London*, for *Jonah Bowyer*. 1707. 4*to. p.* 32.

Edifying and Curious Letters of ſome *Miſſioners* of the *Society of Jeſus*, from Foreign *Miſſions*. Vol. I. Printed in the Year 1707. 8*vo. p.* 258. Dedi-

cated to the Jesuites of *France* by *Charles Gobien* of the Society of *Jesus*. As I. A Letter of *F. Martin*, Missioner of the Society of *Jesus*, to *F. de Vilette* of the same Society, dated from *Balassor* in the Kingdom of *Bengala*, the 30th of *January* 1699. II. A Letter of *F. Mauduit* to *F. le Gobien*, dated *Poleour* in the *East Indies*, *Sept.* 29th, 1700. III. A Letter of Father *Dolu* to *F. le Gobien*, dat. from *Pondicherry*, the 4th of *Octob.* 1700. IV. A Letter of *F. Bouchet* to *F. le Gobien*, dated from *Madura*, 1. *Decemb.* 1701. V. A Letter of *F. Diusse* to the Father *Director* of the *French Missions*, dat. *Surrat* 28. *Jan.* 1701. VI. Letter of *F. Pelisson* to Father *de la Chaize*, dated from *Canton*, *Decemb.* 9. 1700. *&c.* [See the 2d Volume under the Year 1709.]

A Voyage round the *World*, containing an Account of *Captain Dampier*'s Expedition into the *South Seas*, in the Ship St. *George*, in the Years 1703 and 1704. With his various Adventures, Engagements, *&c.* And a particular and exact Description of several Islands in the *Atlantick* Ocean, the *Brazilian* Coast, the Passage round Cape *Horn* and the Coast of *Chili*, *Peru* and *Mexico*. Together with the Author's Voyage from *Amapalla* on the West-Coast of *Mexico* to *East-India*. His passing by three unknown Islands, and through a new discovered Streight near the Coast of *New Guinea*: His Arrival at *Amboyna*; with a large Description of those and other *Spice Islands*; as also of *Batavia*, the *Cape* of *Good Hope*, &c. Their Rivers, Harbours, Plants, Animals, Inhabitants, *&c.* With divers Maps, Draughts, Figures of Plants and Animals. By *William Funnell*, Mate to Captain *Dampier*. *London*, for *James Knapton*. 1707. 8*vo. p.* 300.

An Answer to Capt. *DAMPIER*'s Vindication of his Voyage to the *South Seas* in the Ship St. *George*; With particular Observations on his ungenerous, false, and barbarous Usage to his Ships Crew. By *JOHN WELBE*, Midship-man, on board Capt. *DAMPIER*'s Ship. *London*, Printed and Sold by *B. Bragge*, &c. 1707. 4*to. p.* 8.

1708. 7 *Annæ.* The Discovery and Conquest of the *Molucco* and *Philippine* Islands; containing their History Ancient and Modern, Natural and Political: Their Description, Product, Religion, Government, Laws, Languages, Customs, Manners, Habits, Shapes and Inclinations of the Natives. With an Account of many other adjacent Islands, and several remarkable Voyages through the Streights of *Magellan*, and in other Parts. Written in *Spanish* by *Bartholomew Leonardo de Angensola*, Chaplain to the Empress, and Rector of *Villa Hermosa*. Now translated into *English*; and illustrated with *Maps* and several *Cuts*. *London*, Printed in the Year 1708. [In Capt. *Stevens*'s Collection of Voyages. 4*to.* Vol. I. *p.* 1.]

A General Hiſtory of all VOYAGES and TRAVELS throughout the OLD and NEW VVORLD, from the firſt Ages to this preſent Time, illuſtrating both the Ancient and Modern Geography. Containing an accurate Deſcription of each Country, its Natural Hiſtory and Product, the Religion, Cuſtoms, Manners, Trade, &c. of the Inhabitants, and whatſoever is curious and remarkable in any kind. An Account of all hitherto made in the moſt remote Parts, and the great Uſefulneſs of ſuch Attempts, &c. By Monſieur *DU PEREIR* of the Royal Academy. Made *Engliſh* from the *Paris* Edition. Adorn'd with Cuts. *London*, Printed for *Edmund Curll*, &c. 1708. 8*vo*. *p.* 364. [Given by Mr. *Samuel Pendleton* of *Peterborough*.]

An Account of the Cruelties exerciſed by the *Inquiſition* in *Portugal*: To which is added a Relation of the Detention of Mr. *Lovis Ramè* in the Priſons of the *Inquiſition* in the Kingdom of *Mexico* in *New Spain*, in the Years 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682. and of his happy Deliverance. Written by one of the Secretaries to the *Inquiſition*. *London*, for *R. Burrough* and *J. Baker*. 1708. 8*vo*. *p.* 164.

Propoſals for Erecting *Lending LIBRARIES* in the Market-Towns of *North* and *South Wales*; With *Parochial* ones for the Poorer Miniſters throughout that whole Dominion; As alſo for Diſperſing ſome Devotional and Practical Books in thoſe Parts, both in the *Engliſh* and *Welſh* Tongues: Being an Attempt to *Propagate Religion* in thoſe Parts. Printed Half-ſheet. 1708. *Fol.*

Geography Anatomized: Or the Geographical Grammar; Being a Short and Exact *Analyſis* of the whole Body of Modern Geography: After a New and Curious Method, &c. Collected from the beſt Authors, and Illuſtrated with divers *Maps*. The Fifth Edition corrected and ſomewhat enlarged. By *PAT. GORDON*, M. A. F. R. S. With an *Appendix*, comprehending a Brief Account of the *European Plantations* in *Aſia*, *Africk* and *America*: As alſo ſome Reaſonable Propoſals for the Propagation of the Bleſſed Goſpel in all *Pagan* Countries. *London*, Printed for *John Nicholſon*, &c. 1708. 8*vo*. *p.* 428.

A *Sermon* Preached at *Trinity-Church* in *New-York* in *AMERICA*, *Auguſt* 13. 1706. At the Funeral of the Right Honourable *Katharine* Lady *Cornbury*, Baroneſs *Clifton* of *Leighton-Bromſwold*, &c. Heireſs to the moſt Noble *Charles* Duke of *Richmond* and *Lenox*, and Wife to His Excellency *Edward* Lord Viſcount *Cornbury*, Her Majeſty's Captain General, and Governour

vernour in Chief of the Provinces of *New-York*, *New-Jersey* and Territories depending thereon in *America*, &c. By *John Sharp*, M. A. Chaplain to the Queen's Forces in the Province of *New-York*. *London*, Printed for *J. Morphew*. 1708. 8*vo*. *p*. 16.

The Deplorable State of *NEW-ENGLAND* by reason of a Covetous and Treacherous *Governour* and Pusillanimous *Counsellors*; With a Vindication of the Honourable *Mr. Higginson*, *Mr. Masson*, and several other Gentlemen, from the scandalous and wicked Accusation of the *Votes*, Ordered by them to be Published in their *Boston* News-Letter. To which is added An Account of the shameful Miscarriage of the late Expedition against *Port-Royal*. *London*, Printed in the Year 1708. 4*to*. *p*. 39.

Corderius Americanus. An Essay upon the good Education of Children; And what may hopefully be Attempted for the Hope of the Flock. In a *Funeral Sermon* upon Mr. *Ezekiel Cheever*, the Ancient and Honourable Master of the Free-School in *Boston*: Who left off, but when Mortality took him off in *August* 1708. the *Ninety fourth* Year of his Age. With an *Elegy* and an *Epitaph* upon him, by one that was once a Scholar to him. *Boston*, Printed by *John Allen*. 1708. 8*vo*. *p*. 34.

The *Sot-weed Factor*: Or a Voyage to *MARYLAND*: A Satyr. In which is described the Laws, Government, Courts and Constitutions of the Country; and also the Buildings, Feasts, Frolicks, Entertainments, and Drunken Humours of the Inhabitants of that Part of *America*. In Burlesque Verse. By *Eben Cook*, Gent. *London*, by *B. Bragg*. 1708. 4*to*. *p*. 21.

The *British Empire* in *AMERICA*, containing the History of the Discovery, Settlement, Progress and Present State of all the *British* Colonies on the *Continent* and *Islands* of *America*: In *two* Volumes. Being an Account of the Country, Soil, Climate, Product and Trade of them, *viz*. Vol. I. *Newfoundland*, *New-Scotland*, *New-England*, *New-York*, *New-Jersey*, *Pensilvania*, *Maryland*, *Virginia*, *Carolina*, and *Hudson's-Bay*. With curious Maps of the several Places, done from the newest Surveys By *Herman Moll*, Geographer. *London*, Printed for *John Nicholson*, &c. 1708. 8*vo*. *p*. 412.

The *British Empire* in *AMERICA*. The *Second* Volume. Being an Account of the Country, Soil, Climate, Product and Trade of *Barbadoes*, *St. Lucia*, *St. Vincents*, *Dominico*, *Antego*, *Monserrat*, *Nevis*, *St. Christophers*, *Barbuda*, *Anguilla*, *Jamaica*, the *Bahama*, and *Bermudas Islands*. With curious *Maps*, &c. *London*. 1708. 8*vo*. *p*. 382.

By

By the Queen, A *Proclamation* for the better executing an *Act of Parliament* to encourage the *Trade* to *Newfoundland*, and for better obſerving the Rules and Orders in the ſaid *Act* for regulating the *Fiſhery*, &c. Given at Our Court of *Kenſington* the 26th day of *June*, in the Seventh Year of Our Reign. [*London Gazette*, N°. 4452.]

An Account of the Trials of two Captains for their Behaviour in the late *Engagement* between Her Majeſty's *Ships* under the Command of Commodore *Wager* and the *Spaniſh Galleons*. At a Court-Martial held on board Her Majeſty's Ship *Expedition* at *Port-Royal* in *Jamaica* the 23d of *July*, 1708. [*London Gazette*, N°. 4476.]

The *Memorial* of Capt. *Thomas Smith*, late Commander of the *Nightingal*; wherein a true State of his Caſe is delivered, with Certificates proving his Conduct and Services to this Notion: Recommended under his own Hand to the ſerious Conſideration of all Sober and Judicious Perſons of all Conditions. From the Priſon of *Newgate*, dated *May*-7th, 1708. *London*, Printed and Sold by *B. Bragg*. 4*to*. 1708. A Half-ſheet.

Eben Ezer; Or a Monument of Thankfulneſs: Being a true Account of a late miraculous Preſervation of 9 Men in a ſmall Boat, which was incloſed within *Iſlands* of *Ice* about 70 Leagues from Land, and continuing in Diſtreſs 20 Days; with the moſt remarkable Paſſages which happened in their Voyage from *Plymouth* to the *Newfoundland*, in the Ship called the *Langdon Frigate*, Capt. *Arthur Holdſworth* Commander; with a Liſt of the Names of thoſe that ſurvived, and can witneſs to the Truth of this Relation. Written by *Allen Geare*, Chief Mate of the Ship, who was a Principal Sharer both in the *Miſery* and the *Mercy*. *London*, Printed by *Sam. Smith*. 1708. 8*vo*. *p*. 8.

Captain *Kerr*'s Caſe, in Anſwer to Mr. *Wood*'s Allegations: [*viz*. of Complaint againſt him for not allowing him a Convoy to two of his Ships in the *Weſt-Indies* in the Year 1707.] A Broadſide, *Fol*. 1708.

Some Obſervations on the *Royal Hoſpital* at *GREENWICH*; humbly offered to the Judicious Conſideration of the Honourable Houſe of Commons. A Half-ſheet. *Fol*. 1708.

The *Engliſh* Acquiſitions in *GUINEA* and *EAST-INDIA*; Containing *firſt*, the ſeveral Forts and Caſtles of the Royal *African* Company, from *Sally* in *South Barbary* to the Cape of *Good-Hope* in *Africa*. *Secondly*, The Forts and Factories of the Honourable *Eaſt-India Company* in *Perſia*, *India*,

Sumatra, China, &c. With an Account of the Inhabitants of all these Countries, *&c. London,* Printed for *Nat. Crouch.* 1708. 8*vo. p.* 179.

A Dialogue between *Jest* an *East-India Stock-Jobber,* and *Earnest* an Honest *Merchant.* [Against the *East-India Company.*] *London.* 1708. *p.* 12. 16°.

Some *Proposals* towards *Promoting the Propagation of the Gospel in our* AMERICAN *Plantations.* Humbly offered in a Letter to *Mr. Nelson,* a worthy Member of *the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts.* To which is added a Postscript. *London,* Printed for *G. Sawbridge.* 1708. 4*to. p.* 30.

An Abstract of the Journal of *Mr. William Cordiner* a *Missioner* of *the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts,* taken in the *Chester* by several *French* Men of War, and carried Prisoner to *Brest,* with his Mother, Wife and two Children, *&c.* Dat. *Novemb.* 9th. 1708. Subscribed *William Cordiner.* MS.

The New Gospel of the *Jesuits* compared with the old one of *Jesus Christ:* Or a short Collection of some choice *Maxims* of these Politick Casuists against the Plain Dealing of the *Prophets* and *Apostles.* To which is annexed the Condemnation of their Opinions by the *See* of *Rome.* By a Friend to their Persons, but no Lover of their Principles. *London,* Printed for the Author. 1708. [Written by a Papist.]

1709. 8 *Annæ.* A true Account of the present State of Christianity in *CHINA,* with full Satisfaction as to the Behaviour of the *Jesuits.* As also the *Pope*'s Determination, which has been kept so long secret. Containing, 1. A Letter from the Province of *Fokien* in *China,* about the End of the Year 1700. of the ill Treatment of M. *Maigrot,* Bishop of *Conon* and *Apostolick Vicar.* 2. The Ordinance of M. *Maigrot,* Doctor of the House and Society of *Sorbonne, Apostolick Vicar,* nominated to the Bishoprick of *Conon.* Dat. 20. *March,* 1703. 3. The Letter of the Cardinal of *Tournon,* Patriarch of *Antioch,* sent into *China* by our Holy Father the *Pope,* with the Powers of *Legate à latere.* Written from *Lin-Chin* the 6th of *October,* 1706. To my Lord the Bishop of *Conon, Vicar Apostolick* of one of the Provinces of *China,* to comfort him in the Prison wherein he was confined by the Order of the *Emperor* at *Pekin,* under the Custody of the *Jesuits.* 4. *Breve Sanctissimi Domini nostri* Clementis Papæ XI. *ad* Episcopum Cononensem Vicarium Apostolicum Fokiensem *apud* Sinas, *ab eminentissimo Cardinali* Turnonio *delatum. Dat.* Romæ *apud* S. Petrum *die* xx Junij, M DCC II. *Pont. nostri anno secundo.* 5. A Letter writ

writ by the said *Monſ. Maigret* to the Pope at his Return from *China*, Dated from *Galloway* in *Ireland*, *May* 4. 1708. 6. The *Decree* publiſhed in *China* by the *Cardinal de Tournon*, Patriarch of *Antioch*, Tranſlated from a Copy in *Spaniſh*. Given at *Nankin* 25. *January*, 1707. *London*, Printed for *John Morphew*. 1709. 4*to*. *p*. 26. [See more on this Subject under the Year 1710.]

Edifying and Curious Letters of ſome *Miſſioners* of the *Society* of *Jeſus* from Foreign *Miſſions*. Vol. II. Printed in the Year 1709. 8*vo*. *p*. 173. with an *Epiſtle Ded*. to the *Jeſuits* of *France*, by F. *Charles le Gobien*, of the Society of *Jeſus*. Containing 1. A Letter of Father *Verzeau* of the Society of *Jeſus* in *Syria* to F. *Fluriau* of the ſame Society. Dated from *Aleppo* the 10th of *March*, 1704. II. A Letter from the ſame Father *Verzeau* to R. F. *de la Chaize* of the ſame Society, *Confeſſor* to the *King*, concerning the *Miſſion* of *Syria*. Dated from *Rome*, *Dec*. 20. 1703. III. A Letter from *Monſ. Hanna* a *Syrian Eccleſiaſtick*, to *Monſ. Abdalla* his Nephew, educated in the *Seminary* of the *Orientals* in the *College* of *Lewis the Great*. Tranſlated from the *Arabick*. Dat. *Aleppo*, *Feb*. 14. 1702. [See the Firſt Vol. under the Year 1707.]

A Voyage to *Æthiopia* made in the Years 1698, 1699, and 1700. Deſcribing particularly that famous Empire; as alſo the Kingdoms of *DONGOLA*, *SENNAR*, Part of *ÆGYPT*, &c. With the Natural Hiſtory of thoſe Parts. By *Monſ. PONCET*, M. D. Faithfully Tranſlated from the *French* Original. *London*, Printed for *W. Lewis*. 1709. 12°. *p*. 138.

The Seventeen Years Travels of *Peter de Chieza* through the mighty Kingdom of *Peru*, and the large Provinces of *Cartagena* and *Popayan* in *South-America*, from the City of *Panama* in the *Iſthmus*, to the Frontiers of *Chile*. Now firſt tranſlated from the *Spaniſh*, and illuſtrated with a *Map* and ſeveral *Cuts*. *London*, Printed in the Year M DCC IX. [Publiſh'd in *the Collection of Voyages*. By Capt. *John Stevens*. 1711. 4*to*. Vol. I.]

By the Queen, A *Proclamation* recalling all *Seamen* and *Mariners* into Her Service, upon a Deſire that Her *Navy* be ſet out to Sea with all the Expedition that is poſſible. Given at Our Court at St. *James's* the 18th day of *February*, 1709-10. in the eighth Year of Our Reign.

The Piety and Bounty of the *Queen* of *Great-Britain*, with the Charitable Benevolence of Her Loving Subjects towards the Support and Settlement of the Diſtreſſed Proteſtant *PALATINES*. *London*, by the Queen's Printers. M DCC IX. *Fol*. *p*. 67.

Decretum

1710. 9 *Annæ.* Decretum *in Congregatione* Generalis Inquisitionis *coram* CLEMENTE XI. *in Causâ* Rituum *seu Cæremoniarum Sinensium.* The Decree or final Decision (which is the *fifth*) against the *Jesuits Idolatry* in *China*, made upon *Thursday* the 25th day of *September*, 1710. With a *Monitory* written by the Assessor of the Holy Office upon Orders from his Holiness to curb the insolent Prevarication of the *Jesuits*. Dated *Octob.* 11. 1710. 8*vo. p.* 8.

The true Sentiments of the *Jesuits* concerning some Articles of Religion between the Emperor of *CHINA* and the Pope of *ROME*. In a *Letter* to the *Jesuits*, making out the Charge against them. 1. *Rebellion* to their own Church. 2. *Apostacy* to their Vow. 3. Their *Insincerities*. 4. Their *Falsifications*. *London*, Printed for *Benjamin Tooke* and *George Strahan*. 1710. 8*vo. p.* 8.

Memoirs for ROME, concerning the State of the Christian Religion in *CHINA*; with the Decree of his present Holiness Pope *Clement* XI. concerning the Affair of the *Chinese Worship*: And the Ordinance of my Lord *Cardinal* of *Tournon* upon the same Subject. *Ann.* 1710. 8*vo. p.* 271.

The Sentiments of the *Jesuits* upon the Controversies of *CHINA*, in a *Letter* to a Gentleman. Translated from the *Italian* Original, Printed at *Rome* this present Year M DCC X. To which is prefixed *some Modern* Reflexions upon a Book lately published, Intitled *Memoires* for *Rome*, *&c.* Also the Act of Appeal of the Bishop of *Ascalona*. *London*, Printed in the Year 1710. 8*vo.*

The Travels of the *Jesuits* in *Ethiopia*; containing, I. The Geographical Description of all the Kingdoms and Provinces of that Empire; the Natural and Political History; the Manners, Customs and Religion of those People, *&c.* II. Travels in *Arabia Fœlix*, wherein many things of that Country not mentioned in other Books of this nature, are treated of; As a particular Description of *Aden*, *Moca*, and several other Places. III. An Account of the Kingdoms of *Cambate*, *Gingiro*, *Alaba*, and *Dancali* beyond *Ethiopia* in *Africk*, never travelled into by any but the *Jesuits*, and consequently unknown to us. Illustrated with an exact *Map* of the Country, Delineated by those Fathers, as is the Draught of the true Springs and Course of the *Nile*, within *Ethiopia*, besides other useful Cuts. The Whole Collected and Historically Digested by F. *Balthazar Tellez* of the *Society* of *Jesus*, and now first Translated into *English*. *London*, Printed for *J. Knapton*, &c. 1710. [In Capt. *Stevens*'s Collect. of Voyages. 1711. 4*to.* Vol. II.]

The

The Divine Original and Dignity of Government Asserted, and an Advantageous Prospect of the Rulers Mortality recommended. A *Sermon*, Preached before his Excellency the *Governour* of the Honourable *Council* and *Assembly* of the Province of the *Massachusetts-Bay* in *Newfoundland*, *May* 31. 1710. the Day for the Election of Her Majesty's Council there. By *EBENEZER PEMBERTON*, Pastor of a Church in *Boston*, Fellow of *Harward-College* in *Cambridge*. *Boston* in *N. E.* Printed by *B. Green*, &c. 1710. 8*vo. p.* 106. [The Gift of *Mr. Jeremy Dummer*, Agent to Her *Majesty* at *London* for the said Province.]

A Journal of the *Votes* of the General Assembly of Her *Majesty*'s Colony of *New-York* in *America*, *Die Veneris* 1. *Sept.* 1710. With a Copy of his Excellency's Speech.

A *Sermon* Preached at the Funeral of the Honourable Colonel *Christopher Codrington*, late General and Governour in Chief of Her *Majesty*'s *Caribbee-Islands*; who departed this Life at his Seat in *Barbadoes* on *Good-Friday* the 7th of *April*, 1710. and was Interr'd the Day following in the Parish Church of St. *Michael*. By *William Gordon*, M. A. Rector of St. *James*'s in *Barbadoes*. *London*, Printed for *G. Strahan*. MDCCX. 4*to. p.* 24.

A *Letter* from *SOUTH CAROLINA*, giving an Account of the Soil, Air, Product, Trade, Government, Laws, Religion, People, Military Strength, &c. of that Province. Together with the Manner and necessary Charges of Settling a PLANTATION there, and the Annual Profit it will produce. Written by a *Swiss* Gentleman to his Friend at *Bern*. *London*, Printed for *A. Baldwin*. 1710. 4*to. p.* 63.

To the Queen's most Excellent *Majesty*, the Humble *Address* of the General Council of the Islands of St. *Christopher's Nevis*, *Antegoa*, and *Montserrat*, thanking Her *Majesty* for making Colonel *Parke* their General, and praying for his longer Continuance amongst them. Dated at St. *Christopher's*, *April* 6. 1710.

Memoirs of the *British Fleets* and *Squadrons* in the *Mediterranean*, *Anno* 1708 and 1709. Wherein an Account is given of the Reduction of *Sardignia*, *Minorca*, the late Sieges of *Port Mahon*, *Alicant* and *Denia*. With Descriptions of the most frequented places touch'd by the Fleets, of the Court of *Barcelona*, their Majesties residing in it, and of our neighbouring Royal Allies their Majesties of *Portugal*. To which is annexed, A Cursory View

of *Naples*, &c. By the Rev. *Mr. Nathaniel Taubman*, Chaplain in the Royal Navy. *London*, for *Arthur Collins*. 8vo. 1710. *p.* 194.

By the Queen, A *Proclamation*, requiring *Quarantain* to be performed by *Ships* coming from the *Baltick Sea*. Given at Our Court at *Hampton-Court* the Ninth Day of *November*, 1710. In the *Ninth* Year of Our Reign. [*London Gazette* of *Novemb.* 14. 1710.]

A Publication of ſeveral *Clauſes* in two *Acts* of *Parliament* paſſed the laſt Seſſion for preventing the *Running* of *Prohibited* and *Uncuſtomed Goods*, and the *Relanding* of *Goods* exported by Certificate; as well to promote her *Majeſty*'s Service, as to prevent Surprize to the Perſons that may be concerned therein. [*London Gazette* of *June* 8th, 1710.]

A Speech made to Her *Majeſty* by the *Four Indian* Princes of the Continent of *America*, between *New-England* and *Canada*, at a Publick Audience, by their Interpreter, *Apr.* 20. 1710. Printed in the Year 1710. Half-ſheet.

A Copy of the Letter from the *E. of Sunderland*, Secretary of State, to the Lord Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, incloſing a Copy of what had been given in to the Queen by the Ambaſſadors lately arrived from the *five Indian* Nations, to be laid before the *Society for Propagating Religion*, to conſider what may be the moſt proper Ways of cultivating that good Diſpoſition theſe *Indians* ſeem to be in for receiving the *Chriſtian Faith*. Dat. *Whitehall*, 20. *April*, 1710. With a *Letter* of his Grace the Lord *Archbiſhop* of *Canterbury* to the *Society*, recommending this Important Affair to a *ſelect Committee*: And the Humble *Repreſentation* of the *Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*, to the Queen's moſt Excellent Majeſty on that Occaſion. MS. *Fol.* 1 Sheet.

The Hiſtory and Progreſs of the *four Indian Kings* to the Kingdom of *England*, &c. *London*, Printed by *A. Hinde*. 1710. *p.* 8.

The *Four Kings* of *Canada*; Being a ſuccinct Account of the *Four Indian Princes* lately arrived from *North-America*: With a particular Deſcription of their Country, their ſtrange and remarkable Religion, Feaſts, Marriages, Burials, Remedies for their Sick, Cuſtoms, Manners, Conſtitution, Habits, Sports, War, Peace, Policy, Hunting, Fiſhing, *&c.* *London*, Printed and Sold by *John Baker*. 1710. 8vo. *p.* 47. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Philippi Stubs.]

A *Proposal* for *Propagating the Christian Religion*; with the Christian Judgment and Righteousness; most Humbly Offered to the Queen's most Excellent *Majesty*, who by those Ways and Means may now be the *Foundress of a New Empire*, &c. In a large Printed Sheet: Communicated to the *Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, in *June* 1710.

The Word of God the Fountain of Wisdom to the House of God. At which Judgment must begin, by the true Ways and Means for the future Reasons both of Church and State. Written in due time, as an *Appendix* to a Proposal most humbly offered (as Occasion requires) to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. *London*, Printed for *John Isted*. A large Sheet, *Fol.*

The Present State of the whole World, and the Future State of *Sion* and her Converts. Written in due time, as *Appendix* II. to a Proposal most humbly offered to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. Most humbly Dedicated to *Sion* and her Converts. *London*, Printed for *John Isted*. A large Sheet, *Fol.*

To the *Queen*'s most Excellent *Majesty*, The Humble Petition of *John Praed*, Esq; a Member of Parliament; Humbly praying That Your *Majesty* would be graciously pleased to peruse (or cause to be perused) the Prints herewith most humbly presented; as they are by him prepared to promote those great *Matters* of Church and State which will highly exalt Your Nation, *&c. Printed Half-sheet.*

A Sermon Preached before *the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*; At the Parish-Church of St. *Mary le Bow*, on *Friday* the 17th of *February*, 1709-10. Being the Day of their Anniversary Meeting. By the Right Reverend Father in God *CHARLES* Lord Bishop of *NORWICH*. *London*, Printed and Sold by *Joseph Downing*. 1710. *4to.*

To the *Queen*'s most Excellent *Majesty*, The Humble *Address* of *the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*; Humbly praying, That towards promoting so good a Work, Her *Majesty* would be graciously pleased to issue Her Royal Letter to the *Lords Bishops* of *London* and *Winchester*, for a Collection to be made in all Churches and Chapels within the Cities of *London* and *Westminster* and Borough of *Southwark*, and other Places within the *Weekly Bills* of *Mortality*, &c. Presented 10th of *February*, 1710. *MS. sheet.*

1711. 10 *Annæ.* A *Letter* from a Member of *the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, to an Inhabitant of the City of *London*; giving an Account of the late *Address* from the said *Society* to the QUEEN, for causing their Designs to be recommended to the Citizens of *London*, by the Ministers of *London* and *Westminster*, and Borough of *Southwark*, in their *Sermons* on *Trinity Sunday* next, *&c.* 4*to.* *p.* 4.

The QUEEN's Letter to the Lord Bishop of *London*, to permit the making Collections in all Parishes within the Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, and other places within the *Weekly Bills* of *Mortality*, towards carrying on the good Design of *Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*. Given at Our Court of St. *James*'s the fifth Day of *March*, 1711. In the Tenth Year of Our Reign. 4*to.* *p.* 4. The same to the Lord Bishop of *Winchester*.

A *Letter* from the Lord Bishop of *London* to his Clergy within the *Bills* of *Mortality*, for a careful Collection within their several Parishes for the good Work of the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*. 4*to.* *p.* 4.

A *Letter* from the Lord Bishop of *Winchester* to his Clergy within the *Bills* of *Mortality*, upon his transmitting to them the Royal Pleasure of Our Good and Gracious Queen for a charitable Collection to be made in their Parishes to help the *Society* for the *Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*. 4*to.* *p.* 4.

A *Sermon* Preached before the Society for the *Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, at the Parish-Church of St. *Mary le Bow*, on *Friday* the 16th of *February*, 1710-11. Being the Day of their Anniversary Meeting. By the Right Reverend Father in God, *WILLIAM*, Lord Bishop of St. *ASAPH*. To which is added, A short *Abstract* of the most material Proceedings and Occurrences in the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*; between *February*, 1709-10, and *Ditto* 1710-11. *London*, Printed and Sold by *Joseph Downing*. 4*to.* 1711.

The Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, with the Obligations upon all Pious and Rich Christians to promote it: Set forth in a Sermon Preached before the Right Honourable the *Lord-Mayor* and *Court of Aldermen*, at the Cathedral of St. *Paul*, on *Trinity Sunday*, *May* 27. 1711. the Day appointed by Her *Majesty* for a Collection to be made in the City, *&c.* towards the more effectual *Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*. Humbly offered to the Venerable Society

Society Incorporated for that purpoſe. By *PHILIP STUBS*, Rector of St. *Mary Garlick Hyth*, *London*, Firſt Chaplain of the *Royal Hoſpital* for Seamen at *Greenwich*, and a Member of the *Society for Propagating the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*. *London*, for *R.* and *J. Bonwicke*. 1711. 8*vo*. *p*. 32.

The Duty and Manner of Propagating the Goſpel; ſhewn in a *Sermon*, Preach'd at the Pariſh-Church of St. *Martin Outwich*, and *Poplar-Chapel*, on *May* xxvij, 1711. being *Trinity Sunday*, on the Reading the *Queen*'s and Biſhop of *London*'s Letters, requiring a *Collection* to be made the Week following in the ſeveral Pariſhes within the *Bills* of *Mortality*, for the uſe of the *Society for propagating the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*. By *ROBERT WATTS*, L. L. B. Fellow of St. *John's College* in *Oxford*. Publiſhed at the Requeſt of ſeveral that heard it. *London*, Printed for *J. Downing*. 1711. 8*vo*. *p*. 30.

A *Pindarique Poem*, on the *Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*. A Work of Piety ſo zealouſly recommended and promoted by Her moſt Gracious *Majeſty*. *London*, Printed for the Author [*E. Settle*.] M DCC XI. With a *Dedication* to the *Queen*'s moſt Excellent *Majeſty*. *Fol*.

The Rich Man's Charge. A Sermon Preached at *MORDEN-COLLEGE* upon *BLACK-HEATH*, *September* 6. 1711. Being the Day of Annual Commemoration of Sir *JOHN MORDEN*, Baroner, Founder of the ſaid College. By *Robert Warren*, A. M. Rector of *Charlton* in *Kent*. Publiſhed at the Requeſt of my Lady *Morden*. *London*, for *Henry* and *George Mortlock*. 1711. 4*to*.

A *Letter* written by Dr. *Francis le Jau*, dated *South-Carolina*, Pariſh of St. *James*'s *Goos-Creek*, *April* 5. 1711. to *John Chamberlayn*, *Eſq*; Secretary of the Honourable and Religious Society for Propagating the Goſpel: Giving an Account of the *Indian* Nations ſettled on the South of the Province of *Carolina*, commonly known by the Name of *Creek-Indians*; ſuch as he could gather from ſeveral Perſons that had treated with them; and chiefly by a Converſation he had in the Month of *January*, 1710-11. with Captain *John Muſgrove*, who had lived for ſeveral Years among them. MS. three Sheets, *Fol*.

Propagation of the Goſpel in the *Eaſt*: Being an Account of the Succeſs of two *DANISH Miſſionaries* lately ſent to the *Eaſt-Indies* for the Converſion of the Heathens in *MALABAR*, in ſeveral Letters to their Correſpondents in *Europe*. Containing a Narrative of their Voyage to the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, their Settlement at *Tranquebar*, the Divinity and Philoſophy of the *Malabarians*, their Language and Manners, the Impediments obſtruct-

ing their Converſion, the ſeveral Methods taken by theſe Miſſionaries, the wonderful Providences attending them, and the Progreſs they have already made. Rendered into *Engliſh* from the *High-Dutch*, and Dedicated to the moſt Honourable Corporation for Propagating the Goſpel in Foreign Parts. The Second Edition. *London*, Printed and Sold by *J. Downing*. 8*vo. p.* 78. To which is prefix'd, *A Preliminary Diſcourſe concerning the Character of a* Miſſionary. *p.* xxxij.

A further Account of the Progreſs made by ſome *Miſſionaries* to *Tranquebar* upon the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, for the Converſion of the *MALABARIANS*; Of the Methods by them taken for the effecting of this great Work; Of the Obſtructions they meet with in it; And of the Propoſals which they make in order to promote it. Together with ſome Obſervations relating to the *Malabarian* Philoſophy and Divinity: And concerning their *Bramans*, *Pantares* and *Poets*. Part II. The Second Edition. *London*, by *J. Downing*. 1711. 8*vo. p.* 60. To which is annexed, A Propoſal for Printing the *New-Teſtament* in *Portugueſe*; In order to be diſperſed among the Natives at *MALABAR* and other Parts in the *EAST-INDIES*; and alſo for furniſhing ſome other Helps to the Miſſionaries ſent thither to propagate the Goſpel. 8*vo. p.* 4.

A Copy of Mr. *Finck*'s *Letter*, dated at St. *Sebaſtian*, near the River *Janeiro* in *Braſil*, under the Tropick of *Capricorn*, dated *Octob.* 20. 1711. to a Friend and Correſpondent in *London*. Tranſlated out of the *High-Dutch*. Giving an Account of their *long* and *tedious Voyage*; Of the groſs *Idolatry* and *Superſtition*, and barbarous *Cruelty* of the *Inquiſition* in thoſe *Portugueſe* Territories, and State of Religion in thoſe Parts among the *Negro Slaves* and other pretended *Chriſtians*; Of the *Expedition* of the *French* Squadron under Admiral *Trouin*, their Taking of *Santa Cruce*, or Saint *Sebaſtian*, with the Plunder, Redemption, *&c.* MS. 3 Sheets. *Fol.*

A True Account of the Voyage of the *Nottingham Galley* of *London*, *John Dean*, Commander from the River *Thames* to *New-England*, near which place She was caſt away on *Boon-Iſland*, *Decemb.* 11. 1710. by the Captain's Obſtinacy, who endeavoured to betray her to the *French*, or run her aſhore; with an Account of the Falſhoods in the Captain's *Narrative*: And a faithful Relation of the *Extremities* the Company was reduced to for *twenty four* Days on that deſolate Rock, where they were forc'd to eat one of their Companions who died, but were at laſt wonderfully delivered: The whole atteſted upon Oath by *Chriſtopher Langman*, Mate, *Nicholas Mellen*, Boatſwain, and *George White*, Sailor, in the ſaid Ship. *London*, Printed for *S. Popping*. 1711. 8*vo. p.* 36.

Abſtract

Abstract of a Printed News-Paper, called *The* Boston *News-Letter*, from *New-England*. Published by Authority; giving an Account of the said Sufferings of the Seamen who had been Shipwreckt on *Boon-Island*. Published in the *Supplement*, *Septemb.* 10. 1711. A single Sheet, *Fol.*

Two *Addresses* from the Council and Burgesses of Her *Majesty's* Colony and Dominion of *VIRGINIA*, transmitted to *Nathaniel Blakiston*, *Esq*; by *Alexander Spotswood*, Esq; Her Majesty's Lieutenant Governour and Commander in Chief of the said Colony. Presented to Her Majesty by the Lord *Dartmouth*, in *July* 1711. A single Sheet.

The Printed Copy of an *Act* made by *Charles Gookin*, Esq; by the Queen's Royal Approbation Lieutenant Governour under *William Penn*, Esq; of the Province of *PENSILVANIA*, with the Advice and Consent of the Freemen of the said Province in General Assembly met, *directing an Affirmation to Such, who, for Conscience-sake cannot take an Oath*, as received in a Letter from *Pensilvania*, and Publish'd. *London*, *July* 3. 1711.

An *Act* of the General Assembly of the Governour, Council and Representatives of *New-England*, toward promoting the *Expedition* now on foot against *Quebec*: With the Governour's *Proclamation* of it, dated at *Boston* the 20th *July*, 1711. An Half-sheet.

Journal of an *Expedition* performed by the Forces of Our Sovereign Lady *ANNE*, by the Grace of God of *Great-Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, QUEEN, Defender of the Faith, *&c.* under the Command of the Honourable *Francis Nicholson*, General and Commander in Chief in the Year 1710. for the Reduction of *Port-Royal* in *Nova Scotia*, or any other Place in those Parts in *America*, then in Possession of the *French*. *London*, Printed for *R. S.* and Sold by *J. Morphew*. MDCCXI. *4to. p.* 24.

[See more on this Subject under the Year 1712.]

A New Collection of *Voyages* and *Travels* into several Parts of the World, none of them ever before Printed in *English*; Containing, 1. The Description, *&c.* of the *Molucco* and *Philippine* Islands, by *L. de Argensola*. 2. A New Account of *Carolina*, by Mr. *Lawson*. 3. The Travels of *P. de Cieza* in *Peru*. 4. The Travels of the Jesuits in *Ethiopia*. 5. The Captivity of the Sieur *Movette* in *Fez* and *Morocco*. 6. The Travels of *P. Teixera* from *India* to the *Low-Countries* by Land. 7. A Voyage to *Madagascar* by the Sieur *Cauche*. In *Two Volumes*. Illustrated with several *Maps* and *Cuts*. *London*, Printed for *J. Knapton*, &c. 1711. *4to.*

The

The Present and Ancient State of *PORTUGAL*: Containing a particular Description of that Kingdom, its present and former Divisions, the Antiquity of it, the Manner of the *Cortes* or Parliament, its several Names, Rivers, Forts, Lakes, Baths, Minerals, Plants, and all other Product, the Religious and Military Orders of the Nobility, Prelates, Prime Families, Great Officers, Courts and Councils, the Coins, Language, Famous Writers, and other Great Men. With a Curious Account of the INQUISITION, and of all the Towns and Rivers in that Kingdom. Also an Account of the Towns of the Frontiers of *Spain*: With a *Map* of *Portugal* and *Spain*. Written by a Gentleman who lived several Years in that Country. [Mr. *John Stephens*.] *London*, Printed and Sold by *J. King*. 1711. 8*vo*. *p*. 310.

Some Observations on *Extracts* taken out of the *Report* from the Lords *Commissioners* for *Trade* and *Plantations*, concerning the Number of *Negroes* yearly imported into the *English Plantations* and *Colonies*, &c. on Occasion of the Falsities of Private Traders to *Africa* discovered, and the Mischiefs thereof demonstrated. 1 Printed Sheet. *Fol*.

A *Letter* to a *Member* of *Parliament* on the Settling a Trade to the *South Sea* of *America*, dat. 3d of *May*, 1711. With *Reasons* to encourage a *Trade* from *Great-Britain* to the Countries scituate in the *South Seas* of *America*. *London*, Printed for *J. Philips*. 1711. 4*to*. *p*. 14.

A True Account of the Design and Advantages of the *South Sea Trade*: With Answers to all the Objections raised against it. A List of the Commodities proper for that *Trade*: And the Progress of the *Subscription* towards the *South Sea Company*. *London*, Printed for *J. Morphew*. 1711. 8*vo*. *p*. 38. [See more on this Subject under the Year 1712.]

Considerations on the *Trade* to *NEWFOUNDLAND*; giving Reasons for which it may be proper to petition Her *Majesty* that no Peace may be concluded with the Enemy, unless the *French* King will restore to Her Crown of *Great-Britain* all *Newfoundland* and the *Islands* that belong to it, as Her undoubted Right and Property. *London*, Printed for *Andrew Bell*. One Sheet, *Fol*. 1711.

1712. 11 *Annæ*. A *Letter* from a *West-India Merchant* to a Gentleman at *Tunbridge*, concerning that Part of the *French Proposals* which relates to *North-America*, and particularly to *Newfoundland*. With some Thoughts on their Offers about our *Trade* to *Spain* and the *West-Indies*: And an *Abstract* of the *Assiento*. *London*, Printed in the Year 1712. 8*vo*. *p*. 34.

The

The Case of Mr. *Edward Marston*, late Minister of the Church of St. *Philip* in *Charles-Town* in the Province of *SOUTH CAROLINA*, as represented by himself in a *Letter* to the Duke of *Beaufort*, Palatine of the Province, and other Honourable Gentlemen. Dat. from his Study against *Trinity* Church in the *Minories*, *Novemb.* 15. 1712. 4*to*. *p.* 12.

A Short History of the *Attempts* that have been made to Convert the *Popish* Natives of *Ireland* to the Established Religion: With a Proposal for their Conversion. By *John Richardson*, Rector of *Annah*, alias *Belturbet*, in the Dioceses of *Kilmore* in *Ireland*, and Chaplain to his Grace the Duke of *Ormond*, and the Lord Bishop of *Clogher*. *London*, Printed by *Joseph Downing*, &c. 1712. 8*vo*. *p.* 154.

A Proposal for distributing in *Ireland* and the *Highlands* of *Scotland* the Book of *Common-Prayer*, the *Church-Catechism* single, and an *Exposition* thereof; All of them both in *English* and *Irish*, and now ready to be distributed. *Printed Sheet*. By *Mr. Richardson*.

A *Letter* to A Noble Lord concerning the late *Expedition* to *CANADA* [offering Satisfaction in three Points. I. Of what Importance the Conquest of that Country would have been to the Crown, and whether it would have answered the Expence of the great Armament that was made against it. II. Whether the *Expedition* was well concerted? And *lastly*, If the Ill Success of it ought wholly to be charged on *New-England*, as People here are made to believe.] *London*, Printed for *A. Baldwin*. 1712. 8*vo*. *p.* 26 [See more on this Subject under the Year 1711.]

RELIQUIÆ LUDOLFIANÆ. The Pious Remains of Mr. *Henr. Will. Ludolf*; Consisting of, I. *Meditations* upon *Retirement* from the World. II. Also upon divers Subjects tending to promote the inward Life of Faith, &c. III. Considerations on the Interest of the Church Universal. IV. A *Proposal* for promoting the Cause of Religion in the *Churches* of the *Levant*. V. Reflections on the present State of the *Christian Church*. VI. A Homily of *Macarius*: To which is added his *Funeral Sermon*, Preached by *Anthony William Boehm*, Chaplain to his late Royal Highness Prince *George* of *Denmark*. *London*, Printed and Sold by *J. Downing*. 1712. 12°.

The *Lets and Impediments in Planting and Propagating the Gospel of Christ*; A Sermon Preached before the SOCIETY for the PROPAGATION of the GOSPEL in FOREIGN PARTS, at their Anniversary Meeting in the Parish Church of St. *Mary le Bow*, on *Friday* the 15th of

February, 1711-12. With some References relating to Matters of Fact: And an Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society within the Year last past. By *WHITE KENNET*, D. D. Dean of *Peterborough*, and Chaplain in Ordinary to Her *Majesty*. *London*, Printed and Sold by *Joseph Downing*. 1712. 4*to*. *p*. 52.

De Missione Evangelica: *Concio habita coram Clero* Londinensi *in Ecclesia Parochiali Sancti* Ealsegi, *tertio. Id.* Maij, *Anno à Christo incarnato M DCC XII.* *A* PHILIPPO STUBBS, *A. M. Ecclesiæ Sancti* Jacobi Garlick-Hythe *intra dictam Civitatem Rectore*, & Collegij Sionensis *ibidem pro tempore Decano*. Hagæ Comitis. *Prostat venalis apud* Thom. Jonsonium. *M DCC XII.* 4*to*. *p*. 23.

The Nature and Office of Good Angels; Set forth in a *Sermon* Preached before the Honourable Company of *Merchants* trading to the *LEVANT SEAS*, at St. *Bennet Fink* on *Sunday*, *Dec.* 14. 1712. By *William Crosse*, A. M. Chaplain to the Factory at *Constantinople*. *London*, Printed for *Daniel Brown*. 8*vo*.

An Essay on the Nature and Methods of carrying on a Trade to the *South Sea*. By *Robert Allen*, who resided some Years in the Kingdom of *PERU*. *London*, Sold by *John Baker*. 1712. 8*vo*. *p*. 37. [See more on this Subject under the Year 1711.]

A Cruising Voyage round the WORLD: First to the *South Seas*, thence to the *East-Indies*, and homeward by the Cape of *Good Hope*. Begun in 1708, and finished in 1711. Containing a Journal of all the remarkable Transactions; particularly of the Taking of *Puna* and *Guiaquil*, of the *Acapulco* Ship, and other Prizes; An Account of *Alexander Selkirk*'s living alone four Years and four Months in an Island; And a Brief Description of several Countries in our Course noted for Trade, especially in the *South Sea*. With *Maps* of all the Coast, from the best *Spanish* Manuscript Draughts. And an Introduction relating to the *South Sea* Trade. By Captain *WOODES ROGERS*, Commander in Chief on this Expedition, with the Ships *Duke* and *Dutchess* of *Bristol*. *London*, Printed for *A. Bell*, &c. M DCC XII. 8*vo*. *p*. 428. With an *Appendix*, containing A Description of the Coast, Roads, Harbours, Rocks, Shoals, Islands, Capes, Watering Places, Creeks, Coves, Makings of Land, Courses and Distances from *Acapulco* in the Latitude of 17. Degr. N. to the Island of *Chiloe* in the Latitude of 44. Degr. S.

Advice

Advice from *Nevis*, dat. *Aug.* 20. 1712. of the *French Fleet* appearing off that Iſland, and their landing in two places at *Montſerrat*, carrying away about 1400 *Negroes*, with abundance of other Booty.

A Specimen of Papal and *French* Perſecution. As alſo of the Faith and Patience of the late *French* Confeſſors and Martyrs, exhibited in the cruel Sufferings, and moſt exemplary Behaviour of that eminent Confeſſor and Martyr *Mr. Lewis de Marolles*, Counſellor to the *French* King, and Receiver of the Conſignations in the Bailywick of St. *Meneholt* in *Champaigne*; from his Condemnation to the Galleys, 1686. to his Death in the Dungeon 1692. Done newly out of *French*. To which is prefixed An Account of the Torments which the *French* Proteſtants endure aboard the Gallies. Given by an Eye-witneſs. *London*, Printed by *S. Holt*, &c. 1712. 8*vo*. With a Preface of the Publiſher to the Reader.

An Account of *South-Weſt Barbary*; Containing what is moſt remarkable in the Territories of the King of *Fez* and *Morocco*. Written by a Perſon who had been a Slave there a conſiderable time, and publiſhed from his authentick Manuſcript. To which are added *Two Letters*; One from the preſent King of *Morocco* to Col. *Kirk*; the other to Sir *Cloudeſly Shovell*: With Sir *Cloudeſly Shovell*'s Anſwer. By *Simon Ockley*, B. D. Profeſſor of *Arabick* in the Univerſity of *Cambridge*, and Chaplain to the moſt Honourable *Robert* Earl of *Oxford* and *Mortimer*, Lord High Treaſurer of *Great-Britain*. *London*, Printed for *J. Bowyer*. 1713. 8*vo*. *p.* 152. 1713. 12 *Annæ*.

A True and Melancholly Hiſtory of the miſerable and cruel Hardſhips of the Chriſtian Slaves in *Barbary*; with an Account of the ſeizing ſeveral Ships belonging to *England* and other Countries, and making Slaves of all on board them: As alſo the Reaſons for ſeizing the *Morocco* Ambaſſador in *England*, who is now under Confinement, and the K. of *Morocco*'s Anſwer to Her *Majeſty*'s Letters; Together with a Liſt of the Squadron fitting out, to be commanded by the *Duke of Leeds*, to cruiſe on their Coaſts, and burn and deſtroy their Harbours. Particularly the unheard of Cruelties practiſed on the *Engliſh* Slaves there, ſufficient to melt the Heart of every Chriſtian Reader. Written by one who is lately return'd from that miſerable Bondage. *London*, Printed by *J. Read*. 1713. 4*to*. *p.* 12.

A True Liſt of the ſeveral Ships arrived at *LEGHORN* from *Great-Britain*, *Ireland*, and *Newfoundland*, in one Year, commencing at *Lady-Day*, 1712, to *Lady-Day*, 1713. *Printed Half-ſheet*.

A Letter from the *Society for Promoting Chriſtian Knowledge* in *London*, to the *Engliſh* Governour and Council of *Fort St. George*; expreſſing their Endeavours and Attempts for Propagating Chriſtianity within the *Britiſh* Territories in *India*, being encouraged by the Succeſs of the *Daniſh* Miſſionaries at *Tranquebar*: Recommending this uſeful Deſign to their Patronage and Encouragement, for the Glory of God and the Good of Mankind. Dat. *London*, 2. *Febr.* 1712-13. MS. 4*to*. 1 Sheet.

A Copy of the Speech made by his Excellency *Rob. Hunter*, Eſq, Governour of *New-York*, *New-Jerſey*, &c. to the *Clergy* of thoſe Provinces met together, 27. *Febr.* 1712-13. MS.

A Copy of the Humble Addreſs of the Clergy to His Excellency *Robert Hunter*, Eſq; Captain General and Governour in Chief of the Provinces of *New-York* and *New-Jerſey*, and Territories depending thereon in *America* and Vice-Admiral of the ſame: At *New-York*, *March* 4th, 1712-13. MS.

The Preſent Caſe of the *AFRICAN Trade* truly ſtated; With Reaſons for the *Bill* for eſtabliſhing the ſame now depending. *Printed Half-ſheet*; in *May*, 1713.

The Caſe of the *National Traders* to *AFRICA*, againſt the *Company* contending for an Excluſive Trade by *Patent* from K. *Charles* II. in 1672. Preſented to the Members of *Parliament* in *May*, 1713. *Printed Half-ſheet.*

The Improvement of the *AFRICAN Trade* further Demonſtrated by *Separate Traders*, in Anſwer to a ſcurrilous Paper, called *The Falſities of Private Traders Diſcovered.* Printed Sheet.

The Caſe of the *Woollen Manufacturers* of the *Weſtern Countries*, particularly *Cornwall* and *Devon*, as it relates to the *Trade* to *AFRICA*. Humbly hoping this Honourable Houſe will not ſuffer the *African* Trade to be Monopolized, *&c.* *Printed Half-ſheet.*

The State of the *Silk* and *Woollen Manufacture*, Conſider'd, in relation to a *French Trade*; Repreſenting the Hardſhips we ſhall labour under by a *French Trade*, our *Silk Manufacture* will be loſt, our *Woolen* ſuffer extremely, *Printed Sheet.*

The State of *Silk* and *Woollen* Manufacture conſidered in relation to a *French* Trade; alſo the Caſe of the *Silk-Weavers*, humbly offered to the Conſideration

ſideration of both Houſes of Parliament. Likewiſe the Caſe of the Pariſh of St. *Giles's Cripplegate*, before the Act for laying a Duty on *Gilt* and *Silver Wire*. *London*, Printed for *J. Baker*. 1713. 8*vo*. *p*. 23.

Tractatus Pacis & *Amicitiæ inter Sereniſſimam ac Potentiſſimam Principem* ANNAM *Dei Gratia* Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ *Reginam*, & *Sereniſſimum ac Potentiſſimum Principem* LUDOVICUM XIV. *Dei Gratia Regem Chriſtianiſſimum*, *concluſus* Trajecti ad Rhenum, *die* 31. Martij, O. S. 11. Aprilis, N.S. *An*. 1713. Treaty of *Peace* and Friendſhip between the moſt Serene and moſt Potent Princeſs *ANNE*, by the Grace of God Queen of *Great-Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, and the moſt Serene and moſt Potent Prince *LEWIS* the XIVth the moſt *Chriſtian King*. Concluded at *Utrecht* the 31th day of *March* O.S. 11th day of *April* N. S. 1713. By Her Majeſty's Special Command. *London*, Printed by *John Baskett*, Printer to the Queen's moſt Excellent Majeſty, &c. 1713. 4*to*. *p*. 84.

Tractatus Navigationis & Commerciorum *inter Sereniſſimam ac Potentiſſimam Principem* ANNAM, *Dei gratia* Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ *Reginam*, & *Sereniſſimum ac Potentiſſimum Principem* LUDOVICUM *XIV. Dei gratia Regem Chriſtianiſſimum*. *Concluſus* Trajecti ad Rhenum *die* 31. Martij O.S. 11. Aprilis N.S. *Anno* 1713. Treaty of *Navigation* and *Commerce* between the moſt Serene and moſt Potent Princeſs *ANNE* by the Grace of God Queen of *Great-Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, and the moſt Serene and Potent Prince *LEWIS* the XIVth the moſt Chriſtian King. Concluded at *Utrecht* the 31. day of *March* O.S. 11. day of *April* N.S. 1713. By Her Majeſty's Special Command. *London*, By the Queen's Printers. 1713. 4*to*. *p*. 55.

The RENUNCIATION of the King of *Spain* to the Crown of *France* and of the Dukes of *Berry* and *Orleance* to the Crown of *Spain*. Together with the *Letters Patents* of his moſt Chriſtian Majeſty, dated in the Month of *December* 1700, and thoſe dated in the Month of *March* 1713, allowing of the aboveſaid *Renunciation* and revoking the ſaid *Letters Patents* of the Month of *December* 1700. *Publiſhed by Authority*. *London*, Printed by *Beni. Tooke*, 1713. 4*to*. *p*. 44.

The Juſtice and Validity of RENUNCIATIONS in the Opinion of the King of *France* and the *French* Nation: Being a Supplement and fit to be bound up with the *Renunciations* of the King of *Spain* to the Crown of *France*, and of the Dukes of *Berry* and *Orleance* to the Crown of *Spain*, Publiſhed by Authority. Printed by *Benj. Tooke*. 1713. 4*to*. *p*. 22.

Some further Obſervations on the Treaty of *Navigation* and *Commerce*, between *Great-Britain* and *France*, and on the Scheme of the *French* Trade, from 1668, to 1669. [Which Scheme is annex'd thereto, being preſented on *Nov.* 29. 1674. to the Lords Commiſſioners for the Treaty of *Commerce* with *France*, by *Patience Ward*, *Thomas Papillon*, and 14 others.] *London* Printed for *J. Baker* and *T. Harriſon*. 1713. 8*vo*. *p*. 16. The Second Edition.

A Letter to a Member of the Honourable Houſe of Commons, relating to our True Intereſt in Trade and Commerce, by a Lover of his Country. Publiſh'd in the *Flying-Poſt*, from *Thurſday*, *June* 4th, to *Saturday*, *June* 6th, 1713. In a Sheet and a Half. *Fol.*

The Eighth and Ninth Articles of the Treaty of Commerce, with relation to the Trade of *Scotland* with *France* conſidered; With a Poſtſcript, ſhewing the Falſities of a Letter publiſhed in the *Mercator*. Printed at *Edingburgh*, and Reprinted at *London* for *J. Baker*. 1713. 8*vo*. *p*. 22.

The TRADE with *France*, *Italy*, *Spain* and *Portugal* Conſidered; with ſome Obſervations on the *Treaty of Commerce* between *Great-Britain* and *France*. *London*, Printed for *J. Baker*. MDCCXIII. 8*vo*. *p*. 23.

A Letter from a Member of the Houſe of Commons to his Friend in the Country relating to the *Bill of Commerce*; with a true Copy of the *Bill*, and an exact *Liſt* of all thoſe who voted *for* and *againſt* Engroſſing it. *London*, Printed and Sold by *J. Baker*. 1713. 8*vo*. *p*. 46.

Remarks on a ſcandalous Libel, entitled [*A Letter from a Member of Parliament*, &c. *relating to the* Bill of Commerce.] In which the TRADE with *France* is conſidered, and the Falſities and Abſurdities of the *Mercator* are expoſed: To which is added, A Caution to the *Freeholders* of *Great-Britain* in their Approaching Elections, and an Exact *Liſt* of the *Houſe of Commons* under ſeveral Diſtinctions. *London*, Printed for *A. Baldwin*. 1713. 8*vo*. *p*. 40.

A Collection of PETITIONS preſented to the Honourable Houſe of Commons againſt the TRADE with *France*, viz. 1. The Courſe of Exchange between *London* and *Paris* before the Revolution: Or a Demonſtration that Our Bullion was then Exported upon the Ballance of our *Trade* with *France*. 2. The Caſe of the Manufacturers of Gilt and Silver Wire. 3. Some Reaſons humbly offer'd to the Conſideration of both Houſes of Parliament,

liament, ſhewing the Neceſſity for making a Law this preſent Seſſion of Parliament to oblige all Foreign Plain black Silks to be imported at the Port of *London*, &c. 4. An Account of the *Woollen* Manufacture made in the Province of *Languedoc* and at *Abbeville* in *Picardy*. 5. The Caſe of the *Woollen* Manufacturers of *Great-Britain* and the Poor they employ. 6. Particulars wherein the Bill for laying the *Trade* to *Africa* free and open, takes away and deſtroys the Property of the *African* Company and their Creditors now united by an Act paſſed in the laſt Seſſion of *Parliament*. 7. The Caſe of the *Clothiers* with Reference to their ſeveral *Petitions*. Printed for *J. Baker* and *T. Harriſon*. 1713. 8*vo*. *p*. 24.

A Brief Account of the Preſent State of the *AFRICAN Trade*. *London*, Printed for *J. Baker*. 1713. 8*vo*. *p*. 55.

A Scheme for an Effectual Method to prevent the Exportation of WOOL. By *Richard Carter* and *Peter Ellers*. *June* 20. 1713. *London*, Sold by *J. Morphew*. 1713. 4*to*. *p*. 12.

The Importance of *DUNKIRK* Conſidered in Defence of the *Guardian* of *Auguſt* 7th. in a Letter to the Bailiff of *Stockbridge*. By Mr. *STEELE*. The Second Edition. *London*, Printed for *A. Baldwin*. 1713. 8*vo*. *p*. 40.

CADUCEUS SINICUS *modernorum Decretorum Explanatio Theologica Apoſtolicæ Sedis Judicio Subjecta*. Colon. Agrippin. *Apud Balthaſarem ab Egmond*. *M DCC XIII*. 8*vo*. *p*. 107.

Of the Truth and Excellency of the Goſpel. A Sermon preach'd before the *Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts* at their Anniverſary Meeting in the Pariſh Church of St. *Mary le Bow*, on *Friday* the 20th of *February*, 1712-13. By the Right Reverend Father in God *JOHN* Lord Biſhop of *ELY*. To which is added An Abſtract of the moſt remarkable Proceedings and Occurrences of the *Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*, from *Febr*. 15. 1711-12. to *Febr*. 20. 1712-13. 4*to*. *p*. 78.

FINIS.

Auctarium

FINIS.

Auctarium Bibliothecæ Americanæ.

AN ADDITION

Of some other BOOKS and PAPERS

Humbly given to the SOCIETY *for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.*

THE *BIBLE* Translated according to the *Ebrew* and *Greeke*, and conferred with the best translations in divers languages. With most profitable Annotations upon all the hard places, and other thinges of great importance, as may appeare in the Epistle to the Reader. Whereunto is added the Psalter of the common translation agreeing with the booke of Common Prayer. Imprinted at *London* by *Christopher Barker* Printer to the Queens Majestie. *Cum gratia & privilegio Regiæ Majestatis.* 1578. Folio. Together with The Booke of *Common Prayer* and Administration of the Sacramentes. [*The Gift of a Gentlewoman at* Maidstone *in* Kent.] 1578. 19 *Eliz.*

The Advice of the Emperour *SIGISMUND* when in *England* to K. *HENRY* V. recommending to him the keeping of *CALICE* and *DOVER*, and the *Dominion of the Narrow Seas.* Described in *Old English Verse* by the Author of ENGLISH POLICY IN KEEPING THE SEA. Published *A. D.* 1435. [Inserted in the *Preface to the Golden Coast, or a Description of* GUINNEY, *&c.* 1665. 4*to.*] [1435. 14 *Hen.* 6.

1481. 22*Edw.* 4. An Account of the Expedition made to *Guinney* by Sir JOHN TINTAM and Sir PIERCE FABIAN in the Year 1481. With the Particulars of their Difficulties and Succeſs therein; and of the immenſe Riches they gained thereby [Inſerted in *the Golden Coaſt, or a Deſcription of* Guinney, *&c.* 1665. 4*to. p.* 85.]

1490. 5 *Hen.* 7. *Exemplar Fœderis iſti* Haſniæ *inter* HENRICUM *VII. Angliæ, &* JOANNEM *II.* Daniæ & Norwegiæ, *Reges, de* Mercandiſa, Piſcatura, & Navigatione, *Anno Chriſti M CD XC. Quod renovatum eſt anno M D XXIII ab* Henrico *Angliæ VIII.* & Chriſtierno *II.* Daniæ & Norwegiæ *Regibus.* [*Ap. Seldeni* Mare Clauſum. 1635. *Fol. p.* 298.]

1495. 10*Hen.* 7. *Exemplar Tractatus* Pacis, Mutui Commercij, *ſive Intercurſus Navigationum. qui confirmatus eſt* Londini *anno CIↃ CCCCXCV. inter* HENRICUM *VII.* Angliæ *Regem & PHILIPPUM Archiducem* Auſtriæ, Burgundiæ, *&c. ex bibliotheca* Marci Zuerij Boxhornij. *Sequuntur tenores* Commiſſionum *ab* HENRICO *Rege conceſſarum dilecto & fideli Conciliario ſuo* Ricardo Dunelm. *Epiſcopo, cuſtodi privati Sigilli,* Joanni Vicecomiti Welles, & Joanni Kendall *Priori Domus Sancti* Joannis Jeruſalem *in Anglia, ad dictam Pacem tractandam & concordandam.* [*Ad finem* Marci Zuerij Boxhornij Apologiæ pro Navigationibus Hollandorum. 12°. 1633.]

1503. 18*Hen.* 7. The *Navigation* and *Voyages* of *LEWES VERTOMANNUS*, Gentleman of the City of *Rome*, to the Regions of *Arabia, Egypte, Perſia, Syria, Ethiopia*, and *Eaſt-India*, both within and without the river of *Ganges*, &c. in the yeare of our Lorde 1503. Conteyning many notable and ſtraunge thinges both hiſtoricall and naturall. Tranſlated out of Latine into Englyſhe by *Richarde Eden.* [Printed in his *Hiſtory of Travayle*, 4*to.* 1577. *f.* 354.]

1519. 10*Hen.* 8. A briefe Declaration of the *viage* or *navigation* made about the world, Geathered out of a large booke written hereof by Maſter *ANTONI PIGAFETTA VINCENTINE* Knyght of the Rhodes, and one of the companie of that Vyage, in the which *FERDINANDO MAGALIANES*, a *Portugale* (whom ſome call *MAGELLANUS*) was General Captayne of the Navie, in the Yeer of our Lord 1519. [Hiſtorie of Travayle by *Rich. Eden, &c.* 4*to.* 1577. *fol.* 430.]

1522. 13*Hen.* 8. Of the *Voyage* made by the *Spaniardes* round about the World, written by Don PETER MARTYR of *Angleria*. Firſt printed in the *French* Tongue,

Tongue, and then in the *Italian*, in the yeere 1522. *Englyſhed* by *R. Eden.* [Hiſtory of Travayle by M. *Eden.* 4*to.* 1577. *f.* 429.]

An Account of the Debate and Stryfe between the *Spanyardes* and *Portugales*, for the Diviſion of the *Indies*, and alſo for the Ilandes of *Molucca*, which ſome call *Malucas*, with the Sentence given by the Judges upon the Brydge of *Caya*, in the yeere 1524. Written in the *Spaniſh* Tongue by *FRANCISCO LOPES DE GAMARA.* [Hiſtory of Travayle by M. *Eden*, *&c.* 4*to.* 1577. *f.* 448.] 1524. 15*Hen.* 8.

The fyrſt Booke of the *Decades of the Ocean*, written by *PETER MARTYR* of *Angleria*, Counſeylour to the Kynge of *Spayne*, and Protonotarye Apoſtolicall to *Aſcanius Sphorcia*, Vicount Cardinall, *&c.* With the 2d and 3d *Decades* tranſlated into *Englyſhe* by *Richard Eden.* Alſo an Abridgment of the 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th *Decades*, and particularly of *Ferd. Corteſius* Conqueſt of *Mexico*, made by *Richarde Willes.* [Publiſhed in their Hiſtory of Travayle. 4*to.* 1577.] 1525. 16*Hen.* 8.

[See other Editions under the Years 1612, 1670.]

Certain Notable Things gathered by *Richard Eden* out of the Book of *GONZALUS FERDINANDUS OVIEDUS* of the *WEST-INDIES* intituled the Summarie or Abridgment of his General Hiſtory of the *Weſt-Indies*, written in the firm land of the ſame, in the city of *Sancta Maria Antiqua* in *Dariena*, where he dwelt and was Governour many yeares, and dedicated to the Emperours Majeſty *Charles* the Fifth. [In the Hiſtory of Travayle in the *Weſt* and *Eaſt-Indies* gathered by *Richard Eden*, &c. 4*to.* 1577. *f.* 185. 1530. 21*Hen.* 8.

Rudimenta Mathematica *quæ in duos digeruntur libros, quorum prior* Geometriæ *tradit principia ſeu prima Elementa, una cum rerum & variarum figurarum dimenſionibus: Poſterior vero omnigenûm* Horologiorum *docet delineationes, Autore* SEBASTIANO MUNSTERO. Baſileæ, *in officina* Henrici Petri. *Anno Chriſti MDLI. Menſe* Martio. *Fol. p.* 242. 1551. 5 *Edw.* 6.

An Account of a vaſt Eſtate got in *Guinney* by an *Engliſhman* an Apprentice of *London*, who ran from his Maſter, *May* 1. 1551. and afterwards liſted himſelf in a *Guinney* Ship as a Chaplains Boy, and was landed at *Mina*, and afterwards became K. of *Tombuto*, and left an hundred *Millions* of Gold among 40 Children he had gotten of the *Negro Women*, as was diſcovered by *Tho. Gregory* of *Taunton*, and *William Pope* to whom Queen *Elizabeth* granted a Patent for 10 Years to traffick to *Guinney* from the Northernmoſt part of the

the River *Nonnia* to the Southernmoſt part of the Rivers *Madrnbunda* and *Sierra Leona*. [Inſerted in the *Golden Coaſt, or a Deſcription of* Guinney, &c. 1665. 4*to*. *p*. 88.]

1552. 6 *Edw*. 6. An *Order* and *Decree* made by certain Lords Commiſſioners of the *Privy Council* in a Matter touching the Information exhibited againſt the *Merchants* of the *Hanſe* commonly called the *Merchants of the Steelyard*. Given at *Weſtminſter* the 24th day of *February* in the ſixt year of the reign of King *Edward* VI. [Printed at large in *Mr*. Wheeler's *Treatiſe of Commerce*. 1601. 4*to*. *p*. 94.]

1553. 1 *Mar*. A Relation of the two *Viages* made out of *Englande* into *Guinea* in *Affricke*, at the charges of certain *Merchants Adventurers* of the Citie of *London* in the yeares of our Lord 1553 and 1554. [Hiſtory of Travayle by *M. Eden*. 4*to*. 1577. *f*. 336.]

An Account of the firſt Voyage made from *England* to *GUINNEY* begun with Ships *Auguſt* 12. 1553. with a Deſcription of the Country and an Account how at their Return the Keels of their Ships were overgrown with Shells of two Inches length and more as thick as they could ſtand, and ſo big that a Man might put his Finger in their Mouth; and alſo that whereas they ſailed thither in 7 Weeks they could not return in 20 With the Reaſon thereof: To which are annexed Accounts of other Voyages, and Rules for Fortifications and Settlements at the Coaſt of *Guinney* obſerved by all that Trade thither. Rules agreed on at a Meeting of the Adventurers for *Guinney*. The Merchandize, Wares and Commodities that are moſt deſired in *Guinney*. A Note of the Heights of the moſt eminent Places in the *South Sea*, and Soundings on the Coaſt of *Guinney*. [Inſerted in *the Golden Coaſt, or a Deſcription of* Guinney. 1665. 4*to*. *p*. 20. &c.]

1554. 2 *Mar*. Of the *North-East Froſty Seas*, and Kingdoms lying that way, diſcover'd by the *Viage* of that excellent young Man *RYCHARD CHAUNCELLER*, no leſs learned in all Mathematical Sciences, then an expert Pilotte, in the year of our Lord 1554. as declared by the Duke of *Moſcovia* his Ambaſſador to a learned Gentleman of *Italie*, named *Galeatius Butrigarius*. And likewiſe of the *Viages* of that worthie old Man *SEBASTIAN CABOTE*, ſometimes Governour of the *Companie* of the *Merchants* of *Cathay* in the Citie of *London*. [In the Hiſtory of Travayle in the *Weſt* and *Eaſt-Indies* gathered by *Richard Eden*, &c. 1577. 4*to*. *f*. 254.]

1561. 3 *Eliz*. Certaine Extracts of the *Voyage* of Mr. *ANTHONY JENKINSON* ſent as Ambaſſadour into *Perſia* with the Queens Majeſties Letters in the yeer

Yeer 1561. [Inserted in the History of Travayles in the *West* and *East-Indies* gathered by Mr. *Eden*, &c. 4*to*. 1577. *f*. 322.]

An Account of the great Estate got at *Guinney* by a *Dutchman* left at *Cormantin May* 3d. 1562. [Inserted in the *Golden Coast, or a Description of* Guinney *&c.* 1665. 4*to*. *p*. 86.] Whereto is added an Account of a most miraculous Preservation of one *Alphonso* a *Portuguese* at Sea, and of his being cast on the Shore of *Guinney* and of his being presented by the King thereof, with his Weight in *Gold*, for a CAT to kill their *Mice* and an OYNTMENT to kill their *Flies*, which he improved within five years to 60000 *l*. on the place and returning to *Portugal* after 15 years Traffick, becoming the *third* Man in the Kingdom. [*Ibid. p*. 87.] 1562. 4 *Eliz*.

PAULI JOVII Novocomensis Episcopi Nucesini, MOSCHOVIA, *in qua Situs Regionis antiquis incognitus, religio gentis, mores &c. fidelissime referuntur. Caeterum ostenditur error* Strabonis, Ptolomæi, *aliorumq; Geographiæ Scriptorum, ubi de* Riphæis *montibus meminere, quos hac ætate nunquam esse plane compertum est.* Basileæ *MDLXII. Ejusdem Descriptio* Larij Lacus.

An Assertion proving that the SEA is under the Laws of *Propriety*, declared in a full Convention betwixt *Ferdinando* Emperour of *Germany*, and the Republick of *Venice* in the year 1563. [Printed in *His Majesties Propriety and Dominion of the British Seas*. 1665. 8*vo*. *p*. 102.] 1563. 5 *Eliz*.

The prosperous Voyage of *ARTHUR EDWARDES* into *Persia* in the year 1567. and of the favour that he found with the *Sophy*, and also what Conference He had with that Prince. [The History of Travayles by *Richard Eden*, &c. 4*to*. 1577. *f*. 333.] 1567. 9 *Eliz*.

An Account of such Informations as was given by Maister *Jefery Ducate* principal Agent of the *Merchants* for the last voyage into *Persia* in the yeare of our Lord 1568. beginning in the dominion of the *Sophie*, at the City of *Shamack* in *Media*. [In the History of Travayles by Mr. *Eden*. &c. 4*to*. 1577.] 1568. 10 *Eliz*.

By the Queen, A *Proclamation* for the ordering of the *Exchange of Money* used by *Merchants* according to the Laws and Statutes of the Realme. Given at *Greenwich* the 20th of *September* 1576. in the eighteenth year of our Reign. [Printed at large in *Malyne*'s Center of the Circle of Commerce. 4*to*. 1623. *p*. 122.] 1576. 18 *Eliz*.

M. Capt. *FURBYSHER*'s Passage North-West of *China* in *Cathayo* Situated in the East-side of Great *Asy*. Of the Island *Giapan*, and other little

Iles in the *Eaſt Ocean*, by the Way from *Cathayo*, to the *Moluccaes*. By *RICHARD WILLES*. With an Epiſtle Ded. to the right Honourable and Vertuous Lady the Lady *Anne* Counteſs of *Warwick*. And another Epiſtle to the right Worſhipfull my ſingular good Miſtreſs *M. Elizabeth Moryſyn*, dated at *London* the 21. of *February* 1576. [In *the Hiſtory of Travayle gathered by* Richard Eden, *&c.* 4*to.* 1577. *f.* 230.]

1577. 19 *Eliz.* The Hiſtory of Travayle in the *Weſt* and *Eaſt-Indies*, and other countrey's lying eyther way towards the Fruitfull and ryche *Moluccaes*, As *Moſcovia*, *Perſia*, *Arabia*, *Syria*, *Ægypte*, *Ethiopia*, *Guinea*, *China* in *Cathayo* and *Giapan*. With a Diſcourſe of the *Northweſt Paſſage*. Gathered in parte, and done into *Englyſhe* by *RICHARD EDEN*. Newly ſet in order, augmented and finiſhed by *RICHARDE WILLES*. Imprinted at *London* by *Richard Jugge*. 1577. *Cum privilegio*. 4*to*. *Folijs* 466. With an Epiſtle Ded. To the ryght noble and excellent Lady the Lady *Brigit* Counteſs of *Bedford* my ſingular good Lady and Myſtreſſe, dated at *London* the 4th day of *July* 1577. *Richard Willes*. Certaine Preambles here folowe, geathered by *Richard Eden* for the better underſtanding of the whole worke.

1580. 21 *Eliz.* A Pollitique Platt for the honour of the *Prince*, the greate profite of the *publique State*, reliefe of the *poore*, preſervation of the *riche*, reformation of *Roges* and Idle perſones, and the wealthe of thouſandes that knowes not how to live. Written for an *Neweyeares* gift to *Englande*, and the inhabitantes thereof by *ROBERT HITCHCOK* late of *Caversfeelde* in the Countie of *Buckyngham* Gentleman. Imprinted at *London* by *Jhon Kyngſton*. 1. *Januarie*. 1580. 4*to*. *f.* iiii. [*Ex dono Rev. in Chriſto Patris* Caroli *Epiſcopi* Norwicenſis.]

1581. 22 *Eliz.* Ephemerides JOANNIS STADII Leonnouthenſis *Mathematici ſecundum* Antwerpiæ *longitudinem ab anno* 1584. *uſq; ad annum* 1606. *jam recens ab auctore aucta* : *Adjecto quoq; Canone* Sinuum *vel* Semiſſium *rectarum in circulo ſubtenſarum eodem auctore*. Coloniæ Agrippinæ. *Apud hæredes* Arnoldi Birckmanni. *Anno MDLXXXI.*

1582. 23 *Eliz.* Copies of the Atteſtations given by the Citie of *Antwerp*, and by ſeveral *Merchants* of ſundry Nations therein on the behalfe of the *Engliſh Company of Merchants Adventurers* in that Citie fully teſtifying their Orderly *Trade*, and clearneſs from *Monopolies*. Dat. *Apr.* 1582. with a like Atteſtation of the Town of *Embden* in *Eaſt-Frieſland*. [Printed in Mr. *Wheeler*'s Treatiſe of Commerce. 1601. 4*to*. *p.* 169, 170, *&c.*

Mores

Mores Leges, & Ritus omnium Gentium per JOANNEM BOEMUM AUBANUM Teutonicum, *ex multis clarissimis rerum Scriptoribus collecti.* Lugduni *apud* Joan. Tornæsium *Typogr. Regium* 1582. 12°. *Cui annectitur* Fides, Religio, *Moresq;* ÆTHIOPUM *sub imperio* pretioli Joannis (*quem vulgo* Presbyterum Johannem *vocant*) *degentium, una cum enarratione Confœderationis ac Amicitiæ inter ipsos* Æthiopum *imperatores & Reges* Lusitaniæ *initæ*, DAMIANO a GOES *Equite* Lusitano *autore ac interprete. Subnectitur* Deploratio LAPPIANÆ Gentis *ipso etiam* DAMIANO a GOES *autore.*

[See a Translation of it in *p.* 53.]

A Discourse of that which happened in the *battell* fought between the two *Navies* of *Spaine* and *Portugall* at the Ilands of *Azores*, *Anno Dom.* 1582. Imprinted at *London* by *Thomas Purfoote*, and are to be sold at his shop over against Saint *Sepulchres* Church without *Newgate.* 1582. This Relation was sent by the Lord Marques *de Sainta Cruse* unto his Majestie by Sqr *PETER PONCEI* of *Lyon* his Nephew, who departed from *Villa Franca* which is in the Isle of *Saint Michael* the fourth day of the moneth of *August* and arrived at *Lisshborne* the 24th day of the same, being St. *Bartholomew*'s day in the morning.

A true Copy of the Report made by three Reverend Judges, *viz. Sir Christopher Wray* Lord Chief Justice, *Sir Gilbert Gerrard* Master of the Rolls, and *Sir Roger Manwood* Lord Chief Baron, in behalfe of the *Merchants of the Staple of Wool*, Subscribed, 14. *May.* 1583. on occasion of bringing in and passing a *Bill* for them intituled, *An Act restoring the Free Trade of the Merchants of the Staple for the Exportation of Cloth and all other Manufactures made of* Wool *into the parts beyond the Seas.* [Malyne's *Center of the Circle of Commerce.* 1623. 4*to. p.* 93.] 1583. 24 *Eliz.*

Elucidatio fabricæ ususq; ASTROLABII, JOANNE STOFLERINO Justingensi *autore. Cui perbrevis ejusdem* ASTROLABII *declaratio a* JAC. KOEBELDIO *adjecta est.* Parisijs *apud* Hieronymum de Marne, *& viduam* Gulielmi Cavellat, *sub Pelicano monte D.* Hilarii. 1585. 8*vo. p.* 172. & 31. 1584. 25 *Eliz.*

COSMOGRAPHIA *in quatuor Libros distributa summo ordine, mira q; facilitate ac brevitate ad magnam* PTOLOMÆI Mathematicam *constructionem, ad universam q;* Astrologiam *instituens*, FRANCISCO BAROCIO Jacobi *Filio, Patritio* Veneto *Autore. Cum Præfatione ejusdem Autoris in qua perfecta quidem* ASTROLOGIÆ *divisio, &*

enarratio

enarratio Autorum Illustrium, & Voluminum ab eis conscriptorum in singulis ASTROLOGIÆ *partibus habetur:* Joannis de Sacro bosco *vero* 84 *errores, & alij permulti suorum Expositorum, & Sectatorum ostenduntur, rationibusq; redarguuntur. Præcesserunt etiam quædam Communia* Mathematica, *necnon* Arithmetica *&* Geometrica *principia. Cum Privilegio.* VENETIIS. *Ex officina* Gratiosi Perchasini *MDLXXXV.* 8*vo. p.* 349.

1586. 28 *Eliz.* *Historia* INDIAE OCCIDENTALIS *tomis duobus comprehensa. Prior res ab* Hispanis *in* INDIA OCCIDENTALI *hactenus gestas, acerbam illorum in eas Gentes dominationem, insigneq; in* Gallos *ad* Floridam *insulam sævitiæ exemplum describit. Alter vero* BRASILIÆ (*quæ &* America *dicitur, rerumq; in ea observatione dignarum à nobis penitus incognita*) *descriptionem continet.* HIERONYMO BENZONE Italo *&* JOANNE LERIO Burgundo, *testibus oculatis autoribus. Ex eorum autem idiomate in Latinum sermonem* URBANI CALVETONIS *&* G. M. *studio conversi. Excudebat* Eustathius Vignon. *MDLXXXVI.* 8*vo. p.* 480.

Fabrica & usus Instrumenti ad HOROLOGIORUM *descriptionem peropportuni: Auctore* CHRISTOPHERO CLAVIO Bambergensi *Societatis Jesu.* Romæ *apud* Bartholomeum Grassium. 1586. *Permissu Superiorum. Fol. p.* 144.

1591. 33 *Eliz.* Of the Rule, Commonwealth, or Manner of Government by the *RUSSE* EMPEROUR (commonly called the EMPEROUR of *MOSKOVIA*) with the manners and fashions of the people of that Countrey. The Contents are noted in the Table set down before the Beginning of the Booke. At *London*, Printed by *T. D.* for *Thomas Carde.* 1591. 8*vo.* Dedicated to the Queens most Excellent Majestie by *G. Fletcher. Fol.* 116.

1592. 34 *Eliz.* A true Relation of the French Kinge [*viz. HEN.* IV.] his good Successe in winning from the Duke of *Parma* his Fortes and Trenches and slaying 500 of his Men, with the great Famine that is now in the sayde Duke's Campe. With other Intelligences, given by other Letters since *May* 2. 1592.

A most wonderful and rare Example, the like whereof never hapned since the Beginning of the World, of a certaine *Mountaine* in the Isle of *PALME*, which burned continually for five or six weeks together. With other both fearful and strange Sights seen in the Aire over the same place. Imprinted at *London*, by *John Wolfe* 1592. 4*to.*

The

The Deſcription of the *Low-Countries* and of the Provinces thereof, gathered into an Epitome out of the Hiſtorie of *LODOVICO GUICCHARDINI.* Imprinted at *London* by *Peter Short* for *Thomas Chard.* 1593. 8*vo.* 1593. 35 *Eliz.*

A Diſcourſe of the Uſage of the *Engliſh Fugitives* by the *SPANIARD. London,* Printed by *Thomas Scarlet* for *John Drawater,* and are to be Solde at his Shop in *Pater-noſter-Row* at the Sign of the Swan. 1595. 4*to.* 10 Sheets. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*] 1595. 37 *Eliz.*

The Copy of a Letter from her *Majeſtie* in Anſwer of a Letter received from the *Emperour* in *High Dutch,* relating to Complaints in *Trade* made by the *Dutch Hans Towns.* Dat. *Richmond* 8 *Novemb.* 1595. (Lat. and Engl.) [Printed in Mr. *Wheeler*'s Treatiſe of Commerce. 1601. 4*to. p.* 116.]

Literæ Annuæ JAPONENSES *Anni* 1591 *&* 1592. *quibus Res Memoratu dignæ, quæ novis Chriſtianis ibidem toto biennio acciderunt recenſentur à* P. LUDOVICO FROIS *ad Reverendum Patrem Generalem Societatis Jeſu conſcriptæ. Nunc vero ex linguâ* Italicâ *in* Latinam *à quodam ejuſdem Societatis traductæ.* Coloniæ Agrippinæ *ap* Hen. Falchenburg *CIↃ IↃXCVI.* 8*vo. p.* 174. [Ex dono Rev. *E. Waddington,* S. T. P.] 1595. 1596. 38 *Eliz.*

ABRAHAMI ORTELII Antverpiani *Theſaurus Geographicus recognitus & auctus. In quo omnium totius terræ Regionum, Montium, Promontoriorum, Collium, Silvarum, Deſertorum, Inſularum, Portuum, Populorum, Urbium, Oppidorum, Pagorum, Fanorum Tribuum. Item Oceani, Marium, Fretorum, Fluviorum, Torrentium, Sinuum, Fontium, Lacuum, Paludumq; nomina & appellationes veteres, additis magnâ ex parte etiam recentioribus. Ex Libris typis excuſis, calamo exaratis, chartis geographicis, marmoribus vetuſtis, nummis atq; tabulis antiqui æris. Obiter multi in hoc opere auctorum loci corrupti, falſi, dubij, & diſcrepantes emendantur, arguuntur, enodantur, & conciliantur.* Antverpiæ *ex officina* Plantiniana. *MDXCVI. Fol.*

The *Speech* of the King of *Poland*'s Embaſſadour *Paul d' Jaline* having Audience of her Majeſtie *Aug.* 4. 1597. complaining of his Maſter's Subjects being debarred all *Trade* and *Traffique* in her Kingdome; and had forbidden Navigations and Trade into *Spaine.* With the Anſwer made on her Majeſties behalfe unto the ſaid Embaſſage by certaine of her Highneſſe Honourable Privie Counſell the *Lord Burghley,* the *Lord High Admiral* Sir *John Forteſcue* and Sir *Robert Cecill,* at *Greenwich Aug.* 13. 1597. [Inſerted in *Mr. Wheeler*'s Treatiſe of Commerce 1601. 4*to*] 1597. 39 *Eliz.*

The *Mandate* or *Edict* of the Emperour RODOLPH to prohibite, baniſh out and proſcribe all *Engliſh Merchants Adventurers* together with their hurtfull dealings, traffickes and contractings. Given at *Praghe* the firſt day of the moneth of *Auguſt Anno* 1597. [*Ibid. p.* 80.]

The *Edict* and *Decree* of PHILIP II. King of *Spaine* publiſhed and proclaimed by the ſaid King touching the *Exchangings* and *Levyings* of *Monies by him made and paſſed with Merchants*: With a brief Diſcourſe of the Habilities and Affaires of the ſaid King. Firſt tranſlated out of *Spaniſh* and now out of *French* into *Engliſh* by *W. P. London*, Printed by *John Wolfe*. 1597. 4*to*. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

HIERONYMI OSORII Luſitani Silvenſis in Algarbiis Epiſcopi, *Dr rebus* EMANUELIS Luſitaniæ *Regis*, &c. *Item* JOH. MATALII METELLI Sequani I. C. *in eoſdem libros Præfatio & Commentarius de reperta ab* Hiſpanis & Lucitanis *in Occidentis & Orientis* INDIAM *Navigatione, deq; Populorum ejus vita, moribus, ac ritibus. Ad* Ant. Auguſtinum *Archiepiſcopum* Tarraconenſem. Coloniæ *In Officina* Birckmannica *ſumptibus* Arnoldi Mylij. *Anno M. D. XCVII.* 8*vo*. *Folijs* 368.

1598. 40 *Eliz.* The Queens *Commiſſion* to the *Major* and *Sheriffs* of *London* againſt a *Mandate* from the ROMAN EMPEROUR concerning the Complaints made by the Allied Towns of the *Dutch Hanſes* in *Germany*, pretending Injuries in *Trade* committed againſt them. Witneſs our ſelf at *Weſtminſter* the 13th of *January* in the 40th Year of our Reign. [*Ibid. p.* 130]

The *Letters* of the Queen to the *Major* and *Sheriffs* of *London*, aſſuring them that ſhe had required the ſaid *Mandate* of the *Emperour* to be either revoked or ſuſpended; and in the mean time commanding that All the *Emperours* Subjects and others appertaining to the *Hanſe* Towns ſcituate in the Empire, forbear to uſe any manner of *Traffique* of *Merchandiſe* and to depart the Kingdom. Witneſs Our ſelf at *Weſtminſter* the 40th Year of Our Reign. [*Ibid. p.* 91.]

1599. 41 *Eliz.* *Exemplar Literarum* ELIZABETHÆ Angliæ *Reginæ ad* CHRISTIERNUM *IV.* Daniæ *Regem de libera* Piſcatione *Subditis ſuis aſſerenda in Mari circa littora* Iſlandica & Norwegica. *dat. Cal.* Septembris, *Anno* MDXCIX. [Seldeni *Mare Clauſum*. 1655. *Fol. p.* 301.]

A Copy of the *Proclamation* made by the Illuſtrious *Infanta* ISABELLA CLARA EUGENIA Sovereign Princeſs of the *Netherlands* and the Countie

Countie of *Burgundie* touching the Defence, Interdiction and Reſtraint of all Communication dealing and Traffique with *HOLLAND*, *ZEALAND* and their Adherents. Faithfully tranſlated out of the Printed Copie, printed at *Antwerpe*. Imprinted at *London* by *John Wolfe*. 1599. 4*to*. with an Advertiſement at the End, that *the like* Proclamations *have been diſpatched*, Mutatis Mutandis, *for* Gelderland, Flanders *and* Malines *and in Frenche for* Artoys. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A *Proclamation* of the Lords the STATES GENERAL *of the United Provinces* whereby the *Spaniards* and all their Goods are declared to be lawful Prize; as, alſo containing a ſtrict Defence or Reſtraint of ſending any Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes to the *Spaniards* or their Adherents Enemies to the *Netherlands*. Faithfully tranſlated out of the *Dutch* Copy printed at St. *Graven Haghe* by *Aelbercht Heyndrichſon*, Printer to the General States. Imprinted at *London* by *John Wolfe*. 1599. 4*to*. [*Ex Dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

Orders Eſtabliſhed by the Lords the GENERAL STATES touching the muſtring and well-governing of the *Companies* to prevent all Abuſes therein heretofore uſed. Renewed and Concluded the 4th of *Februarie* 1599. tranſlated out of the *Dutch* Copy printed at S. *Grauen Hage* by *Aelbreght Hendrichſon*, Ordinary Printer to the General States. Imprinted at *London* by *John Wolfe* and are to be ſolde at his Shop in *Popes-Head-Alley* neere to the *Exchange*. 1599. 4*to*. [*Ex Dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

The Hiſtorie of the Uniting of the Kingdom of *PORTUGALL* to the Crown of *CASTILE*, containing the laſt warres of the *Portugalls* againſt the *Moores* of *Africke*, the end of the houſe of *Portugall* and the change of that Government. The Deſcription of *Portugall*, their principall Towns, Caſtles, Places, Rivers, Bridges, Paſſages, Forces, Weakneſſes, Revenues and Expences. Of the *Eaſt-Indies*, the Iſles of *Terceres* and other Dependences, with many batailes by Sea and Lande, skirmiſhes, encounters, ſieges and ſtratagems of warre. Imprinted at *London* by *Arn. Hatfield* for *Edward Blount*. 1600. *Fol. p.* 324. Ded. to *Henry Earl of Southampton* by *Edward Blount*. 1600. 42 *Eliz.*

An Atteſtation given by the Town of *Middleburgh* in *Zealande* in behalfe of the *Engliſh Company* of MERCHANTS ADVENTURERS there reſiding. dat. 7. *July* 1600. [Printed in *Mr. Wheeler*'s Treatiſe of Commerce. 1601. 4*to*. *p.* 176.]

1601. 43 *Eliz.* A Treatiſe of COMMERCE, wherein are ſhewed the Commodities ariſing by a well ordered and ruled Trade, ſuch as that of *the Society of Merchants Adventurers* is proved to be. Written principallie for the better information of thoſe who doubt of the neceſſarineſs of the ſaid *Society* in the State of the Realme of *England*. By *JOHN WHEELER, Secretary* to the ſaid *Society*. *Middleburgh*. By *Richard Schilders* Printer to the States of *Zeland*. 1601. 4*to*. *p*. 170. Ded. to the Right Honourable Sir *Robert Cecill* Knt. dat. *Middleburgh* the ſixth of *June*. 1601. [*Ex dono Reverendi in Chriſto Patris* CAROLI *Epiſcopi* NORWICENSIS.]

1604. 2 *Jac.* I. An *Edict* or *Proclamation* publiſhed by the King, to ſignify his Pleaſure, that within his Ports, Havens, Rodes, Creeks, *&c.* there ſhall be no force, violence, ſurpriſe or offence ſuffered to be done, either from Man of Warre to Man of Warre, or Man of Warre to Merchant, or Merchant to Merchant of either partie. But that All of what Nation ſoever, ſo long as they ſhall be within thoſe our Ports and Places of Juriſdiction, ſhall be underſtood to be under our Protection to be ordered by courſe of juſtice to be at peace each with other. Dat. 1 *March*. 2 *Jac*. *Anno* 1604. [In Mr. *Selden*'s *Mare Clauſum*, *Fol*. 1635. *p*. 236.]

A *Report* and *Certificate* made and given in to Sir *Julius Cæſar* Knt. Judge of the High Court of Admiralty by twelve Men well skill'd in Sea Affaires, whoſe names are hereunto ſubſcribed, appointed and ſworn to mark out the bounds and limits into which the Kings Chambers, Havens, or Ports do ſtretch and extend themſelves, in a Table hereunto affixed, ſhewing the names and order of the ſeveral Capes and Promontories, the Bearing of them, and their Courſe and Diſtance. Dated the 4th day of *March* in the year 1604. in the *ſecond* year of the reign of *K. James*. [In Mr. *Selden*'s *Mare Clauſum*, *Fol*. *p*. 240.]

1607. 5 *Jac.* I. *Duæ Regis* Hiſpaniarum [PHILIPPI *III*.] *Literæ ad D.* Martinum Alfonſum de Caſtro *Conſiliarium ſuum & ſuum Proregem* INDIÆ. *Aliæ ſcriptæ* Ulyſſiponæ *xxviii*. Novembris 1606. *Alteræ Madritij xxvij*. Jan. 1607. [*Ad finem libri* Hugonis Grotij *de Mari Libero*. 1633. 12°.]

1609. 7 *Jac.* I. SAULE's *Prohibition Staide*: Or the *Apprehenſion and Examination of* SAULE, *And the Inditement of All that perſecute* Chriſt, *with a Reproofe of thoſe that traduce the Honourable Plantation of* VIRGINIA. Preached in a Sermon commanded at *Pauls Croſſe*, upon *Rogation* Sunday, being the 28. of *May*. 1609. By *DANIEL PRICE* Chapleine in ordinarie to the Prince, and Maſter of Artes of *Exeter Colledge* in *Oxford*. *London*, Printed for

for *Matthew Law*, and are to be sold in St. *Paul's* Church yard, neer unto Saint *Austins* Gate, at the Signe of the Foxe. 1609. 4*to.*

Descriptio ac delineatio Geographica Detectionis FRETI *sive* TRANSITUS AD OCCASUM *supra Terras* Americanas *in* Chinam *atq;* Japonam *ducturi, Recens investigati ab M.* HENRICO HUDSONO Anglo. *Item Narratio Sereniſſimo Regi* Hiſpaniæ *facta ſuper tractu, in quinta Orbis terrarum parte, cui* AUSTRIALIÆ INCOGNITÆ *nomen eſt, recens detecto per Capitaneum* PETRUM FERDINANDEZ DE QUIR. *Una cum deſcriptione Terræ* SAMOIEDARUM & TINGOESIORUM *in* Tartaria *ad ortum freti* Waggats *ſitæ, nuperq; Imperio* Moſcovitarum *ſubactæ.* Amſterodami. *Ex officina* Heſſelij Gerardi. *Anno* 1612. 4*to. cum Cartis accuratis.* [Ex dono Reverendi admodum Patris *CAROLI* Epiſcopi *NORWICENSIS.*] 1612. 10 *Jac.* 1.

The *Travells* of four Engliſh Men and a Preacher into *Africa, Aſia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia,* and to the *Black Sea:* And into *Syria, Ciſticia, Pyſidia, Meſopotamia, Damaſcus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, India, Paleſtine, Jeruſalem, Jericho,* and to the *Red Sea,* and to ſundry other places. Begunne in the yeere of Jubile 1600. and by ſome of them finiſhed in the yeere 1611. the others not yet returned. Very profitable for the help of Travellers, and no leſſe delightfull to all perſons who take pleaſure to heare of the manners, government, Religion and cuſtomes of Foraigne and Heathen Countries. At *London* Imprinted by *Fœlix Kyngſton* for *William Aſpley.* 1612. 4*to. p.* 102. The Preface by *THEOPHILUS LAVENDER.* The Letters ſent by *Mr. WILLIAM BIDDULPH* Preacher to the *Company of* Engliſh *Merchants reſident in* Aleppo, atteſted by *Mr. Jefferie Kirbie* Merchant, Mr. *Edward Abbot* Merchant, *&c.*

The DOVE and the SERPENT. In which is contained a large Deſcription of all ſuch Points and Principles as tend either to *Converſation* or *Negotiation. London,* Printed by *T. C.* for *Laurence Liſle.* 1614. 4*to. p.* 92. Dedicated to the right Worthy *Sir Henry Mountagu,* Knt. Recorder of the City of *London.* Subſcrib'd— Your Worſhip's, *D. T.* 1614. 12 *Jac.* 1.

An Abridgement of the IMPERIAL SEA LAWES of the *Haunce Towns* made at *Lubeck* on *May* 23. *A. D.* 1614. [Inſerted in *Gerard Malyne's* Lex Mercatoria, *Fol.* 1629. *pag.* 175.]

England's Way to win Wealth, and to employ *Ships* and *Mariners.* Or a plaine Deſcription what greate profite it will bring unto the Commonwealth of *England* by the Erecting, Building and Adventuring of BUSSES

to *Sea* a FISHING. With a true Relation of the ineſtimable wealth that is yearly taken out of his Majeſties *Seas* by the *Hollanders*, by their great numbers of *Buſſes*, *Pinkes*, and *Line-boats*. And alſo a Diſcourſe of the *Sea Coaſt Towns* of *England*, and the moſt fit and commodious places and *Harbours* that we have for *Buſſes*, and of the ſmall number of our *Fiſhermen*, and alſo the true valuation and whole charge of building and furniſhing of *Sea Buſſes* and *Pinkes* after the *Holland* manner. By *TOBIAS GENTLEMAN Fiſherman* and *Mariner*. *London*, Printed for *Nathaniel Butter*. 1614. 4*to*. [*Ex dono Rev. admodum Patris* CAROLI *Epiſcopi* NORWICENSIS.]

1615. 13 *Jac.* I. The TRADES *Increaſe*. *London*, Printed by *Nicholas Okes*, and are to be ſold by *Walter Burre*. 1615. 4*to p.* 56. Epiſtle to the Reader ſign'd *J. R.* the Subject of it to recommend the Neceſſitie, Facilitie, Profit, and Uſe of FISHING; and objecting the hindrance and miſchief done to it by the *Trade* to the *Eaſt Indies*. [*Ex dono Reverendi admodum Patris* CAROLI *Epiſcopi* NORWICENSIS.]

The DEFENCE of TRADE. In a Letter to Sir *Thomas Smith* Knight, Governour of the *EAST-INDIA* Companie. From one of that Societie. *London*, Printed for *John Barnes*. 1615. 4*to. p.* 50. ending—*by your Faithfull Friend and Kinſman, that wiſheth well to Trade and Merchants.* DUDLY DIGGES. [*Ex dono ejuſdem Reverendi Patris.*]

1620. 18 *Jac.* I. The Invitement to the *Golden Trade* ſhewing the cauſe of the firſt undertaking it, and orderly Proceedings therein, particularly in a third Voyage from *Dartmouth Nov.* 4. 1620. to the River *GAMBRA* in *Afrique*; with an Epiſtle Ded. to the right worſhipfull Sir *William St. John* Knight Governour of the Countries of *Ginney* and *Binney*, Sir *Allen Appeſley* Knight Deputy Governour, Sir *Thomas Button* Knight, and other Adventurers for the ſaid Countries of *Ginney* and *Binney*. Subſcribed, *Your devoted Servant* RICHARD JOBSON. 4*to. p.* 166.

A Declaration of the State of the Colonie and Affaires of *VIRGINIA*, with the Names of the Adventurers and Summes adventured in that Action by his Majeſties *Counſell* for *VIRGINIA* 22. *Junij* 1620. [giving an Account of the Advantages of ſettling there, by way of Preface, then a Note of the Shipping, Men and Proviſions ſent to *Virginia* by the *Treaſurer* and *Company* in the Yeare 1619. *viz.* 871. Perſons in the 8 Ships ſent out by the *Treaſurer* and *Company* and 390 by *Private Adventurers*; with an Account of the Employment they were deſigned for, 50 Men whereof were by their labours to bear up the charge of bringing up 30 of the Infidels Children in true Religion and Civility; with an Account of ſome particular Gifts and

and Legacies made and Patents granted for this Purpose, a Declaration of the Supplies intended to be sent to *Virginia* in the Year 1620. by Report from the Counsel for *Virginia* 18. *Julij* 1620. and the Names of the Adventurers with their several Sums adventured, whereof there was paid to *Sir Tho. Smith* the Treasurer 35693 : 1 : 5 to *Sir Baptist Hicks* 1541 : 00 : 04 and to *Sir Edward Sandys* 200 *l.* to which are added the ORDERS and Constitutions partly collected out of his Majesties *Letters Patents* and partly ordained upon mature deliberation by the *Treasurer, Counsail* and *Companie* of *VIRGINIA* for the better governing of the Actions and Affairs of the said *Companie* here in *England* residing *Anno* 1619 and 1620.] *London*, Printed by *T. S.* 1620. 4*to. p.* 11, 16, 30, 4, and 39.

NEW-ENGLANDS TRIALS declaring the successe of 26 *Ships* employed thither within these six yeares, with the benefit of that Countrey by sea and land: and how to build threescore sayle of good ships, to make a little Navie Royall. Written by Captaine *JOHN SMITH*. *London*, Printed by *William Jones*. 1620. 4*to*. *C*. 3.

Description des INDES OCCIDENTALES *&c. Amsterdam* 1622. 1622. *Fol.* 20 *Jac.* 1.

An Experimentall Discoverie of *SPANISH* Practises or the Counsell of a well wishing Souldier, for the good of his Prince and State. Wherein is manifested from known Experience both the Cruelty and Policy of the *Spaniard* to effect his own Ends.—— In a Discourse tendred to his Majestie of *Great-Britain*— humbly advising his Majestie not to stray from the pathes of his Predecessors, who built their only Safety upon the preservation of the *Netherlands*, and abatement of the *Spaniards* Greatnes.—— and therefore to distress him in his *AMERICAN* World, to which his Majestie has a better title by the discovery of *Sebastian Cabot*, than the K. of *Spain* by that of *Christ. Columbus*, &c, Printed *Anno* 1623. 4*to*. 1623. 21 *Jac.* 1.

A Reply to the *Remonstrance* of the *Bewinthebbers or Directors of the Netherlands East-India Company* lately exhibited to the Lords *States General* in Justification of the Proceedings of their Officers at *AMBOYNA*, against the *English* there. Together with a Copy of the said *Remonstrance* translated out of *French. Lond.* 4*to*. 1625. *p.* 47 & 49. [*Ex dono Rev.* Rob. Watts, *L.L.B.*] 1625. 1 *Car.* 1.

Sir *Walter Raleigh*'s Ghost, or *England*'s Forewarner. Discovering a Secret Consultation newly holden in the Court of *Spaine*—— laying open many treacheries intended for the subversion of *England*. *Utrecht*, Printed by *John Schellem*. 1626. 4*to. p.* 41.—— making *Gondomar* speake thus to *Raleigh*, *p.* 16. 1626. 2 *Car.* 1.

p. 16. " I dare not (for the honour of my Nation unfolde the woefull perplexitie in which *Spaine* ſtood, during thy Voyage, how ſhe quaked to think of the general View which thou hadſt taken without impeachment of all the *Weſt-Indies*; but moſt of all when ſhe was advertiſed of thy long and laborious paſſage upon the river *Oranaque*, the diſtinguiſhments thou hadſt made betwixt it and the river of *Amazons*, and the intelligences which thou hadſt gotten for thine diſcent to the great Citie of *Manoa* and Kingdom of *Guyana*, Deſigns which if they had been purſued we had not had at this day one foot of earth in all the *Weſt-Indies*.

Reſpublica ſive Status Regni GALLIÆ *diverſorum Auctorum.* Lugduni Batavorum. *Ex Officinâ* Elzeviriana. *Anno MDCXXVI. Cum Privilegio.* 24*to p.* 613.

1628. 4 *Car.* 1. The MERCHANTS *Jewel*: or a New Invention *Arithmetical*, with a plenary Deſcription and perfect Explanation of a moſt rare and admirable TABLE: reſolving with Speed and pleaſing Facility above ten hundred thouſand Queſtions in either *Reduction*, *Practice* or the *Golden Rule*, *Forraine Coynes*, *Meaſures* and *Weights*; as *Daniſhe*, *Dutch*, *French*, *Portugall*, *Spaniſh*, are readily reduced to ours, and the price of the one found by the other.

A Catalogue of *Wares*, with their *Meaſures* and *Weights* Alphabetically digeſted; Perſpicuouſly explained for the Service of the Great Table. A Table and Rule for the Maintenance of an Armie, deviſed by *N. H.* [*viz. NICHOLAS HUNT*], of *Exon.* in *Devon.* *London*, Printed by *Auguſtine Mathewes* 1628. 4*to.* [*Ex dono Reverendi admodum Patris* CAROLI *Epiſcopi* NORWICENSIS.]

1629. 5 *Car.* 1. *De Regno* DANIÆ *&* NORWEGIÆ *Inſuliſq; adjacentibus juxtà ac de* HOLSATIA, *Ducatu* SLESWICENSI *&* *finitimis provinciis Tractatus varij.* Lugduni Batavorum. *Ex officina* Elzeviriana. *MDCXXIX. Cum Privilegio.* 24*to. p.* 510.

CONSUETUDO vel LEX MERCATORIA, or the *Antient* LAW-MERCHANT. Divided into 3 parts: According to the eſſential Parts of *Traffique*: Neceſſarie for all *Stateſmen*, *Judges*, *Magiſtrates*, *Temporall* and *Civile Lawyers*, *Mint-Men*, *Merchants*, *Mariners* and all others *Negotiating* in all places of the World by *GERARD MALYNES*, Merchant. *London*, Printed by *Adam Iſlip* for *Nich. Bourne* at the South entrance of the *Royal Exchange*, *Anno Dom.* 1629. *Fol. p.* 501. Dedicated to the King.

A Coppie of a Letter from an Ingineer ſent out to *NEW-ENGLAND* written to a Friend in *England*, A. D. 1629. giving an Account of his landing with a ſmall Company at *SALEM*, and thence going and making a Settlement at *MASSACHUSET*'s Bay, and laying the Foundation of a Town, to which the Governour gave the Name of *CHARLES-TOWN*, with a pleaſing Deſcription of the exceeding Pleaſantneſs and Fruitfulneſs of the Country, and of the Civility of the Natives. In one ſheet MS. [*Ex dono Rev.* Alexandri Young, *S. T. B.*]

TURCICI IMPERII Status ſeu Diſcurſus varij de Rebus Turcarum. Lugduni Batav. *Ex officina* Elzeviriana. *Anno MDCXXX. Cum privilegio.* 24*to. p.* 314. 1630. 6 *Car.* 1.

Gotfriti Hegeniti *ITINERARIUM* FRISIO-HOLLANDICUM & Abra. Ortelij *Itinerarium* GALLO-BRABANTICUM. *In quibus quæ viſu quæ lectu digna.* Lugd. Batavorum. *Ex officina* Elzeviriana. *Anno MDCXXX. Cum privilegio.* 24*to. p.* 343.

Joh. Angelij Werdenhagen *I. C. de Rebus publicis* HANSEATICIS *Tractatus generalis. Cum privilegio.* Lugduni Batavorum. *Ex officina* Joannis Maire. *MDCXXX.* 24*to. p.* 558.

Joh. Angelij Werdenhagen *I. C. de Rebus publicis* HANSEATICIS *Tractatus generalis pars ſecunda.* 24*to.*

Joannis Angelij Werdenhagen *de Rebus Publicis* HANSEATICIS *& eorum nobili Confœderatione Tractatus ſpecialis.* Lugduni Batavorum. *Ex officina* Joannis Maire. *Anno* 1631. 24*to. p.* 750. 1631. 7 *Car.* 1.

Joh. Angelij Werdenhagen *I. C. de Rebus publicis* HANSEATICIS *Specialis Tractatus pars poſterior & alias quarta. ad p.* 1346.

De Imperio MAGNI MOGOLIS *ſive* INDIÆ VERA *Commentarius ex varijs auctoribus congeſtus. Cum Privilegio.* Lugduni Batavorum. *Ex officina* Elzeviriana. *Anno MDCXXXI.* 24*to. p.* 299.

De Principatibus ITALIÆ *Tractatus varij. Editio ſecunda priore longè auctior.* Lugd. Bat. *Ex officina* Elzeviriana. *Anno MDCXXXI.* 24*to. p.* 371.

Petri Gyllij *de* BOSPORO THRACIO *Lib. III. 24to. p.* 379. *ad finem additur ejusdem Auctoris Epitaphium marmoreo lapidi inscriptum in ade Divi* Marcelli Romæ.

1632. 8 *Car.* 1. The Present Estate of *SPAYNE*, Or a true Relation of some remarkable things touching the Court and Government of *Spayne*; with a Catalogue of all the Nobility, with their Revenues. Composed by *JAMES WADSWORTH* Gent. late Pensioner to his Majesty of *Spayne*, and nominated his Captaine in *Flanders*. Imprinted at *London* by *A. M.* 1632. *4to p.* 84.

P. GYLLII *de* CONSTANTINOPOLEOS *Topographia, lib. IV.* Lugduni Batavorum. *Ex officina* Elzeviriana. *Anno* 1632. *24to. p.* 422.

Joannis Leonis AFRICANI *Descriptio* AFRICÆ *IX. lib. absoluta.* Lugduni Batavorum *apud* Elzevir. *Anno* 1632. *24to. p.* 384.

Joannis Leonis AFRICANI *De* AFRICÆ *Descriptione. Pars altera* Lugduni Batavorum. *Ex officina* Elzeviriana. *MDCXXXII. 24to. p.* 800.

1633. 9 *Car.* 1. *De* LEODIENSI *Republica Auctores præcipui, Partim nunc primum editi, in quibus descriptæ antiquitates, antistitum Historia, & alia habentur. Edidit* MARCUS ZUERIUS BOXHORNIUS. *Cum Privilegio.* Amstelodami. *Apud* Joannem Janssonium. *Anno* 1633. *24to. p.* 516.

PERSIA *seu Regni* Persici *Status Variaq; itinera in atq; per* Persiam *cum aliquot Iconibus Incolarum. Cum Privilegio.* Lugd. Batav. *ex officina* Elzeviriana *Anno MDCXXXIII. 24to. p.* 374.

JOSIÆ SIMLERI *VALLESIÆ ALPIUM Descriptio cum Appendice continente* 1. *Martyrium beati* Mauritij *& Sociorum ejus ex V. C. descriptum.* 2. *Elogium* Matthæi *Cardinalis* Sedunensis, *ex* Paulo Jovio. 3. *De* Thermis *& fontibus medicatis* Vallesianiorum *liber*, GASPARO COLLINO *Pharmacopæo Sedunensi auctore.* Lugduni Batavorum. *Ex officina* Elzeviriana. *Anno* 1633. *24to. p.* 377.

ARABIA *seu* Arabum *vicinarumq; Gentium Orientalium leges, ritus sacri & profani, mores, instituta & historia. Accedunt præterea varia per* Arabiam *itinera*

itinera in quibus multa notatu digna enarrantur. Amſtelodami, *Apud* Joannem Janſſonium. *Anno* 1633. 24*to. p.* 297.

L' Art de NAVIGUER de M. PIERRE De MEDINE Eſpagnol *contenant toutes les Reigles, Secrets & Enſeignemens neceſſaires a la bonne Navigation. Traduit de* Caſtillan *en* Francois *avec augmentation & illuſtration de pluſieurs figures & annotations, par* NICOLAS *de* NICOLAI, *du Dauphinè, Geographe du tres* Chreſtien *Roy* Henry *II. de ce nomme, & dedie a ſa tres Auguſte Majeſte. Nouvellement reveu corrigè & augmentè de pluſieurs figures par* JEAN de SEVILLE *dit le* Soucy. *Medecin, Mathematicien, Geographe & Hydrographe du Roy. A* Rouen *chez* David Ferrand. *MDCXXXIII.*
[See another Edition *p.* 14.]

Reſpublica Bohemiæ *a* M. PAULO STRANSKII *deſcripta.* 1634.
Lugd. Batavorum. *Ex officina* Elzeviriana. *Anno* 1634. 24*to. p.* 507. 10 *Car.* 1.

TURCICI IMPERII *Status. Accedit de Regno* Algeriano *atq;* Turnetano *Commentarius.* Lugduni Batav. *Anno* 1634. *Rerum* Turcicarum *commentarius autore* JO. BAPT. MONTALBANO. HOR. MALAGUZZI *de* Turcici *Imperij magnitudine Diſſertatio, & varia Excerpta.* 24*to. p.* 363.

SABAUDIÆ *Reſpublica & Hiſtoria.* Lugd. Batav. *Ex officina* Elzeviriana. 1634. 24*to. p.* 314.

Reſpublica & Status Imperij ROMANO-GERMANICI Lugduni Batavorum *ex officina* Elzeviriana. *Anno* 1634. *Tom. I.* 24*to. p.* 414.

Reſpublica ſive Status Imperij ROMANO GERMANICI *Tom. II.* Lugd. Batav. *ex officina* Elzevir. 1634. 24*to. p.* 382.

Tractatus de Conſtitutione Imperij ROMANO GERMANICI *Autore* JACOBO LAMPADIO *I. C.* Lugduni Batavorum, *ex officina* Joannis Maire. 1634. 24*to. p.* 380.

Reſpublica NAMURCENSIS, HANNONIÆ, & LUTSENBURGENSIS. Amſtelodami. *Apud* Joannem Janſſonium. 1634. 24*to. p.* 522.

Reſpublica & Status Regni HUNGARIÆ. *Ex officina* Elzeviriana. 1634. 24*to. p.* 330.

A moſt pleaſant Proſpect into the Garden of Natural Contemplation, to behold the natural cauſes of all kinde of *METEORS*, as well fierie and, airie, as watrie and earthlie—— By *W. FULKE* Doctor of Divinitie the ſecond Edition corrected and amended. *London*, Printed by *John Haviland*. 1634. 8*vo*. *Folijs* 71. [*Ex dono Rev.* R. Watts, L. L. B.]

Commentum de Terræ Motu Circulari *duobus Libris Refutatum: quorum Prior* L ANSBERGI *Poſterior* CARPENTARII *Argumenta vel Nugamenta potius refellit, Operâ* ALEXANDRI ROSSEI Aberdonenſis *ed.* Londini *apud* Thomam Harperum *MDCXXXIV.* 4*to. p.* 62. *Cui præfigitur.* Imprimatur. Guil. Bray, *Arch. à* Cant. *Sacris Dom. una cum Epiſt. Nuncupatoriâ.* Guil. *Arch.* Cantuar. *dicatâ.*

1635. 11 *Car.* 1. Joannis Seldeni *MARE CLAUSUM, ſeu De* Dominio Maris, *Libri Duo:* Primo *Mare ex jure Naturæ ſeu Gentium omnium hominum non eſſe* commune, *ſed* Dominij privati *ſeu* Proprietatis *capax, pariter ac Tellurem eſſe demonſtratur.* Secundo *Sereniſſimum* Magnæ Britanniæ *Regem Maris circumflui ut individuæ atq; perpetuæ Imperij* Britannici *appendicis, Dominum eſſe aſſeritur.* Londini. *Excudebat* Will. Stanesbeius, *pro* Richardo Meighen. *MDCXXXV. Fol. p.* 304. *præter* Interſerenda locis deſignatis.

An Account of the Expedition of 5 Ships fitted out to the *EAST-INDIES* by Sir *WILL. COURTEN, A. D.* 1635. [Inſerted in Strange News from the *Indies*, &c. 1650. *p.* 4. *&c.*]

1636. 12 *Car.* 1. Litteræ Annuæ Provinciæ PARAQUARIÆ Societatis Jeſu *ad admodum R. P.* Mutium Vitelleſcum *ejuſdem Soccietatis* Præpoſitum Generalem. *Miſſæ a R. P.* Nicolao Duran Paraquariæ *Præpoſito Provinciali. Ejus nomine ac juſſu ſcripto P.* Jacobo Ranconier *Belga ejuſdem Societatis.* ANTVERPIÆ. *Typis* Joannis Meurſi. *Anno MDCXXXVI.* 8*vo. p.* 147. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

1637. 13 *Car.* 1. A true *Journal* of the SALLY FLEET [ſet out by his Majeſtie againſt the *Turkiſh Pirats* and *Pirats* of *Sally* in *January* 1636.] with the Proceedings of the Voyage, publiſhed by *JOHN DUNTON London* Mariner, Maſter of the Admiral called the *Leopard.* [Together with a true Copie of a *Merchants* Letter [vix. *Chriſt. Willoughby's*] being an Anſwer to the *Maſters* Letter ſent aſhore about his Sonne that is Slave in *Algere.* Dated from *Salle* the 21th of *July*, 1637. and *Articles of Peace*, Accorded and Agreed upon between the High and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* by the Grace of God K. of *Great-Britain*, &c. and the Right Excellent and Renowned Lord

SIDDIE

SIDDIE HANNET LAISHI, his Majestie of *Great-Britains* Forces besieging *NEW SALLEY* by Sea, and the Lord *Saint Siddie Hannett Laishi* by Land.] Whereunto is annexed a List of *Salley Captives* Names [that were then redeemed, *viz.* 339.] and the places where they dwell, and a description of the 3 Towns in a CARD. *London*, 1637. 4*to.*

Articles of Agreement between the *Governour and Company of Merchants of* England *trading into the* Levant *Seas*, and Sir *SACKVILE CROW* Baronet chosen to negotiate their Affaires at *Constantinople*; and appointed by his Majesty his Ambassador to the Grand Signior, in the Year 1638. [*Pref. to the Relat. of the Abuses &c. exercised by Sir* Sackvile Crow. 4*to.* 1646.] 1638. 14 *Car.* 1.

BULLARIUM *Romanum Novissimum a* Clemente *VIII. usq*; *ad* Gregorium *XV. cum vitis & Iconibus omnium Pontificum, opus* LAERTIJ CHERUBINI. *tertio nunc editum a D.* ANGELO MARIA CHERUBINO *qui Constitutiones S. D. N.* URBANI *VIII. addidit.* Romæ 1638. *fol. Ex Typogr. Rev. Camerâ Apostolicæ.*

Regni CHINENSIS *Descriptio ex varijs Auctoribus.* Lugd. Batav. *ex officina* Elzeviriana. 1639. 24*to. p.* 365. NIC. TRIGAUTIUS *de Regno* CHINÆ. *Itinerarium* BENEDICTI GOESIJ *ex* India *in* Sinarum *regnum*, &c. 1639. 15 *Car.* 1.

Respublica PORTUGALLIÆ. Lugd. Batav. *ex officina* Elzeviriana. 1641. 24*to. p.* 460. 1641. 17 *Car.* 1.

The Petition and Remonstrance of the *Governour* and *Company of Merchants of* London *trading to the* East-Indies, exhibited to the Right Honourable the Lords and Commons, in the High Court of Parliament assembled. *London*, Printed for *Nicholas Bourne.* 1641. 4*to. p.* 34.

The Treasure of *Traffick*e, or, A Discourse of FOREIGN TRADE, wherein is shewed the Benefit and Commodities arising to a Commonwealth or Kingdom by the skilful Merchant and by a well ordered Commerce and regular Traffique, dedicated to the High Court of Parliament now assembled. By *LEWES ROBERTS* Merchant and Captain of the City of *London.* By *E. P.* for *Nicholas Bourne.* 1641. 4*to. p.* 103. [*Ex dono Reverendi* Caroli *Episcopi* Norwicensis.]

A Key into the *Language* of *AMERICA*; Or an help to the Language of the *Natives* in that part of *America* called *NEW-ENGLAND.* Together with brief Observations of the Customes, Mannners, and Worships, *&c.* of the aforesaid Natives in Peace and Warr, in Life and Death. 1643. 19 *Car.* 1.

On all which are added Spiritual Obſervations General and Particular by the Author, of chief and ſpecial uſe (upon all occaſions) to all the *Engliſh* inhabiting thoſe parts, yet pleaſant and profitable to the view of all Men. By *ROGER WILLIAMS* of *Providence* in *New-England*. *London*, Printed by *Gregory Dexter*. 1643. 8*vo*. *p*. 197. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

Secrets diſcovered; in *Englands* Complaint or Outcry againſt the High and Mighty Lords the *States General* of the *United Provinces*, for their perfidious, deceitfull, and unthankfull proceedings againſt the welfare of this *Kingdom*. Clearly laid open in a Letter tranſmitted to a Friend who is a Subject to the ſaid States of *Holland*. Wherein is declared ſeverall Acts of *State*, not onely betweene them and the Queen of *England*; but alſo between the ſaid States and this preſent *Parliament*, by way of Anſwer to our Parliaments ſeverall Declarations. Likewiſe a Diſcovery that notwithſtanding their firme Reſolutions and Promiſes to the repreſentative body of this Kingdome, concerning their Neutrality, have made uſe of the firſt opportunity to ſtrengthen the enemy againſt us, and ſuffered our *Queen* (not only in the time ſhe was there) to tranſport all manner of Military Ammunition and People, beſides Money, to his Majeſtie: But alſo at her departure hath given Her leave by virtue of an unlimited Licence, to transfer with Her all Her Baggage and Goods, of what kind ſoever, whether in whole, or in part, in ſuch Ships as ſhee, or Her Commiſſioner ſhall judge fitting; forbidding any to viſit or ſearch thoſe Ships under what pretence ſoever, either in, or after her departure out of thoſe Dominions; under pretence of which Licence many hundred barrels of Gun-powder, Bullets, Mortars, and ſuch like Military Inſtruments have bin fraughted away in *Newcaſtle* Ships from *Rotterdam* at *Delf-haven*, under the title of her Majeſties Baggage. Tranſlated out of a *Dutch* printed Copy into *Engliſh*, to undeceive this Kingdom. *London*, Printed for *Benjamin Allen* in *Popes-head-Alley*; *Anno Dom.* 1643. 4*to*. *p*. 30.

1646. 22 *Car.* 1. A *Certificate* under the Hand of *R. H.* at *Rabagg* in the *Eaſt-Indies*, 4 *Maii*. 1644. Atteſted upon Oath before a Maſter in *Chancery*, *Feb.* 23. 1646. [giving an Account of a Conſpiracy entred into by the *Engliſh and Dutch Eaſt-India Companies*, to deſtroy the Ships fitted out to the *Eaſt-Indies* by *WILL. COURTEN*, Eſq; [Inſerted in *Strange News from the* Indies, 1652. 4*to*. *p*. 13.] See the Year 1647.

Subtilty and Cruelty: Or a true Relation of the horrible and unparallelled Abuſes and intolerable Oppreſſions exerciſed by Sir *SACKVILE CROW* his Majeſty's Ambaſſador at *Conſtantinople* and his Agents, in ſeizing upon the Perſons and Eſtates of the *Engliſh* Nation reſident there, and at *Smyrna*. To-

Together with the barbarous and tyrannical intentions to do the like upon their Persons and Estates in all other parts of the Grand Signior's Dominions. Directly contrary to the Trust reposed in him, and his own *Agreement with the Merchants*, &c. *London*, Printed by *R. Cotes*. 1646. 4*to*. *p*. 75. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

A brief Discovery or Description of that most famous Island of *MADAGASCAR* or *St. LAWRENCE* in *Asia* near unto *East-India*. By *RICHARD BOOTHBY* Merchant. *London*, Printed by *E. C.* for *John Hardesty*. 1646. 4*to*. *p*. 72.

The New Planet no Planet. Or the EARTH *no wandring Starr*, except in the wandring heads of *Galileans*. Here out of the principles of Divinity, Philosophy, Astronomy, Reason and Sense, the *EARTHS IMMOBILITY* is asserted, the true sense of Scripture in this Point cleared, the Fathers and Philosophers vindicated; divers Theological and Philosophical points handled; And *Copernicus* his Opinion as erroneous, ridiculous and impious fully refuted. By *ALEXANDER ROSSE*. In Answer to a Discourse that the Earth may be a Planet. *London*, Printed by *J. Young*. 1646. 4*to*. *p*. 118.

The Gospel Covenant, Or the Covenant of Grace opened, &c. Preached in *Concord* in *New-England*, by *PETER BULKELEY* sometimes Fellow of *John's Colledge* in *Cambridge*. Published according to Order. *London*, for *Benjamin Allen*. 1646. 4*to*. *p*. 383.

The humble and true Attestation to the Right Honourable the Lords assembled in Parliament of *T. H.* Factor concerning *East-India*. Passages relating to 5000 *l.* in Controversie between *WILLIAM COURTEN* Esq; and *The Old* East-India *Company*. *Jurat*. 15. *April*. 1647. at the Lords Bar. [Inserted in *Strange News from the* Indies. 4*to*. 1652. *p*. 16.] 1647. 23 *Car*. I.

Several Questions of serious and necessary Consequence propounded by the Teaching Elders unto Mr. *JOHN COTTON* of *Boston* in *New-England*. With his respective Answer to each Question. *London*, 1647. 4*to*. *p*. 10.

The ARTICLES and *Conditions* of the *Perpetual PEACE* concluded between the most Potent King of *SPAINE*, &c. on the one partie and the High and Mighty Lords the STATES GENERAL of the *United Netherlands* on the other partie; subscribed and sealed the 13. *January*, 1648. at *Munster*. Printed at *Rotterdam* by *Hæst van Voortganch*, 1648. 24 *Car*. I.

ganch, Printer of the Articles of Peace. 1648. and Reprinted at *London* by *Robert White*. 1648. 4*to*. *p*. 28.

A Deſcription of the Province of *NEW-ALBION*, and a Direction for Adventurers with ſmall Stock to get two for one and good Land freely; and for Gentlemen and all Servants, Labourers and Artificers to live plentifully; and a former Deſcription reprinted of the healthieſt, pleaſanteſt and richeſt Plantation of *New-Albion* in *North Virginia*; proved by 13 Witneſſes. Together with a *Letter* from *Mr. ROBERT EVELYN*, that lived there many years; ſhewing the particularities and excellency thereof. With a brief of the charge of victuall, and neceſſaries to tranſport and buy Stock for each Planter or Labourer, there to get his Maſter 50 *l. per Ann.* or more in twelve trades, and at 10 *l.* charges only a Man. [To which is prefixed the *Order*, *Medall* and *Riban* of the *Albion Knights*, of the Converſion of 23 Kings, their Support in 3 little Plates, and an Epiſtle Dedicatory to the Lord Proprietor, Earl Palatine of *New-Albion* and the Adventurers of the *Company of New-Albion*, 44 in number. By *BEAUCHAMP PLANTAGENET* of *Belvil* in *New-Albion*, Eſq; one of the Company] 1648. 4*to*. *pag*. 32. [*Ex dono admodum Reverendi* Caroli *Epiſcopi* Norwicenſis.]

The humble *Petition* of Sir *SACKVILE CROW* Priſoner in the *Tower* to the Parliament [repreſenting the Miſerie he and his Family were reduced to by 4 Years Impriſonment, and deſiring to be admitted to *Baile*] with the Objections by the *Levant Company* againſt it and his Anſwers to them. 1648. 4*to*. *p*. 8. [*Ex dono Rev*. Roberti Watts. *L. L. B.*]

Sir *SACKVILE CROW*'s Caſe as it now ſtands the 8. of *July* 1648. at the Intreaty and for the Satisfaction of ſome of his private Friends at large. [Containing a great Number of Papers offered by the *Levant Company*, and Sir *Sackvile* to the Committee of the Navie.] Printed in the Year 1648. 4*to*. *p*. 68. [*Ex dono Rev*. Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

1649. 1 *Car*. 2. A *Letter* ſign'd in the Name and by the Authority of the *Delegates of the Univerſity of* Oxon: *Ed. Reynolds* Vicecan. *Oxon*. "To our Reverend Brethren the Miniſters of the Goſpel in *England* and *Wales*, to ſtir up their "minds for the promoting and propagating the Goſpel of Chriſt, and for the "taking ſome Chriſtian Compaſſion upon the Souls of barbarous *Indians*, "who ſit in the ſhadow and region of Death— and to contribute cheerfully "and liberally to ſo glorious a Work." Dated *Octob*. 22. 1649. MS. "Sheet.

A

A Letter of the *Vicechancellor* and *Heads of Houſes* in the Univerſity of *Cambridge*, to our Reverend and Dear Brethren the Miniſters of *England* and *Wales*, " in compliance with the juſt and pious Deſires of a late eſtabliſhed " Corporation for Propagation of the Goſpel in *New-England*, to put their " helping Hands to a Work ſo purely Chriſtian. Subſcribed *Ant. Tuckney* Procan. *Richard Love*, *Richard Minſhull*, *Thomas Hill*, *John Arrowſmith*, *Benjamin Whichcot*, *Thomas Young*, *Samuel Bolton*, *William Spurſtowe*, *Da. Seaman*, *William Dell*, *Richard Vines*. Dated *Cambridge*. *Octob.* 24. 1649. MS. ſheet. 1649. 1 *Car.* 2.

The Relation of *Maſter* ANTONIE MONTERINOS tranſlated out of the *French* Copie ſent by *Manaſſeh Ben Iſrael* of *Jews* found *in America*; upon his own experience at *Honda* and other places, Thus atteſted. 'I *Ma-* 'naſſeh Ben Iſrael underwritten, bear witneſs that this preſent paper hath been 'copied with the whole truth of the originall, and that the Author *Monterinos* 'is a virtuous man, and ſeparate from all manner of worldly intereſts, and that 'he was ſwore in my preſence, that all that was declared which he a truth. 'Manaſſeh Ben Iſrael.—*J. Dury* received this at *London* 27. of *Novemb.* 1649. [Inſerted in *Mr. Thoroughgood's Jews* in *America*. 4*to*. 1650.]

An Epiſtolical Diſcourſe of *Mr.* JOHN DURY to *Mr.* THOROUGHGOOD concerning his conjecture that the *Americans* are deſcended from the *Iſraelites*. With the Hiſtory of a *Portugal Jew Antonie Monterinos* atteſted by *Manaſſeh Ben Iſrael* to the ſame effect. dat. St. *James*, this 27. *Jan.* 1649-50. [Inſerted in *Mr. Thoroughgood's Jews* in *America*. 4*to*. 1650]

Jewes in *America*: Or Probabilities that the *Americans* are of that race. With the removal of ſome contrary reaſonings and earneſt deſires for effectual endeavours to make them Chriſtian. Propoſed by *THO. THOROUGHGOOD*, B. D. one of the *Aſſembly of Divines*. *London*, Printed by *W. H.* for *Tho. Slater*. 1650. 4*to*. [*Ex dono Rev.* Rob. Watts, *L. L. B.*] 1650. 2 *Car.* 2.

The Soveraignty of the BRITISH SEAS proved by Records, Hiſtory, and the Municipal Lawes of this Kingdome. Written in the yeare 1633. By that Learned Knight Sir JOHN BOROUGHS Keeper of the Records in the Tower of *London*. *London*, Printed for *Humphry Moſely*. 1651. 12°. *p.* 165. 1651. 3 *Car.* 2.

A Paper intituled, Some Obſervables concerning the *Treaty* of *Peace* between *England* and *Holland* in 1654. By *Mr.* COYTMORE, Secretary to the Earl of *Warwick* when Lord Admiral.——— concluding, *If* 1654. 6 *Car.* 2.

Oliver *had forbore the interrupting of the then pretended Parliament but six moneths longer, the* Dutch *Nation had been brought to such termes, as they would have presented blank papers to the State of* England, *to have subscribed to what they would have demanded.* MS. single sheet.

1658. 10 *Car.* 2. A true Relation of the Reasons which necessitated his Majesty of *SWEDEN* to continue the War with *DENMARK*. Together with a satisfactory Answer to all those Objections which have been industriously contrived and spread abroad by the *Danish* Party and their Adherents with design to obscure the Justice of the *Swedish* Cause, and raise an ill Report upon his Majesty's Proceedings. *London*, Printed for *T. Pierrepont* at the *Sun* in *Paul's Church-Yard*. 1658. *4to. p.* 39. [*Ex dono Rev.* Alexandri Young. *S. T. B.*]

1659. 11 *Car.* 2. The whole Proceedings of the TREATY held at *ROSKILD* between his Majesty the King of *SWEDEN* and the King of *DENMARK*. Together with the several *Mediations* from *France*, *England* and *Holland* for the concluding and settling the PEACE between them; being the very *Original Acts and Records* themselves. Translated out of *Latine* into *English*. *London*, Printed by *J. M.* for *Daniel Pakeman*, and are to be sold at his Shop at the Sign of the *Rainbow* in *Fleetstreet*. 1659. *4to. pag.* 168. [*Ex dono Rev.* Alexandri Young, *S. T. B.*]

1660. 12 *Car.* 2. An *Act* to prevent Frauds and Concealments of his Majesties CUSTOMS and SUBSIDIES, *Anno* 12. *Caroli* II. *Regis*. [Inserted in a *Subsidy granted to the King of Tonnage and Poundage*, &c. 1667. *p.* 175, *&c.*]

The World surveyed; or the famous *Voyages* and *Travailes* of *VINCENT LE BLANC*, or *WHITE* of *Marseilles* who from the Age of 14 Years to 78 travelled through most parts of the World, *viz.* the *East* and *West Indies*, *Persia*, *Pegu*, the Kingdoms of *Fez* and *Morocco*, *Guinny*, and through all *Africa*. From the *Cape of Good Hope* into *Alexandria* by the Territories of *Monomotapa*, or *Prester John* and *Egypt* into the *Mediterranean Isles* and through the principal Provinces of *Europe*, containing a more exact Description of several parts of the World than hath hitherto been done by any other Authour, the whole Work enriched with many Authentick Histories. Originally written in *French* and faithfully rendred into English by *F. B.* [*viz. FRANCIS BROOKE*] Gent. *London*, Printed for *John Starkey* 1660. *fol.* 407. besides a Table of Contents and an Alphabetical Index.

1662. 14 *Car.* 2. *A Treatise of Taxes and Contributions*, shewing the nature and measures of *Crown-Lands*, *Assessments*, *Customs*, *Poll-Money*, *Lotteries*, *&c.* with several Dis-

Discourses and Digressions concerning Wares, Exportation of Money, and Wool-free Ports, &c. Applied to the present State and Affaires in *Ireland*. *London*, Printed for *N. Brooke*. 1662. 4*to*. *p*. 75.]

VIRGINIA's Cure, or an Advisive Narrative concerning *Virginia*, discovering the true Ground of that *Churches* Unhappiness, and the only true Remedy, as it was presented to the Right Rev. Father in God *GILBERT* Lord Bishop of *London*, *Sept*. 2. 1661. now published to further the Welfare of that and the like *Plantations*. By *R. G.* [suggesting among other Proposals, *p*. 10. the Procuring an *Act of Parliament* to order a certain Number of *Fellowships* as they happen to be next proportionably vacant in both the *Universities* to bear the Name of *VIRGINIA* FELLOWSHIPS, so long as the Needs of that Church shall require it, and none to be admitted to them but such as shall engage by Promise to hold them 7 Years and no longer, and at the Expiration of those 7 Years transport themselves to *Virginia*, and serve that Church in the Office of the Ministery 7 Years more, the Church there providing for them, which being expired, they to be left to their own Liberty to return or not, and not performing the Conditions of their Admittance, then to be uncapable of any Preferment.] *London*, Printed by *W. Godbid* for *Henry Brome* at the Signe of the *Gun* in *Ivy-Lane*. 1662. 4*to*. *p*. 22. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

The TRADE and FISHING of *Great-Britain* displayed with a Description of the Islands of *Orkney* and *Shotland* by Capt. *JOHN SMITH*, ded. to his Majesty. *London*, Printed by *William Godbid*. 1662. 4*to*. *p*. 16.

The Preservation of the Kings Majesties Royal Person, Crown and Dignity, the Preparing of the *Fishing Trade*, Maintenance of the *Poor*, Preserving of Peace and Safety of the Kingdomes by *W. O.* [*viz. William Okeham*, Gent.] *London*, Printed by *R. D.* 1663. 4*to*. *p*. 9. 1663. 15 *Car*. 2.

A Discourse written by Sir *Geo. Downing* the King of *Great-Britains* Envoyeé Extraordinary to the *States* of the *United Provinces*, vindicating his Royal Master from the Insolences of a scandalous Libel Printed under the Title of [*An Extract out of the Register of the Resolutions of the* States General *of the United Provinces upon the* Memorial *of Sir* George Downing *Envoyeé*, &c.] and delivered by the Agent *de Heyde* for such to several publick Ministers: Whereas no such Resolution was ever communicated to the said Envoyée, nor any Answer at all returned by their Lordships to the said Memorial. Given at the *Hague* this 16th of *December* 1664. *London*, Printed by *J. M.* 1664. 4*to*. *p*. 21. 1664. 16 *Car*. 2.

1665. 17 *Car.* 2. A Reply of Sir *GEO. DOWNING*, Knight and Baronet, Envoy Extraordinary from his Majesty of *Great-Britain*, to the Remarks of the *Deputies* of the *Estates General* upon his *Memorial* of *December* 20th 1664. Old Stile. *London*, Printed *Anno Dom.* 1665. 4*to. p.* 104.

The Golden Coast, or a Description of *GUINNEY*. 1. In its Air and Situation. 2. In the Commodities imported thither and exported thence. 3. In their Way of Traffick, their Laws and Customes. 4. In its People Religion, War, and Peace. 5. In its Forts and Havens. 6. In 4 Rich Voyages to that Coast. 7. In its Merchandize and Commodities; together with a Relation of such persons as got wonderful Estates by their Trade thither. [With an Epistle Dedicat. to the Reader, giving among other things the Advice of the Emperour *SIGISMUND* when in *England* to King *HENRY* concerning his keeping *Calice* and *Dover*, and the *Dominion of the Narrow Seas*, related in *Old English Verse* in a Book intituled, **The English Policy in keeping the Sea**, made in the Year 1432. and suggesting the Usefulness of founding a *Lecture of Navigation* in *Gresham-Colledge* at *London*, answerable to that in the *Contraction-House* in *Sevill*, set up by *CHARLES* V. for remedying the many *Shipwrecks* his Subjects sustained in passing and repassing from *Spain* to the *West-Indies*.] Licensed according to Order. *London*, Printed for *S. Speed* at the *Rainbow* in *Fleetstreet*. 1665. 4*to. pag.* 88. [*Ex dono Rev.* Rob. Watts, *L. L. B.*]

Literæ autogr. Georgij Stephani *Principis* Moldaviæ *Illustrissimo ac Excellentissimo Domino Ablegato* Angliæ [Henrico Coventry] *Amico meo Honoratissimo*——— ‘ Peto *illustriss. vestram excellentiam ut explorare velit apud sacram* ‘ *Regiam Majestatem ut clementer acceptaret Ablegatum meum*———*ut ego ex cle-* ‘ *mentia sua Regia aliquod levamen videre possim, si non Armis tamen Intercessione* ‘ *& Recommendatione apud Portam Ottomannicam, ut aliquando Regionem meam* ‘ *ac bona mea tranquille possidere possim, &c.* 1665. MS. single Sheet.

An Original Letter of Sir *Thomas Clifford* (his Majestie of *Great-Britain*'s Envoye Extraordinary to the Crowns of *Denmark* and *Sweden*) to Mr. *Henry Coventry* his Majesties Envoye Extraordinary, Resident at *Stockholm*, from *Guttenburgh*, *Dec.* 29. 1665.——— complaining of a Disrespect paid to him by President *Griffinklow*, for which he ought to have a just Resentment and speedy Satisfaction.——— MS. single Sheet.

His Majesties Propriety and Dominion of the *British* Seas Asserted. Together with a true Account of the *Neatherlanders* insupportable Insolencies and Injuries they have committed, and the inestimable Benefits they have gained

gained in their Fiſhing on the *Engliſh* Seas, *&c.* to which is added an exact Map containing the Iſles of *Great-Britain* and *Ireland*, with the ſeveral Coaſtings, and the adjacent Parts of our Neighbours. *London*, Printed for *T. Mabb.* 1665. 8*vo.* *p.* 176. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

The *INDIAN* GRAMMAR Begun; or, An Eſſay to bring the *Indian* Language into Rules, for the Help of ſuch as deſire to learn the ſame, for the furtherance of the Goſpel among them. By *JOHN ELIOT*. *Cambridge*, Printed by *Marmaduke Johnſon.* 1666. 4*to.* *p.* 65. Epiſtle Ded. to the Right Honourable *Robert Boyle*, Eſq; Governour, with the reſt of the Right Honourable and Chriſtian Corporation for the Propagation of the Goſpel unto the *Indians* in *New-England.* 1666. 4*to.* 1666. 18 *Car.* 2.

Literæ Autographæ Georgij Stephani *Principis* Moldaviæ *inſcriptæ Illuſtriſſimo ac Excellentiſſimo Domino* Henrico Coventry *Sacræ Regiæ Majeſtatis Regis* Angliæ *Ablegato* Sueciæ *Domino noſtro Amico à* Stockholm—— *dabantur* Sedini 3. Febr. *Anno* 1666.—— ‘ *Rogamus obnixè, ut Nos certos reddere dignemini* ‘ *an petitum noſtrum quod* Holmiæ *factum, nempe ut Sacræ Regiæ Majeſtati Regi* ‘ Angliæ *ſcripſerit, ac Reſponſionem obtinuerit, illuſtriſſima veſtra Excellentia, nec* ‘ *ne, &c.* [Single Sheet MS.]

Literæ Sereniſſ. Regiæ Majeſtatis Magnæ Britanniæ *Legatorum*, DENZEL *Baronis* HOLLES *&* HENRICI COVENTRYE *de* PACE *facta & publicata inter D.* CAROLUM *II. Regem* Magnæ Britanniæ *&* *D.* FREDERICUM *III.* Daniæ, *&c. Regem.*—— *In uberiorem teſtificationem manus noſtras his ipſis ſubſcripſimus, & heic in oppido* BREDA, *clangentibus tubis publicè promulgavimus die viceſimo quarto novi & decimo quarto veteris ſtili menſis* Auguſti. *Anno Domini milleſimo ſexenteſimo ſexageſimo ſeptimo.* [MS. ſingle Sheet.]

Declaratio Sereniſſimi Regis Angliæ *ſuper nonnullis negotijs illuſtriſſimo Domino Legato* Sueciæ *per illuſtriſſimum Dominum Legatum* COVENTRY *tradita.*—— *Dabam in Palatio noſtro de* Whitehall *decimo die* Julij. 1667. CAROLUS *R.*—— [MS. ſingle Sheet.] 1667. 19. *Car.* 2.

A Placaert of the STATES GENERAL for prohibiting all Acts of Hoſtility within the terms limited by the Publication of the PEACE at *Breda*, in 1667. [MS. ſingle Sheet.]

A Narrative or Journal of the Proceedings of their Excellencies the Right Honourable the Lord *HOLLES* and the Lord *COVENTRY* appointed by his Majeſty of *Great-Britain* to be his *Ambaſſadours Extraordinary* and *Plenipotentiaries*

nipotentiaries for the TREATY held at *Breda* with the *Ambaſſadours* of the *French King*, and the K. of *Denmark* and the States General of the *United Provinces*. By a Perſon of Quality concerned in this *Ambaſſy*. Printed in the *Savoy* by *Tho. Newcomb*, and are to be ſold by *Robert Pawlet* at the Bible in *Chancery-Lane*. 1667. 4*to*. *p*. 31. [*Ex dono* Thomæ Granger *Generoſi*.]

A Commiſſion of the States General of the *United Provinces* for certain other Perſons to be joyn'd with their former Plenipotentiaries the Sieurs *de Beverningk*, *de Huybert*, and *de Jongeſtal*, for treating and concluding a Peace with the King of *Great-Britain*, at *Breda*. *Donne a la Haye en noſtre grande Aſſemble—— le* 28. *Jour de Juillet l'an mille ſix cent ſoix ant ſepte*. [Single Sheet.]

Publicatie vanden Vrede Tuſſchen Engelant ende de Vereenighde Nederlanden, tot Breda, den 14. **Auguſti.** 1667. [Single Sheet.]

Praxis Curiæ ADMIRALITATIS Angliæ *Auctore* FRANCISCO CLERKE, *olim Curiæ* Cantuar. *de Arcubus* London. *Procuratore*. Londini *Impenſis* Guil. Crooke. 1667. 12°. *p*. 48.

A *Subſidy* granted to the King of TONNAGE and POUNDAGE and other Sums of Money payable upon *Merchandize Exported* and *Imported* together with a Book of RATES agreed upon by the Honourable Houſe of Commons and hereunto annex'd. *London*, Printed by the Aſſigns of *John Bill* and *Chriſtopher Barker*, Printers to the King's moſt Excellent Majeſty. 1667. 12°. *p*. 178.

Rules and Inſtructions for the TARE of *Goods* and *Merchandize* imported into any Port of *England*. Reviſed and Publiſhed by the Farmers of his Majeſties Cuſtoms, as a Direction to all their Officers, concerned therein. *London*. 1667. 12°. *p*. 14.

Philoſophical Tranſactions for *February* 1666. containing (among other things) 1. A Method for obſerving the ECLIPSES *of the* MOON, free from the common Inconveniencies, as it was left by the Learned Mr. ROOK, late *Greſham Profeſſor of Geometry*. 2. An Account of ſome *Celeſtial Obſervations* lately made in *Spain* by his Excellency the Earl of *Sandwich*, *&c*. Printed in the *Savoy*. 4*to*. 1667.

An

An Impartial Deſcription of *SURINAM* upon the Continent of *Guiana* in *America*; with a Hiſtory of ſeveral ſtrange *Beaſts*, *Birds*, *Fiſhes*, *Serpents*, *Inſects* and *Cuſtoms* of that Colony, *&c.* [Treating of 1. the *River*. 2. The *Climate* and Country in General. 3. The *Proviſions*. 4. The *Birds* and *Beaſts*. 5. The *Fruits*. 6. The *Commodities*. 7. The *Plantations*. 8. The *Negroes* or *Slaves*. 9. Things *Venemous* and *Hurtful*. 10. The *Indians*.] worthy the peruſal of all, from the Experience of *GEORGE WARREN*, Gent. *London*, Printed by *William Godbid* for *Nathaniel Brooke*. 1667. 4*to*. *p*. 28. [*Ex dono Rev*. Rob. Watts, *L. L. B*.]

A Sermon preach'd before the Right Worſhipful Company of *Merchants trading into the* LEVANT at St. *Olaves Hartſtreet*, *London*. *Tueſday*, *June* 2. 1668. By *THO. SMITH*, M. A. Fellow of *Magdalen College* in *Oxford*, and Chaplain to the Right Honourable Sir *Daniel Harvey* his Majeſties Ambaſſadour to *Conſtantinople*. *London*, Printed by *T. Roycroft* for *S. Mearn*, Bookbinder to the King's moſt Excellent Majeſty. 1668. 4*to p*. 51. [*Ex dono Reverendi* Alexandri Young, *S. T. B*.] 1668. 20 *Car*. 2.

DARY's Miſcellanies being for the moſt part a brief Collection of MATHEMATICAL THEOREMS from divers Authors upon theſe Subjects following. 1. *The Inſcription and Circumſcription* of a CIRCLE. 2. *Plain Triangles*. 3. *Spherical Triangles*. 4. *The Projection of the Sphere in Plano*. 5. *Trigonometry* and the *Centre of Gravity*. 6. *Solid Geometry* and therein *Gauging*. 7. The *Scale of Ponderoſity*, alias the *Stilliard*. 8. The 4 *Compendiums* for *Quadratine Equations*. 9. *Recreative Problems*. By *MICHAEL DARY*. *London*, Printed by *W. G.* and ſold by *Moſes Pitt*, *Tho. Rookes* and *Will. Birch*. 1669. 12°. *p*. 46. [*Ex dono* Thomæ Granger *Generoſi*.] 1669. 21 *Car*. 2.

ENGLAND's Intereſt aſſerted in the Improvement of its Native Commodities, and more eſpecially the Manufacture of WOOL, plainly ſhewing its *Exportation Unmanufactured* amounting unto Millions of Loſs to his Majeſty and Kingdom. With ſome brief Obſervations of that Worthy Author Sir *WALTER RAWLEY* touching the ſame. All humbly preſented to his Majeſty and both Houſes of Parliament, by a true Lover of his Majeſty and Native Country. Licenſed by *Roger L'eſtrange*. *London*, Printed for *Francis Smith*, and are to be ſold at the *Elephant and Caſtle* without *Temple-Bar*, and by *Henry Mortlock* at the *White Hart* in *Weſtminſter-Hall*. 1669. 4*to*. *p*. 34–36. [*Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris* CAROLI, *Epiſcopi* NORWICENSIS.]

An

An Extract of a Letter, containing the whole Proceſs uſed in *France* for making SEA-SALT by the SUN. Communicated to the Publiſher in *French*, by an Ingenious Doctor of Phyſick of that Nation, reſiding near the chief Place where it is practiſed. [Inſerted in the *Philoſophical Tranſactions* of *September* 20. 1669.]

1670. 22 *Car.* 2. A *Treaty* for Compoſing of Differences, Reſtraining of Depredations and Eſtabliſhing of Peace in *AMERICA* between the Crowns of *GREAT-BRITAIN* and *SPAIN*. Concluded at *Madrid* the 8.-18. day of *July*, *A. D.* 1670. Tranſlated out of Latin and Publiſhed by his Majeſties Command. Printed in the *Savoy* by the Aſſigns of *John Bill* and *Chriſtopher Barker*. 1670. 4*to*. *p.* 11. [*Ex dono* Thomæ Granger *Generoſi*.]

1671. 23 *Car.* 2. The Uſe and Abuſes of MONEY, and the Improvements of it; by two Propoſitions for *Regulating* our COIN; whereby his Majeſties Occaſions may be ſupplied with the moſt likely Way to advance a *General Trade*, Domeſtick as well as Foreign. Conſidered and Preſented to view of all that wiſh the publick Good of the Kingdom in General, and of themſelves in particular. With ſubmiſſion to better Judgments. *London*, Printed for *Allen Bancks* and *Charles Harper* at the 3 *Flower de Luces* againſt St. *Dunſtans* Church, and *Geo. Marriott* under the *Kings Head Tavern* in *Fleetſtreet*. 1671. 4*to*. *p.* 31. [*Ex dono Rev.* Alexandri Young, *S. T. B.*]

Tracts written by the Honourable *ROBERT BOYLE* about the *Coſmical Qualities* of Things. *Coſmical* Suſpicions. The Temperature of the *Subterraneal Regions*. The *Bottom of the Sea*. To which is prefix'd an Introduction to the Hiſtory of Particular *Qualities*. *Oxford*, Printed for *Ric. Davis*. 1671. 8*vo*. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

1673. 25 *Car.* 2. *The Grand Concern* of *ENGLAND*, explained in ſeveral *Propoſals* offered to the Conſideration of the *Parliament*. 1. For Payment of *Publick Debts*. 2. For Advancement and Encouragement of *Trade*. 3. For Raiſing the *Rents of Lands*, *&c*. By a Lover of his Country and Well-wiſher to the Proſperity both of the King and Kingdoms. *London*, Printed in the Year. 1673. 4*to*. *p.* 92.

Het. Eerſte Boeck MOSIS Genaempt GENESIS. Na de oorſpronchelycke vayer heydt. over-geſet in de Nederduytſche ende Malaydſche Tale, Ende is dit eerſtee Boeck Moſis, &c.

The firſt Book of *MOSES* called *GENESIS*, according to the Original in *Low-Dutch*. Tranſlated into the *Malayan Tongue* by *DANIEL BROWE-*

BROWERIUS, Minister of the Gospel in the Congregation of *Jesus Christ* at *Helle-Voet-Sluys* and afterwards in the *East-Indies* by the Order of the Honourable the *Dutch East-India Company*. Printed by the Order of the *Directors of the* East-India *Company* at *Amsterdam*, by *Paulus Matthyz* in *Stoof-street*, Printer to the *East-India* Company. 1673. 4*to. p.* 104. with an Epist. Dedicatory to the Hon. the Directors of the *East-India Company* residing in *Holland* and *Zealand*. [*Ex dono* Thomæ Granger *Generosi.*]

An Explication of the DIALL set up in the King's Garden at *London*, *Ann.* 1669. in which very many sorts of *Dyalls* are contained; by which besides the Hours of all Kinds diversly expressed many things also belonging to *Geography*, *Astrology*, and *Astronomy* are by the *Sunnes* Shadow made visible to the Eye, amongst which very many *Dialls*, especially the most curious are new Inventions hitherto divulged by none: All these Particulars are shortly yet clearly set forth for the common Good, by the Reverend Father *FRANCIS HALL* otherwise *LINE*, of the *Society of Jesus*, Professor of *Mathematicks*. Printed at *Liege* by *Guillam Henry Streel* in the Yeare of our Lord 1673. *Superiorum Permissu.* 4*to. p.* 60. [*Ex Dono Reverendi* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

A Discourse of the FISHERY: Briefly laying open not only the *Advantages* and *Facility* of the Undertaking, but likewise the Absolute *Necessity* of it, in order to the Well-Being both of King and People, asserted and vindicated from all material Objections, by *ROGER L'ESTRANGE*. *London*, Printed for *Henry Brome* at the *Gun* in *S. Paul's Church* at the West End. 1674. 4*to. p.* 10. 1674. 26 *Car.* 2.

A TREATY MARINE between the most Serene and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* II. By the Grace of God King of *England*, *Scotland*, *&c.* Defender of the Faith, *&c.* and the High and Mighty Lords the STATES GENERAL of the *United Netherlands* to be observed throughout all and every the Countries and Parts of the World by Sea and Land. Concluded at *London* the 1st day of *December*. 1674. S. V. publish'd by his Majesties Command. *London*, Printed by the King's Printers. 1674. 4*to. pag.* 31. [*Ex Dono Reverendi* Alexandri Young, *S. T. B.*]

The True English Interest; or an Account of the Chief National Improvements, in some Political Observations, demonstrating an Infallible Advance of this Nation to Infinite Wealth and Greatness, Trade and Populacy, with Imployment and Preferment for all Persons. By *CAREW REYNEL* Esquire. *London*, Printed for *Giles Widdowes* at the *Green Dragon* in St. *Paul's*

Church-Yard. 1674. 8*vo.* *p.* 92. [*Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris* CAROLI *Episcopi* NORWICENSIS.]

1676. 28 *Car.* 2. A Plain and Ealie Rule to *Rigge* any SHIP by the length of his *Masts* and *Yards*, without any further trouble. *London*, Printed for *William Fisher.* 1676. 4*to.* *p.* 8.

1677. 29 *Car.* 2. The BOAT-SWAINS Art, or the Complete *Boat-Swain*, wherein is shewed a true Proportion for the *Masting*, *Yarding*, and *Rigging* of any SHIP whose Length, Depth and Breadth is known, with Rules for the Sizes and Lengths of all sorts of *Rigging* that belongs to any *Ship.* Also the Use of an *Opening Scale* to measure the *Lengths* and *Thickness* of all *Masts* and *Yards.* By *HENRY BOND*, Teacher of Navigation, Surveying and other Parts of the *Mathematicks*, near *Ratcliffe-Cross.* *London*, Printed for *William Fisher*, 1677. 4*to.* *p.* 21.

The *EAST-INDIA* TRADE, a most profitable Trade to the Kingdom, and best secured and improved in COMPANY and JOINT-STOCK. Represented in a Letter written upon the Occasion of two Letters lately published [*viz.* in 1676.] insinuating the contrary. *London*, Printed in the Year 1677. 4*to.* *p.* 27.

A Treatise of WOOL and CATTLE in a Letter written to a Friend, occasioned by a Discourse concerning the great *Abatement of Rents* and *low Value of Lands*; wherein is shewed how their Worth and Value may be advanced, by the Improvement of the Manufacture of our *English* WOOL, and the spending of our CATTLE; and it is further proved that CLOATHING and HOSPITALITY tend to the Support of the Honour, Wealth and Strength of our *English* Nation. Licensed by *Roger L'estrange*, *March* 28. 1677. *London*, Printed by *J. C.* for *Will. Crook* at the *Green Dragon* without *Temple-Bar.* 1677. 4*to.* *p.* 33. [*Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris* CAROLI *Episcopi* NORWICENSIS.]

A Discourse shewing that the EXPORTATION of WOOL is Destructive to this Kingdom; wherein is also shewed the *Absolute Necessity* of promoting our *Woollen Manufacture* and moderating the *Importation* of some Commodities and Prohibiting others, with some easie Expedients tending thereunto by *THOMAS MANLY* Esquire. Licensed by *Roger L'Estrange.* *Mar.* 8. 1678. *London*, Printed for *Sam. Crouch.* 1677. 4*to.* *p.* 12. [*Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris* CAROLI *Episcopi* NORWICENSIS.]

ENG-

ENGLAND's *Great Happineſs*; or a Dialogue between Content and Complaint wherein is demonſtrated that a great part of our Complaints are cauſeleſs, and that we have more *Wealth* now than ever we had at any time before the Reſtauration of his ſacred Majeſtie. By a real and hearty Lover of his King and Country. *London*, Printed by *J. M.* for *Edward Croft*, and are to be ſold at the *Printing-Preſs* in *Cornhill*. 1677. 4*to*. *p*. 22. [*Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris* CAROLI *Epiſcopi* NORWICENSIS.]

Propoſals to increaſe TRADE and to advance his Majeſties REVENUE without any Hazard or Charge to any Body. By Mr. *LEWIS*. *London*, Printed for *Henry Million* at the Sign of the *Bible* in *Fleetſtreet*. 1677. 8*vo*, *p*. 16.

Propoſals for Building in every *County* a WORKING-HOUSE or HOSPITAL as the beſt Expedient to perfect the *Trade* and *Manufactory* of LINNEN-CLOTH. *London*, Printed by *W. G.* for *R. Harford* at the Sign of the *Angel* in *Cornhill*. 1677. 4*to*. *p*. 12. With a *Poſtſcript* in Anſwer to ſeveral Objections, *p*. 16. [*Ex dono Rev. Admodum Patris* CAROLI *Epiſcopi* NORWICENSIS.]

Order of the *Lords Spiritual and Temporal* in Parliament Aſſembled for Addreſſing his Majeſtie from this Houſe, that by his Majeſties Royal Mediation the *ENGLISH* FACTORIES in *Foreign Parts* may have CHAPLAINS profeſſing the *Proteſtant Religion* allowed to them. And that his Majeſtie will be pleaſed to take Order that no *Agents*, *Reſidents* or *Conſuls* may be employed abroad but ſuch as are *Proteſtants*. And laſtly that his Majeſtie will be pleaſed to take into his ſpecial Care the Proteſtant Intereſt Abroad. *Die Jovis* 12. *Decemb*. 1678. [*Extract from the Journal of the Houſe of Lords*.] 1678. 30 *Car*. 2.

The *Jew turned Chriſtian*: Or the Corner Stone, wherein is an Aſſertion of *Chriſt* being the true *Meſſiah*. By *JOHN JACOB*, formerly a *Jew* but now turned *Chriſtian*. *London*, Printed for *Tho. Cockerill*. 1678. Ded. to the KING, the *Archbiſhop of Cant*. the *Biſhops*, *Deans* and *Doctors in Divinity*. 4*to*. *p*. 36.

A Letter from Captain *JOHN TOSIER*, Commander of his Majeſties Ship the *Hunter* at *JAMAICA*; with a Narrative of his Embaſſy and Command in that Frigat, to the Captain General and Governour of *HAVANNAH* to demand his *Majeſty* of *Great-Britain*'s Subjects kept *Priſoners* there. The Account and Manner of their Delivery; with a Liſt 1679. 31 *Car*. 2.

of

of their Names, and Times of Bondage; as alſo the miraculous Preſervation of 15 *Engliſh* his *Majeſties* Subjects *caſt away*, and remaining 18 Days in a Long Boat at Sea in a ſad Condition, taken up by the ſaid Captain *John Toſier*. Printed in the Year 1679. 4*to*. and faithfully tranſcribed [*Ex dono Reverendi* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

1680. 32 *Car.* 2. A Plea for the bringing in of *IRISH* CATTLE and keeping out of *FISH caught by Foreigners*; together with an Humble Addreſs to the Honourable Members of Parliament of the Counties of *Cornwall* and *Devon* about the Advancement of TIN, FISHERY, and divers *Manufactures*. By *JOHN COLLINS*, Accomptant to the *Royal Fiſhery Company*. *London*, ſold by *Langly Curtiſs*. 1680. 4*to*. *p*. 37.

The *NEGROES* and *INDIANS Advocate*, ſuing for their Admiſſion into the CHURCH; Or a Perſuaſive to the *Inſtructing* and *Baptizing* of the *Negroes* and *Indians*, in our *Plantations*. Shewing that as the Compliance therewith can prejudice no Man's juſt Intereſt; So the wilful Neglecting and Oppoſing of it is no leſs than a manifeſt Apoſtacy from the Chriſtian Faith. To which is added a brief Account of Religion in *VIRGINIA*, as it was ſometime before the late Rebellion repreſented in a Letter to Sir *W. B.* [Sir *William Beeſton*] then Governour thereof. By *MORGAN GODWYN*. Sometime Student of *Chriſt Church*, *Oxon*. *London*, Printed for the Author by *J. D.* 1680. 8*vo*. *p*. 174. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

A Narrative of unheard of *Popiſh Cruelties* towards *Proteſtants* beyond Seas. Or a New Account of the Bloody *Spaniſh Inquiſition*. Publiſhed as a Caveat to Proteſtants. By Mr. *DUGDALE*. *London*, Printed for *John Hancock*. 1680. *Fol*. *p*. 27.

1681. 33 *Car.* 2. *TANGER*'s Reſcue, or a Relation of the late memorable Paſſages at *Tanger*; giving a full and true Account of the ſeveral Skirmiſhes of his Majeſties Forces there againſt the *Moors*, and particularly of that bloody Engagement with them upon the 27th of *October* laſt, very pleaſant and ſatisfactory; together with a Deſcription of the ſaid City, with the conſiderable Forts thereof; as alſo a Deſcription of the *Moors*, their Nature and Country. In Verſe, by *JOHN ROSS*, Gent. an Eye-witneſs. *London*, Printed for *Hen. Hills*. 1681. 4*to*. *p*. 36. [*Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris* CAROLI *Epiſcopi* NORWICENSIS.]

An Account of the Arrival of 6 *Ships* belonging to the *Eaſt-India Company* from *India*, and the great Advancement of their Stock thereupon; with an Account

Account of the *Cham of Tartary*'s taking, thro' the help of the *Dutch* Shipping, *Otnuy* and *Tituan* two great Ports in the Island of *Formosa*, where the *English* had settled Factories, which they lost thereby: Of the K. of *Bantam*'s coming over with 30 Followers in an *English Ship* to *England*. [Inserted in the *Impartial Protestant Mercury*, Numb. 77. from *Friday Jan.* 13. to *Tuesday Jan.* 17. 1681-2. *Fol.* a Half-sheet.

LITHGOW's Nineteen Years Travels through the most eminent Places in the habitable World; containing an exact Description of the Customs, Laws, Religion, Policies and Government of Emperours, Kings and Princes, also of the Countries and Cities, Trades, Rivers and Commerce in all Places through which he travelled; also an Account of the *Tortures* he suffer'd under the *Spanish Inquisition*, by *Racking* and other inhumane Usages, for his owning the Protestant Religion, together with his miraculous Deliverance from the Cruelties of the Papists, which far exceeded any of the Heathen Countries herein largely described. *London*, Printed for *John Wright* at the *Crown* on *Ludgate-hill*, and *Thomas Passinger* at the *Three Bibles* on *London-Bridge*. 1682. *8vo. p.* 481. With several Cutts. 1682. 34 *Car.* 2.

ARTICLES of PEACE and COMMERCE between the most Serene and Mighty Prince *CHARLES* II. by the Grace of God, King of *Great-Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, *&c.* And the most Illustrious Lords, the *Bashaw*, *Dey*, *Aga*, and *Governours* of the famous City and Kingdom of *ALGIERS* in *Barbary*. Concluded by *ARTHUR HERBERT*, Esquire, Admiral of his Majesties *Fleet* in the *Mediterranean* Seas on the 10th day of *April*, Old Stile, 1682. Published by his Majesties Command. *London*, Printed by the King's Printers. 1682. *4to. pag.* 19.

The REVIVAL or Directions for a Sculpture, describing the extraordinary Care and Diligence of our Nation in publishing the Faith among Infidels in *AMERICA*, and elsewhere, compared with other both Primitive and Modern Professors of Christianity. In a Figure to be placed before *p.* 3. of the *Negroes Advocate*. *London*, Printed by *J. Darly*. 1682. Half sheet.

A Collection of Letters for the Improvement of HUSBANDRY and TRADE. By *John Houghton*, Fellow of the *Royal Society*. The second Volume. Containing, 1. A Token for Ship Boys, or *Plain Sailing* made more plain and short than usual, by *A. Martindale*. 2. Some Experiments of *Port Sea Salt* from Mr. *Cragg*, sometime *Husband* to the *Royal Fishery*, &c. *London*, Printed for the Author. 1683. *4to. p.* 144. 1683. 35 *Car.* 2.

1684. 36 Car. 2. AQUA SALSA DULCORATA. *Sive accurata novi hujus Artificij, quatenus tum Mari tum Portuum Incolis, utilis Descriptio. Accessit præterea Plena omnium alicujus momenti contra novum hoc Adinventum Objectionum Solutio. Necnon Approbatio* Collegij Medicorum Londinensis. *Epistola denique Honorabilis* Roberti Boylei *hac super re ad Amicum conscripta. Editio* secunda. Londini, *Excudebat* J. Gain, 1684. 8*vo. p.* 29.

Dissertatio Quæ complectitur Nova Experimenta, utilesq; Observationes circa AQUAM MARINAM. *Secundum Eorum Artem quibus Regium Diploma concessum est* DULCORATAM. *Sereniſſimo Principi* CAROLO II. Magnæ Britanniæ *Regi Humillime oblata. Offerebat* NEHEMIAS GREW, *M. D. & Societatis Regiæ* Londinensis *utriusq; Socius.* Londini, *Excudebat* J. Gain, 8*vo. p.* 24.

Sea Water made Fresh; with Queries and Answers concerning the Wholesomness and Cheapness of Water thus prepared, the Approbation of the *Colledge of Physicians*, A Letter of Mr. *Boyles* to the Learned Dr. *John Beale*, *&c.* 8*vo. p.* 21.

New Experiments and Useful Observations concerning *Sea-Water made Fresh*, according to the Patentee's Invention. In a Discourse humbly dedicated to his Majesty the King of *Great-Britain*. By *NEHEMIAH GREW* M. D. Fellow of the *Colledge of Physitians*, and of the *Royal Society*. The Ninth Edition. *September* 29. *London*, Printed by *John Harefinch*. 1684. 8*vo.*

An Essay for the Recording of *Illustrious Providences*, wherein an Account is given of many Remarkable and very memorable Events which have happened in this last Age, especially in *New-England*. [Treating, 1. of remarkable *Sea Deliverances*. 2. Other remarkable *Deliverances*. 3. Remarkables about *Thunder* and *Lightning*. 4. Philosophical Meditations of *Antipathies* and *Sympathies* of the *Loadstone*, *Lightning* and *Thunder-storms*. 5, 6, 7. *Witches*, *Dæmons* and *Apparitions*. 8. *Amulets* to drive away *Evil Spirits*. 9. *Deaf* and *Dumb* Persons, and Methods of curing them. 10. *Tempests*, *Storms*, *Hurricanes* and *Floods*. 11. Remarkable *Judgments* especially on *Quakers* and *Drunkards*. 12. *Sudden Deaths* and *Miraculous Answers in Prayer* and *Conversions of Sinners*.] By *INCREASE MATHER*, Teacher of a Church at *Boston* in *New-England*. Printed at *Boston* in *New-England*, and are to be sold by *George Calvert* at the Sign of the *Half Moon* in *Paul's Church-Yard*. 1684. 8*vo. p.* 372. [*Ex dono Reverendi* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

A brief but full Account of the Doctrine of *TRIGONOMETRY*, both *Plain* and *Spherical*. By *JOHN CASWELL*, M. A. *London*, Printed by *John Playford* for *Richard Davis*, Bookseller in the University of *Oxford*. 1685. *Fol. p.* 17. 1685. 1 *Jac.* 2.

E. BERNARDUS de Mensuris & Ponderibus *κατ' ἐπιτομήν*. Oxoniæ e Theatro Sheldoniano. 1685. *Fol.* Ded. to Dr. *Edward Pococke* Regius Professor of *Hebrew* in the University of *Oxford*.

Sciothericum Telescopicum, or a New Contrivance of adapting a *Telescope* to an *Horizontal Dial*, for observing the *Moment* of *Time* by Day or Night, useful in all *Astronomical* Observations, and for regulating and adjusting curious *Pendulum Watches* and other *Time Keepers*, with proper *Tables* requisite thereto. By *WILLIAM MOLYNEUX*, Esq; Fellow of the *Royal-Society*, and of that of *Dublin*. *Dublin*, Printed by *Andrew Crook* and *Samuel Helsham*, at the Printing House on *Ormond Key*, and are to be sold by *W. Norman* in *Damestreet*, and *S. Helsham* and *El. Dobson*, Booksellers in *Castlestreet*. 1686. *4to. p.* 54. besides large Tables. 1686. 2 *Jac.* 2.

A New and Easie Method to the Art of DYALLING: Containing, 1. All *Horizontal Dyals*, all *Upright Dyals*, *Reflecting Dyals*, *Dyals without Centres*, *Nocturnal Dyals*, *Upright Declining Dyals* without knowing the Declination of the Plane. 2. The most natural and easie Way of describing the *Curve Lines* of the *Sun's Declination* on any Plane. By *THOMAS STRODE*, Esq; of *Maperton* in the County of *Somerset*. *London*, Printed by *H. C.* for *J. Taylor* at the *Ship*, and *T. Newborough* at the *Ball* in St. *Paul's Church Yard*. 1688. *4to. p.* 66. 1688. 4 *Jac.* 2.

Logarithmotechnia, or the making of Numbers call'd *Logarithms* to 25 places from a *Geometrical Figure* with Speed, Ease and Certainty. By *EUCLID SPEIDEL*, Philomath. *London*, Printed by *Henry Clark* for the Author, and are to be sold by *Philip Lea* in *Cheapside* near *Friday-street*. 1688. *4to. p.* 15. [*Ex Dono* Thomæ Granger *Generosi*.]

A true and exact Relation of the most dreadful *Earthquake* which happened in the City of *Naples* and several other parts of that Kingdom, *June* 5. 1688. whereby about 40 Cities and Villages were either wholly ruined or extremely damnified, 8000 Persons destroyed, and about 800 wounded; of which 400 were digg'd out of the Ruins and many others miraculously preserved. Translated from the *Italian* Copy printed at *Naples* by an Eye-Witness of those

those miserable Ruins. *London*, Printed and are to be sold by *Randal Taylor* near *Stationers Hall*. 1688. *4to. p.* 27.

An Account of his Excellence *ROGER* Earl of *CASTLEMAINE's Embassy* from his Sacred Majesty *JAMES* II. King of *England*, &c. to his Holiness *INNOCENT* XI. Published formerly in the *Italian* Tongue by Mr. *MICHAEL WRIGHT*, Chief Steward of his Excellencies House at *Rome*, and now made *English* with several Amendments and Additions. *London*, Printed by *Tho. Snowden* for the Author. 1688. *Fol. p.* 111. adorned with many curious Sculptures, and dedicated to the Queen. [*Ex dono* Thomæ Granger, *Generosi.*]

1689. *W. & M.* Observations concerning the *Dominion* and *Sovereignty* of the SEAS; being an Abstract of the *Marine Affairs* of *England*. [Shewing, 1. what is meant by the *Dominion of the Sea*; 2. What things are incident to it, and inseparably follow it. 3. What the *Salutation at Sea* by the *Flag* and *Topsail* signifies. 4. The whole Matter of Fact betwixt the *Crown of* England *and Foreign Princes and States*, in the several Incidents of *Sea Dominion*, and occasionally treating of the *Quatuor Maria*, the *Laws of* Oleron, the *Roll in the Tower* de Superioritate Maris, *The Fishery licensed and limited*, &c.] By Sir *PHILIP MEDOWS*, Knight. Printed in the *Savoy* by *Edw. Jones* and sold by *Sam. Lowndes* against *Exeter Change* in the *Strand*, and by *Edward Jones* in the *Savoy*. 1689. *4to. p.* 47. [*Ex Dono Reverendi* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

A *Supplement* to a Treatise concerning the *EAST-INDIA* TRADE. Printed in 1681. *4to.* Wherein is demonstrated, 1. That the *East-India Trade* is the most National of all Foreign Trades, *&c.* [Shewing what Ships the Company has built, what Forts they have Fortified and Garrisoned in *India*, for the Security of the *Pepper* Trade, what Goods they have in their Warehouses unsold, what Customs they have paid the King in two Years time, and how the Inhabitants of the Island of *Bombay*, which were but 4000 in Number, when the Company first got Possession of it, are since encreased to 50000 all subject to the Companies Laws. Together with an Account of the Success of their Arms against the Forces of the *Mogul*, and the *Articles* of the Peace lately concluded between him and the Company, *&c.*] 1689. *4to. p.* 14.

1690. *W. & M.* An Account of what passed on *Monday* the 28th of *October* 1689. in the *House of Commons*, and since at the *Kings Bench-Bar* at *Westminster* in relation to the Earl of *CASTLEMAINE*. *London*, Printed for *Matthew Granger.*

Granger. 1690. 4*to. p.* 17. [*Ex dono Reverendi* Alexandri Young, *S. T. B.*]

Late Memorable Providences relating to *Witchcrafts* and *Poſſeſſions*, clearly manifeſting not only that there are *Witches*, but that Good Men (as well as others) may poſſibly have their Lives ſhortned by ſuch evil Inſtruments of *Satan:* Written by *COTTON MATHER*, Miniſter of the Goſpel at *Boſton* in *New-England.* Recommended by the Reverend Mr. *Richard Baxter* in *London*, and by the Miniſters of *Boſton* and *Charleſtown* in *New-England. London*, Printed for *Tho. Parkhurſt.* 1691. 8*vo. p.* 144. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*] 1691. 3 *W.& M.*

Naval Speculations and Maritime Politicks. Being a Modeſt and Brief Diſcourſe of the ROYAL NAVY of *ENGLAND:* Of its Oeconomy and Government; and a Projection for an everlaſting Seminary of *Seamen* by a *Royal Maritime Hoſpital.* With a Project for a *Royal Fiſhery.* Alſo neceſſary Meaſures in the preſent War with *France.* By *HENRY MAYDMAN. London*, Printed by *William Bonny*, and ſold by *Sam. Manſhip*, &c. 1691. 8*vo. p.* 348. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

A Deſcription of the ISLE of *ORKNEY.* By Maſter *JAMES WALLACE*, late Miniſter of *Kirkwall.* Publiſhed after his Death by his Son. To which is added, An Eſſay concerning the THULE of the *Ancients. Edinburgh*, Printed by *John Reid* in the Year 1693. 12°. *p.* 94, & 36. Ded. to Sir *Rob. Sibbald.* [*Ex Dono* Thomæ Granger, *Generoſi.*] 1693. 5 *W.& M.*

An Account of the Converſion of *THEODORE JOHN*, a late Teacher among the *Jews*; together with his *Confeſſion of the Chriſtian Faith*, which he deliver'd immediately before he was baptized in the preſence of the *Lutheran* Congregation in the *German* Church in *Little Trinity Lane*, *London*, on the 23d *Sunday* after *Trinity*, being the 31th of *October*, in the Year of our Lord God, 1692. Tranſlated out of *High Dutch* into *Engliſh. London*, Printed for *John Dunton* at the *Raven* in the *Poultry.* 1693. 8°. *p.* 54.

Ornaments for the Daughters of Zion, or the Character and Happineſs of a *Virtuous Woman* in a Diſcourſe which directs the *Female Sex* how to expreſs the Fear of God in every Age and State of their Life, and obtain both Temporal and Eternal Bleſſedneſs. Written by *COTTON MATHER. London*, Printed for *Tho. Parkhurſt* at the Bible and 3 Crowns the lower End of *Cheapſide.* 1694. 12°. *p.* 144. 1694. 6 *W.& M.*

Septem ASIÆ *Ecclesiarum &* CONSTANTINOPOLEOS *Notitia. Authore* THOMA SMITHO *Ecclesiæ* Anglicanæ *Presbytero. Editio nova auctior & emendatior. Trajecti ad Rhenum. Ex officina* Francisci Halma, *Academiæ Typographi. MDCXCIV.* 8*vo.* *p.* 126. [*Ex dono Rev. Viri* Geo. Baxter, *S. T. B.*]

The *Earth* twice shaken wonderfully: Or, An Analogical Discourse of EARTHQUAKES, its natural Causes, Kinds, and manifold Effects occasioned by the last of these, which happen'd on the eighth day of *September*, 1697. at two of the Clock in the Afternoon: Divided into Philosophical Theorems, *&c.* By *J. D. R. French Minister. London*, Printed for the Author at *Sion Colledge.* 1693-4. 4*to.* *p.* 47.

The Path-Way to Peace and Profit: Or Truth in its Plain Dress; wherein is methodically set forth a sure and certain Way for the more speedy and effectual building and repairing their Majesties ROYAL NAVY by such Means as may be saved more than one hundred thousand Pound *per Annum.* Together with a proposed Method for the Raising and Saving of Moneys for Monthly Payments accordingly. As also proper Rules and Methods observable toward the making a Regulation in their Majesties Yards. By *GEORGE EVERETT*, Shipwright. *London*, Printed for the Author. 1694. 4*to.* *p.* 23.

The Causeless Ground of Surmises, Jealousies and unjust Offences remov'd, in a full Clearing of Faithfull Friends, and a sober Vindication of my Innocency, and the Friends concerned with me, in relation to the late Religious Differences and Breaches among some of the People called QUAKERS in *AMERICA.* By *GEO. KEITH. London*, Printed for *R. Levis.* 1694. 4*to.* *p.* 16.

1695. 7 *Will.* 3. An *Act* for continuing several Duties granted by former Acts upon *Wine* and *Vinegar*, and upon *Tobacco* and *East-India Goods*, and other *Merchandize Imported*, for carrying on the War against *France*, *Anno* 7, 8 *Gulielmi III. Regis. London*, Printed by *Charles Bill*, &c. 1695. *Fol.*

An Account of *ROBERT CROSFIELD's* Proceedings in the *House of Lords* the last Session and this Session of Parliament: Wherein will appear the present miserable State and Condition of the Nation by the open Violating and Invading of the Law and Liberty of the Subject. Humbly presented to the Consideration of the *Lords* and *Commons* in Parliament Assembled. [Setting forth the Corruptions, *&c.* of the *Admiralty*, *Navy*, *Sick* and

and *Wounded* Offices, and the Grievances of *Seamen.*] Sign'd *Robert Crosfield*, *Feb.* 18. 169⅚. *Fol. p.* 8.

A true Copy of the Original CARTEL agreed on betwixt the *Allies* and the *French King* for the Exchange or Ranſom of *Priſoners*, from the *General* or *Mareſchal of France* down to the private *Centinel*. *London*, Printed by *J. Whitlock*. 1695. 4*to. p.* 14.

An Eſſay on the State of *ENGLAND* in relation to its *Trade*, its *Poor*, and its *Taxes*, for carrying on the preſent War againſt *France*. By *JOHN CARY*, Merchant in *Briſtol*. *Briſtol*, Printed by *William Bonny* for the Author, and are to be ſold in *London* by *Sam. Crouch*, at the Corner of *Popes-Head Alley* in *Cornhill*, and *Timothy Goodwin* at the *Queen's Head* near the *Temple*; alſo by *Thomas Wall* and *Richard Gravett* near the *Tolzey* in *Briſtol*. *November.* 1695. 8*vo. pag.* 178. Ded. to the King.

An Eſſay on the COYN and CREDIT of *England*, as they ſtand with reſpect to its TRADE. By *JOHN CARY*, Merchant in *Briſtol*. *Briſtol*, Printed by *Will. Bonny* and ſold by the Bookſellers of *London* and *Briſtol*, *October* the 22d. 1696. 8*vo. p.* 40. Ded. to the *Lords* and *Commons*. 1696. 8 *Will.* 3.

An Eſſay towards the Settlement of a *National Credit* in the Kingdom of *England*, humbly preſented to the two Honourable Houſes of Parliament. By *JOHN CARY*, Merchant in *Briſtol*. *London*, Printed by *Freeman Collins*, and are to be ſold by *S. Crouch* at the Corner of *Popes-Head Alley* in *Cornhill* and *E. Whitlock* near *Stationers-Hall*. 1696. 8*vo. p.* 19.

Propoſals for Raiſing a *Colledge* of all uſeful Trades and Husbandry, with Profit for the Rich, a plentiful Living for the Poor, and a good Education for Youth. Which will be Advantage to the Government by the Increaſe of their People and their Riches. By *JOHN BELLERS*. *London*, Printed and ſold by *T. Sowle*. 1696. 4*to. p.* 28.

A *Sermon* Preached before the Honourable Company of *Merchants* trading to the *Levant Seas*, at St. *Peter Poor*, *Dec.* 15. 1695. By *HENRY MAUNDRELL*, A. M. Fellow of *Exeter-Colledge* in *Oxford*, and Chaplain to the Factory at *Aleppo*. *London*, Printed for *Dan. Brown*. 1696. 4*to. p.* 28.

England's

England's Calamities Discovered, with the proper Remedy to restore her ancient Grandeur and Policy. Humbly presented by *JAMES WHISTON*. *London*, Printed for the Author. 1696. 4*to*. *p*. 40.

The Proceedings of the *House of Commons* with relation to the *Scots Company trading to* Africa *and the* Indies. Extracted out of the Votes. MS. [*Ex Dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

1697. 9 *Will*. 3. The Great Honour and Advantage of the *East-India Trade* to the Kingdom Asserted. Ded. to the Honourable the *Governour*, the Right Worshipful the *Deputy Governour*, and to the Worshipful the Committee of the Honourable the *East-India Company*, by *J. C. London*, Printed by *Thomas Speed*. 1697. 8*vo*. *p*. 39.

England and *East-India* Inconsistent in their Manufactures: Being an Answer to a Treatise Intituled *An Essay on the* East-India *Trade*. By the Author of the *Essay of Ways and Means*. *London*, Printed in the Year 1697. 8*vo*. *p*. 59.

1698. 10 *Will*. 3. Some Thoughts of the Interest of *England*: Shewing first how the Nation may be eased of all manner of *Taxes*. 2. How to reduce all *Exchequer Tallies*. 3. To save the Nation all the *Interest* the King now pays. By a Lover of Commerce. *London*, sold by *E Whitlock*. 1697. 8*vo*. *p*. 12.

Loyalty and Fidelity Rejected and Oppressed; Or the Case of *GEORGE EVERETT*, Shipwright truly stated. Most humbly offered to the *Commons* of *England*, Assembled in Parliament. Wherein is briefly set forth his zealous Endeavours for promoting the Service of the Publick; with the Obstructions and illegal Proceedings of some Persons employed in the Administration of Publick Affairs, &c. *London*, Printed in the Year 1698-9. 4*to*. *p*. 16.

A Vindication of the *Parliament of* England, in answer to a Book written by *WILLIAM MOLYNEUX* of *Dublin*, Esq; intituled, *The Case of* IRELAND's *being bound by Acts of Parliament in* England *Stated*. By *JOHN CARY*, Merchant in *Bristol*. *London*, Printed by *Freeman Collins*, and are to be Sold by *Sam. Crouch* in *Cornhill* and *Eliz. Whitlock* near *Stationers-Hall*. 1698. 8*vo*. *pag*. 127. Ded. to *John* Lord *Somers*.

The *Voyage* and Unfortunate *Adventures* of a Gentleman of *Bresse* to *Rodrigo*, *St. Maurice Island* and *Batavia*; parting from *Amsterdam* the 10th of *July* 1690. and arriving back at *Flushing* 28. *June* 1698. [Printed in the *History of the Cruelties of the* Dutch. 1712. 8*vo*. *p*. 236.]

Britannia

Britannia Nova: Or a seasonable Discourse, demonstrating how we may serve our King and Countrey: By discouraging *Prophaneness* and *Immorality*: By preventing a great deal of *Robbery* and *Injustice* and *Oppression*: By relieving and employing the *disbanded Soldiers*: By supplying the *Deficience* of the *Funds*: By discharging the Nations *Debts*: By easing and advantaging the *Poor*: By doubling the Value and Rents of *Land*: By doubling the Number of our *Seamen* and *Naval Forces*, &c. *London*, Printed for *Matthew Gilliflower*. 1698. 4*to*. *p*. 68.

Ruin to Ruin, after Misery to Misery; Being the Distressed and Ruined and Perishing State of the Loyal and Faithful SEAMEN of *England*, and wherein is laid down, I. Their ruined State in several Particulars. II. That it is like to be three or four Years more before they are paid, except an extraordinary Supply be raised and appropriated for them, &c. All humbly represented by a Faithful Subject to his Majestie and Servant to the Parliament and Nation *WILLIAM HODGES*. Dated from *Hermitage-Bridge*, *Jan.* 1699. *London*, Printed to give away. 1699. 4*to*. *p*. 43. 1699. 11 *Will*. 3.

A Letter from the *Council General* of the *Company of* SCOTLAND trading to *Africa* and the *Indies* to his Majestie, giving an Account of their Colonies arriving safe at their intended Port within a League of Golden Island or the Coast of *Darien* in *America*, and that they had given the Name of *New Edinburgh* in *Caledonia*, to their present Settlement. Dat. *Edinburgh* 31. *March*, 1699. [Printed at large in the Original Papers relating to the *Scots* Company. 1700. 8*vo*. *p*. 34.] 1700. 12 *Will*. 3.

The Colonies *Address* to the Kings most Excellent Majestie, assuring him, 'that 'upon their Arrival the Natives on all hands in compliance with former Agree-'ments received and entertained them with all possible demonstrations of joy 'and satisfaction, their being no possession, nor so much as pretended possession for any Prince or State in *Europe* upon that whole Coast, extending 'more than one hundred Leagues together. [*Ib*. *p*. 40.]

Copies of the several *Proclamations* published by his Majesties Lieutenant Governours and Commanders in Chief of the Islands and Territories in *America*, forbidding any assistance to be given to the *Scots* settled at *Darien*, or any Correspondence to be held with them. [*Ib*. *p*. 42.] With the Companies *Petition*, the *King's Answer*, *Address to the Privy Council*, &c. [*Ibid*.]

The Original Papers and Letters relating to the *Scots Company* trading to *AFRICA* and the *INDIES* from the Memorial given in against their

their taking Subscriptions at *Hamburgh* by Sir *Paul Ricaut* his Majesties Resident there, to their last *Address* sent up to his Majestie in *December* 1699. Faithfully extracted from the Companies Books. Printed *Anno* 1700. *8vo. p.* 56. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

A *Letter* to a Member of Parliament occasioned by the growing Poverty of the Nation from the Want and Decay of TRADE, and wrong Management thereof: With some Overtures for encreasing and promoting the One, and rectifying the Other. *Edinburgh*, Printed in the Year 1700. *4to. p.* 22.

The Confessions, Behaviour and Dying Speech of the ten PYRATES at *Execution-Dock*, on *Friday* the twelfth of *July*, 1700. Attested by *R. Wykes* Ordinary. *London*, Printed for *E. Mallet*. [Half-sheet.]

1702. 1 *Annæ.* An Exhortation to those *Redeemed Slaves* who came in a solemn Procession to St. *Paul's Cathedral* on the 11th of *March* 1701-2. to give Thanks to God for their Deliverance out of their *Captivity* at *Machanes*. By *W. SHERLOCK*, D. D. Dean of St. *Paul's*. *London*, Printed for *William Rogers*. 1702. *8vo. p.* 18.

The Sailors *Groans*, or a short but faithful Relation of many of the horrid Abuses and Oppressions the *English Seamen* lay under the late War, none of them ever before made publick: With some Proposals for encreasing their Pay and encouraging of them; that our *Fleet* may be always well Mann'd and in a Readiness, and our *Seamen* well used that the King and Country may be well served, *&c.* By a *Sailor*. Humbly recommended to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament. *London*, Printed in the Year 1702. *8vo. p.* 29.

A Copy of the Petition of *WILLIAM FREEMAN*, Esq; on behalf of himself and others against Col. *CHRISTOPH. CODRINGTON* Governour of the *Leeward Islands*. Presented to the *House of Commons* the 19th of *February*, 1701. [Containing a Complaint of their being dispossess'd of a great part of their Estates in the said Islands, by the Colonies Misgovernment: With some Account of the Complaint of Mr. *Freeman* and Mr. *Mead* to his late Majesty in *Council*, and the *Proceedings* thereon.] Printed in the Year 1702. *4to. p.* 13. [*Ex. Dono Reverendi* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

A Copy of the *Articles* exhibited by Mr. *FREEMAN* to the House of Commons against Col. *CODRINGTON*, and some Observations and Re-

Remarks in Anſwer to the ſame [containing the 15 Articles, and particular Anſwers to each of them, with Atteſtations of the *Colonel's* good Conduct and Government, faom the Lieutenant Governour and Members of the Council and Repreſentatives of *Nevis*. Dated *July* 9th, 1701. Printed in the Year 1702. 4*to*. *p*. 36. [*Ex Dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, *L. L. B.*]

News from *Penſilvania*, or a brief Narrative of ſeveral remarkable Paſſages in the Government of the QUAKERS of that Province touching their Proceedings in their pretended Court of Juſtice, their Way of Trade and Commerce, with Remarks and Obſervations upon the whole. Publiſhed by the Author of *the Pilgrims Progreſs* [viz. *Francis Bugg.*] Together with a *Poſtſcript* containing a Collection of ſeveral blaſphemous Paſſages taken out of ſome noted *Quakers* Books. *London*. 1703. *p*. 36. [*Ex dono Rev.* Rob. Watts, L. L. B.] 1703. 2 *Annæ.*

ENGLAND's State Diſtempers traced from their Originals; with proper Remedies and Means to make her Vertuous and Proſperous. Humbly preſented by *JAMES WHISTON*. The Miſmanagement in TRADE diſcovered and adapt Methods to preſerve and improve it with an *Appendix*, ſhewing the Decreaſe of *Proteſtants* in *Europe*. 1704. 4*to*. *p*. 44 and 32. 1704. 3 *Annæ.*

An Introductory Diſcourſe to *Catechetical Inſtruction*, ſhewing how the ſame may be made both practicable and eaſie, by being digeſted into ſuch a Method as will render it as well agreeable as profitable both to the Catechiſt and Catechumen, in a *Paſtoral Letter* to the *Clergy* of *Maryland*; enforcing the Duty, and by an eaſie Method accompanied with a ſuitable Proviſion of Books, facilitating to them the fundamental Work of *Catechiſing*; containing a Courſe of *Catechiſing* to be obſerved in the *Plantations*, conſiſting of Books more particularly fitted for the Uſe of three ſeveral Claſſes of *Catechumens* there, purſuant to the Reſolutions made to that purpoſe the 2d day of the Viſitation in *Maryland*, *May* 24. 1700. With a *Preface* to the Reverend the the *Parochial Clergy* and *Schoolmaſters* in this Kingdom. By *THOMAS BRAY*, D. D. *London*, Printed by *J. Brudenell* in *Little-Britain* for *William Hawes* at the *Roſe* in *Ludgateſtreet*. 1704. 8*vo*. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

An Addreſs to the Officers and Seamen in Her *Majeſty's* Royal Navy. By the Author of the *Seaman's Monitor*. *London*, Printed by *Joſeph Downing*. [Half-ſheet 4*to*.]

Quæſita à D. MAIGROT, *& Reſponſa data a* S. Congregatione Rom. Univerſalis Inquiſitionis, *& à* CLEMENTE *XI. anno* 1704. *approbata*

de

de Cultu Christiano inter Chinenses. [*Caduceus Sinicus.* 8vo. MDCCXIII. p. 25.]

1705. 4 *Annæ.* *Of the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.* A Sermon preached at St. *Mary le Bow, Feb.* 16. 170$\frac{4}{5}$ before the *Society* Incorporated for that purpose, exhorting all Persons in their Stations to assist so glorious a Design. By the Right Reverend Father in God *JOHN* Lord Bishop of *Litchfield* and *Coventry.* To which is annexed an Abstract of the Reverend Mr. *Stubbs*'s Account of the *Society*, continued to the Year 1705. *London*, Printed by *Joseph Downing.* 1705. 4*to. p.* 32.

An Account of the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts continued to the Year of Our Lord 1705. Representing what the Society established in *England* by *Royal Charter* hath done since their Incorporation *June* 16. 1701. in her *Majesties Plantations, Colonies* and *Factories*; as also what they *design* to do upon further Encouragement from their own Members and other well disposed Christians, either by Annual Subscriptions, present Benefactions or future Legacies: To which is annexed the Order of the Societies Thanks of *Feb.* 4. 1703. to the Rev. Mr. *Stubbs* for the Pains he hath taken in preparing it. *London*, Printed by *Joseph Downing.* 1705. [1 Sheet *Fol.*]

An *Act* for the better Ordering and Governing the *Watermen* and *Lightermen* upon the River of *Thames*, *Anno* 4 & 5 Annæ *Reginæ.* *London.* By the Queens Printers. 1705. *Fol.*

An *Act* for making the River *Stower* Navigable from the Town of *Manningtree* in the County of *Essex*, to the Town *Sudbury* in the County of *Suffolk*, *Anno* 4 & 5 Annæ *Reginæ.* *London*, by the Queens Printers. 1705. *Fol.*

1706. 5 *Annæ.* *Epistolæ Duæ D.* B. PICTETI *Pastoris & Professoris in Theologiâ* Genevæ: *Una missa ad Societatem de Propagando Evangelio in Partibus Exteris altera ad D.* Johannem Chamberlaine, *ejusdem Societatis Secretarium.* *Datæ* Genevæ, 3 t. Decemb. 1706. [At the End of the *Relation de la Societé etablie pour la Propagation de l' Evangile*, &c. 1708.]

An *Abstract* of the marvellous Footsteps of *Divine Providence* in the Building of a very large *Hospital*, or rather a Spacious *College* for charitable and excellent Uses: And in the maintaining of many Orphans and other poor People at *Glaucha* near *Hall* in the Dominions of the King of *Prussia.* Related by the Reverend *Augustus Hermannus Franck*, Professor of Divinity and Minister of *Glaucha* aforesaid. With a *Preface* written by *Josiah Woodward*, D. D. And

And recommended by another eminent Divine of the City of *London*. Printed for *H. Burrough*. 1706. 12°. *p.* 64. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Dialogue between a *JAPONESE* and a *FORMOSAN* about ſome Poiſits of the *Religion* of the Time. By *G. P——m——r*. *London*, Printed for *Bernard Lintott*. 1707. 8*vo*. *p.* 41. 1707. 6 *Annæ*.

A Narrative of the Impriſonment of two Non-Conformiſt Miniſters, and Proſecution or Trial of One of them, for preaching a Sermon in the City of *New-York*. With a *Poſtſcript* or Concluſion for the Information of *America*; containing Copies of theſe following Particulars: 1. The Act of Aſſembly of *New-York*, for ſettling a *Miniſtry*, and raiſing a Maintenance for them, only in ſome particular places of that Government. 2. A *Copy* of that Act of Parliament of *England* for puniſhing Governours of Plantations in *England* for Crimes committed by them in the Plantations. 3. A Copy of ſuch Licenſes as are granted by Lord *Cornbury* to ſome *Miniſters*. 4. An Account of the exorbitant Charge of the Confinement and Proſecution, for preaching two *Sermons* in *New-York* Government. 5. A *Copy* of *Mr. Makemies* Certificate from a Court of *Virginia*, And of his *Letter* to the Lord *Cornbury*, dated *Boſton*, *July* 28. 1707. Printed at *Boſton* in *New England*, and Reprinted at *London*. 1708. 8*vo*. *p.* 48. 1708. 7 *Annæ*.

A *Sermon* preached before *the Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts* at the *Pariſh Church* of *St. Mary le Bow*, *Feb.* 20. 170$\frac{7}{8}$. [Repreſenting earneſtly how great the Work they were engaged in was, and how few the Labourers were.] By *WILLIAM STANLEY*, D. D. *Dean of* St. Aſaph. *London*, Printed by *J. Downing*. 1708. 4*to*. *p.* 26.

A *Token* for *Mariners*; containing many famous and wonderful Inſtances of God's Providence in *Sea Dangers* and *Deliverances* in mercifully preſerving the Lives of his poor Creatures, when in humane probability at the point of periſhing by *Shipwreck*, *Famine*, or other Accidents. Much enlarged, with the Addition of many new Relations moſtly atteſted by the Perſons themſelves. Alſo the *Sea Man's Preacher*, being a Sermon on the right Improvement of ſuch Mercies, and Prayers for *Sea-Men* on all occaſions. *London*, Printed for *H. N.* 1708. *p.* 103, and 147. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

Relation de la Societe etablie pour la Propagation de l'Evangile dans les Pais Etrangers par les Lettres Patentes du Roy Guillaume III. *Ou l'on voit les Methodes & les progres de cette* Societé *avec l'Eſperance qu'il y a de nouveaux*

progres sous l' heureux Regne de sa Majestè la Reine Anne *traduite de l' Anglois & suivie de* trois Sermons *faits sur la Conversion des Gentils & prononcez dans l' Eglise de la* Savoye *par* CLAUDE GROTESTE DE LA MOTHE *l'un de ses Ministres. A* Rotterdam *chez* Abraham Acher. 8*vo.* 1708. *p.* 255. *Avec une Preface sur le meme sujet. p.* 80. [*Ex dono Rev.* Rob. Watts, *L. L. B.*

1709. 8 *Annæ.* JOH. ALPHONSI TURRETINI *Pastoris S. Theol. & Hist. Eccleſiast. Professoris Academiæ p. t. Rectoris,* De varijs Christianæ Doctrinæ Fatis, *Oratio Academica, dicta statis* Academiæ Genevensis *Solemnibus xj.* Maij, *Anno* MDCCVIII. *Cui addita est* GULIELMI NICHOLSII *Epistola, qua jussu* Societatis de Evangelio in exteris propagando *&c. gratias egit* C. J. Alphonso Turretino *pro Oratione de* varijs Christianæ Doctrinæ Fatis *ei nuncupatâ.* In *Latin* and *English. London,* Printed for *W. Taylor.* 1709. 4*to. p.* 42. [*Ex dono Rev.* Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

Lettre a un Prelat sur un Ecrit Intitulè Lettre de M. le Cardinal de Tournon, Patriarche d' Antioche, *&c.* a M. Maigrot Eveque de Conon. *An.* 1709. 8*vo. p.* 39.

A *Sermon* preached before *the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts* at the *Parish Church* of *St. Mary le Bow,* on *Friday Febr.* 18. 170$\frac{8}{9}$. [Representing the Obligations that lie on all Christians in every Capacity to promote the *Propagation* of the *Gospel,* and shewing how they may in their several Capacities be assisting thereunto.] By *WILLIAM* Lord Bishop of *CHESTER. London,* Printed by *Joseph Downing* for *Ann Speed.* 1709. 4*to. p.* 25.

A Letter from a *Member* of the *Society for promoting Christian Knowledge in London* to his Friend in the Country newly chosen a *Corresponding Member* of that *Society. London,* Printed by *J. Downing* in *Bartholomew-Close* near *West-Smithfield.* 12°. 1709. *p.* 28.

A Dialogue between a *North-Britain* concerned in the FISHING TRADE. *Fol.* 1709. 1 Sheet.

Advertisement from the *Charitable Fund* intended to be established in *London,* by voluntary Gifts and Loans of Money, to relieve and support poor SEAMENS Families, and other necessitous Persons, not otherwise provided for; by giving them Money, or lending it upon Pledges without any Interest or Charges whatsoever, and employing such as want Work. Dat. *Apr.* 28. 1709. *London,* 1709. Half-sheet. 4*to.*

The

The Wonders of God in the Deep. Shewing his peculiar Providence over those that are concerned at Sea. In a *Sermon* preach'd at *Deptford* before the Rt Honourable the Corporation of the *Trinity-House* on *Trinity Monday*. 1709. Publiſhed at the Requeſt of that Honourable Body. By *R. WELTON*, D. D. Rector of *St. Mary White Chapel*. *London*, Printed for *S. Manſhip*. 4*to*. *p*. 28.

The great Advantage of Navigation and Commerce to any Nation or People: Repreſented in a Sermon preach'd at *Deptford* before the Right Honourable the *Corporation* of the *Trinity-Houſe* on *Trinity Monday*. 1710. Publiſhed at the Requeſt of that Honourable Body. By *R. WELTON*, D.D. Rector of *St. Mary White-Chapel*. *London*, Printed for *S. Manſhip*. 1710. 4*to*. *p*. 19. 1710. 9 *Anna*.

A Letter from an *Old Whig* in *Town* to a *Modern Whig* in the *Country* upon the late Expedition to *Canada*. Subſcribed *X. Z.* dated *Octob*. 23. 1711. *London*, Printed and Sold by *J. Morphew*. 4*to*. *p*. 8. 1711. 10 *Anna*.

An Anſwer to the Reaſons againſt an *African Company*. Humbly ſubmitted to the Conſideration of the Patriots of *Great-Britain* in this preſent Parliament aſſembled. *London*, Printed in the Year 1711. 8*vo*. *p*. 31.

A Letter to a Gentleman ooncerning the SOUTH SEA TRADE. Printed for *J. Morphew* near *Stationers-Hall*. 1711. *Fol*. 1 Sheet.

An Account of the TRADE in *INDIA* [*viz*. the *Eaſt-Indies*.] Containing Rules for good Government in *Trade*, *Price Courants* and *Tables*, with Deſcriptions of *Fort St. George*, *Acheen*, *Malacca*, *Condore*, *Canton Anjengo*, *Muſkat*, *Gombroon*, *Surat*, *Goa*, *Carwar*, *Telichery*, *Panola*, *Calicut*, the *Cape of Good Hope* and *St. Helena*, their Inhabitants, Cuſtoms, Religion, Government, Animals, Fruits, *&c*. To which is added, An Account of the Managements of the *Dutch* in their Affairs in *India*. By *CHARLES LOCKYER*. *London*, Printed for the Author, and Sold by *Samuel Crouch* at the Corner of *Popes-Head-Alley* in *Cornhill*. 1711. 8*vo*. *p*. 340. [*Ex dono* Thomæ Granger, *Generoſi*.]

An Account of the Life, Birth, Death, *&c*. of Mr. *THOMAS MAY*, a notorious Traitor executed for being in the *French King's* Service by Sea, on *Wedneſday* the 14th of *March*, 1710-11. at *Execution-Dock*. With the Manner of his Trial at a *High Court of Admiralty* on *Monday* the 19th of *February* laſt. As alſo his Dying Speech, *&c*. *London*, Printed by *J. Smith*. 1711. 8*vo*. *p*. 8.

A

A Copy of the *Order* of the Queen's moſt Excellent Majeſtie in *Council* at the Court at *Windſor* the 1ſt of *Octob.* 1711. that Mr. *TAUBMAN* or ſuch other *Chaplain* as the Right Reverend the *Lord Biſhop of London* ſhall recommend to Her Majeſty be forthwith ſent to *Leghorne* in ſuch Manner and with ſuch Circumſtances as the Reverend Mr. *Baſil Kennet* was ſent, and that Directions be given to Mr. *Molſworth* Her Majeſties Envoy at the Court of *Florence* accordingly.

1712. 11 *Annæ.* *The Breach of Publick Faith exemplified*, Or the *Contract of Marriage* between *LEWIS* XIV. of *France* and the moſt Serene *INFANTA* of *Spain*, eldeſt Daughter of the Catholick King: Concluded the 7th of *Novemb.* 1659. Together with the *French King's* Power to *Cardinal Mazarine* to treat of the ſaid *Marriage.* 2. His Ratification of the ſaid Treaty. 3. His Mandate to the *Parliament* of *Paris*, to enregiſter his *Contract of Marriage.* 4. The Extract of the *Records* of Parliament. And 5. the *Solemn Oath* taken by that Prince for the Obſervation of the ſaid Contract. *London*, Printed for *A. Baldwin.* 1712. 8*vo. p.* 23.

A *Letter* from a Merchant in *Amſterdam* to a Friend in *London*, about the *South Sea Trade. London*, Printed and Sold by *John Baker.* MDCCXII. 8*vo. p.* 24.

The Hiſtory of the Barbarous Cruelties and Maſſacres committed by the *DUTCH* in the *Eaſt-Indies.* 1. The Maſſacre of the *Engliſh* at *Amboyna*, *Batavia*, *Macaſſar*, and the taking, burning, and deſtroying ſeveral *Engliſh* Ships in the Streights of *Malacca.* 2. The Maſſacre of the *Oran-keys* and *Nobles* of *Poleroon* for a pretended Conſpiracy of Maſſacring the *Dutch.* 3. How the King of *Candi* being in a Confederacy with the *Dutch* made War with the *Portugueſe.* And 4. Some Difference happening between the Old and Young Kings of *Bantam*, the *Dutch* under Pretence of Aſſiſting the Young King deſtroyed the Old King's Forces, *&c.* By *R. HALL*, B. D. formerly of *Queen's-Colledge*, *Oxford.* Printed and Sold by the Bookſellers of *London* and *Weſtminſter.* 1712. 8*vo. p.* 236. [*Ex dono Reverendi* Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

O NOVO TESTAMENTO *iſto he, Todos os Sacroſanctos Livros e eſcritos Evangelicos e Apoſtolicos de Novo Concerto de Noſſo Fiel Senhor Salvador e Redemptor* JESU CHRISTO *Traduzido em* Portuguez *pelo Padre* JOAM FERREIRA A D'ALMEIDA *Miniſtro Pregador do Sancto Evangelho com todas as Licenzas neceſſarias. Em* Amſterdam. *Par* Joam *Crellius*, 1712. *i. e.* The NEW TESTAMENT, that is all the Holy Books Evangelical and Apoſtolical

lical Writings of the *New Teſtament* of our Lord Saviour and Redeemer JESUS CHRIST. Tranſlated into *Portugueſe* by the Father *JOHN FERREIRA A D'ALMEIDA*, Miniſter, Preacher of the Holy Goſpel, with all the neceſſary Licences. At *Amſterdam*. By *John Crellius*. 1712. 8*vo*. *p*. 425.

A ORDEM DA SALVACAŌ ou a Doctrina Chriſtiana brevemente emperguntas e Repoſtas declarada e provada com Principaes Teſtemunhos da Eſcritura Sagrada, Juntamente com alhūas Oracoens e Cantigas. Tranquebar *em India Oriental na Coſta de Coromandel, na Eſtampa dos* Miſſionarios *del Rey de* Dennemark. *i. e. The Order of Salvation*, or the Chriſtian Doctrine briefly declared and proved in Queſtions and Anſwers: With the principal Proofs from Holy Scripture: Together with ſome Prayers and Hymns. Printed at *Tranquebar* in the *Eaſt-Indies* on the Coaſt of *Cormandel* in the Printing-Houſe of the *Miſſionaries* of the K. of *Denmark*. 1712. 12°. *p*. 44.

MANUAL ou Breve Inſtructatiō que ſerve por Uſo D'as CRIANCAS que Apprendem Ler e comecam rezar nas Eſcholas Portuguezas, que ſaō em India Oriental; *e eſpecialemente na Coſta Dos* Malabaros *que ſe Chama* Cormandel. *Anno* 1713. *i. e.* A ſhort Inſtruction which ſerves for the Uſe of the Children that learn to read, *&c.* in the *Portugueſe* Schools in the *Eaſt-Indies*, and particularly on the Coaſt of the *Malabarians* called *Coromandel*. 1713. 12°. *pag*. 47. 1713. 12 *Annæ*.

An Abſtract of the Account of the Proceedings of the INQUISITION in *PORTUGAL*. *London*, Printed for *John Baker* at the *Black-Boy* in *Pater-Noſter Row*. 1713. 8*vo*. *p*. 8, and 35.

By the Queen, A PROCLAMATION for putting in Execution the Laws and Statutes of this Realm for the preventing the *Exportation* of *Wooll*, *Wooll-Fells*, *Woollen-Yarn*, *Mortlings*, *Shorlings*, *Wooll-Flocks*, *Fullers-Earth* and *Fulling-Clay*. Given at Our Court at *Windſor* the 18th day of *October*, 1713. in the Twelfth Year of our Reign. *London*, Printed by *John Baskett*, Printer to the Queen's moſt Excellent Majeſty, and by the Aſſigns of *Thomas Newcomb* and *Henry Hills*, deceaſed. 1713. *Fol*. On a Broad-ſide.

An Account of the Methods uſed by the *Dutch* in propagating the Goſpel in their Factories in the *Eaſt-Indies*, in a Letter from *HADRIANUS RELANDUS*, Profeſſor of in the Univerſity of *Utrecht*. Dated 3 Cal. *Maij*, 1713. Together with Claſſical Acts for the *Comforters of the Sick* and *Chaplains* to the *Eaſt-Indies*. Tranſlated out of *Dutch* into *Engliſh* [MS. 4*to*.]

Declaratio & Sponſio de Juribus & Privilegiis Mercatorum Britannicorum in Regno Siciliæ facta Ultrajecti Die, 25. Februarij, O. S. & 8 Martij, N. S. Anno $17\frac{12}{13}$. A Declaration and Engagement concerning the Rights and Privileges of the *Britiſh* Merchants in the Kingdom of *Sicily*, made at *Utrecht* the 25th of *February*, O. S. and 8th of *March*, N. S. $17\frac{12}{13}$. *By* Her Majeſties ſpecial Command. *London*, Printed by *John Baskett*, Printer to the Queen's moſt Excellent Majeſty and by the Aſſigns of *Thomas Newcomb* and *Henry Hills* deceaſed. 1713. 4*to.*

Reglement Proviſionel du Commerce dans les Pays bas Eſpagnols fait a Utrecht *le* $\frac{15}{26}$. *Jour de* Juillet. 1713. A Proviſional Regulation of *Trade* in the *Spaniſh Low-Countries* made at *Utrecht* the $\frac{15}{26}$ day of *July*, 1713. *By Her Majeſties Special Command. London*, Printed by *John Baskett*, Printer to the Queens moſt Excellent Majeſty and by the Aſſigns of *Thomas Newcomb* and *Henry Hills* deceaſed. 1713. 4°. *p.* 16.

1714. 13 *Annæ.* Four ſmall Tracts, *viz.* 1. A brief Diſcourſe concerning the *Unlawfulneſs of the Common-Prayer Worſhip*, and of the *Laying the Hand on*, and *Kiſſing the Book* in *Swearing*. [Suppoſed to be wrote by *INCREASE MATHER* of *New-England*.] 2. A brief Diſcourſe of the *Lawfulneſs* of *Worſhipping God* by the *Common-Prayer*; in Anſwer to the Objections againſt *Common-Prayer Worſhip*. By the Right Reverend *JOHN WILLIAMS*, late Lord Biſhop of *Chicheſter*. 3. Some *Remarks* on a pretended Anſwer to a *Diſcourſe concerning the Common-Prayer Worſhip*: With an Exhortation to the *Churches* of *New-England*, to hold faſt the Profeſſion of their Faith without wavering. By *INCREASE MATHER*, D. D. 4. A Reply to *D. MATHER'S* Remarks. By *GERSHOM RAWLINS*. *London*, Printed by *Joſeph Downing*. 1714. 12*o.*

Propagation of the Goſpel in the Eaſt; being a further Account of the Succeſs of the *Daniſh Miſſionaries* ſent to the *East-Indies* for the Converſion of the Heathens in *Malabar*. Extracted from the Letters of the ſaid Miſſionaries, and brought down to the Beginning of the Year 1713. Part III. Wherein beſides a Narrative of the Progreſs of the Chriſtian Religion in thoſe Parts, with the Helps and Impediments which hitherto have occurr'd, ſeveral Hints are inſerted concerning the Religion of the *Malabarians*, their *Prieſts*, *Poets* and other *Literati*, and what may be expected from the *Printing Preſs* lately ſet up at *Tranquebar*. *London*, Printed and Sold by *J. Downing* in *Bartholomew-Cloſe* near *Weſt Smithfield*. 1714. 8*vo. p.* 50.

POST-

POSTSCRIPT.

CAtalogus Plantarum quæ in Insulâ Jamaicâ *sponte proveniunt vel vulgò coluntur cum earundem Synomymis & locis Natalibus; adjectis aliis quibusdam quæ in Insulis* Maderæ, Barbados, Nevis & Sancti Christophori *nascuntur seu Prodromi Historiæ Naturalis* Jamaicæ *Pars Prima. Autore* HANS SLOANE, *M. D. Coll. Med. Lond. Necnon. Soc. Reg. Lond. Soc.* Londini, *Impensis* Dan. Brown *ad insigne Cygni & Bibliorum extra Portam vulgo dictam* Temple-Bar 1696. 8*vo. p.* 232. *Cum Indice Verborum.* [*Ex Dono Authoris.*] 1696. 8 *Will.*

A Voyage to the Islands *Madera, Barbadoes, Nevis, St. Christophers,* and *Jamaica,* &c. By *HANS SLOANE,* M. D. *London,* Printed by *B. M.* for the Author. 1707. *Fol.* 1707. 6 *Annæ.*

La Liturgia Yngleſa o Ex Libro de Oracion Commun, &c. ol Londres. 1707. 8*vo.* [*Ex Dono D.* Alvarado *Traductoris.*]

Compendium Historiæ Reformationis a Zuinglij & Lutheri *Temporibus ad nostra usq; Tempora deductæ Auctore D.* JOHAN. ANGELO BERNIERA *in Italica Lingua Concionatore.* Londini, *apud* Isaac Vaillant. 1707. 12*o. p.* 222.

The *CAROLINA Calendar* for 4 Years; beginning 1712. and ending 1716. By *JOHN NORRIS.* Lond. 1711. [*Ex Dono Authoris.*] 1711. 10 *Annæ.*

Historia Collationum publicarum inter Professores Reformatos & Catholicos *in Academiâ* Heidelbergensi *coram illustri Auditorio habitarum & juxta cum Animadversionibus necessariis ad R. P.* MELCHIORIS KIRCHNERI. *S. I. Appendicem secundi Generis; Edita a* Reformatis *Academiæ* Palatinæ *Professoribus Theologiæ* LUDOVICO CHRISTIANO MIEGIO & JOHANNE CHRISTIANO NIRCHMEJERO *Anno* 1711. 4*to. p.* 144. [*Ex dono Authorum.*]

Entretiens sur la Religion par Monsr. BASNAGE *en* 2 *Tomes. A* Rotterdam *chez* Abraham Acher. 1711. *pag.* 515 & 459. besides the Tables. [*Ex dono Authoris.*]

THE

A N

INDEX

OF THE

MATTERS, PERSONS and PLACES

Contain'd in the preceding

CATALOGUE.

N. B. *The* First *Number denotes the* Page, *and the* Second, *the* Article *or* Paragraph *in the* Page.

A... (T.) Gent. his Deſcription of *Carolina.* *Pag.* 136, *Art.* 3

A. (*W.*) his Apology for the *Eaſt-India Company.* 152, 7.

ABASSINI, See *Abyſſins.*

ABBAY (*Tho.*) his and ſome others Memorials concerning the *Engliſh Colony* in *Virginia.* 51, 8

ABBOT (*Edward*, an *Engliſh* Merchant at *Aleppo*) his Atteſtation together with others, to ſome Letters ſent by Mr. *William Biddulph*, Preacher to the Company of *Engliſh* Merchants at *Aleppo*, giving an Account of his and others Travels into *Africa*, *Aſia*, &c. 233, 3

ABBOT (*George* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*) his Deſcription of the World. 79, 4

ABBOT (*Sir Maurice* Governour of the *Eaſt-India Company*:) A Deſcription of *Cochinchina* dedicated to him. 78, 3

D'ABLANCOURT (the Sieur) his Memoirs concerning the Kingdom of *Portugal*. 187, 1

ABYSSINS, A Deſcription of their Country, their Hiſtory, Laws, Government, &c. (See *Æthiopia*.) 57, 7, 8. 125, 2

ACADIA, A Voyage made thither. 45, 1. 48, 8

ACAPULCO in *New-Spain*, a Voyage thither. 174, 6

ACHAIA, A Hiſtory of it. 132, 1

ACHEEN in the *Eaſt-Indies*, a Deſcription of it. 148, 4. 27, 1

ACHMET Emperor of the *Turks*, an Account of his Death. 60, 3

ACKWORTH (*Daniel*) an Extract of a Letter from *Callicut*, ſigned by by him and others, Agents and Council for the *Eaſt-India Company*, concerning their Diſputes with the *Dutch*. 142, 6

ACOSTA (*Joſephus*, a *Spaniſh* Jeſuit) his Book, entitled, *De Naturâ Novi Orbis, & de promulgatione Evangelij apud Barbaros*. 36, 4. His Natural and Moral Hiſtory of the *Eaſt* and *Weſt-Indies*. 45, 4

ACTS of the *Parliament of England* againſt the Exaction of Money, &c. for Licenſe to Traffique in *Ireland* and *Newfoundland*. 12, 7. Concerning *Sea-Marks* and *Mariners* enabling the Maſter, Wardens, &c. of *Trinity-Houſe* to ſet up *Beacons*, *Marks* and *Signs* for the *Sea*. 17, 7. For Erecting *a Corporation of Merchants Adventurers for the diſcovering of Lands, Territories, Iſles, Dominions and Seignories unknown*. 18, 1. For the Increaſe of *Mariners*, and for Maintenance of the *Navigation*. 24, 1. For encouraging the *Fiſhery*. 44, 2. For the encouraging and encreaſing of *Shipping* and *Navigation*. 112, 2. For prohibiting the planting, ſetting or ſowing of *Tobacco* in *England* or *Ireland* for the better maintaining and keeping up the Colonies and Plantations in *America*. 112, 3. 127, 5. For the Eſtabliſhing Articles and Orders for the better Government of the *Navy*. 113, 3. 133, 2. To prevent the Delivery

livery up of Merchants Ships, and for the Increaſe of good and ſerviceable *Shipping*. 127, 4. To encourage the Building of *Ships*. 143, 4. For the regaining, encouraging and ſettling the *Greenland Trade*. 162, 4. 169, 9. For the Encreaſe and Encouragement of *Seamen*, and for erecting an *Hoſpital at Greenwich*. 169, 7. For preventing Frauds and Abuſes in the *Plantation Trade*. 169, 8. For ſettling the *Trade to Africa* in the *Royal African Company*. 176, 3. For encouraging the *Trade to Newfoundland*. 181, 6. For encouraging the Importation of *Naval Stores* from her *Majeſties Plantations* in *America*. 193, 6. For aſcertaining the Rates of *Foreign Coins* in the Plantations in *America*. 197, 6. For the Encouragement of the *Trade to America*. 197, 7. For preventing the running of *prohibited and uncuſtomed Goods*. 206, 3

See *ORDINANCES* of Parliament.

ACTS of the Governours of the Province of *Carolina*. 192, 3, 4, 5. 195, 1. Of the General Council of *Jamaica*. 165, 5. Of Dr. *Bray*'s Viſitation of *Annapolis* in *Maryland*. 180, 4. Of the *Maſſachuſetts Bay* in *New-England*. 174, 4. 211, 4. Of the General Aſſembly of the Province of *New-York*. 154, 1. Of the General Aſſembly of *Penſilvania*. 211, 3

ACTS for reſtoring the Free Trade of the *Merchants of the Staple* for the Exportation of *Cloth* and all other Manufactures made of WOOL into the Parts beyond the Seas; with a Copy of the *Report* made by three of the *Judges* thereupon, *A. D.* 1583. 127, 3. for the better ordering and governing the *Watermen* and *Lightermen* upon the River of *Thames*. 268, 4. For making the River *Stower* navigable from *Manningtree* in *Eſſex* to *Sudbury* in *Suffolk*. 268, 5

ADAMS (*Clement*, Schoolmaſter to Queen *Elizabeth's Henſhmen*) his Additions to a Letter wrote by *Richard Chancellor*, touching his Diſcovery of *Muſcovia*. 145, 8

ADAMS (*Eliphalet*, a Miniſter of *Boſton* in *New-England*) his Diſcourſe delivered at *Boſton*, *Octob.* 20. 1706. putting Chriſtians in mind to be ready to every good Work. 194, 7

ADAMS (*William*) Accounts of a Voyage made by a Fleet of 5 Sail of *Dutch* Ships through the *Magellane* Straits, where they winter'd the Year 1599. and ſo through the *South Sea* to *Japan*, wherein he was Chief Pilot. 39, 7. 40, 5

ADDERLEY (*William*) his Preface to a Book wrote by *Thomas Shepheard* of *New-England*, concerning the right Ordering of the Heart to God, 96, 2

ADDRESSES from the General Council of the Islands of *Antegoa*, *St. Christophers*, *Nevis* and *Montserrat* to *Queen Anne*, dated *April* 6. 1710. thanking her for making Coll. *Parke* their General, and praying for his longer Continuance among them. 205, 5. From the Corporation of *Albany* to *Benjamin Fletcher*, Governour of *New-York*, dated 1692. thanking him for his early Assistance for their Relief against the *French* at *Canada*. 160, 1. The Grand Jury, *&c.* of the Island of *Barbadoes* to King *Charles* II. *April* 2. 1683. 140, 5. The President and Council, *&c.* administring the Government of *Barbadoes* to Queen *Anne*, dated *May* 18. 1702. congratulating Her Accession to the Crown, 185, 2. From divers of the Gentry, Merchants and others inhabiting in *Boston*, *Charles-Town* and Places adjacent in *New-England* in 1690. to King *William* and Queen *Mary* lamenting the unfortunate Expedition to *Quebec* in *Canada*. 153, 3. From several of the Assembly returned for *Colleton County* to the Proprietors of the Province of *Carolina*, dated *June* 26, 1705. 192, 5. From the *Lords Spiritual* and *Temporal* of the *Parliament* of *England*, to King *William* in 1699. in relation to the Petition of *Charles Desborough*, a Captain employed in the Expedition to *Newfoundland* in the Year 1697. 176, 2. another to Queen *Anne*, dated *March* 13. 1705. relating to the Petition of *Joseph Boon*, Merchant in behalf of himself and other Inhabitants of *Carolina*, 192, 7. From the Council, *&c.* of *Jamaica* to King *Charles* II. dated *Sept.* 21. 1682. 137, 4. Another dated *Feb.* 29. 1683. 141, 3. From the Council and Delegates of *Maryland*. 185, 3. From several Congregations in *New-England* and *New-Plymouth* to King *James* II. *A. D.* 1688. 149, 6. From the Ministers of the Gospel in *New-England* to Queen *Anne*, 1707. thanking her Majesty for her great Moderation and gracious Indulgence towards such of her good Subjects as dissent from the Church of *England*, and her Royal Assurance, that she will *inviolably* maintain the *Toleration*, and for appointing and continuing Col. *Dudley* for their Captain General and Governour. 197, 3. From the Governour, Council and Representatives of *New-Hampshire* to Queen *Anne*, dated *Oct.* 25. 1702. 185, 4. Another dated *July* 25. 1706. 194, 6. From the Chief Governour, Council and Representatives of *Nevis* to King *Charles* II. presented *May* 3. 1684. 142, 3. From the Council General of the Company of *Scotland* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*, complaining of the Obstructions they have met with in the Prosecution of their Trade by his Majesty's Resident in that City, Sir *Paul Ricaut*. 171, 3. Another to the same Purport from the *Parliament* of *Scotland*,

Scotland, dated *Auguſt* 5. 1698. *Ibid.* 6. Lieutenant and Governour General, Council, Burgeſſes, &c. of *Virginia* to K. *Charles* II. dated *April* 16. 1684. 142, 4. Another to King *James*, A. D. 1688. 149, 6. Two more preſented to Queen *Anne* in *July*, 1711. 211, 2

ADMIRAL. *Lord High Admiral of* England; an Account of the Nature of his Office. 190, 1

ADMIRALTY (Court of) An Account of the Manner of Proceedings therein. 250, 4

ADVENTURERS. An Act of Parliament for erecting a *Corporation of Merchants Adventurers for the diſcovering of Lands, Territories*, &c. *unknown*, made *Anno* 1566. 18, 1. *Letters Patents* of Queen *Elizabeth*, granting ſeveral Priviledges for 14 Years, to certain Adventurers for the Diſcovery of the Trade to the *Eaſt-Indies*. A. D. 1600. 40, 8. An Account of the Perſecution of the *Engliſh Company of Merchants Adventurers in Germany*, A. D. 1597. by the Emperor *Rodolphe*. 230, 1. Queen *Elizabeth's* Commiſſion and Letters to the Mayor and Sheriffs of *London* in their favour. *Ibid.* 4, 5. An Atteſtation of the Town of *Middleburgh* in favour of the *Engliſh Company of Merchants Adventurers* reſiding there, dated *July* 7th 1600. 231, 5. A full Account of the Nature and Conſtitution of the ſaid *Company*. 232, 1. A Diſcovery of *Florida* made by ſome *Adventurers* of *Barbadoes*. 115, 6. The *Adventures* of Capt. *Cook* and his *Engliſh Bucaniers* in the Year 1678. 132, 6

The *ADRIATICK* SEA, an Account of the *Venetians* Title to it. 101, 5

ÆGYPT: See *Egypt*.

ÆTHIOPIA: See *Ethiopia*.

AFFIRMATION. An Act made in *Penſilvania* directing an Affirmation to ſuch, who for Conſcience ſake cannot take an Oath. 211, 3

AFRICA. Concerning the Laws and Cuſtoms of the People inhabiting it. 15, 2. Several Deſcriptions of it. 40, 9. 71, 2. 72, 3. 78, 4. 83, 7. 91, 3

AFRICAN COMPANY: *See Company*.

AFRICAN TRADE: See *Trade*.

AGRA in the *East-Indies*; Letters of *Tho. Coryat* wrote from thence. 59, 7

AIR. A Demonstration how to make a Ship which shall be sustained by the *Air*, and may be moved either by *Sails* or *Oars*, 133, 5

ALBEVILLE (the Marques, of Envoy from K. *James* II. of *England*, to the States General;) An Answer to several Memorials presented by him to the *States* touching *Messepatam* and other places in the *East-Indies* wrongfully taken by the *Dutch* from the *English*. 148, 2

ALBEMARLE (*George* Duke of, one of the first Proprietors of *Carolina*) the Charter granted to him and others for vesting in them the Propriety of it. 113, 4

ALBERTUS, Arch-Duke of *Austria*; *Articles* of Peace between him and *James* II. King of *England*. 46, 3

ALDWORTH (*Thomas*, Merchant and Mayor of the City of *Bristol*) A Letter wrote by him to Sir *Francis Walsingham*, concerning a Western Voyage intended for Discoveries in *America*. 25, 7

ALE. The Way of preserving it in *Jamaica*, communicated to the Royal Society by Dr. *Henry Stubbe*. 131, 5

ALEPPO. An Account of the Travels of the Preacher to the *English* Factory, *&c.* into *Africa*, *Asia*, *&c.* 233, 3

ALEXANDER VI. Pope of *Rome*, his Bull of Donation of the *New-World* to *Ferdinand* and *Elizabeth*, King and Queen of *Castile*, *&c.* 4, 6

ALEXANDER VII. Pope of *Rome*; his Approbations of the Answers of the Holy Congregation of the Universal Inquisition to the Questions proposed by the Missionaries of the *Society of Jesus in China*, concerning the best Ways of Propagating the Christian Faith in that Kingdom, *Anno* 1656. 108, 2

ALEXANDER (Sir *William*) A *Patent* granted to him by *James* I. K. of *England* for the Plantation of *New-Scotland* in *America*. 65, 2. His Map and Description of *New-England*. 76, 2

ALGIERS, its History and Slavery. 118, 4. 125, 4. A Consultation before the Lords of the Council in 1617. concerning the best Method of suppressing the Pirates there, *&c.* 60, 2. An Account of a Fleet fitted out for that Purpose, and their taking the Town of *Salley*. 240, 6

ALGONGINE Language generally ſpoke in *North America*; a Dictionary compoſed for it by the Baron *Lahontan*. 186, 5

ALICANT (a City in *Spain*) an Account of its Siege in the Year 1708. 205, 6

ALLEN (*Robert*) who had reſided ſome Years in the Kingdom of *Peru*; his Eſſay on the Nature and Methods of carrying on a Trade to the *South Sea*. 214, 4

D'ALMEIDA (Father *Manoel* a Jeſuit) his Hiſtory of *Ethiopia*, 81, 6

D'ALMEIDA (*Father John Ferreira*) his Tranſlation of the *New Teſtament* into *Portugueſe*. 272, 7

ALONSO DE BONNE MAISON, M. D. Tranſlator of the Hiſtory of the *Bucaniers* of *America* into *Spaniſh*. 142, 5

ALONSUS (*Niger*) an Account of his Diſcoveries. 6, 6

ALPHONSO a *Portugueſe*; an Account of his being caſt on the Shore of *Guinney*, and of his being preſented by the King thereof with his Weight in Gold for a *Cat*, &c. and of the Grandeur he arrived to afterwards in *Portugal*. 225, 2

ALPHONSO VI. King of *Portugal*: Articles of *Peace* between him and *Lewis* XIV. King of *France*. 121, 3

ALPS, a Deſcription of them. 238, 8

ALPHONSUS King of *Spain*; his *Aſtronomical* Tables. 12, 6

ALPHONSUS DE CASTRO (*Martin* the King of *Spain's Vice-Roy* in the *Weſt-Indies*) two Letters wrote to him by *Philip* III. K. of *Spain*, A. D. 1606 & 1607. 232, 4

ALSOP (*George*) his Character of *Maryland*. 118, 2

ALVARADO his Tranſlation of the *Liturgy of the Church of* England into *Spaniſh*. 275, 3

AMAMA (*Nicholas ab*) his Decad of Diſcourſes concerning *Sea Problems*. 101, 3

AMAPAIA, a Province adjoyning to *Guiana*; A Description of it by Sir *Walter Raleigh*. 36, 6

AMATITLAN, an *Indian* Town in *America*; Mr. *Gage's* Account of his residing there. 95, 7

AMAZONS (River of, in *America*) Description of it, and the *English* Plantations there. 76, 1. 77, 5

AMBO-POINT in *East-Jersey*; Proposals made by the Proprietors of *East Jersey* for building a Town thereon. 137, 2

AMBOYNA in the *East-Indies*; Accounts of the Cruelties exercised there by the *Dutch* on the *English* in the Year 1618, *&c.* 61, 5. 69, 6. 235, 5. 270, 5. A Description of it and other Places thereabouts. 104, 2

St. AMBROSE, a Passage extracted out of his Second Book of Offices concerning the Benefits of Compassion. 83, 1. His Account of the Manners of the *Bramins* in the *East-Indies*. 116, 4

AMERICA, Voyages thither and Descriptions of it by *Jerom Benzo* 23, 2. *Peter Brentius*. 63, 5. *William Castell*. 90, 6. *Christ. Columbus*. 4, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7. *William Cunningham*. 16, 6. The Earl of *Cumberland*. 34, 4. *Thomas Gage*. 95, 7. 175, 2. Sir *Francis Drake*. 20, 2. *Madoc ap Owen Guyneth*, Prince of *North Wales*, A. D. 1170. 3, 1. Sir *John Haukins*. 16, 7. & 18, 2. *John Lerius*. 29, 1. 53, 4. N. N. 106, 4. *Samuel Purchas*. 71, 5. 72, 3. *Leonhart Rauwolff*. 160, 4. Capt. *John Smith*. 189, 3. *Andrew Thevet*. 18, 3. *Zachary Wagener*. 78, 4. The Offer of Discovery thereof made by *Columbus* to King *Henry* VII. of *England*, A. D. 1488. with his Acceptation of the Offer and the Reasons of his being deprived of it. 3, 3. A Copy of the *Bull of Donation* of it by Pope *Alexander* VI. to *Ferdinand* and *Elizabeth*, King and Queen of *Castile* and their Successors for ever. 4, 6. Accounts given by several Jesuits of their Labours and Success in Propagating the Gospel there. 19, 5. (See the Article *Jesuits*.) An Account of the Commodities that are brought from thence. 21. 5. An Account of the Cruelties of the *Spaniards* to the *Natives*, the *English* and *French* there. (See the Article *Spaniards*) A brief Discourse on an intended Voyage thither made by Captain *Carlisle*, A. D. 1583. for the Satisfaction of the *Moscovie* Company. 26, 2. Mr. *Castel's* Petition to the Parliament of *England*, for propagating the Gospel there, subscribed by many *English* and *Scotch* Divines, and an *Ordinance* of *Parliament* thereupon made, *A. D.* 1644. and a Speech made by Sir *Benjamin Rudyer* on the same Occasion. 90, 6.

(See

(See more on this Point under *New-England*) An Account of the Roots, Plants, Shrubs, Trees, *&c.* that grow there. 29, 1. 130, 2. An Account of the *Englifh* Territories there. 147, 3. 200, 5, 6. Wars between the *Englifh*, *French* and *Spaniards* there. 184, 5. 186, 1, 5. 192, 2. 201, 2. 211, 5.

North AMERICA; An Account of Voyages and Plantations made by the *French* there. By Mr. *Purchas.* 17, 3. The Voyages of the Baron *Lahontan* thither. 185, 5. Dr. *Bray*'s Memorial concerning the State of Religion there, *A. D.* 1700. 181, 1

See more under the Articles of *Carolina*, *Canada*, *Maryland* and *Virginia.*

South AMERICA; An Account of the 17 Years Travels of *Peter de Chieza* therein, *A. D.* 1541, *&c.* 13, 4

AMERICANS; A Difcourfe of *Georgius Hornius*, concerning their Original. 101, 4. Some Difcourfes by Mr. *John Dury*, Mr. *John Eliot* and Mr. *Thomas Thorowgood*, to prove they are of a *Jewifh Extract.* 111, 5, 6. 245, 2, 3, 4. Accounts of their Language. 96, 1. 175, 2. 186, 5. 241, 8. [See more under the Article of *Indians.*]

AMERICUS (*Veſputius* one of the firſt Diſcoverers of *America*) an Account of his Voyage thither, *A. D.* 1498. 5, 6

AMIDAS (Capt. *William*) an Account of his and others Diſcovery of *Virginia.* 26, 7. and 27, 2

AMULETS to drive away Evil Spirits; A Diſcourſe concerning them by *Increaſe Mather.* 258, 5

ANGELES (the City of, in *America*) Mr. *Gage*'s Deſcription of it. 95, 7

ANGELO (Father *Michael de Gattina* a *Capucin* and Miſſioner into the Kingdom of *Congo*) his and anothers Deſcription of the Kingdom of *Congo*, and ſome Particulars of *Braſil* in *America.* 122, 5

ANGELS; the Nature and Office of Good Angels, ſet forth in a Sermon by *William Croſſe.* 114, 3

ANGENSOLA (*Bartholomew Leonardo de* Chaplain to the *Empress of Germany*) his Account of the *Molucco* and *Philippine* Islands. 198, 4

ANGUILLA (the Isle of in *America*) a Description of it. 147, 3. 200, 6

ANNAPOLIS in *America*; The Acts of Dr. *Bray*'s Visitation there. 189, 4

ANNE (Queen to King *James* I. of *England*) a Relation given to her by the Lady *Rebecca*, Daughter to *Powhatan* King of the *Salvages* in *Virginia* in the Year 1616. 59, 4

ANNE (Queen of *England*) Her Letter to the Parliament of *Scotland*, expressing Her Regret for the great Losses and Disappointments of the Company trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*, in the carrying on and prosecuting their Designs in Settling of a Colony in *America*. 184, 6. Her Order for the Encouragement of such *Regiments* as have been or shall be sent to the *West-Indies* in Her Service. 185, 5. Her Proclamation for settling and ascertaining the current Rates of *Foreign Coins* in Her Colonies and Plantations in *America*. 191, 4. Her Answer to the *Address* of the House of Lords, *March* 13. 1705. relating to the Province of *Carolina*, and the Petition of *Joseph Boon* and others. 192, 7. Her *Proclamation* for the better executing an *Act of Parliament* to encourage the Trade to *Newfoundland*, *&c.* 201, 1. Her *Proclamation* for recalling all *Seamen* and *Mariners* into Her Service upon a desire that Her Navy be set out to Sea with all the Expedition that is possible. 203, 5. Her *Proclamation* requiring *Quarantain* to be performed by Ships coming from the *Baltick* Sea. 206, 2. Her Letters to the Lords Bishops of *London* and *Winchester* permitting them to suffer Collections to be made in the City of *London* and *Borough* of *Southwark* for the Use of the *Society* for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 208, 2, 3. Treaties of *Peace* and *Commerce* between Her and *Lewis* XIV. King of *France*. Concluded at *Utrecht* on *March* 31. 1713. *O. S.* 217, 2. Her *Order in Council* of *Oct.* 1. 1711. that Mr. *Taubman* or such other Chaplain as the Lord Bishop of *London* should recommend should be forthwith sent to *Leghorne* in such manner, *&c.* as the Reverend Mr. *Basil Kennett* was sent, and that Directions should be given to Mr. *Molsworth* Her Envoy at the Court of *Florence*. 272, 1

[See *Addresses* and *Petitions*.]

ANSELM (*Abraham*, Secretary to the *Engliſh* Fleet) An Account of the Proceedings againſt him in 1693. by Mr. *Prad.* Concerning his Traiterous Affection to K. *James.* 163, 4

ANTEGO (the Iſland of in *America*) Deſcriptions of it. By *John Davis* of *Kidwelly.* 118, 3. By *R. Blome.* 147, 3. By Mr. *Oldmixon.* 200, 5

ANTINOMIANS and *Familiſts* in *New-England*; An Accounnt of theia Tenets, *&c.* 88, 6. 157, 3

ANTIPODES of the *Weſt-Indies*; An Account of ſome Diſcoveries amongſt them, given by *Peter Martyr* of *Angleria* to the Earl of *Tendilla* and Archbiſhop of *Granada.* 4, 5

ANTONINUS (*Auguſtus* his Itinerary.) 8, 2

ANTWERP; Copies of the Atteſtations of its Merchants, and of ſeveral Merchants of fundry Nations therein on the behalf of the *Engliſh* Company of *Merchants Adventurers* reſiding there, fully teſtifying their orderly Trade and Clearneſs from *Monopolies*, dated *April* 1582. With a like Atteſtation of the Town of *Embden* in *Eaſt Frieſland.* 226, 5

APPESLEY (Sir *Allen*, Deputy Governour of the *Guinea Company*, A. D. 1620.) An Invitement made thither. Dedicated to him and others. 234, 4

APIAN (*Peter*) his Coſmography. 14, 3. 20, 4

APPARITIONS; Accounts of them in the Iſland of *Foeroe.* 128, 4. Diſcourſes concerning them by Dr. *Increaſe Mather.* 197, 5. 258, 5

AQUA SALSA: See *Salt Water.*

ARABIA An Account of a Voyage through it, by Mr. *Joſeph Salbanche* to Sir *Thomas Smith.* 50, 5. Travels thither and Deſcriptions of it, by *Sig. Pietro de la Valle.* 116, 3. Dr. *Leonhart Rauwolff.* 160, 4. *Martin Baumgarten.* 189, 2. *Lewes Vertomannus*, A. D. 1503. 222, 4. A Collection of ſeveral Travels thither, by ſeveral Perſons, by *Richard Eden* and *Richard Willes.* 226, 2. By *Anonymus.* 238, 9

ARCHDALE (*John*, Governour of *Carolina*) his Description of it: With a brief Account of its Discovery, Settling and Government till his Time: Together with several remarkable Passages of Divine Providence during his Time. 196, 2

ARCHER (*Gabriel*) his Letter touching the Voyage of the *English* Fleet, which arrived at *Virginia* without Sir *Thomas Gates* and Sir *George Sumners* in 1609, 49, 3. (See a further Account of this Voyage under the Article of *Gesnold*.)

The *ARCHIPELAGO*: Mr. *Randolph*'s Present State of the Islands there. 147, 1. A Description of them by Mr. *Roberts*. 169, 2

ARGENSOLA: See *Angensola*.

ARGAL (Capt. *Samuel*) an Account of his Voyage from *James Town* in *Virginia* to seek the Isle of *Bermuda*, &c. begun *June* 19th 1610. 51, 4. A Letter touching his Voyage to *Virginia* and his Actions there, written to Master *Nicholas Hawes* in *June* 1613. 56, 1. An Account of his Government there. 62, 4. An Account of the Supplantation of the *French* in *Virginia* by him. 70, 6

ARGIERS: See *Algiers*.

ARMENIA; Travels thither collected by Mr. *Purchas*. 71, 3

ARMS, An Account of their Concurrence with Learning through the first and famousest Nations. 34, 5. Of the *English*, their great Success in the *East-Indies* against the Forces of the *Mogul*. 260, 4. In the *West-Indies*. 107, 2. (See more under the Article of *Wars*.)

ARITHMETICK, A Treatise about it by Mr. *Nicholas Hunt*, A. D. 1628. 236, 3. A curious Account of the *Chinese* Way of *Arithmetick*, by Mons. *De la Loubere*. 160, 3

ARLINGTON (Earl of) A Letter wrote to him from Prince *Rupert*, *May* 29. 1673. from the Fleet, giving an Account of the Engagement between the *English* and the *Dutch* Fleets. 132, 3

ARRAGON (the Kingdom of) an Account of its noble Estate before the damnable Deeds, miserable Murders, &c. of the *Spaniard*, A. D. 1591.

ARRECCAN (the Kingdom of in the *East-Indies*) A Relation given of it by *W. Methold.* 64, 6

ARROMAIA (the Province of in *America*) a Relation given thereof by Sir *Walter Raleigh.* 36, 6

ARROWSMITH (*John*): See *Cambridge.*

ARTHUR (King) an Acccount of his Voyages to *America.* 80, 1

ARTICLES of Agreement between the *Turkey Company* and Sir *Sackvile Crow.* 242, 1

ARTICLES of *Alliance*, *Peace* and *Commerce* between the Kingdoms, &c. of *ALGIERS* and *England*, *A. D.* 1637. 240, 6. *April* 10. 1682. 257, 3. and *April* 5. 1686. 146, 1. *AUSTRIA* and *England*, *A. D.* 1495. 222, 3. *England* and *Spain*, *August* 18. 1604. 46, 3. and *Saxony.* 81, 3. *DENMARK* and *England.* *A. D.* 1490. 222, 2. and *July* 31. 1667. 121, 1. *ENGLAND* and *Algiers*, *A.D.* 1637. 240, 6. *Apr.* 10. 1682. 257, 3. and *April* 5. 1686. 146, 1. and *Austria*, *A. D.* 1495. 222, 3. and *August* 18. 1604. 46, 3. and *France*, *Novemb.* 20. 1655. 106, 5. *July* 31. 1667. 120, 6. *February* 4. 1676-7. 131. 1, 2. *November* 16. 1686. 145, 6. *A D.* 1698. at *Ryswick.* 173, 4. and *April* 11. 1713. 217, 2, 3. *Holland* *April* 26. 1654. 105, 6. *July* 31. 1667. 120. 4. and 121, 2. *A. D.* 1668. 122, 6. *Jan.* 23. 1668. for an efficacious Mediation of Peace between the Crowns of *France* and *Spain.* 122, 8. *February* 9. 1673-4. 132. 5, 6. Several *Indian* Kings and Queens in *America*, *May* 29. 1677. 129, *7. The *Great Mogul*, *A. D.* 1688. 260, 4. *Portugal*, *January* 29. 1642. 87, 4. *Sicily*, *March* 8. $17\frac{1}{13}$. 274, 1. *Spain*, *May* 23. 1667. 120, 1, 2, 3. *July* 18. 1670. 252, 2. *July* 26. 1713. 274, 2. *Tripoli*, *March* 5. $167\frac{5}{6}$. 128, 3. *FRANCE* and *England*, *November* 20. 1655. 106, 5. *July* 31. 1667. 120, 6. *February* 4. $167\frac{4}{7}$. 131, 1, 2. *November* 16. 1686. 145, 6. *A. D.* 1698. at *Ryswick.* 173, 4. *April* 11. 1713. 217, 2, 3. *Portugal*, *March* 31. 1667. 121, 3. *Spain*, *A. D.* 1598. 39, 3 *November* 7. 1659. called the *Pyrenean Treaty.* 111, 1. *May* 2. 1668. at *Aix la Chapelle.* 123, 3. with the Confederates at *Ryswick*, *A. D.* 1698. 173, 4. *HOLLAND* and *England*, A. D. 1654. 105, 6. *July* 31. 1667. 120, 4, and 121, 2. A. D. 1668. 122, 6. 8. *Feb.* 19. 1673-4. 132, 5, 6. *December* 1. 1674. 253, 4. *Denmark*, and

and *France*, A. D. 1667. 250, 1, 2. *Spain*, A. D. 1608. 51, 3. *January* 13. 1648. at *Munster*. 143, 7. Several *INDIAN* Kings and Queens and *England*, *May* 29. 1677. The Great *MOGUL* and *England*. 260, 4. *PORTUGAL* and *England*, *Jan.* 29. 1642. 87, 4. *France*, *March* 31. 1667. 121, 3. *SAVOY* and *England*, *September* 19. 1669. 123, 4. and *France* at *Ryswick*, A. D. 1697. 173, 4. *SAXONY* and the Emperor of *Germany*. 81, 3. *SPAIN* and *England* for restraining of Depredations and settling of Peace in *America*, A. D. 1670. 252, 2. *France*, A. D. 1598. 39, 3. *Holland*, *January* 13. 1608. 51, 3. *January* 13. 1648. 243, 7. *SWEDEN* and *Denmark* by the Mediation of *England*, *France* and *Holland* at *Roskild*, A. D. 1659. 246, 3. *England* with relation to Commerce in *America*, *May* 19. 1654. 106, 2. *TRIPOLI* and *England*, *March* 5. 1675-6. 128, * 3.

ARUNDEL (*Thomas*, Baron of *Warder*) an Account of a Discovery towards the Northward of *Virginia* by Capt. *George Waymouth*, *A. D.* 1605. employed by him. 46, 1

St. ASAPH (Bishops of) [See *Beveridge* and *Fleetwood*.]

ASCALONA (the Bishop of) his *Act of Appeal*, A. D. 1710. 204, 4

ASH (*John*) his Account of the Affairs in *Carolina*, A. D. 1703. 186, 3

ASHE (Sir *Joseph*, Baronet) an Account of his Proceedings in conjunction with several other *English* Commissioners, Instructors for the *East-India* Company, with the Commissioners Instructors for the *Dutch East-India Company*, A. D. 1685. 144, 5

ASHE (*Simeon*) an Account of his Publishing in Conjunction with Mr. *William Rathband*, an Account of the *New Church Way* in *New-England*, wrote by Mr. *John Ball* of *Whitmore*, A. D. 1637. 90, 4

ASHBY (Sir *John*) an Account of the *English* Fleets taking of *Cork* in *Ireland* under his and some others Command, in *Septemb.* 1690. 151, 7

ASHLEY (*Anthony* Lord *Ashley*) A Copy of the Charter that was granted to him and other Proprietors of *Carolina*, by *Charles* II. King of *England*, A. D. 1662. 113, 4

ASHLEY (*Robert*) his Translation of a Book wrote in *French* by one *Leys de Roy*, concerning *the interchangeable Course or Variety of things in the whole World*, &c. A. D. 1594. 34, 5. His Account of *Cochinchina*, A. D. 1633. 78, 3.

ASIA (Descriptions and Accounts of it by) *Anonymus*. 83, 7. Captain *John Smith*. 189, 3. *S. Purchas*. 71, 3. An Account of the Manners of its Inhabitants, by *Joannes Boemus*. 15, 2

ASIA MINOR, An Account of it, collected from several Authors. 160, 4. An Account of its *Seven Churches* by *T. Smith*. 157, 1. and 262, 1

ASSASSINATIONS, of *Francis* Lord *Willoughby of Parham*, Captain General of the Continent of *Guiana* and of all the *Caribby*-Islands, by one *John Allin*, A. D. 1665. 117, 5. Of Captain *Stamp*, and of his Men, by Captain *Fitzgerald*, A. D. 1675. 126, 3

ASSIENTO, an Abstract of it, *A. D.* 1712. 212, 6

ASSYRIA. A Collection of Travels thither by *S. Purchas*. 71, 3. Travels thither, by Dr. *Leonhart Rauwolff*. 160, 4.

ASTON (*Edward*) his Translation of *Joannes Boemus Aubanus* his Account of the *Manners*, *Laws* and *Customs* of all *Nations*, from the *Latine*, A. D. 1611. 53, 4.

ASTRACAN. Two Narratives of the taking of it by the *Cossacks*, sent from Captain *D. Butler*. 143, 2.

ASTROLABE. A Discourse concerning its Fabrick and Use. In *Latin*. By *Joannes Stoflerinus*. A. D. 1585. 227, 4.

ASTROLOGY. An exact Account of it, and an Historical Narrative of the Authors that have wrote upon it, in all its Parts, and the Errors of *Joannes de Sacrobosco* detected by *Franciscus Barocius*, in *Latin*, A. D. 1585. 227, 5

ASTRONOMICAL RINGS. An Account of the Use of them, collected from several Authors. 16, 5

ASTRONOMICAL TABLES by *Alphonsus* King of *Spain*. 12, 6

[See the Articles *Ephemerides, Magnetical Needle, Microscope, Sines, Sphere, Telescope.*]

ASTRONOMY. Explications and Vindications thereof by, *Tycho Brahe*. 44, 8. *Leonard Digges*. 15, 1. *C. Dariatus Pomarcensis*. 16, 4. *J. Edwards*. 171, 2. *P. A. Foscarinus*. 58, 2. *Galilæus*. 85, 6. *Gassendus*. 95, 4, and 114, 8. *Ph. Lansbergius*. 75, 4. *J. Luyts*. 156, 7. Dr. *Marshall*. 133, 3. *J. Moxon*. 146, 2. *T. Streete*. 115, 2

ATABACEUS (King of the *Saracens*) an Account of the History of the *Saracens*, from *Muslim* to *Atabaceus* in the Succession of 49 Emperors. 70, 4

ATHENS (the City of) a Description of it by Mr. *Randolph*. 146, 4. and 150, 8

ATHOS (the Mount of) a Description of it by *Joseph Georgirenes*, Archbishop of *Samos*. 132, 5

AVERY (Mrs. *Elizabeth*) a Letter wrote to Her from Her Brother Mr. *Thomas Parker*, Pastor of the Church of *Newbury* in *New-England* touching sundry Opinions by Her professed and maintained. 99, 7

AUBANUS: See *BOEMUS*.

St. *AUGUSTINE* (a *Spanish* Town near the Gulf of *Florida*) an Account of the taking of it by the *English* under the Command of Colonel *Moore*, A. D. 1702. 186, 1

AUGUSTINUS (*Antonius*, Archbishop of *Tarracon*) Accounts of the Affairs of *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*, and of the Voyages of the *Portugueses* in the *East* and *West-Indies*. Dedicated to him. 230, 3

AZORES (the Isles of) Relations of a Voyage made thither *A. D.* 1597. under the Conduct of *Robert* Earl of *Essex*, given by the said *Earl*, and other Commissioners, and by Sir *Arthur Gorges*, Collected by Mr. *Purchas*. 38, 2. An Account of a Battel fought there between the two Navies of *Spain* and *Portugal*, A. D. 1582. sent to the King of *Portugal* by the Marques *de Sainta Cruse*. 227, 2

AZMERE in the *East-Indies* the Place of the *Great Mogul's Residence*; A Journal of the Journey of *Richard Steele* and *John Crowther* from thence to *Spahan* the Royal Seat of the King of *Persia*, A. D. 1615. Recorded by Mr. *Purchas*. 59, 6. Several Letters of Mr. *Thomas Coryat*, wrote from thence to *C. Whitaker*, A. D. 1615. *Ibid.* 7

B.

BACKHOFF (*Feodor Iskowitz* the *Muscovite* Envoy) his Account of his Voyage into *China*, A. D. 1645. Describing the Way from *Moscow* to *Peking*. 93, 6

BACON (Sir *Francis*, afterwards Lord *Verulam*) his Considerations touching a War with *Spaine*. 74, 3. A Dedication of Sir *William Monson*'s Discourse concerning the Insolencies of the *Dutch*, *&c.* to him and the Lord Chancellor *Elsmore*, A. D. 1616. 59, 5

BACON (*Nathaniel*, Esq;) A full and true Account of his Life and Death, and of his being the only Cause and Original of the Troubles that happened in *Virginia* in the Years 1676, *&c.* 130 * 4

BAFFIN (*William*) his Journal of a Voyage made to *Greenland* with six *English* Ships and a Pinnace, *A. D.* 1613. 55, 7. His Relation of what happened in the fourth Voyage for the Discovery of the *North-West Passage*, performed in the Year 1615. 58, 5. His and others Voyages abstracted by Capt. *Luke Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

The BAHAMA Islands in *America*, a Description of them by Mr. *Oldmixon*. 200, 6

BALBOA (*Vasco Nunez de*) Sir *William Monson*'s Relation of his first Discovery of the *South Sea*, which was the first Step to the Discovery and Conquest of *Peru*, A. D. 1513. 7, 4. *Peter Martyr*'s Account of his unjust Usurpation of the Government of *Darien*, A. D. 1514. *Ib.* 6

BALDÆUS (*Philip* a *Dutch* Minister in *Ceylon*) A Letter from the *Dutch* General in *Ceylon* to him concerning the best Ways of propagating Christianity there; with an Account of several Religious Tracts translated out of the *Portuguese* into the *Malabar* Language for the Use of the Natives, dated *Septemb.* 18. 1662. 114, 2. His short Introduction to the *Ma-*

labar Language; with some Rules for the attaining the Knowledge of it. Tables of Orthography in it; and the *Lord's Prayer* and *Apostles Creed* in that Tongue, and an Epistle concerning the *Malabar's Way of Writing*, dated *July* 21. 1671. 126, 5. His Description of the Coasts of *Malabar* and *Coromandel* in *Low-Dutch*, A. D. 1672. 131, 1

BALDIVIA (the River of in the Kingdom of *Chili*) a Description of it given A. D. 1643. 88, 1

BALDWIN (*William*, M. A. and Rector of *St. Mary Rotherhith*) his Sermon preached before the Fraternity of *Trinity-House* at *Deptford Church* in *Kent* on *Trinity-Monday*, *June* 16. 1701. 182, 3

BALL (*John*, Rector of *Whitmore*) his Discourse of *Set Forms of Prayer*; penned a little before his Death and sent over to the *New-England* Ministers, A. D. 1637. 90, 4. An Answer to it by Mr. *John Cotton* of *Boston* in *New-England*, A. D. 1642. 86, 3. Another Answer to it by Mr. *Tho. Shephard* of *Cambridge* in *New-England*, A. D. 1653. 104, 1

BALLASORE in the *East-Indies*; an Account of some Observations made there by Captain *Halley*, serving to find the Longitude of that Place, and to rectifie great Errors in some modern Geographers as to the *Longitude* of the *East-Indies*, and communicated by him to the *Royal Society*, A. D. 1682. 138, 3

BALTIMORE (the Lord) a Letter wrote by Sir *John Harvey*, Governour of *Virginia*, A. D. 1634. to the *Virginia Company* of *London*, upon Occasion of his Majesty's [K. *Charles* I.] Letters of Privy-Seal directed to himself and Council, requiring all lawful Help and Assistance to the noble Undertakings of the Lord *Baltimore* in seating himself and his Associates in *Maryland*. 79, 5

BANDA (the Isles of in the *East-Indies*) The Voyage of Mr. *David Middleton* thither, *A. D.* 1609. 50, 6. Of Mr. *Nathaniel Courthop*, A. D. 1618. 61, 5

BANKS; an Account of the great Benefit to Trade by *Banks* or Offices of Credit in *London*, *&c.* as was agreed upon by a Committee of *Aldermen* and *Commons* thereunto appointed by the *Common Council*, A. D. 1682. With an Account of the Management, *&c.* of the said Offices. 139, 2

BANTAM in the *East-Indies*; made by Capt. *John Saris* during his abode there from *Octob.* 1605. till *Octob.* 1609. With an Account of the Marts of those Parts. 50, 7. Mr. *Nathan. Courthop*'s Journal of his Voyage from thence to the Isles of *Banda*, &c. A.D. 1618. 61, 5. An Account of the Destruction of the *English* Factory there by the *Dutch*, A. D. 1682. 138. 6. A pretended Justification of the *Netherlands East-India Company* made to the *States General*, *July* 22. 1686. upon the Complaint of Mr. *Skelton*, Envoy from King *James* II. 148, 2. An Account how the *Dutch* upon some Difference happening between the Old and Young Kings of *Bantam*, under Pretence of assisting the young King, destroyed the *old King*'s Forces, &c. 272, 4

BANTRY-BAY: An Account of the Earl of *Torrington*'s engaging the *French* there, *A. D.* 1689. 151, 2

BALTICK SEA. A Proclamation of *Anne* Queen of *England*, commanding *Quarantain* to be performed by *Ships* coming from thence. 206, 2

BARATTI (*S. Giacomo* an *Italian* Gent.) his Travels into the Country of the *Abyssins*. 125, 2

BARBADOES (the Island of in *America*) an Ordinance of Parliament prohibiting Trade with that and other Places in the *West-Indies*, *Octob.* 3. 1650. 99. 10. Descriptions of it by *Anonymus*. 147, 3. *J. Davies*. 118, 3. *R. Ligon*. 109, 4. Mr. *Oldmixon*. 200, 6. Of the Plants there by Dr. *Sloane*. 275, 1, 2. An Account of the Discovery of a dangerous Conspiracy of the *Negroes* there against the *English*, A. D. 1676. and an Account of the Number of those that were *burned alive*, *beheaded*, or otherwise *executed* for the same. 129,* 6. Some Considerations for encouraging the Importation of *Sugars* from thence. 133, 1. A Relation of its Hardships on this Account. 150, 7. A Relation of the Solemnity of Proclaiming *James* II. King of *England* there. 144, 3. *Addresses* from thence, to *Charles* II. King of *England*. *Ap.* 2. 1683. 140, 5. Queen *Anne*, *May* 18. 1702. the Day of Her being proclaim'd there. 185, 2. An Account of Col. *Holder*'s assaulting the Reverend Mr. *Fulwood*, Rector of St. *John*'s there, A. D. 1703. 186, 4

BARBOUTHOS, one of the *Caribbian* Islands in *America*; a Description of it by *J. Davies*. 118, 3. By Mr. *Oldmixon*. 200, 6

BARBARY (the Kingdom of) an Account of the Miſeries of Plague, Famine and Civil War, which it laboured under, *&c.* A. D. 1608, 48, 1. An Account of the Proceedings of a Saintiſh King there, *A. D.* 1613. 55, 5. Three *Sermons* preached at *Plymouth* in *Octob.* 1636. by Mr. *Cha. Fitz Geffery*, exciting Charity towards the *Engliſh* that were in Slavery there. 82, 6. A Hiſtory of the miſerable and cruel Hardſhips which the Chriſtian Slaves endure there: With an Account of the ſeizing ſeveral Ships belonging to *England* and other Countries, and making Slaves of all a Board them, and the Methods taken by *Anne* Queen of *England* by way of Repriſal, *&c.* 215, 4. A Deſcription of *South-Weſt Barbary*, containing what is moſt remarkable in the Territories of the King of *Fez* and *Morocco*; Written by one who had been a Slave there a conſiderable time, and publiſhed from his MS. by Mr. *Simon Ockley*. (See *MOROCCO.*) 215, 3

BARCELONA (City of in *Spain*) a Deſcription of the King of *Spain*'s Court there, *A. D.* 1710. by Mr. *Taubman*, a Chaplain in the Navy Royal. 205, 6

BARENTS (*William*) an Account of his firſt Navigation into the *North Seas*, A. D. 1594. His ſecond behind *Norway*, *Muſcovia* and *Tartaria*, A. D. 1595. 34, 7. and 35, 2

BARENTSON (*William*) an Account of his Tranſlation of a Book into *Low Dutch*, wrote by one *Juer Boty* a *Greenlander*, in the North Language. 48, 5

BARKSHIRE (the Earl of) an Account of his *Plantation* of *Guiana* on the River of the *Amazons*. 77, 5

BARLOW (Captain *Arthur*) an Account of his firſt Voyage to *America* in Company with Capt. *Philip Amadas*, and of their diſcovering part of *Virginia*, A. D. 1584. 26, 7. and 27, 2

BARNE (*George* Alderman of *London*) The Commiſſion given by him and Sir *Rowland Hayward*, Knt. and *Alderman of London*, Governours of the *Company of Engliſh Merchants for diſcovery of new Trades* to *Arthur Pet* and *Charles Jackſon* for a Voyage by them to be made for diſcovery of *Cathay*, A. D. 1580. with Inſtructions, *&c.* for their Voyage. 23, 7

BAROCIUS (*Franciscus*, a Noble *Venetian*) his *Cosmography* and *Astrology* in *Latin*, A. D. 1585. 127, 5

BARRETUS (*Joannes Nonius*, Patriarch of *Ethiopia*) an Account of him and *Andreas Oviedus*, another Patriarch, given by Father *Nich. Godignus* a Jesuit, *A. D.* 1615. 57, 7

BARRI (Father *Christopher*) See *Boni.*

BASNAGE (Monsr. of *Rotterdam*) Several Discourses by him on Religion in *French.* 275, 7

BASSAN (Don *Alonso*) an Account of the *Spanish* Fleet under his Command, *A. D.* 1591. Given by Sir *William Monson.* 33, 1

BASSET (*John*, a Teacher of *Navigation* at *Chatham* in *Kent*) his Treatise of Navigation. 91, 2

BATAVIA, Voyages thither and Descriptions of it by Captain *Dampier* 198, 2. Mr. *John Nieuhoff.* 104, 2. An Account of the Cruelties exercised by the *Dutch* on the *English* there. 272, 4

BATHURST (Sir *Benjamin*) the Papers that passed between him and several other Gentlemen appointed Commissioners of the *English East-India Company*, and the Commissioners Instructors for the *Dutch East-India Company* during the Treaty, *A. D.* 1685. 144, 5

BATSON (*Henry*) an Account of his and some others Petition to the House of Commons, in behalf of themselves and others concerned in Plantations in *America*, against the *Royal African Company.* 119, 5

BATTIE (*John*, Merchant of *London*) his Discourse concerning the Excellency of *Wool*, *&c.* 95, 6

BATTLES between the *English* and the Salvages in *New-England*, A. D. 1637. 82, 4. A. D. 1675, and 1676. 126 *6, and 127 *1, *&c.* Between the *Spaniards* and *Portugueses*, A. D. 1582, 227, 2. and 187, 1

BAUDAITIUS (*Gulielmus*, a *Dutch* Divine) an Extract out of his Writings concerning the unnatural Practices of the *Spaniards* against the 17 Provinces of the *Netherlands.* 69, 4

BAUDIER (*Michael*) his Hiſtory of the Court of the King of *China*. 80, 5

BAUMGARTEN (*Martin*) his Travels through *Egypt*, *Arabia*, &c. 189, 2

BAYARD (*Nicholas*, Col.) an Account of his illegal Proſecution and Tryal at *New-York* for ſuppoſed High Treaſon in the Year 1701-2, &c. 184, 4

BAYLIE (*Robert*) Mr. *Cotton*'s Vindication of the Congregational Churches from his Aſperſions. 96, 3

BAXTER (*Richard*) his *Recommendation* of Mr. *Cotton Mather*'s *Memorable Providences relating to Witchcrafts and Poſſeſſions*. 261, 2

BEACHY. An Account of the Earl of *Torrington*'s Engagement with the *French Fleet* off of it. 151, 6

BEACONS: See *Sea-Marks*.

BEALE (Dr. *John*) A Letter to him from Mr. *Robert Boyle*, concerning the Experiments of making *Salt-Water Freſh*. 258, 3

BEAKE (*Richard*) an Account of ſome Papers ſent from the *Summer-Iſlands* by him and Mr. *Norwood*, concerning the Practiſes of the Independents there. 92, 4.

BEAUFORT (the Duke of) Mr. *Marſton*'s Caſe repreſented to him. 213, 1

BEAUPHAN (the Sieur *de*) his Deſcription of *Ukraine*. 84, 3

BECKFORD (Sir *Thomas*) an Account of his and others preſenting an Addreſs from the Council and General Aſſembly of *Jamaica*. 141, 3

BEESTON (Sir *William*) an Addreſs from the Council and General Aſſembly of *Jamaica*, preſented by him and others to King *Charles* II. *Feb.* 29. 1683. 141, 3. Account of the Laws of *Jamaica*. 141, 2 Reſolutions and Orders taken at a Council of War held in *Jamaica*, *July* 29. 1695. before him and others. 165, 4. His Proclamation of *April*

April 9th. 1699. requiring the People of *Jamaica* not to assist the *Scots* Colony at *Darien*. 178, 2

BEHME (Father *Anthony*, a Jesuit) his Voyage from *Spain* to *Paraquaria*. 170, 3

BELLERS (*John*) his Proposals for raising a Colledge of all useful Trades and Husbandry, *&c.* 263, 6

BEN-ISRAEL (*Menasseh*, a Learned *Jew*) his Attestation to a Translation of a History wrote by *Antonie Monterinos* a *Portugal Jew*, concerning the *Americans* being of a *Jewish* Original. 245, 2

BENGALA (the Gulf of) a Relation of the Kingdoms therein, and the *English* Trade in those Parts, by *William Methold*. 64, 6

BENZO (*Jerom*) Extracts made by Mr. *Purchas* out of his three Books of the *New World*, touching the *Spaniards* cruel handling of the *Indians* and the Effects thereof. 12, 2. The said Books translated from the *Italian* into *Latin* by *Urbanus Calveto*. 23, 2. and 228, 8

BERKELEY (*John* Lord) the first Charter granted by *Charles* II. King of *England* to him and Sir *William Berkeley* and others, Proprietors of *Carolina*, A. D. 1662. 113, 4

BERKELEY (Sir *William*) Governour of *Virginia*) his Discourse and View of it. 114, 6

BERMUDAS (the Islands of) a Relation of the *Shipwreck* of *Henry May* thereabouts in *December* 1593. 33, 5. Of Sir *George Somers* in the Year 1609. 50, 4. Voyages thither of Captain *Argal*. 51, 4. Sir *Thomas Gates*. 52, 2. An Ordinance of Parliament forbidding Trade between them and *England*, A. D. 1650. 99, 10. The History of it by Capt. *Smith* from the Year 1593, to 1624. 70, 1. By *Anonymus*, A. D. 1686. 147, 3. By Mr. *Oldmixon*, A. D. 1708. 200, 6. Mr. *Stafford*'s Letter from thence, giving an Account of the *Tides*, *Whales*, *Sperma Ceti*, strange *Spiders Webs*, some rare Vegetables, and the *Longevity* of the Inhabitants, *&c.* Published in the Philosophical Transactions of *Octob.* 1668. 121, 5

BERNARD (*Edw.*) his Treatise of Weights and Measures in *Latin*. 259, 2

BERNIER (Monſ. Phyſician of the Faculty of *Montpellier*) his Hiſtory of the Revolution of the Empire of the Great *Mogul*, and a Deſcription thereof. 128, 3, 4

BERNIERA (*Joannes Angelus*, an *Italian* Convert) his Compendious Hiſtory of the Reformation from the Times of *Luther* and *Zuinglius* to the Year 1707. 275, 4

BERRY (Duke of) his Renunciation of the Kingdom of *Spain* made *A. D.* 1713. 217, 4

BEVERIDGE (*Dr. William*, Biſhop of *St. Aſaph*) his Sermon before the *Society for Propagating the Goſpel*, &c. on *Feb.* 21. 1706-7. 196, 5, 2

BEVERNINGK (the Sieur *de*) one of the Commiſſioners appointed by the *States General* for treating and concluding a Peace with the King of *Great-Britain* at *Breda*, *July* 28. 1667. 250, 2

BEZAAR-STONE, a Deſcription of it. 36, 5

BIBLE in *Engliſh*, A. D. 1578. *Fol.* 221, 1. The *Old Teſtament* in the *Indian* Tongue, by Mr. *Eliot*, A. D. 1685. 144, 2. The Book of *Geneſis* in the *Malayan* Tongue, by *Daniel Browerius*, A. D. 1673. 252, 6. The *New-Teſtament* in the *Indian* Tongue, by Mr. *John Eliot*, with the *Pſalms* in *Indian* Metre; and a ſhort *Catechiſm* for the Inſtruction of the *Indians*. 34, 3. *Ditto* in the *Portugueſe* Language, *A. D.* 1712. 272, 5

BIDDULPH (*William*, Chaplain to the *Engliſh* Factory at *Aleppo*) an Account of his and ſome other *Engliſhmens* Travels to the *Black Sea*. 233, 3

BISHOPE (*George*) his Relation of the Perſecutions of the *Quakers* in *New-England*, from the Beginning of the Fifth Month, 1656. the Time of their firſt Arrival at *Boſton* from *England*, to the latter End of the 10th Month 1660. 113, 1

BISSÆUS (*Edoardus*) See *Byſſhe*.

BLACKBORROW (*Peter*, Gent.) his Anſwer to Mr. *Bond*'s Book, entitled *The Longitude found*. 132 * 3

BLACK SEA. The Travels of some *English* Merchants with the Chaplain of the Factory of *Aleppo* thither, *A. D.* 1600, *&c.* 233, 3. A Description thereof in *Latin* by *Petrus Gyllius.* 238, 1

BLACKWELL-HALL *Factors*, Reasons for passing an Act of Parliament against them, *A. D.* 1692. 156, 4

BLAKE (Admiral) the Original Articles agreed on, *May* 23. 1651. by and between him and Col. *Clerke*, Commanders in Chief of all the Forces by Sea or Land in or about the Islands of *Friscoe* and *Brian* of the one part, and Sir *Ja. Greenvile*, Knt. Governour of the Islands of St. *Mary*'s and *Agnes* in *Scilley*, on the behalf of his Majesty on the other part, *&c.* 100, 6. His Relation of a *Sea-Fight* between the *English* and *Dutch* Fleets, *July* 4. 1653. 104, 5

BLAKISTON (Col. Governour of *Maryland*) an Account of his presenting an Address from the Council and Delegates of the Assembly of *Maryland* to *Anne*, Queen of *England*, *Octob.* 13. 1702. 185, 3. An Account of 2 Addresses from the Council and Burgesses of *Virginia*. Transmitted to him, *A. D.* 1711. 211, 2

BLANC (*Vincent le* of *Marseilles*) the Account of his Travels through most Parts of the World, from the Age of 14 to 18 Years. 246, 5

BLUNT (*Henry*) his Voyage into the *Levant*. 43, 3. 123, 7

BOATSWAINS. Discourses concerning their Art. 87, 5. 118, 6. 254, 3

BODENHAM (*Roger*) an Account of his Voyage to *S. John de Ulua* in the Bay of *Mexico*, A. D. 1564. 17, 2

BOEHM (*Anthony William*, Chaplain to Prince *George* of *Denmark*) his Sermon at the Funeral of Mr. *William Ludolf*. 213, 5

BOEMUS (*Johannes Aubanus*) his Account of the Manners, Laws and Customs of all Nations, in *Latin*, A. D. 1582. 227, 1. The same in *English*. 53, 4. Extracts from thence, by *William Watreman*, A. D. 1555. 15, 2

BOGHAR in *Bactria*, an Account of a Voyage made from *Mosco* thither by Mr. *Anth. Jenkinson*, A. D. 1558. 16, 3

BOHEMIA (the Kingdom of) a Description thereof by *P. Stranskii* 239, 3

BOLAND (Mr.) his Observations on the Streights of *Gibraltar*, &c. 190, 2

BOLTON (*Samuel*) See *Cambridge*.

BOMBAY (the Island of the *East-Indies*) an Account of the multiplying of its Inhabitants since its coming into the Possession of the *English*. 260, 4

BOND (*Henry*, Teacher of Navigation, &c.) his Discourse concerning the Art of a *Boatswaine*. 87, 5. Concerning the *Longitude* and the *Magnetical Inclinatory Needle*. And the *Letters Patents* of *Charles* II. for the sole Printing and Vending of it. 129, *2. and 132, *2

BOON (*Joseph*, a Merchant in *Carolina*) his Petition to the House of Lords in behalf of himself and several other Inhabitants of *Carolina*, and of several Merchants trading to *Carolina*, A. D. 1705. Complaining of the arbitrary Proceedings of the Lords Proprietors of *Carolina*. 192, 7

BOON-ISLAND near *New-England*, an Account of the Shipwrack of the *Nottingham-Galley* thereon, *Decemb.* 11. 1710. and the Extremities the Ships Company were reduced to, and their wonderful Deliverance; attested upon Oath by the *Mate*, *Boatswain*, &c. 210, 4. And an Account of the said Calamity in the *Boston* News-Paper. 211, 1

BOOTHBY (*Richard*, Merchant of *London*) his brief Discovery of the Islands of *Madagascar*, A. D. 1646. 243, 2

BORANDIANS. An Account of their Manners, Customs, &c. 125, *3

BORELLUS (*Peter*, Privy Councellor and Physician in Ordinary to *Lewis* XI. K. of *France*) his Account of the Invention of the *Telescope*, with several *Microscopical* Observations in *Latin*. 107, 6

BORNE (*William*) his Regiment of the Sea. 64, 2

BOROUGHS (Sir *John*, Keeper of the Records in the Tower) his Account of the Sovereignty of the *British* Seas. 245, 5

BORRI (*Christopher*, a *Milanese* Jesuit) his Account of *Cochin China*. 64, 3. Extracts made from it by Mr. *Robert Ashley*. 78, 3

BOSCO: See *Sacro Bosco.*

BOSNAH, a Voyage thither by Mr. *Blunt.* 83, 2

BOSS (Peter) an Account of his Tryal at *Philadelphia* in *Penſilvania* before a Court of *Quakers* the 9th, 10th, and 12th of *December* 1692. 162, 2

BOSTON in *New-England*; a Deſcription of it. 139, 4. Addreſſes from its Inhabitants to King *Charles* II. *Feb.* 11. 1660. 112, 1. To King *William* and Queen *Mary*, A. D. 1690. concerning the unfortunate Expedition to *Quebec* in *Canada*. 153, 3. To Queen *Anne*, *July* 19th, 1702. With an Account of her being *Proclaim'd* there. 185, 1. Proceedings of the Synod there againſt the Quakers. 113, 5. and 116, 1. The Proceedings of the Court there againſt the *Presbyterians*, A. D. 1647. 94, 6. An Examination of the Proceedings againſt the *Quakers*. 112, 5 A Declaration of its Inhabitants of the Reaſons of their taking up Arms *A. D.* 1688. 150, 4. SERMONS preached there (1) At the Election of their Magiſtrates. 129, *5. and 205, 1. At the Publick Lecture there. By *Cotton Mather*, A. D. 1697. 170, 6. *Ebenezer Pemberton*, *Nov.* 1. 1705. 194, 4. At the Funeral of Mr. *Ezekiel Cheever*, the Maſter of the Free-School there, *A. D.* 1708. 200, 3

BOTY (*Juer*, a *Groenlander*) his Diſcourſe concerning *Iceland* and *Groenland*. 48, 5

BOULTON (*Richard*) his Epitome of the Works of *Rob. Boyle*, Eſq; with General Heads for the Natural Hiſtory of a Country for the ſake of thoſe who go beyond Seas. 180, 3

BOUCHET (*F.* a Jeſuit) his Letter from *Madura* of *Dec.* 1. 1701. 198, 1

BOYLE (*Robert*, Eſq;) his *Hydroſtatical* Paradoxes. 118, 5. His Tracts about the *Coſmical* Qualities of Things, *&c.* 252, 4. His Works Epitomized. 180, 3

BOXHORNIUS (*Marcus Zuerius*) his Apology for the Voyages of the *Dutch*. 79, 1. His Account of the Treaty of Peace, *&c.* between *Henry* VII. King of *England*, and *Philip* Arch-Duke of *Auſtria*, A. D. 1495. 222, 3. His Account of the State, *&c.* of *Liege*. 238, 6

BRACHMANS in the *Eaſt-Indies*: See *Bramians.*

BRADFORD (*William*) An Account of the Tryal of him and other *Quakers* before a Court of *Quakers* at the Sessions at *Philadelphia* in *Pensilvania* the 9th, 10th, and 12th of *December*, 1692. 162, 2

BRADSHAW (*Samuel*) his Letter from *Priaman* of the 11th of *March*, 1689. giving an Account of the unhappy Voyage of the Vice-Admiral of the *Union* outward bound to the *East-Indies*. 58, 5

BRAHE (*Tycho*) his Systeм of the Heavens in *Latin*, A. D. 1603. 44, 8

BRAMANS, *viz.* Priests in the *East-Indies*; Accounts of them. 116, 4. and 210, 2

BRAMPORT (the Town of in the *East-Indies*) an Account of the Travels of one *William Nicols*, a Mariner, from thence to *Masulipatam*, A. D. 1612. 53, 7

BRASIL (the Kingdom of in *America*) an Account of the first Discovery of it, *A. D.* 1500. 6, 7. *Voyages* thither by Sir *Tho. Pert* and *Seb Cabot*. A. D. 1516. 7, 8. *Tho. Gregges*, A. D. 1580. 23, 6. *Joh. Lerius*, A. D. 1586. 29, 1. and 228, 2. Extracts from thence, 53, 4. Mr. *J. Nieuhoff*, A. D. 1640, *&c.* 98, 4. Fifty two *Jesuits* who were martyred there, *A. D.* 1571. 18, 6. Some other *Jesuits Missionaries* thither, *A. D.* 1602. 43, 7. *Descriptions* of it and its Inhabitants by *Jo. Lerius*, A. D. 1586. 29, 1. and 228, 2. By a *Portugal* that had long lived there. 42, 5. By two *Capucins* and Apostolick *Missioners* to the Kingdom of *Congo*, A. D. 1666. 122, 5. By Mr. *Fink* from *St. Sebastian* near the River *Janeiro*, A, D. 1711. 210, 3. A full Account of the *Wars* there between the *Portugueses* and the *Dutch*, A. D. 1645. 93, 5. An Account of the Discovery of *Mines* of *Gold* and *Silver* at *St. Vincent* there, *A. D.* 1578. and of a *Sea-Fight* between two *English* and three *Spanish* Ships there, *A. D.* 1582. 205. and 25, 4

BRAWERN (*Henry*) his and Mr. *Herckerman*'s Voyage to *Chili*, A. D. 1642, and 1643. 87, 7. and 189, 2

BRAY (*Thomas*, D. D.) his Sermon at St. *Paul's* at the *Ordination* of some *Protestant Missionaries* to be sent into the *Plantations*; with a general View of the *English Colonies* in *America*, with respect to Religion, *&c.* A. D. 1699. 175, 4. The Act of his *Visitation* at *Annapolis* in *Maryland*,

land, A. D. 1700. With Accounts of the State of Religion there, and in the *North Parts* of *America*. 180, 4, 5, 6. and 181, 1, 2, 3

BREDA. An Account of the Proceedings of the Lord *Hollis* and the Lord *Coventry*, appointed by *Charles* II. King of *England* to be his Ambaſſadours Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries for the Treaty held there with the Ambaſſadours of the *French* King and the King of *Denmark* and the States General of the *United Provinces*, A. D. 1667. 249, 7. The Commiſſion of the States General for certain other Perſons to be joyned with their former Plenipotentiaries the Sieurs *de Beverningk*, *de Huybert*, and *de Jongeſtal* for treating and concluding a Peace with the King of *Great-Britain* there. Given *July* 28th, 1667. 250, 2

BRENT (Capt.) his and ſome other Captains Account of the Wealth of the Pirates in *Madagaſcar*, and of what they offered for their Pardon, *A. D.* 1703. 186, 2.

BRENTIUS (*Peter*) his Deſcription of *America*. 63, 5

BREST (in *Britany*) an Account of the Expedition of Sir *Martin Forbuſher* with a Fleet thither, and of its being taken by the *Spaniards*, A. D. 1594. 34, 3. An Account of the *Thoulon* Ships getting through Vice-Admiral *Killegrew's Squadron*, and joyning the *French King's* Fleet at *Breſt*, A. D. 1690. 151, 5

BREWER (*Henry*) See *Brawern*.

BRIDGMAN (Sir *Orlando*, Lord Keeper of *England*) an Account of his bringing into Parliament an Explanatory Bill for hindring the *Exportation of Wool*; With a Copy of his Letter to the Mayors of *Dover*, *Folkſtone* and *Hyth* dated *Auguſt* 30. 1669. 124, 4

BRIERTON (*John*) his Deſcription of *Elizabeth's Iſles* and ſome others towards the North Part of *Virginia*, and ſome other Diſcoveries made in a Voyage undertaken by Capt. *B. Goſwell* and Capt. *B. Gilbert* and divers other Gentlemen their Aſſociates, *A. D.* 1602. 43, 3

BRIGGS (*Henry*) his Treatiſe of the *North-Weſt* Paſſage to the *South Sea* through the Continent of *Virginia* and *Hudſon's Streights*. 67, 3

BRINSLEY (*John*) his Epistle Dedicatory to the Governour, Council and Company for *Virginia* and the *Summer Islands*, exhorting them to labour about the Conversion of the Natives of *Virginia*, and other barbarous Nations, to the Gospel; with the Judgment and Approbation of Archbishop *Usher* and Dr. *Featley*, *March* 16. 1620. prefixed to a Treatise about erecting of *Schools* in *Ireland*, *Wales*, *Virginia*, and the *Summer Islands*, A. D. 1622. 66, 3

BROOKE (*Francis*) his Translation from the *French* into *English* of the Travels of *Vincent le Blanc* of *Marseilles*, A. D. 1660. 246, 5

BROUNKER (the Lord Viscount) an Account of several Letters that passed between him, Sir *Kenelm Digby*, *D. Fermalius*, Dr. *Wallis* and others. Published by Dr. *Wallis*, A. D. 1658. 110, 3

BROWERIUS (*Daniel*) his Translation of the Book of *Genesis* into the *Malayan* Tongue, and published by Order of the *Dutch East-India Company*, A. D. 1673. 252, 6

BROWN (*William*) an Account of his being nominated with several other Merchants, by the Lord *Fairfax*, having a Grant for certain *Wrecks* in the *West-Indies*, his Trustees for managing and carrying on the Design, *A. D.* 1704. 191, 5

BRYE (*Theodore* and *John*) an Account of their large Collection of Histories of the *East* and *West-Indies*. In 6 Volumes in *Folio*. 69, 3

BUCANEERS of *America*, an Account of their Exploits in the *West-Indies*. 142, 5

BUCK and *Doe-Skins*; an Account of the Method of Dressing them by the *Indians* in *Virginia* and *Carolina*, communicated to the *Royal Society* by Sir *Robert Southwell*, A. D. 1691. 153, 7

BUDD (*Thomas*) An Account of his and other *Quakers* Tryals at the Sessions held at *Philadelphia* in *Pensilvania* the 9th, 10th and 12th of *Decemb.* 1692. 162, 2

BUGG (*Francis*) his Proof of the *Leading Quakers* being Impostors, *A. D.* 1702. 184, 3. His Account of their Government in their pretended Courts of Justice in *Pensilvania*. 267, 2

BUGLIO (Father *Lewis*) his Abridgment of the Life and Death of Father *Gabriel Magaillans*, a Missionary of the Jesuits into *China*. 132, * 1

BULKELY (*Peter*) his Sermon in *New-England*, entitled the *Gospel Covenant*, A. D. 1646. 243, 4

BULL (*Digby*) his Account of the Method of knowing the *Longitude*. 196, 1

BULLOCK (*William*) his Account of *Virginia*. 97, 5

BUNBURY (*John*) his Account of the Journey of the Lord *Howard* to *Vienna*, and thence to *Constantinople*, A. D. 1671. 126, 6

BURCHET (*Josiah*) his Memoirs of Transactions at Sea during the War with *France* from the Year 1688, to 1697. Published, *A. D.* 1703. 187, 3

BURNET (*Gilbert*, Lord Bishop of *Sarum*) his Sermon preached before the *Society for Propagating the Gospel at* St. Mary le Bow *on* Feb. 18. 1703-4. 191, 3

BURNISTON (*John*) an Extract of a Letter from *Callicut* from him and others Agents for the *English East-India Company*, dated *May* 5. 1684. giving an Account of their great Disputes with the *Dutch* there. 142, 6

BURROUGH (*Christopher*) an Account of his Letters concerning his Voyage into *Persia* and *Media*, and over the *Caspian Sea*, A. D. 1579. 23, 3

BUSHNELL (*Edmund*) his compleat *Shipwright*. 177, 4

BUSSES. An Account of the Damages which the *Dutch* do the *English* by their *Busses*, *&c.* and Instructions how to build them after the *Holland Manner*, by *Tobias Gentleman*, Fisherman and Mariner, *A. D.* 1614. 234, 1

BUTLER (Major) his *Fourth* Paper presented to the Committee of Parliament *for the Propagating the Gospel of Jesus Christ*, with Attestations to it, *&c.* *A. D.* 1652. 102, 5

BUTLER (Capt.) his Narratives of the Taking of *Astracan* by the *Cossacks*, A. D. 1684. 143, 2

BUTRIGARIUS (*Galeacius*) Legate of the Pope of *Rome*; an Account of *Seb. Cabot*'s Discourse with him touching his Discovery of Part of the *West-Indies*, at the Charge of *Henry* VII. King of *England*, A. D. 1497. with several other Testimonies of it. 5, 7

BUTTON. Extracts out of his Voyages by Capt. *Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

BUTTON (Sir *Thomas*) an Adventurer for *Ginney* and *Binney* A Treatise concerning the Trade thither, dedicated to him and others, *A. D.* 1620. 234, 4

BYFIELD (*Nathaniel* a Merchant of *Bristol* in *New-England*) his Account of the *Revolution* there. *A. D.* 1689. 150, 4

BYLOT. Extracts from his Voyages by Captain *Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

BYSSHE (Sir *Edward Clarencieux King at Arms*) his Edition of *Palladius* and others Accounts of the *Bramans* in the *East-Indies* in Latin, 116, 4

BYTHINIA, Travels thither by the Chaplain of the English Company at *Aleppo*, and some of the Merchants there, *A. D.* 1600, *&c.* 233, 3

C.

CABOT (*John* a *Venetian*) an Account of his Discovery of *Newfoundland* in *English* Ships with a Commission of *Henry* VII. *A. D.* 1497. 5, 4

CABOT (*Sebastian*, Son to *John*) an Account of his assisting his Father in the Discovery of *Newfoundland*, A. D. 1497. and of his coming Home along the Coasts of *America* to *Florida*. 5, 4. A Note of his first Discovery of Part of the *Indies*, and of his bringing Home 3 Savages and presenting them to the King, *A. D.* 1499. 6, 2. An Extract taken out of his *Map* cut by *Clement Adams*, concerning his Discovery of the *West-Indies*, which was to be seen in Queen *Elizabeth*'s private Gallery at *Westminster*, and in many ancient Merchants Houses. 6, 3. An Account of his and Sir *Tho. Pert*'s Voyage to *Brasil*, *S. Domingo*, and *S. John de Porto*

Porto Rico toward the End of the Year 1516. 7, 8. A Copy of the Letters Patents of King *Edward* VI. conſtituting him *Grand Pilot* of *England*, and granting him an Annuity of 166 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* *A. D.* 1548. 13, 1. His Ordinances, Inſtructions and Advertiſements of and for the Direction of the intended Voyage for *Cathaye*, given *May* 3. A.D. 1553. when he was Governour of the Myſtery and *Company of the Merchants Adventurers for the Diſcovery of Regions, Dominions*, &c. unknown. 13, 7. An Account of Diſcoveries made therein, and of his Voyages, given *A. D.* 1554. 224, 5. Abſtracts made out of them by Capt. *Luke Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

CACAO-NUT TREE. A Diſcourſe of it, and the Uſe of its Fruit, with all the Ways of making *Chocolate*. 130, 2

CADAMUSTUS (*Aloyſius*) an Account of his Voyage in Diſcovery of Lands unknown, *A. D.* 1504. 7, 3

CADIZ. An Account of Sir *Francis Drake*'s ſecond Voyage thither, *A. D.* 1587. as related by Sir *William Monſon*. 29, 4. An Account of the honourable Voyage thither *A. D.* 1596. and of the Overthrow of the King of *Spain*'s Fleet, and of the winning of the City with other Accidents. 30, 1. and 37, 4. An Account of the Expedition thither in 1625. With Sir *William Monſon*'s Opinion of it, and the Account of the taking of it. 70, 8. Dr. *John Francis Gemelli*'s Voyage from *Havana* thither, *A. D.* 1702. 187, 6

CÆSAR (Sir *Julius*, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty) a Report and Certificate given in to him, *A. D.* 1604. by 12 Men well skilled in Sea Affairs, appointed and ſworn to mark out the Bounds and Limits into which the King's Chambers, Havens or Ports do ſtretch and extend themſelves in a Table, ſhewing the Names and Order of the ſeveral Capes and Promontories, the bearing of them and their Courſe and Diſtance. 232, 3

CALEDONIAN Company: See *Company*.

CALEF (*Robert*, a Merchant at *Boſton* in *New-England*) his Account of the Diſputes about *Witchcraft* in *New-England*. 179, 6. and 180, 1. Several Extracts taken out of it. 157, 4. 158, 3, 4. 162, 8. 165, 6. 168, 5

CALENDAR, for the Use of the Inhabitants of the *English Islands* in *America* from the Year 1686 to 1700. for the Inhabitants of *Carolina* from 1712 to 1716. 275, 5

CALES: See *Cadiz*.

CALICE. The Advice of the Emperour *Sigismund* to K. *Henry* V. recommending to him the keeping of it and *Dover* and the Dominion of the *Narrow Seas*. Described in Old *English* Verse, *A. D.* 1435. 221, 2

CALICUT (City of in the *East-Indies*) Some Letters from the *Venetian* Ambassadour with the King of *Portugal*, *June* 27. 1501. concerning the most remarkable things there. 7, 1. An Extract of a Letter from thence of *May* 5th, 1684. Signed by the Agent and Council for the *English East-India Company's* Affairs there; giving an Account of the great Disputes they had with the *Dutch*. 142, 6. An Account of the *English* Trade there. 271, 6

CALIFORNIA (the Island of) an Account of some Discoveries made by the *Spaniards* there *A. D.* 1683. 147, 5. Dr. *Gemelli's* Description thereof, *A. D.* 1699. 174, 6

CALVERT (Sir *George*, Secretary of State to the King of *England*) Extracts of certain Letters wrote to him from the Governour of *Newfoundland*, A. D. 1622. 66, 5

CALVETO (*Urbanus*) his Translation into *Latin* of *Jerom Benzo's Italian* Account of the Cruelties of the *Spaniards* in the *West-Indies*, to the *Indians*, and of the Expedition of the *French* into *Florida*, and of the Cruelty of the *Spaniards* towards them. Published *A. D.* 1578. 23, 2. Another Edition of it, *A. D.* 1586. 228, 2

CAMBRIDGE in *New-England*, a Platform of Church Discipline agreed upon by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches assembled in the Synod there, *A. D.* 1653. 103, 5. An Account of the Progress of Learning in *Harward College*, A. D. 1643. 88, 3. A Sermon preached there the Day after the Commencement, *A. D.* 1655. by the President of the College. 106, 7. A Catalogue of such as had taken *Degrees* there from the Year 1642, to 1698. 174, 2

CAMPANELLA (*Thomas*) his Diſcourſe concerning the *Spaniſh Monarchy* in *Latin*, A. D. 1653. 105, 2. In *Engliſh*, A. D. 1654. *Ibid.* 5

CAMPEACHY (the Bay of in the *Weſt-Indies*) Captain *Dampier*'s Deſcription thereof and the Parts adjacent. 126, * 1

CANADA (in *North America*,) an Account of the *French* Voyages thither and *Plantations* there, *A. D.* 1564. 17, 3. By *S. Chaplaine*, 1603. 44, 6. By Monſ. *de Monts*, 1603. 45, 1. The Baron *Lahontan*'s Account of the Attempts of the *French* and *Indians* there upon *New-England* and *New-York*, &c. A. D. 1690. 152, 6. A full Account thereof, and of the Repulſe they met with: Given by Col. *Reyard* and Lieutenant Col. *Lodowick*, who attended the Governour of *New-York* during the whole Expedition: With ſeveral Matters relating thereto. 160, 1. An Account of its State and Strength given by two *Dutchmen* who had been a long time Priſoners there, *A. D.* 1693. *Ibid.* A Geographical Deſcription and Natural Hiſtory thereof; with Remarks upon their Government and the Intereſt of the *Engliſh* and *French* there in their Commerce, and a full View of the Religion and ſtrange Opinions of the Natives there, and of the various Adventures between the *French* and the *Iroqueſe* Confederates of *England* from 1683 to 1694. by the Baron *Lahontan*. 186, 5. His Account of the unfortunate Expedition of the *Engliſh* and *Iroqueſe* in marching by Land to attack the *French* Colony at *Quebec*, A. D. 1690. 152, 6. and 153, 2. and 155, 7. Two Letters giving an Account of the Expedition made thither by the *Engliſh*, A. D. 1711. 271, 3. and 213, 4. An Account of the four Kings thereof coming into *England*, A. D. 1710. and of their Propoſals to Queen *Anne*, *&c.* 206, 4, 5, 6, 7

CANAAN (the Land of) an Account of the Travels of four *Engliſh* Merchants of *Aleppo* with the Chaplain thither, *A. D.* 1600, *&c.* 233, 3

CANARIES (the Iſland of) Sir *William Monſon*'s Anſwer to a Project of the *Hollanders* for ſurpriſing of it, *A. D.* 1599. 40, 3

CANDI (the King of in the *Eaſt-Indies*;) An Account of his being in Confederacy with the *Dutch* and making War on the *Portugueſes*. 272, 4

CANDIDIUS (*George*, a *Dutch* Miniſter in *Formoſa*) his Account of the Iſland of *Formoſa*, *&c.* 85, 4

CANDYE (*Isle* and *City* of) the Letters Patents of King *Henry* VIII. to *Dennis Harris* of the City of *London* Merchant, giving him the Post of Master, Governour and Consul thereof, *A. D.* 1530. 10, 4

CANNER (*Thomas*, Gent. of *Gray's-Inn*) his Relation of the Voyage made to *Virginia* by Capt. *Barth. Gilbert*, A. D. 1603. 44, 5

CANTON ANIENGO in the *East-Indies*: Mr. *Lockyer*'s Account of the *Trade* there. 271, 6

CAPE *BARFLEUR*. An Account of Admiral *Russel*'s engaging the *French* Fleet off of it, and burning many of the *French* Ships at *Cherbroke* and *La Hogue*, A. D. 1692. 156, 2

CAPE *BRITON*. An Account of the Voyage of two Ships, *A. D.* 1527. for the Discovery of the *North* Parts of *Newfoundland* and *Cape Briton*. 9, 7. Of Mr. *Hare* and divers other Gent. thither, *A. D.* 1536. 11, 3

CAPE *COD*, an Account of the Voyage of Mr. *H. Hudson* thither, *A. D.* 1609. 50, 8. Of Capt. *Argal*, A. D. 1610. 51, 4

CAPE *FEARE*. An Account of a new Plantation begun by the *English* there on *Charles River*, *May* 29. 1664. 117, 6

CAPE *of GOOD HOPE* An Account of it, and of the *Hottentotes* by *William Ten Rhyne*, A. D. 1673. 131, 7. By Capt. *Dampier*, A. D. 1697. 170, 1. Mr. *Funnell*, A. D. 1707. 198, 2. Capt. *Rogers*, A. D. 1712. 214, 5

CAPE *HORN*. Mr. *Funnel*'s Account of his Passage round it *A. D.* 1703. 198, 2

CAPE *VERD*. A Voyage of the Sieur *le Maiste* thither, *A. D.* 1695. 168, 6. Captain *Dampier*'s Description of the Isles there, *A. D.* 1697. 169, 10

CAPRALIS (*Peter Alvarez*) an Account of his Discovery of *Brasil* in a Fleet set out by *Emanuel*, King of *Portugal*, being driven thither in their Way to the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1500, 6, 7

CAPTIVES (*Engliſh*, in *Barbary*, by the King of *Morocco*) three *Sermons* preached on *Heb.* xiii. 3. at *Plymouth* in *Octob.* 1636. by *Cha. Fitz-Geffery*, exciting Compaſſion towards them. 82, 6. A Letter from a Gentleman to the Biſhop of *London* concerning the Charities collected for the Redemption of ſeveral in Captivity there, dated *Oct.* 17. 1701. 182, 7. An Exhortation to ſuch of them as came in a ſolemn Proceſſion to St. *Paul's Cathedral* on the 11th of *March*, 1701-2. to give Thanks to God for their Deliverance out of their Captivity at *Machaneſs* by Dr. *Sherlock*, Dean of St. *Paul's*. 266, 4. A true and melancholy Hiſtory of the miſerable and cruel Hardſhips of the *Chriſtian Slaves* there, publiſhed *A. D.* 1713. by one lately returned from that miſerable Bondage; together with the Reaſons for ſeizing the *Morocco* Ambaſſadour in *England*, and the King of *Morocco*'s Anſwer to *Queen Anne*'s Letters: Together with a Liſt of the Squadron fitting out to be commanded by the Duke of *Leeds* to cruiſe on their Coaſts and burn and deſtroy their Harbours. 215, 4. The Travels of the Sieur *Movette* during his eleven Years Captivity there, from the Year 1670 to 1681. 136, 1. An Account of *South Weſt Barbary*, containing what is moſt remarkable in the Territories of the King of *Fez* and *Morocco*, written by one who had been a Slave there a conſiderable time, and publiſhed from his authentick Manuſcript, *&c.* by *S. Ockley*, A. D. 1713. 215, 3

CAPTIVES in *ALGIERS*; a true Journal of the *Sally Fleet* ſet out by K. *Charles* I. againſt the *Turkiſh Pirats* and *Pirats of Sally*, in *Jan.* 1636. With a Liſt of the Names of 339 *Sally Captives* that were then redeemed and the Place where they dwell. 240, 6. The Adventures of Mr. *T. S.* an *Engliſh* Merchant taken Priſoner by the *Turks* there and carried into the Inland Countries of *Africa*, A. D. 1670. 125, 4

CAPTIVES in the Iſland of *CEYLON*: *Capt. Knox*'s Account of his Captivity therein for near 20 Years, and of ſeveral other *Engliſhmen*, and of his miraculous Eſcape. 135, 4

CAPTIVES in *NEW-ENGLAND*. A true Hiſtory of the Captivity and Reſtoration of Mrs. *Mary Rowlandſon* a Miniſter's Wife there; wherein is ſet forth the cruel Uſage ſhe underwent among the *Indians* for 11 Weeks time, and how ſhe eſcaped from them. Written by her own Hand for her private Uſe, and made publick, with a Sermon of her Husband's, *A. D.* 1682. 139, 5

CAPUCINS. An Account of a Voyage made by two of that Order to *Congo*, A. D. 1666. 122, 5. A Voyage thither by another of that Order, *A. D.* 1682. relating the Diſcovery of that Country and firſt Miſſions to thoſe Parts, the Superſtitions and Cuſtoms of the *Blacks*. 138, 4

CARATUCK in *North America*; A Journal of the Travels of the Reverend Mr. *George Keith* from *New-Hampſhire* thither. 195, 4

CARAVAIALUS (*Bernardinus*, a *Roman* Cardinal) a Letter wrote to him by *Peter Martyr* of *Angleria*, A. D. 1496. 5, 2

CARERI (Dr. *John Francis Gemelli*) his Voyage round the World, whereof *Book* III. contains an exact Journal of his Voyage from the *Philippine* Iſlands to *Acapulco* in *New-Spain*, *&c.* 174, 6. and 190, 2

CAREW (*George*, Eſq;) a Copy of the Letters Patents for eſpecial Repriſals granted by K. *Charles* II. under the *Great Seal* of *England* againſt the *States General* and their Subjects for relief of him and Sir *Edmund Turner* upon the unjuſt Sufferings of *William Courten*, Eſq; *A. D.* 1665. 116, 5

CAREW (*George*) his Obſervations on divers ſelect Articles in Treaties of *Common Alliance* and *Commerce* between Sovereign Princes and States. Fraud and Oppreſſion detected and arraigned. Several neceſſary Advertiſements concerning the Improvement of Navigation and Trade, more eſpecially the Manufactures of *England*, called *the Old and New Draperies*; with an Epiſtle to *the Merchants Adventurers of* England, and all other Merchants Subjects to the King of *Great-Britain*, dated *Antwerp*, *Nov.* 28. 1676. 127, *6

The *CARIBBY ISLANDS*, a Hiſtory of them, with a *Caribbian Vocabulary*, by *John Davies* of *Kidwelly*, A. D. 1666. 118, 3. The ſtrange Obſervations made by Dr. *Henry Stubbe* in his Voyage thither. 131, *5. A Relation of the Proceedings of the *Engliſh* Forces under the Conduct of General *Codrington* againſt the *French* there, *A. D.* 1689, and 1690. 155, 2

CARLI (*F. Dennis de* of *Piacenza*, a *Capucin* and Apoſtolick Miſſioner into the Kingdom of *Congo*) his and another *Capucin's* Account of their Voyage thither *A. D.* 1666 and 1667. With ſome Particulars of *Braſil* and the Coaſts thereof. 122, 5

CARLILL (Capt.) his Diſcourſe on his intended Voyage to the hithermoſt Parts of *America*; written in *April* 1583. for the Satisfaction of the *Muſcovian* Companies and others. 26, 2. Articles ſet down by the Committees appointed in the behalf of the Company of *Muſcovia Merchants* to confer with him upon his intended Diſcoveries and Attempt into the hithermoſt Parts of *America*. *Ibid.* 26, 5

CARLISLE (Earl of) a Relation of his Embaſſies from K. *Charles* II. King of *England*, &c. to the *Duke* of *Muſcovy*, King of *Sweden* and King of *Denmark*, A. D. 1663 and 1664. 123, 6

CARMARTHEN (the Marquis of) his Method for the ſpeedy Manning the Royal Navy of *England*, and for encouraging *Seamen*, dated *Feb.* 12. 1705. 194, 1

CARMELITES (the Order of in the Church of *Rome*) A *Bull* of Pope *Paul* V. of *Feb.* 16. 1607. enjoyning the *Parochial Prieſts* in *the Weſt-Indies* to exact no more for Perſons buried in the Cloiſters of the *Carmelite Friars* than was allowed by the Council of *Trent*, and explained by Pope *Pius* IV. 47, 7. A Bull of *Pope Paul* V. of *March* 7. 1613. for the Erection of a Seminary of *Carmelites* for the Propagation of the Chriſtian Faith. 56, 3

CAROLINA (the Province of in *America*) DESCRIPTIONS of it by *Anonymus*, A. D. 1666. 117, 6. By Mr. *John Lederer* in three ſeveral Marches from *Virginia*, &c. begun in *March* 1669, and ended in *September* 1670. 130, 3. By *T. A.* Gent. A. D. 1682. 136, 3. By *Anonymus*, *Ib.* 4. By *Anonymus*, A. D 1687. 147, 3. By *John Lawſon*, A. D. 1700. 181, 8. By *John Archdale*, 196, 2. By Mr. *Oldmixon*, 200, 5. A Copy of the *Firſt* CHARTER granted to the Proprietors of it by *King Charles* II. A. D. 1662. 113, 4. A Copy of their *ſecond CHARTER*. 181, 8. Its *Fundamental* CONSTITUTIONS agreed on by the Proprietors, *March* 1. 1669. 124, 1. Further agreed on and confirmed *Jan.* 12. 1631. 136, 2. and again on *April* 11th 1689. 150, 6. An Abſtract of them. 181, 8. An ACT for the more effectual Preſervation of the Government of it, by requiring all Perſons that ſhall hereafter be choſen Members of the Commons Houſe of Aſſembly and ſit in the ſame to take the Oaths and ſubſcribe the Declaration appointed thereby, and to conform to the Religious Worſhip in the Province according to the *Church of England*, and to receive the *Sacrament* of the Lords Supper, according to the Rites and Uſage of the ſaid Church, read three times, and ratified in open Aſſembly on *May* 6th, 1704. 192, 3. Reflections on it

it offered to the Conſideration of both Houſes of Parliament. *Ibid.* 5. The Repreſentation and Addreſs of ſeveral of the Members of the Aſſembly returned for *Colleton* County, and other Inhabitants of the Province to the *Lords Proprietors* thereupon. *Ib.* 6. The humble Addreſs of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal to the Queen, with Her moſt gracious Anſwer thereunto. *Ib.* 6. A Vindication of the Proceedings of the *Lords Proprietors* hereon. 195, 1. Another ACT paſſed in the Aſſembly on *Novemb.* 4. 1704. for the Eſtabliſhment of Religious Worſhip there according to the Church of *England*, and for the erecting of Churches for the Publick Worſhip of God, and alſo for the Maintenance of Miniſters and the Building convenient Houſes for them. 192, 4. The State of Affairs there, A. D. 1703. Given by Mr. *John Aſh*, Gent. ſent by ſeveral of the Inhabitants to deliver their Repreſentation thereof, and to ſeek Redreſs from the Lords Proprietors of that Province; together with an Account of his Reception by the Lord *Granville* their Preſident, *June* 26. 1703. 186, 3. An Account of the *Indians* bordering thereon by *J. Lawſon.* 181, 8. By Dr. *Le Jau.* 209, 5. An Account of their Method of Dreſſing of *Buck* and *Doe Skins.* 153, 7. An Account of the Invaſion made by the *French* and *Spaniards* on *South Carolina*, A. D. 1706. with the Diſappointment and Diſgrace they met with in it. 195, 2

CARTAGENA (the Province of in *South America*) an Account of the 17 Years Travels of *Peter de Cieza* through it and other Provinces in *America*, &c. A. D. 1541, *&c.* 13, 4. The Travels of Mr. *Gage* through it. 96, 1. and 175, 2. An Account of Vice-Admiral *Nevil's* plundering it A. D. 1697. 169, 4

CARTER (*Richard*) his and anothers Scheme of an effectual Method to prevent the Exportation of Wool, *A. D.* 1713. 219, 3

CARTER (*William*) an Abſtract of his Proceedings againſt Tranſportation of *Wool*; being a Plea to ſome Objections urged againſt him, *A. D.* 1694. 162, 6. Several remarkable Paſſages extracted from thence. 119, 3. 124, 2, 3, 4. 128, 2, 5. 141, 7. 142, 1. 145, 3

CARTERET (Sir *George*) the Copy of the firſt *Charter* granted by King *Charles* II. to him and ſeveral other Proprietors of *Carolina*, *A. D.* 1662. 113, 4

CARTHAGENA: See *Cartagena.*

CARTELS: A true Copy of that which was agreed on between the Allies and the *French* King for the Exchange of Prisoners from the *Mareschal* of *France* down to the Private Sentinel. Signed *Decemb.* 29. 1690. 152, 3. another in 1695. 263, 2

CARWAR in the *East-Indies*: Mr. *Lockyer*'s Account of the *Trade* there. 271, 6

CARY (*John*, a Merchant of *Bristol*) his Discourse concerning the *East-India Trade.* 177, 1. His Essays on the State of *England*, in relation to its *Trade*, its *Poor* and its *Taxes*, on the *Coyn* and *Credit* of the Nation with respect to its Trade, and toward the Settlement of a National Credit. Written *A. D.* 1696. 263, 4, 5. His Vindication of the *Parliament* of *England* in Answer to Mr. *MOLYNEUX's Case of* Ireland's *being bound by Acts of Parliament in* England *stated*: A. D. 1698. 264, 7

CASAS (*Barth. de la*, Bishop of *Chiapa*) his brief Narration of the Destruction of the *Indies* by the *Spaniards* from the first Discovery thereof till the Year 1542. with his Propositions to reform the Affairs there, and Arguments for the King of *Spain* to take the *Indians* under his Protection, and to save them from the Tyranny and Insolence of the *Spaniards*, with a Dispute between him and Dr. *Sepulveda* on that Subject. 12, 3, 4. 175, 3

CASMANNUS (*Otho*) his Discourse concerning the Nature of the *Sea*, its *Ebbing* and *Flowing*, &c. 36, 2

CASTELL (*William*, Minister of *Courtenhall* in *Northamptonshire*) his Petition to the Parliament *A. D.* 1641. approved by 70 *English Divines*, Mr. *Alexander Henderson* and some other Ministers of *Scotland* for the propagating the Gospel in *America* and the *West-Indies*, and for the settling of our Plantations there. 84, 7. His short Discovery of the Coasts and Continent of *America* from the *Equinoctial* Northward, and of the adjacent Isles, *A. D.* 1644. 99, 6

CASTILE *New*: See NEW-CASTILE.

CASTLEMAIN (*Roger* Earl of) an Account of his Embassy from *James* II. King of *England* to Pope *Innocent* XI. A. D. 1688. 260, 2. An Account of what passed on *Octob.* 28. 1689. in the House of *Commons* and afterwards at the *King's Bench Bar* at *Westminster* in relation to him. *Ibid.* 5

CASTRO (Island of) a Description thereof by Mr. *Brawern* and Mr. *Hercherman*, A. D. 1643. 87, 3

CASWELL (*John*) his Account of the Doctrine of *Trigonometry*. 259, 1

CATÆA: See *Cathaye*.

CATALONIA. An Account of its miserable Estate under the *Spanish* Government, A. D. 1591. 32, 6

CATECHISMS by Mr. *Elliot* for the Instruction of the *Indians*, A. D. 1680. 134, 3. Dr. *Bray*'s Directions to the Clergy of *Maryland* concerning the Duty and Manner of *Catechising*, A. D. 1700. 180, 5 and 183, 2. Mr. *Richardson*'s Proposal for dispersing the *Church of England Catechism* in *Irish* and *English*, for the Benefit of the *Irish*, A. D. 1712. 213, 12.

CATHAYE. Ordinances, Instructions, *&c.* made for the Direction of a Voyage intended thither *A. D.* 1553. by *Sebastian Cabota*, Esq; Governour of the Company of the Merchants Adventurers for the Discovery of Regions, *&c.* unknown. 13, 7. VOYAGES thither: by Mr. *Forboysher*, A. D. 1578. 22, 2. A *Commission* given by Sir *Rowland Hayward*, Knt. and *George Barne*, Aldermen and Governours of the Company of *English Merchants* for Discovery of new Trades, unto *Arthur Pet* and *Charles Jackson* for a Voyage by them to be made for Discovery of *Cathaye*, A. D. 1580. with Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage. 23, 7. Instructions given by the *Lords of the Council* to *Edward Fenton*, Esq; for the Order to be observed in the Voyage, recommended to him for the *East-Indies* and *Cathaye*, *April* 9th. 1582. 25, 2. By the *Hollanders* and *Zealanders*, A. D. 1594. 34, 6. A *Second*, A. D. 1595. 35, 3. A *Third*, A. D. 1596. 37, 2. By *William Gordon* of *Hull*, *&c.* A. D. 1611. 52, 8

CATS. An Account of a large Present made by the King of *Guinney* for one, *A. D.* 1562. 225, 2

CAUCHE (*Francis*) his Voyage to *Madagascar*, the adjacent Islands, and Coast of *Africk*, A. D. 1638, *&c.* 91, 3

CAVENDISHE (*Thomas*) an Account of his Voyage round the World, *A. D.* 1586. 28, 3, 4. and 30, 3. His Letter to the Lord Chamberlain concerning it. 30, 2. Notes taken out of his Map of *China*. *Ib.* 4. An Account of his third *Circum-navigation of the Globe*. *Ib.* 5. His Discourse of his fatal and disastrous Voyage towards the *South Sea* with his many Disadventures in the *Magellan Straits* and other places, *A. D.* 1591. 32, 7

CECIL (Sir *Robert*) a Book dedicated to him *A. D.* 1596. A Project how to make War with *Spain*, presented by Q. *Elizabeth*'s Appointment to him, *A. D.* 1597. 38, 6. His and some other of Q. *Elizabeth*'s Privy Councellors Answer to the K. of *Poland*'s Embassador's Complaints to her Majesty at his Audience, *Aug.* 4. 1597. of his Majesty's Subjects being debarr'd all Trade and Traffick in her Kingdom. 229, 6. Sir *W. Monson*'s Discourse concerning the Abuses of the *English Seaman*, and the best Course for a Reformation of them, wrote at his Request, *A. D.* 1601. 41, 7

CELLARIUS (*Christopher*) his Treatise of Geography *A. D.* 1686. 146, 3

CEYLON (The Emperour of) Copies of the Letters from the *States General* and the *Prince of Orange* to the Emperour of *Ceylon*, with an Account of the Proceedings of the *Dutch East India* Company in that Island, in the Year 1609. 49, 4

CEYLON (The Island of) A Description of it by *Robert Knox*; with an Account of the detaining him and several other *Englishmen* in Captivity. 135, 4. A Description of it, and the Coasts of *Malabar*, *Coromandel*, and the adjacent Countries, by *Philip Baldæus*, a Dutch Minister there, 190, 1. A Letter from the Dutch General there to Mr. *Baldæus*, concerning the best Ways of Propagating Christianity there: With an Account of several Religious Tracts translated out of the *Portuguese* into the *Malabar* Language, for the Use of the Natives, *A. D.* 1668. 114, 2. Mr. *Baldæus*'s Account of their Idolatrous Worship, and his Description of their *Idols*. 126, 4. His short Introduction to their *Language*, and Letter concerning their Way of Writing. 126, 5

CHAISE (Father *de la*, a Jesuit, and Confessor to the K. of *France*) A Letter to him from F. *Pelisson* from *Cantrem*, *Decemb.* 9. 1700. 198, 1.

Another

Another Letter to him from F. *Verzeau*, concerning the *Miſſion of Syria*, dated from *Rome*, *Dec.* 20. 1703. 203, 3

CHALONER (*Thomas*) his Tranſlation of a Treatiſe concerning the *Venetians* Title to the Dominion of the *Adriatick Sea*, from the *Italian* into *Engliſh*. 101, 5

CHAMBERLAINE (*John*, Eſq; Secretary to the *Society for propagating the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*) his Letter to an Inhabitant of the City of *London*, giving an Account of the *Societies* Addreſs to the Queen for cauſing their Deſigns to be recommended to the Citizens of *London* by the Miniſters of *London* and *Weſtminſter*, and Borough of *Southwark* in their Sermons on *Trinity Sunday*, 1711. 208, 1. An Account of a Letter to him from Dr. *Le Jau*, dated *April* 5. 1711. giving him an Account of the *Indian* Nations ſettled on the South of the Province of *Carolina*, and known by the Name of the *Creek Indians*. 209, 5

CHANCELLOR (*Richard*) his Letter touching his Diſcovery of *Moſcovia*, and his Travels therein, *&c.* A. D. 1554. 14, 8. An Account thereof given by the Duke of *Moſcovy*'s Ambaſſadour. 224, 5

CHAPLAIN (*Samuel*) an Account of his Voyage to *Canada*, A. D. 1603 44, 6

CHARANT (*Monſieur de* who lived 15 Years in the Kingdoms of *Fez* and *Morocco*) his Account of the Trade to *Tombutum* for Gold and many Particulars relating to thoſe Kingdoms. 127, 1

CHARDIN (Sir *John*) an Account of his being Interpreter at a Treaty between ſeveral *Engliſh* Commiſſioners, Inſtructors for the *Engliſh Eaſt-India Company*, and ſeveral Commiſſioners, Inſtructors for the *Dutch Eaſt-India Company*, A. D. 1685. 144, 5

CHARLES I. King of *England*; Articles of Peace between him and *Philip* IV. King of *Spain*, A. D. 1630. 75, 2

CHARLES II. King of *England*: Articles of Peace, *&c.* between him and the King of *Spain*, *May* 13. 1667. 120, 1, 2, 3. Between him and *Lewis* XIV. King of *France*, *July* 21. 1667. 120, 6. Between him and *Frederick* III. K. of *Denmark* at the ſame time. 121, 1. Some *Letters*, *&c.* concerning it. 249, 3, 4, 5. Between him and the *States General* at the ſame time. 121, 2. With *Declarations*, *Placaerts*, *&c.* relating

relating thereto. 120, 5. and 249, 6, 7. and 250, 1, 2. Of *Navigation* and *Commerce* between him and the *States General* at the same time. 120, 4. A League of mutual *Defence* and *Alliance* between him and them. Together with a Confirmation of the Articles of Commerce agreed upon by the Treaty at *Breda*, A. D. 1668. 122, 6. A League of Union agreed on at the *Hague* on *Jan.* 13. 1668. betwixt him and them for an efficacious Mediation of Peace between the Crowns of *Spain* and *Portugal*. Together with the *Articles of the Peace*. 122, 8. and 123, 2, 3. A Treaty of Friendship and Commerce between him and the Duke of *Savoy*, concluded at *Florence Sept.* 19. 1669. 123, 4. Articles of *Alliance* and *Commerce* between him and *Christian* V. King of *Denmark*, &c. concluded at *Copenhagen July* 11. 1670. 126, 2. His *Declaration* of War against the *States General*, A. D. 1671,2. 128, 7. His Declaration for the Encouraging the Subjects of the *United Provinces of the Low Countries* to transport themselves with their Estates, and to settle in *England*, A. D. 1672. 129, 1. Articles of Peace between him and the *States General*, concluded at *Westminster*, *Feb.* 9. 1673-4. in *Latin* and in *English*. 132, 5, 6. His Proclamation for the Discovery and Apprehension of Capt. Don *Philip Hellen*, alias *Fitz-Gerald*, for taking an *English* Merchant Ship within Musquet shot of the Castle of *Havana*, and after torturing and murdering the Captain and most of his Men, dated *Octob.* 1. 1675. 126*3. Another *Proclamation* for prohibiting the Importation of Commodities of *Europe* into any of his Plantations in *Africa*, *Asia* or *America* which were not laden in *England*, and for putting all other Laws relating to the Trade of the Plantations in effectual Execution dated *Novemb.* 24. 1675. *Ibid.* 4 Articles of Peace between him and the *Aga Divan* and Governours of the City and Kingdom of *Tripoli* in *Barbary* concluded by Sir *John Narborough* in *March* 5. 1675, 6. 128*3. between him and several *Indian* Kings and Queens on *May* 29. 1677. 129*7. A Marine Treaty between him and *Lewis* XIV. King of *France*, concluded at *St. Germains en Laye Feb.* 24. 1676, 7. 130*6. and 131*1, 2. between him and the Lords the *Bashaw*, *Dey*, *Aga* and *Governours* of the City and Kingdom of *Algiers* in *Barbary*, concluded by *Arthur Herbert*, Esq; Admiral of the Fleet in the *Mediterranean* on *April* 10. 1682. 257, 3

CHARLES III. King of *Spain*, a full Account of the Expedition there *A. D.* 1702. to settle him on the *Spanish* Throne. 191, 6. An Account of the Discoveries made by *Fernandus Magallanes* at his setting out in the Fleet prepared by the Emperour from *Seville*, *Aug.* 10. 1519. 8, 4. Discoveries of the *West Indies* sent to him. 9, 6. and 10, 2, 3, 5

CHARLES-TOWN in *New-England*; an Account of its first Foundation, *A. D.* 1629. 237, 1. An Address from several of its Inhabitants to King *William*, condoling the unhappy Expedition to *Quebec*, A. D. 1690. 153, 3

CHARLES-TOWN in *South Carolina*; the Case of Mr. *Edw. Marston* the Minister thereof. 193, 1, 2, 3. and 213, 1

CHARTERS. The *first* granted by King *Charles* II. to the Proprietors of *Carolina* A. D. 1662. 113, 4. The *second Charter* granted them by him. 181, 8. An Order of Council for issuing a *Quo Warranto* against the *Charter* of the *Massachusets Bay* in *New-England*, with the King's Declaration, that in Case they should before Prosecution had upon the said *Quo Warranto* make a full Submission and entire Resignation to his Royal Pleasure he will then regulate their Charter in such Manner as shall be for his Service and the Good of the Colony. Given at *Whitehall*, *July* 26. 1683. 139, 6. An Account of the Storm and great Deliverance of Mr. *Barnard Randolph* who was sent thither with it. Together with an Account of their resolving in a general Court to defend their Charter at Law. 140, 2. A Vindication of *New-England* from the unjust Aspersions cast on the Government there by some *Considerations*, pretending to shew that the *Charters* in those Colonies were taken from them on Account of their destroying the *Manufactures* and *Navigation* of *England*. 150, 1. A Narrative of the Miseries of *New-England* by reason of an arbitrary Government erected there afterwards. *Ibid.* 2. The *Charter* to the Inhabitants thereof by King *William* and *Queen Mary*. 174, 3. The *Charter* or *Patent* granted to the *Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, A. D. 1702. 183, 4. An Abstract of it. *Ibid.* 5

CHATEAURENAULT (Monsieur) an Account of his Expedition to *Vigo*, A. D. 1702. 191, 6

CHAUNCY (*Charles*, President of *Harward College* at *Cambridge* in *New-England*) his *Sermon* preached at *Cambridge* the Day after the Commencement, *A. D.* 1655. *Shewing God's Mercy to his People* in giving them a *Faithful Ministry and Schools of Learning*. 106, 7

CHEEVER (*Ezekiel*, Master of the Free-School in *Boston*) a Sermon preached at his Funeral, *A. D.* 1708. 200, 3

CHERBROOK. An Account of the Proceedings of Admiral *Ruſſel* in his engaging the *French* Fleet off of Cape *Barfleur* and burning many of the *French* Ships there and at *La Hogue*, A. D. 1692. 156, 2

CHERIE ISLAND. An Account of a Voyage made thither *A. D.* 1603. 44, 4. An Account of a Voyage thither ſet forth by Sir *Thomas Smith* and the reſt of the *Muſcovie Company*, A. D. 1610. 51, 7

CHESTER (*William* Lord Biſhop of) See *Dawes.*

CHESTER (Captain *Anthony*) his Relation of a deſperate Sea Fight betwixt two *Spaniſh* Men of War and a ſmall *Engliſh* Ship at the Iſle of *Dominica* going to *Virginia*, A. D. 1620. 63, 3

CHIAPA (the Province of in *America*) Mr. *Gage*'s Account of his Journey from *Mexico* through it. 95, 7. and 175, 2

CHIAPA (the Biſhop of) See *Caſas.*

CHICHESTER (Biſhop of) See *Williams.*

CHILD (Sir *Joſiah*) an Account of the Proceedings between him and Sir *Joſeph Aſhe*, &c. appointed Commiſſioners on the Part of the *Engliſh East India Company*, and the Commiſſioners Inſtructors for the *Dutch East India Company*, A. D. 1685. 144, 5. His Diſcourſe of Trade *A. D.* 1694. 163, 5. An Extract out of it. 177, 1

CHIEZA (*Peter de*) an Account of his ſeventeen Years Travels through the Kingdom of *Peru*, &c. 203, 4

CHILI (the Kingdom of) a Relation thereof by *Alexandro Urſino*, who had lived there 34 Years, given *A. D.* 1581. 24, 2. An Account of a Voyage thither by Order from the *Dutch East India Company* under the Command of Mr. *Henry Brawern* and *Elias Hercherman*, A. D. 1642. and A. D. 1643. 87, 7. Deſcriptions of it given by *F. Nicholas del Techo* a Jeſuit, 1645. 92, 5. by *Alonſo de Ovalle* a Native of St. *Jago of Chile*, and Procurator at *Rome* for that Place, *A D.* 1649. 98, 3. *William Funnel*'s Account of his Paſſage round the Coaſts thereof. Publiſhed *A. D.* 1707. 198, 8

CHILTON (*John*) his Discourse touching the People, Manners, &c. in the *West Indies* seen and noted by himself in the Time of his Travels continued in those Parts for 17 or 18 Years from 1551 to 1568. 27, 9

CHINA (the Kingdom of) VOYAGES thither and DESCRIPTIONS thereof given by *Richard Eden* and *R. Willes*, A. D. 1576 and 1577. 126, 1, 2. By *John Fany*, A. D. 1587. 29, 2. By *Anonymus*, A. D. 1588. 30, 8. By the *Hollanders* and *Zealanders*, A. D. 1594 and 1595 and 1596. 34, 6. and 35, 3. and 37, 2. by *Gerat de Veer*, A. D. 1596. 36, 3. By *S. Purchas*. 71, 4. By *F. Grueber* and *D'Orville*, A. D. 1665. 117, 2. By *F. Magaillans*, A.D. 1688. 148, 5. By *F. Dominic Fernandez Navarette* and Mr. *Zachary Wagener*. 189, 2, 3. Certain Notes or References taken out of the large MAP thereof, brought Home by Mr. *Tho. Cavendishe*, A. D. 1588. 30, 4. Another MAP thereof made by *John Webb*, Esq; *A. D.* 1678. 32 * 4. The HISTORY of the *Chinese Nation* from its Original to the Birth of Christ by *F. Martinius*, published in *Latin*, A. D. 1659. 111, 2. An Account of its ANTIQUITY, endeavouring a Probability that the Language thereof is the Primitive Language spoken through the Word before the Confusion of *Babel*, by *John Webb*, Esq; *A. D.* 1678. 132 * 4. for Accounts of the Propagation of *Christianity* there, See *Jesuits*.

CHISAPEAK (The Bay of) an Account of what happened at its Discovery by Capt. *J. Smith*, A. D. 1608. 48, 3

CHISHULL (*Edmund*) his Sermon preached before the *Company* of *Merchants* trading to the *Levant Seas* on *Jan.* 16. 1697-8. 173, 3

CHOCOLATE. An Account given by *Will. Hughes*, A. D. 1672. of the several Ways of making it. 130, 2

CHRISTIAN IV. K. of *Denmark*, &c. A Letter of *Elizabeth* Queen of *England* concerning the Liberty due to Her Subjects of Fishing in the Seas of *Ireland* and *Norway* wrote *A. D.* 1599. 230, 6

CHRISTIAN V. King of *Denmark*, &c. Articles of Alliance and Commerce between him and *Charles* II. King of *England*, concluded at *Copenhagen*, *July* 11th 1670. 126, 2

St. CHRISTOPHERS (the Island of in *America*) DESCRIPTIONS of it by *J. Davies*, A. D. 1666. 118, 3. By Mr. *Blome*, A. D. 1686. 147,

147, 3. By D. *Sloane*, A. D. 1707. 275, 1, 2. By Mr. *Oldmixon*. 200, 6. The Humble ADDRESS from its General Council to Queen *Anne*, thanking Her for making Colonel *Parke* their General, and praying for his longer Continuance amongst them. Dated at *St. Christophers*, *April* 6. 1710. 205, 5

CIEZA (*Peter de*) an Account of his 17 Years Travels through the Kingdom of *Peru*, &c. between the Years 1541 and 1550. 13, 4

CILICIA. The Travels of four Englishmen and a Preacher to the *English* Factory at *Aleppo* through it, *A. D.* 1612. 233, 3

CINOLA (the *Province* of) Extracts out of certain Letters of Father *Martin Perez* from the New Mission there to the Fathers of *Mexico*, A. D. 1591. 45, 7

CIRCLE. An Account of its Inspection and Circumspection, *A. D.* 1669. 251, 3

CLAIN (*F. Paul*) a Letter wrote to him from *Manille* *June* 10. 1667. to the General of the *Jesuites* Order, upon a new Discovery made of 32 Islands to the South of the *Mariane* Islands. 170, 2

CLARENDON (*Edward* Earl of) the first Charter granted by King *Charles* II. to him and several other Proprietors of *Carolina*, A. D. 1662. 113, 4

CLARKE (*John*) a Relation of the Prosecution of him and others for Conscience sake, *A. D.* 1651. 160, 3. his Narrative of *New-England's* Persecution; with a Proposal to the Parliament and Council of State touching the Way to *propagate the Gospel of Christ*, with small Charge and great Safety both in *Old England* and *New*, &c. A. D. 1652. 103, 3

CLARKE (*Richard*) his Relation of the Discovery of *Norumberge*, A. D. 1583. 26, 4

CLAVIUS (*Christopher*) his Discourse concerning the Nature and Use of an Instrument fit for Clocks, *A. D.* 1586. 228, 3

CLAYBORNE (*Thomas*) his Account of a Voyage set forth by the *East-India Company* in four Ships in *April* 1604. 45, 2

CLAYTON (*John*, Rector of *Crofton* at *Wakefield* in *Yorkshire*) his Account of the Soil of *Virginia*, and planting of *Tobacco* there, with the draining of *Swamps*, &c. With a Description of the several Species of Birds, which he observed there. Published in the *Philosophical Transactions* of *December* 1693. 158, 6. His Continuation thereof, giving a short Description of the Beasts and Serpents thereof. Published in the *Philosophical Transactions* of *May* 1694. 164, 2

CLEMENT VII. *Pope of* Rome; *Ferdinand Cortez* his Account of his Transactions among the *West-Indians*, with an Epistle Dedicatory of Doctor *Savorgnanus* to him *A. D.* 1524. 9, 1

CLEMENT VIII. Pope of *Rome*; His *Bull*, ordering that *Friars* shall not be made *Provincials* in the *Indies*, except they were born in or made free in those Provinces, dated *March* 4th. 1600. 41, 2. His *Orders* relating to the Arrival of the Regulars in *Japan* and the adjacent Islands of *China* and the *East-Indies* to preach the Gospel. Dated *Dec.* 12th. 1600. *Ibid.* 3. His *Bull* for approving the Order of *Jesuits* established in the Provinces of *Peru*, with the Grant of several *Indulgences*. Dated *June* 22. 1603. 44, 9

CLEMENT XI. Pope of *Rome*; his *Bull* concerning the Proceedings of the *Jesuits* in *China* delivered to the Bishop of *Conon*, Apostolick Vicar at *Fokien* in *China* by the Cardinal *Tournon*, dated *June* 20th 1702. 202, 6. and 204, 3. A Letter wrote to him by the said Bishop at his Return from *China*, dated from *Galloway* in *Ireland*, *May* 4th, 1708. 203, 1. An Account of his Orders to curb the insolent Prevarication of the *Jesuits* there. 204, 1. His Answer to the Queries of Monsr. *Maigrot* the aforesaid Bishop of *Conon*, relating to the Christian Worship among the *Chineses*, A. D. 1704. 267, 6

CLERKE (Col. one of the Commanders in Chief of all the Forces belonging to the English Parliament) the Original Articles of Agreement made between him and Sir *John Greenvile*, Governour of the Islands of *St. Mary's* and *Agnes* in *Scilley* on the Behalf of King *Charles* II. touching the Rendition of the Islands thereof; with all their Castles, &c. A. D. 1651. 120, 6

CLERKE (*Francis*, Dean of the Court of Arches) his Account of the Practice of the *Court of Admiralty*. 250, 4

CLIFFORD (*Peregrine*) his Compendium of *Geography*. 139, 3

CLOTHIERS, their Complaint; or Reasons for passing the Bill against the *Blackwell-Hall Factors*, A. D. 1692. 156, 4. Their Case as delivered to the Parliament, *A. D.* 1713. 219, 1
[See the Article of *Wool*.]

CLUVERIUS (*Philippus*) his System of Geography. 131, 4

COBBET (*Thomas*, Teacher of the Church of *Lynne* in *New-England*) his Discourse concerning the Civil Magistrates Power in Matters of Religion; together with an Answer to Dr. *Clark's Narrative of New-England's Persecutions*, A. D. 1653. 103, 4

COCHIN-CHINA (the Kingdom of) Descriptions thereof by *F. Boni*, A. D. 1620. 64, 3. Another Edition of it. Published by Mr. *Robert Ashley*, A. D. 1633. 78, 3

COCHINEAL. Mr. *Richard Stafford's* Observations concerning it; with some Suggestions for finding out and preparing such like Substances out of other Vegetables, particularly out of a *Berry* growing both in the *Bermudas* and *New-England*, called the *Summer-Island Red Weed*: Published in the *Philosophical Transactions* in *October* 1668. 121, 5

CODRINGTON (*Colonel*, Governour of the *Leeward Islands*) an Account of the Successes of the Forces of the *English* in the *Leeward Islands* under his Command, *A. D.* 1690. 152, 5. A Copy of the *Petition* and *Articles* presented against him to the House of Commons; with his Answers, *A. D.* 1702. 266, 7, 8. A Sermon preached at his Funeral in *Barbadoes* on *April* 8. 1710. By *William Gordon*. 205, 3

COIN: See *Money*.

COKE (*Roger*)) A Treatise wrote by him, wherein is demonstrated that the *Church* and *State* of *England* are in equal Danger with its Trade. 127, 7. His Treatise concerning the Methods of *England's* Improvement, *A. D.* 1675. 126 * 1, 2

COLLETON (Sir *Peter*) the first Charter granted to him and several other Proprietors of *Carolina* by King *Charles* II. A. D. 1662. 113, 4

COLLEGE of *Physicians*: Their Approbation of Dr. *Grew's* Project for making *Salt Water fresh*, A. D. 1684. 258, 1, 3

COLLEGES. Proposals for raising a College of all useful *Trades* and *Husbandry*, &c. By *J. Bellers*, A. D. 1696. 263, 6

COLLINS (*John*, Accomptant to the *Royal Fishery Company*) his Plea for the bringing in of *Irish Cattle*, and keeping out of *Fish caught by Foreigners*: Together with an Humble Address to the Honourable Members of Parliament of the Counties of *Cornwall* and *Devon* about the Advancement of *Tin*, *Fishery* and divers Manufactures, *A. D.* 1680. 256, 2

COLLINUS (*Gaspar*) his Treatise of the *Baths* and *Springs* of the *Vaudois*. 238, 8

COLONUS: See *Columbus*.

COLUMBUS (*Bartholomew*) the *Map* of the World which he presented to King *Henry* VII. *A. D.* 1488. 3, 4

COLUMBUS (*Christopher*) his Offer of the Discovery of the *West-Indies* to King *Henry* VII. *A. D.* 1488. 3, 3. *Peter Martyr's* Account of what he brought from the *New World*. 5, 2. His *Life*, and the History of his Discovery of the *West-Indies*, written by his Son *Ferdinand*, A. D. 1492. 4, 2. Sir *William Monson's* Account of his Discovery of *America*. *Ib.* 3. A Relation by *Anonymus* of his first Voyage and Improvement therein of the *Mariner's* Art in *Aug.* 1492. 4, 4

COLUMBUS (*Ferdinand*) his History of the Life and Actions of his Father *Christopher Columbus*, wrote *A. D.* 1492. 4, 2

COMMERCE: See TRADE.

COMMISSIONERS for *Trade* and *Plantations*. Their Report to K. *Charles* II. in Council concerning the Dangers arising from the Exportation of Wool, *A. D.* 1669. 124, 2. Some Observations on Extracts taken out of their *Report* concerning the Number of *Negroes* yearly imported into the *English Plantations* and Colonies, &c. on Occasion of the Falsities of private Traders to *Africa*, discovered, &c. *A. D.* 1711. 212, 2

COM-

COMMISSIONS; one given by *Hen.* VII. K. of *Eng.* A. D. 1495. to several Persons, empowering them to conclude a Peace between him & *Phil.* Archduke of *Austria*, 222, 3. another given by Q. *Elizabeth*, to the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of *London*, on a Mandate from the Emp. concerning the Complaints made by the Towns of the *Dutch Hanses* in *Germany*, pretending Injuries of *Trade* committed against them. 1598. 230, 4. One given by Sir *R. Hayward*, Knr. and *G. Barne*, Alder. and Governours of the *Company of* English *Merch. for Discovery of new Trades*, unto *A. Pet* and *C. Jackson*, for a Voyage by them to be made for Discovery of *Cathaye*, 1580. With Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage, *&c.* 23, 7. An Account of the Commission pass'd under the *Great Seal* of *Eng.* to the *President* and *Gov.* of *Christ's Hospital* in *Lond.* for preventing the *Exportation of Wool*, and of their declining and returning it back to the King and Council refusing to act therein. *A. D.* 1669. 124, 3

COMMON-PRAYER of the Church of *Eng.* an Edition of it in *Spanish*, by —*Alvarado*. Published *A. D.* 1707. 275, 3. Four little Treatises for and against Worshipping God thereby. By Bp. *Williams*, Dr. *Mather* and Mr. *Rawlins*. 274, 3. [See more under the *Article* of *Liturgies*.]

COMPANY of the *Scots Merchants* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*; their Humble Address to K. *William*, A. D. 1697. relating to Sir *Paul Rycaut's* and the Kings Envoy at *Lunenburgh*, presenting a Memorial to the Senate of *Hamburgh*, threatning them with the Height of the King's Displeasure, if they joyned with the *Scots* in any Treaty of Commerce whatsoever, with the King's Answer thereto, and the *Representation* of the Council General to the Ld. *Chancellor*, *&c.* and an *Address* to the K. from the Parliament of *Scotland* on the same Account. 171, 3, 4, 5, 6. 266, 1. The Declaration of the Council constituted by them for the Government and Direction of their Colonies and Settlements in the *Indies*. 172, 2. The first Letter sent from thence. *Ib.* 2. Several Papers and Treatises relating to their Settlement at *Darien*. 177, 6. 178, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. 179, 1, 2. 265, 3, 4, 5, 6. The Proceedings of the House of Commons, with relation to them, *A. D.* 1697. 264, 2. Queen *Anne's* Letter to the Parliament of *Scotland*, in Answer to their *Address* in relation to them, expressing Her Regret for the great Losses and Disappointments they sustained in the carrying on and prosecuting their Designs in settling of a Colony in *America*, and promising to concur in any thing that could reasonably be proposed for their Reparation and Assistance. *A. D.* 184, 6

COMPANY of Merchants trading to *Cathaye*: [See *Cathaye*.]

COMPANY of *Merchants Adventurers*; Ordinances, Instructions and Advertisements of and for the Direction of the intended Voyage for *Cathaye*, compiled, made and delivered by *Sebastian Cabota*, their Governour, on *May* 9. 1553. 1, 3, 7. A Commission given by Sir *R. Hayward*. Knt. and *G. Barne*, Ald. and Governours of the *Company of* English Merchants *for Discovery*

very of new Trades unto *A. Pet* and *C. Jackſon* for Voyages by them to be made for Diſcovery of *Cathaye*, *A. D.* 1580. With Inſtructions to be obſerved in the ſaid Voyage, and certain brief Adviſes and other Notes in Writing. 23, 7. A Copy of the Letters of the *Adventurers* for *Braſil* ſent to *Santos*, with the Commodities demanded. *A. D.* 1580. With Notes of the ſaid Voyage. 23, 5, 6. An Account of a Voyage for Diſcovery of Seas, Lands and Iſlands to the *Northwards*, ſet forth at their Charge. 1615. 57, 6. An Epiſtle to them by *G. Carew*. 1676. 128*1. [See more under the Article of *Adventurers*.]

COMPANY of *Eng. Merchants* trading to *Africa*: their Anſwer to the Petition and Paper exhibited to the H. of Commons by Sir *P. Painter*, *F. Gorges*, *H. Batſon*, *B. Skutt* and *T. Knight*, on the behalf of themſelves and others concerned in his Majeſty's Plantations in *America*. A. D. 1667. 119, 5. certain Conſiderations relating to them, in which the Origin Growth and National Advantages of the *Guiney Trade* are demonſtrated; as alſo that the ſame Trade cannot be carried on but by a *Company* and *Joint-Stock*, A. D. 1680. 134, 1. An *Act of Parliament* to ſettle the Trade to *Africa* in them, as beneficial and advantageous to the Kingdom, and to the Plantations and Colonies, 1699. 176, 3. An Account of their ſeveral Forts and Caſtles from *Sally* in *South Barbary* to the *Cape* of *Good Hope* in *Africa*. [See *Company* of *Engliſh Merchants* trading to *Guinea*.]

COMPANY of *Engliſh Merchants* trading to the *Eaſt-Indies*: Extracts of a Journal of a Voyage to *Surat* and to *Jaques* in the *Perſian Gulfe*, ſet forth by them, A. D. 1620. 63, 7. A Diſcourſe of Trade from *England* unto the *Eaſt-Indies*, anſwering to divers Objections uſually made againſt it. *Ibid.* 8. Their true Relation of the barbarous Proceedings againſt the *Engliſh* at *Amboyna*, 1624. 69, 6. (concerning which ſee more under *Amboyna*) Their Petition and Remonſtrance to the Parliament, 1641. 241, 6. A Sermon of Thanksgiving preached to them on *Sept.* 6. 1649 on the Return of 7 of their Ships together, by *E. Terry*. 98, 6. Two Letters concerning them, publiſhed 1676. 129*3. An Anſwer to them, dated *Briſtol*, *June* 30. 1676. *Ibid.* 4. An Account of the Arrival of ſix of their Ships from *India*, and the great Advancement of their *Stock* thereupon, *&c.* 1680. 256, 6. The Allegations of the *Turkey Company* and others againſt them, relating to the Management of their *Trade*, preſented to the *Privy Council* *Aug.* 17. 1681. Together with their Anſwer. 135, 2. An Extract of a Letter from *Callicut*, dated *May* 5th. 1684. from their Agents and Council there, concerning their Diſputes with the *Dutch*; with Extracts of other Letters to the ſame Purpoſe. 142, 6. the ſeveral papers that paſſed between Sir *J. Aſhe* Bar. Governour, Sir *J. Child* Bar. Deputy Governour, Sir *B. Bathurſt* and Sir *J. Sambrook*, Knights, Commiſſioners Inſtructors, on the part of the *Engliſh Eaſt India Company* and the Commiſſioners Inſtructors for the *Dutch Eaſt India Company* 1685, Sir *J. Chardin* being Interpreter. 144, 5. A Vindication

Vindication of them from the unjust and slanderous Imputations cast upon them in a Treatise entituled *A Justification of the Directors of the* Netherlands East-India Company, *as it was delivered over unto the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the* United Provinces, 1687. 148, 3. An Apology for them by *W. A.* 1690. 152, 7. A Copy of the Charter-Party between them and Capt. *Heath* and *Tho. Greaves*, Owners of the Ship called the *Amity*, dated *Octob.* 28. 1696. 168, 4. An Answer to the Case of the *Old East-India Company*, as represented by themselves to the Parliament, 1700. 181, 7. An Account of Forts and Factories in *Persia*, *India*, *Sumatra*, *China*, &c. 201, 7. [For the Nature of their Trade, *&c.* See the Article of *Trade to the East-Indies.*]

COMPANY of *Dutch Merchants* trading to the *East Indies*; Accounts of their Proceedings in the Island of *Ceylon*. 49, 4. 114, 2. A Reply to the Remonstrance of their *Directors*, exhibited to the *States General* in Justification of the Proceedings of their Officers at *Amboyna* against the *English* there. Together with a Copy of the said Remonstrance, translated out of *French*, 1625. 235, 5. An Account of the Damages which *W. Courten*, Esq; sustained from them. 240, 4. 242, 3. 243, 5. A Copy of the *Letters Patents* for especial Reprisals for the same granted by King *Charles* II. to his Executors. 116, 5. and 138, 5. An Extract of Capt. *John Usher*'s Letters to Mr. *Edw. Rudge*, dated from *Polose June* 20th. 1682. With Extracts out of the Consultation-Books received from *Bantam*, and several Depositions there taken on the Destruction of the *English* Factory at *Bantam* and the *Dutch* taking Possession of it, 1682. 138, 6. An Extract of a Letter from *Callicut*, dated *May* 5th, 1684. Signed by the Agent and Council for the *English East India* Company there, concerning their great disputes with the *Dutch* there. 142, 6. The several Papers of Business that passed between several of the Commissioners of the *English East India Company*, and theirs, 1685. 144, 5. A Justification of their Directors delivered to the States General on *July* 22. 1686. upon the Complaint of Mr. *Skelton*, Envoy Extraordinary from King *James* II. touching the Affair of *Bantam*, and other Controversies at *Macássar*, *&c.* 148, 2. A Collection of Voyages undertaken by them for the Improvement of Trade and Navigation; containing an Account of several Attempts to find out the *North East Passage*, and their Discoveries in the *East Indies* and the *South Seas*; with an Account of their Rise, Establishment and Progress. 187, 2.

COMPANY of *French* Merchants trading to the *East Indies*; a Petition for its Establishment, with proper Articles and Conditions, and a Discourse thereupon made to the King of *France*, 1664. 115, 3. and 148 *, 2.

COMPANY of the *Royal Fishery* of *England*, their Accompt's Plea for the bringing in of *Irish Cattle*, and keeping out of *Fish caught by Foreigners*, *&c.* 1680. 256, 2. their *Husbands* Experiments about making of *Sea-Salt* 1683. 257, 5.

COMPANY of *Engliſh* Merchants trading to *Hudſon's Bay*; a Proclamation iſſued out by *K. James* II. prohibiting his Subject to trade within the Limits aſſigned to them. Dated *March* 31. 1688. 149, 5

COMPANY of *Engliſh* Merchants trading to *Guinea*; Rules agreed on at one of their Meetings with an Account of 2 Voyages made at their charge, 1553, 224, 3. A Treatiſe dedicated to them by *R. Jobſon* 1620. 234, 4 Conſiderations relating to their *Trade* 1680, 130, 1. [ſee *Company* of *Engliſh* Merchants trading to *Africa*.]

COMPANY of *Engliſh Merchants* trading to the *Levant Seas*. The *Articles* of Agreement between them and Sir *S. Crow*, 1638. 241, 2. A Relation of his intolerable Oppreſſions in ſeizing upon the Perſons and Eſtates of the *Engliſh* Merchants at *Conſtantinople* and at *Smyrna*. 242, 4. An Account of their Proſecuting him before the Parliament, 1648. 244, 3, 4. Their Allegations againſt the *Eaſt India Company* relating to the Management of that Trade, preſented to the *Privy Council* on *Aug.* 17th. 1681. 135, 2. *Sermons* preached before them 1664. 116, 2. 1668. 251, 2. 1681. 135, 3. 1686, 7. 147, 6. 1695. 263, 7. 1697, 8. 173, 3. 1701. 183, 3. 1707. 197, 8. 1712. 214, 3

COMPANY of *Engliſh* Merchants trading to *Muſcovy* and *Ruſſia*. Extracts out of Sir *J. Horſey*'s Obſervations in 17 Years Travels and Experience in *Ruſſia* in the Company and at the charge of Mr. *W. Mericke*, Agent for the *Company*, *A. D.* 1573, *&c.* 19, 6. Diſcoveries made, in Voyages at their Charge, 2, 55, 68, 3. A brief Diſcourſe made by Capt. *Carleil* in *April*, 1583. upon his intended Voyage to the hithermoſt Parts of *America*, for the Satisfaction of them and others. 26, 2. Articles ſet down by the Committees appointed in their behalf to confer with him thereupon. *Ibid.* 5. A Voyage ſet forth by them to *Chery Iſland* and for a further Diſcovery to be made towards the *North-Pole* 1610. 51, 7. and 1616. 60, 1.

COMPANY of *Engliſh Merchants* trading to *Perſia*, Informations given them by one of their Agents in *Perſia*, *A. D.* 1568. 225, 6.

COMPANY of *Engliſh* Merchants trading to *Virginia*. An Account of the ſeveral Diſcoveries made to them by the Ld. *De la Warre* to the Council, and afterwards to the General Aſſembly of the Company at a Court holden *June* 25. 1611. touching his unexpected return Home. 53. 5. An Account of a *Lottery* made by them 1615 57, 4. An Account of the Shipping, Men and Proviſions ſent to *Virginia* by them, 1619. With the Orders and Conſtitutions for the better governing of the Affairs: With the Names of the Adventurers, with their ſeveral Sums advanced. 61, 6, 7. and 62, 5. A further Declaration of the State of their Colony and Affairs in *Virginia*; with the Names of the Adventurers and Sums

Sums adventured thereon. Publiſhed by them, *A. D.* 1620. 62, 6. and 234, 5. A Note of the Shipping, *&c.* ſent by them to *Virginia*, 1621. 64, 7. Captain *John Smith's* Project and Offer made to them, *A. D.* 1623. together with their Anſwers. 68, 6. A ſhort Collection of the moſt remarkable Paſſages happening to their Affairs from their Original to their Diſſolution, *A. D.* 1651. 100, 5

COMPANY of *Engliſh* Merchants trading to the *Weſt Indies*. Sir *Benjamin Rudyer's* Speech concerning ſuch an Aſſociation made at a Committee of the whole Houſe, *A. D.* 1623. A Sermon preached to Sir *Tho. Warner* and his Company bound to the *Weſt Indies* for their Farewel, A. D. 1629. By Dr. *Featly*. 74, 2

COMPANY of *Engliſh Merchants of the Staple of Wool*. A Copy of the Report made by the Lord Chief Juſtice, Maſter of the Rolls and Lord Chief Baron in their Behalf on *May* 14. 1583. on Occaſion of bringing in and paſſing a Bill for them intituled, *An Act reſtoring the Free Trade of the Merchants of the Staple for the Exportation of Cloth and all other Manufactures made of Wool* into the Parts beyond the Seas. 227, 3

COMPTON (*Henry*, Lord Biſhop of *London*) a Letter to him from a Gentleman concerning the Charities collected for the Redemption of the Captives in the Empire of *Morocco*, dated *October* 17. 1701. 182, 7

CONDORE in the *Eaſt Indies*; Mr. *Lockyer's* Account of the *Trade* there, and Deſcription thereof: Publiſhed *A. D.* 1711. 271, 6

CONFERENCES between Proteſtants and Papiſts at the Univerſity of *Heidelberg*: Publiſhed *A. D.* 1711. 275, 6

CONFESSIONS of Faith; one owned and conſented to by the Elders and Meſſengers of the Churches aſſembled at *Boſton* in *New-England*, *May* 12. 1680. 134, 4. Of converted *Jews*. 22, 1. 261, 5

CONFUCIUS his Account of the *Moral Philoſophy* of the *Chineſe*, together with his Life. 130, 6

CONGO (the Kingdom of) a Report thereof drawn out of the Writings and Diſcourſes of *Odoardo Lopez* a *Portugal*. *Phil. Pigafetta*. Tranſlated out of the *Italian* by *Abraham Hartwell*, A. D. 1597. 37, 7. An Account of a Voyage thither, by *F. F. Michael Angelo* of *Gattina*, and *Dennis de Carli* of *Piacenza*, Capucins and Apoſtolick Miſſioners thither, *A. D.*

1666 and 1667. 122, 5. Another Voyage made thither by *F. Jerem Merolla da Sorrento*, a Capucin and Apostolick Missioner, *A. D.* 1682. Relating to the Discovery thereof, and first Missions to those Parts; the Superstitions and Customs of the *Blacks*, *&c.* 138, 4

CONGREGATIO *De Fide Catholicâ Propagandâ* at *Rome*: The *Bull* of Pope *Gregory* XV. for the first Erection of it, *A. D.* 1621. 65, 5. Some Questions proposed to them by the *Missioners* of *China*, with their Answers to them, *A. D.* 1645. 91, 6.

CONGREGATION of the *Inquisition*: See *Inquisition*.

CONGREGATIONAL *Churches*: See *Independents*.

CONON, Bishop of: See *Maigrot*.

CONSOCIATION *of Churches*. The Answer of the Elders and other Messengers of the Churches assembled at *Boston*, A. D. 1662. to the Question propounded to them by Order of the Honoured *General Court* on that Head. 113, 5. A Defence thereof by some of the Members of the said Synod. 116, 1

CONSTANTINOPLE (the City of) *Descriptions* of it by *John Sanderson*, A. D. 1584. 43, 6. *Peter Gyllius*, A. D. 1632. 238, 3. *Tho. Smith*, 157, 1. A Relation of the Lord *Howard*'s Journey thither, *A. D.* 1671. 126, 6. A Prospect of the Grand Seraglio there, as it appears from *Galata* described by *Bernard Randolph*. 150, 8. A Relation sent from thence *A. D.* 1618. touching the Death of *Achmet*, Emperor of the *Turks*, and the miraculous Deliverances of *Mustapha* his Brother, and his memorable Access to the *Turkish* Empire. 61, 3

CONTZEN (*Adam*, a Jesuit) his Account of a Dispute concerning the *Secrets of the Jesuits*, between a Canon of *Wratislaw* and a Lawyer of *Brandenburgh*, A. D. 1617. 60, 4

CONVERSIONS of *INDIANS* and other *Infidels*. Discourses concerning the best Methods of accomplishing thereof. 11, 4. 36, 4. 60, 6. 84, 7. 86, 5. 90, 6. 102, 5, 6. Accounts of the Conversions of them in *China* and the *East-Indies*. 19, 5. 51, 6. (See more under the Article of *Jesuits*) in *Mexico*. 11, 1. In *New-England*. 88, 3. 95, 3. 96, 4. 97, 1. 100, 4. 102, 4. 104, 3. 107, 1. 111, 4. 127, 2. 149, 7. 164, 4, 5

CON-

CONVERSIONS of *Jews*. A Sermon concerning it preached by Mr. *John Foxe* at the Christening of one *Nathaniel* a *Jew*, born in the Parish Church of *Alhallows* in *Lombard-Street*, *April* 1. 1577. Together with his Confession of Faith. 22, 1. Several Sermons concerning it, by *Tho. Cooper*, published *A. D.* 1615. A Discourse concerning it by *G. Fletcher*, A. D. 1677. 131 * 4. An Account of the Conversions of *John Jacob*, A. D. 1678. 255, 5. *Theodore John*, together with his Confession of Faith made at his Baptism on *Octob.* 31. 1692. 261, 5

CONVERSIONS of Papists: of *F. Texeda*, *A.D.* 1623. 68, 5. Of *J. Wadsworth*, A. D. 1630. 75, 3. Of *F. Gorge*, A. D. 1642. 87, 2. A History of the Attempts that have been made to convert the *Papists* in *Ireland*. 213, 2

CONVERSION of a *Turk*, *viz.* of Signior *Dandulo*, and his Admission to Baptism, by Bishop *Gunning* at *Exceter-House Chapel*, *November* 8. 1657. Drawn up by Dr. *Warmstrey*. 110, 2

COOK (Capt.) an Account of his and other *English* Bucaneers Adventures, *A. D.* 1678. 132 * 6

COOK (*Eben*) his Voyage to *Maryland*; a Satyr describing the Laws, Government, &c. of the Inhabitants thereof, in Burlesque Verse, *A. D.* 1708. 200, 4

COPERNICUS. Several Treatises concerning his Hypothesis of the Motion of the Earth. 58, 2. 171, 2. 243, 3

CORDES (*Simon de*) an Account of his Voyage from *Rotterdam* to the Straits of *Magellan*, A. D. 1598. 39, 4

CORDINER (*William*, a Missioner of the *Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*:) An Abstract of his Journal, and an Account of his being taken in the *Chester* by several *French* Men of War, and carried Prisoner to *Brest*, with his Mother, Wife and two Children, dated *Nov.* 9. 1708. 202, 4

CORIATE (*Thomas*) a Character given of him in Panegyrick Verses, *A. D.* 1611. 53, 1. Some of his Letters wrote from *Azmere* in the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1615. and from *Agra* in *Octob.* 1616. giving an Account of his Travels from *Jerusalem* to the Court of the *Great Mogul*. 59, 7

COREA (the Kingdom of) a Description of it. 190, 2

CORK (the City of in *Ireland*) an Account of the Proceedings of the *Engliſh* Fleet in the Taking of it under the joint Command of Sir *Richard Haddock*, Admiral *Killigrew*, and Sir *John Aſhby*, *Sept.* 1690. 151, 7

CORNBURY (the Lord) an Account of his Proſecuting Mr. *Makemie* a *Non-Conformiſt Miniſter*, for Preaching at *New-York* without a Licence, *A. D.* 1707. 269, 3

COROMONDEL (the Coaſt of in the *Eaſt-Indies*) Mr. *Baldæus*'s Deſcription thereof in *Low-Dutch*. 131, 1. The ſame tranſlated into *Engliſh*. 190, 1. An Account of the Voyage of two *Daniſh Miſſionaries* thither, *A. D.* 1711. 209, 6

CORONELLI (P. M. Geographer to the Republick of *Venice*) his Account of the *Morea*, *Negropont*, and the Maritime Places as far as to *Theſſalonica*. 146, 5

CORPORATION erected by King *William* for Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts: See *Society for Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*.

CORPORATION for Propagation of the Goſpel in *New-England*; An Act of the Parliament of *England* for the erecting of it. *A. D.* 1649. 97, 4. Narratives of the Progreſs of the Goſpel among the *Indians* there, communicated to them by Mr. *Eliot*, and publiſhed by them. 107, 1. 111, 4. The *Old* and *New Teſtament* tranſlated into the *Indian Tongue* by Mr. *Eliot*, and publiſhed under their Direction. 134, 3. 144, 2

CORPORATION of Merchants of the *Steel-Yard*; An Order and Decree made by certain Lords Commiſſioners of the Privy Council in a Matter touching the Information exhibited againſt them, *A. D.* 1552. 224, 2

CORPORATION of *Trinity-Houſe*; An Act of Parliament, enabling them to ſet up Beacons, Marks and Signs for the Sea, *A. D.* 1566. 17, 7. SERMONS preached before them by *Henry Valentine*, A. D. 1631, *&c.* 80, 6. *R. Holden*, A. D. 1680. 134, 2. *J. Rogers*, A. D. 1681. 135, 5. *G. Stanhope*, A. D. 1699. 177, 3. *W. Baldwin*, A. D. 1701. 182, 3

CORSAIRS; Mr. *Roberts*'s Account of them, and of their villainous Way of living. 169, 2

CORTEX-TREE; An Account of it communicated to the Royal Society by Dr. *Sloane*, and publiſhed in the *Philoſophical Tranſactions* of *January* and *February*, 1690, 1. 152, 4

CORTEZ (*Ferdinando*) his Relations of his Diſcoveries in the *Weſt-Indies*. 8, 3. 9, 1

COSMOGRAPHY; Several Treatiſes of it, by *Oronce Fin*, A. D. 1551. 13, 5. *Peter Apian*, A. D. 1553. 14, 3. and 1574. 20, 4. *Will. Cunningham*, A. D. 1559. 16, 6. *Seb. Munſter*, A. D. 1572. 19, 1. *J. Goodwin*, A. D. 1597. 38, 7. *P. Merula*, A. D. 1635. 81, 4. *Fr. Barocius*, A. D. 1585. 227, 5

COSSACKS; An Account of their taking of *Aſtracan* given by Captain *Butler*, A. D. 1684. 143, 2

COSTA RICA (the Province of) an Account of Mr. *Gage*'s Travels through it. 96, 1. 175, 2

COTTON (*John*, Miniſter of *Boſton* in *New-England*) his Sermon, entitled *God's Promiſe to his Plantation*, A. D. 1625. 71, 1. His Letter in Anſwer to certain Objections made againſt the *New-England Diſcipline* and *Orders*, with the Queſtions propounded to ſuch as are admitted to *Church Fellowſhip and Government*, ſent to a Friend *A. D.* 1641. 84, 6. His Explication of *Revelat.* xx. *v.* 5, 6. *A. D.* 1642. 86, 2. His Anſwer to Mr. *Ball*'s Diſcourſe of Set Forms of Prayer. *Ibid.* 3. His Account of the true Conſtitution of a particular viſible Church, endeavouring to ſhew what Officers, Worſhip and Government Chriſt has ordained in his Church. 87, 1. Two other Treatiſes of his concerning Church-Government and Diſcipline, publiſhed *A. D.* 1644. 90, 1, 2. An Anſwer to a Letter of his on the ſame Subject. *Ibid.* 3. His Explication of the Covenant of God's Free Grace. Publiſh'd *A. D.* 1645. 92, 2. His Account of the Way of the Churches in *New-England*, A. D. 1645. 92, 6. His Anſwer thereto. 93, 2. His State of the Controverſie concerning Liberty of Conſcience in Matters of Religion, *A. D.* 1646. 93, 7. [Another Edition of it publiſh'd *A. D.* 1649. 97, 3.] His Treatiſe on *Singing of Pſalms*, A. D. 1647. 94, 3. [Another Edition, *A. D.* 1650. 109, 2.] His Account of the Grounds and Ends of the Baptiſm of the

Children of the Faithful; with a ſhort Preface by *Thomas Goodwin*. *Ibid.* 4. His Examination of the Caſe how far Liberty of Conſcience ought to be given to thoſe that truly fear God, and how far reſtrained to turbulent and peſtilent Perſons: With a Reply to Mr. *Williams*'s Anſwer to his Letter. *Ibid.* 5. An Anſwer to it, *A. D.* 1682. 103, 2. Several Queſtions propounded to him by the Teaching Elders of *Boſton*; with his reſpective Anſwer to each Queſtion, *A. D.* 1647. 243, 6. His Vindication of the Way of Congregational Churches againſt Mr. *Robert Baylie* and Mr. *Rutherford*; with a Pacification Epiſtle to the Brethren diſſenting from this Way by *Nathan. Homes*, A. D. 1647. 96, 3. His Treatiſe of the Holineſs of Church Members, *A. D.* 1650. 99, 7. His Expoſition with Practical Obſervations upon *Eccleſiaſtes*, A. D. 1654. 105, 3. His Cenſure upon the Way of Mr. *Henden* of *Bennenden* in *Kent*, A. D. 1656. 108, 8. An Account of his Life and Death given by his Succeſſor at *Boſton*, A. D. 1657. 109, 5. An Account of his Life by *John Norton*, Miniſter of *Boſton*. *Ibid.* 109, 6

COTTON (Sir *Robert*) A Report made by him and ſeveral others concerning the Nature of Exchange of Moneys by Bills made to K. *James* I. *A. D.* 1622. 68, 2

COVENTRY (Sir *Henry*) A Letter to him from the Prince of *Moldavia*, A. D. 1665. requeſting by him the Mediation of K. *Charles* II. to the *Ottoman* Court, that he might be reſtored to his Dominions. 248, 3. A Letter to him from Sir *Thomas Clifford*, Envoy Extraordinary from K. *Charles* II. to the Crowns of *Denmark* and *Sweden*, dated from *Guttenburgh*, *Dec.* 29. 1665. complaining of a Diſreſpect paid to him by Preſident *Griffinklow*. 248, 4. Another Letter to him from the Prince of *Moldavia*, renewing his former Requeſt, dated *Feb.* 3. 1666. 249, 3. His and the Lord *Holles*'s Letters concerning the Peace made between King *Charles* II. of *England* and K. *Frederick* III. of *Denmark*; Proclaimed at *Breda*, *Aug.* 14. 1667. *Ib.* 4. K. *Charles* IId's Inſtructions to him, dated *Whitehall July* 10th, 1667. *Ibid.* 5. A Narrative of his and the Lord *Holles*'s Proceedings in managing the Treaty at *Breda* with the Ambaſſadours of the *French* King, the King of *Denmark*, and the States General of the *United Provinces*. *Ibid.* 7

COVERTE (Capt. *Robert*) an Account of his Travels in the *Eaſt-Indies* and his Diſcovery of the Great *Mogul* till then unknown to the *Engliſh*, A. D. 1612. 53, 6

COURT of *Admiralty*: See *Admiralty*.

COURTS of *Inquisition*: See *Inquisition*.

COURTEN (*William*) an Account of an Expedition of five Ships fitted out by him for the *East-Indies*, 1635, 240, 4. A Certificate under the Hand of *R. H.* at *Rabagg* in the *East-Indies*, 4. *Mart.* 1644. attested upon Oath before a Master in *Chancery*, *Feb.* 23. 1646. giving an Account of a Conspiracy form'd by the *English* and *Dutch East-India* Companies to destroy the Ships fitted out by him to the *East-Indies*. 242, 3. The Attestation of *T. H.* Factor, relating to 5000 *l.* in Controversie between him and the *Old East-India Company* sworn at the Lords Bar, 15. *April*, 1647. 243, 5. An Account of the Letters Patents for *Reprisals* granted by K. *Charles* II. to his Executors Sir *Edmond Turner*, Knt. and *George Carew*, Esq; *May* 19. 1665. With the Proceedings thereupon. 116, 5 and 138, 5

COURTHOP (*Nathaniel*) a Journal of his Voyage from *Bantam* to the Islands of *Banda*; with an Account of the Cruelties of the *Dutch* at *Amboyna*, A. D. 1618. 61, 5.

COWLEY (Capt.) an Account of his Voyage from *England* to *America* in *August* 1683. and so round the World, taken from his Original Journal. 141, 4

COWPER (*Thomas*) the Blessing of *Japheth*, or several Sermons of his proving the Gathering in of the *Gentiles*, and final Conversion of the *Jews*; Dedicated to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and Sheriffs of *London*; together with the Commissioners for the Plantations in *Ireland* and *Virginia*, *A. D.* 1615. 58, 4

COYTMORE (Mr. Secretary to the Earl of *Warwick*, Lord High Admiral of *England*;) his Observables concerning the Treaty of Peace between *England* and *Holland* in 1654. 245, 6

COYN of *England*; an Essay thereon by *John Cary*, Merchant in *Bristol*, A. D. 1695, 263, 4

[See more under the Article of *Money*.]

CRADNALL (*John*) an Account of the Prosecution of him and others for Conscience toward God by the Principal Members of the Commonwealth of the *Massachusets* in *New-England*, A. D. 1651. 100, 3

CRAVEN (*William* Lord) the first Charter granted to him and several others, Lords Proprietors of *Carolina*, A. D. 1662. 113, 4

CREDIT of *England*: An Essay thereon by *John Cary*, Merchant of *Bristol*, A. D. 1695. 263, 4

CROMWELL (*Oliver*) his Proclamation for publishing the Treaty of Peace made between *England* and *Holland*, *April* 26. 1654. 105, 6. Articles of the said Peace. 106, 1. Articles of the Peace made between him and the Queen of *Sweden*, with reference to a peculiar Treaty for what concerns Commerce to be exercised in *America*. 166, 2. Proposals offered to him by *Tho. Violet* of *London*, Goldsmith, for the calling to Account all Persons intrusted with the Publick Revenue, *&c. A. D.* 1656. 108, 5

CROSFIELD (*Robert*) an Account of his Proceedings in the House of Lords, relating to the Corruptions of the *Admiralty*, *Navy*, *Sick and Wounded* Offices, and the Grievances of *Seamen*, A. D. 1695-6. 262, 6

CROSSE (*William*) his Sermon concerning the *Nature and Office of Good Angels*, preach'd to the *Company of Merchants trading to the Levant Seas*, at St. *Bennet Fink*, on *Decemb.* 14. 1712. 214, 3

CROW (*Milford*) an Account of the Lord *Fairfax* appointing him and others to be his Trustees for executing Her Majesty's Patent to him of certain Wrecks in the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1704. 191, 5

CROWE (Sir *Sackvile*, Ambassador from K. *Charles* I. to the Grand Signior) Articles between the *Governour and Company of Merchants trading into the Levant-Seas*, A. D. 1638. 241, 2. An Account of his Oppressions against them. 242, 4. An Account of his Commitment to the *Tower* of *London*, and the *Turkey Company's* Articles against him, *A. D.* 1647 and 1648. 244, 3, 4

CROWTHER (*John*) a Journal of his and *Rich. Steel's* Journey from *Azmere* in *India*, the Place of the *Great Mogul's* Residence, to *Spahan*, the Royal Seat of the King of *Persia*, in the Affairs of the *East-India* Company, *A. D.* 1615, 16. 59, 6

CUMBERLAND (the Earl of) an Account of the Success of some Ships fitted out by him, *A. D.* 1586. 19, 4. and 27, 8. An Account of

of his ſecond Voyage towards the Coaſts of *Spain*, A. D. 1588. and his third Voyage toward the *Weſt-Indies*, A. D. 1589. 30, 7. An Account of his Voyage to *Spain* in Queen *Elizabeth*'s Ship the *Garland*, with 7 other Ships of his own and his Friends, *A. D.* 1591. 33, 2. An Account of his 7th Voyage towards the *Spaniſh Weſt-Indies*, and his Deſcent on *Hiſpaniola*, *Jamaica*, &c. *A. D.* 1593. 34, 2. An Account of his 8th Voyage towards the Coaſts of *America*, and of his engaging with *Spaniſh Carricks*, A. D. 1594. *Ibid.* 4. An Account of his Voyage to the Iſland of *Puerto Rico* to intercept the Carrick going to the *Eaſt-Indies*, as taken out of the printed Copy, publiſhed by Dr. *Layfield*, Chaplain in that Expedition, *A. D.* 1596. 37, 6

CUNNINGHAM (*William*) his *Coſmography*, *Geography* and *Hydrography*, A. D. 1559. 16, 6

CURO (Don *Ignatius Peris*, Governour of St. *Domingo* in the *Weſt-Indies*) the Articles between him and *Rob. Wilmott*, Eſq; and *Luke Lillingſton*, Eſq; the Commanders of the *Engliſh* Forces in *America* for the Execution of an Expedition againſt the *French Settlement* in *Hiſpaniola*, A. D. 1695. 165, 3

CURTES (*Martin*) his Art of *Navigation*, Engl. by *R. Eden*, A. D. 1572. 19, 3

St. CYPRIAN his Epiſtle concerning the Redemption of the Brethren from Bondage of *Barbarians*. Engliſh'd. *A. D.* 1637. 82, 6

D.

DALE (Sir *Thomas*) an Account of the State of *Virginia* under his Government. 56, 2, 5. and 57, 1, 2. An Account of his Return to *England*. 62, 4

DALMATIA; an Account of Mr. *Henry Blunt*'s Travels thither. 83, 3

DAMASCENE (*Nicholas*) ſeveral Extracts out of his Hiſtory concerning the Laws and Cuſtoms of all Nations. 53, 4

DAMASCUS; an Account of the Travels of 4 *Engliſh* Merchants belonging to the Factory at *Aleppo* and their Chaplain, thither, *A. D.* 1600 &c. 233, 3

DAMIANUS A GOES: See *Goes*.

DAMPIER (Capt. *William*) his Relation of the Bay of *Campeachy* and the Parts adjacent, *A. D.* 1675. 126 * 1. His Voyage round the World, describing the *Isthmus* of *America*, several Coasts and Islands in the *West-Indies*, the Isles of Cape *Verd*, &c. 169, 10. His Supplement to his Voyage round the World, describing the Countries of *Tonquin*, *Achin*, *Malacca*, *&c.* from his Departure from *Achin* to *Tonquin* with Captain *Weldon*, A. D. 1688. 148, 4. An Account of his Expedition made into the *South Seas* in the Ship *St. George*, A. D. 1703-4. related by *W. Funnell* his Mate. 198, 2. An *Answer* to his Vindication of that Voyage; with Observations on his ungenerous, false and barbarous Usage to his Ship's Crew. By *J. Welbe*, a Midship-man on board him. *Ibid.* 3

DANCOURT (Monsieur), Director General of the *Royal African Company of* France) an Account of a Voyage performed by the Sieur *le Maiste* under him to the *Canary Islands*, *Cape Verd*, &c. A. D. 1695. 168, 6

DANDULO, (*Signor Rigep*, a *Turk*) an Account of his Conversion and Baptism by Bishop *Gunning*, on *Nov.* 8. 1657. 110, 2

DANVERS (Colonel) an Account of his and others Proposals for the Propagating the Gospel, *A. D.* 1652. 102, 5

DARIATUS (*Claudius*) his System of *Astronomy*, A. D. 1557. 16, 4

DARIEN. *Peter Martyr*'s Epistle concerning the Affairs there, *A. D.* 1514. 7, 6. An Account of a Voyage made thither by Sir *Francis Drake*, A. D. 1572. 19, 4. By *John Oxnam*, A. D. 1575. 20, 6. by Captain *Sharp* and other *Bucaneers*, A. D. 1680, *&c.* 137, 3. and 174, 7. Accounts of the Settlements made there by the *Scotch Company trading to Africa and the Indies*, and Proceedings thereupon, *A. D.* 1697, *&c.* 171, 3, 4, 5, 6. 172, 1, 2, 3. 177, 6. 178, 1, 2, *&c.* 179, 1, 2. 265, 3, 4, 5, 6. A Description thereof by *L. Wafer*. 188, 5

DARTMOUTH (the Lord Admiral of King *James*'s Fleet) an Account of the King's Instructions given to him at *Whitehall*, on *Octob.* 1. 1688. for intercepting and destroying the *Dutch* Squadron, with a List of the Ships under his Command, and a Relation of his Proceedings before and after the Prince of *Orange* landed at *Torbay*. 149, 4

DARY (*Michael*) his Collection of *Mathematical Theorems*, A. D. 1669. 251, 3

DAVENPORT (*John*) his Profeſſion of Faith at his Admiſſion into a Church in *Boſton* in *New-England*, A. D. 1645. 92, 2. The Life and Death of Mr. *John Cotton*, collected out of his Writings, and from his Informations. 109, 5. An Anſwer to a Treatiſe of his concerning *Baptiſm*, and the *Conſociation of Churches*, A. D. 1662. 116, 1. His Treatiſe concerning the Power of Congregational Churches. 129, 5

DAVIES (*John*) his Hiſtory of the *Caribby Iſlands*, viz. *Barbadoes*, &c. with a *Caribbian Vocabulary*, A. D. 1666. 118, 3

DAVIS (*John*) an Account of his Voyage in *June* 1585, for the Diſcovery of the *North-Weſt Paſſage*. 27, 3. Of his ſecond Voyage for the ſame End, *A. D.* 1586. 28, 1, 2. Of his 3d Voyage for a Diſcovery of a Paſſage to the Iſles of the *Molucca*, A. D. 1587. 29, 2. His Relation of an *Eaſt-India* Voyage made, *A. D.* 1598. when he was chief Pilot to the *Zealanders*. 39, 8. and 40, 7. An Account of his ſecond Voyage into the *Eaſt-Indies* with Sir *Edward Michelburne*, A. D. 1604. 45, 6

DAVIS (*Nathaniel*) his Account of an Expedition of a Body of Engliſhmen to the Gold Mines in the *Spaniſh America*, A. D. 1702. 185, 6

DAVY (*John*) his Journal of the 9th Voyage of the *Indian* Company to the *Eaſt-Indies*, A. D. 1612. 54, 2

DAWES (Sir *William*, Lord Biſhop of *Cheſter*) his Sermon preached before the *Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*, on *February* 18. 1708-9. 276, 4

DAWSON (Dr.) an Account of what the Pirates of *Madagaſcar* offered by him and others for their Pardon, *A. D.* 1703. 186, 2

DÆMONS. Collections concerning them and their Influence, by *Increaſe Mather*. 258, 5

DEAN (Capt. *John*) an Account of his treacherous Endeavour to betray the *Nottingham Galley*, which he commanded, to the *French*, A. D. 1710. and of the Falſhoods in his Narrative of the Misfortunes which befel her; atteſted

attested upon Oath by the *Mate*, the *Boatswain*, and a *Sailor* in the said Ship. 210, 4

DEAF and DUMB Persons; several remarkable Accounts of such collected by *Increase Mather*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5

DEATHS (sudden ones) several remarkable Instances of such collected by *Increase Mather*. 258, 5

DEBES (*Lucas Jacobson*) M. A. and Provost of the Churches in the Islands of *Foeroe*) his Description thereof, rendered into *English* by Dr. *Sterpin*, A. D. 1676. 128 * 4.

DEBTS. Sir *Josiah Child*'s Proposals for a Law for Transferance of *Bills of Debts*, offered *A. D.* 1694. 164, 1

DECLARATIONS of the *Parliament of England*, relating to the Affairs and Proceedings between the *Commonwealth of England* and the *States General*, A. D. 1652. 101, 6. Of the *States General*, comprehending a true Relation of their sincere Intention and lawful Proceedings of the Treaty with the Extraordinary Ambassadours and the Commissioners of *England*, A. D. 1652. 102, 2. of K. *Charles* II. of *July* 29. 1667. concerning the restoring of all Places, Forts, *&c.* which his Subjects have taken or recovered from the *Dutch*, after the 10th of *May*, 1667. 120, 5. Another of War, published by the Advice of his Privy Council against the *States General*, 1671, 2. 128, 7. Another for the encouraging the Subjects of the *United Provinces* to transport themselves with their Estates, and to settle in *England*, dated *June* 12. 1672. Another *A. D.* 1683. intimating that in Case the Corporation of the *Massachusets Bay* should before Prosecution had upon the *Quo Warranto* make a full Submission and entire Resignation to his Royal Pleasure, He would regulate their Charter in such Manner as should be for his Service and the Good of their Colony. 140, 1. Of War by the *French King* against the *States General*, A. D. 1672. 129, 4. Of the *Emperour of Morocco*, confirming the Agreement made with his Ministry by Captain *G. Delaval*, concerning the Redemption of the *English* Captives in his Dominions, *A. D.* 1701. 183, 1

DEE (Mr.) his Report of the State of the Colony of *New-England*, A. D. 1620. with the Benefit of Fishing there. 63, 4. and 67, 1

DELAVALL (Sir *Ralph*, an *English* Admiral) the Instructions given him when he was sent with a Squadron into the *Soundings* after the Fleet was

was called in, A. D. 1691. 155, 4. An Account of the Proceedings of the Fleet while under his and others Command, A. D. 1693. 159, 2

DELAVALL (Captain.) The Emperour of *Morocco*'s Declaration, confirming the Agreement made by him with his Miniſters concerning the Redemption of the *Engliſh Captives* in his Dominions, A. D. 1701. 183, 1

DELAWARE (the Lord) his Relation concerning the Plantation of *Virginia*, A. D. 1609. 50, 3. His Relation of his unexpected Return from thence to *England*, delivered to the General Aſſembly of the *Virginia Company*, *June* 25. 1611. 53, 5. An Account of his Death in *Virginia*, A. D. 1619. 62, 4

DENEU (*John*) An Account of his being appointed with others by the Lord *Fairfax* to be his Truſtees for certain *Wrecks* in the *Weſt-Indies* granted him by a Patent from the Queen, *Ao D.* 1704. 191, 5

DENIA; an Account of its Siege, A. D. 1708. by the *Engliſh* Fleet. 205, 6

DENMARK; the Baron *Lahontan*'s Journey thither and Deſcription of its Court. 186, 5

DESBOROUGH (Capt. *Charles*); the Addreſs of the Houſe of Lords to K. *William* in Relation to his Petition concerning his being employed in the Expedition to *Newfoundland*, A. D. 1697. and the King's gracious Anſwer, *A. D.* 1699. 176, 2

DIAZIUS (*Peter*, a *Portugueze* Jeſuit); two Letters of his to *Leo Henricius* the Jeſuites Provincial, written from the Iſle of *Materca*, *Sept.* 1570. concerning the murdering of 52 Jeſuits in their Voyage to *Braſil*. 18, 6

DICTIONARIES; one of the *Algonkine* Language in *North America*, by the Baron *Lahontan*. 186, 5

DIEGO de Pantoia (a Jeſuit) his Letter to *F. Luys de Guſman*, Provincial in the Province of *Toledo*, written from *Paquin* the Court of the King of *China*, *March* 9. 1602. concerning the Succeſs of their Miſſion there. 42, 7

DIGBY. (Sir *Kenelm*) several Letters of his concerning the *Mathematicks*, publiſhed by Dr. *Wallis*, A. D. 1658. 110, 3

DIGGES (*Dudley*) an Account of his contributing towards a Diſcovery of a *Paſſage to the Northweſt*, A. D. 1616. 60, 1. A Speech made concerning a *Weſt-India* Aſſociation, at a Committee of the whole Houſe in Parliament while he was in the Chair, A. D. 1623. 68, 7

DIGGES (*Leonard*) his general Prognoſtication for ever; with Rules to judge Weather, *&c.* with a Preface againſt the Reprovers of Aſtronomy, *&c.* A. D. 1555. 15, 1

DIGGES (*Thomas*) his Treatiſe concerning *Mathematical Wings* or *Scaling Ladders*, A. D. 1573. 20, 1

DIUSSE (*Father*, a Jeſuit) his Letter from *Surat* in the *Eaſt-Indies* of *Jan.* 28. 1701. to the *Father Director of the French Miſſions.* 198, 1

DOLLIFEE (*James*) an Account of his being made with ſeveral others a Manager and Truſtee of the *Wrecks in the Weſt-Indies* granted by Queen *Anne* to the Lord *Fairfax.* 191, 5

DOLU (Father) his Letter from *Pondicherry* of *Octob.* 4. 1700. to *F. le Gobien.* 198, 1

DOMINGO (*St.*); an Account of the Voyage of Sir *Thomas Pert* and *Sebaſtian Cabot* thither, A. D. 1516. 7, 8

DOMINICA (the Iſles of in the *Weſt-Indies*) an Account of a deſperate Sea-fight betwixt two *Spaniſh* Men of War and a ſmall *Engliſh* Ship there, A. D. 1620. 63, 3. The Hiſtory thereof and the other *Caribby* Iſlands, by *J. Davies.* 118, 3. The State thereof, A. D. 1687. 147, 3. A Deſcription thereof by Mr. *Oldmixon*, A. D. 1708. 200, 6

DORMER (*Thomas*, Owner of a Plantation in *Virginia*) his Letter to the Reverend Mr. *S. Purchas*, *Dec.* 27. 1619. touching his Voyage to the *South Sea.* 65, 2

DOVER; the Advice of the Emperour *Sigiſmund* when in *England*, A. D. 1435. to K. *Henry* VII. concerning his keeping thereof with *Calice* and the Dominion of the Narrow Seas. 221, 2

DOWN-

DOWNING (Sir *George*, Envoy Extraordinary from K. *Charles* II. of *England* to the States General) his Vindications of the King from the Insolencies of a pretended *Extract out of their Resolutions*, A. D. 1664. 237, 5. and 248, 1

DRAKE (Sir *Francis*) a Relation of his first Voyage to *Nombre de Dios* and *Dariene*, A. D. 1572. 19, 4. Of his third Voyage to the *West-Indies* when *Nombre de Dios* was surprised by him and 52 only of his Men, A. D. 1573. 20, 2. Of his Voyage round the World begun from *Plymouth Sound December* 13. 1577. With an Introduction thereto by Sir *William Monson*. 21, 6. A Relation thereof taken from the Notes of *F. Fletcher*, who served Chaplain therein. 73, 5. Of his Voyage to the Straits of *Magaillans*. Ibid. 7. Of his second Voyage round the World. *Ibid.* 8. Of his Voyage to the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1585. by Sir *William Monson*. 27, 5. Of his second Voyage to the Road of *Cadiz* and the *Tercera Islands*, by Sir *William Monson*, A. D. 1587. 29, 4. Of an Expedition to *Portugal*, A. D. 1589. under him and Sir *John Norris* for restoring *Don Antonio* to the Crown of *Portugal*, and settling a Trade of the *English* to the *West-Indies*, by Sir *William Monson*. 31, 2. Of the same by Col. *Wingfield*. Ibid. 3. Of a Voyage to the *West-Indies* by an *English* Fleet under him and Sir *John Hawkins*, wherein they died, A. D. 1594. 35, 1. Of an Expedition under him and the *Earl of Essex* against the *Spaniards*, A. D. 1596. by Sir *William Monson*. 35, 6. A Confutation of a Libel of several *Spanish* Lies found at the Sack of *Cales*, discoursing the Fight in the *West-Indies* betwixt the *English* Navy, being 14 Ships and Pinnaces, and a Fleet of 20 Sail of the King of *Spains*, and of the Death of Sir *Francis Drake*, and short Relation of the Fight according to Truth, by *Henry Savile*, Esq; Captain of one of the Ships, with the Approbation of Sir *Thomas Baskerville*, the then General of the *English Fleet*. 36, 1

DRAKE (*John*) a Report of his Proceeding in the *West-Indies* after his Departure from Mr. *Fenton* and the Engagement with 3 *Spanish* Ships in the Port of *St. Vincent* in *Brasil*, A. D. 1582. 25, 4

DRUNKARDS; several eminent Instances of God's Judgments on them, collected by *Increase Mather*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5

DUBART (Monsieur a *French* Admiral) a Relation of Admiral *Russel*'s Keeping him from getting out of *Dunkirk*, A. D. 1691. 155, 3

DUCATE (*Jeffery*, Principal Agent of the Merchants for the Voyage into *Perſia*, A. D. 1568.) his Informations relating thereto. 215, 6

DUDLEY (Colonel, Governour of *New-England*) ſeveral Letters and Addreſſes in his Favour. 197, 3, 4

DUMMER (Mr.) an Anſwer to his Objections againſt Rowing of Ships in Calms, by Mr. T. *Savery*, A. D. 1698. 173, 1

DUNKIRK; an Account of Admiral *Ruſſel*'s hindering Monſ. *Du Bart* from getting out thence, A. D. 1691. 155, 3. Its Importance conſidered by Mr. *Steele*, A. D. 1714. 219, 4

DUNTON (*John*) his Journal of the Proceedings of the *Salley Fleet* fitted out by K. *Charles* I. againſt the Emperour of *Morocco*, and an Account of the Redemption of 339 *Engliſh Slaves*, A. D. 1637. 240, 6

DURAN (*F. Nicholas*, Provincial of the Jeſuits in *Paraquaria* in the *Weſt-Indies*) his annual Letters for the Year 1636. to *Mutius Vitelleſchus* the General of their Order at *Rome*. 240, 5

DURHAM, Biſhop of: See *FOX*.

DURY (*John*) his Letter to Mr. *Thoroughgood* concerning his Conjecture that the *Americans* are deſcended from the *Iſraelites*; with the Hiſtory of a *Portugal Jew Antonie Monterinos* atteſted by *Menaſſey Ben Iſrael* to the ſame Effect, *A. D.* 1649. 245, 3

DUTTON (Sir *Richard*, Governour of *Barbadoes*) an Account of the Solemnity of his Proclaiming K. *James* II. there. 144, 3

The *DUTCH*; Sir *William Monſon*'s Diſcourſe concerning their Inſolencies, *A. D.* 1616. 59, 5. Accounts of their Cruelties to the *Engliſh* at *Amboyna* and other Places in the *Eaſt-Indies*. 61, 5. 69, 6. 235, 5. 270, 5. An Account of their Uſe and Gain by *Fiſhing* in *New-England*, A. D. 1620. 63, 4. A Caution to them againſt truſting *Spaniſh* Pretences, A. D. 1620. *Ibid.* 6. Sir *William Monſon*'s Reaſons why K. *Charles* I. ſetting out a Fleet againſt the *Dutch*, A. D. 1635. and why he did not reſent the Wrongs offered by them to him ſooner. 80, 2. An Account of their unjuſt Proſecution of War againſt *England*, A. D. 1653. 104, 4. A Catalogue of the Damages for which the *Engliſh* demand

demand Reparation from them, and they from the *English*, A. D. 1664. 115, 5. King *Charles* the Second's Declaration of *July* 29. 1667, concerning the reſtoring of all Places, Forts, *&c.* which his Subjects ſhall have taken or recovered from them after *May* 20th. laſt paſt. 120, 5. See more under the Articles of *the Company of* Dutch *Merchants trading to the* Eaſt-Indies *and the States General of the United Provinces.*

E.

EACHARD (*Lawrence*) his Compendium of *Geography.* 154, 3

The EARTH; Diſcourſes concerning its Motion, by *P. Lansbergius*, A. D. 1630. 75, 4. By *Al. Roſſe*, A. D. 1635. 240, 2. and *A. D.* 1646. 24, 3, 3. An Hypotheſis of the Structure of its internal Parts, propoſed to the Royal Society, *A. D.* 1692. by *E. Halley.* 156, 5. Some brief Remarks on Mr. *Whiſton's* new Theory thereof, *&c.* by *J. Edwards*, A. D. 1697. 171, 2

EARTHQUAKES; an Account of that which happened at *Naples*, &c. *June* 5. 1688. whereby about 40 Cities and Villages were either wholly ruined or extreamly damnified, 8000 Perſons deſtroyed, and about 800 wounded. 259, 6. Of that at *Jamaica*, A. D. 1692. in a Letter from a Divine there. 158, 5. An Analogical Diſcourſe of them, occaſioned by one that happened on *Sept.* 8. 1697. 262, 2

EAST-INDIA Company; See *Company* of *Engliſh Merchants trading to the* Eaſt-Indies.

EAST-INDIA Trade; See *Trade to the* Eaſt-Indies.

EAST-INDIANS; the Agreement of their Cuſtoms with thoſe of the *Jews* and other ancient People, *A. D.* 1705. 194, 3

EAST-INDIES; an Account of the Navigation and Voyages of *Lewes Vertomannus* thither, *A. D.* 1503. 222, 4. An Account of the Debate and Striſe between the *Spaniards* and *Portugals* about the Iſlands of *Moluccas*; and of the Sentence given by the Judges upon the Bridge of *Caya*, A. D. 1524. 223, 2. An Account of the firſt Diſcovery thereof by the *Portugals*, A. D. 1582. 24, 5. Inſtructions given by the Lords of the Council [in *England*] to *Edward Fenton*, Eſq; for the Order to be obſerved in the Voyage, recommended to him thither, and to *Cathaye*, *April* 9. 1582.

1582. 25, 2. The Hiſtory thereof by *J. P. Maffeius*, A. D. 1593. 33, 8. An Account of the firſt Voyage of the *Dutch* thither, *A. D.* 1595. 35, 4. A Relation of their ſecond Voyage thither, *A. D.* 1598, 8, 9. An Account of the Travels of *John Mildenhall* thither, *A. D.* 1599, 40, 4. The Voyage of Captain *John Davies*, Pilot in a *Dutch* Ship thither, *A. D.* 1600. 40, 7. The *Letters Patents* of Queen *Elizabeth*, granting ſeveral Priviledges for 14 Years to certain Adventurers for the Diſcovery of the Trade to the *Eaſt-Indies*, dated *Dec.* 31. 1600. 40, 8. An Account of the firſt Voyage thither made by Mr. *James Lancaſter* for the Merchants of *London* in 4 Ships, ſetting out from *Woolwich*, *Feb.* 13. 1600. 41, 4. The ſecond Voyage ſet forth by the Company thither in *April* 1604. in 4 Ships, Sir *Henry Middleton* being General. 45, 2. An Account of the ſecond Voyage of *John Davis* thither with Sir *Edward Michelburne*, A. D. 1604. 45, 6. The *Natural* and *Moral* Hiſtory thereof by *J. Acoſta*. 45, 4. An Account of the third Voyage thither ſet forth by the *Eaſt-India Company* in 3 Ships, *A. D.* 1607. 47, 4. An Account of the 4th Voyage ſet forth by the *Eaſt-India Company* in 2 Ships, *A. D.* 1608. 48, 2. Capt. *Hawkins*'s Relations of the Occurrents which happened during his Reſidence there, and the Country of the Great *Mogul* ſent to the Company, *A. D.* 1608. *Ibid.* 4. A ſecond Voyage of Mr. *Henry Hudſon* for finding a Paſſage thither by the *North-Eaſt*, A. D. 1608. *Ibid.* 6. The Voyage of Mr. *J. Salbanche* thither, *A. D.* 1609. 50, 5. Of Mr. *David Middleton* thither ſent to the *Eaſt-India Company*, being the 5th Voyage ſet forth by them, *A. D.* 1609. *Ibid.* 7. Capt. *J. Saris* Obſervations of Occurrents which happened there during his Abode at *Bantam* from *Octob.* 1605. to *Octob.* 1609. *Ibid.* 8. An Account of the 6th Voyage, ſet forth by the *Eaſt-India Company* in 3 Ships, under the Command of Sir *Henry Middleton*, A. D. 1610. written by Sir *Henry* himſelf. 52, 6. An Account of the unhappy Voyage of one of the ſaid Ships till ſhe arrived at *Priaman*. Ib. 5. An Account of the 7th Voyage thither, ſet forth at the Charge of the *Eaſt-India Company*, A. D. 1611. 53, 2, 3. Capt. *Covert*'s Relation of his Shipwreck in *Cambaya*, and of his Travels from thence through many unknown Kingdoms and great Cities, and a Diſcovery of the Great *Mogul*, unknown before to the *Engliſh* Nation, *A. D.* 1612. 53, 6. A Relation of the 9th Voyage thither, ſet out by the *Eaſt-India Company*, A. D. 1612. 54, 2. An Account of the Voyage of *George Spilbergen* with 6 *Dutch* Ships through the *Magellane Straits* and *South Seas* thither, *A. D.* 1614. 56, 8. Obſervations made by *Edw. Terry* (Chaplain to Sir *Tho. Roe*, Ambaſſador from K. *James* to the Great *Mogul*) in his Voyage thither, and during his Attendance on Sir *Thomas*, A. D. 1615. 59, 3. A Journal of the Journey of *Rich. Steel* and *John Crowther* from *Ajmere*, the Place of the Great *Mogul*'s Reſidence,

to

to *Spahan*, the Royal Seat of the King of *Persia*, in the Affairs of the *East-India* Company, *A. D.* 1615 and 1616. *Ibid.* 6. Some Letters of *Tho. Coriates* wrote from thence, *A. D.* 1616. *Ibid.* 7. Extracts of a Journal of a Voyage to *Surat* and to *Jasques* in the *Persian Gulfe*, set forth by the *East-India Company*, A. D. 1620. 63, 7. An Account of the History thereof in 2 large Volumes, by *Theodore* and *John de Brye*, A. D. 1624. 69, 3. Observations made by C. *F.* during his Voyage of almost 4 Years Continuance thither; published *A. D.* 1633. 78, 2. The Travels of Sign. *Pietro de la Valle*, and of Sir *Thomas Roe* thither; published *A. D.* 1665. 116, 3. A Voyage thither by Mr. *Glanius*, published *A. D.* 1682. 139, 1. Collections of Travels thither made by Mr. *Pitt*, 1684. 143, 1. The Travels of *John Struys* thither, and to other Parts. 143, 2. An Account of 9 Years Travels thither by *J. Fryer*, *A. D.* 1698. 173, 5. A Collection of *Voyages* undertaken by the *Dutch East-India Company* thither, published *A. D.* 1703. 187, 2. A *History* of the barbarous Cruelties and Massacres committed by the *Dutch* there, published *A. D.* 1712. 272, 4. Several *Bulls* and *Orders* of Popes of *Rome* relating to the Missionaries there. 41, 2, 3. 78, 6. Concerning the Practices of the *Jesuits*, and their pretended Conversion of the Infidels there: See the *Article* of *Jesuits* in the *East-Indies*. Concerning the Trade thither, and the Merchandizes thereof: See the *Article* of *Trade* to the *East-Indies*. Accounts of the *Bramens* there. 116, 4. 210, 2. See more under the Articles of *Amboyna*, *Ballasore*, *Banda*, *Bantam*, *Calicut*, *Courten*, *Ceylon*, *Coromondel*, *Japan*, *Malabar*, *Molucca's*.

ECCLESIASTES (the Book of) an Exposition thereof by Mr. *John Cotton* of *Boston* in *New-England*, A. D. 1654. 105, 3.

EDEN (*Richard*) his Account of the Voyage of Sir *Tho. Pert* and *Seb. Cabot*, A. D. 1516. to *Brazil*, *St. Domingo* and *St. John de Porto Rica*. 7, 8. His Translation of the Account of *Pet. Martyr* of *Angleria*'s Voyage round the World, *A. D.* 1522. 222, 6. his Translation of the *Art of Navigation* by *Martin Curtes* out of *Spanish*, A. D. 1572. 19, 3. His History of Travail in the *West* and *East-Indies* and other Countries; with certain Preambles for the better Understanding of it. Published *A. D.* 1577. 226, 2. An Account of several Passages extracted from it. 222, 4, 5, 6. 223, 1, 2, 3, 4. 224, 3, 5. 225, 1, 5, 6. 226, 1.

EDGE (Capt. *Tho.*) his Account of the Northern Discoveries of Seas, Coasts and Countries, begun and continued at the Charge of the *Muscovy* Company of *London*; with a Relation of his 10 several Voyages. 68, 3.

EDU-

EDUCATION; Some Discourses concerning it. 193, 7. 200, 3

EDWARD VI. K. of *England*: See (*Cabot*) *Sebastian*.

EDWARDES (Capt. *Arthur*) an Account of his *Voyage* into *Persia*, A. D. 1567. and of the Favour he found with the Sophy. 225, 5

EDWARDS (*John*, D. D.) his Remarks on Mr. *Whiston*'s new Theory of the Earth. 171, 2

EGYPT; Mr. *Blunt*'s Voyage thither. 83, 3. A Description of its *Pyramids* by Mr. *Greaves*. 85, 5. Some Extracts made from thence by Mr. *Ray*. 160, 4. The Travels of *L. Vertomannus* thither, *A. D.* 1503. 222, 4. A History of Travels thither and to other Parts; collected by *R. Eden* and *R. Willes*, A. D. 1577. 226, 2

EL DORADO, or *Monoa* (the City of in *Guiana*) a Relation thereof by Sir *W. Rawley*, A. D. 1595. 36, 6

ELECTOR of *Saxony*: See *Prague*.

ELIOT (*John*) several Narratives of the Conversion of the *Indians* in *New-England*. 97, 1. 104, 3. 107, 1. 111, 4. 127, 2. His *Indian Tongue*. 134, 3. 144, 2. His Life by *Cotton Mather*. 164, 4

ELIZABETH, Queen of *England*: See the Articles of *Sebastian Cabot*'s Letters Patents and Money.

ELIZABETH's *ISLE*; A brief Relation thereof given, *A. D.* 1602. by *J. Brierton*. 43, 3

ELLERS (*Peter*) See *Woolf*.

ELLIOTT (*John*) See *Eliot*.

ELLIS (*John*) See the *Straits of Magellan*.

ELLIS (*Tho.*) his Account of Mr. *Mr. Forbisher*'s last Voyage to *Meta Incognita*, A. D. 1578. 22, 3

ELMACIN (*George*) his *Saracenical* History. 70, 4

ELSMORE (the Lord) Lord Chancellor of *England*: See *Monson* (Sir *William.*)

ELY (Lord Biſhop of) See *Moore.*

EMANUEL King of *Portugal* and *Algarvia*, his Letter to Pope *Leo* X. A. D. 1513. concerning his Victories in *India* and *Malacca*. 7, 5

EMBASSADOURS: See *Carliſle* (Earl of); *Coventry* (Sir *Henry*); *Crow* (Sir *Sackville*); *Fletcher* (Dr. *Giles*); *Howard* (the Lord); *Holles* (the Lord); *Jaline* (*Paul d'*).

EMBASSIES, a fatal one ſent by the *French* to the *Iroqueſe*, A. D, 1690 152, 6

EMERIA (the Province of in *Guiana*) Sir *W. Raleigh*'s Deſcription of it 36, 6

EMBDEN in *Eaſt Frieſland*, their Atteſtation in Favour of the *Engliſh Company of Merchants Adventurers* in the City of *Antwerp*, A. D. 1582. 226, 5

EMPEROUR of *Ceylon*; See *Ceylon.*

EMPEROUR of *Germany*; See *Charles*, *Ferdinand*, *Rodolph*, *Sigiſmund.*

EMPEROUR of *Moſcovia*; See *Moſcovia.*

EMPEROUR of *Morocco*; See *Taffaletta.*

ENDICOT (Mr. Governour of the *Maſſachuſets Bay* in *New-England*) a Letter ſent to him by *R. Williams*, relating to the *Perſecution* uſed there for Conſcience ſake, *A. D.* 1652. 103, 2

ENGAGEMENTS; See *Sea-fights.*

ENGLAND; a falſe State thereof ſent to *Spain* by *Rich. Leigh*, a Seminary Prieſt, *A. D.* 1588. 29, 6. An Account of its State and Condition, *A. D.* 1683. 141, 5. Propoſals for bettering its State. 166, 3. 265, 1. 267, 3. Concerning its Marine Affairs and Government of the *Sea*; See *Sea.*

ENGLISH; See *Amboyna*, *Captives*, *Company*, *Fleet*, *Fugitives*, *Priſoners.*

ENS (*Gaſpar*) his Hiſtory of the *Weſt-Indies.* 55, 4

EPHEMERIDES of *Joh. Stadius*, A. D. 1581. 226, 4

EQUATIONS; *Quadratine Compendiums* of them. 251, 3

ERONDELLE (*P.*) his Translation from *French* into *English* of a Description of *New France*, A. D. 1609. 48, 8

ERPENIUS (*Tho.*) his *Saracenical* History. 70, 4

ESCUYER (the Sieur *Villault*) his Relation of *Guinney*. 125, 3

ESQUEMELING (*John*, one of the *Buccaneers* of *Jamaica*) his Account of their Assaults. 142, 5

ESSEX (*Robert* Earl of) his Expedition against the *Spaniards*, A. D. 1596. 35, 6. A Voyage under his Conduct to the Isles of *Azores*, A. D. 1597. 38, 2

ETHIOPIA; Voyages and Travels thither, by *L. Vertomannus*, A. D. 1533. 222, 4. Of *S. Giacomo Baratti*, A. D. 1670. 152, 2. By some Jesuites. 211, 6. Several Voyages, *&c.* thither, collected by *R. Eden* and *R. Willes*, A. D. 1577. 226, 2. By *S. Purchas*, A. D. 1625. 71, 3. By *J. Ray*, 1693. 160, 4. Historical Relations thereof by *F. Manoel D'Almeida*, A. D. 1636. 81, 6. By *F. Hieronymo Lobo*, A. D. 1673. Some Remarks thereon. 81, 6. by *Job Ludolphus*. 138, 2. An History of its two Patriarchs *J. Nonius Barretus* and *A. Oviedus*, by *F. Nicholas Godignus*. 57, 7

EVANS (*Evan*): See *Pensilvania*.

EVANS (*John*): See *Somers* (Sir *George*.)

EVELYN (*Robert*) his Letter giving an Account of the Province of *New Albion* in *North Virginia*. 244, 2

EVERETT (*George*) his Proposal for the speedy Manning the *Royal Navy* with able *Seamen*, and preventing the Abuses committed by *Press-Masters*, A. D. 1695. 166, 4. His Proposals for the more speedy Building and Repairing the *Royal Navy*, so as to save thereby 100000 *l. per Ann.* A. D. 1694. 262, 3. His Case offered to the House of Commons, complaining of the Obstructions he met with, A. D. 1698. 264, 6

EUROPE; Travels through it by Sir *Edwin Sandys*. 74, 5. By Mr. *Z. Wagener*. 78, 4. Capt. *J. Smith*. 189, 3

The *EUXINE* SEA; a Deſcription of the Kingdoms that encompaſs it. 183, 1

EXCOMMUNICATION; See *KEYS of the Kingdom of Heaven*.

EXPEDITIONS of Sir *J. Tintam* and Sir *P. Fabian* to *Guinney*, A. D. 1481. 222, 1. Of the *Spaniards* from *Mexico* to the more Northerly Parts of *America* given to the Emperour *Charles* V. A. D. 1530. By *N. Guzman*. 10, 3. Of the *French* to *Florida*, and the Cruelty of the *Spaniards* towards them, *A. D.* 1565. 17, 5. Of the *Engliſh* to *Portugal* under Sir *Francis Drake* and Sir *John Norris*, A.D. 1589. to reſtore *Don Antonio* to the Crown, and to ſettle a Trade of the *Engliſh* to the *Weſt-Indies*. 31, 2. Of Sir *Martin Forbuſher* to *Breſt* in *Britany*, A. D. 1594. 34, 3. Of the Earl of *Eſſex* and the Lord Admiral of *England* againſt the *Spaniards*, A. D. 1596. 35, 6. Under the Earl of *Eſſex* and the Lord *Tho. Howard* againſt the King of *Spain*'s Shipping in the Harbour of *Ferrol* and at the *Tercera Iſlands*, and the *Indian* Fleet, A. D. 1597. 38, 3. Under the Lord *Tho. Howard*, A. D. 1599. againſt the *Spaniards* from whence he returned in a Month. 40, 2. Of Sir *Richard Lewſon* with 5 *Engliſh* Ships againſt the *Spaniſh* Fleet invading *Ireland*, A. D. 1601. 41, 6. Of Sir *Richard Lewſon* and Sir *William Monſon* to the Coaſt of *Spain* to wait for the Silver Ships at the *Tercera's*, A. D. 1602. 43, 4. Of Sir *William Monſon* to the Coaſt of *Spain* to divert the *Spaniſh* Fleet from their Deſign upon *Ireland*, A. D. 1602. *Ibid.* 5. Of Sir *R. Lewſon* and Sir *W. Monſon* into the Narrow Seas to keep a continual Force upon the *Spaniſh* Coaſt from *February* to *November*, 1603. 44, 1. To *Cadiz*, A. D. 1625. 70, 8. To the Iſle of *Ree*, A. D. 1627. And of the Errors committed therein, by Sir *W. Monſon*. 73, 3. Of Capt. *Sharp* to the *Golden Iſland*, A. D. 1680. 134, 5. Of Admiral *Ruſſel* with the Queen of *Spain* to the *Groin*, A. D. 1689. 151, 4. Of the *Engliſh* to *Canada*, A. D. 1691. 153, 2. Againſt the *French* in the *Caribby Iſlands* under General *Codrington*, A. D. 1689, and 90. 155, 2. To the *Weſt-Indies* under Capt. *L. Wright*. Ibid. 5. To the *Weſt-Indies* under Sir *F. Wheeler*, A. D. 1692. 159, 1. Againſt the *French* Settlement upon the Iſland of *Hiſpaniola*, A. D. 1695. 165, 3. To the *Weſt-Indies* under Vice-Admiral *Nevil*, ſent to convoy Home the *Spaniſh Galleons*: With an Account of his meeting and chaſing *M. Ponty*, A. D. 1697. 169, 4. Of the *French* againſt *Carthagena*, A. D. 1698. 173, 6. Of ſeveral Engliſh-

Engliſhmen to the *Gold Mines* of *Spaniſh America*, A. D. 1702. 185, 6. and 186, 1. To *Cadiz*, A. D. 1702. 187, 6. and 191, 6. Againſt *Port-Royal* in *New-Scotia*. 211, 5. To *Canada*, A. D. 1712. 213, 4

F.

FABIAN (*Peter*) his Diſcovery of *Florida*, A. D. 1664. 115, 6

FABIAN (Sir *Pierce*) his Expedition to *Guinney*. A. D. 1481. 222, 1

FABIAN (*Robert*) an Extract out of his *Chronicle*. 6, 2

FACTORIES: An Order of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal for addreſſing King *Charles* I. *A. D.* 1678. That by his Mediation the *Engliſh Factories in Foreign Parts* may have Chaplains profeſſing the Proteſtant Religion allowed them. 255, 4. An Order of the Privy Council of *Oct.* 1. 1711. directing that Mr. *Taubman* or ſuch other Chaplain as the Lord Biſhop of *London* ſhould recommend to Her Majeſty be forthwith ſent to *Leghorne* in ſuch manner and with ſuch Circumſtances as the Reverend Mr. *Baſil Kennet* was ſent, and that Directions ſhould be given to Mr. *Molſworth*, Her Majeſty's Envoy at the Court of *Florence* accordingly. 272, 1

FAIRFAX (*Tho.* Lord) Advertiſement of his appointing ſeveral Truſtees for the managing the Wrecks in the *Weſt-Indies*, granted him by the *Queen*, *A. D.* 1704. 191, 5

FAMILISTS (the Sect of) their Diſturbances in *New-England*. 88, 6. and 157, 3

FARRE Iſlands; an Account of Mr. *H. Hudſon*'s Voyage from them to *Newfoundland*, *A. D.* 1609. 50, 8

FAVEROLLES (Monſ. a *Merchant* at *Paris*) the Articles and Conditions agreed on by ſeveral *French Merchants* at his Houſe on *May* 26. 1644. whereupon the *French* King was addreſs'd to eſtabliſh a *French Company for the Commerce of the* Eaſt-Indies. 115, 3

FEATLEY (*Daniel*, D. D.) See *Schools*.

FEATLEY (*John*) his Sermon to Sir *Tho. Warner* and his Company bound to the *West-Indies* for their Farewel on *Sept.* 6. 1629. 74, 2

FELLOWSHIPS; a Propoſal for ſettling ſome in the Univerſity for furniſhing *Miſſionaries* to *Virginia*. 247, 2

FENTON (*Edward*, Eſq;) See *Cathaye*.

FENTON (*Robert*) his and others Accounts of Proceedings in *Virginia* till their firſt Supply in 1607. With the Names of the Planters. 47, 2

FERDINANDO (Emperour of *Germany*) an Account of a Convention betwixt him and the Republick of *Venice*, A. D. 1563. wherein it was aſſerted that the *Sea* is under the Laws of Propriety. 225, 4

FERMAT (Monſ.) Some Letters of his concerning the Mathematicks. 110, 3

FERNANDUS (*John*) a Jeſuit, his and others Letters wrote *A. D.* 1593. concerning the Succeſs of the Goſpel in the *Indies*. 13, 3

FERROL (the Harbour of) an Account of an Expedition of the *Engliſh* under the Earl of *Eſſex* and the Lord *Howard*, A. D. 1597. to aſſault the K. of *Spain*'s Shipping there. 38, 3

FEZ (the Kingdom of) an Account of *Muly Hamet*'s Riſing to that and the Kingdoms of *Momecos* and *Sus*, and of their Diſunion by a War among his 3 Sons, *A. D.* 1609. 50, 2. A Deſcription thereof given by a Gentleman belonging to the Lord Ambaſſadour *Howard* in a Letter from *Fez*, dated *Nov.* 1. 1669. 125, 1. The Travels of the Sieur *Movette* there during his 11 Years Captivity, from 1670, to 1681. With a *Map* thereof by *Talbe Rougiman*, Doctor of the *Alchoran*. 136, 1. An Account thereof wrote by one that had been a Slave there a conſiderable Time; publiſhed from his MS. by Mr. *Simon Ockley*, A. D. 1713. 215, 3. See more under the Articles of *Captives* and *Morocco*.

FINCK (Mr.) his Letter from *St. Sebaſtian* near the River *Janeiro* in *Brazil*, *Oct.* 20. 1711. giving an Account of the groſs *Idolatry*, *Superſtition* and barbarous Cruelty of the *Inquiſition* in thoſe Parts, and of the Expedition of the *French* Squadron under Admiral *Trouin* and their taking and plundering *St. Sebaſtian*. 210, 3

FIN (*Oronce*, Mathematician to the K. of *France*) his *Cosmography*, A. D. 1551. 13, 5

FIRANDUS (the Isle of in the *East-Indies*.) Proceedings of several Jesuits there, *A. D.* 1557. 16, 2

FISHERY. Articles of Agreement made between *Henry* VII. *King of England* and *John* II. King of *Denmark*, A. D. 1490. concerning *Fishing*, &c. 222, 2. A Letter wrote to *Henry* VIII. King of *England*, A. D. 1527. from the Haven of *St. John* in *Newfoundland* by *J. Rutt*, Master of a Ship sent thither and employed in *Fishing* there. 9, 8. Letters from *Elizabeth*, Queen of *England* to *Christian* IV. King of *Denmark*, concerning Liberty for her Subjects to *Fish* on the Shores of *Iseland* and *Norway*, A. D. 1599. 230, 6. An Act of the Parliament of *England* to encourage Seamen to take *Fish* for the better Increase of *Seamen*, &c. *A. D.* 1603. 44, 2. Discourses concerning *Fish and Fishery* by Sir *W. Monson*. 190, 1. An Account of the Advantages *England* would receive by the sending out to Sea of *Busses* a *Fishing*, with Directions for making them after the *Holland* Manner by *Tobias Gentleman*, A. D. 1614. 234, 1. Motives to *Fishing* in *New-England*, with an Account of the *Hollanders* Gain thereby, by Mr. *Dee*, A. D. 1620. 63, 4. and 67, 1. The *Fishing* of *Great-Britain* display'd by Capt. *John Smith*, A. D. 1662. 247, 3. The preparing of the *Fishing Trade*, &c. described by *William Okeham*, A. D. 1663. *Ib.* 4. An Account of the Advantages which the *Dutch* reap by *Fishing* in the *English Seas*, A. D. 1665. 249, 1. A Discourse of the *Fishery*, shewing the *Advantages*, *Facility* and *Absolute Necessity* of it, by Sir *Roger L'Estrange*, A. D. 1674. 253, 3. A Plea for the keeping out of *Fish* caught by *Foreigners*; With an Address to the Members of Parliament for *Cornwal* and *Devonshire* about the Advancement of the *Fishery*, &c. by *J. Collins*, Accomptant to the Royal Fishery Company, *A. D.* 1680. 256, 2. Proposals for Licensing and Limiting the *Fishery*, by Sir *Ph. Meadows*, A. D. 1689. 260, 3. An Account of the Advantages which may be made to *England* by the *Herring* and other *Fisheries* in respect to the breeding of *Seamen*, &c. by Capt. *George St. Lo*, A. D. 1693. 159, 5. A Proclamation issued out by *Anne* Queen of *England*, for the better executing an *Act of Parliament* to encourage the Trade to *Newfoundland*, &c. dated *June* 26. 1708. 201, 1. [See COMPANY of the *Royal Fishery of* England.]

FITZ-GEFFERY (*Charles*); See *Captives*.

FITZ-GERARD (Capt.) a Proclamation iſſued out *Octob.* 1. 1675. by *Charles* II. King of *England* for the apprehending of him on the Account of his taking an *Engliſh* Ship near the Caſtle of *Havana*, and torturing and murdering the Captain and moſt of his Men. 126 * 3

FLAXALLA; The Travels of Mr. *Gage* thither. 95, 7. and 175, 2.

FLEETS; Proceedings of them, *viz.* of *ALGIERS* in Defence of themſelves againſt that of *England*, A. D. 1637. 240, 6. Of *ENGLAND* againſt thoſe of *Spain*, A. D. 1588. 30, 1. A. D. 1591. 33, 1. and A. D. 1656. 108, 6. Againſt thoſe of *Holland*, A. D. 1635. 80, 2. A. D. 1652. 102, 1. A. D. 1672. 129, 2. Againſt that of *Algiers* and *Sally*, A. D. 1637. 240, 6. Upon the Preparation of the Prince of *Orange*, A. D. 1688. 149, 3, 4. Againſt thoſe of *France*, *A. D.* 1689. 151, 2. *A. D.* 1690. 151, 6, 9. and 152, 1, 2. *A. D.* 1693. 159, 2. From 1688 to 1697, by *Mr. Burchet*. 187, 3. In the *Weſt-Indies*, *A. D.* 1656. 109, 3. and *A. D.* 1692-3. 159, 1. and *A. D.* 1702. 186, 1. In the *Expedition* againſt *Cadiz* and *Vigo*, *A. D.* 1702-3. 187, 6. In the *Mediterranean*, *A. D.* 1708,9. 205, 6. Of *FRANCE* in their Expeditions againſt *Carthagena*, A. D. 1696. 173, 6. Againſt *Nevis* and *Monſerrat*, *A. D.* 1712. 215, 1. Of *HOLLAND* againſt thoſe of *England*, *A. D.* 1652. 102, 1. *A. D.* 1672. 129, 2. Of *SPAIN* againſt thoſe of *England*, *A. D.* 1588. 30, 1. *A. D.* 1591. 33, 1. In the *Weſt-Indies*, A. D. 1596. 36, 1. At *Cadiz*, A. D. 1596. 37, 4. [See more under EXPEDITIONS and NAVY.]

FLEETWOOD (*William*, Lord Biſhop of *St. Aſaph*) his Sermon before the *Society for propagating the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*, on *Feb.* 16. 1710, 11. 208, 5

FLETCHER (*Benjamin*, Governour of *New-York*) an Account of his Repulſing the *French* at *Canada*; his Speech to the *Indians* there; and an Addreſs of Thanks to him from the Corporation of *Albany* for his early Aſſiſtance in their Relief, *A. D.* 1693. 160, 1

FLETCHER (*Francis*, Preacher in Sir *Francis Drake*'s Voyage round the World, *A. D.* 1577.) a Relation thereof collected out of his Notes, and publiſhed *A. D.* 1628. 73, 5

FLETCHER (*Giles*, L. L. D. Ambaſſadour from Queen *Elizabeth* to the Emperour of *Ruſſia*, *A. D.* 1588.) See *Jews* and *Ruſſia*.

FLOODS; Accounts of ſeveral remarkable ones collected by *J. Mather*. A. D. 1684. 258, 5

FLORIDA; Voyages thither, and Deſcriptions thereof, by *Seb. Cabot*, *A. D.* 1497. 5, 4. *Ferdinando de Soto*, *A. D.* 1539. 11, 6. a *Portugal* Gentleman of *Elvas*, and Engliſhed by *Mr. Hakluyt*, *A. D.* 1607. 49, 5. by *William Hilton*, *A. D.* 1664. 115, 6. Collections of Travels therein by *S. Purchas*. 71, 5. A Relation of the Conqueſt thereof by the *Spaniards*, *A. D.* 1538. 147, 5. An Account of the Expedition of the *French* thither, and the Barbarity of the *Spaniards* toward them, *A. D.* 1578. 23, 2. and 218, 2. Accounts of other *Voyages* and *Plantations* of the *French* there. 17, 3. A Deſcription of ſeveral large Countries extending Northward from the *Cape of Florida*, not in the actual Poſſeſſion of any *Chriſtian* Prince. Written by *Mr. Edward Haies*, Gent. *A. D.* 1581. 25, 1

FLORIS (*Peter Williamſon*); Extracts from his Journal of a Voyage to the *Eaſt-Indies*, A. D. 1611. made by Mr. *S. Purchas*. 53, 3

FLURIAU (Father, a Jeſuit); See *F. Verzeau*.

FOEROE Iſlands near *Denmark*) a Deſcription of them, and of Spectres and Illuſions of *Satan* therein. Written in *Daniſh* by *Lucas Jacobſon Debes*, Provoſt of the Churches there, and Engliſhed by *John Sterpin*, A. D. 1676. 128 * 4

FORD (*Simon*, D. D.) his Thankſgiving Sermon for the Victory againſt the *Dutch* at Sea, under the Command of the Duke of *York*, preached at the Aſſizes at *Northampton*, *July* 4. 1665. 117, 1

FOREIGNERS, Reaſons for inviting them into *England*, A. D. 1694. 162, 5

FORMOSA (the Iſle of in the *Eaſt-Indies*); Deſcriptions given thereof by *Geo. Candidius*, A. D. 1641. 85, 4. *H. Brewer* and *E. Herckeman*, *A. D.* 1642,3. 98, 2. *Mr. Nieuhoff*, *A. D.* 1653. 104, 2. *Geo. Pſalmanazar*, A. D. 1704. 190, 3

FORT *St.* GEORGE in the *East-Indies*: See *Society for promoting Christian Knowledge.*

FOSCARINUS (*Paulus Antonius*, a Carmelite Friar) his Treatise on the System of the *Pythagoreans* and *Copernicans*, concerning the *Earth* being moveable and the *Sun* fixed, and the new System of the World, wrote to *F. Seb. Fanton* the General of the *Carmelites* Order, A. D. 1615. 58, 2

FOTHERBY (*Robert*) his Voyage to *Greenland*, A. D. 1614. 57, 3

FOURNIER (*George*) his Description of the World. 99, 1

FOXE (*Edward*, Esq; Lieutenant General of the *Leeward* Islands): See *Hesketh.*

FOXE (*John*) his Sermon at the Baptizing of a *Jew* on *April* 1. 1577. 22, 1

FOXE (Capt. *Luke*) his Collection of Voyages to the *North-west Parts*, *A. D.* 1635. 80, 1

FOXE (*Richard, Lord Bishop of Durham*) The Commission of *Henry* VII. King of *England* to him and others, authorizing them to make Peace between him and *Philip*, Arch-Duke of *Austria*, *A. D.* 1495. 222, 3

FRAMPTON (*John*) his Account of the Commodities that are brought from the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1577. 21, 5. Another Edition enlarged, *A. D.* 1597. 36, 5

FRANC (*Augustin Hermannus*, Professor of Divinity at *Glaucha* near *Hall* in *Germany*) his Relation of the marvelous Footsteps of Divine Providence in the Founding and Building the *Hospital* there. 268, 7

FRANCE; Descriptions thereof by *Anonymus*, A. D. 1627. 236, 2. *Jodocus Sincerus*, A. D. 1649. 99, 5. *Peter Heylyn*, A. D. 1656. 107, 4. A Manifesto of the Cardinal Infant of *Spain* for a War with *France* both by Sea and Land, *A. D.* 1635. 81, 2. A Letter from thence from one of the Duke of *Monmouth*'s Soldiers to his Friend in *London*, dated *May* 1. 1672. 128, 6. [See *New France*, *French*, and *Trade.*]

FRANCISCANS (the Order of) two *Bulls* of Pope *Clement* VIII. and *Urban* VIII. relating to several of them in the *East-Indies*. 41, 2. and 73, 4

FRANCISCO de ZERES; See *Zeres.*

FREDERICK III. K. of *Denmark*; Treaties of Peace between him and King of *Sweden* at *Roskild*, A. D. 1659. 246, 3. and *Charles* II. King of *England* at *Breda*, A. D. 1667. 121, 1. An Account of an Embaſſie of the Earl of *Carliſle* to him, *A. D.* 1663,4. 123, 6. [See *Coventry* and *Hollis.*]

FREDERICK (*Henry*) Prince of *Orange*; a Copy of the King of *Siam*'s Letter to him, *A. D.* 1636. With Obſervations on it. 81, 7

FREEMAN (*William*) his Complaint againſt Col. *Codrington*, *A. D.* 1701. 166, 6, 7

FREJUS (*Roland*) his Voyage to *Mauritania* by Order of the King of *France*, A. D. 1666, 126, 7

The *FRENCH*; [See *Fleets*, *Spain*, *Florida*, and *France.*]

FRENICLE (Monſieur, a Mathematician of *Paris*) ſeveral Letters of his concerning the Mathematicks. 110, 3

FRIARS; an Account of the Voyage of ſeveral of them on a Miſſion to *New Spain*, A. D. 1531. 10, 8. A Bull of Pope *Clement* VIII. concerning Orders to be obſerved by them in the *Indies*, A. D. 1638. 41, 2

FRIESLAND; a Deſcription thereof by *G. Hegenitus*, A. D. 1630. 237, 3

FRISIUS (*Gemma*, a Mathematician of *Lovain*) his Edition of *Apian's Coſmography*, A. D. 1574. 20, 4

FROBISHER (Sir *Martin*); his *firſt Voyage* to the *North-weſt* for the Search of the Straight to *China*, A. D. 1576. 21, 3. and 225, 8. His *Voyages* to *Meta Incognita* for the Diſcovery of *Cathaye*, and other frozen Land or Seas from 67 Deg. towards the North, and from thence towards the South, along the Coaſt of *America*, A. D. 1578. 22, 2, 3. To *Spain* and the *Tercera Iſlands*, A. D. 1590. 32, 1. To *Breſt* in *Britanny* with a Fleet, A. D. 1594. 34, 3. Extracts made from his *Voyages* by Capt. *Luke Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

FROIS (*F. Lewis*, a Jesuit) his Letters to the General of the Jesuits Order, A. D. 1596. concerning the State of Christianity in *Japan*. 229, 4

FRONTENAC (the Count of, Governour of *Canada*) a Letter wrote to him by Sir *William Phipps*, an *English Admiral*, with his Answer, A. D. 1691. 153, 2

FROTHINGHAM (*Christopher*) A Letter to him from *R. Chancellor* his Nephew, touching his Discovery of *Muscovy*, and his Travels therein, A. D. 1554. 14, 8

FRYER (*John*, *M. D.*) his Account of his 9 Years Travels in *East-India* and *Persia*, from 1672 to 1681. 173, 5

FUGITIVES of *England*; an Account of their Estate under the King of *Spain* and his Ministers, A. D. 1595. 35, 5

FULKE (*William*, D. D.); See *Meteors*.

FULWOOD (*Samuel*, Rector of *St. John's* in *Barbadoes*); an Account of the Assault committed on him by Col. *Holder*, A. D. 1703. 186, 4

FUNDS; an Account of one set up for lending Money to *Seamen*, and other necessitous Persons, on Pledges without Interest, &c. A. D. 1709. 70, 7

FUNERALS; the Method of furnishing them by Undertakers shown to be detrimental to the Publick, by T. *Tryon*, Merchant, A. D. 1699. 176, 4

FUNNEL (*William*, Mate to Capt. *Dampier*); See *Dampier*.

FURBISHER (*Martin*); See *Frobisher*.

G.

GABIER (Sir *Balthazar*, Master of the Ceremonies to *Charles* I. King of *England*) his Directions for *Travelling*. 117, 4

GAGE (*Thomas*) his Recantation Sermon, A. D. 1642. 87, 2. His Travels in the *West-Indies*. 95, 7. and 175, 2

GALILÆUS (*Galilæi*) his Syſtem of the World, A. D. 1641. 85, 6. and A. D. 1663. 114, 8

GALILEE (the Country of); the Travels of the *Engliſh* Chaplain at *Aleppo* with ſome of the Factory thither, *A. D.* 1612. 233, 3

GAMB; a Voyage thither by the Sieur *Le Maiſte* under Monſ. *Dancourt*, Director General of the *Royal African Company* of *France*. 168, 6

GAMBRA (the River of, in *Africk*); an Account of a Voyage thither by *R. Jobſon*, A. D. 1620. Dedicated to Sir *William St. John*, Governour, Sir *Allen Appeſley*, Deputy Governour, Sir *Thomas Button*, and other Adventurers for the Countries of *Ginney* and *Binney*. 234, 4

GAMRON in the Gulf of *Perſia*; See *Gombroon*.

GARCIA (*de Loayſa*); See *Loayſa*.

GARDYNER (*George*, Eſq;) his Deſcription of *America*, A. D. 1649. 101, 2

GARERD (Sir *William*, Alderman of *London*, and one of the Governours of the *Company of Merchants Adventurers for the Diſcovery of Lands and Territories unknown*); A Book of Navigation dedicated to him and *Thomas Lodge*, another of the *Aldermen* and *Governours* aforeſaid, A. D. 1572. 19, 3

GASSENDUS (*Peter*) his *Aſtronomy*, A. D. 1647. 95, 5

GATES (Sir *Thomas*) a Relation of his *Wreck* upon the Iſlands of *Bermudas* and his Redemption from thence, and coming to *Virginia*, A. D. 1610. written by *William Strachy*, Eſq; 52, 2. State of *Virginia* under his Government till 1614. taken out the Book of Mr. *Ralf Hamor*, Secretary to the Colony. 57, 1

GATINES (Monſieur, Intendant of the Navy of *France*) his Relation of the Expedition of Monſ. *Chateaurenault* to *Vigo*, A. D. 1702. 191, 6

GAUGING; an Account thereof by M. *Dary*, A. D. 1669. 251, 3

GEARE (*Allen*); [See *Holdſworth* (*Arthur*).]

GEARE (Capt. *Michael*) his Voyage to the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1601. 42, 2

GEDDES (Capt. *Michael*) his Hiſtory of the Church of *Malabar*, A. D. 1694. 164, 6

GELLIBRAND (*Henry*, Aſtronomy Reader of *Greſham-College*, *London*) his Diſcourſe of the *Longitude*, A. D. 1652. 78, 5

GENESIS (the Book of); See *BIBLE*.

GENTILES; See *Cowper* (*Thomas*).

GENTLEMAN (*Tobias*): See *Buſſes*.

GEOGRAPHY; Several Treatiſes thereof by *Pomponius Mela*, *Julius Solinus*, *Antoninus Aug. Vibius Sequeſter*, *P. Victor*, and *Dionyſius Afer*, A. D. 1518. 8, 2. *H. Glareanus*, A. D. 1543. 12, 7. *Abr. Ortelius*, A. D. 1596. 229, 5. *Anonymus*, A. D. 1618. 61, 2. *Anonymus*, A. D. 1644. 91, 5. *Abr. Golnitz*. 98, 7. *G. Fournier*, A. D. 1649. 99, 1. *P. C. Chamberlayne*, A. D. 1682. 139, 3. *Ch. Cellarius*, A. D. 1686. 146, 2, 3. *L. Eachard*, A. D. 1691. 154, 3. *J. Luyts*, A. D. 1692. 156, 6. *P. Gordon*, A. D. 1708. 199, 4

GEOMETRY; Treatiſes of it by *Sebaſtian Munſter*, A. D. 1551. 203, 5. By *M. Dary*, A. D. 1669. 251, 3. *Lectures* on *Euclid's Elements* by Sir *Henry Savil*, A. D. 1621. 65, 4

GEORGIRENES (*Joſeph*, Archbiſhop of *Samos*) his Account of the preſent State of *Samos*, *Nicaria*, *Patmos*, and Mount *Athos*, A. D. 1678. 132*5

GERMANY; a Hiſtory of the moſt remarkable Paſſages therein ſince 1635. 81, 2. A Bewailing its Peace, or a Diſcourſe on the Peace concluded at *Prague*, A. D. 1635. 82, 2. The State and Conſtitution of the *German* Empire, *A. D.* 1634. 239, 6, 7, 8

GERRARD (Sir *Gilbert*, Maſter of the Rolls) his and others Report in behalf of the *Engliſh Merchants* of *the Staple of Wool*, on Occaſion of the paſſing an *Act* in their Favour, *A. D.* 1583. 227, 3

GESNOLD (*Bartholomew*) his Letter to his Father touching his firſt Voyage to *Virginia*, A. D. 1602. 43, 2. Relations of his Voyage to the North part of *Virginia*, by *Gabriel Archer* and *John Brierton*. 43, 2, 3

GETA River: See *Gourdon (William.)*

GIAPAN: See *Japan.*

GIBRALTAR (the Straits of); See *Boland.*

GILBERT (Captain *Bartholomew*); See *Brierton* and *Canner.*

GILBERT (*Adrian*;) See *Letters Patents* of Queen *Elizabeth.*

GILBERT (Sir *Humphrey*) his Discourse to prove a Passage to *Cataia*, *China*, and the *East-Indies* to be on the North Side of *America*, A. D. 1575. 20, 5. The *Letters Patents* of Queen *Elizabeth* to him for the Inhabiting and Planting in *America*, dated *June* 11th. 1578. 22, 7. A Relation of his Voyage and Success in his Attempt to discover and to plant Christian Inhabitants in some Countries extending Northward from the Cape of *Florida*, A. D. 1583. given by Mr. *Edward Haies*, a principal Actor therein. 24, 7. A true Report of his discovering and taking Possession in the Right of the *Crown of* ENGLAND of *Newfoundland*, A. D. 1583. Written by Sir *George Pecham*, the Chief Adventurer and Furnisher thereof. 25, 6. An Account of his Voyage for the Discovery of *Norumberg*, A. D. 1583. 26, 4.

GILBERT (*William*) his Treatise of the *Loadstone* and *Magnetical Bodies*, A. D. 1600. 41, 5.

GIROS (*Pedro Fernandez*) a Relation of his Discoveries in the *South Seas*; With his Petitions to the King of *Portugal* touching the Discovery of the fourth Part of the World called *Terra Australis Incognita*, A. D. 1610. 49, 2.

GLANIUS (Mr.) his Description of the *East-Indies*, and particularly of the Dominions of the King of *Bantam*; With a Narrative of the Kingdom of *Siam*, and of the Isles of *Japan* and *Madagascar.* 139, 1.

GLAREANUS (*Henry*) his *Geography*, *A. D.* 1543. 12, 5.

GLOBES; a Discourse concerning the Use of them by *J. Moxon.* The 4th Edition Enlarged *A. D.* 1686. 146, 2.

GOA (the Province of, in the *East-Indies*); the Relation of the Progress of the Gospel there from the Year 1600 to 1610. given by *P. Jarricus* a Jesuit. 51, 6. A History of the Inquisition as it is exercised there. Written in *French* by *Monsr. Dellon*, and *Englished* by Mr. *Henry Wharton*, *A. D.* 1688. 148, 6

GOBIEN (Father) his Epistles Dedicatory of the edifying and curious Letters of some *Jesuits* from foreign Millions. 197, 9. and 203, 2

GOD; a Discourse concerning the Way to walk with Him. 96, 2. The Covenant of His Free Grace unfolded by *J. Cotton*. 92, 2

GODIGNUS (*Nicholaus*); See *Ethiopia*.

GOODWIN (*John*); See *Pagans*.

GODWYN (*Morgan*) his Perswasive to the Instructing and Baptizing of the *Negroes* and *Indians* in the *English Plantations*; With a brief Account of Religion in *Virginia*, *A. D.* 1680. 256, 3. His Sermon at *Westminster-Abbey*, &c. A D. 1685. representing the Unreasonableness and Impiety of preferring *Trade to Religion* in the Plantations. 143, 5

GOES (*Dammianus à*) his Relation of the Faith, Religion and Manners of the *Ethiopians* under the Government of *Presbyter John*, and of the Alliances between the Emperours of *Ethiopia* and the Kings of *Portugal*, in *Latin*, A. D. 1582. 227, 1. In *English*, A. D. 1611. 53, 4. Extracts from thence, *A. D.* 1666. 125, 2

GOESIUS (*Benedictus*) his Travels from *India* to *China*. 241, 4

GOLCHONDA (Kingdom of) Relations thereof and other neighbouring Nations, by *W. Methold*, *A. D.* 1621. 64, 6

GOLD; Proposals offered to *Oliver*, Lord Protector of *England*, for an Act against the Transporting it, by *T. Violet* of *London*, Goldsmith, *A. D.* 1656. 108, 16

GOLDEN ISLAND; Capt. *Sharp*'s Expedition thither, *A. D.* 1680. 134, 5

The

The GOLDEN MINES of *Spaniſh America*; an Account of an Expedition of ſeveral Engliſhmen thither, *A. D.* 1702. by *N. Davis.* 185, 6

GOLNITZ (*Abraham*) his Geography, *A. D.* 1649. 98, 7

GOMBROON in the Gulph of *Perſia*; an Account of ſeveral Differences between the *Dutch* and *Engliſh* there. 148, 2. An Account of the Trade there. 271, 6

GOOKIN (*Charles*, Eſq; Lieutenant Governour of *Penſilvania*) his Act directing an Affirmation to ſuch who for Conſcience ſake cannot take an Oath, *A. D.* 1711. 211, 3

GONDOMAR (Count) his Speech to Sir *W. Raleigh*, A. D. 1626. 235, 6

GONZALES (*F. Thyrſus*) General of the Jeſuits Order, a Letter wrote to him. A. D. 1697. 170, 2

GONZALO (*Ferdinando de Oviedo*); See *Oviedo.*

GORDEN (*William*) his Relation of a Voyage to *Cherie Iſland*, A. D. 1603. 44, 4

GORGES (Sir *Arthur*;) See *Azores.*

GORGES (Mr. *Ferdinando*) A Relation of a Voyage made to *New-England* by Capt. *John Smith* at the Charge of him, *Dr. Sutcliffe* and others, A. D. 1615. 57, 5

GORGES (Sir *Ferdinando*) an Account of a Petition preſented to the Houſe of Commons by him and others concerned in the *Engliſh* Plantations in *America*, A. D. 1667. 119, 5

GORGES (Sir *Triſtram*) a Letter to him from *Tho. Candiſh*, A D. 1591. giving an Account of his diſaſtrous Voyage towards the *South Sea*, and his many Diſadventures in the *Magellan* Straits, *&c.* 32, 7

GORTONISTS, their Diſturbances in *New-England.* 105, 4

GOSNELL; See *Gesnold.*

GOSPEL; *Proposals* for the propagating it in *America* and the *West-Indies*, by *W. Castel*, approved by 70 *English* Divines, and by Mr. *A. Henderson* and other *Scotch Ministers*, and exhibited to the *English* Parliament, *A. D.* 1641. 84, 7. By *Major Butler* and others to the Committee of the *English Parliament* for propagating the Gospel, *A. D.* 1652. 102, 5. By the Bishop of the Isle of *Man* to the Society for propagating the Gospel, *A. D.* 1707. 196, 6. By Mr. *Patrick Gourdon* at the End of his Geographical Grammar, *A. D.* 1708. 199, 4. By *Anonymus*, in a Letter to *Robert Nelson*, Esq; *A. D.* 1708. 202, 3. *Sermons* concerning the Duty and best Manner of propagating it by Mr. *Stubs* and Mr. *Watts*, *A. D.* 1711. 208, 6. and 209, 2. A Sermon concerning the Letts and Impediments in propagating it. By Dr. *Kennett*, A. D. 1712. 213, 6. Methods of propagating it in *Ceylon* and other *Dutch Factories* in the *East-Indies.* 114, 2. 273, 6. At *Tranquebar*, &c. By some *Danish Missionaries.* 209, 6. 210, 2, 3. 216, 1. 244, 5. 245, 1. 272, 5. 273, 2, 3. By the *Jesuits*; [See *Jesuits.*] By the Corporation for propagation of the Gospel in *New-England.* 97, 14. 102, 4. 107, 1. 111, 4. 134, 3. 144, 2. 244, 5. 245, 1. [See also *Indians* in *New-England*, and the *Society* for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts.] Directions for a Sculpture to describe the Diligence of the *English* Nation in publishing the Faith among Infidels in *America*, &c. 257, 4

GOSPELS translated into the *Malayan Tongue* at the Charge of *Robert Boyle*, Esq;. The Preface to them by Dr. *Thomas Marshall*, A. D. 1677. 131 * 7

GOTHOFREDUS (*Balthazar*) his Disputation in the University of *Brandenburgh* concerning the Right of *Shipping*, A. D. 1668. 122, 2

GOTHOFREDUS (*Jacobus*) his History of *Achaia.* 132, 1

GOVERNMENT; a Sermon at *Boston* in *New-England*, A. D. 1710. shewing the Divine Original thereof. By *E. Pemberton.* 205, 1

GOURDON (*William*) his Relation of a Voyage to *Pechora* for Discovery of *Obi. Teriffe* and the River *Geta* to the Frontiers of *Cataia*, A. D. 1611. 52, 8

GOURDON (*Patrick*) his Geographical Grammar; the 5th Edition, *A. D.* 1708. 199, 4

GRAMMARS; one of the *Indian Tongue* by Mr. *Gage*. 96, 1

GRANADA (Kingdom of); See *Urban* VIII. Pope of *Rome*.

GRAND CAIRO; a Voyage thither by Mr. *H. Blunt*. 83, 3

GRAND SEIGNIORS; the Hiſtory of their Imperial State, Habitation, Lives, *&c.* tranſlated from the *French* by *E. Grimeſtone*, A. D. 1635. 80, 4. A Deſcription of their Seraglio, *A. D.* 1684. 143, 1

GRANVILLE (*John*, Eſq;) the Repreſentation of the Aſſembly of *Colleton* County in *Carolina* and others of that Province to him and the reſt of the Proprietors thereof, with Relation to an Act for the Eſtabliſhment of Religious Worſhip according to the Church of *England*, A.D. 1705. 192, 6.

GRATAROLUS (*William*) his Directions for Travellers, *A. D.* 1563. 16, 8

GRAVITY; a Diſcourſe of its Centre by *M. Dary*, A. D. 1669. 251, 3

GREAVES (*John*) his Deſcription of the *Pyramids* of *Egypt*, and Diſcourſe of the *Roman Foot* and *Denarius*. 85, 5

GREAVES (*Thomas*, Shipwright) a Copy of the Charter-Party between him and *Capt. Heath*, Owners of the Ship called the *Amity*, and the *Eaſt-India Company*, *Octob.* 28. 1696. 168, 4

GREECE. The Travels of *J. Struys* thither. 143, 2

GREEN (Capt. *Thomas*) an Account of his being tried and condemned for Piracy and Murder in the High Court of Admiralty of *Scotland*, A. D. 1705. 194, 2

GREENLAND; Voyages thither, and Deſcriptions of it by *Juer Boty* a *Greenlander*; tranſlated out of the North Language into *High Dutch*, A. D. 1560. From thence into *Low Dutch* by *W. Barentſon*, and thence in to *Engliſh* by *W. Steere*, A. D. 1608. 48, 5. *J. Hall*, A. D. 1612. 55, 3. *R. Fotherbye*, A. D. 1614. 57, 3. *J. Monck*, A. D. 1619. 100, 1.

Monſ.

Monſ. *La Peyrere*, A.D. 1646. 94, 2. *Frederick Marten*, A. D. 1671. 126, 3. Collections of *Engliſh* Navigations thither by *S. Purchas*, A. D. 1625. 71, 4. Some Navigations to the North-weſt of it. 129 * 1. Some Reflexions on an Errour about Geographers about its Scituation and Extent, *A. D.* 1674. 125 * 3. A Journal kept by 7 Sailors in the Iſle of St. *Maurice* there, A. D. 1633, 4. 79, 2. An Account of the miraculous Preſervation and Deliverance of 8 *Engliſhmen* left there by Miſchance, *A. D.* 1630. 74, 6. Acts for the Encouragement of the the *Trade* thither, *A. D.* 1673. 131, 5. and *A. D.* 1697. 169, 9

GREENVILLE (Sir *John*, Governour of the Iſlands of *St. Mary's* and *Agnes* in *Scilley*) the Articles agreed on between him and Admiral *Blake* and Col. *Clerke*, about the ſurrendring of it, *A. D.* 1651. 100, 6

GREENVILLE (Sir *Richard*) his Voyage to *Virginia* for Sir *Walter Raleigh*, A. D. 1585. 27, 6, 7. An Account of the Employments of he Engliſhmen left by him there under the Charge of Mr. *Ralfe Lane*, General, from *Aug.* 17. 1585, to *June* 18. 1586. when they left the Country. 28, 5

GREGGES (*Thomas*) his Voyage to *Braſil*, A. D. 1580. 23, 6

GREGORY XV. Pope of *Rome*, his Bull for the erecting of the *Congregation de Propaganda Fide*, A. D. 1623. 65, 5

GREGORY (*Thomas*) an Account of his ſtrange Diſcoveries in *Guinney*, *A. D.* 1551. 223, 6

GREW (*Nehemiah*, M. D.) his Experiments for making *Sea-Water* freſh, *A. D.* 1684. 258, 1, 2, 3, 4

GRIFFINKLOW (*Monſieur*, Preſident of *Sweden*) an Account of the Diſreſpect ſhewn by him at *Stockholm* to Sir *Tho. Clifford*, the Envoy Extraordinary of *Charles* II. King of *Great Britain*, A. D. 1665. 248, 4

GRIFFITH (*William*) his Paper ſhewing what are *Contraband* Goods in the ſeveral *Articles* touching Navigation and *Commerce* in the Treaties between the King of *Great Britain* and other Princes and States, and particularly with *Spain*, A. D. 1670. 125, 5

GRIMESTONE (*Edward*, Serjeant at Arms) ; See *Grand Signiors.*

GROTIUS (*Hugo*) his Treatise concerning the Freedom of the *Sea* and the Right of the *Dutch* to Trade to the *Indies*, A. D. 1633. 79, 1

GROTTENHUYSE (Signeur *Arenetten*, a *Dutch* Merchant) his Letter from *Amsterdam* of *July* 29. 1610. concerning a Voyage made by 2 *Dutch* Ships to *Japan* to obtain License of the Emperour to trade there. 52, 3

GROYN; Admiral *Russel*'s Expedition thither with the Queen of *Spain*, A. D. 1689. 151, 4

GRUEBER (Father, a Jesuit, his Voyage to *China*, A. D. 1665. 117, 2

GUAIRA (the Province of) a History thereof by *F. Nich del Techo*, a Jesuit, *A. D.* 1645. 92, 5

GUAM (the Isle of in the *East-Indies*) a Description thereof by Captain *Dampier*. 170, 1

GUARDE (*Theodore de le*) his Treatise concerning the Reforming the State of the *English* Nation, *A. D.* 1647. 95, 2

GUATEMALA (the Province of) Mr. *Gage*'s Description thereof. 95, 7. 175, 2

GUAXACA (the Province of) Mr. *Gage*'s Description thereof. 95, 7. 175, 2

GUERNSEY; a Survey thereof by Dr. *Heylin*, A. D. 1656. 107, 5

GUIANA; Sir *Walter Raleigh*'s Discovery thereof, *A. D.* 1596. 36, 6. His Apology for his Voyage thither. 119, 6. Voyages thither, and Descriptions thereof, and of the Plantations there, by *F. Sparrey*, left there by Sir *W. Raleigh*, A. D. 1602. *Cha. Leigh*, A. D. 1604. 45, 3. *R. Harcourt* of *Stanton Harcourt* in *Oxfordshire*, A. D. 1608. 48, 7. By the E. of *Barkshire*, A. D. 1632. 77, 5. A Project, A. D. 1597. for preferring the settling in *Guinea* rather than there. 38, 4. A Relation of the execrable Attempts of *J. Allen* on the Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham*, Captain General thereof, *A. D.* 1665. 117, 5

GUIAQUIL; an Account of the Taking thereof by Capt. *Woodes Rogers*, A. D. 1711. 214, 5

GUINEA; an Account of the successful Expedition thither by Sir *J. Tintam* and Sir *P. Fabian*, A. D. 1481. 222, 1. Of a vast Estate got there by an Apprentice of *London*, who ran from his Master *May* 1. 1551. and afterwards listed himself in a *Guinney* Ship as a Chaplains Boy and became King of *Tombuto*, &c. 1551. 223, 6. Of the first Voyage made from *England* thither *Aug.* 12. 1553. With several Remarkables relating thereto. 224, 4. Of two Voyages from *England* thither at the Charges of certain *Merchants Adventurers of* London, A. D. 1553, 4. *Ibid.* 3. Of a vast Estate got by a Dutchman left at *Cormantin*, *May* 3. 1562. Of a *Portuguese* by presenting to the King a *Cat* to kill his Mice, and an Ointment to destroy his *Flies*. 225, 2. Voyages thither and Descriptions thereof by Mr. *J. Hawkins*, A. D. 1564. 17, 3. and *A. D.* 1568. 18, 2. By *R. Jobson*, A. D. 1620. Dedicated to the *Guinney Company*. 234, 4. By *Anonymus*, A. D. 1665. 248, 3. By the Sieur *Villault Escheyer* Sieur *de Bellefond*, A. D. 1666, 7. 125, 3. A Project for making a Settlement there rather than at *Guiana*, A. D. 1597. 38, 4

GULF of *Persia*: See *Persia*.

GUNNING (*Peter*, Lord Bishop of *Ely*) an Account of his Converting and Baptizing a *Turk*, A. D. 1657. 110, 2

GUY (Mr.); See *Newfoundland*.

GUZMAN (*Luys de*, Provincial of the Jesuits in *Toledo*;) See *Diego*.

GUZMAN (*Nunnodi*) his Relation of divers Expeditions of the *Spaniards* from *Mexico* to the more Northerly Parts of *America*, A. D. 1530. 10, 3

GYLLIUS (*Peter*) his Account of the *Black-Sea* and City of *Constantinople*. 238, 1, 3

H.

HACK (Captain) a Collection of Original Voyages, *A. D.* 1699. 174, 7. Extracts from thence. 123, 8. 134, 5. 141, 4. 169, 2

HACKET (*Lawrence*, Chaplain to the *English* Factory at *Constantinople*;) his Sermon preached before the *Levant* Company, *Oct.* 24th 1707. 197, 8

HADDOCK (Sir *Richard*) The Proceedings of the *English* Fleet under his and others Command at the Taking of *Cork* in *Ireland*, *A. D.* 1690. 151, 7

HAINES (*R.*) his Propoſals for the reſtoring the *Woollen Manufacture*, A. D. 1679. 133, 6

HAKLUYT (*Richard*, M. A. and Student of *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxford*) his Collection of the principal Navigations, Voyages and Diſcoveries of the *Engliſh* Nation made by Sea or over Land within the Compaſs of 1500 Years. Together with the laſt moſt renowned Navigation round about the Earth. Publiſhed *A. D.* 1589. 31, 6. Extracts from thence. 3, 1, 3. 5, 1. 6, 2, 3. 1, 8. 9, 5, 6, 1. 11, 3. 12, 7. 13, 1, 7. 14, 1, 2. 15, 3. 16, 7. 17, 2, 4, 6. 18, 1, 2, 5. 19, 2, 4. 20, 3, 5, 6. 21, 2, 3, 4. 22, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. 23, 5, 6, 7. 24, 6. 25, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6. 26, 1, 2, *&c.* 27, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9. 28, 1, 2, 5, 6, 7. 29, 2, 3, 5. 30, 2, 3, 4. 31, 4, 5. 37, 4. A Tranſlation of his Hiſtory of the *Weſt-Indies* by *R. Eden*, A. D. 1597. 38, 1. His Tranſlation of a large Deſcription of *Florida* out of *Portugueſe*, *A. D.* 1609. 49, 5

HALL (*F. Francis*, a Jeſuit) his Explication of the *Dial* ſet up in the Royal Garden at *Whitehall*, A. D. 1669. 253, 2.

HALL (*James*) an Account of his 3 Voyages to *Greenland*. 80, 3. An Account of his 4th Voyage thither, and of his being ſlain by a *Greenlander*, A. D. 1612. 55, 3

HALL (*R.*) his Hiſtory of the Cruelties and Maſſacres committed by the *Dutch* in the *Eaſt-Indies*. 272, 4

HALLEY (Captain *Edmund*) his Obſervations made at *Ballaſore*, ſerving to find the Longitude of that Place, and to rectifie great Errors in ſome modern *Geographers* as to the Longitude of the *Eaſt-Indies*. 138, 3. His Account of the Cauſe of the Variation of the *Magnetical Needle*; With an Hypotheſis of the Structure of the internal Parts of the Earth. 156, 5

HAMELLIUS (*Paſchaſius*) his Concern in K. *Alphonſus's Aſtronomical* Tables, *A. D.* 1545. 12, 6

HAMMOND (*John*) his Vindication of the Plantations of *Virginia* and *Maryland*, A. D. 1656. 109, 9

HAMMOND (*Walter*) his *Paradox*, proving the Inhabitants of *Madagaſcar* to be the happieſt People in the World. 64, 5

HAMOR (*Ralph*) ; See *Gates.*

HANAULT ; the State thereof, *A. D.* 1634. 239, 9

HANNA (Monſ. *Aſſyrian*, Eccleſiaſtick) his Letter to Monſ. *Abdalla* his Nephew, educated in the Seminary of the *Orientals* in the College of *Lewis the Great.* Dated from *Aleppo*, *Feb.* 14. 1702. 203, 2

The HANSE Towns in *Germany* ; an Account of ſome between Differences the *Engliſh* Merchants and the *Germans* there, *A. D.* 1552, *&c.* 224, 2. 229, 3. 230, 1, 4, 5. The State thereof by *J. A. Werdenhaghen*, A. D. 1630. 237, 4, 5, 6, 7

HARCOURT (*Robert*) his Voyage to *Guiana*, A. D. 1608. 48, 7

HARDY (*Claudius*) a Letter to him from *Mr. Greaves*, giving an Account of his Travels in the *Eaſt*, A. D. 1641. 85, 5

HARDY (*Nathaniel*) his Farewel Sermon to *Nathaniel Wych*, Eſq; on his going Preſident to the *Eaſt-Indies*, A. D. 1658. 109, 7

HARO (Don *Lewis Mendez de*) an Account of his tranſacting a Peace on the Part of the King of *Spain* with Cardinal *Mazarine*, the Ambaſſadour of the King of *France*, A. D. 1659. 111, 1

HARRINGTON (*Edward*) a Relation of his and others Proceedings in *Virginia*, A. D. 1607. 47, 2

HARRYS (*Dennis*, Merchant of *London*) the Letters Patents of *Hen.* VIII. King of *England*, conſtituting him Conſul of *Candye*, A. D. 1530. 10, 4

HARTWEL (*Abraham*) : See *Congo.*

HARVEY (Sir *John*, Governour of *Virginia*) his Letter to the *Virginia* Company of *London*, dated *May* 27. 1634. upon Occaſion of the King's Letters of Privy-Seal, directed to himſelf and Council, requiring them to aſſiſt the *Lord Baltimore* and his Aſſociates in ſettling themſelves in *Maryland* 79, 4

HARWARD-College at *Cambridge* in *New-England* : Propoſals made by the Preſident and Fellows thereof to the Miniſters of *New-England* for obſerving and

and recording the more illuſtrious Diſcoveries of the Divine Providence in the Government of the World, dated *Cambridge*, *March* 5th. 1693,4. 158, 3. [See more under the Article of *Cambridge*.]

The *HAVANA*; An Account of the *Engliſh* Fleets waiting for the *Indian* Fleet wintering there, *A. D.* 1591. 33, 1. Mr. *Gage's* Account thereof. 96, 1. and 175, 2. An Account of the Taking of an *Engliſh* Ship off of the Caſtle thereof, and torturing and murdering the Maſter, *A. D.* 1675. 126 * 3

HAWES (*Nicholas*); See *Argal* (Capt. *Samuel*.)

HAWKES (Mr. *Henry*) his Relation of the Commodities of *New-Spain*, and the Manners of the Inhabitants, communicated from thence, *A. D.* 1572. to *R. Hakluyt*, Eſq; 19, 2

HAWKINS (Sir *John*) his firſt Voyage to the *Weſt-Indies*, and particularly to *Hiſpaniola*, A. D. 1562. 16, 7. his Voyage to *Spain* and the *Iſlands*, A. D. 1590. 32, 1. To the *Weſt-Indies*, A. D. 1594. wherein he died. 35, 1

HAWKINS (*Mr. John*) a Relation of his Voyage to *Guinea* and *New-Spain*, A. D. 1564. 17. 4. His Courteſie to the diſtreſſed *Frenchmen* in *Florida*, A. D. 1565. *Ibid.* 6. A Relation of his 3d unfortunate Voyage to *Guinea* and the *Weſt-Indies*, A. D. 1567,8. 18, 2. Relations of ſeveral Perſons ſet on Shore by him in the *Weſt-Indies*, 18, 5. 24, 6

HAWKINS (Sir *Richard*) the Obſervations made by him in a Voyage to the *South Sea*, A. D. 1593. 33, 6. and 34, 1

HAWKINS (*Mr. William*, Father to Sir *John*) a Relation of his Voyage to *Braſil*, A. D. 1530, and of his bringing Home one of the Kings thereof, and preſenting him to King *Henry* VIII. 10, 1

HAWKINS (Capt. *William*) his Relation of the Occurrents which happened during his Reſidence in *India* at *Surat*, A. D. 1608. ſent to the *Eaſt-India Company*. 48, 4

HAWKRIDGE (*Mr.*) Extracts made from his Voyages by Capt. *Luke Foxe*. 80, 1

HAYES (*Edward*) his Report of the Voyage of Sir *Humfrey Gilbert*, A. D. 1583. to discover, and to plant large Countries, extending Northward from the Cape of *Florida*, not in the actual Possession of any *Christian* Prince. 24, 7

HAYLEY (*William*) his Sermon before the *Turkey Company* on *Jan.* 30. 1686-7. 147, 6

HAYWARD (Sir *Rowland*); See *Commissions.*

HAYWARD (*Nicholas*) his Proposals concerning *Virginia.* 147, 4

HEATH (Capt.) the Charter-Party between him and Mr. *Greaves* and the *East-India Company*, dated *Octob.* 28. *1696.* 168, 4

HEGENITUS (*Gotfridus*) his Description of *Holland*, A. D. 1630. 237, 4

St. HELENA (the Island of) a Relation of the Retaking of it, *A. D.* 1673. 132, 2. A Description thereof by Capt. *Dampier.* 170, 1

HENDEN (Mr. of *Bennenden* in *Kent*) Mr. *Cotton*'s Censure of him. 108, 8

HENDERSON (*Alexander*); See *Castel.*

HENRICUS (*Leo*) Provincial of the Jesuits in *Portugal*; See *Diazius.*

HENRICUS (*Franciscus*, President of the Jesuits College at *Lisbon*) his Letter to his Brethren at *Rome*, A. D. 1571. giving an Account of the Murder committed on 52 of their Brethren in their Voyage to *Brasil.* 18, 6

HENRY IV. King of *France*; Articles of Peace between him and *Philip* III. King of *Spain*, *A. D.* 1598. 39, 3. A Relation of his Succes against the Duke of *Parma*, *A. D.* 1592. 228, 5

HENRY V. (King of *England*); See *Calice.*

HENRY VII. (King of *England*) a Relation of the Offer of the Discovery of the *West-Indies* made to him by *C. Columbus*, A. D. 1488. His Acceptance of it, and the Cause of his being deprived of it. 3, 3. Articles of Peace and Commerce between Him and *John* II. King of *Denmark*,

&c. A. D. 1490. 222, 2. Between him and *Philip*, Arch-Duke of *Auſtria*, *&c.* With the Commiſſions granted to *Richard*, Biſhop of *Durham* and others to be his Plenipotentiaries, *A. D.* 1495. 222, 3

HENRY VIII. (King of *England*) a Letter wrote to him from *Newfoundland*, A. D. 1527. 9, 8. His *Letters Patents* conſtituting *Dennis Harris*, Merchant of *London*, Conſul of *Candye*, and *Benedict Juſtinian*, Merchant of *Genoa*, Conſul of *Syo*, A. D. 1530, 1. 10, 4, 7

HERBERT (*Arthur*, Eſq; Admiral of the *Engliſh* Fleet) Articles of Peace, *&c.* concluded by him between *Charles* II. King of *England* and the *Baſhaw &c.* of *Algiers*, A. D. 1682. 257, 3

HERBORN (F. *Nicholas*, a Minor *Fryar*); See *Indians*.

HERCHERMAN (*Elias*) his Voyage to *Chili*, A. D. 1642, 3. 87, 7

HERETICKS in *New-England*; an Account of the Diſturbances cauſed by them there, A. D. 1628. *&c.* 105, 4

HERIOT (*Thomas*, Servant to Sir *Walter Rawley*) his Obſervations on Sir *Richard Greenville's* Voyage to *Virginia* for Sir *W. Rawley*, A. D. 1585. 27, 7. His Relation of the Commodities thereof, and of the Diſcoveries made in his *Twelve-months* Abode there. 28, 7

HERLE (*Charles*) an Anſwer to his Book of the *Independencies of the Churches*, by *R. Mather*, Teacher of the Church at *Dorcheſter*, and *W. Thompſon*, Paſtor of the Church at *Braintree* in *New-England*, A. D. 1644. 89, 4

HERRERA (*Antonius*, Chief Chronicler of the *Indies* and *Caſtile*) his Deſcription of the *Weſt-Indies*, dedicated to *Paul de Leguna*, Preſident of the *Council of the Indies*, A. D. 1601. 42, 3, 4. and 57, 9

HESKITH (*Thomas*) his Sermon at *Nevis* for *Reformation of Manners*, on *July* 21. 1700. 182, 5

HEURNIUS (*Juſtus*) his Exhortation towards the Undertaking a Miſſion to convert the *Indians*, with the Approbation of *J. Polyander*, Rector of the Univerſity of *Utrecht*, in a Letter to his Collegue *Heurnius*, Profeſſor of Phyſick, *&c.* Dat. *July* 7. 1618. 60, 6

HEYLIN (*Peter*) his Deſcription of the World, *A. D.* 1631, 76, 4. His Survey of the State of *France* and of the Iſles of *Jerſey* and *Guernſey*, A. D. 1656. 107, 4, 5

HICKERINGHILL (*Edmund*) his Deſcription of *Jamaica*, A. D. 1661. 113, 2

HICKMAN (*Charles*) his Sermon before the *Turkey* Company on *January* 25. 1680. 135, 3

HICKS (Sir *Baptiſt*, Treaſurer of the *Virginia Company*;) an Account of the Sums of Money paid to him for the better Support of the Colony of *Virginia*, A. D. 1620. 235, 1

HIGGINSON (Mr.) a Vindication of him, Mr. *Maſſom*, and ſeveral other Gentlemen of *New-England*, from the Accuſation of the *Votes* publiſh'd in the *Boſton* News Letter, *A. D.* 1708. 200, 2

HIGHLANDS of *Scotland*; See *Scotland*.

HILL (*Anthony*) his Sermon on the Neceſſity of inſtructing and baptizing of Slaves in the *Engliſh* Plantations, and of the Folly of the vulgar Opinion that *Slaves* ceaſe to be ſuch when once baptized, preached at *Stratford le Bow*, *Middleſex*, *March* 15. 1701,2. 183, 7

HILL (*Thomas*) a Letter ſign'd by him and other Heads of Houſes at *Cambridge* to the Miniſters of *England* and *Wales*, inviting them to aſſiſt the *Corporation for Propagation of the Goſpel in* New-England. 245, 1

HILTON (*William*) his Diſcovery of *Florida*, *A. D.* 1664. 115, 6

HIPPON (Capt. *Anthony*) a Relation of his Voyage to the *Eaſt-Indies*, A. D. 1611. by *N. Marten*, Maſter's Mate. 53, 2

HISPANIOLA; an Account of *Alonſo Sanchez* being driven by a Tempeſt thither, *A. D.* 1484. 3, 2. Relations thereof by *Peter Martyr* of *Angleria*, A. D. 1494,5. 4, 7, 8. His Relation of the Superſtition of its Inhabitants, *A. D.* 1497. 5, 3. A Relation of the Voyage of Sir *John Haukins* thither, *A. D.* 1562. 16, 7. An Account of the Earl of *Cumberland*'s Deſcent thereon, *A. D.* 1597. 34, 2. Articles between *R. Wilmot* and *L. Lillingſton*, Eſq; and *Ignatio Peri Curo*, Governour of

St.

St. Domingo for the Execution of an intended Expedition againſt the *French* Settlement there, *A. D.* 1695. 165, 3.

HITCHCOCK (*Robert*) his New-Years Gift to *England*, giving a Politique Plat for the Honour of the Prince, *&c.* A. D. 1580. 226, 3

HIXON (*Ellis*) his and others Reports of Sir *F. Drake's* third Voyage to the *Weſt-Indies*, when *Nombre de Dios* was ſurpriſed, *A. D.* 1573. 20, 2

HODGES (*William*); See *Seamen.*

La HOGUE; a Relation of Admiral *Ruſſel's* burning ſeveral *French Ships* there, *A. D.* 1692. 156, 2

HOLDEN (*Richard*, Vicar of *Deptford*) his Sermon concerning the *Improvement of Navigation*, preached before the *Corporation of Trinity Houſe in* Deptford-Strand, *June* 7. 1680. 134, 2

HOLDER (Col.); See *Fullwood.*

HOLLAND; a Deſcription thereof out of the Hiſtory of *L. Guicciardini*, A. D. 1593. 229, 1. by *G. Hegenitus*, A. D. 1630. 237, 4. A Proclamation by *Iſabella Clara Eugenia* Princeſs of the *Netherlands*, and of the County of *Burgundy*, forbidding all Trade with it, *A. D.* 1599. 230, 7. A Relation of ſome ſpecial Points concerning its State ſhewing that *War* is better for its Good than Peace, *A. D.* 1621. 65, 3. More Obſervations on its State and Affairs, ſhewing how neceſſary a *Trade to the* Weſt-Indies is for its Welfare, *A. D.* 1621. 64, 4. Propoſals for advancing its Eſtate by *F. Houghton*, A. D. 1695. 166, 3. [See more under *Articles of Alliance*, The *Dutch*, *Fleets*, the *Netherlands*, and *States General.*]

HOLLIS (*Denzil*, Lord); See *Coventry.*

HOLMES (*Obadiah*) an Account of the Proſecution of him and others for Conſcience towards God by the principal Members of the Commonwealth of the *Maſſachuſets Bay* in *New-England*, A. D. 1651. 100, 3

HOLSTEIN; a Deſcription thereof, *A. D.* 1629. 236, 5

HOMES (*Nathaniel*) his Pacificatory Epiſtle to the *Presbyterians* prefixed to Mr. *J. Cotton's Way of Congregational Churches cleared*, A. D. 1647. 96, 3

HOOD (*Thomas*, Mathematical Lecturer in the City of *London*) his Account of the Use of the *Cross Staff* and the *Jacob's Staff*, A. D. 1596. 35, 7. His Mariner's Guide; with a perfect Sea-Card, *A. D.* 1620. 64, 6

HOOK (Dr.) his Directions to be observed by such as go on long Voyages, drawn up by Order of the Royal Society, *A. D.* 1665, 6. 117, 3

HOPE (*Thomas*) his and others Reports concerning *Virginia*. 51, 8

HORE (Mr.) his and others Voyages to *Newfoundland*, A. D. 1536. 11, 3

HORNIUS (*George*) his Account of the Original of the *Americans*. 101, 4

HORSEY (Sir *Jerome*) Extracts made from his Observations in 17 Years Travels in *Russia* and the Countries adjacent, *A. D.* 1573. 19, 6

HORTENSIUS (*Martinus*) his Translation of *P. Lansberg's Astronomy* out of *Dutch* into *Latin*, A. D. 1630. 75, 4

HOSPITALS: See *Colleges* and *Linnen Cloth*.

HOSPITAL at *Greenwich*; an Act of Parliament for the Erecting it, *A. D.* 1697. 169, 7. Some Observations on it offered to the Consideration of the House of Commons, *A. D.* 1708. 201, 6

HOTTENTOTES; See *Ten Rhyne* (*William*.)

HOUGH (*John* Lord Bishop of *Litchfield* and *Coventry*) his Sermon before the *Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, Feb. 16. 1704-5. 268, 2

HOUGHTON (*John*) his Collection of Letters for the Improvement of *Husbandry* and *Trade*. Vol. II. *A. D.* 1683. 257, 5

HOUGHTON (*Thomas*) his Project for establishing a General Peace between the King of *Great-Britain* and his Confederates, and the *French King*, A. D. 1695. 166, 3

HOWARD (*Charles*, Admiral of *England*); See *Raleigh*.

HOWARD (Baron of *Effingham*, Governour of *Virginia*) an Account of his proclaiming K. *James* II. there, *A. D.* 1685. 144, 3

HOWARD (the Lord *Henry*) a Relation of his Embaſſy to the King of *Morocco*, A. D. 1669. 125, 1. To the *Grand Signior*, A. D. 1671. 126, 6

HOWARD (the Lord *Thomas*) an Account of the Proceedings of the *Engliſh Fleet* under his Command, *A. D.* 1591. 33, 1. An Account of an intended Expedition to aſſault the King of *Spain's* Shipping in the Harbour of *Ferrol*, and afterwards to take the *Tercera* Iſlands under his Command, *A. D.* 1597. 38, 3. An Account of another intended Expedition under his Command againſt the *Spaniards*, A. D. 1599. 40, 2

HOWELL (*James*) his Inſtructions for foreign Travelling. 87, 3

HUBBARD (*Benjamin*, Student of the Mathematicks in *Charles Town* in *New-England*) his Treatiſe of *Navigation*, A. D. 1656. 138, 7

HUBBARD (*William*, Miniſter of *Ipſwich* in *New-England*) his Sermon before the Governour and Council, *&c.* of the *Maſſachuſess Colony* in *New-England* at *Boſton* on *May* 3. 1676. being the Day of Election there. 129* 5. His Narrative of the Troubles with the *Indians* in *New-England*, from the firſt planting thereof in 1607, to 1677. With a Diſcourſe concerning the War with the *Pequods* in 1637. 130* 3

HUDSON (*Henry*) his Diſcovery toward the *North-Pole*, made at the Charge of ſeveral Merchants of *London* in *May* 1607. 47, 5. His 2d Voyage for finding a Paſſage to the *Eaſt-Indies* by the *North-Eaſt*, A. D. 1608. 48, 6. His 3d Voyage to *Nova Zembla*, *&c.* 1609. written by *R. Ivet.* 50, 8. His Voyage to diſcover a Paſſage to *China* by the *North* or *North-weſt*, at the Charge of the *Dutch Eaſt-India Company*, A. D. 1609. 51, 2. A Relation of another Voyage undertaken by him for the ſame Purpoſe, in which he died, being treacherouſly expoſed by ſome of his Company, *A. D.* 1610. Related by *A. Pritchet.* 52, 7. Extracts made of his Voyages by Capt. *L. Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

HUDSON's-BAY; See *the Company of* Engliſh *Merchants trading thither.*

HUDSON's-STRAITS; a Deſcription thereof, *A. D.* 1612. 233, 2. A Diſcourſe of the *North-Weſt Paſſage* to the *South-Sea* through them, by *H. Briggs*

H. Briggs, A. D. 1602. 67, 3. An Account of Mr. *J. Monck*'s dangerous Voyage thither to discover a Passage on that Side betwixt *Greenland* and *America* to the *West-Indies*, A. D. 1640. 100, 1

HUGHES (William) his Treatise of the Roots, Plants, &c. in *America*, A. D. 1672. 130, 1

HUKETAN or *New Spain*; See *New Spain*.

HUNGARY, the State thereof, *A. D.* 1634. 239, 10. Travels thither by Mr. *H. Blunt*. 83, 3. A Journey to the *Mines* there, by Mr. *Merin*, with his Observations on them, and subterraneous Passages in general. 190, 3

HUNT (Nicholas) his Alphabetical Catalogue of Wares, with their Measures and Weights, *A. D.* 1628. 236, 4

HUNTER (Robert, Esq; Governour of *New York*, &c.) his Speech to the *Clergy* thereof on *Feb.* 27. 1712,13. 216, 2

HUNTINGDON (Dr.) Extracts made from his Travels by *J. Ray*, A. D. 1693. 160, 4

HURRICANES; a Collection of several remarkable ones by *Increase Mather*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5

HUSBANDRY; See *Houghton*.

HUYBERT (the Sieur *de*) a Commission for making him and others Plenipotentiaries on the Part of the *States General* of the *United Provinces*, for concluding a Peace between them and the King of *Great-Britain*, A. D. 1667. 250, 2

HYDROGRAPHY; a Discourse thereof by *G. Tournier*, A. D. 1643. Some Paradoxes thereof made out by new Experiments, by *R. Boyle*, A. D. 1666. 118, 5

I. J.

JACKSON (Charles); See *Commissions*.

JACKSON (Mr.) his Atteſtation to the Papers preſented by *Major Butler* to the *Committee of Parliament* for the *Propagating the Goſpel of Jeſus Chriſt*, A. D. 1652. 102, 5

JACOB (*John*, a converted *Jew*) his Aſſertion that *Chriſt* is the true *Meſſiah*, A. D. 1678. 255, 5

The *JACOB'S-STAFF*; See *Hood* (*Thomas.*)

JAMAICA; Deſcriptions thereof by *P. Martyr*, A. D. 1525. 9, 4. The Earl of *Cumberland*, A. D. 1593. 34, 2. *Anonymus*, with the taking of it, and poſſeſſing the Town of *St. Jago de la Vega*, A. D. 1655. 106, 6. *E. Hickeringil*, A. D. 1661. 113, 2. *Anonymus*, with the reſt of the *Engliſh* Dominions in *America*, A. D. 1686. 147, 3. and *A. D.* 1708. 200, 6. *Hans Sloane*, A. D. 1707. 275, 2. An Account of the *Pimienta* or *Jamaica Pepper-Tree*, and of the Tree that bears the *Cortex Winteranus*, communicated to the Royal Society, by *Hans Sloane*, *A. D.* 1690, 1. 152, 4. An Account of the Plants growing there, by *H. Sloane*, A. D. 1696. 275, 1. An Account of the Robberies committed by its *Bucaneers*. 142, 5. An Account of the *Earthquake* that happened there on *June* 7th. 1692. 158, 5. The *Laws* thereof paſſed *A. D.* 1683. 141, 2. An Addreſs from the *Council*, &c. to K. *Charles* II. by Sir *Charles Littleton*, Sir *Thomas Beckford*, Col. *Will. Beeſton*, &c. *Feb.* 29. 1683. 141, 3. To King *James* II. on *April* 16. 1685. With an Account of the proclaiming him there, by Col. *Moleſworth* the Lieutenant Governour. 144, 4. Orders and Reſolutions taken at a Council of War held there on *July* 29. 1695. 165, 4

JALINE (*Paul de*, Ambaſſadour from the King of *Poland* to *Elizabeth* Queen of *England*) his Speech to her, complaining of his Maſter's Subjects being debarred all Trade and Traffick in her Kingdom and Navigations and Trade into *Spain* on *Aug.* 4. 1597. with her Anſwer. 229, 6

JAMES I. King of *England*, *&c.* Articles of Peace between him and *Philip* III. King of *Spain*, and *Albertus* and *Iſabella Clara Eugenia*, Arch-Dukes of *Auſtria*, concluded at *London*, *Aug.* 18. 1604. 46, 3. His Recommendation of Capt. *Whitbourn's* Diſcourſe concerning *Newfoundland*, and Order for its Diſtribution into the ſeveral Pariſhes of the Kingdom for the Encouragement of Adventurers unto the Plantations there, *A. D.* 1621. 65, 6

JAMES II. King of *England*, &c. Articles of Peace, &c. between him and *Lewis* XIV. K. of *France*, concluded *Novemb.* 16. 1686. 145, 6. and the *Basha Aga*, &c. of *Algiers*, ratified and confirmed by Sir *William Soame*, his Ambassadour to the *Grand Signior*, on *April* 5. 1686. 146, 1. An Account of his fitting out two Sloops to prevent the Exportation of Wool; with their Success, *A. D.* 1686. 145, 3. His Proclamations for the more effectual reducing of *Pirates* and *Privateers* in *America*, dated *Jan.* 20. 1687. 147, 2. and for prohibiting his Subjects to Trade within the Limits assigned to the *Governour and Company of Adventurers of* England, *trading* into *HUDSONS-BAY*, except those of the *Company*, dated *March* 31. 1688. 149, 5. His Instructions to Sir *Roger Strickland* and the Lord *Dartmouth* for intercepting the *Dutch Fleet*, A. D. 1688. 149, 3, 4. [See *Addresses* and *Castlemain*.]

JAMES (Capt. *Thomas*) his dangerous Voyage in his intended Discovery of the *North-west Passage* into the *South Sea*, A. D. 1631,2. Published by the King's Command. 77, 6

JAMES-TOWN in *Virginia*; Capt. *Argal's* Voyage from thence to seek the Isle of *Bermuda*, A. D. 1610. 51, 4

JANES (*John*) his Account of *Mr. Davis*'s first *Voyage*, A. D. 1585. for the Discovery of the *North-west Passage*. 27, 3. His Relation of Mr. *Davis*'s Voyages North-west-ward for the Discovery of a Passage to the Isles of the *Molucca*, A. D. 1587. 29, 2

JANEIRO; See *Rio de Janeiro*.

JAPAN; Voyages thither, and Descriptions thereof, by Capt. *Furbisher*, A. D. 1576. 225, 8. *R. Eden*, A. D. 1577. 226, 2. Mr. *H. Brewer* and Mr. *E. Herckeman*, A. D. 1649. 98, 2. *B. Varenius*, A. D. 1649. 99, 2. Mr. *Glanius*, A. D. 1682. 139, 1. *Tavernier*, *Bernier*, &c. *A. D.* 1684. 143, 1. *G. Psalmanaazar*, A. D. 1705. 190, 3. Some Remarks on the Empire. 189, 2. Letters from *Cosinus*, *Turrianus*, *Gaspar Villela*, *Melchior Nonnius*, and other Jesuits, giving an Account of their Affairs there, *A. D.* 1557. 16, 2. Other *Jesuit*'s Letters from thence, *A. D.* 1596. 229, 4. [See more under, *Jesuits* in the *East-Indies*.]

JAPONIUS (*Paulus*, a Jesuit) his and other Jesuits Letters concerning their Success in propagating the Gospel in the *East-Indies*. 13, 3

JARRICUS (*Petrus*, a Jesuit) his History of the Propagation of the Gospel by the *Portugueſe*, and especially the *Jeſuits* in the *Eaſt-Indies*, A.D. 1615. 58, 3. An Extract from thence, giving an Account of the Progreſs of the Gospel at *Goa*, from 1600 to 1610. 51, 6

JARSEY (the Isle of) the State thereof by *P. Heylin*. 107, 5

JASQUES, in the Gulf of *Perſia*; an Extract of a Voyage thither at the Charge of the *Eaſt-India Company*, A. D. 1620. 63, 7

JAVA; a Diſcourſe thereof, and of the firſt *Engliſh* Factory there; With divers *Engliſh* and *Dutch* Occurrents, from *Feb.* 11. 1602, to *Octob.* 6. 1605. by *Edmund Scot*, 46, 2. A Voyage thither by *D. Middleton*, A. D. 1609. 50, 6

JAU (Dr. *Le*) his Letter to *John Chamberlayne*, Esq; Secretary of the *Society for propagating the Goſpel*, dated *April* 5. 1711. giving an Account of the *Indian* Nations ſettled on the South of the Province of *Carolina*, called *Creek Indians*. 209, 5

ICE; See *Iſlands of Ice*.

IDOLATRY, *&c.* of the *Eaſt-Indians*. 126, 4. Of the *Weſt-Indians*. 5, 5. 164, 4. Of the *Portugueſes* in *Braſil*. 210, 3

JEFFERSON (Capt.); See *Nevis*.

JENINGS (*Samuel*) a Vindication of Mr. *George Keith* and his Friends, from the falſe Information, Defamation, *&c.* of him, *John Simcock*, *Tho. Lloyd*, and 26 other Quakers in *Penſilvania*, A. D. 1692. 157, 2. A further Diſcovery of his and his Parties Falſhood, by *G. Keith*, A. D. 1694. 164, 3

JENKINSON (*Anthony*) a Relation of his Voyage from *London* toward *Ruſſia*, begun *May* 12. 1557. With his Voyage from *Moſco* to *Boghar* in *Bactria*, A. D. 1558. 16, 3. Extracts of his Voyage into *Perſia*, as Ambaſſadour from Qu. *Elizabeth*, A. D. 1561. 224, 6. His Reaſons before Queen *Elizabeth* and ſeveral Lords of the Council to prove a Paſſage to be on the North Side of *America* to go to *Cataia*, *China*, and the *Eaſt-Indies*, A. D. 1575. 20, 5

JERICHO; Travels thither *A D.* 1612. by *W. Biddulph* the Chaplain, and several Gentlemen of the *English* Factory at *Aleppo*. 233, 3

East JERSEY in *America*; an Account thereof, with Proposals made by the Proprietors thereof for the Building of a Town on *Ambo Point*, and for the Disposition of Lands in that Province, and for Encouragement of Artificers and Labourers that should transport themselves thither, *A. D.* 1682. 137, 1, 2. The Planter's Speech to his Neighbours there, and at *West-Jersey*, A. D. 1684. 142, 2

New JERSEY; a Description thereof, *A. D.* 1686. 147, 3

JERUSALEM; Travels thither by *W. Biddulph* the Chaplain, and several Gentlemen of the *English* Factory at *Aleppo*, *A. D.* 1612. 233, 3. By *T. Coriate*, *A. D.* 1615. 59, 7

JESUITRICES, or Preaching Nuns, the Order of in *Spain*; an Account of them by *J. Wadsworth*, A. D. 1630. 75, 3

JESUITS; a Treatise concerning their Secrets. 60, 4. Edifying and curious Letters from several of their foreign Missions, in 2 Vols. *A. D.* 1707, 8 197, 9. and 203, 2. An Account of the Murdering of 50 of them in a Voyage to *Brasil*, A. D. 1571. 18, 6. An Account of a Voyage and Success of others thither, *A. D.* 1602. 43, 7. Accounts of their Missions and Successes in *China*. 42, 7. 130, 5. Questions proposed by the *Missioners* there to the *Congregation of the Inquisition* at *Rome*; with their Answers. 81, 6. 108, 2, 3. 123, 5. 125 * 2. 267, 6. Several Treatises relating to their Conformity to the *Chinese* Idolatry, and the Condemnation thereof by the Pope and the *Congregation of the Inquisition*. 202, 5, 6. 204, 1, 2, 3, 4. 219. 5. An Account of their ill Usage of the Cardinal *de Tournon*, the Pope's *Legate à Latere* there, *A. D.* 1709. 202, 6. Their Success in *Cochin China*. 64, 3. An Account of the Rebellions and Bloodshed occasioned by their Practices in *Ethiopia*. 133, 4. An Account of their Travels there. 204, 5. An Account of their Successes in *Paraquaria*. 170, 3. 246, 5. Pope *Clement* VIII. his Bull granting them several Indulgencies in *Peru* and *Mexico*, A. D. 1603. 44, 9. An Account of their Successes there. 45, 7. Their Stratagems in *Spain*. 75, 3

JEUNE (Father *Paul le*, Superiour of the *Jesuits* at *Quebec*) his Relation of what happened in *New France*, A. D. 1638. 83, 5

JEWS [See *Americans*, *Converſions of Jews*, and *Eaſt-Indians.*]

INDIES: See *Eaſt-Indies* and *Weſt-Indies.*

INDEPENDENTS in *New England*; ſeveral Treatiſes relating to their Doctrine, Diſcipline and Worſhip, and Controverſies between them and the Presbyterians. 84, 6. 86, 2, 3. 87, 1. 88, 4, 5. 89, 2, 3, 4, 5. 90, 1, 2, 3, 4. 92, 2, 3, 4, 6. 96. 2, 3. 99, 6, 7.

INDIANS; Several Treatiſes concerning their natural Temper, and the beſt Methods of converting them to Chriſtianity. 11, 4. 36, 4. 47, 6. 60, 6. 84, 7. 86, 5. 90, 6. 102, 5, 6

INDIANS in *North America*; an Account of them; Together with a *Dictionary* of their Language by the Baron *Lahontan.* 186, 5

INDIANS in *Canada*; an Account of the Arrival of 4 of their Kings at *London*, A. D. 1710. 206, 4, 5, 6, 7

INDIANS in *Carolina*; Accounts of them by Sir *Rob. Southwell*, A. D. 1691. 153, 7. by *J. Lawſon*, *A. D.* 1710. 181, 8. By Dr. *le Jau*, *A. D.* 1711. 209, 5

INDIANS in *Congo* and *South Africk*; an Account of them by *F. Jerom Merolla da Sorrento*, *A. D.* 1682. 138, 4

INDIANS on the *Iſthmus* of *Darien*; an Account of them by *L. Wafer*, A. D. 1704. 188, 5

INDIANS in the *Eaſt-Indies*; an Account of their *Idolatry*, *A. D.* 1671. 126, 4. Accounts of the Converſion of ſeveral of them to Chriſtianity. 13, 3. 19, 5. 51, 6. [See more under *Jeſuits.*]

INDIANS in the *Weſt-Indies*; Accounts of them by *R. Eden*, *A. D.* 1597. 38, 1. By *G. Enſl*, A. D. 1612. 55, 4

INDIANS in *Maryland*; an Account of their Suſpicions and Treachery on the firſt Arrival of the *Engliſh* there, A. D. 1634. 79, 5. An Account of them by *G. Alſop*, A. D. 1666. 118, 2

INDIANS in *Mexico* and *Peru*; an Account of the Barbarity of the *Spaniards* to them, *A. D.* 1541, *&c.* 12, 2, 3, 4. 175, 3. An Account of them by *T. Gage*, A. D. 1640. 96, 1. 175, 2

INDIANS in *New-England*; an Account of them by *G. Mourt*, A. D. 1627. 73, 1. A Description of a *Squa* in all her Bravery there, *A. D.* 1672. 126, 6. An Account of the Conversion of several of them to Christianity by the Labours of Mr. *Shepheard*, Mr. *Elliot*, Mr. *Mayhew*, Mr. *Whitfield*, and Mr. *Mather*. 95, 3. 96, 4. 97, 1. 100, 4. 102, 4. 104, 3. 107, 1. 111, 4. 127, 2. 149, 7. An Account of their Wars with the *English*, and the Conclusion of them by a Peace, *A. D.* 1677. 126 * 5, 6. 127 * 2, 3, 4, 5. 129 * 7. 130 * 1, 2, 3. 174, 1. An Account of their cruel Usage to Mrs. *Mary Rowlands*, an *English* Minister's Wife there, during her Captivity amongst them for 11 Weeks, *A. D.* 1682. 139, 5

INDIANS in *New Spain*; an Account given of them to the King of *Spain*, A. D. 1606. by *D. Juan de Palafox*, Bishop of *De la Puebla* there. 47, 6

INDIANS in *Surinam*; An Account of them by *G. Warren*. 251, 1

INDIANS in *Virginia*; an Account of them, *A. D.* 1705. 193, 5. Proposals for converting them to Christianity; with the Approbation of Archbishop *Usher* and Dr. *Featley*, A. D. 1620. 66, 3. An Account of the War between them and the *English*, A. D. 1677. 130 * 4

The *INDIAN* Tongue: A *Bible* therein, by Mr. *Eliot*. 144, 2. and 134, 3. A *Dictionary* therein by the Baron *Lahontan*. 186, 5. *Grammars* therein, by Mr. *Gage*. 96, 1. 175, 2. By Mr. *Eliot*. 249, 2. Several Practical Treatises therein by *Cotton Mather*. 195, 7. and 196, 3, 4

INFANT BAPTISM; Several Controversial Treatises about it. 93, 4. 94, 4. 113, 5. 116, 1. 125 * 6

INGRAM (*David*) his Travels from the Bay of *Mexico* to *Cape Britton*, A. D. 1568. 18, 5

INNOCENT XI. Pope of *Rome*; See *Castlemain*.

INQUISITION. The Congregation of the *Universal Inquisition*; See *Jesuits*.

INQUISITION (Courts of) at *GOA*; a History thereof by Monsr. *Dellon* in *French*: Englished by Mr. *Henry Wharton*, A. D. 1688. 148, 6. at *MEXICO*. An Account of its first Establishment, *A. D.* 1574. and of its bloody Proceedings against some *English* Prisoners. 20, 3. A Re-

lation of the Detention of Mr. *Lovis Ramè* in its Prisons, *A. D.* 1679. 80, 81, 82. and of his happy Deliverance, written by one of the Secretaries, *A. D.* 1708. 199, 2. in *NEW-SPAIN*. An Account of the Sufferings of *R. Tomson*, an *English* Merchant therein, *A. D.* 1555. 15, 3. in *PORTUGAL*; an Account of the Cruelties exercised therein, *A. D.* 1708. 199, 2. An Account thereof by *John Stephens*, A. D. 1711. 212, 4. in *SPAIN*. A Discovery of its subtil Practices by *Reginaldus Gonsalvius Montanus*, A. D. 1568. 18, 4. An Account of its Cruelties to *Protestants*, A. D. 1656. 108, 4. Another Account by Mr. *Dugdale*, A. D. 1680. 256, 4

INSTRUCTIONS given to several *Admirals* and others on their Expeditions. 149, 3, 4. 151, 5. 159, 4, 5. 163, 1. 165, 2. for Travelling and making *Voyages*; See *Travels* and *Voyages*.

INTERCETTA (*F. Prosper*, a Jesuit) his Translation of *Confucius*'s Politicks out of *Chinese* into *Latin*: With the Life of *Confucius*, A. D. 1672. 130, 6

INTEREST of Money; See *Money*.

JOBSON (*Richard*) his Voyage to *Guinea*, *A. D.* 1620. 234, 4

JOHN II. King of *Denmark*) Articles of Peace, *&c.* between him and *Henry* VII. King of *England*, A. D. 1490. 222, 2

JOHN (*Theodore*, a *Jew*) an Account of his Conversion and Baptism in the *Lutheran* Church in *Trinity-Lane*, *London*, A. D. 1692. 261, 5

JOHN (Don of *Castro*) his Rutter of the Voyage of the *Portuguese* from *India* to *Zoez*, A. D. 1540. 11, 8

St. JOHN de Ullua in the Bay of *Mexico*: See *Bodenham* (*Roger.*)

JONAS (*Amgrim*, an Islander) his History of *Iceland*, A. D. 1609. 51, 1

JONGESTAL (the *Sieur de*) an Account of his being appointed by the *States General* one of their Plenipotentiaries for treating of Peace with the King of *Great-Britain* at *Breda*, A. D. 1667. 250, 2

JORDAN, (Mr.) his and others Relations of the Shipwreck of Sir *Geo. Somers* upon the Island of *Bermudas*, A. D. 1609. 50, 4

JOSSELYN (*John*) his Descriptions of *New-England*. 129, 6. and 125*4

JOVIUS (*Paulus*) his Description of *Muscovy*, *A. D.* 1562. 225, 3

IRELAND; an Act of *Parliament* in *England* against the Exaction of *Money*, *&c.* for License to Traffique there, *A. D.* 1548. 12, 7. An Account of the Defeat of the *Spanish Fleet* in its *Expedition* against it, *A. D.* 1601. 41, 6. Propofals for settling of Schools there, *A. D.* 1622. 66, 3. An Account of the Earl of *Torrington*'s engaging the *French Fleet* off of its Coast, *A. D.* 1689. 151, 2. An Answer to Esquire *Molyneux*'s Treatise, entituled *The Case of* Ireland's *being bound by Acts of Parliament in* England, *stated*. By *J. Cary*, A. D. 1698. 264, 7. A History of the Attempts made to convert the *Popish Natives* there to the established Religion: With a *Proposal* for distributing there the *Common Prayer*, the *Church Catechism*, and an *Exposition* thereof in *English* and *Irish*, by *J. Richardson*, A. D. 1712. 213, 2, 3

IRON: an Account of its Rusting by the *Sea Air*, communicated to the *Royal Society* by Dr. *Henry Stubbs*, as observed by him in a Voyage from *England* to the *Caribbee Islands*, A. D. 1667. 131*6

IRON and STEEL; an Account of their Use in *Medicines* given by *J. Frampton*, A. D. 1596. 36, 5

IROQUESE INDIANS; an Account of a fatal Embassy of the *French* to them, and of an ill concerted Enterprize of them and the *English* to attack the *French* Colony at *Quebec*, A. D. 1690. 152, 6. Of their defeating in concert with the *English* a Body of the *French* Troops, *A. D.* 1691. 155, 7. Of a Party of them being defeated by the *French*, and of one of them being burnt alive at *Quebec*, A. D. 1692. 156, 1. Of the various Adventures between the *French* and them, by the Baron *Lahontan*, from 1683, to 1694. 186, 5.

ISABELLA CLARA EUGENIA (Sovereign Princess of the *Netherlands*, and the County of *Burgundy*) her Proclamation, *A. D.* 1599. forbidding all Commerce between *Holland* and *Zealand*, and the Counties of *Burgundy*, *Gelderland*, *Flanders*, *Malines* and *Artoys*. 231, 1.

ISELAND; Descriptions thereof by *Juer Boty* a Greenlander, *A. D.* 1560. 48, 5. *Amgrim Jonas*, A. D. 1609. 51, 1. Monſ. *Le Peyrere*, A. D. 1644. 91, 4. An Account of the Manners, Cuſtoms, *&c.* of its Inhabitants, by *Anonymus*, A. D. 1674. 125, 3

ISLANDS of the *Archipelago*; a Deſcription of them by Mr. *Roberts*, A. D. 1696. 169, 2. In the *Atlantick Ocean*. A Deſcription of them by *W. Funnel*, A. D. 1707. 198, 2. *The Spice Iſlands in the* Eaſt-Indies; a Deſcription of them by *W. Funnel*. *Ibid.* Of *Cape Verd*; a Deſcription of them by Capt. *Dampier*, *A. D.* 1697. 170, 1. The *Philippine Iſlands*; a Deſcription of them by Capt. *Dampier*, A. D. 1697. 170, 4. By Dr. *J. F. Gemelli Careri*. 190, 2. The Iſlands of *Solomon*; a Fragment concerning the Diſcovery of them. 190, 2

The *ISTHMUS* of *America*: Deſcriptions thereof by Capt. *Dampier*, *A. D.* 1697. 169, 10. By *L. Wafer*, A. D. 1704. 188, 5

ITALY; a Hiſtory thereof by *W. Thomas*, A. D. 1549. 13, 2. Travels thither by *P. Teixera* from *India*, A. D. 1604. 45, 5. Travels through it by *J. Struys*, A. D. 1684. 143, 2. A Deſcription of its ſeveral Principalities, *A. D.* 1631. 237, 9. [See more under *Trade*.]

IVET (*Robert*); See *Hudſon* (*Henry*).

JUDÆA; See *Paleſtine*.

JUDGES (*Engliſh*) a Report made by 3 of them in behalf of the *Merchants of the Staple of Wool*, *May* 14. 1583. 227, 3

JUDGMENTS *of God*; a Collection of ſeveral remarkable ones on *Quakers* and *Drunkards* made by *J. Mather*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5

JUSTINIANUS (*Benedictus*, a Merchant of *Genoa*) the Letters Patents of *Henry* VIII. King of *England*, conſtituting him *Conſul* of *Syo*, A. D. 1531. 10, 7

K.

KACHMERE (the Kingdom of) an Account of the Travels of *Aurengzebe* the Great Mogul thither. 143, 1

KECKERMANNUS (*Bartholomew*) his *Sea Problems.* 82, 3

KEITH (*George*) his Differences with the *Quakers* in *Penſilvania*, A. D. 1692,3. 157, 2. 161, 4, 5. 162, 1, 2. 164, 3. 262, 4. A Journal of his Travels from *New-Hampſhire* to *Caratuch* on the Continent of *North-America* in the Quality of a *Miſſionary* of the *Society for propagating the Goſpel in Foreign Parts.* 195, 4

KENNETT (*White*, D. D. *Dean of Peterborough*) his Sermon preach'd before the *Society for propagating the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*, on *February* 15. 1711,12. 213, 6

KERR (Capt.) his Caſe in Anſwer to Mr. *Wood's* Complaint againſt him for not allowing him a Convoy to two of his Ships in the *Weſt-Indies*, A.D. 1707. 201, 5

KENDAL (*John*, Prior of St. *John of Jeruſalem*) appointed by *Henry* VII. King of *England*, one of his Plenipotentiaries for concluding a Peace between him and *Philip*, Archduke of *Auſtria*, A. D. 1495. 222, 3

KILLEGREW (Admiral) the Inſtructions given to him, and his Expedition to the Streights, *A. D.* 1690. 151, 5. An Account of the Victory obtained by him over the *French Thoulon Squadron* in the *Mediterranean.* 152, 2. An Account of the Proceedings of the *Engliſh Fleet* under his and other *Engliſh* Admirals Command, *A. D.* 1693. 159, 2

KILOPS in the North; an Account of their Manners, Cuſtoms, *&c.* 125 *3

KIRCHER (*Grucher*) Extract of ſeveral Letters wrote to him from *China*, *A. D.* 1665. 117, 2

KIRK (Colonel) a Letter from the King of *Morocco* to him. 215, 3

KNIGHT (*John*) his Voyage for the Diſcovery the *North-Weſt Paſſage*, begun *April* 18th. 1606. 46, 4. Extracts made from it by Captain *Luke Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

KNIGHT (*Thomas*); See *Company of Engliſh Merchants* trading into *Africa.*

KNIGHTS of *Albion* (the Order of) a Deſcription thereof by *B. Plantagenet*, A. D. 1648. 244, 2.

KNIVET (*Anthony*) an Account of his admirable Adventures and ſtrange Fortunes in Company with Mr. *Candiſh* in his ſecond Voyage to the *South Sea*, A. D. 1591. 32, 8

KNOX (*Robert*) his Relation of *Ceylon* in the *Eaſt-Indies*. 135, 4

KOEBELDIUS (*Jacobus*) his Account of the *Aſtrolabe*. 227, 4

L.

LÆTUS (*Pomponius*) ſeveral Letters wrote to him by *Peter Martyr* of *Angleria*, concerning his Diſcoveries in the *Weſt-Indies*. 4, 8. 5, 3. 6, 1

LACADIE: See *Acadia*.

LAHONTAN (the Baron) his Voyages to *North America*. 186, 5. Extracts from them. 152, 6. 153, 2. 155, 7, 8. 156, 1. 163, 2

LAMB (*Thomas*, an Independent in *New-England*) an Anſwer to his Diſcourſe concerning the Form of a *Church* by *G. Philips*, 1645. 93, 4

LAMPADIUS (*Jacobus*) his Account of the *German Empire*, A. D. 1634. 239, 6, 7, 8

LANA (*F. Franceſco*) his Account how a *Ship* may be made to be ſuſtained by the *Air*, and to be moved either by *Sails* or *Oars*, communicated to the Royal Society, *A. D.* 1679. 133, 5

LANCASTER (*James*) his Voyage to *Eaſt-India*, A. D. 1600. being the firſt made for the *Eaſt-India Company*. 41, 4

LANDS in *England*; ſeveral Enquiries into the Cauſes of lowering the Value of them, and Propoſals for raiſing it. 132, 7. 126, * 2. 144, 6. 162, 3. 265, 1. Propoſals for making a *Regiſtry* of them. 162, 5

LANE (*Ralph*) an Extract of his Letter to Mr. *R. Hackluyt*, &c. dated from the *New Fort* at *Virginia*, *Sept.* 3. 1585. 27, 4. An Account of the Employments of the *Engliſhmen* left under his Command in *Virginia*, from *Auguſt* 17. 1585. till *June* 18. 1586. when they left the Country; communicated by him to Sir *Walter Raleigh*. 28, 5

LANGFORD (*John*, Servant to the Lord *Baltimore*) his Account of the Ingratitude of ſome People in *Maryland*, with a Law and Declaration concerning Religion there, *A. D.* 1655. 107, 3

LANGMAN (*Chriſtopher*) his Atteſtation to a Relation of the *Shipwreck* of the *Nottingham Galley* on *Boon Iſland* on *December* 11. 1710. 210, 4

LANGUAGES: See *Americans*, *Caribby Iſlands*, *China*, and *Indians*.

LAPPIA; an Account of Sir *Hugh Willoughbie*, and his Company being frozen to Death there, *A. D.* 1553. 14, 2. Accounts of the Manners, &c. of its Inhabitants. 227, 1. 53, 4. and 125, * 3

LANSBERGIUS (*Philip*); See *Earth*.

LAVENDER (*Theophilus*) his Preface to an Account of the Travels of the Chaplain and ſome *Engliſh* Gentlemen belonging to the Factory of *Aleppo* into *Africa*, *Aſia*, &c. A. D. 1612. 233, 3

LAUD (*William*, Lord Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*) ſome remarkable Paſſages concerning his Affection to the *Church of* Rome, related by *Tho. Gage*. 175, 2

LAUDONIER (Monſieur) an Account of *Mr. Hawkins*'s Courteſie to the diſtreſſed *Frenchmen* in *Florida*, A. D. 1565. extracted out of his Hiſtory, printed at *Paris*, A. D. 1586. 17, 6

LAURENCE (Sir *Edward*) an Account of his being made with ſeveral others a Manager and Truſtee of the *Wrecks* in the *Weſt-Indies*, granted by Queen *Anne* to the Lord *Fairfax*, 1704. 191, 5

St. LAURENCE (the Iſle of) See *Madagaſcar*.

St. LAURENCE (the River of) an Account of the Voyage of the Baron *Lalontan* to the Mouth of it, and of his Rencounter with an *Engliſh* Ship there, *A. D.* 1691. 155, 7

LAWSON (*Deodate*) his Sermon at *Salem* Village in *New-England* on *March* 4. 1692. at a Time of Examination of ſome ſuſpected for *Witchcraft*: Together with an Account of ſome amazing things relating to the *afflicted*, the *accuſed*, and the *Confeſſing Witches*. 188, 4

LAWSON (*John*) his Journal of a thouſand Miles Travel among the *Indians* from *South* and *North Carolina*, begun *December* 28. 1710. With a Deſcription of *North Carolina*, &c. 181, 8

LAWS of all Nations; by *J. Boemus Aubanus*, in *Latin*, A. D. 1582. 227, 1. The ſame in *Engliſh*, A. D. 1611. 53, 4. Of *Carolina*. 124, 1. and 181, 8. Of *Jamaica* by Sir *William Beeſton*, A. D. 1683. 141, 2. Of the *Haunce Towns* in *Germany*, made at *Lubeck* on *May* 23. A. D. 1614. 233, 5. Of the *Maſſachuſets Bay* in *New-England*, *A. D.* 1699. 174, 4. Of *Oleron*, by Sir *Ph. Medows*, Knight, *A. D.* 1689. 260, 3

LAYFIELD (Doctor, Chaplain to the Earl of *Cumberland* in his Expedition to the Iſland of *Puerto Rico*, to intercept the *Carreck* going to the *Eaſt-Indies*) his Account thereof, *A. D.* 1596. 37, 6

LECHFORD (*Thomas*) his Compariſon of the Government of *New England* with that of *Old England*, A. D. 1642. 86, 4

LEDERER (*John*) his Diſcoveries made in 3 Marches from *Virginia* to the Weſt of *Carolina*, begun in *March* 1669. and ended in *September* 1670. 130, 3

LEEDS (*Daniel*) his Account of the perſecuting Spirit of the *Quakers* in *Penſilvania*, *A.D.* 1699. 179, 3

The LEEWARD *Iſlands*. An Account of the Proclaiming of K. *James* II. there by Sir *William Stapleton*, A. D. 1685. 144, 3. An Account of the Succeſſes obtained there by *General Codrington*, A. D. 1690. 152, 5

LEGHORN; a Liſt of the Ships that arrived there in the Year, 1713. from *Great-Britain*, *Ireland* and *Newfoundland*. [See *Factories*.] 215, 5

LEIGH (Capt. *Charles*) a Relation of his Voyage to *Guiana*, and of his Plantation there: With a Copy of his Letter to his Brother Sir *Olave Leigh*, for Supply of Men, and for sober Preachers; dated *July* 2. 1604. 45, 3

LEIGH (*Richard*, a Seminary Priest, executed in *England* for Treason, committed in the Time the *Spanish Armada* was at Sea) the Copy of a treasonable Letter found in his Study. 29, 6

LEO X. Pope of *Rome*; See *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*.

LEO (*John*, a Moor) his History of *Africa*. 40, 9

LEO (*Johannes Africanus*) his Description of *Africa*, A. D. 1632. 238, 5

LERIUS (*Johannes*) his History of his Voyage to *Brazil*: With Observations made therein, *A. D.* 1586. 29, 1. and 228, 2. Extracts out of it. 53, 4

LESLEY (Count) a Relation of his Embassie from the Emperour *Leopold* to the *Grand Signior*, A. D. 1671. 126, 6

L'ESTRANGE (Sir *Roger*) his Discourse on the *Fishery*. 253, 3

LETTERS PATENTS: See *Alexander* (Sir *William*), *Bond* (*Henry*), *Cabot* (*Sebastian*), *Gilbert* (Sir *Humphrey*), *Harris* (*Dennis*), *Justinian* (*Benedict*), *Raleigh* (Sir *Walter*), and *Newfoundland*.

The *LEVANT*: Voyages thither by Sir *Henry Blunt*. 83, 3. and 123, 7. Mr. *Roberts*. 169, 2. A Proposal for promoting the Cause of Religion in the Churches thereof, by Mr. *Ludolph*. 213, 5

LEUSDEN (*John*, Professor of *Hebrew* at *Utrecht*); See *Mather* (*Increase.*)

LEWIS XIV. King of *France*, an Account of his mediating by his Ambassadours a Peace at *Breda*, A. D. 1667. 249, 7. His Declaration of War against the States General of the *United Provinces*, A. D. 1672. 129, 4. Articles of Commerce agreed on between him and *Charles* II. King of *England*, &c. *A. D.* 1677. at *St. Germain en Laye*. 131 *1, 2. Articles of Peace, good Correspondence and Neutrality in *America*, agreed on between him and *James* II. King of *England* on *Nov.* 6. *O. S.* and 16.

N. S. 1686. 145, 6. A League Offensive and Defensive between him and *Alphonso* VI. King of *Portugal*, A. D. 1703. 121, 3. Articles of Peace and Commerce between him and *Anne*, Queen of *Great-Britain*, A. D. 1713. 217, 3

LEWSON (Sir *Richard*) a Relation of an Expedition to the Islands there to expect the *Carrecks* and *Mexico Fleet*, A. D. 1600. 40, 6. His Expedition and great Success against the *Spanish* Fleet invading *Ireland*, A. D. 1601. 41, 6. His and Sir *W. Monson*'s Expedition to the Coasts of *Spain* to wait for the Silver Ships that were arrived at the *Tercera's*, A. D. 1602. 43, 4. His and Sir *W. Monson*'s Expedition into the Narrow Seas to keep a continual Force upon the *Spanish* Coast, from *February* to *November*, 1603. 44, 1

LEY (Dr. Ambassadour from *Henry* VIII. King of *England* to *Charles* the Emperour); See *Thorne* (*Robert*).

LIBERTINES; See *New-England*.

LIBERTY *of Conscience*; See *New-England*.

LIBRARIES; See *Wales*.

LITCHFIELD (*Nicholas*); See *Lopez* (*Herman de Castaneda*).

LIGON (*Richard*) his History of *Barbadoes*, A. D. 1657. 109, 4

LIGHTNING; a Collection of several Instances of its marvellous Effects, by *J. Mather*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5

LIGHTERMEN on the River *Thames*; an *Act* for the better Ordering and Governing them, *A. D.* 1705. 268, 4

LIEGE; See *Boxhornius*.

LILLINGSTON (*Luke*) Articles agreed between him and *Rob. Wilmot*, Esq; Commanders of the Forces of *William* King of *England*, and D. *Ignatio Peris Curo*, Governour of *St. Domingo*, for the Execution of an intended Expedition against the *French Settlement* upon the Island of *Hispaniola*, A. D. 1695. 165, 3. His Reflections on Mr. *Burchet*'s Memoirs, *A. D.* 1704. 192, 2

LINDSEY (*Robert*, Earl of) Instructions given by him under 34 Heads in his Voyage *A. D.* 1635. 80, 3

LINE (*F.*) alias *Hall*; See *Hall.*

LINNEN-CLOTH; Propofals for building in every County a *Working House*, or *Hospital*, for the perfecting the *Trade* and *Manufactory* of it, *A. D.* 1677. 255, 3

LITHGOW (*William*) his 19 Years Travels through the moſt eminent Places in the habitable World. 257, 2

LITTLETON (Sir *Charles*) an Account of his and others preſenting an Addreſs from the Council, *&c.* of *Jamaica* to King *Charles* II. on *Feb.* 29. 1683. 141, 3

LITURGIES; ſeveral Treatiſes concerning them, and the Lawfulneſs of Worſhipping God by them. 86, 3. 90, 4. 104, 1

LITURGY of the Church of *England*; See *Common-Prayer.*

LIVES of ſeveral Eminent *Caſtilians.* 124, 6. Of *C. Columbus.* 4, 2. *J. Cotton.* 109, 5, 6. *J. Elliot.* 164, 4. *Ignatius Loyola.* 15, 7. *F. Gab. Magaillans.* 132 * 1. Sir *William Phipps.* 170, 4.

The LOADSTONE; Diſcourſes concerning the Nature and Power of it, by *W. Gilbert*, A. D. 1600. 41, 5. *J. Baſſet*, A. D. 1644. 91, 2. Philoſophical Meditations on its *Antipathies* and *Sympathies*, by *J. Mather*, A.D. 1684. 258, 5

LOAYSA (Don *Garcia de*) his Voyage for the Diſcovery of the Straits of *Magellan*, A. D. 1525. 9, 3

LOBO (*F. Jeronymo*) his Account of the Empire of the *Abyſſins*, the Source of the River *Nile*, &c. 131, 8. Reflections thereon. 81, 6

LODGE (*Thomas*, Alderman of *London*); See *Garrard.*

LODOWICK (*Charles*) his Relation of the Actions of the *French* at *Canada*, and of their being repulſed by the Governour of *New-York*, A. D. 1693. 160, 1

LOGARITHMS; the Art of making them, by *E. Speidel.* 259, 5

LOK (Mr.) his Tranſlation of Part of *Peter Martyr*'s Hiſtory of the *Weſt-Indies* into *Engliſh* from the *Latin.* 38, 1. 55, 1

LONG (Capt. *Anthony*) an Account of his Expedition to, and Diſcovery made on the Coaſt of *Florida*, A. D. 1664. 115, 6

LONGEVITY of the Inhabitants of *Bermudas*, an Account thereof communicated to the Royal Society by *R. Stafford*, A. D. 1668. 121, 5

LONGITUDE; a Diſcourſe thereof by *H. Bond*, A. D. 1677. Together with the Letters Patents of K. *Charles* II. for the ſole Printing thereof. 129 * 2. and 132 * 2. An Anſwer to it. *Ibid.* 3. A Diſcourſe thereof by *Digby Bull*, A. D. 1706. 196, 1

LONGITUDE of the *Eaſt-Indies*; Capt. *Halley*'s Obſervations about it. 138, 3

LOPEZ (*Herman de Caſtaneda*, a *Portugueſe*) a Relation of the Diſcovery and Conqueſt of the *Eaſt-Indies* by the *Portugueſe*, in the Time of their King *Don John.* Engliſh'd by *N. Litchfield*, A. D. 1582. 25, 5

LOPEZ (*Odoardo*, a *Portugueſe*) a Report of the Kingdom of *Congo*, drawn out of his Writings and Diſcourſes by *Ph. Pigafetta*, and tranſlated out of *Italian* by *A. Hartwell*, A. D. 1597. 37, 7

LOPEZ (*Franciſco de Gomara*, a *Spaniard*) his Account of the Debate and Strife between the *Spaniards* and *Portugueſes* for the Diviſion of the *Indies*, the Iſlands of *Molucca*, &c. *A. D.* 1524. 223, 2. His Relation of the Voyage of *Oxnam* to the *Weſt Indies*, and of the Strait of *Dariene* into the *South Sea*, A. D. 1575. 20, 6. An Extract out of his Relation of a Sea-fight between *M. Fenton* with two Engliſh Ships and three Spaniſh Ships in the Port of *St. Vincent* in *Brazil*, &c. *A. D.* 1582. 25, 4

The LORD'S DAY; a Diſcourſe concerning the Inſtitution and Obſervation thereof in *Indian* and *Engliſh*, *A. D.* 1707. 196, 4

LOTTERIES; an Account of one publiſhed by the Council of *Virginia*, Sir *Tho. Smith* being Treaſurer, *A. D.* 1615. 57, 4

LOVE (*Richard*) a Letter subscribed by him and other Heads of Houses in the University of *Cambridge*, recommending the pious Designs of the *Corporation for Propagation of the Gospel in* New-England, *A. D.* 1649. 245, 1

LOUBERE (Monsr. *de la*, Envoy Extraordinary from the *French* King to the King of *Siam*, *A. D.* 1687,8) his Historical Relation of that Kingdom. Englished from the French by *A. P.* Gent. *A. D.* 1693. 160, 3

LOWTHER (*Robert*, Esq;) an Account of his being made with several others, a Manager and Trustee of the *Wrecks in the* West-Indies, granted by *Queen Anne* to the *Lord Fairfax*, A. D. 1704. 191, 3

The *LOW-COUNTRIES*: See the *Netherlands*.

LOYOLA (St. *Ignatius*) his Life by *J. P. Maffeius*. 15, 7

Santa LUCIA (the Island of in the *West-Indies*) a Relation of the traiterous Massacre of the most part of 67 Englishmen set on Land there, *A. D.* 1605. 45, 8. A Description thereof *A. D.* 1708. 200, 6

LUDOLF (*Job*) his History of *Ethiopia*. Englished from the *Latin* by *J. P.* A. D. 1682. 138, 2

LUDOLF (*Henry William*) his Remains; together with a Sermon preach'd at his Funeral by *A. W. Boehm*, *A. D.* 1712. 213, 5

LUKE (*John*) his Sermon before the *Turkey Company* on *December* 15. 1664. 116, 2

LUTZENBURG; an Account of its State and Condition. 239, 9

LUYTS (*John*) his *Introduction* to *Geography* and *Astronomy*, A. D. 1692. 156, 6, 7

LYDE (*Robert*) his Account of the surprising retaking of a Ship called the *Friends Adventure* of *Topsham* from the *French*, A. D. 1693. 159, 4

LYNCH (Sir *Thomas*, Governour of *Jamaica*) an Address or Petition of the *Council*, *&c.* of *Jamaica*, met by his Order at *St. Jago de la Vega*, *September* 21. 1682. to K. *Charles* II. 137, 4

M.

MACARIUS, one of his *Homilies* in *English*. 213, 5

MACASSAR in the *East-Indies*; a Justification of the *Dutch* from the Complaints of the *English* Envoy at the *Hague*, concerning the Controversies between the *English* and *Dutch* there, *A. D.* 1688. 148, 2.

MACE (*William*) his Voyage to *Mexico*, A. D. 1589. 31, 5

MACEDONIA; Travels thither by Sir *Henry Blunt*. 83, 3

MADAGASCAR, or the Isle of St. *Lawrence*, an Attempt to prove the Inhabitants thereof to be the happiest People in the World, by *W. Hammond*, A. D. 1621. 64, 5. Voyages thither, and Descriptions thereof, by *F. Cauche*, A. D. 1644. 91, 3. *R. Boothby*, A. D. 1646. 243, 2. Mr. *Glanius*, A. D. 1682. 139, 1. An Account of a Massacre committed there *A. D.* 1672. 131, 2. An Account of the Wealth of the *Pirates* there, and of what they offered for their Pardon, *A. D.* 1702. 186, 2

MADERA; a Voyage thither by *Alonso Sanchez*, A. D. 1484. 3, 2

MADDYSON (Sir *Ralph*); See *Money*.

MAFFEIUS (*Johannes Petrus*) his History of the *Indies*, A. D. 1593. 33, 8. and *A. D.* 1637. 82, 1. Extracts made from thence. 13, 3. 15, 7. 18, 6. 19, 5

MAGAILLANS (*F. Gabriel*) his History of *China*. 148, 5. An Account of his Life. 132 * 1

MAGAILIANES (*Ferdinando*); See *Magellanes*.

MAGELLANES (*Farnandus*) an Account of his Voyage to the *Straits*, afterward called by his Name, *A. D.* 1519. 8, 4. An Account of a Voyage made round the World, wherein he was Captain General of the Navy, *A. D.* 1519. 222, 5

MAGELLANICK STRAITS; Voyages thither by Don *Garcia de Loaysa*, A. D. 1525. 9, 3. Sir *Fr. Drake*, A. D. 1577. 21, 7.

Pedro Sarmiento, A. D. 1579. 123, 4. *Tho. Candiſh*, A. D. 1591. 32, 4, 7. *T. Ellis*, A. D. 1593. 33, 7. *S. de Veert*, A. D. 1598. 39, 1, 7. *J. Mahu* and S. *de Cordez*, A. D. 1598. Ibid. 4. *W. Adams*, A. D. 1599. 40, 5. *G. Spilbergen*, A. D. 1614. 56, 8. *W. C. Schouten*, A. D. 1615. 59, 1. Capt. *Wood*, A. D. 1669. 123, 8. An Account of ſeveral remarkable Voyages thither by *B. L. de Angenſola*, Chaplain to the Empreſs of *Germany*. 198, 4

MAHON (the Port of) an Account of the Siege thereof, and ſeveral Places in *Spain*, by the *Britiſh* Fleet, *A. D.* 1708,9. 205, 6

MAHU (*James*); See *Magellanick Straits*.

MAIDWELL; his Eſſay on the Neceſſity and Excellency of Education, principally in *Navigation*, A. D. 1705. 193, 7

MAIGROT (Monſieur, Biſhop of *Conon*, Vicar Apoſtolick in *China*); Several Treatiſes concerning the Differences between him and the *Jeſuits* in *China*, and the Perſecutions he endured by means of their Inſtigation. 202, 6. 267, 6. and 270, 3

MAIRE (*Jacques le*) a Journal of his Voyage to the *South Sea*, A. D. 1615. 58, 6. A Relation of the Voyage made by 2 Caravals under his Command; ſet forth by the King of *Spain* to ſearch the Strait of St. *Vincent*, diſcovered by him, and the Paſſage through it to the *South Sea*, A. D. 1619. 162, 2, 3

MAISTE (the *Sieur*) his Voyage to the *Canary Iſlands*, *Cape Verde*, *Sennegal*, and *Gamb*, under the Command of Monſ. *D'ancourt*, A. D. 1695. 168, 6

MAKEMIE; See *Cornbury*.

MALABAR; a Deſcription thereof, and of the Coaſt of *Coromandel* in *Low-Dutch*, by *Rh. Baldæus*, A. D. 1672. 131, 1. The ſame in *Engliſh*, A. D. 1704. 190, 1. A Juſtification of the Directors of the *Dutch Eaſt India Company*, on the Complaints of Mr. *Skelton*, Envoy to the States General from *James* II. King of *England*, with Relation to the Controverſies between the *Engliſh* and the *Dutch* there, *A. D.* 1688. 148, 2. The Hiſtory of the Church thereof from its firſt Diſcovery by the *Portugueſe*, A. D. 1501. by *M. Geddes*, A. D. 1694. 164, 6. An Account of the Attempts of ſome *Daniſh Miſſionaries* to propagate the Goſpel there, *A. D.* 1711. *&c.* 290, 6. 210, 2, 3. 216, 1. 272, 5. 273, 2, 3. 274, 4.

274, 4. An Account of the Idolatry of its Inhabitants. 126, 4. An Account of their Language, Philosophy, &c. 126, 5. 209, 6. 210, 2. 274, 4

MALACCA (the Straits of) a Description thereof by Capt. *Dampier*. 148, 4

MAPS of the World by *B. Columbus*, A. D. 1488. 3, 4. Of *China*, by Mr. *Candish*, A. D. 1588. 30, 4. Of the *East* and *West-Indies*, by *J. P. Maffeius*, *A. D.* 1592. 33, 8. Of *Virginia* and *Carolina*, by *J. Lederer*, A. D. 1672. 130, 3. Of the *Summer Islands*, by *R. Norwood*, A. D. 1622. 66, 4. Of *New-England* by Sir *W. Alexander*, *A. D.* 1630. 76, 2. Of the *British* Dominions in *America*, *A. D.* 1687. 147, 3. and *A. D.* 1708. 200, 5. 6. Of *Portugal* and *Spain*, by Mr. *J. Stephens*, *A. D.* 1711. 212, 1. Of *Tartary*, by Mr. *Wilsen*, *A. D.* 1691. 154, 2

MARLOW (Capt. *Edmund*) a Relation of his Voyage to the *East-Indies*, *A. D.* 1612. it being the 9th, undertaken by the *East-India Company*. 34, 2

MARINERS; See *Seamen*.

MAROLLES (*Lewis de*) an Account of his Sufferings in the *French Galleys* from 1686, to 1692. 215, 2

MARSHALL (*Dr. Thomas*) his Preface to the *Four Gospels*, translated into the *Malayan* Tongue, *A. D.* 1677. 131 * 7

MARSHALL (*Dr. William*) his Discourse concerning the Original of *Springs*, and of their irregular *Ebbings* and *Flowings*, *Fresh Water Springs* at the Bottom of the Sea, Motion of the Celestial Bodies about their Axes, &c. A. D. 1678. 133, 3

MARSHE (*Anthony*, a chief Factor for the *English Muscovy Company* in *Russia*) his Discovery of the River *Ob* there, *A. D.* 1584. 26, 9

MARSTON (*Edward*, Minister of *Charles-Town* in *Carolina*) his Letter to a Member of the *Society for propagating the Gospel*, his *Petition* to the Lords Proprietors of *Carolina*, and his *Case* stated, *A. D.* 1705. 193, 2, 3, 4. His *Case* represented to the *Lords* Proprietors, *A. D.* 1712, 213, 1

MARTEN (*Frederick*) his Voyage to *Spitzburgen* and *Greenland*, A. D. 1671. 126, 3

MARTEN (*Nathaniel*) his Account of a Voyage to the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1611. being the 7th, made at the Charge of the *East-India Company*. 53, 2

MARTHA'S VINEYARD in *New England*; a Narrative of the Converſion of the *Indians* there and the Places adjacent, by M. *Mayhew*, A. D. 1694. 164, 5

MARTIN (Father, a Jeſuit) his Letter from *Balaſſor* in *Bengal*, *Jan.* 30. 1699. to F. *Vilette*. 198, 1

MARTINDALE (*A.*) his Treatiſe on *Plain Sailing*. 257, 5

MARTINEZ (*Martin*, a Jeſuit) Reflexions on his Propoſals to the Congregation of the Inquiſition at *Rome*, concerning the beſt Methods of propagating Chriſtianity in *China*, A. D. 1656. 108, 3. His Hiſtory of *China*, A. D. 1659. 111, 2

MARTINEZ (*Matthias*) his Tranſlation of *Jarricus*'s *Indian* Hiſtory, from *French* into *Latin*, A. D. 1615. 58, 3

MARTINICO (the Iſland of) a Hiſtory thereof and the other *Caribby* Iſlands, by *J. Davies*, A. D. 1666. 118, 3

MARTYR (*Peter* of *Angleria*, Apoſtolical Protonotary to the Archbiſhop of *Granada*) his *Decades*, or Hiſtory, of the *Weſt-Indies*, Tranſlated into *Engliſh* by Mr. *Eden* and Mr. *Lok*. 223, 3. 54, 7. His Relation of the Voyage made by the *Spaniards* round about the World, *A. D.* 1522. 222, 6. His Epiſtles in *Latin*, A. D. 1670. 124, 6. Several Extracts from them. 4, 5, 7, 8. 5, 2, 3, 5. 6, 1. 7, 6, 7. 8, 1, 5, 6. 9, 4

MARTYRS (Romiſh ones) an Account of 52 *Jeſuits* martyred in their Voyage to *Braſil*, A. D. 1571. 18, 6. A Bull of Pope *Urban* VIII. enjoyning a Maſs on *Feb.* 15. for 23 *Franciſcans* martyred in *Japan*. 73, 4

MARYLAND; a Letter from Sir *J. Harvey*, Governour of *Virginia*, dated *May* 27. 1634. to the *Virginia Company* at *London*, on Occaſion of

the Letters of Privy-Seal of K. *Charles* I. directed to him and the Council, requiring all lawful Help and Assistance to the Undertakings of the Lord *Baltimore*, in seating himself and his Associates there. 79, 5. Descriptions thereof. 118, 2. 147, 3, 4. 200, 5. A Vindication thereof from some Imputations laid upon it in order to discourage Persons settling there, *A. D.* 1656. 109, 2. An Account of the Ingratitude of the People there towards those who formerly preserved them in their Distress by *J. Langford*, Servant to the Lord *Baltimore*, A. D. 1655. 107, 3. The false Judgment of a Yearly Meeting of *Quakers* there, discovered by *G. Keith*, *T. Budd*, &c. A. D. 1693. 161, 4. Dr. *Bray*'s Visitation there, Circular Letters to the Clergy, and State of Religion there, *A. D.* 1700. 180, 4, 5, 6. 183, 2. An Address from thence to Queen *Anne*, presented by Col. *Blakiston* their Governour, *Octob.* 13. 1702. 185, 4

MASSACRES; an Account of the Murders, Massacres, *&c.* committed by the *Spaniards* in *Arragon*, *Catalonia*, *Valencia* and *Portugal*, A. D. 1591. 32, 6. Of the most part of 67 *Englishmen* bound for *Guiana*, and landed by Sir *Olave Leigh* in the Island of *Sancta Lucia*, A. D. 1605. 45, 8. Of the *English* by the *Indians* in *Virginia*, A. D. 1622. 66, 1. and 67, 3. Of several *Englishmen* of *Madagascar*, A. D. 1672. 131, 2

MASSACHUSETS BAY: See *New-England*.

MASSON (Mr.); See *Higginson*.

MASULIPATAM. The Travels of *W. Nicols* thither, A. D. 1612. 53, 7

MATHEMATICKS; Treatises thereof by *S. Munster*, A. D. 1551. 223, 5. *T. Diggs*, A. D. 1573. 20, 1. *J. Stadius*, A. D. 1581. 226, 4. Several Letters thereupon between the Lord Viscount *Brouncker*, Sir *Kenelm Digby*, Dr. *Fermalius*, Dr. *Freniclus*, Dr. *Wallis* and F. *Schooten*. Publish'd by Dr. *Wallis*, A. D. 1658. 110, 3. *J. Dary*. A. D. 1669. 251, 3. An Account of the *Mathematical* Learning of the *Chineses*, by Mons. *de la Loubere*. 160, 3.

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS; See the *Astrolabe*, *Cross-Staff*, *Jacob's-Staff*, *Loadstone*, *Microscope*, *Sines*, *Sphere*, *Telescope*.

MATHER (*Cotton*, of *Boston* in *New-England*) his memorable Providences relating to *Witchcrafts* and *Possessions*, recommended by Mr. *Baxter* and the

the Ministers of *Boston* and *Charles-Town* in *New-England*, A. D. 1691. 261, 2. His Account of the Tryals of several *Witches* executed in *New-England*, A. D. 1693. 157, 5. His Account of the Sufferings of *Margaret Rule*, &c. A. D. 1700. 186, 1. His Life of Mr. *John Eliot*, the first Preacher of the Gospel to the *Indians* in *America*; with an Account of the Success of the *Gospel* among the Heathen there, and of the many strange Customs of the *Pagan Indians*. 164, 4. A Confirmation thereof, by M. *Mayhew*. *Ib.* 5. His Character of a virtuous Woman, *A. D.* 1694. 261, 6. His Life of Sir *William Phipps*, Governour of the *Massachusets Bay*, dedicated to the Earl of *Bellamont* by *Nathaniel Mather*, A. D. 1697. 170, 4. An Account of some Mistakes therein by *R. Calef*. Ib. 5. His two Sermons at *Boston Lecture* in *July* 1697. concerning God's remarkable Judgments on the People of *New England*. Ib. 6. His Treatise concerning the Reasonableness of the Christian Religion, *A. D.* 1700. 180, 2. His Ecclesiastical History of *New-England* from its first planting, A. D. 1620, to 1698. 184, 2. Some Extracts taken from it. 134, 4. and 149, 7

MATHER (*Increase*, D. D. President of *Harward-College* in *New England*) his Account of the first Principles of *New England*, concerning the Subject of *Baptism* and *Communion* of *Churches*, A. D. 1675. 125 * 5, 6. His Vindication of the *Order of the Gospel* there from *Scripture*, and the Writings of many learned Men, in Answer to several Questions relating to *Church Discipline*. 179, 5. His Account of the War with the *Indians* in *New-England*, from *June* 24. 75, to *Aug.* 12. 76. when the principal Author of it was slain. 126 * 6. His Relation of the Troubles which have happened in *New-England* by reason of the *Indians* there, from 1614, to 1675. 130 * 2. His Account of the Success of the *Gospel* among the *Indians* in *New England*, in a Letter to *J. Leusden*, A. D. 1688. 149, 7. His Essay for the Recording of several Providences that have happened in this last Age, especially in *New England*, concerning remarkable Deliverances at *Sea*, &c. *Thunder* and *Lightning*, the *Loadstone*, *Witches*, *Dæmons* and *Apparitions*, *Amulets to drive away Evil Spirits*, *Deaf* and *Dumb Persons*, *Tempests*, *Storms*, *Hurricanes* and *Floods*; Remarkable Judgments on *Quakers* and *Drunkards*, *sudden Deaths*, and *miraculous Answers in Prayer* and *Conversions of Sinners*, A. D. 1684. 258, 5. His Account of the *New England Witches*, with Cases of Conscience concerning *Witchcrafts* and *Evil Spirits* personating Men, *A. D.* 1693. 157, 6. His Disquisition concerning the State of the *Souls of Men*, especially of *Good Men*, when separated from their Bodies; with an Account of some late remarkable Providences relating to Apparitions in *New England*; Together with a *Postscript*, containing some Letters from *Boston*, &c. confirming the said *Relations*, A. D. 1707. 197, 5. His two practical Discourses concerning

ing *Hardneſs of Heart*, and the *Sin and Danger of Diſobedience to the Goſpel*, A. D. 1699. 174, 5. His Diſcourſe concerning the *Maintenance due to thoſe that preach the Goſpel*; Wherein the Queſtion concerning the *Divine Right of Tythes* is diſcuſſed, and the *Negative* proved, *A. D.* 1706. 194, 8

MATHER (*Nathaniel*); See *Mather* (*Cotton*).

MATHER (*Richard*, Miniſter at *Dorcheſter* in *New-England*) his and *W. Thompſon*'s modeſt and brotherly Anſwer to Mr. *C. Herle*'s Book againſt the *Independency of Churches*, A. D. 1644. 89, 4

MATTHÆUS (*Cardinalis Sedunenſis*) his *Elogy* of *Paulus Jovius*. 238, 8

MAUDUIT (Father) his Letter to F. *le Gobien* from *Poleour* in the *Eaſt-Indies*, dated *Sept.* 29. 1700. 198, 1

MAUNDRELL (*Henry*, Chaplain to the *Engliſh* Factory at *Aleppo*) his Sermon preached before the *Turkey Company* on *December* 15. 1695. 263, 7

St. MAURICE (the Iſle of, in *Greenland*): See *Greenland*.

MAURITANIA; a Voyage thither by *R. Freius*, A.D. 1666. 126, 7

MAURITIUS (St.) an Account of his and his Companions Martyrdom. 238, 8

MAWOOSHEN in *New Scotland*; See *New Scotland*.

MAY (*Henry*) a Relation of his Shipwreck on the *North-weſt* of the *Bermudas* in *December* 1593. 33, 5. and 54, 3

MAY (*Thomas*) an Account of his Tryal for being in the *French* King's Service, on *Feb.* 19. 1710-11. and of his Execution for it, on *March* 14. following; with his Dying Speech, and an Account of his Life. 271, 7

MAYDMAN (*Henry*) his brief Diſcourſe of the *Navy Royal* of *England*, and his Project for a Seminary of *Seamen*, by a *Royal Maritime Hoſpital*, and a *Royal Fiſhery*, A.D. 1691. 261, 3

MATHEW (*Matthew*) his brief Narrative of the Success of the Gospel among the *Indians* of *Martha's Vineyard*, and the places adjacent in *New-England*, A. D. 1694. 164, 5

MATHEW (*Thomas*, Junior) his Letter concerning the Progress of the Gospel amongst the *Indians* in *New-England*, A. D. 1649. 97, 1. His further Narrative thereof, published by the *Corporation for propagating the Gospel there*, A. D. 1653. 104, 3

MAZARINE (Cardinal) an Account of his negotiating the *Pyrenean* Treaty between the Crowns of *France* and *Spain*, A. D. 1659. 111, 1

MEDIA; Travels thither by *C. Burrough*. 143, 3. *T. Strigi*. 143, 2

MEDINA (*Peter de*) his Art of *Navigation*, translated out of *Spanish* into *French* by *Nicholas de Nicholai*, A. D. 1554. 14, 5. Another Edition by *Jean de Seville*, A. D. 1633. 239, 2

MEDINA SIDONIA (the Duke of) the first Action undertaken by the *Spaniards* under his Command, *A. D.* 1588. against the *English* Fleet. 30, 1

The *MEDITERRANEAN SEA*; Accounts of the Proceedings of the *English* and *French* Fleets therein. 152, 2. 188, 1, 2, 3. 205, 6. Descriptions of the Islands therein. 147, 1. 169, 2. 246, 5

MEDOWS (Sir *Philip*) his Observations concerning the Dominion and Sovereignty of the Seas, being an Abstract of the Marine Affairs of *England*, A. D. 1689. 260, 3

MEERE (Monsr. a *Dutch* Rear Admiral) an Account of his being detach'd by Admiral *Nevil* against *Petit Guavas*, with a Relation of that Action, *A. D.* 1697. 169, 5

MELA (*Pomponius*) his Geography, *A. D.* 1518. 8, 2

MELIS (Capt.) an Account of his being Pilot to *Oliver Noort* in his Voyage round the Globe, *A. D.* 1598. 32, 5, 6

MENASSEY BEN ISRAEL; See *Dury* (*John*).

MENDOCIUS (*Ludovicus Furtatus*) two Letters to him from *Peter Martyr* of *Angleria*, A. D. 1514, 15. 7, 6, 7

MENDOZA (Don *Bernardin de*, Ambassadour in *France* from the King of *Spain*) a Letter sent to him out of *England*, declaring the State of *England* contrary to his Partisans Opinion, *A. D.* 1588. 29, 6

MERCHANDISE; See *Trade*.

MERCHANTS; Several Treatises of Directions for keeping their Accounts. 17, 8. 37, 5. 68, 4. 236, 3. Complaints made by them in *England*, A. D. 1581. 24, 3, and *A. D.* 1648. 95, 6. An Account of several weighty Matters relating to *Companies*; with Proposals for erecting a *Court of Merchants* for determining Controversies relating to *Maritime Affairs*; by Sir *Josiah Child*. 163, 5. [See more under the Article of *Companies*, *Laws*, and *Money*.]

MERIN (Mr.) his Journey to the Mines of *Hungary*. 190, 2

MEROLLA (F. *Jerom da Sorrento*) his Voyage to *Congo* and other Countries in *South Africk*, A. D. 1682. 138, 4

MERULA (*Paulus*) his Discourse of the *Seas*, A. D. 1633. 79, 1. His *Cosmography*, A. D. 1635. 81, 4

MESOPOTAMIA; Travels thither. 160, 4. 233, 3

MESSERATAM in the *East-Indies*; a Justification of the States General in Relation to several Memorials given in to them by the Marquis of *Albeville*, Envoy from *James* II. King of *England* to them, touching this and other places in the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1688. 148, 2

METAINCOGNITA; Mr. *Forbysher*'s Voyage thither. 22, 2

METELLUS (*Johannes Matalius Sequanus*); See *Osorius*.

METEORS; Treatises concerning them by *Jo. Jovianus Pontanus*, A. D. 1639. 11, 7. *J. Regiomontanus*, A. D. 1558. 16, 5. *W. Fulke*, A. D. 1634. 240, 1

METHOLD (*William*) his Relations of the Kingdom of *Golchonda* and other Nations within the Gulf of *Bengala*; and an Account of the *Engliſh* Trade there, *A. D.* 1621. 64, 6

MEXICO (Bay of) Voyages thither by *R. Bodenham*, A. D. 1564. 17, 2. *D. Ingram*, A. D. 1570. 18, 5. *W. Nicholſon* and *W. Mace*, A. D. 1589. 31, 5

MEXICO (the City of) a Deſcription thereof by *P. Martyr*, A. D. 1521. 8, 6. *T. Gage*. 95, 7. and 175, 2. An Account of the Erection and Proceedings of the Court of *Inquiſition* therein. 20, 3. 199, 2

MEXICO (the Kingdom of) an Account of the Conqueſt thereof by *F. Corteſius*, related by *P. Martyr* in his *Decades*, and Engliſhed by *R. Willes*, A. D. 1525. 223, 2. Travels therein by F. *Dominick Ferandez Navarette*, A. D. 1673. 131, 6. Captain *Dampier*'s Paſſage round it. 198, 2

MICHELL (*Thomas*) one of the Council for the *Eaſt-India Companies* Affairs at *Callicut*) his and others Account of the Diſputes there between the *Engliſh* and *Dutch*, in a Letter from thence, dated *May 5th.* 1684. 142, 6

MICHELBURNE (Sir *Edward*) a Relation of his Voyage to the Bay of *Mexico*, A. D. 1589. 31, 5

MICHELSON (Capt. *William*) A Relation of his Voyage to the *Bay of Mexico*, A. D. 1589. 31, 5

MIDDLETON (*David*) his Voyage to the *Weſt-Indies*, A. D. 1601. 42, 1. His Voyage to the *Molucca Iſlands*, A. D. 1606. 46, 8. His Voyage to *Java* and *Banda*, in a Letter to the *Eaſt-India Company*, A. D. 1609. 50, 6

MIDDLETON (Sir *Henry*) a Relation of his Voyage to the *Eaſt-Indies*, *A. D.* 1604. being the 2d ſet forth at the Charge of the *Eaſt-India Company*. 45, 2. A Relation of his Voyage to the *Eaſt-Indies*, A. D. 1610. being the 6th ſet forth at the Charge of the *Eaſt-India* Company. 52, 6

MILDENHALL (*John*) his Travels to the *Eaſt-Indies*, and to *Perſia*, wherein he was poiſoned, *A. D.* 1599. 40, 4

MINES of Gold and Silver discovered at *St. Vincent*, A. D. 1578. Together with an Account of them by *R. Whithall*. 22, 5. An Account of *Gold ones* in the *Spanish America*; and of an Expedition of several Englishmen thither, *A. D.* 1702. 185, 6. A Description of those in *Hungary* by *W. Merin*. 190, 2

MINORCA (the Island of) an Account of its Reduction by the *British Fleet*, A. D. 1709. 205, 6

MINSHULL (*Richard*) his and others Subscriptions to a Letter in the Name of the University of *Cambridge* to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, in Compliance with the Desires of the *Corporation for Propagation of the Gospel in* New England, *A. D.* 1649. 245, 1

MISSELDEN (*Edward*) a Complaint against his false Notions of proposing to enhaunce the Moneys of *England*, and make the foreign Coin current, *A. D.* 1623. 69, 2

MISSIONARIES; their Encouragements. 175, 4. Their Qualifications. 181, 4. [See more under the Articles of *Congo*, *Malabar*, and *Jesuits*.]

MIDDLEBURGH (the Town of) their Attestation of the Honesty and fair Dealing of the *English Company of Merchant Adventurers* there, *A. D.* 1600. 231, 5

The Great MOGUL, the first Discovery of him to the English Nation by Capt. *Coverte*, A. D. 1612. 53, 6. Travels in, and Descriptions of his Empire. 40, 4. 59, 7. 237, 8. 83, 7. 128, 4. Capt. *Hawkins*'s Relation of what happened during his Residence therein at *Surat*, 1608. 48, 4. A History of the Revolution thereof, 1671. by Mons. *Bernier*. 128, 3

MOLESWORTH (Col. Lieutenant Governour of *Jamaica*) an Account of his Proclaiming K. *James* II. there, *A. D.* 1685. 144, 4

MOLESWORTH (Mr. the English Envoy at *Leghorne*); See *Factories*.

MOLL (*Herman*) his Maps of the *British* Empire in *America*. 200, 5, 6

MOLLOY (*Charles*) his Treatise of Maritime Affairs, and of Commerce. The 4th Edit. *A. D.* 1688. 149, 2. An Extract from thence. 116, 5

The

The *MOLUCCA ISLES*; an Account of the Strife between the *Spaniards* and *Portugueſes* about them, *A. D.* 1524. 223, 2. Voyages thither and Deſcriptions thereof, by ſeveral *Caſtilians*, 1522. 8, 9. *J. Davis*, 1587. 29, 2. *D. Middleton*, 1606. 46, 8. *J. Nieuhoff*, 1653. 104, 2. An Account of the Way to them by the North, by Dr. *Ley*, Ambaſſadour from *Henry* VIII. King of *England* to the Emperour *Charles* V. 1527. 9, 5. A Account of the Diſcovery and Conqueſt of them. 198, 4

MOLYNEUX (*William*); See *Cary* (*John*.)

MOMECOS (the Kingdom of) an Account of *Muly Hamet*'s Advancement to that and the Kingdoms of *Fez* and *Sus*, A. D. 1609. 50, 2

MONARDUS (Dr.) his Account of the Things brought from the *Weſt Indies*, A. D. 1577. 21, 5

MONCK (Capt. *John*) a Relation of his dangerous Voyage performed by the ſpecial Command of *Chriſtian* IV. King of *Denmark* to *Hudſon's Straits*, in order to diſcover a Paſſage on that Side betwixt *Greenland* and *America* to the *Weſt-Indies*, A. D. 1619,20. 100, 1

MONCK (General) his and General *Blake*'s Letter to General *Cromwel*, giving an Account of the *Sea Fight* between the *Engliſh* and the *Dutch*, *A. D.* 1653. 104, 5

MONEY; Directions for the Method of exchanging it, by *Elizabeth*, Queen of *England*, A. D. 1576. 225, 7. *Philip* II. K. of *Spain*, 1597. 230, 2. *Gerard Malynes*, 1622. 67, 5, 68, 2. A Complaint againſt *E. Miſſelden*'s Propoſals to enhaunce the Moneys of *England*, and make the *foreign Coin current*, by *G. Malyne*'s. 1623. 69, 2. Propoſals made to *Cromwell* for the paſſing an *Act* againſt tranſporting *Gold* and *Silver*, and againſt melting down the current Silver Money of the Nation by *T. Violet*, 1656. 108, 5. Propoſals for its Increaſe. 110, 4. and 132, 7. Propoſals for lowering the *Intereſt of Money*. 85, 1. 162, 5. Propoſals for preventing the Exportation of it. 108, 5. and 162, 5. A Diſcourſe on the *Roman Denarius*, by *J. Greaves*, 1641. 85, 5. An Eſſay on the *Engliſh Coin*, by *J. Cary*, 1696. 23, 4

MONK (*Francis*) an Account of the Commiſſion granted to him and others, for putting in Execution the Laws prohibiting the Tranſportation of *Wool*, by Order of *Council*, dated *March* 21. 1682. 141, 7

MONSERRAT (the Island of) Descriptions thereof. 118, 3. 147, 3. 200, 6. An Account of the *French Fleets* landing there, and carrying away 1400 *Negroes* and other Booty, *A. D.* 1712. 215, 1

MONSON (Sir *William*) his Account of the Discovery of *America* by *Columbus*. 4, 3. His Account of the first Discovery of the *South Sea* by *Vasco Nunez de Balboa*. 7, 4. His Account of the Actions of *Francis Pizarro*, Conquerour of *Peru*, A. D. 1525. 9, 2. His Relation of Sir *F. Drake*'s Voyages round the World. 1577. 21, 6. and 1585. 27, 5. His Discourse concerning the Abuses committed by *Seamen*, and the best Means of reforming them, 1601. 41, 7. His and Sir *R. Lewson*'s Expedition to the Coast of *Spain* to wait for the Silver Ships which were at the *Tercera's*, 1602. 43, 4. His Expedition thither to divert the *Spanish Fleet* from their Design upon *Ireland*. Ibid. 5. Their Expedition into the *Narrow Seas* to keep a continual Force on the *Spanish* Coast from *February* to *November*, 1603. 44, 1. His Project to ruin *Spain* with the Assistance of *Holland*. Ibid. 3. His Discourse concerning the *North-west* Passage, upon the Attempt to be made for the Discovery of it, 1610. 52, 4. His Account of his Voyage about *England*, *Scotland* and *Ireland*, *A. D.* 1614. during the Time he serv'd as Admiral in the *Narrow Seas*. 56, 7. His Discourse to the Lord *Elsmere* and Sir *F. Bacon* after his Imprisonment in the *Tower*, 1616. concerning the Insolencies of the *Dutch*, and in Justification of his Services at Sea, 1604. 59, 5. His Opinion concerning the Expedition to *Cadiz*, 1625, and of the first News of the taking its Forts; with a Book of the Proceedings of the said Expedition, and the Answer made to it. 70, 8. His Examination of the Errors committed in the Expedition to the Isle of *Ree*, 1627. 73, 3. His Reasons why K. *Charles* I. did not sooner resent the Wrongs offered him by the *Dutch*, and for his setting out the *Fleet*, 1635. With an Account of it. 80, 2. His Introduction to the Earl of *Northumberland*'s Voyage, *A. D.* 1636. With an Account of the Voyage, and the Errors committed in it. 81, 5. His *Naval Tracts*, treating of all the Actions of the *English* by *Sea* under Queen *Elizabeth* and King *James* I. &c. 190, 1. Relations of Voyages, Expeditions, *&c.* extracted from thence. 8, 8. 24, 4. 28, 3. 30, 1. 31, 2, 7. 32, 2. 33, 3. 34, 3. 35, 1, 6. 37, 6. 38, 3, 4, 5, 6. 40, 2. 41, 6. 72, 4

MONTAGUE (Sir *Henry*, Recorder of *London*) a Treatise dedicated to him. 233, 4

MONTALBANUS (*Johan. Baptista*) his *Turkish History.* 239, 4

MONTANUS (*Reginaldus Gonsalvius*); See *Inquisition.*

MONTERINOS (*Anthony*) his Relation of several *Jews* being found in *America*, A. D. 1649. 245, 2

MONTS (Monsieur *de*) an Account of his Voyage into *New France* in pursuance of his *Letters Patents* of the *French King*, for the inhabiting the Countries of *La Cadia*, *Canada*, *&c.* A. D. 1603. 45, 1. and 48, 8

MOON; the Discovery of a World therein. 83, 2. A Method for observing its *Eclipses* by Mr. *Hook*, 250, 7

MOOR (*John*, Lord Bishop of *Ely*) his Sermon before the *Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts* on *Feb.* 20. 1712,13. 219, 6

MOORE (Colonel, Governour of *Carolina*); Successes of the *English* in *America*, by his March and Taking the *Spanish* Town of *St. Augustin* near the Gulf of *Florida*, A. D. 1702. 186, 1

MOORS; an Account of them, *A. D.* 1669. 125, 1. Of the many Skirmishes between them and the Forces of *Charles* II. King of *England* at *Tangier*; Together with a Description of them, their Nature and Country, by *J. Ross*, 1681. 256, 5

The *MOREA*; its present State, by *B. Randolph*, A. D. 1686. 146, 4. The 3d Edition of it. 150, 8. An Historical and Geographical Account of it by *P. M. Coronelli*, Geographer to the Republick of *Venice.* 146, 5

MORDEN COLLEGE upon *Blackheath*; a Sermon preached there on *Sept.* 6. 1711. being the Day of annual Commemoration of Sir *John Morden*, Bar. the Founder of it. By *R. Warren*, M. A. 209, 4

MORE (*Caleb*) his Account of the Conclusion of the War with the *Indians* in *New-England*, A. D. 1677. 130 * 1

MORE (*Richard*) an Account of the first beginning of a Colony in the *Summer Isles* under his Command, *A. D.* 1612. 54, 6

MORE (Don *Juan de*) an Account of the Voyage of two Caravals set out by the King of *Spain* under his Command, and of their Paſſage round the *Terra del Fuego*, and diſcovering it to be an Iſland, *A. D.* 1618. 61, 1

MORGAN (*Henry*) his Relation of the Voyage of 2 Barks detach'd by *J. Davis* from his Fleet, *A. D.* 1585. to diſcover the Paſſage between *Greenland* and *Iſeland*. 28, 2

MORGAN (Sir *Henry*, one of the Bucaneers of *Jamaica*) an Account of his Exploits. 142, 5

MORIS (*Henry*) his Relation of the unfortunate Voyage of the *Union* bound to the *Eaſt Indies*, till ſhe arrived at *Priaman*, A. D. 1610. 52, 5. His Account of the Report of *W. Nichol*'s his Travels from *Bramport* to *Maſulipatam*, taken from his Mouth at *Bantam*, on *Sept.* 12. 1612. 53, 7

MOROCCO (the Kingdom of) Travels therein, and Deſcriptions thereof. 136, 1. and 215, 3. [See more under the Articles of *Barbary*, *Captives*, *Fez*, and *Moors*.]

MOROCCO (the King of) his Letters to Col. *Kirk* and Sir *Cloudeſly Shovel*. 215, 3

MORRISON (*John*) his Tranſlation of the Travels of *J. Struys* into *Engliſh* out of *Dutch*, A. D. 1684. 143, 2

MORTON (*Thomas*) his Deſcription of *New-England*, A. D. 1632. 77, 4 Another Edition. 82, 5

MOSCO; an Account of the Voyage of Mr. *J. Jenkinſon* from thence to *China*, A. D. 1645. 93, 6

MOSCOVIA; a Letter of Mr. *R. Chancellor*, touching his *Travels* there, *A. D.* 1554. 14, 8. A Deſcription thereof by *P. Jovius*, A. D. 1562. 225, 3. Travels therein by *J. Struys*. 143, 2. Voyages of the *Dutch* along its Coaſts to find out a Paſſage that Way to *Cathai* and *China*, 1594. 5, 6. 34, 6. 35, 2, 3. 37, 2. An Embaſſie to the Emperour thereof from *Charles* II. King of *England*, 1653. 123, 6. [See more under the Articles of *Company of* Engliſh *Merchants trading to* Moſcovy *and Ruſſia*.]

MOTHE (*Claude Grotefte de la*); See *Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.*

MOVETTE (the Sieur); See *Fez.*

MOUCHERAN (*Balthasar*), an Account of a Voyage made under his Command by the *Hollanders* and *Zealanders*, A. D. 1594. 34, 6

MOXON (*Joseph*) his Tutor to *Astronomy* and *Geography*. The 4th Edition, *A. D.* 1686. 146, 2

MOURT (G.) his History of the Plantation of *New-England*, from 1607. to 1627. 73, 1

MULEY HAMET; See *Fez.*

MUN (*Thomas*) his Discourse on the *Trade from England* to the *East-Indies*, A. D. 1620. 63, 8

MUNSTER (*Sebastian*) his *Cosmography*, A. D. 1554. 14, 6. An Abridgment of it, 1512. 19, 1. His *Mathematicks*, 1551. 223, 5

MUSCOVY; See *MOSCOVIA.*

MUSGROVE (Capt. *John*) an Account of *Dr. Le Jau's* Conversation with him concerning the *Creek Indians* in *Carolina.* 209, 5

MUSLIMS; See *Saracens.*

MUSTAPHA (Emperour of the *Turks*); an Account of his miraculous Deliverances, *A. D.* 1618. 61, 3

MUTECZUMA, King of *Mexico*; a Relation of him by *P. Martyr*, 1521. 8, 6

N.

NAMUR. The State thereof, *A. D.* 1634. 239, 9

NAPLES; a Cursory View thereof by *N. Taubman*, A. D. 1710. 206, 1. An Account of the *Earthquake* which happened there on *June* 5. 1688. 259, 6.

NARBOROUGH (Sir *John*) his Journal of his Voyage to the *South Sea*, from *May* 15. 1669. to *June* 10. 1671. and his Instructions for settling a Commerce in those Parts. 127, 3. An Account of his concluding a Treaty of Peace and Commerce between *Charles* II. King of *Great-Britain*, &c. and the Governours of *Tripoli* on *March* 5. 1675, 6. 128 * 3.

The NARROW SEAS; An Account of the Expedition of Sir *R. Lewson* and Sir *W. Monson* thither, to keep a continual Force upon the *Spanish Coast* from *February* to *November*, 1603. 44, 1. Sir *W. Monson*'s Voyage during the he Time served Admiral therein about *England*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland*, A. D. 1614. 56, 7.

NATURAL HISTORIES; Heads for one made for the sake of those who go beyond Seas, by *R. Boulton*, A. D. 1700. 180, 3. Of the *East* and *West Indies* by *Acosta*, 1604. 45, 4. Of *Darien*, 1704. 188, 5. Of *Canada*, by the Baron *Lahontan*. 186, 5. Of *Ethiopia*. 204, 5. Of *Jamaica*, by *Hans Sloane*. 275, 1. Of the *Levant*, by *J. Ray*. 160, 4.

NAVARETTE (F. *Dominick Fernandez de*) his Travels in *New-Spain* and *Mexico*, and his Voyage to the *Philippine Islands*. 131, 6. His Proposals to the General Congregation of the Inquisition, containing the Doubts of the *Chinese* Missioners, with the Answers returned to them, *April* 22. 1674. 125 * 2.

NATURALIZATION *of Strangers*; Proposals for an *Act* for that Purpose, By Sir *Josiah Child*, A. D. 1694. 163, 5.

NAVIGATION; Several Treatises, explaining the Art of it, by *Peter de Medina*, A. D. 1554. 14, 5. And 1633. 239, 2. By *M. Curtes*. Englished by *R. Eden*, 1572. 19, 3. *C. Whitwel*, 1597. 38, 7. *R. Polter* and *J. Basset*, 1644. 91, 2. *B. Hubbard*, 1656. 108, 7. *P. Ruelle*, 1667. 121, 4. *G. Carew*, 1676. 128 * 1. *T. Savery*, 1698. 272, 7. A History thereof from its first Beginning to the Perfection it was in, *A. D.* 1704. 188, 6. The Advantages of it shewn by *R. Holden* and *R. Welton* in their Sermons before the Corporation of *Trinity House*. 134, 2. 271, 2. Proposals for the better Encouragement of it in *England* by Capt. *George St. Lo*, 1693. 159, 5. *L. Maidwell*, 1705. 193,

193, 7. Acts of the *English Parliament* for the encouraging it, *A. D.* 1581. 24, 1. 1667. 112, 2. 1671. 127, 4. 1705. 193, 6. An Account of the Use of several Instruments relating to *Navigation*, 1597. 38, 7

NAVY of *England*; Acts of Parliament, and Royal Proclamations, and Orders of Council relating thereto; *A. D.* 1563. 17, 1. 1661, and 78. 113, 3. and 133, 2. A. D. 1693. 159, 3. 1709, 10. 203, 5. Treatises relating to the *Victualling* of it, 1699. 176, 5. 1702, 3. 187, 5. Proposals for the Building and Manning it by *G. Everett*, 1695. 262, 3. By *Anonymus*, 1702. 266, 5. The Marquis of *Carmarthen*, 1705. 194, 1. [See more under the Articles of *Fleets*, *Instructions to Admirals and Seamen*.]

NEGROPONT; a Description thereof by *P. M. Coronelli*. 146, 5

NEGROES; an Account of the Number of them yearly imported into the *English Plantations* and *Colonies*, taken out of the Report of the *Lords Commissioners of Trade* and *Plantations*, A. D. 1711. 212, 2. Arguments and Exhortations for baptizing them, by *M. Godwyn*, A. D. 1680. 256, 3. *A. Hill*, 1701, 2. 183, 7. An Account of a Conspiracy form'd by some of them against the *English* in *Barbadoes*, and of some of them being burnt alive, beheaded and otherwise executed for it, 1676. 129 * 6. An Account of the *French* taking away 1400 *Negroes* out of the Island of *Montserrat*, 1712. 215, 1. An Account of them in *Surinam*, 1667 251, 1

NELSON (*Robert*, Esq;) Some Proposals towards promoting the Propagation of the Gospel in the *English American Plantations*, offered in a Letter to him. *A. D.* 1708. 202, 3

The NETHERLANDS; a Justification of their taking up Arms and defending themselves against *Philip*, King of *Spain*, 1624. With an Account of the Plots of the *Spaniards* against them. 69, 4, 5. A Description of them by *L. Guicciardini*, 1593. 229, 1

NETHEWAY (Col.) See *Nevis*.

NEVIL (Vice-Admiral) his Expedition to the *West-Indies*, to convoy home the *Spanish Galleons*; with an Account of his meeting and chasing Monsr. *Pony*, after he had plundered *Carthagena*, A. D. 1697. 169, 4

NEVIS (the Island of) Descriptions thereof by *J. Davies*, A. D. 1666. 118, 3. *Anonymus*, *A. D.* 1686. 147, 3. *Anonymus*, *A. D.* 1708. 200, 6. An Account of a Voyage thither, and of the Plants there, by *Hans Sloane*. 275, 1, 2. An Address from the Chief Governour, Council and Representatives there, to King *Charles II.* presented at *Windsor* by Col. *Hetheway* and Capt. *Jefferson*, *May* 3. 1684. 142, 7. Their Attestation in behalf of Col. *Codrington*, *A. D.* 1701. 267, 1. Their Address to Queen *Anne*, thanking her for making Col. *Parke* their General, and praying for his longer Continuance among them. *A. D.* 1710. 205, 5. A Sermon preach'd there for *Reformation of Manners*, by *T. Heskith*, on *Jul.* 21. *A. D.* 1700. 182, 5. Advice from thence, dated *Aug.* 20. 1712. Of the *French* Fleet's approaching thereto. 215, 1

NEW ALBION in *America*, a Description thereof; Together with an Account of the Order of the Knights thereof, by *B. Plantagenet*. *A.D.* 1648. 244, 2

NEW CASTILE, an Account of the Conquest thereof, *A. D.* 1531. 10, 5

NEW EDINGBURGH, Letters from thence to the Company of *Scotch* Merchants trading to *Africa* and the *East-Indies*, *A. D.* 1698. 172, 3, 4. A Letter from the *Council General* of the said *Company* to King *William*, of *Mar.* 31, 1699. giving an Account of their Settlement there; Together with the said Colonies Address, giving an Account of their living quietly with the Natives. 265, 3, 4.

NEW ENGLAND, an Account of the First Voyage thither, and Plantation made there, *A. D.* 1614. 56, 6. a Relation of the Second Voyage thither, *A. D.* 1615. by Capt. *J. Smith*, employed by Sir *F. Gorges*, Dr. *Sutcliffe*, &c. 57, 5. A Vindication of the Plantation there, *A. D.* 1620. 62, 7. an Account of the Success of 26 Ships employed thither from *A. D.* 1614 to 1620. with the Benefit of that Country by Sea and Land; by Capt. *J. Smith*, 235, 2. A Report of its flourishing Estate, *A. D.* 1620. by Mr. *Dee*, 63, 4. An Abstract of divers Relations sent from thence on *July* 16. 1622. 66, 2. a brief Relation of its Discovery and Plantation; and of sundry Accidents therein, from *A. D.* 1607 to 1622. published by the President and Council. *Ibid.* 6. An Exhortation to *Fishing* therein, by Mr. *Dee*. 67, 1. An Account of *English* Discoveries and Plantations therein, by *S. Purchas*, *A. D.* 1625. 72, 1. A General History thereof, to the Year 1626. by Capt. *Smith*, *Ibid.* 5. A Relation of the Plantati-

ons made there from 1607 to 1627. by *G. Mourt*, 73, 1. A Relation of the Proceedings thereof, from *Sept.* 6. 1620. with a Letter ſetting forth the Worth thereof, and Reaſons touching the Lawfulneſs of Removing out of *England* thither. 73, 2. A Continuation of Capt. *Smith*'s Hiſtory thereof, made *A. D.* 1630. 76, 1. A Map and Deſcription thereof, by Sir *W. Alexander*, *A. D.* 1630. *Ibid.* 2. An Account of the Yearly Proceedings thereof in *Fiſhing* and *Planting*, from *A. D.* 1614 to 1630. with Advertiſements for the unexperienced Planters there; by Captain *Smith*, Admiral thereof; with a large Deſcription of the Country, *&c.* and a Map thereof, allowed by King *Charles* I. *Ibid.* 3. A Copy of a Letter from thence, *A. D.* 1629. from an Engineer, giving an Account of his Landing with a ſmall Company at *Salem*, and thence going and making a Settlement at *Maſſachuſet*'s *Bay*, and laying the Foundation of a Town, called by the Governour, *Charles-Town*; with a Deſcription of the Pleaſantneſs and Fruitfulneſs of the Country, and the Civility of the Natives. 237, 1. A Deſcription thereof, by *T. Morton*, of *Clifford's Inn*, *A. D.* 1632. 77, 4. Another Edition, *A. D.* 1637. 82, 5. A Deſcription thereof, by *W. Wood*, *A. D.* 1634. 79, 3. Another Edition, *A. D.* 1685. 81, 1. Accounts thereof, by *J. Joſſelyn*, *A. D.* 1672, 4. 129, 6. and 125*4. By *J. Seller*, *A. D.* 1682. 139, 4. By *Anonymus*, *A. D.* 1637. 147, 3. *Anonymus*, *A. D.* 1708. 200, 5. Treatiſes concerning its Conſtitution and Government, particularly that of *Maſſachuſet's Bay*, 90, 5. 139, 6. 140, 1, 2. 174, 3, 4. 197, 4. 200, 2. 211, 4. Addreſſes from thence to K. *Charles II.* K. *James II.* K. *William III.* and Q. *Anne*. 112, 1. 144, 4. 149, 6. 153, 3, 4. 185, 1. 194, 6. 197, 3. Accounts of the Proclaiming King *James II.* there 150, 3. and Queen *Anne* 144, 4. and 185, 1. A Hiſtory thereof from 1628 to 1652. 105, 4. Another from its firſt Planting in 1620 to 1698; by *C. Mather*, 184, 2. Tracts relating to the Revolution there, *A. D.* 1689. and the Cauſes thereof, 150, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. An Account of its Diſturbances and Wars with the *Indians*. 82, 4. 105, 4. 126, * 5, 6. 127, * 2, 3, 4, 5. 130, * 1, 2, 3. 139, 5. 152, 6. 174, 1. An Account of the Converſion of *Indians* there to the Goſpel. 88, 3. 95, 3. 96, 4. 97, 1. 100, 4. 102, 4. 104, 3. 107, 1. 127, 2. 149, 7. 164, 4, 5. The *Bible* and ſeveral Religious Tracts printed there in the *Indian* Tongue. 134, 3. 144, 2. 195, 7. 196, 3, 4. Accounts of the Faith and Order in the Churches there, and Controverſies thereon. 88, 4, 5. 89, 2, 3, 4, 5. 90, 1, 2, 3, 4. 92, 2, 6. 93, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7. 94, 3, 4, 5. 95, 4. 96, 4. 97, 2, 3. 99, 6, 7. 100, 1. 102, 3. 103, 5. 105, 4. 108, 8. 111, 3. 113, 5. 116, 1. 125, * 5, 6. 179, 5. 184, 2. Accounts of the Diſturbances raiſed there by *Antinomians*, *Familiſts*, and *Libertines*. 88, 6. 157, 3. *Gortoniſts*, and other *Separatiſts*. 94, 1, 6. 100, 3. 103, 2, 3, 4. 105, 5.

184, 2. Profecutions of the *Quakers* there, with Accounts of their Blaſphemous Tenets. 112, 4, 5. 113, 1. 161, 4. Lives of Eminent Divines there. 105, 4. 109, 5, 6. 164, 4, 5. 184, 2. Lives of ſeveral Governours there. 170, 4, 5. 184, 2. Liſts of the Magiſtrates. 105, 4. & 184, 2. Sermons preached at *Boſton* 129*5. 170, 6. 194, 4, 5, 203, 3, 205, 1. Accounts of the Univerſity of *Cambridge* there. 88, 3, 103, 5. 106, 7. 158, 3. 174, 2. 184, 2. 197, 5. Relations of Apparitions there. 197, 5. 176, 6. 2258, 5. Records of many Illuſtrious Providences there. 184, 2. 258, 5. Proceedings relating to *Witches* and *Witchcraft* there. 157, 4. 162, 8. 168, 5. 170, 5. 180, 1. 188, 4. 261, 2.

[See more under the Articles of *Boſton*, *Cambridge*, *Charles-Town*, *Harward-College*, *New-Hampſhire*, *Providence Plantation*, *Rhode-Iſland*, *Salem-Village*, and *Witches* in *New-England*.]

NEW-FOUNDLAND. An Account of its Diſcovery, by *J.* and *S. Cabot*, A. D. 1497, 5, 4. A Letter wrote from the *Haven* of St. *John* by one employed in Fiſhing there, *A. D.* 1527. with an Account of a Voyage of 2 Ships thither, for the Diſcovery of the *North* Parts thereof, and of Cape *Briton*. 9, 7, 8. An Account of the Voyage of Mr. *Hore* and other Gentlemen thither, and to Cape *Briton*, *A. D.* 1536. 11, 3. An *Act* againſt the Exaction of Money, *&c.* by any Officer for Licence to Traffick there, *A. D.* 1548. 12, 7. A Letter to Mr. *R. Hakluyt*, giving an Account of the State and Commodities thereof, *A.D.* 1578. 22, 6. An Account of Sir *H. Gilbert*'s taking Poſſeſſion thereof in the Right of the Crown of *England*, *A. D.* 1583. 25, 6. A Relation of the Voyage of *H. Hudſon* thither, *A. D.* 1609, 50, 8. An Account of a *Preſent* granted for a *Plantation* there. *A. D.* 1610. and of the Occurrents therein, 51, 5. A Diſcovery thereof, and of the Advantages of *Planting* there. By Capt. *Whitbourne*, with a Recommendation thereof from King *James* I. in Council. *April* 12, 1622. to the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, in order to be diſtributed in the ſeveral Pariſhes of the Kingdom. With a Letter from the Council to the Archbiſhops of *Canterbury* and *York* thereupon, and the Names of the Encouragers of a *Plantation* there. 65, 6. & 67, 2. An Account thereof. *A. D.* 1686. 147, 3. and *A. D.* 1708. 200, 5. Acts of Parliament for encouraging the *Trade* thither, *A. D.* 1673. 131, 5. Another *A. D.* 1700. 181, 6. A *Proclamation* by Queen *Anne*, for the better Executing an Act of Parliament to encourage the *Trade* thither, and the better obſerving the *Rules* and *Orders* therein for regulating the *Fiſhery*, &c. dated *June* 26. 1708. 201, 1. Conſiderations on the *Trade* thither, with Reaſons for Petitioning the Queen, that no Peace may be concluded with *France*, unleſs that Iſland be reſtored to her as her undoubted Right and Property. *A. D.* 1711, 212, 5. A Letter from a *Weſt-India* Merchant

Merchant concerning that Part of the *French Propoſals* which relates thereto. *A. D.* 1712. 212, 6.

NEW-FRANCE. An Account of the Voyage of Monſ. *de Monts* thither, *A. D.* 1603. in purſuance of the *Letters Patents* of the *French* King for the inhabiting of the Countries of *La Cadia, Canada,* &c. from the 40*th* Degree to the 46*th.* by M. *Leſcarbot.* 45. 1. A Deſcription of that Part of it which is one Continent with *Virginia,* deſcribed in the Voyages and Plantations made by Meſſieurs *de Monts,* and *du Pont Gravè,* and *de Poutrincourt.* Engliſhed from the *French,* by *P. E. A. D.* 1609. 48, 8. An Account of what paſs'd there. *A. D.* 1638. ſent to the *French* Provincial of the *Jeſuits* in *France,* by T. *Paul Jeune* of *Quebec.* 83, 5.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE. An Addreſs from the *Governour,* &c. thereof to Queen *Anne,* preſented by *C. Phipps,* and *W. Vaughan,* Eſq; on *Oct.* 25. 1702. 185, 4. Another preſented *July* 25. 1706. 194. 6. A Journal of the Travels of *G. Keith* from thence to *Caratuch* in *North America.* 195, 4.

NEW-HOLLAND. A Deſcription thereof by Captain *Dampier.* 170, 1. A Relation of a Diſcovery of a new Paſſage by Sea to the Southward of it, made by Captain *A. J. Tasman. A. D.* 1642, 86, 1. 137, 6.

NEW-GUINEA. Mr. *Funnell's* Account of his paſſing through a new diſcovered Streight near it. *A. D.* 1703, 4. 198, 2.

NEW-JERSEY. A Deſcription thereof. *A. D.* 1686, 147, 3. & 1708. 200, 5. A Speech made to the Clergy thereof, by Col. *Hunter,* with an Addreſs from them to him. *A. D.* 1712, 13. 216, 2, 3.

NEW-PLIMOUTH in *New England*: An Addreſs from its Inhabitants to King *James* II. *A. D.* 1688. 149, 6.

NEW-SCOTLAND. A Copy of the *Patent* granted by K. *James* I. to Sr. *W. Alexander,* for making a Plantation therein. Dated *Septemb.* 10. 1621. With an Account of his Proceedings therein, 65, 2. A Deſcription thereof, *A. D.* 1708. 200, 5. An Account of an Expedition for the Reduction of *Port-Royal* there. *A, D.* 1710. 211, 5.

NEW-SPAIN. A Relation thereof by *Ferdinand Cortez.* A. D. 1519. 8, 3. An Account of the Voyage of ſeveral *Fryars* thither to Convert the Natives, and of their Succeſſes therein, 10, 8. 11, 1. Voyages thither, and

and Deſcriptions thereof by *R. Tomſon*, A. D, 1555. 15, 3. *J. Hawkins*, 1564. 17, 4. *T. Dominick Ferandez Navarette.* 1673. 131. 6. Dr. J. F. *Gemelli Careri.* 1699. 174, 6. A Relation of the Commodities thereof, by *H. Haukes* Merchant, who lived there 5 Years. *A. D.* 1572. 19. 2. A Hiſtory of the Conqueſt thereof; by Prince *Hernando de Cortez.* Engliſh'd from the *Spaniſh*, by *T. Nicholas.* A. D. 1578, 23, 1. An Account of the *Indians* there. *A. D.* 1606. 47, 6.

NEW-YORK. Deſcriptions thereof, *A. D.* 1686. 147, 3. 1708. 200, 5. An Account of the Attempts of the *French* and *Indians* upon it. *A. D.* 1690. 152. 6. An *Act* of the General Aſſembly thereof, for the quieting and ſettling Diſorders there. 1691. 154, 1, An Account of the Illegal Proſecution and Tryal of Col. *Nicholas Bayard* there, for ſuppoſed High Treaſon. *A. D.* 1701, 2. Collected from ſeveral Memorials, taken by divers Perſons privately; the Commiſſioners having ſtrictly prohibited the taking of it in General Court. 184, 4. A Sermon preached at *Trinity* Church there, at the Funeral of the Lady *Clifton*, *Aug.* 13. 170. 6. by *J. Sharp*, 199, 5. An Account of the Proſecution of a Diſſenting Teacher, for preaching there without the Governour's Licence. *A. D.* 1708. 269, 3. A Speech made to the Clergy there, by Col. *Hunter* Governour thereof, together with their Addreſs to him thereupon. *A. D.* 1712, 13. 216, 3.

NEWTON (*Thomas*) His Hiſtory of the *Saracens.* A. D. 1575, 21, 1.

NEW-TESTAMENT. See *Bible.*

NICARAGUA. Mr. *Gage*'s Account of his Travels therein. 96, 1. 175, 2.

NICARIA. A Deſcription thereof by *J. Georgirenes.* 132, 5.

NICHOLAI (*Nicholas de*) See *Medina.*

NICHOLAS (*Thomas*) See *New Spain.*

NICHOLAS (*Philip*) his Account of Sir *Francis Drake*'s Voyage to the *Weſt-Indies.* A. D. 1572, 3. 20, 2.

NICHOLSON (*Francis*) The State of the Proteſtant Religion in *Maryland* under his Government. *A. D.* 1700. 180, 6. An Expedition under his Command, for the redncing of *Port-Royal in Nova Scotia*, A. D. 1710. 211, 5.

NICOBAR Iſles, a Deſcription of them, by Capt. *Dampier*. 170, 1.

NICOYA. Mr. *Gage*'s Travels therein. 96, 1. 175, 2.

NICHOL (*John*) his Relation of the traiterous Maſſacre, of the moſt Part of 67 *Engliſhmen*, ſet on ſhore there by Sir *Olave Leigh*, bound for *Guiana*, in the Iſle of *Santta Lucia*, A. D. 1605. 45, 8.

NICHOLS (*William*) an Account of his Travels from *Bramport* to *Maſulipatam* in the *Eaſt-Indies*. A. D. 1612. 53, 7.

NIEUHOFF (*John*) an Account of his Voyages and Travels into *Braſil* and the *Eaſt-Indies*, containing an exact Deſcription of the *Dutch Braſil*, with a full Account of Occurrences therein during his Stay there, from 1640, to 1649. 98, 4. his Travels into the *Eaſt-Indies*, deſcribing *Amboyna*, the *Molucco* Iſlands, *Formoſa*, *Batavia*, the *Indian* Coaſt, &c. *A. D.* 1653. 104, 2.

NIGER (*Alonſus*) An Account of his Obſervations made in his long Voyage. *A. D.* 1500. 6, 6.

NILE (River of) an Account of its Sources, by *F. Hieronymo Lobo*. *A. D.* 1671. 131, 8

NOMBRE DE DIOS. An Account of Sir *Francis Drake*'s Voyage thither and taking it. *A. D.* 1572, 3. 19, 4 & 20, 2.

NONNIUS (*Melchior*) his and ſome other *Jeſuits* Letters to their Friends in *Portugal*, giving an Account of their Labours and Succeſſes in *Japan*, &c. A. D. 1557. 16, 2.

NOORT (*Oliver*) an Account of his Voyage round the Globe. *A. D.* 1598. 39, 5, 6.

NORRIS (Sir *John*) an Account of an Expedition to *Portugal* under his Command. *A. D.* 1589. for restoring *Don Antonio* to that Crown, and settling a Trade of the *English* to the *West-Indies*. 31, 2

NORRIS (Captain *John*) an Address of the Lords to K. *William*, relating to Captain *Desborow* employed under him, in the Expedition to *Newfoundland*. *A. D.* 1697. 76, 2

NORRIS (*Richard*) his Observation of the *Tide*, and how to turn a Ship out of the Straights-mouth the Wind being Westerly. *A. D.* 1670. 125, 4

The NORTH-EAST FROSTY SEAS. A Discovery of them made by *R. Chaunceller*, *A. D.* 1554. 224, 5

The NORTH-EAST PASSAGE to the *East-Indies*, *China*, &c. Accounts of several Attempts made to discover it, by *H. Hudson*, 48. 6. Capt. *J. Wood* 128, 5. The *Dutch East-India* Company. 187, 2.

The NORTH-WEST PASSAGE to the *East-Indies*, *China*, &c. A Discourse written by Sir *Humphry Gilbert*, with several Reasons argued by Mr. *A. Jenkinson* and Mr. *R. Wilkes* to prove it. *A. D.* 1575. 20, 5. The *Letters Patents* granted by Q. *Elizabeth* to Mr. *Adrian Gylbert* and others, for the Discovery thereof, Dated *Feb.* 6. 1584. 26, 8. Discourses thereof by Sir *W. Monson*. A. D. 1610. 52, 4. *G. Gardyner*, A. D. 1651. 101, 2. Accounts of Voyages made for the Discovery of it by M. *Frobisher*, A. D. 1576, 21, 2, 3. *J. Davis*, A. D. 1585. 27, 3. and 1586. 28, 1. Several *Dutchmen*. A. D. 1596, 37, 2. Capt. *G. Weymouth*. A. D. 1602. 42, 8, *J. Knight*. A. D. 1606. 46, 4. *H. Hudson*, by the Direction of the *Dutch East-India* Company. *A. D.* 1609. 51, 2. *W. Baffin*. A. D. 1615. 58, 5. Another performed at the Charges of Sir *Tho. Smith*, *Dudley Digges*, &c. *A. D.* 1616. 60, 1.

The NORTH WEST PASSAGE to the *South Sea*. A Treatise thereof by Mr. *H. Brigg's*. A. D. 1622. 67, 3. Captain *Tho. James*, A. D. 1631, 2. 77, 9

The NORTHERN COASTS, &c. Accounts of them by *Olaus Magnus Gothus*, Archbishop of *Upsal*, A. D. 1622. 67, 4. *Anonymus*, *A. D.*

A. D. 1674. 125 * 3. Capt. *Tho. Edge*, in 10 Voyages undertaken at the Charge of the *Muſcovy* Company, 68, 3. *M. Frobiſher*, A. D. 1577. 21, 4. Voyages thither by *W. Barents*, A. D. 1594, 5, 34, 7. & 35, 2

The *NORTH-POLE*. Diſcoveries made in Voyages thitherward, made at the Charge of the *Muſcovie* Company, *A. D.* 1607, 47, 5, & *A. D.* 1610. 51, 7

NORTHUMBERLAND (the Earl of) Sir *W. Monſon*'s Account of his Voyage made, *A. D.* 1636, and of the Errors committed in it. 81, 5

NORTON (*John* of *Boſton* in *New England*) his Life of Mr. *Cotton*, A. D. 1658. 109, 6. His Account of the Blaſphemous Doctrine of the *Quakers* in *New England*. A, D. 1660. 112, 4

NORUMBERG. An Account of the Voyage made for the Diſcovery thereof. *A. D.* 1583. 26, 4

NOVA ZEMBLA. An Account of a Voyage made by Mr. *H. Hudſon* thither. *A. D.* 1609. 50, 8. Reflections on an Error committed by *Geographers* about the Scituation and Extent of it. *A. D.* 1674. 125, 3

NORWAY. A Deſcription thereof, *A. D.* 1629. 236, 5. An Account of the Manners of its Inhabitants, *A. D.* 1674. 125*3. Voyages made along the Coaſts thereof by the *Dutch* in queſt of a Paſſage that way to *China*, *A. D.* 1594, 5. 34, 6, 7. 35, 2, 3. A League between the Kings of *Denmark* and *Norway*, A. D. 1490. giving the *Engliſh* the Liberty of *Eiſhing* there, 222, 2. A Letter from Q. *Elizabeth* to *Chriſtian* IV. K. of *Denmark*, A. D. 1599. on that Occaſion, 230, 6

NORWOOD (*Richard*) his Deſcription of the *Summer Iſlands*, A D. 1609. 50. 4. his Plot of the firſt *Plantation*, A. D. 1612. 54, 6. his Diviſion thereof into Tribes, with the Names of the Adventurers, and their Shares, *A. D.* 1618. 61, 4. Relations of them, taken out of his *Map* thereof, with Notes thereto. *A. D.* 1622. 66, 4. his Account of the Tyrannical Proceedings of ſome *Independents* there in gathering their new Churches; with an Anſwer to it. *A. D.* 1645. 92, 3, 4.

NOYES (*James* of *Newbery* in *New England*) his Discourse concerning the Constitution and Government of the Visible Church Militant on Earth. *A. D.*. 1647. 95, 4.

NUNEZ (*Alvaro*) his Relation of what happened to the *Spanish* Fleet in *India*, whereof *Pamphilo Narvaez* was Governour, from the Year 1527, to 1536. 11, 5.

O.

OB. The River of in *Russia*; Notes concerning its Discovery. *A. D.* 1584. 26, 9.

OBIYERISSE. A Voyage made for its Discovery, by *W. Gourdon*, *A. D.* 1611. 52, 8.

OCTHUR (King of *England*) Extracts made out of his Voyage to the *North*, by Capt. *Luke Foxe*, A. D. 1635. 80, 1.

OCKLEY (*Simon*) See *Fez*.

OGILVIE (Sir *James* one of the Principal Secretaries of State in *Scotland*) his Letter to the *Scotch Caledonian Company*, by Order of K. *William*, relating to their Representation, about the Settlement at *Darien*. A. D. 1697. 171, 4.

OLAUS MAGNUS GOTHUS Archbishop of *Upsal*, his Account of the *Northern* Nations. *A. D.* 1622. 67, 4.

OLITUS (*Christopher*) *Peter Martyr*'s Account of *F. Cortes*'s Expedition to defeat and destroy him. *A. D.* 1525. 9, 4.

ORANGE (the Prince of) his Letter to the Emperor of *Ceylon*, in behalf of the Affairs of the *Dutch East India Company* there. *A. D.* 1609. 49, 4. A Letter to him from the King of *Siam*. A. D. 1636. with Observations on it. 81, 7.

OPHYRA (The Country of) A Description thereof by *C. Varrerius*, *A. D.* 1637. 82, 3.

ORDERS of the *Privy Council* of *England*, on several Occasions. 65, 6, 129, 3. 134, 6. 137, 5. 139, 6. 145, 5. 156, 3. 185, 5. 224, 2. 272, 1

ORDER of the Knights of *Albion*; A Description thereof, by B. *Plantagenet*. *A. D.* 1648. 224, 2

ORDERS of the Church of *Rome*; [See the Articles of *Capuchins*, *Carmemelites*, *Franciscans*, *Fryars*, *Jesuits*, *Jesuitrices*, and *Regulars*.]

ORDINANCES of the Parliament of the Common-Wealth of *England*, 90, 5. 97, 4. 99, 8, 9, 10. 103, 1.

ORENOKO (River of in *Guiana*) a Description thereof by *F. Sparrey*, left there by Sir *W. Raleigh*. A. D. 1595. 43, 1.

ORKNEY (the Isle of) a Description thereof by *J. Wallace*. A. D. 1693. 261, 4

ORLEANCE (the Duke of) his Renunciation of the Kingdom of *Spain* for himself and his Posterity, *A. D.* 1713. 217, 4

ORLEANS (Fr. *Charles Francis* and *Protais* 2. *Capuchins*) an Account of their Voyage to *Thebayde*. A. D. 1668. 122, 7.

ORMOND (the Duke of) an Account of his Expedition to *Cadiz*, and of his Success at *Vigo*. A. D. 1702. 187, 6

ORTELIUS (*Abraham*) his Geography. *A. D.* 1596. 229, 5

D'ORVILLE (Father) an Account of his Voyage to *China*. *A. D.* 1665. 117, 2

OSORIUS (*Hieronymus*) his History of *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*. A. D. 1597. 230, 3

OVALLE (*Alonso de* a *Jesuit*) his Relation of the Kingdom of *Chile*, *A. D.* 1649. 98, 3

OVIEDO (*Andreas* Patriarch of *Ethiopia*) an Account of him, by *F. Nicholas Godignus*. A. D. 1615. 57, 7

OVIDEUS (*Gonzalo Ferdinanduſde*) Extracts made out of his general Hiſtory of the *Indies*. A. D. 1530. by *R. Eden*. 10, 2. & 233, 4

OXNAM (*John*) a Relation of his Voyage to the *Weſt-Indies*, and over the Strait of *Dariene* into the *South-Sea*. A. D. 1575. 20, 6.

P.

PADILLA (Don *Martin de* Captain General of the *Gallies of Spain*, and of the King's Army, *&c.*) his Inſtructions given in the Expedition to *England*. A. D. 1597. 38, 5

PAGANS. A Diſcourſe by *J. Goodwin*, A. D. 1642. ſhewing how far they are bound to believe in Chriſt, 86, 5. [See Methods of converting them under the Article of *Goſpel*.]

PAGE (*J.*) an Anſwer to his Treatiſe, entiled, *The Defence of Church Government exerciſed in Claſſes and Synods*, by *J. Davenport*. A. D. 1672. 129, 5.

PAINTER (Sir *Paul*) [See Company of *Engliſh* Merchants trading to *Africa*.]

PALAFOX (*Don Juan de* Biſhop of *Puebla* in new *Spain*) his Account of the natural Diſpoſitions of the *Indians*, preſented to the King of *Spain*. *A. D.* 1607. 47, 6

PALATINES. An Account of the Piety and Bounty of the Queen of *Great Britain*; with the Charitable Benevolence of her loving Subjects, towards the Support and Settlement of them. *A. D.* 1709. 203, 6.

PAPAL BULLS. 4, 6. 41, 2, 3. 44, 9. 47, 7. 65, 5. 73, 4. 74, 4 241, 3.

PALESTINE. Travels thither by ſeveral *Engliſh* Gentlemen of the Factory at *Aleppo*, and their Chaplain Mr. *W. Biddulph*, A. D. 1600, *&c.* 233, 3. D. *L. Rawwolff*. 160, 4

PALLADIUS, his Account of the Nations of *India*, and the *Brachman*'s 116, 4.

PALLIACAT in the *East-Indies*; a Letter sent by the *Dutch* Governour and Council thereof, to the Governour and Council of *Fort St. George*, of *Aug.* 1686. with their Answer, and other Papers relating to the Differences between the *English* and *Dutch* in the *East-Indies*. 145, 4

PALMER (*Thomas* of *Wingham* in *Kent*) his Essay for making Travails into foreign Countries more profitable and honourable. *A. D.* 1606. 46, 7

PANAMA. Mr *Gage*'s Travails thither. 96, 1. & 175, 2

PATENTS. See *LETTERS PATENTS*.

PAPILLON (*Thomas*, Esq;) a Scheme of Trade with *France*, presented by him and others to the Lord's Commissioners for the Treaty of Commerce with *France*, on *Nov.* 29, 1674. 218. 1. A Treatise concerning the *East-India* Trade, wrote at his Desire, and in his House. *A. D.* 1696. 167, 6

PAQUIN in *China*; a Letter wrote from thence by a *Jesuit*, giving an Account of the Success of their Mission there. *A. D.* 1602. 42, 7

PARABOL. An Account of the Travels of *Huldericke Schnirdel* thither. *A. D.* 1534, *&c.* 14, 7

PARAGUAY INCUMANE in the *West-Indies*; a History thereof by *F. Nich. Techo.* A. D. 1645. 92, 5

PARANA in the *West-Indies*. An Account of the Travels of *H. Schnirdel* thither. *A. D.* 1534, *&c.* 14, 7. A History thereof by *F. Nich. del Techo*. A. D. 1645. 92, 5.

PARAQUARIA. The *Jesuits* Accounts of their Proceedings there, for the Year 1636. 240, 5. An Account of the Voyage of two *German Jesuits* thither from *Spain*. A. D. 1697. 170, 3

PARIS (*Samuel*) Miniſter of *Salem* in *New England*) an Account of diſtracting and diſturbing Tumults and Noiſes, made by Perſons under Diabolical Power and Deluſions, read by ſeveral of his Congregation to him, *April* 21. 1693. and ſigned by them with his Acknowledgment thereupon. 158, 2. An Account of his being diſmiſſed from his Miniſtry there. *A. D.* 1695. 165, 6.

PARKE (R.) his Tranſlation of a Hiſtory of *China*, out of *Spaniſh* into *Engliſh*. A. D. 1588. 30, 8.

PARKE (Col.) The Addreſs from the General Council of the Iſlands of St. *Chriſtopher's*, *Nevis*, *Antego* and *Montſerrat*, to Queen *Anne*, dated *April* 6. 1710. thanking Her Majeſty for making him their Governour, and deſiring his longer Continuance amongſt them. 205, 5.

PARKER (*Thomas* a Miniſter in *New England*) his Letter to a Member of the *Aſſembly of Divines* at *Weſtminſter*, declaring his Judgment touching the Government, practiced in the Church of *England*. A. D. 1644. 89, 5. his Letter to his Siſter, touching ſundry Opinions by her maintained and profeſſed. *A. D.* 1649. 99, 6

PARKER (Capt. *William* of *Plymouth*) his Relation of his taking St. *Vincent*, & *Puerto Bello*. A. D. 1601. 42, 1

PARMA (Duke of) A Relation of *Hen.* IV. of *France*, his taking from him his Forts and Trenches, *&c. A. D.* 1592. 228, 5

PATERSON (*William*) his and others Accounts of the *Scotch* Settlement at *Darien*. A. D. 1697. 172, 3. & 177, 6.

PATMOS. A Deſcription thereof by the Archbiſhop of *Samos*. A.D. 1678. 122*5.

PAUL. V. Pope of *Rome*; *Bulls* of his. 47, 7. & 56, 3

PEACE. A Project for eſtabliſhing a General one between the King of Great *Britain* and the *French* King, including all the Confederates, *&c.* by *T. Houghton*. A. D. 1695. 166, 3. [See more under the *Articles* of *Peace* and *Alliance*, and *Prague*.]

PECHAM (Sir *George*) his Relation of the Discoveries and Possession taken of the *New-found-lands*, in the Right of the Crown of *England*, by Sir *H. Gilbert* Kt. *A. D.* 1583. 25, 6

PECHORA. A Voyage made thither, for the Discovery of *Oli Teriſſe*, and the River *Geta*, unto the Frontiers of *Cataia*; by *W. Gourdon* of *Hull*, with many other Letters and Tracts relating to those Parts. *A. D.* 1611. 52, 8

PEDRO ORDONNEZ DE CEVALLO, his Description of the *West-Indies*. A. D. 1601. 42, 6.

PEGU (the Kingdom of, in the *East-Indies*) A Description thereof by *W. Methold*. A. D. 1621. 64, 6

PEKING (the Metropolis of *China*) a Relation of the Way from *Moskow* thither, shewn by the *Muscovite* Embassador. *A. D.* 1645. 93, 6

PELHAM (*Edward*) his Relation of the Miraculous Preservation of himself, and 7 other *Englishmen* left by Mischance in *Greenland*. A. D. 1630. nine Months and twelve Days; with a Relation of their Misery there, *&c.* 74, 6

PELISSON (*F.* a *Jesuit*) A Letter from him to Father *la Chaise*, Dated from *Canton*, *Dec.* 9. 1700. giving an Account of the Success of his Mission there. 198, 1

PEMBERTON (*Ebenezer*) his Sermon, preached in the Audience of the General Assembly, at the Publick Lecture in *Boston* in *New England*, *Nov.* 1. 1705. 194, 4. his Sermon before the Government, the *Council* and *Assembly* of the Province of *Massachusset's Bay* in *New England*, May 31. 1710. the Day for the Election of the Council there. 205, 1

PENN (*William* Governour of *Pensilvania*) his Letter to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders of that Province at *London*, giving them a Description thereof. *A. D.* 140, 4. A Paper delivered to him at his Departure for *Pensilvania*, concerning the *Quaker's* Religion. *A. D.* 1700. 179, 4

PENNINTON (*Isaac*) his Examination into the Grounds of the Perſecution of the *Quakers* at *Boſton*, *A. D.* 1660. 112, 4

PENSILVANIA. Deſcriptions thereof to encourage Perſons to tranſport themſelves thither. 136, 5. 140, 4. 142, 2. Other Deſcriptions thereof. Together with other *Engliſh* Dominions in *America*. 147, 3. 200, 5. An Account of the Diviſions between *Geo. Keith*, *S. Jennings*, and other *Quakers* there. 157, 2. 161, 2, 3, 4, 5. 162, 1, 2. 164, 3. 262, 4. An Account of the Tryals of *Peter Boſs*, *Geo. Keith*, *T. Budd*, and *W. Bradford* there. *A. D.* 1692. 162, 1, 2. An Account of the Domineering and Perſecuting Spirit of the *Quakers* there. 179, 3. 267, 2. A Copy of an Act made there by *Charles Goodkin*, Eſq; Lieutenant-Governour there. *A. D.* 1711. with the Conſent of the General Aſſembly there, directing an *Affirmation* to ſuch, who for Conſcience-ſake cannot take an Oath. 211, 3. An Account of the State of the Church of *England* there. Communicated to the *Society for propagating the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*. By *Evan Evans*. A. D. 1707. 197, 2.

PEPYS (*Samuel*) See *Plot* (*Robert.*)

PEPPER Trade. An Account of what Forts the *Eaſt-India* Company has garriſon'd for the Security thereof. 260, 4.

PEREZ (*Antonio* Secretary of State to *Philip* II. King of *Spain*) An Account of his Sufferings. *A. D.* 1591. 32, 3, 5. 76, 5. 77, 12, 2, 3.

PEREZ (*F. Martin* a *Jeſuit*) ſome Extracts out of his Letters, from the New Miſſion of the Province of *Cinola*, to the Fathers of *Mexico*. Dated *Decemb.* 1591. with a Letter added, written 1605. 45, 7

PERIER (*Monſieur du*) his General Hiſtory of *Voyages* and *Travels* throughout the *Old* and *New World*. Engliſhed from the *French*. A. D. 1708. 199, 1

PERSECUTION in *France*, 215, 2. in *New England*. 94, 1, 5, 6. 100, 3. 103, 2, 3, 4. 112, 4, 5. 113, 1. in *Malabar*, by the *Roman* Prelates, 164, 6. in *Penſilvania* 162, 1, 2. 179, 3. [See more under the Article of *Inquiſition*.]

PERSIA (the Kingdom of) Voyages thither and Travels therein; by *L. Vertomannus*, A. D. 1503. 222, 4. *A. Edwards*, 1567. 225, 5. *J. Ducate*, 1568. *ib.* 6. *C. Burrough*, 1579. 23, 3. *J. Mildenhall* 1599. 40, 4. *J. Salbancke* 1609. 50, 5. *Anonymus.* 1633. 238, 7. *Anonymus* 1638. 83, 7. *Tavernier Bernier*, &c. collected 1684. 143, 1. *J. Struys.* Engliſh'd from the *Dutch* 1684. *Ibid.* 2. *J. Fryer*, from 1672, to 1681. publiſhed, 1698. 173, 5. Dr. *J. F. Gemelli Careri.* Engliſhed from the *Italian.* 1704. 190, 2

PERU (the Kingdom of) Relations of its firſt Diſcovery and Conqueſt, by *Vaſco Nunez de Balboa*, A. D. 1513. 7, 4. *F. Pizarro.* A. D. 1525. 9, 2. 10, 5, 6. 11, 2. Deſcriptions thereof by *P. de Cieza.* A. D. 1550. 13, 4. *A. Urſino.* 1581. 24, 2. *J. Ellis* 1593. 33, 7. An *Engliſh* Captive there. 1603. 44, 7. *W. Funnell*, Mate to Capt *Dampier*, 1707. 198, 2. A Bull of *Pope Clement* VIII. confirming the Societies of *Jeſuits* there, and granting them Indulgences. *A. D.* 1603. 44, 9. A Hiſtory of its *Kings* publiſhed. *A.D.* 1617. 60, 3

PERT (Sir *Thomas*) An Account of his Voyage to *Braſil*, St. *Domingo*, and S. *John de Porto Rico.* A. D. 1516. 7, 8

PETAPA. (The Town of in *America.*) Mr. *Gage*'s Account of his Abode therein. 95, 7. 175, 2

PETIT GUAVAS. An Account of Rear Admiral *Meeſe*'s Expedition againſt it. *A. D.* 1697. 169, 5. An Account of Differences between the *Engliſh* and *Dutch* there. 148, 2

PETREIA. Mr. *J. Ray*'s Account of Travels therein. 160, 4

PETITIONS of the General Court at *Boſton* in *New England*, to King *Charles* II. *A. D.* 1660. 112, 1. of the Council, *&c.* of *Jamaica* to King *Charles* II. *Sept.* 21. 1682. 137, 4. of Mr. *Edw. Marſton* Miniſter of *Charles-Town* in *South-Carolina*, to *John* Lord *Granville* Palatine, and the reſt of the Lords Proprietors of *Carolina.* A. D. 1705. 193, 3. A Collection of Petitions preſented to the Houſe of Commons againſt the *Trade with France.* A. D. 1713. 218, 7

PET (*Arthur*) A Commiſſion given to him by the Governours *of the Company of* Engliſh *Merchants for Diſcovery of new Trades*, in his Voyage for the

the Discovery of *Cathay*, *A. D.* 1580. with Instructions to be observed therein. 23, 7.

PETTER (*George* Minister of *Bread* in *Sussex*) his Exercitation concerning the Coercive Power of the Magistrate in Matters of Religion. *A. D.* 1656. 109, 1.

PEYRERE (*Monsieur le*) his Account of *Iseland* opposite to *Greenland*, in a Letter to *Monsr. de la Mothe le Vayer* from *Copenhagen*, Dec. 18. 1644. 91, 4. his Account of *Greenland*, in a Letter from the *Hague*, dated *Jun.* 18. 1646. 94, 2.

PHETIPLACE (*William*) his and others Accounts of the *English* Colony in *Virginia*. A. D. 1610. 51, 8.

PHILADELPHIA in *Pensilvania*; an Account of the laying out its Foundation, by *W. Penn*. A. D. 1683. 140, 4. An Account of the Tryals of *Peter Boss*, *Geo. Keith*, and other *Quakers* there. *A. D.* 1692. 162, 2.

The *PHILIPPINE ISLANDS*. Descriptions of them by F. D. *Ferandez Navarette*. A. D. 1673. 131, 6. Capt. *Dampier*. A. D. 1697 170, 1. An Account of the Conquest of them by *B. L. de Angeersola*; Englished from the *Spanish*, 1708. 198, 4. A Discovery of a Way for the King of *Spain*, the better to send Relief to them. *A.D.* 1619. 62, 3. Bulls of Pope *Urban* VIII. concerning the Behaviour of the Missioners therein. *A. D.* 1632. 78, 6, 7.

PHILIP II. King of *Spain*, his Edict touching the Exchanging and Levying of Monies by him made and passed with Merchants. *A.D.* 1597. 230, 2. Articles of Peace concluded between him and *Henry* IV. of *France*. A. D. 1598. 39, 3.

PHILIP III. King of *Spain*; Articles of Peace, *&c.* between him and *James* I. King of *England*, and *Albertus* and *Isabella Clara Eugenia* Arch-Dukes of *Austria*. A. D. 1605. 46, 3. his Letters to his Vice-Roy of *India*. A. D. 1606, 7. 232, 4.

PHILIP IV. K. of *Spain*, Articles of Peace between him and *Charles* I. K. of *Great Britain*. A. D. 1630. 75, 2. Articles of Peace, *&c.* between him and *Charles* II. K. of *Great Britain*, &c. *A. D.* 1667. 120, 1, 2, 3.

PHILIP V. K. of *Spain*, his Renunciation of the Crown of *France*, &c. *A. D.* 1713. with Reflections thereon. 217, 4, 5

PHILIP Arch-Duke of *Auſtria*; Articles of Peace, &c. between him and *Henry* VII. K. of *England*. A. D 1495. 222, 3

PHILIPS (*George* of *Waterton* in *New England*) his Treatiſe of *Infants Baptiſm*. A.D. 1645. 93, 4

PHILIPS (*Miles*) his Relation of his being put a ſhore in the *Weſt-Indies* by Mr. *J. Hawkes*, *A. D.* 1568. his Deſcription of the Country, of the *Spaniards* Cruelties there, to himſelf and other *Engliſhmen* for 15 or 16 Years together, and of his Deliverance from them, and his Return to his own Home. *A. D.* 1582. 24, 6

PHILOSOPHY. A Treatiſe thereof by *W. Marſhall*. A. D. 1678. 133, 3

PHILOSOPHICAL TRANSACTIONS of the *Royal Society*. 121, 5. 137, 6. 138, 3. 152, 4. 153, 6, 7. 158, 6, 7. 164, 2. 252, 1

PHIPS (*Conſtantine*) [See *New-Hampſhire*.]

PHIPS (Sir *William*) his Letter to the *Count* of *Frontenac*, with his Verbal Anſwer. *A. D.* 1651. 153, 2. His Life by *C. Mather*, publiſhed by *Nath. Mather*. A. D. 1697. 170, 4. Remarks upon it, ſhewing ſome of Sr. *William*'s Miſcarriages. *Ibid.* 5

PICTET (*Benedict* of *Geneva*) his Letters to the Society for Propagating the Goſpel, and Mr. *Chamberlayne* the Secretary of the ſaid Society, *A. D.* 1706. 268, 6

PIGAFETTA (*Anthony Vincentine* Knight of *Rhodes*) his Account of a Voyage made under the Command of F. *Magellanus*. *A. D.* 1519. 222, 5

PIMENTA, or the *Jamaica* Pepper-Tree. [See *Jamaica*.]

PILOTS. Directions for the Discharge of their Duty by, *P. Ruelle.* A. D. 1667. 121, 4

PINES (the Isle of in *Terra Australis Incognita*) A Discovery thereof. *A. D.* 1667. 121, 6

PINOLA (The Town of in *Mexico*) A Description thereof by T. *Gage.* 95, 7, & 175, 2

PIRATS of *Algiers*, [See *Algiers*] of *England.* A Proclamation for the apprehending of some of them *A. D.* 1675. 126*3. Accounts of the Execution of others. *A. D.* 1700, & 1710, 11. 266, 3. 271, 7. in *Madagascar.* [See *Madagascar*] of *Turky.* A Relation of a *Sea Fight* on the Coast of *Cornwal*, *Jun*, 17. 1640. betwixt 3 *Turkish Pirats* Men of War, and an *English Merchant Ship*; with an Account of its escape, with the loss of 3 Men only. 84, 4. An Account of the Case of Capt. *Green*, condemn'd for Piracy and Murder, in the High Court of *Admiralty* of *Scotland.* A. D. 1705. 194, 2

PISIDIA. [See PTSIDIA.]

PIZARRO (*Francis*) An Account of his Actions. A. D. 1525. by Sir *W. Monson.* 9, 2. A Narrative of his Conquest of *Peru* and *New Castile*, sent to the Emperor *Charles* V. by *Francisco de Xeres*, his Secretary. A. D. 1531. 10, 5. His Account of the Occurrents after his Departure. A. D. 1534. 11, 2

PLACENTIA in *Newfound-land.* The Baron *Lahontan*'s Relation of his Departure from *France* thither, of a Fleet of 30 *English* Ships coming to seize it, and of their Disappointment, and of his Adventure with the Governour thereof. *A. D.* 1703. 163, 2

PLANTAGENET (*Beauchamp*) [See *New Albion.*]

PLAGUE. An Account of a Dreadful one in *Barbary.* A. D. 1608. 48, 1

PLANTS (in *America.*) A Relation of them by Mr. *W. Hughes.* A. D. 1672, 130, 1. (in *Jamaica,*) *Madera*, *Barbados*, *Nevis* and St. *Christopher*'s. A Description of them by *Hans Sloane.* A. D. 1696. 275, 1. (in the *Levant,*) a Catalogue of them by *J. Ray*, 1693. 160, 4

PLATE (The River of) An Account of the Voyage of *H. Schnirdel* up it, *A. D.* 1534, &c. 14, 7. An Account of the taking of one *Lopez* a *Spaniard* there, by the Ships set out by the Earl of *Cumberland*. A. D. 1572. 19, 4

PLAYSE (*John*) his Relation of the Voyages and Discoveries of *Mr. H. Hudson* in the *North*, made at the Charge of several Merchants in *London*. *A. D.* 1607. 47, 5

PLOT (*Robert*) his Discourse concerning the most seasonable Time of *Felling of Timber* in building of Ships, presented to K. *William*, and publish'd in the *Philosophical Transactions*. A. D. 1691. 154, 4

POCAHUNTAS an *Indian* King in *Virginia*. An Account of him. *A. D.* 1619. 62, 4

POINTIS (*Mons. de* an Admiral of *France*) Mr. *Burchet*'s Account of his attacking and taking *Carthagena*. A. D. 1697. 169, 6. his own Account thereof. 173, 6

POLAND. A Description of several Provinces thereof with an Account of the Customs, &c. of the Inhabitants by the *Sieur de Beauplan*. A. D. 1649. 84, 3. An Account of the War between the King thereof and the great *Turk*, &c. *A. D.* 1622. 65, 7

POLLARD (Mr.) his Relations of the *Somer Isles*. A. D. 1618. 61, 4

POLYANDER (*Johannes*) [See *Heurnius*.]

PONCEI (*Peter* Esq;) [See the Lord Marquess *de Sainta*.]

PONCET (Mons. M. D.) his Account of his Voyage to *Ethiopia*, A. D. 1698, 9. & 1700. describing also the Kingdoms of *Dongola Sennor*, Part of *Egypt*, &c. Englished *A. D.* 1709. 203, 3

PONDEROSITY (The Scale of) [See the *Stilliard*.]

PONTANUS (*Joannes Jovianus*) his Treatise of *Meteors*. A. D. 1539. 11, 7

PONTANUS (*Joannes Isacius*) his Historical Collections. *A. D.* 1637. 82, 3

PONT-GRAVE (*Monſ. du*) An Account of his Voyages and Plantations in *New France*, A. D. 1609. 48, 8.

POOL (*Jonas*) his Account of a Voyage, ſet forth at the Charge of Sir *Thomas Smith*, and the *Muſcovy Company* to *Cherry Iſland*, for a further Diſcovery towards the *North Pole*. A. D. 1610. 51, 7. his Relation of a Voyage to *Greenland* with two Ships; ſet forth at the Charge of the *Muſcovy Company*. A. D. 1612. 55, 2

POPAYAN (the Province of in *America*) An Account of the 17 Years Travels of *Peter de Cieza* therein. *A. D.* 1550. 13, 4

POPE (*William*) An Account of a Patent granted him by Queen *Elizabeth* for 10 Years to Traffick to *Guinea*. A. D. 1551. 223, 6

POPERY. A Diſcovery of its Policy in *Europe*, by Sir *Edw. Sandys*. *A. D.* 1629. 74, 5. in *Spain*, by *J. Wadesworth*. A. D. 1630. 75, 3

POPES of *Rome*. [See *Alexander* VI & VII. *Clement* VII. & XI. *Gregory* XV. *Innocent* XI. *Leo* X. *Urban* VIII.]

PORTUGAL (King of.) A Declaration of the *Indies* and Lands diſcovered and ſubdued unto him, and of other Parts of the *Indies* and rich Countries to be diſcovered. *A. D.* 1527. 9, 5. [See *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*.]

PORTUGAL (the Kingdom of) An Expedition thither under Sir F. *Drake* and Sir *J. Norris*, for reſtoring *Don Antonio* to the Crown, and ſettling a Trade of the *Engliſh* to the *Weſt-Indies*. A. D. 1589. related by Sr. *W. Monſon*, 31, 2. An Account of the Deſolation made by the *Spaniards* therein. 1591. 32, 6. Deſcriptions and Hiſtories thereof by *Anonymus*. A. D. 1641. 241, 5. by the Baron *Lahontan*. A. D. 1703. 186, 5. the *Sieur d' Ablancourt*. *A. D.* 1703. 187, 1. *J. Stephens*. A. D. 1711. 212, 1. [See more under the Articles of *Sea-Fights* and *Trade*.]

PORTUGUESE. An Account of their first discovering and conquering the *East-Indies*, related by *Herman Lopez de Castaneda* in the *Portuguese* Language; and translated into *English* by *N. Litchfield*. A. D. 1582. 24, 5. & 25, 5. An Account of the Divisions between them and the *Spaniards*, for the Division of the *Indies*, and the Islands of *Molucceas*. A. D. 1524. 223, 2. Sir *W. Monson*'s Account of their *Enterprises*. 190, 1 [See *Battles*, and *Wars*.]

PORTO-BELLO (The Province of in *America*) a Description thereof by *T. Gage*. 96, 1. 175, 2

PORTO-RICO (S. *John de*) An Account of the Voyage of Sr. *Tho. Pert*, and *Seb. Cabot* thither. *A. D.* 1516. 7, 8. and of the Earl of *Cumberland*. A. D. 1596. 37, 3, 6

PORT-ROYAL in *Nova Scotia*; an Account of the shameful Miscarriage of the *English*, in their Expedition against it. *A.D.* 1708. 200, 2. An Account of an Expedition against it, undertaken by Gen. *Nicholson*. A. D. 1711. 211, 5

PORY (*John* of *Gonevil* and *Caius* College in *Cambridge*) his Translation of *Leo*'s. Hist. of *Africa*. A. D. 1600. 40, 9

PORY (*John* Secretary of *Virginia*) his Observations in his Travels there, with an Account of the Massacre of the *English* by the *Indians* there. *A. D.* 1622. 66, 1

POOR (of *England.*) Proposals for their better Support, by *R. Hitchcock*. A. D. 1580. 226, 3. *W. Oldham*. 1663. 247, 4. *C. Povey*, 1701. 182, 4

POSSESSIONS of *Evil Spirits*, Instances thereof. Collected by *Increase Mather*. A. D. 1684. 258, 5

POT (*Richard*) his and others Account of the Proceedings of the *English* Colony in *Virginia*. A. D. 1610. 51, 8

POVEY (*Charles*) his Account of *England's* unhappiness as to its *Trade* by *Sea and Land*, &c. *A. D.* 1701. 182, 4

POUTRINCOURT (*Monsieur*) an Account of his Travels into the *Acadia* near Cape *Breton*. A. D. 1699. 48, 8

POUNDAGE. See *Tunnage*.

POWELL (*David*, D. D.) an Extract taken out of his History of *Wales*. 3, 1

POWELL (*Nathaniel*) his and others Account of the Proceedings of the *English* Colony in *Virginia*. A. D. 1610. 51, 8

POWHATAN (King of the Salvages in *Virginia*. An Abstract of a Relation presented by his Daughter to *Anne* Q. of *Great Britain*. A. D. 1616. 59, 4

POYNTZ (Capt. *John*) his Account of the Fertility of the Island of *Tobago* near *Barbados*. With Proposals for the encouragement of such as shall go and settle there. 140, 3. 166, 2

PRÆD (*John*) his Account of the Proceedings against Mr. *Abraham Anselm*, Secretary to the *Fleet*. A. D. 1693. 163, 4

PRÆD (*John* Esq;) several Papers of his relating to the *Propagating the Christian Religion*. A. D. 1710. 207, 4

PRAYER Dr. *Increase Mather*'s Account of the Prevalency thereof, in the Deliverance of *New England* from the Attempts of the *Indians*. *A. D.* 1677. 130*2. his Collection of several Instances of its Power. *A. D.* 1684. 258, 5. [See *Common Prayer* and *Liturgies*.

PRAGUE. A Copy of the Treaty of Peace concluded there between the Emperour and the Elector of *Saxony* on *May* 30. *A. D.* 1635. 81, 3. A Discourse concerning its ill Consequences on *Germany*. 82, 2

PREACHING. A Letter of Dr. *Bray's* to the Clergy of *Maryland*. *A. D.* 1701. relating thereto. 183, 2

PRESS-MASTERS. Proposals for suppressing the Disorders committed by them, by *Geo. S. Lo. A. D.* 1693. 159, 5. by *George Everet*. *A. D.* 1695. 166, 4

PRESTER JOHN. A Deſcription of his Kingdom, by *Vincent le Blanc.* *A. D.* 1660. 246, 5.

PRETTY (*Francis*) his Relation of Mr. *Candiſhe*'s Voyage round the *Globe.* A. D. 1586. *&c.* 30, 5

PRICKET (*Abacuc*) his Relation of Mr. *Hudſon*'s Voyage for the Diſcovery of the *North Weſt Paſſage.* A. D. 1610. when he was treacherouſly betrayed by ſome of his Company. 52, 7

PRICE) *Daniel* Chaplain to the Prince of *Wales*) his Sermon at St. *Paul*'s *Croſs*, on *May* 28. 1609. in favour of the *Virginia* Company, 232, 5.

PRING (Capt. *Martin*) a Relation of his Voyage to the North-Part of *Virginia.* A. D. 1603. wrote by *R. Salterne.* 143, 8

PRISONERS. [See *Captives* and *Inquiſition.*]

PRIVATEERS. A Proclamation by *James* II. King of *England*, for the ſuppreſſing them in *America.* A. D. 1687. 147, 2. Propoſals for encouraging them to annoy the *French*, by Captain *George S. Loe*, A. D. 1693. 159, 5

PROCLAMATIONS, by *Elizabeth* Queen of *England.* 225, 7. by *Charles* I. King of *England.* 88, 2. *Charles* II. King of *England.* 147, 2. 149, 5. the Governour and Council of the *Maſſachuſet*'s *Bay* in *New England.* 168, 5. Sr. *W. Beeſton* Governour of *Jamaica* 178, 2. *William* III. King of *England.* 178, 4. *Anne* Queen of *England.* 191, 4. 201, 1. 203, 5. 273, 5

PROTESTANTS. An Account of their Decreaſe in *Europe*, by *J. Whiſton.* A. D. 1704. 267, 3. [See *Inquiſition* and *Martles.*]

PROVIDENCE. Plantation in *New England.* An Addreſs from thence, to *James* II. K. of *England.* A. D. 1685. 144, 5

PRYNNE (*William*) his Account of the Proceedings of the *Independents*, in the *Summer Iſlands.* *A. D.* 1645. 22, 3. An Anſwer to it. *Ibid.* 4

PSALMANAASAR (*George*) his Hiſtory of *Formoſa*. A. D. 1704. 190, 3

PSALMS. A Book of them Compiled for the Uſe of the Churches in *New England*. A. D 1652. 102, 2. Diſcourſes concerning the Duty and Manner of ſinging them. 94, 3. 100, 2. 102, 3

PTOLOMY. An Account of his Error concerning the *Riphæan* Mountains. *A. D.* 1562. 225, 3

PUBLICANS in *New England*; their Addreſs. *A. D.* 1691. with Remarks on it. 153, 4

PUERTO BELLO. An Account of the taking thereof by Captain *W. Parker*. A. D. 1601. 42, 1

PUERTO RICO (the Iſland of) [See *Porto Rico*.]

PULGAR (*Ferdinandus de*) his Epiſtles and Account of the famous Perſons in *Caſtile*. A. D. 1670. 124, 6

PUNA An Account of the taking thereof by Capt. *Woodes Rogers*. A. D. 1708, *&c.* 214, 5

PURCHAS (*Samuel*) his Tranſlation of *G. Elmacin's* Saracenical Hiſtory. *A. D.* 1624. 70, 4. his Diſcourſe of the Benefits which may flow to *England* from the Plantations in *America*, and eſpecially there in *Virginia* and the *Summer Iſlands*. *ib.*7, his *Pilgrims* in 4 Parts. *A.D.* 1625. 71, 2, 3, 4, 5. his Diſcourſe concerning the Caſe of K. *Charles* I. for *Virginia*. 72, 2. his *Pilgrimage*. A. D. 1626. 72, 3. Extracts taken from theſe Works. 3, 2, 4. 4, 4, 6. 5, 4, 7. 6, 7, 8, 4. 9, 8. 10, 2, 3, 5, 6. 11, 2, 5, 6. 12, 1, 2, 4. 14, 7, 8. 16, 3. 17, 3. 19, 6. 21, 6, 8. 23, 3. 24, 2. 26, 7. 27, 1. 28, 8, 30, 5, 6, 7. 31, 3. 32, 7, 8. 33, 2, 4, 6, 7. 34, 2, 4, 7, 8. 35, 1, 2. 36, 3. 37, 3, 4, 6. 38, 2. 39, 6, 7, 8, 40, 4, 5, 7, 8. 41, 4. 42, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8. 43, 1, 2, 6, 8. 44, 4, 5, 6, 7. 45, 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8. 46, 2, 4, 8. 48, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7. 49, 2, 3. 50, 5, 6, 7, 8. 51, 1, 4, 5, 7. 52, 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8. 53, 2, 3, 5. 54, 1, 2, 3. 55, 2, 3, 7. 56, 1, 2, 8. 57, 1, 2, 3, 6. 58, 5. 59, 1, 2, 3, 6, 7. 60, 1, 3. 61, 5. 62, 4, 5. 63, 7, 8. 64, 1, 6, 7, 8. 65, 1. 2. 66, 4, 5, 6. 67, 1. 68, 3. 69, 1. 70, 5, 6.

PYRAMIDS of *Egypt*. A Description thereof by *J. Greaves*. *A. D.* 1641. 85, 5

PYRRHA. Travels thither by the Preacher, and several Gentlemen of the Factory of *Aleppo*. *A. D.* 1600, *&c.* 233, 3

Q.

QUAKERS. The Meditation of one wrote in a Prison at *Rome*. *A. D.* 1660. 114, 5. (in *Maryland*.) An Account of the false Judgment given by a Yearly Meeting of them, by *Geo. Keith*, &c. *A. D.* 1699. 161, 4. (in *New England*;) an Account of their Blasphemous Tenets and Prosecutions for them. 94, 1. 112, 4, 5. 113, 1. (in *Pensilvania*.) An Account of the Differences there, between Mr. *Keith*, Mr. *Penn*, &c. 157, 1. 161, 2, 3, 4, 5, 162, 1, 2. 164, 3. 179, 3. 262, 4. 267, 2. A Paper delivered to Mr. *Penn* on his Departure for *Pensilvania*, relating to the *Quakers* Religion. *A. D.* 1700. 179, 4

QUALITIES. An Account of the Nature of them, by *R. Boyle*. A. D. 1671. 252, 4

QUARANTAIN. A Proclamation by *Q. Anne*, of *Nov.* 9. 1710. enjoining all Ships coming from the *Baltick Sea* to perform it. 206, 1

QUEBEC. [See *Canada*.]

QUELPAERT (The Isles of) an Account of the *Shipwreck* of a *Dutch* Vessel on the Coast thereof. 190, 2

QUIR (*Petrus Ferdinandez de*) an Account of his Discovery of *Terra Australis Incognita*. *A. D.* 1612. 233, 2

QUO-WARRANTO's. An Order of Council, for issuing one out against the Charter of the Colony of *Massachuset*'s *Bay* in *New England*. *A. D.* 1683. 139, 6. An Account of Mr. *Randolph*'s carrying it. 140, 1

R.

RALEIGH (Sir *Walter*) Q. *Elizabeth*'s Letters Patents to him for discovering and planting of new Lands and Countries for 6 Years, dated *March* 25. 1584. 26, 6. an Account of the Discovery of *Virginia* in pursuance thereof, and of the first planting thereof by Sr. *R. Greenvil. A. D.* 1585. 27, 2, 6, 7. A full Account of the Proceedings of those first Planters, from *Aug.* 17. 1585. to *June* 18. 1586. sent to Sr. *Walter Raleigh*, 28, 5. A Relation of a 3*d* Voyage thither for the Supply of it, at the Charges of Sr. *Walter. ibid.* 6. A Description thereof by one of Sr. *Walter*'s Servants, employed there a Year in making Discoveries. *ib.* 7. His Assignment to several Gentlemen and Merchants of *London*, for the inhabiting and planting of *Virginia* by Indenture, dated *March* 7. 1589. 31, 4. An Account of his discovering the Country of *Guiana*, &c. A. D. 1595. 36, 6. a Description thereof given by one of his Servants left there. *A. D.* 1602. 43, 1. his Ghost. *A. D.* 1626. representing *England's* intended Subversion by the *Spaniards*. 235, 6. His Essays and and Observations upon the first *Invention of Shipping, Invasive War, the Navy Royal, and Sea Service*, with his Apology for his Voyage to *Guiana*. *A. D.* 1667. 1496

RAME (*Lovis*) [See *Inquisition.*]

RAMUSIO (*Gio Baptista*) an Account of his Collection of Voyages and Travels. *A. D.* 1613. 56, 4

RANDOLPH (*Bernard*) his Present State of the *Morea*, with a Description of the City of *Athens*, and the Islands of *Zant*, *Strofades*, and *Serigo*. A. D. 1686. 146, 4. a 3*d* Edition of it. 150, 8. His Present State of the Islands in the *Archipelago* and Gulph of *Smyrna*, with the Islands of *Candia* and *Rhodes*, and an *Index* shewing the *Longitude* and *Latitude* of of all the Places in his *Map of Greece*. A. D. 1687. 147, 1. An Extract out of it, giving an Account of the Storm he was in, as he was carrying to *New England* the *Quo-Warranto*, against the Charter of the *Massachusets Bay*. A. D. 1683.

RATES. (A Book of) for all *Merchandise*, agreed on by the House of Commons. *A. D.* 1667. 250, 5

RATHBAND (*William*) his and Mr. *Ashe*'s Publication of Mr. *Ball*'s Discourse concerning the new Church-Way in *New England* and *Old England*. A. D. 1644. 90, 4

RAUWOLFE (Dr. *Leonard*) his Itinerary into the *Eastern* Countries, Englished by *N. Staphorst*, and published by *J. Ray*. A. D. 1693. 160, 4

RAY (*John*) his Collection of Curious Travels and Voyages. *A. D.* 1693. 160, 4

RECORDE (*Robert*) his Explication of the *Sphere*. *A. D.* 1556. 15, 5

The RED-SEA. A Description of the Parts on both Sides it, by *Don. John* of *Castro*. *A. D.* 1540. 11, 8. Travels thither by the Chaplain and several of the *English* Factory at *Aleppo*. A. D. 1600, *&c.* 233, 3. An Account of several Travels thither, by *J. Ray*. *A. D.* 1693. 160, 4

REE (*Isle* of) Sir *W. Monson*'s Examination of the Errors committed in the Expedition thither. *A. D.* 1627. 73, 3

REFORMATION of *Manners*; a Specimen of a Bill for that Purpose, by Mr. *Stafford*. A. D. 1690. 151, 9. A *Sermon* preached for the same at St. *John*'s in *Nevis* in *America*, by *H. Heskith*. *A. D.* 1701. 132, 5. Proposals for the better effecting it. 265 1

REGIMENTS. [See *Soldiers*.]

REGIOMONTANUS (*Johannes*) [See *Meteors*.]

REGISTRIES of Lands in *England*. [See *Lands*.]

REGULARS of the Church of *Rome*; a *Bull* of Pope *Clement* VIII. relating to their Behaviour in *Japan*, &c. dated *Dec.* 12. 1600. 41, 3. A Bull of Pope *Urban* VIII. directing the Union of several of their Houses in the Kingdom of *Granada* in the *West-Indies*, dated *July* 16. 1629. 14, 4

REMBRANTZE (*Dirk*) his Account of a Voyage made towards the *South Terra Incognita*. *A. D.* 1643. Englished by Dr. *Hook*. 86, 1

RENUNCIATIONS of *Philip* V. King of *Spain* to the Crown of *France*, and of the Dukes of *Berry* and *Orleans* to the Crown of *Spain*, with the King of *Frances* Approbation of them. *A. D.* 1713. 217, 4. Reflections on them, shewing their Invalidity. *ib.* 5

REPRISALS. See [*Courten* (*William*.]

The *RESURRECTION.* A true Account of the Nature of it, against the Errors of the *Quakers* Notions of it; by *George Keith. A. D.* 1693. 161, 5

The *REVELATION* of St. *John* explained; by *J. Cotton. A. D.* 1642. 86, 2

The *REVENUES* of the King of *England.* Methods for advancing it. 85, 3. 132, 7. 126*2. 166, 3. 172, 4, 5, 6. Reasons for calling to Account all concerned in it. 108, 5

RETARD (Col. *Nicholas*) [See *Canada.*]

REYNELL (*Carew*, Esq;) his Account of the chief Improvements of *England. A. D.* 1674. 253, 5

REYNOLDS (*Edward* Bishop of *Norwich*) his Letter wrote in the name of the University of *Oxford*, to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, in Favour of the *Corporation* for *propagating* the *Gospel* in *New England. A. D.* 1649. 244, 5

RHODES. Travels thither by *H. Blunt.* 83, 3. 123, 7

RICE (*Anthony*) his Lieger Book. *A. D.* 1566. 17, 8

RICHARSON (*John*) [See *Ireland.*]

RIGGING of *Ships:* [See *Ships.*]

RIVES (*Thomas*) his History of the Navigation of the Antients. *A. D.* 1633. 78, 5

RIO DE JANEIRO. [See *Finck.*[

RIO DE LA PLATA (The Province of) An Historical Description thereof, by *F. Nich. del Techo.* A. D. 1645. 92, 5

ROBARTS (*Lewes*) his Merchants Map of Commerce. *A. D.* 1638. 83, 4. His Discourse of Foreign Trade. *A. D.* 1641. 241, 7

ROBERTS (*A.*) his Account of the of the Adventures of *T. L.* taken Prisoner by the *Turks* of *Algiers*, &c. *A. D.* 1670. 115, 4. his Voyage to the *Levant*, with an Account of his Sufferings amongst the *Corsair's*, and of their villanous Way of Living; of the *Archipelago* Islands, and of the taking and retaking of *Scio.* A. D. 1696. 169, 2

ROBINSON (*Henry*) his Proposal to the Parliament for the promoting of *Trade.* A. D. 1641. 85, 2

RODE-ISLAND. An Account thereof, and of many Providential Occurrences in it. *A. D.* 1651. 100, 3. A Treatise against the persecuting Spirit in *New England*, by *J. Clark* a Physician there, with an Answer to it. *A. D.* 1652. 103, 3, 4. An Address from its Governour, and General Assembly, to *James* II. King of *England.* *A. D.* 1685. 144, 4

RODOLPHE (II. Emperor of *Germany*) his Edict of Banishment, issued out at against the *English Merchants Adventurers*, given at *Prague*, *Aug.* 1. 1597. 230, 1. An Account of Queen *Elizabeth's* causing it to be revoked. *A. D.* 1598. *ibid.* 4, 5

ROE (Sir *Thomas* Ambassador from King *James* I. King of *England* to the *Great Mogul*) his Observations taken out of his Journal thither, the *Mogols Court*, and the Customs, *&c.* of the People. *A. D.* 1615. 59. 2. 189, 2. his Chaplins Account thereof, and of the *East-Indies.* 59, 3. Another Relation thereof. 116, 3. His Speech in Parliament, shewing the Cause of the Decay in Coin and Trade in *England*, and propounding a Remedy. *A. D.* 1640. 84, 5

ROGERS (*John*) Chaplain to the Earl of *Berkley*) his Sermon before the *Corporation of Trinity House*, *May* 30. 81. 135, 5

ROGERS (*John* Paſtor of *Ipſwich* in *New England*) his Sermon at *Boſton*, before the *Governour*, &c. of the *Maſſachuſet's Bay*, on *May* 29. 1706. the Day of Election of the Council for that Province. 194, 5

ROGERS (Capt. *Woodes*) his cruiſing Voyage round the World, begun in 1708. and finiſhed in 1711. 214, 5

ROLFE (*John*) An Account of his marrying the Daughter of an *Indian* King of *Virginia*, and of the Relation ſhe gave to *Anne* Qveen of *England*. A. D. 1616. 59, 4

ROME [See *Congregatio de Fide Catholicâ propagandâ.*]

ROOK (Sir *George*) An Account of his Proceedings, with a Squadron on the Coaſt of *Ireland*, to aſſiſt the Generals of the Land Forces in the Reduction of that Kingdom. *A. D.* 1689. 151, 3. A Narrative of his Voyage to the *Mediterranean*, after he had lately landed the King of *Spain*. A. D. 1704. 188. 11. A Narrative of his Engagement, with the *French* Fleet therein; with Remarks on his Conduct. *ibid.* 2, 3

ROSIER (*James*) his Relation of a Diſcovery made towards the *Northward* of *Virginia*, by Capt. *Geo. Weymouth*, employed by *Thomas Arundell* Baron of *Warder*. A. D. 1605. 46, 1

ROSSE (*Alexander*) [See the *Earth.*]

ROSS (*John*) his Deſcription of the City of *Tanger*, and Relation of the Skirmiſhes between the *Engliſh* Forces there and the *Moors*. A. D. 1681. 256, 5

ROUGIMAN (*Talbè* Doctor of the *Alchoran*) his Map of the Dominions of the K. of *Fez*. 136, 1

ROWING of Ships; Ways propoſed for it by *T. Savery*. 172, 7. and *E Buſhnel*. 177, 4.

ROWLANDSON (*Mary*) Her Account of the cruel Uſage ſhe endured during her Captivity among the *Indians* in *New England* for 11 Weeks; with an Account of her Deliverance; together with a Sermon of her Husbands. *A. D.* 1682. 139, 5

LE ROY (*Levis*) His Discourse concerning the Variety of Things in the World, &c. A. D. 1594. 34, 5

RUDGE (*Edward*) a Merchant in *London*. [See *Usher* (Captain *John*.)

RUDYER (Sir *Benjamin*) His Speech concerning a *West-India* Association, at a Committee of Parliament. *A. D.* 1623. 68. 7. his Speech in Parliament concerning *America*, on *Jan.* 21. 1644. 91, 1

RUELLE (*Pierre*) his Discourse concerning the Nature and Duty of *Pilots* in *French*. A. D. 1667. 121, 4

RULE (*Margaret*) an Account of her pretended Afflictions by *Witchcraft* in *New England*. A. D. 1693. 158, 4

RUPERT (Prince) his Letter to the Earl of *Arlington*, dated from on Board the *Royal Charles*, *May* 29. 1673. giving an Account of the Engagement with the *Dutch* Fleet. 132, 3

RUSSEL (*Edward* an *English* Admiral) an Account of his Expedition with the Queen of *Spain* to the *Groyn*. A. D. 1689. 151, 4. His Proceedings in search of the *French* Fleet in the Soundings, and in keeping Monsr. *du Bart* from getting out of *Dunkirk*. A. D. 1691. 155, 3. An Account of his engaging the *French* Fleet off of Cape *Barfleur*, and burning many of the *French* Ships at *Cherbroke* and *La Hogue*. A. D. 1692. 156, 2. The Proceedings of the *Fleet* under his Command, on the expectation of a *French* Invasion. *A. D.* 1696. 169, 3

RUSSEL (*Walter*) his and others Relation of the Accident that happen'd in the Discovery of the Bay of *Chisapeak*; by Capt. *J. Smith*, in *June* 1608. 48, 3. his and others Relation of the Proceeding of the *English* Colony in *Virginia*, from the beginning of the Plantation in 1606, to 1610. 51, 8. A Description of *Virginia*, taken out of his and others Writings, by *W. S.* A. D. 1612. 54, 4

RUSSEL (*William* Merchant in *London*) an Account of the Lord *Fairfax*'s appointing him and other Merchants to be his Trustees, for certain *Wrecks* in the *West-Indies*, granted him by a Patent from Queen *Anne*, and of their opening Books for Subscription. *June* 21. 1704. 191, 5

RUSSIA. A Relation of a Voyage made thither by Mr. *A. Jenkinson.* A. D. 1557. 16, 3. Extracts out of Sr. *Jer. Horsey*'s 17 Years Travels and Experience therein. *A. D.* 1573. 19, 6. A Treatise thereof, and of the adjoining Regions, by *Giles Fletcher*, Lord Ambassador from Queen *Elizabeth*, to *Theodore* Emperor of *Russia.* A. D. 1589. 30, 6. Collections of Voyages thither, and Discoveries thereof, by *S. Purchas.* A. D. 1625. 71. [See more under the Article of, *Company of English Merchants trading to* Muscovy *and* Russia.]

RYCAUT (Sir *Paul*) [See *Company of the Scots Merchants trading to* Africa *and the* Indies.]

RYSWICK. The Acts and Negotiations, with the Articles at large, of the *Peace* concluded there, between the Confederates and the *French* King *A. D.* 1697. 173, 4

S.

SACRO BOSCO (*Johannes de*) his Description of the Sphere in *Latin.* A. D. 1551. 13, 6. A Detection of 84 Errors of his Astrology. *A. D.* 1585. 228, 1

SAGADAHOC. an Account of Captain *Sam. Argal*'s Voyage thither. *A. D.* 1610. 51, 4.

SALEM in *New England*; an Account of some *Englishmens* landing there. *A. D.* 1629. and going thence and making a Settlement at *Massachusset*'s *Bay*, and laying the Foundation of *Charles-Town.* 237, 1. Reasons of several Persons withdrawing from Communion with the Church there. A. D. 1693. 158, 2. A Declaration of the Elders, *&c.* of the Churches met there, *April* 3. 1695. to consider of Means for composing the Differences there with them; an Account of their dispossessing Mr. *Paris* from his Ministry there. 165, 6. A Sermon preached there on *March* 4. 1692. at the Time of publick Examination of some suspected for *Witchcraft*, by D. *Lawson.* 188, 4

SALT-WATER. [See *Sea-Water.*]

SALVADOR. The Town of (in *Brasil*) an Account of the taking it by Admiral *Wilkins.* 1624. 70, 5

SALBANCKE (*Joseph*) his Voyage through *India*, *Persia*, &c. A. D. 1609. written to Sir *Thomas Smith*. 50, 5

SALTERNE (*Robert*) [See *Pring*.]

SALTZBURG (The *Cardinal* of) an Account of the Discoveries of the *Moluccа Isles*, by several *Castilians*. A. D. 1522. Communicated to him. 8, 9

SALLEY (Pirates of) an Account of the Proceedings of a Fleet fitted out by *Charles* I. King of *England* for suppressing them. *A. D.* 1637. 240, 6

SAMARIA. Travels thither by the Chaplain and some *Englishmen* belonging to *Aleppo*. A. D. 1600. *&c.* 233, 3

SAMOIEDES. An Account of them. *A. D.* 1674. 125*3

SAMBROOK (Sir *Jeremy*) the Papers that passed between him and several other Gent. appointed Commissioners of the *English East-India Company*, and the Commissioners Instructors for the *Dutch East-India Company* during the Treaty. *A. D.* 1685. 144, 5

SAMOS. [See *Georgirenes*.]

SANCHO (*Pedro* Notary General in *New-Castile*) his Relations of Occurrents in the Conquest of *Peru*, after the Departure of *F. Pizarro*. A. D. 1534. 113, 2

SANCTA CRUZE. (The Marquess of) his Relation of a *Sea-Fight*, between the Navies of *Spain* and *Portugal*, at the Islands of *Azores*. A. D. 1582. 227, 2

SANCTA MARIA (The Town of) Capt. *Sharp*'s Journal of his Expedition to the *Golden Island*, with Design to attack it. *A. D.* 1680. 134, 5

SANDERSON (*John* a Merchant in *London*) an Account of his Voyages begun in *Octob.* 1584. and ended *Octob.* 1602. with an Historical Description of *Constantinople*. 43, 6

SANDERSON (*William*) a Letter to him from Mr. *Davis*, giving an Account of his 2*d* Voyage, for the Discovery of the *North-West Passage*. A. D. 1586. 28, 1. A Relation of Mr. *Davis*'s 3*d* Voyage to the *North*, wrote by his Servant. *A. D.* 1587. 29, 2. A Report made by him and others to K. *James* I. concerning the Nature of Exchanges of Monies by Bills. *A. D.* 1622. 68, 2

SANDEUR (*James*) his Discovery of *Terra Incognita Australis*, English'd from the *French*. A. D. 1693. 160, 2

SANDWICH (the Earl of) an Account of some Celestial Observations made by him in *Spain*. *A. D.* 1667. 250, 7

SANDYS (Sir *Edwin*) his Survey of the State of Religion in the *Western* Part of the World. 74, 5. An Account of the Sums paid into him for the Encouragement of the *Virginian* Company. 235, 1

SARACENS. A History of them by T. *Newton*. *A. D.* 1575. 21, 1. Of their Emperors. A. D. 1624. 70, 4

SARDINIA. An Account of its Reduction by the *British* Fleet. *A. D.* 1708. 205, 7

SARMIENTO (*Pedro de*) an Account of his Voyage for discovering the *Straits* of *Magellan*. A. D. 1589. 23, 4

SARIS (Capt. *John*) his Observations of Occurrents in the *East-Indies*, during his abode at *Bantam*, from *Octob.* 1605. to *Octob.* 1609. with an Account of Marts and Merchandises of those Places. 50, 7

SARRACOLO (*John*) his Relation of the Voyage set out by the Earl of *Cumberland* for the *South Sea*. A. D. 1586. 27, 8

SAVAGES in the *West-Indies*. An Account of *Seb. Cabot*'s bringing home 3 with him, and presenting them to King *Henry* VII. *A. D.* 1499. 6, 2. An Account of Mr. *Hawkins*'s bringing one of their Kings from *Brasil* and presenting him to K. *Henry* VIII. *A. D.* 1530. 10, 1. A Description of them in *Virginia*. A. D. 1612. 54, 4. A Relation presented to Q. *Anne*, by the Daughter of one of their Kings in *Virginia*, brought over and married in *England*. A. D. 1616. 59, 4. An Account of a Battle fought

fought between the *English* and them in *New England*. A. D. 1637. 82, 4

SAVERY (*Tho.*) his Art of *Rowing Ships* in Calms, with an Answer to Mr. *Dummer*'s Objections against it. *A. D.* 1698. 17, 7

SAVILE (Sir *Henry*) his Lectures on *Euclid*'s Elements at *Oxford*. A. D. 1621. 65, 4

SAVILE (*Henry* Esq;) his Relation of the Fight between the *English* and *Spanish Fleets*, and of the Death of Sir *Francis Drake*. A. D. 1596. 3, 6, 8

SAVILE (*Henry*) A Letter from him, giving him an Account of the Engagement between the *English* and *Dutch* Fleet. *A. D.* 1672. 129, 2.

SAVORGNANUS (*Peter*) his Preface to the Relation of his Transactions in the *West-Indies*. A. D. 1634. 239, 5

SAVOY The State and History thereof. *A. D.* 1634. 239, 5

SAVOY (Dukes of) [See *Articles of Peace and Commerce.*]

SAWYER (Sir *Robert*) An Account of his bringing a *Scire facias*, with relation to the *Letters Patents* of K. *Charles* II. granted Sir *William Courten*'s Executors for Reprisals against the *States-General* and their Subjects, with the Proceedings thereupon. *A. D.* 1682. 138, 5

SAYD. [See *Thebayde.*]

SCALIGER (*Joseph*) A short Discourse of the *Ethiopians*, taken out of his Book *de Emendatione Temporum*. 53, 4. 125, 2

SCHALL (F. *Adam*) his Effigies 117, 2. his Account of the Progress of the Gospel in *China*, from 1581, to 1669. 130, 5

SCOT (*Edmund*) his Discourse of *Java*, and of the first *English* Factory there, and other Occurrents, from *Feb.* 11. 1602. to *October* 6. 1605. 46, 2

SCHNIRDEL (*Hulderike*) an Abstract of his 20 Years Travels in the *West-Indies* from 1534, to 1554. 14, 7

SCHOOLS. Proposals for encouraging them in *Ireland*, *Wales*, *Virginia* and the *Summer Islands*. A. D. 1622. 66, 3. The Advantages of them, shewn in a Sermon preached at *Cambridge* in *New England*. A. D. 1655. 106, 7

SCHOOTEN (*Franciscus à*) some Letters between him and other *Mathematicians*, published by Dr. *Wallis*. A. D. 1658. 110, 3

SCHOOTEN (*William Cornelison*) an Account of his Voyage round the World, and his Discovery of a new Passage through the great *South Sea*. A. D. 1615. 59, 1

SCHOOTEN (*Jodocus*) his Description of the Kingdom of *Siam*, translated into *Latin* by *B. Varenius*. A. D. 1649. 99, 3

SCLAVONIA. Travels thither by Mr. *H. Blunt*. 83, 3. 123, 7

SCOTLAND. An Account of the Tryal and Condemnation of Captain *Tho. Greene* in the High Coast of Admiralty there for *Piracy* and *Murder*. A. D. 1705. 194, 3. Accounts of the Proceedings of the Company of *Scots Merchants* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*. A. D. 1697, *&c.* and Treatises relating thereto. 171, 3, 4, 5, 6. 172, 2. 177, 6. 178, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. 179, 1, 2. 184, 6. 264, 2. 265, 3, 4, 5, 6. and 266, 1. [See more under the Article of *Trade*.]

SCRIPTURE. [See *Bible*, *Ecclesiastes*, and the *Revelation*.]

The *SEA*: Problems, *&c.* relating to its Nature and Motion by *Olaus Magnus*. A. D. 1596. 36, 2. B. *Keckermannus*. A. D. 1637. 1, 2, 3. *Nich. ab Amama*. 1651. 101, 3. *Isaac Vossius* 1663. 114, 7. Mr. *Stubbe*'s Observations concerning the rusting of *Iron* by the *Sea Air*; Changes of *Thames Water* carried by *Sea*; the variety of *Colours* therein and the burning of it, made in his Voyage from *England* to the *Caribee Islands*, and communicated to the *Royal Society*. A. D. 1667. 131*6. An Account of the Circulation of its *Watry Vapours*, and of the Cause of Springs communicated to the *Royal Society*, by *E. Halley*. A. D. 1690. 152, 4. A Treatise concerning the *Sea Laws* and *Customs*, by *Anonymus*. A. D. 1671 127, 6. *C. Molloy*. A. D. 1688. 149, 2. An Abridgment of the Imperial

Sea-

Sea Laws of the *Haunce-Towns*, made at *Lubeck* on *May.* 23. 1614. 233, 5. Treatiſes concerning the *Venetians* Title to the Propriety and Sovereignty of the Gulf of *Venice*. A. D. 1563. 225, 4. and *A. D.* 1652. 101, 5. Dr. *Leyton*. A. D. 1653. 104, 4. Treatiſes concerning the K. of *England*'s Propriety and Dominion of the *Britiſh Seas*, by *Hugo Grotius*, *Paul Merula*, and M. *Z. Boxhornius*. A D. 1633. 79, 1. *J. Selden*. A. D. 1635, & 1653. 240, 3. & 104, 6. *Iſaac Pontanus*, A. D. 1637, 82, 3. Dr. *Lupton*. A. D. 1653. 104, 4. Sr. *John Borough's*. *A. D.* 1651. 245, 5. *R. Coke*. 1675. 126*2. Sir *Philip Meadows*. *A. D.* 1689. 260, 3. A Report made to Sr. *Julius Cæſar Judge* of the *Engliſh* Court of *Admiralty*. A. D. 1604. by 12 Men well skilll'd in *Sea-Affairs*, of the Bounds and Limits of the King of *England*'s Chambers, *Havens* and *Ports* in a Table, ſhewing the Names and Order of the ſeveral Capes, Promotories, *&c.* 232, 3. A Treaty of *Navigation*, made between *Hen.* VII. King of *England*, and *John* II. K. of *Denmark*. A. D. 1490. and renewed between *Hen.* VIII. King of *England*, and *Chriſtian* II. K. of *Denmark*. A. D. 1523. 222, 2. A Sermon concerning *God's Wonders* therein, preached before the Corporation of *Trinity-Houſe*. *A. D.* 1709. by *R. Welton*. 271, 1. Accounts of ſeveral Tranſactions at Sea. 149, 3, 4. 151, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. 159, 1, 2. 187, 3, 190, 2. 192, 2. [See the Articles of *Fleets*, *Expeditions*, *Inſtructions* to *Admirals*, &c. *Navigation*, *Navy*, and *Pirates*, and *Ships*.]

SEA-COMMANDERS. An Order of Council for their Encouragement. *A. D.* 1695. 159, 3

SEA-DELIVERANCES. A Collection of ſeveral remarkable ones, by *Increaſe Mather*. *A. D.* 1684. 258, 5. Relations of ſeveral others. 74, 6. 159, 4. 201, 4. 269, 5

SEA-FIGHTS. *A. D.* 1582, 25, 4, 227, 2. 1588. 30, 1. 1596, 36, 1. 1620. 63, 3, & 64, 1. 1640. 84, 4. 1652, 102, 1. 1653. 104, 5. 1665. 117, 1. 1666. 119, 2. 1672, 129, 2. 1673, 132, 3. 1690, 151, 6, 9, & 152, 2. 1704, 188, 2, 3. 1708, 201, 2.

SEA-MARKS. An Act. *A. D.* 1566. enabling the Maſter, Wardens, *&c.* of *Trinity-Houſe* to ſet them up. 17, 7

SEAMEN. Sermons and Religious Treatiſes, ſhewing their Obligations to Gratitude and a good Life; with proper Devotions for them, by *H. Valentine*. *A. D.* 1635. 80, 6. by *George Stanhope*. A. D. 1699. 177, 3. *J. Woodward*.

Woodward. 1703, 4. 187, 4. & 267, 5. *Anonymus* 1708. 269, 5. A Muſter of them made in *England*, 1582. 24, 4. Sir *W. Morſon*'s Propoſals for reforming their *Abuſes*. *A. D.* 1601. 41, 7. An *Act* for encouraging them to take *Fiſh*. 1663. 44, 2. New Rates for their Wages, confirmed by the Commiſſioners of the Navy. *A. D.* 1626. 72, 4. Acts of Parliament, and Propoſals for their Encouragement and Improvement. *A. D.* 1691, *&c.* 261, 3. 159, 5. 163, 3. 166, 4. 167, 1. 169, 7. 265, 1, Accounts of their Hardſhips and Grievances, with Propoſals for redreſſing them by *W. Hodges*. 1695, *&c.* 167, 91, 2. & 265, 2. *R. Croſfield. A. D.* 1695, 6. 263, 1

[See more under *Greenwich-Hoſpital, Navigation and Ships.*]

SEA-SALT. An Account of the Method of making it in *France* by the *Sun*. Communicated to the *Royal Society*. A. D. 1669. 252, 1. An Account of Mr. *Cragg*'s Experiments about it. *A. D.* 1683. 257, 5

SEA-WATER. An Account of ſome Experiments made about making it *freſh*. *A. D.* 1684. 258, 1, 2, 3, 4.

SEASONS of the Year. [See the *Year.*]

SEAMAN (*Lazarus*) A Letter from him, and ſeveral other Heads of Houſes in *Cambridge*, to the Miniſters of *England* and *Wales*, recommending to them the pious Deſigns of the *Corporation for propagating the Goſpel in* New England. *A. D.* 1649. 245, 4

St. *SEBASTIAN* in *Braſil*: [See *Finck* (Mr.)

SELDEN (*John*) his Diſcourſe concerning the *Seas* being a Property, and the *Britiſh Seas* being the Property of the *Engliſh*. *A. D.* 1635. 240, 3. his Vindication thereof. 1653. 104, 6.

SELKIRK (*Alexander*) an Account of his living alone in an Iſland four Years and four Months, by Capt. *Rogers*. 214, 5

SELLER (*John*) his Deſcription of *New England* in general, and of the Town of *Boſton* in particular. 139, 4

SENNEGAL. An Account of the Voyage of the Sieur *le Maiſte* thither. *A. D.* 1695. 168, 6

SEPPE (*F. Anthony*) an Account of a Voyage performed by him and another *Jesuit* from *Spain* to *Paraquaria*. A. D. 1697. 170, 3

SEPULVEDA (Dr.) [See *Casas Bartholomew de la.*]

SEQUESTER (*Vibius*) his *Geography*. A. D. 1518. 8, 2

The SERAGLIO of the *Grand Signior*; a Description thereof by *B. Randolph* 143, 1. & 150, 8.

SERIGO, the Isle of) a Description thereof by *B. Randolph*. 146, 6. & 150, 8

SERMONS preached in *NEW ENGLAND*, on several Occasions. 71, 1. 106, 7. 139, 5. 170, 6. 188, 4. 194, 4. 243, 4. at the Commencement at *Cambridge*. *A. D.* 1655. 106, 7. at the Election of Magistrates at *Boston* 129*5. 194, 5. 205, 1. at the Funeral of Mr. *Ezekiel Cheever* Master of the *Free-School* there. *A. D.* 1708. 200, 3. At *BARBADOS* at the Funeral of Col. *Codrington*. A. D. 1710. 205, 3. At *NEVIS*, for Reformation of Manners. *A. D.* 1700. 182, 5. At *NEW-YORK*, at the Funeral of the Lady *Cornbury*. A. D. 1706. 199, 5. At *DEPTFORD* before the *Corporation of Trinity House*. 80, 6. 134, 2. 135, 5. 177, 3. 182, 3. 271, 1, 2. At *LONDON* before the *East-India Company*, 98, 6. the *West-India-Company*. 74, 2. The *Turky Company*. 116, 2. 135. 3. 147, 6. 173, 3. 183, 3. 197, 8. 214, 3. 251, 2. 263, 7. in behalf of the *Virginia Company*. 49, 6. 232, 5. before the *Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts*. 153, 6. 191, 3. 195, 6. 196, 5. 207, 5. 208, 5. 213, 6. 219, 6. 268, 2. 269, 4. *at the Ordination of some Missionaries designed for the Plantations*, by Dr. *Bray*. 175, 4. at the Departure of Governours to Foreign Countries. 74, 2. 109, 7. at the baptism of *Converted Jews*. 22, 1. 261, 5. of a *Converted Turk*. 110, 2. Of the Duty of preferring Religion before Trade, by Mr. *Godwin*, A. D. 1685. 143, 5. of instructing and baptizing *Negroes*, by *A. Hill*. 1701, 2. 183, 7. of propagating the Gospel, by Mr. *Stubbs* and Mr. *Wates*. A. D. 1711. 209, 1, 2. in behalf of the *English* Captives in *Barbary*, by C *Fitz Geffery*. A. D. 1637. 82, 6. by Mr. *Gage* on his Conversion from *Popery*. A. D. 1642. 87, 2. on the Thanksgiving-Day for the Victory against the *Dutch*, *July* 4. 1665. by *S. Ford*. 117, 1. at the Funeral of Mr. *Ludolph*, by Mr. *Boehm*. A. D. 1712. 213, 5. before the *London Clergy*, at St. *Alphage*, A. D. 1712. by Mr. *Stubbs*. 214. 2

SETTLE (*Elkanah*) his Pindarick Poem, on the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. *A.D.* 1711. 209, 3

SEVILLE (*Jean de*) his and *Medina* (*Peter de.*)

SHARP (Capt.) his Journal of his Expedition to the *Golden Island* in *April* 1680. 134, 5. An Account of his and other *Bucaneers* Voyage from *Jamaica* to *Darien*, and the *South Sea*; with an Account of the Robberies they committed, from 1679, to 1682. 137, 3

SHARP (*John*) his Sermon preached at *New York*, at the Funeral of the Lady *Cornbury*, on *Aug.* 13. 1706. 199, 5

SHARPEY (*Alexander*) a Relation of a Voyage to the *East-Indies*, made under his Command. *A. D.* 1608. 48, 2

SHELLEY (*Henry*) his and others Relations of the Shipwrack of Sir *Geo. Somers* upon the Island of *Bermudas*. A. D. 1609. 50, 4

SHEPHEARD (*Thomas* Preacher in *New England*) his Select Cases concerning the ordering of the Heart to God, *&c.* A. D. 1648. 96, 2. his Treatises of *Liturgies*, *Power of the Keys*, *and Matter of the Visible Church*. A. D. 1653. 104, 1

SHERLEY (Sir *Anthony*) an Account of his Adventures in the Kingdom of *Morocco*. A. D. 1605. 50, 2

SHERLOCK (*William*) his Exhortation to the redeemed *Slaves* on their coming in a Solemn Procession to St. *Paul's* Cathedral, on *March* 11. 1701, 2. to give Thanks to God for their Deliverance out of their Captivity, at *Machaness*. 266, 4

SHIPS. A Discourse concerning the first Invention of them by Sir *Walter Raleigh*. *A. D.* 1667. 119, 6. A Law Disputation concerning the Laws relating to them by the University of *Brandenburgh*, by *B. Gothofredus*. 1668. 122, 2. Lists of them in *England* taken. 1582, 24. and 1699. 177, 5. Acts of Parliament for encouraging the Building of them. 127, 4. 143, 4. Treatises concerning the Art of building them, by *J. Wallis*. 1684. 143, 3. *G. Everett*. 1694. 262, 3. *C. Ardesoit* 1698. 173, 2. *E. Bushnel*, 1699. 177, 4. A Method of making one to

sustained by the *Air*, and to be moved thither by *Sails* or *Oars*, taken out of an *Italian* Book, wrote by F. T. *Lana*, and published in the Transactions of the *Royal Society*. 1679. 133, 5. Methods of *Rowing* them in *Calms*. 172, 7. & 177, 4. The Art of turning one out of the *Straits Mouth*, when the Wind is *Westerly*. By *R. Norris*. 125, 4. An Account of strange Accidents that happened to one in its Voyage to *Guinea*. A. D. 1553. 224, 4. [See the Articles of *Boatswains*, *Busses*, *Navigation*, *Navy*, and *Seamen*.]

SHIP-MONEY. Mr. St. *John*'s Speech to the Lords on *Jan.* 7. 1640. concerning it. 84, 2

SHIP-WRECKS of an *Englishman* in *Cambaya*. 1612. 53, 6. of Mr. *H. May* on the Island of *Bermudas*. A. D. 1593. 33, 5. and 54, 3. of Sir *Geo Somer*'s thereon. *A. D.* 1609. 50, 4. of Sir *Thomas Gates* thereon. 1610. 52, 2. of certain *Englishmen* in *Terra Australis incognita*. 111, 6. of *J. Sandeur* thereon. 169, 2. of 42 Persons near *Spitzbergen*. A. D. 1646. 189, 3. of a *Dutch* Vessel on the Isle of *Quelpaert*. 190, 2. of the *Nottingham Galley* on *Boon Island*, *Dec.* 11. 1710. 210, 4. & 211, 1. A Collection of several of them, by *J. Mather*. 1684. 258, 5. An Account of the Trustees appointed by the Lord *Fairfax*, for the Management of the *Wrecks* in the *West-Indies*, granted him by *Q. Anne*, A. D. 1704. 191, 5

SHIPWRIGHTS. [See *Ships*.]

SHOTLAND. A Description thereof by Captain *J. Smith*. A. D. 1662. 247, 3

SHOVELL (Sir *Cloudesly*) an Account of his Proceedings with a Squadron on the Coast of *Ireland*, in Attendance upon K. *William*, in 1690. 151, 8. An Account of the Proceedings of the *Fleet*, under his and other Admirals Command. 1693. 159, 2. His Letter concerning the Engagement of the *English* and *French* Fleets in the *Mediterranean*. 1704. 188, 3. A Letter from him to the King of *Morocco*; with his Answer published by Mr. *S. Ockley*. 1713. 215, 3

SIAM (the Kingdom of) Descriptions thereof by *J. Schoutenius*, translated into *Latin* by *B. Varenius*. A. D. 1649. 99, 3. Mr. *Glanius*. 1682. 139, 1. *Monsr. de la Loubere*. *English*ed by *A. P.* 1693. 160, 3. A Letter from the K. thereof to the Prince of *Orange*. 1636. 81, 7

SIBERIANS. An Account of them. 1674. 125, 3

SIEGES. A full Relation of all that were made in the War between *Spain* and *Portugal*, under the Command of Duke *Schomberg*. 187, 1

SIGISMUND Emperor of *Germany*. [See *Calice*.]

SILKS. Reasons offered to the Consideration of the *English* Parliament. A. D. 1713. for the making a Law, to oblige all *foreign Black Silks* to be imported at the Port of *London*. 219, 1. Letters to the *Virginia* Company touching *Silk Works*. A. D. 1621. 65, 1

SIMCOCK (*John*) A Vindication of *Geo. Keith*, from his and others Defamations. *A. D.* 1692. 157, 2

SIMLERUS. (*Jonas*) His Account of the *Valleys of Piedmont*. A. D. 1633. 238, 8

SIMONS (Doctor) His Examinations about *Virginia*. A. D. 1609. 50, 3

SINGING of *Psalms*. [See *Psalms*.]

SINCERUS (*Jodocus*) His Description of *France*. A. D. 1649. 99, 5

SINES. A Treatise of them by *J. Stadius*. A. D. 1581. 226, 4

SKELTON (Mr.) Envoy Extraordinary from *James* II. King of *England* to the *States-General*: his Complaint of the Injuries done to the *English* by the *Dutch* in the *East-Indies*; with a Vindication of the Directors of the *Dutch East-India Company* thereon. 1687. 148, 2

SKINS. An Account of the Method used by the *Indians* in *Virginia* and *Carolina*, in dressing *Buck* and *Doe-skins*; communicated to the *Royal Society*, by Sr. *Rob. Southwell*. A. D. 1691. 153, 7

SKUTT (*Benjamin*) [See *Company of* English *Merchants Trading to* Africa.

SLANY (Mr.) his Account of the Plantation made by the *Engliſh* at *Newfoundland*. A. D. 1610. 51, 5.

SLAVES (See *Algiers*, *Barbary*, *Captives*, and *Fez*.)

SLOANE (*Hans* M. D.) His Deſcription of the *Jamaica Pepper Tree*, and of the Tree that bears the *Cortex Winteranus*, communicated by him to the *Royal Society*. A. D. 1690. 1. 152, 4. His Catalogue of the Plants, found in *Jamaica*, *Madera*, *Barbadoes*, *Nevis*, and St. *Chriſtopher*'s. *A. D.* 1696. 275, 1. his Relation of his Voyage to thoſe Iſlands, publiſhed in 1707. *ibid.* 2.

SMITH (Capt. *John*) his Relation of a Voyage to *Virginia* in 1606. and Deſcription of that Part of it, planted by the *Engliſh* Colonies, with ſome Account of the Language. 46, 6. A Relation of the Accidents that happned in his Diſcovery of the Bay of *Chiſapeak* in *June* 1608. 48, 3. his Account of the firſt Voyage to *New England* and *Plantation* made upon it with the old Names of the moſt remarkable Places, and the new Names given it by Prince *Charles*, and a Deſcription thereof 1614. 56, 6. A Relation of his Voyage thither, at the Charge of Sir *Ferdinando Gorges*, Dr. *Sutcliffe*, &c. *A. D.* 1615. 57, 5. his Relation of the Succeſs of 26 Ships employed thither, from 1616, to 1622. with the Benefit thereof by *Sea* and *Land*. 235, 2. Extracts taken ont of it. 67, 1. His Project and Offer to the *Virginia Company*, with their Anſwer in 1623. 68, 6. His Relation to the Commiſſioners for the Reformation of *Virginia*, concerning ſome Aſperſions againſt it, with his Anſwer to the ſeven Queſtions propounded to him by them. 1624. 70, 2. his general Hiſtory of the *Summer Iſles*, from 1593, to 1624. 70, 3. Some Extracts taken out of it, by S. *Purchas*. 1623. 69, 1. His General Hiſtory of *Virginia*, *New England*, and the *Summer Iſles*, with the Names of the Adventurers, Planters and Governours, from 1584, to 1626. with the Proceedings of the ſeveral Colonies and Maps, and Deſcriptions thereof. Publiſhed *A. D.* 1627. 72, 5. Extracts made from thence, 27, 2. 31, 1. 33, 5. 43, 3, 8. 46, 1. 47, 2, 3. 48, 3. 50, 3, 4. 54, 6. 56, 5, 6. 57, 4, 5. 59, 4. 63, 3, 4. 66, 1, 2, 4. 68, 6. 70, 2, 3. A Relation of his Travels in *Europe*, *Aſia*, *Africa* and *America*, from 1593, to 1629. together with a continuation of his General Hiſtory of *Virginia*, the *Summer Iſles* and *New England* from 1624, to 1629. as alſo of the new Plantations of the River of the *Amazons*, the Iſles of St. *Chriſtopher*'s and *Barbadoes*, publiſhed in 1630. 75, 5.

SMITH (Sir *Thomas*) an Account of a Voyage made to *Cherry-Island*, for a further Discovery to be made to the *North Pole*, for the likelihood of a Passage that way at his and the rest of the *Muscovy* Companies Charge. *A. D.* 1610. 51, 7. A Report of a Voyage for Discovery of Seas, Lands, and Islands to the *Northwards*, set forth at the Charges of him, and the rest of the *Company of new Trades & Discoveries*. A. D. 1615, 57, 6. An Account of a *Lottery* published by the *Counsel of Virginia*. A. D. 1615 while he was *Treasurer*. 57, 4. An Account of the Sums of Money paid in to him, while he was *Treasurer*, for the Advancement of the Plantations there. *A. D.* 1619, 20. 61, 7. & 233, 1

SMITH (Dr. *Thomas*) his Sermon before the *Turky Company* on *June* 2. 1668. 251, 2. His Account of the Manners of the *Turks*, and of the 7 Churches of *Asia*. 1672. 131, 3. a new Edition thereof in 1692. 157, 1. Extracts made from thence by *J. Ray*. A. D. 1693. 160, 4

SMITH (Capt. *Thomas*) His Case with Certificates, proving his Conduct and Services to the Nation. *A. D.* 1708. 201, 3

SMYRNA. An Account of Sir *Sackvile Crow*'s seizing the Effects of the *English* Merchants there. 242, 4

SNOW. An Account of the Benefits thereof in Physick, by *T. Frampton*. A. D. 1596. 36, 5

SOAME (Sir *William*) Embassador from *James* II. King of *England* to the *Grand Seignior*. An Account of his Ratifying a Treaty of Peace between the said King and the Governours, *&c.* of the City of *Algiers*. A. D. 1686. 146, 1

SOCATORA. A Description thereof, and the Parts on both Sides the *Red Sea*, in 1540. by *Don John of Castro*. A. D. 1540. 11, 8

SOCIETIES *for Reformation of Manners*. an Account of them. *A. D.* 1700. 181, 5

SOCIETY *for propagating Christian Knowledge*. An Account thereof. *A. D.* 1700. 181, 5. A Letter from them to the *English* Governour and Council of *Fort St. George* in the *East-Indies*; recommending their Endeavours

vours for propagating Christianity within the *British* Territories to their Patronage and Encouragement. Dated at *London*, *Feb.* 2. 1712, 13. 216, 1

SOCIETY for propagating the Gospel. A Copy of the *Patent* granted by K. *William* for their *Incorporation.* Dated *June* 16. 1702. 183, 4. An Account of what has been, and what is designed to be done by it. *ibid.* 5. An Account of what they have done, and what they propose to do; drawn up by Mr. *Stubbs*. *A. D.* 1705. 268, 2, 3. an Account thereof by *W. Kennet*. D. D. A. D. 1706. 195, 3. A Translation thereof into *French*, with 3 Sermons concerning the Conversion of the *Gentiles*, by *C. G. de la Mothe*. 1708. 269, 6. A Collection of Papers printed by their Order relating to their Designs. *A. D.* 1706. 195, 5. A Pindarick Poem thereon, by *E. Settle*. 209, 3. Accounts of the Proceedings of several of their Missionaries, as of *Geo. Keith*. 195, 4. Mr. *E. Marston*, 193, 2, 3, 4. *W. Cordiner*. 202, 4. *E. Evans*. 197, 2. Dr. *Le Jau*. 209, 5. Proposals for the better promoting their Designs. 196, 6. 202, 3. Sermons preached before them, by *R. Willis*. A. D. 1702. 183, 6. *Gilbert* Ld. Bp. of *Sarum*, 1704. 191, 3. *John* Ld. Bp. of *Litchfield* and *Coventry*. 1705. 268, 2. *John* Ld. Bp. of *Chichester*, 1706. 195, 6. *Wm.* Ld. Bp. of St. *Asaph*, 1707. 196, 5. *W. Stanley*. 1708. 269, 4. *William* Ld. Bishop of *Chester*, 1709. 270, 4. *Charles* Ld. Bp. of *Norwich*, 1710. 207, 5. *William* Ld. Bp. of St. *Asaph*, 1711. 208, 5. *W. Kennett*, 1712. 213, 6. A Letter from the Earl of *Sunderland* to the Arch-Bp. of *Canterbury*, Dated *April* 20. 1710. inclosing a Copy of what had been given into the Queen by the Ambassadors from the 5 *Indian* Nations, to be laid before the *Society*, with a Letter of the Arch-Bp. to the *Society*, and the Representation of the *Society* thereupon. 206, 5. A Petition of the *Society* to the Queen, on *Feb.* 10. 1710. begging Her Royal Letter to the Bishops of *London* and *Winchester*, for a Collection to be made in all Churches and Chappels within the City of *London* and *Westminster*, and Borough of *Southwark*, &c. 207, 6. Letters from the Bishops of *London* and *Winchester*, to their Clergy, *&c.* thereon, 208, 1, 2, 3, 4. Sermons by Mr. *Stubbs* and Mr. *Watts* thereon. 208, 6. 209, 2

SOCRATES (*Christianus*) [See *Stephens* (*Edward*)]

SOLDIERS (of *England.*) A Proposal for employing them after their being Disbanded, in 1698. 265, 1. An Order of Council for the Encouragement of such as had been or should be sent to the *West-Indies* in the Queen's Service. Dated *Nov.* 18. 1702. 185, 2. (of *Holland*)

Orders eſtabliſhed by the *States-General*, touching the Muſtering and well governing them. *A. D.* 1599. 231, 3

SOLINUS (*Julius*) his Geography, *A. D.* 1518. 8, 2

SOMERS (Sir *George*) a Relation of his Shipwreck on the Iſland of *Bermudas*. A. D. 1609. as given by Mr. *Jordan*, *John Evans*, and *Henry Shelley*, and others. 50, 4

The *SOMER* Iſlands. [See the *Summer Iſlands*]

SOPHIANS A Hiſtory of them, by *T. Newton*. A. D. 1575. 21, 1

SOTO (*Ferdinando de*) A Relation of his Voyage to *Florida*, and Diſcovery of the Regions on that Continent. *A. D.* 1539. 11, 6. Another Relation theeeof by *R. Hakluyt*. A. D. 1609. 49, 5

SOULDANS. A Hiſtory of them by *Thomas Newton*. A. D. 1575. 21, 1

SOULS. A Diſquiſition concerning their ſeparate State, with ſeveral remarkable Relations in *New England*, by *Increaſe Mather*. A. D. 1707. 197, 5

The *SOUTH SEA*. Sir *William Monſon*'s Account of its firſt Diſcovery by *Vaſco Nunez de Balboa*. A. D. 1513, 7, 4. VOYAGES thither by *J. Oxnam*. 1575. 20, 6. by the Earl of *Cumberland*, 1586. 27, 8. *T. Candiſh*, 1588. 30, 5. and 1591. 32, 7. Sir *R. Hawkins*, 1593. 33, 6. and 34, 1. *Seb. de Veert*. 1598. 39, 7. *P. T. Giros*, 1609. 49, 2. *J. Le Maire*, 1615. 58, 6. *W. C. Schouten*. 1615. 59, 1. *J. Le Maire*. 1618. 62. 2, 3. *J. Narborough*, 1669. &c. 127, 3. Capt. *Sharp*, 1682. 137, 3. and 174, 7. Crpt. *Dampier*, 1697. 169, 10. and 1704. 198, 2, 3. at the Charge of the *Dutch Eaſt-India Company*. 187, 2. Capt. *Tho. James*, 189, 3. Vol. II. VII. Treatiſes concerning a Trade thither, 212, 2, 3, 4. 214. 4, 5

The *SOUNDINGS*. Inſtructions given to Sir *Ralph Delavall* in his Expedition thither. *A. D.* 1691. 155, 4

SOUTHAMPTON (Earl of) [See *Virginia*.]

SOUTHWELL (Sir *Robert*) His Account of the Methods uſed by the *Indians* in *Virginia* and *Carolina* in dreſſing their *Buck and Doe Skins*, communicated to the *Royal Society*. A. D. 1691. 153, 7. his Account of Mr. *Wilſon*'s Map of *Tartary*. 154, 2

PAHAN in the *Eaſt-Indies*, the Royal Seat of the King of *Perſia*; A Journal of the Journey of *R. Steel* and *J. Crowther* from *Aſmere* thither, about the Affairs of the *Eaſt-India* Company. A. D. 1615, 16. 59, 6

SPAIN. Voyages thither by the Earl of *Cumberland*. A. D. 1588. 30, 7 & 1591. 33, 2. & 1593. *ibid.* 4. *Anonymus*. 1589. 31, 8. Expeditions of the *Engliſh* to its Coaſts. *A. D.* 1596. 35, 6. 1597. 38, 3. 1602. 43, 4, 5. 1603, 44, 1. 1625, 70, 8. 1702. againſt *Cadiz* and *Vigo*. 187, 6. 1702. to ſettle King *Charles* III. on the *Spaniſh* Throne. 191, 6. *Campanella*'s Propoſals for advancing its Monarchy. 105, 2, 5. Mr. *William Monſon*'s Project to ruine it. *A. D.* 1603. 44, 3. Accounts of the Cruelty of its *Courts* of *Inquiſition*. 18, 4. 108, 4. 256, 4. Proceedings of its Fleet. *A. D.* 1582. 227, 2. 1588. 29, 6. 30, 1. 1591. 33, 1. 1596. 36, 1. & 37, 4. Articles for ſettling the Succeſſion of it. *A. D.* 1699. 1700. 182, 1.

[See more under the Articles of *Alliance*, &c. *Cadiz*, *Maps*, *Sea-Fights*, *Fleets*, *Trade*, Vigo *Wars*.]

SPAIN (Kings of) [See *Philip* II, III, IV, and V.

SPAIN (the Fleets of) Proceedings of them. *A. D.* 1527. 11, 5. 30, 1. 33, 1. 37, 4. 38, 3, 5. 41, 6. 227, 2

SPANIARDS. An Account of their Adventures in the *Weſt-Indies* 10, 3, 38, 1. 54, 7. 99, 1. 175, 2. 190, 1. their Cruelties there to the *Engliſh*. 15, 3. 20, 3. 24, 6. 44, 7. to the *French*. 17, 5. 23, 2. 228, 2. to the *Indians*. 12, 3, 4. 175, 3. Their Conqueſt of *Florida*, under *Don Ferdinando de Soto*. 1538. 147, 5. 69, 4. their Maſſacres and Murders of the *Nobles of Arragon*, *Valencia* and *Portugal*. A. D. 1591. 32, 6. their Barbarities to the *Engliſh Fugitives* in *Spain*. 35, 5. their Cruelties

Cruelties to the *Dutch*: 69, 4. Cautions againſt truſting them. 63, 6. 235, 4. An Account of a Diſpute between them and the *Portugueſe* about the Diviſion of the *Indies*, and the Iſlands of *Molucca*. A. D. 1524. 223, 2

SPARREY (*Francis*) his Deſcription of the Iſle of *Trinidad*, the Country of *Guiana*, &c. Of his being taken Priſoner by the *Spaniards* and carried into *Spain*; with an Account of his Eſcape. A. D. 1602. 43, 1

SPECTERS. [See *Apparitions*.]

SPEECHES; one made to King *Charles* I. at *Oxford* by the *Spaniſh* Ambaſſador, on Occaſion of the taking of a *Spaniſh* Ship, in the Port of *Sancto Domingo*, by Capt. *Strafford*. A. D. 1643. 88, 1. Of the four *Indian* Princes of the Continent of *America*, between *New England* and *Canada*. A. D. 1710. 206, 4. [See the Articles of *Eaſt-Jerſey*, *Hunter*, *Jaline*, *Rudyer*, St. *John*, *War*.]

SPEIDEL (*Euclid*) His Art of making *Logarithms*. A. D. 1688. 259, 5

SPENCER (*Tho.*) His Account of the Proceedings of the *Engliſh* Forces in their Expedition againſt the *French* in the *Caribby Iſlands*, under the Command of Col. *Codrington*. A. D. 1629, *&c.* 155, 2

SPERMA CETI. An Account thereof in *Bermudas*. 121, 5

The SPHERE. Deſcriptions thereof by *J. Sacroboſco*. A. D. 1551, 13, 6. by M. *Cartes*. 1572. 19, 3. *J. Moxon*, 1686. 146, 2. *J. Luyts*, 1692. 156, 7. M. *Dary*. 1669. 251, 3

SPIDERS *Webs*. An Account of ſtrange ones in *Bermudas*. 121, 5

SPILBERGEN (*George*) An Account of his Voyage through the *Magellan Straits* and *South Sea* to the *Eaſt-Indies*, &c. A. D. 1614. 56, 8

SPIRITS. An Account of *Amulet*'s uſed to drive them away, by *J. Mather*. 258, 5. [See Poſſeſſions.]

SPIRITS or *Kidknappers*; Orders of the Privy Council of *England*, to suppress their scandalous Practices. *A. D.* 1682. and 1686. 137, 5. & 145, 5

SPITZBERGEN. A Journal kept by 7 Sailors who wintered there, *A. D.* 1633, 4. 79, 2. An Account of the Voyage of F. *Marten* of *Hamburgh* thither, with a Description thereof. *A. D.* 1671. 126, 3

SPON. Mr. *Ray's* Collections from his Observations. *A. D.* 1693. 160, 4

SPOTSWOOD (*Alexander*, Esq; Lieutenant Governour of *Virginia*) his and the Councils Address to Q. *Anne*. A. D. 1711. 211, 2

SPRINGS. Discourses concerning their Originals. 133, 3. and 152, 4

SPURSTOW (*William* D. D.) A Letter subscribed by him and other Heads of Houses in the University of *Cambridge*, to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, recommending to them the pious Designs of the *Corporation for propagating the Gospel in* New-England. *A. D.* 1649. 245, 1

The *SQUARE ROOT.* A Discourse concerning the Extraction of it, by *E. Bushnell.* A. D. 1699. 177, 4

Sr. *JOHN* (Sir *William* Governour of *Ginney* and *Binney*) a Treatise on the Trade to *Ginney*, Dedicated to him and others. A. D. 1620. 234, 4

Sr. *JOHN* (*Henry*) his Speech in Parliament against *Ship-Money*, on *Jan.* 7. 1640. 84, 2

STADIUS (*J. Leonnouthensis*) his *Ephemerides*. A. D. 1581. 226, 4

STAFFORD (*Richard*) his Account of several Observables in *Bermudas*, communicated to the *Royal Society*, in a Letter from thence, 121, 5

STAFFORD (Mr.) [See *Reformation of Manners.*]

STAMP (Capt. *Timothy*) an Account of the barbarous Usage he receiv'd from an *English* Pirate in the *Spanish West-Indies*. A. D. 1675. 126*3

STANHOPE (*George* D. D.) his Sermon before the Corporation of *Trinity Heuse*. A. D 1699. 177, 3

STANLEY (*William* D. D.) A Sermon before the *Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts*, on *Feb.* 20. 1708. 269, 4

STAPERS (*Richard*) his Letter wrote to him by *J. Whithall* from *Brasil*. *June* 26. 1578. concerning the Mines of *Gold* lately discovered at St. *Vincent*. 22, 5

STAPHORST (*Nicholas*) his translation of *L. Rauwolff's* Itinerary into *Asia*. A. D. 1693. 160, 4

STAPLETON (Sir *William* Governour of the *Leeward-Islands*) an Account of the Solemnity of his Proclaiming King *James* there. *A. D.* 1685. 144, 3

STARS. An Astrological Treatise thereon. *A. D.* 157. 16, 4. an Account of the ancient Poetical Stories of them; and the Reasons of their several Shapes in the *Celestial Globe*, by *J. Moxon*. 146, 2

The STATES GENERAL of the United Provinces. Their *Proclamation* declaring the *Spaniards* and all their Goods lawful Prize, *&c. A. D.* 1599. 231, 2. Their Orders for the mustering and well governing their Companies. *ib.* 3. A Declaration of the Parliament of *England* relating to their Affairs and Differences with them, *&c. A. D.* 1652. 101, 6 & 102, 1. An Account of a Treaty between them thereon. 102, 1, 2. Articles of Peace between them and *Charles* II. K. of *England*. *A. D.* 1667. 120, 4. & 121, 2

STEEL (*Richard*) A Journal of his Journey from *Azmere* to *Spahan*, on the Affairs of the *East-India Company*. A. D. 1615, 16. 59, 6

STEEL. An Account of its Use in Medicines. *A. D.* 1596. 36, 5

STEEL-YARD. See *Corporation of the Merchants thereof.*

STEELE (Mr.) [See *Dunkirk*.]

STEERE (*William*) [See *Greenland.*]

STEPANUS (*Georgius* Prince of *Moldavia*) [See *Coventry* (Sir *Henry.*)]

STEPHENS (*Edward*) his Account of the Qualifications requisite for a Missionary. *A. D.* 1700. 181, 4

STERPIN (*John*) [See *Debes* (*Lucas Jacobson*)]

STEVENS (Capt. *John*) his Collection of several *Voyages* and *Travels.* A. D. 1711. 211, 6. Extracts made from it, 13, 4. 45, 5. 91, 3. 203, 4. 204, 5

STEVENS (Mr *John*) His Account of *Portugal.* A. D. 1711. 212, 1

The STILLIARD. A Mathematical Instrument; a Description thereof by M. *Dary.* A. D. 1669. 251, 3

STOFFLERINUS (*Joannes*) his Description of the *Astrolabe.* *A. D.* 1585. 227, 4

STORMS. [See *Tempests.*]

STOWER (the River of) an Act of Parliament for making it navigable from *Manningtree* in *Essex*, to *Sudbury* in *Suffolk.* A. D. 1705. 268, 5

STRABO. His and other Geographers Errors, concerning the *Martes Rhiphæi* discovered by *J. Javius.* A. D. 1562. 225, 3

STRACHY (*William* Esq;) [See *Gates* (Sir *Thomas.*)]

STRAFFORD (Capt. *Bennet*) an Account of his bringing to *Southampton* a great Prize, which he took from the *Spaniards* in the Port of *Santo Domingo*; and of the Speech made thereupon by the *Spanish* Ambassador to K. *Charles* I. at *Oxford.* 1643. 88, 2

STRANSKI (*M. Paulus*) his Account of the Kingdom of *Bohemia*. *A. D.* 1634. 239, 3

STRETEE (*Thomas*) his Propoſition touching the Diſcovery of the *Longitude*, and *Ephemerides* of the true Place of the *Sun* for 4 Years. *A. D.* 1664. 115, 2

STRICKLAND (Sir *Roger*) his Proceedings with the Squadron under his Command, on the Preparations of the Prince of *Orange*, with King *James*'s Inſtructions to him. *A. D.* 1688. 149, 3

STRODE (*Thomas*) His Art of *Dyalling*. A. D. 1688. 259, 4

STROFADES (Iſlands) a Deſcription of them by Mr. *B. Randolph* 146, 4. & 150, 8

STRUYS (*John*) His Voyages and Travels *Engliſhed* from the *Dutch*, by *J. Morriſon*. *A. D.* 1684. 143, 2

STRYKIUS (*Samuel*) A Diſputation before him in the Univerſity of *Brandenburgh*, concerning the Right of Shipping. *A. D.* 1668. 122, 2

STUBBS (*Philip*) His Account of the Proceedings of the *Society for propagating the Goſpel* from their Incorporation in 1701, to 1703. 191, 2. and to 1705. 268, 2, 3. His Sermon before the Ld. Mayor, &c. of *London*, at St. *Paul*'s on *Trinity Sunday*, *May* 27. 1711. the Day appointed by the Queen, for a Collection to be made in the Cities of *London* and *Weſtminſter*, &c. towards the more effectual *Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*. 208, 6. His *Latin* Sermon before the *London* Clergy at *Sion College*. *A. D.* 1712. 214, 2

STUBBE (Dr. *Henry*) His Obſervations in his Voyage to the *Caribbee Iſlands*, communicated to the *Royal Society*, *A. D.* 1667. 131*6.

STUDLEY (*Thomas* The firſt Cape Merchant in *Virginia*) his and others Relations of the Proceedings of the firſt Colony in *Virginia*, till their firſt Supply in 1607. 47, 2. Extracts out of them, *ibid.* 3. 51, 8. & 54, 4.

TERRA FIRMA. The Relation of *A. Urſino*, concerning the Coaſt thereof. *A. D.* 1587. 24, 2

TERRA DEL FUEGO. An Account of *Don Juan de Mores* ſailing round it. *A. D.* 1618. 61, 1. Capt. *Dampier*'s Account of his Paſſage by it. 169, 10

TERREY (*Edward*) His Obſervations made in his Voyage to the *Eaſt-Indies*, in his Attendance on Sir *Tho. Roe*, Ambaſſador from K. *James* I. to the *Great Mogul*. A. D. 1615. 59, 3. His Sermon *Sept.* 6. 1649. before a Committee of the *Eaſt-India Company*, on a late return of 7 of their Ships together. 98, 6

TEXEDA (*Ferdinand*) Reaſons for his Converſion from *Popery* to the *Church of England*. A. D. 1623. 68, 5

The *Old* and *New TESTAMENT*. [See *Bible*.]

THALMANACO (in *Mexico*) an Epiſtle from thence, giving an Account of the Proceedings of the *Fryars* in *New Spain*. A. D. 1530. 10, 8

The *THAMES*. An Account of the Changes of its Water when carried by *Sea*, obſerved by Dr. *H. Stubbe*, in his Voyage from *England* to the *Caribbee Iſlands*. *A. D.* 1667. 131*6

THEBAYDE. A Relation of a Voyage made from thence by two *Capucins*. *A. D.* 1668. 122, 7

THESSALY. A Voyage thither by *H. Blunt*. 83, 3. & 123, 7

THEVENOT. Collections made from his Travels, by *J. Ray*. 1693. 160, 4

THEVET (*Andrew*) His Account of the *New-found World*. A. D. 1568. 18, 3

THOMAS (*William*) His Hiſtory of *Italy*. A. D. 1549. 13, 2

THOLOUSE. Letters to the Chapter assembled there. *A. D.* 1532 from the Bp. of *Mexico*, and other Missionaries there concerning their Labours and Successes there. *A. D.* 1555. 11, 1

St. *THOMAS* (the Island of) an Answer to a Project of the *Hollanders* for the surprising of it. *A. D.* 1599. 40, 3. Some Remarks on the Faith of the *Christians* there. *A. D.* 1694. 164, 6

THOMPSON (*William* Pastor of the Church at *Dorchester* in *New England*) his and *R. Mather*'s Answer to Mr. *Herle*'s Treatise against the *Independency* of Churches. A. D. 1644. 89, 4

THORNE (*Robert*) A Declaration of the Lands discovered and subdued to the Emperor and King of *Portugal*, &c. which he exhorted *Hen.* VIII. K. of *England* to take in hand. *A. D.* 1527. 9, 5

THOROWGOOD (*Thomas*) his Treatises concerning the Probabilities that the *Americans* are of a *Jewish* Original. *A. D.* 1650. 245, 4. and *A. D.* 1660. 111, 5, 6

THOULON. An Account of the manner in which the *Squadron* thereof got through the *English* Fleet in the *Mediterranean*, and joined the *French* Fleet at *Brest*. A. D. 1690. 151, 5

THRACE. Travels thither by Mr. *H. Blunt.* 83, 3 & 123, 7. by Mr. *W. Biddulph*, Chaplain & several Gent. of the *English* Factory at *Aleppo*. A. D. 1600, &c. 233, 3

THULE. A Essay concerning it by Mr. *J. Wallace.* A. D. 1693. 261, 4

THUNDER and *Thunder-Storms.* Several Collections concerning their Effects; by *J. Mather.* 1684. 258, 5

TIDES. A Discourse concerning them at *Bermudas*, by *R. Stafford.* A. D. 1668. 121, 5. Of *Gibraltar* by Mr. *Boland.* 190, 2

TINTAM (Sir *John*). [See *Guinea.*]

TISSER (*John*) his Sermon before the *Turkey* Company, on *Dec.* 3. 1701. 183, 3

TIMBER for *Ships.* A Diſcourſe concerning the propereſt Time for felling it, by *R. Plott.* A. D. 1691. 154, 4

TITHES. [See TYTHES.]

TOBACCO. An Act of the *Engliſh* Parliament, charging it when brought from *New England* with Cuſtom and Exciſe, *Jun.* 20. 1650. 99, 8. An Act prohibiting the planting of it in *England*, to the Prejudice of the *Engliſh Plantations*, Dated *April* 1. 1652. 103, 1. Another Act for prohibiting the planting, ſetting, or ſowing of it in *England* or *Ireland.* A. D. 1660. 112, 3. Another Act to the ſame Purpoſe. *A. D.* 1671, &c. 127, 5. An Account of the manner of planting it in *Virginia*, by *J. Clayton.* A. D. 1693. 158, 6

TOBAGO (the Iſland of) a Deſcription thereof, with Propoſals for the Encouragement of ſuch as are minded to ſettle there, by Capt. *J. Poyntz.* A. D. 1683. 140, 3. & 166, 2

TODKILL (*Anas*) his Relation of the arrival of a Supply for the Colony of *Virginia.* A. D. 1607. 47, 3. His and others Accounts of the Accidents that happened in the Diſcovery of the *Bay of Chiſapeak*, by Capt. *Smith.* A. D. 1608. 48, 3. The Proceedings of the *Engliſh* Colony at *Virginia*, from 1606, to 1610. taken out of Accounts wrote by him and other Planters there. 51, 8

TODOS LOS SANTOS (the Bay of in *Braſil*) A Deſcription thereof. *A. D.* 1624. 70, 5

TOMSON (*Robert*) a Relation of his Voyage to *New Spain*, his State of the Country, and his Sufferings in the Inquiſition there. *A. D.* 1555. 15, 3

TONNAGE and POUNDAGE. [See *Subſidies.*]

TORRINGTON (the Earl of) his Proceedings at Sea, *A. D.* 1689, 90. 151, 2, 6

TORTOSES. Observations concerning them by Dr. *Stubbe*, in his Voyage to the *Caribbee Islands*. A. D. 1667. 131*6

TORTUGA. An Account of the Assaults committed by its *Bucaneers*. 142, 5

TOSIER (Capt. *John*) his Letter to the Captain Governour of *Havannah*, to demand the *English* Prisoners there. *A. D.* 1679. 255, 6

TOURNIER (*George*) his Hydrography. *A. D.* 1643. 87, 6

TOURNON (the Cardinal of Patriarch of *Antioch*, and *Legate à Latere* from Pope *Clement* XI. to the Miss. in *China*) his Letter from *Linchin*, *Octob.* 6. 1706. to the Bp. of *Conon*, Vicar Apostolick to one of the Provinces of *China*, to comfort him in the Prison wherein he was confined, by the Order of the Emperor of *China*, under the Custody of the *Jesuits*, with a Brief from Pope *Clement* XI. to him. Dated *Jun.* 20. 1702. 202, 6 His Decree published in *China*, Dated *Jan.* 25. 1707. 203, 1. Remarks on his Letter to the Bp. of *Conon*. 1709. 270, 3

TRADE and *COMMERCE* in General. Several Treatises relating thereto, 67, 5. 69, 2. 83, 4. 122, 3. 127*6. 232, 1, 236, 6. 241, 7. 271, 2.

[See the Articles of *Companies of Merchants*, *Fishery*, *Merchants*, *Money*, *Navigation*, *Subsidies*, *Tare of Goods*.

TRADE of *ENGLAND* in general. Speeches in Parliament, and Treatises relating to it. 84, 5. 85, 2, 3. 99, 9. 110, 4, 5. 127, 7. 132, 7. 141, 5, 6. 143, 5. 162, 5, 7. 167, 3, 4, 5. 172, 4, 5, 6. 176, 4. 182, 4. 247, 3. 252, 3. 253, 5. 255, 2. 257, 5. 266, 2. 267, 3. 274, 1, 2. [See *Adventurers*, *Companies*, *Colleges*, and *Linnen Cloth*, and *Wool*] to the *EAST-INDIES*. 40, 8, 50, 7. 63, 8. 64, 6. 128*2. 134, 7. 167, 6. 168, 2, 3. 177, 1, 2. 234, 2, 3. 260, 4. 262, 5. 264, 3, 4. 271, 6. to *GREENLAND* 131, 5. 162, 4. 169, 9. *GUINEA* 134, 1. 234, 4. To *SPAIN* 212, 6. 218, 6. 218, 4. 229, 6. To *AFRICA* 134, 1. 176, 3. 212, 1. 216, 4, 5, 6, 7. 219, 1, 2. To *FRANCE* 216, 8, 9. 217, 3. 218, 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. To *ITALY* 218, 4. *NEW-FOUNDLAND* 12, 7. 131, 5. 181, 6. 201, 1. 212, 5, 6. To *PORTUGAL* 31, 2, 3, 8, 4.

To the *SOUTH-SEA* 127, 3. 212, 3, 4. 214, 4, 5. To the *WEST INDIES* 64, 4. 99, 10. 126*4. 134, 6. 169, 8. 182, 6. 186, 5. 197, 7. 212, 6.

TRADE of *HOLLAND*. 64, 4. 127, 7. 229, 3. 231, 1, 2. [See *Company of* Dutch *Merchants.*]

TRADE of *FRANCE*. [See *Company of* French *Merchants, and Trade of* England *to* France.

TRADE of the *INDIANS* in *North America*. 186, 5

TRADE of *SCOTLAND* in general, 229, 6. Its Trade with *France* considered. *A. D.* 1713. 218, 3. [See *Company of* Scotch *Merchants.*]

TRADE of *TUNKIN* in the *East-Indies*. 143, 1

TRANQUEBAR. Accounts of the Attempts of ſome *Daniſh* Miſſionaries to propagate the Goſpel there. *A. D.* 1711, *&c.* 290, 6. 210. 2, 3. 216, 1. 272, 5. 273, 2. 3. 274, 4.

TRAVELLING. Directions for it. 16, 8. 39, 2. 46, 7. 64, 2. 87, 3. 117, 3. 175, 3. 180, 3. 194, 3.

TREATIES *of* ALLIANCE, *and* COMMERCE. [See ARTICLES,]

TRELAWNY (*Jonathan* Lord Bp. of *Wincheſter*) his Letter to his Clergy within the Bills of Mortality. *A. D.* 1711. on his tranſmitting to them the Queen's Letter, requiring a Collection to be made, for the *Society, for propagating the Goſpel in foreign Parts.* 208, 4

TRIALS of *Geo. Keith* and other *Quakers* in *Penſilvania*. A. D. 1693. 161, 2. of *A. Anſelm* Secretary to the Fleet at *Hick's-Hall*. 1693. 163, 4. of Col. *Bayard* at *New York*. A. D. 1701, 2. 184, 4. of 2 Captains at *Jamaica*. 1708. 201, 2. Of 2 *Nonconformiſt* Miniſters at *New-York*. 1708. 269, 3. Of *Thomas May* for being in the *French* Service. 1710, 11. 271, 7.

TRIANGLES. A Treatise of them, by *M. Dary.* A. D. 1669. 251, 3

TRIGAUTIUS (*Nicholas*) his History of *China.* A. D. 1693. 241, 4

TRIGONOMETRY. A Discourse thereof by *J. Caswell.* A. D. 1685. 259, 1

TRIMNEL (*Charles* Ld. Bp. of *Norwich*) his Sermon before the *Society for propagating the Gospel*, on *Feb.* 17. 1709. 207, 5

TRINIDADO (the Isle of) A Description thereof by *E. Sparrey.* A. D. 1602. 43, 1

TRINITY-HOUSE. [See *the Corporation of.*]

TROUIN (Admiral) An Account of his Expedition, and the taking of St. *Sebastian.* A. D. 1711. 210, 3

TROY. The Travels of the Chaplain, and several Gent. of the *English* Factory at *Aleppo* thither. A. D. 1612. 233, 3

TRYON (*Thomas*) his Promoting of *England's* Way to get *Wealth.* A. D. 1699. 176, 4

TRUXILLO COMMAYAGUA. An Account of Mr. *Gage's* Travels thither. 95, 5, 7. 175, 2.

TUCKNEY (*Anthony*, D. D. Master of St. *John's* College in *Cambridge*) An Account of his publishing Mr. *Cotton's* Exposition on *Ecclesiastes*, A. D. 1654. 105, 2. A Letter signed by him and other Heads of Houses *of the University of Cambridge: A. D.* 1649. to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, in behalf of the *Corporation for propagating the Gospel in* New England. 241, 1

TUCUMON. A History of the Province thereof by F. *Nich. del Techo.* 190, 2

TULLIBARDIN (the Earl of) His and Sir *James Ogilvy's* Letter to the *Scot's Company, trading to* Africa *and the* Indies, of *August* 2. 1697. 171, 4

TUNKIN (The Kingdom of) a Relation thereof and of its Trade. *A.D.* 1684. 143, 1. A Description thereof by Capt. *Dampier*. A. D. 1687. 148, 4

TURKY. Descriptions thereof. 50, 5. 143, 1. 196, 2. 237, 2. 239, 4. Accounts of its Inhabitants. 21, 1. 123, 7. 131, 3. Accounts of its Emperors. 46, 5. 61, 3. 65, 7. 80, 4. [See *Constantinople* and *Grand-Seigniors*.]

TURNER (Mr.) His and several others Proposals for *propagating the Gospel*. A. D. 1652. 102, 5.

TURNER (Sir *Edmond*). [See *Courten* (*William*.)]

TURIN. The Negotiation of Peace concluded there, between the *French* K. and the D. of *Savoy*. A. D. 1697. 173, 4

TURRETINUS (*Johannes Alphonsus*) His Speech concerning the Fates of the Christian Religion at *Geneva*. A. D. 1708. translated into *English* by *W. Nicholl's*. A. D. 1709. 270, 2

TURRIANUS (*Cosinus*). His and other *Jesuits* Letters, concerning the Success of their Mission to the *East-Indies*. A. D. 1557. 16, 2.

VALENTIA. An Account of the lamentable Estate thereof. *A. D.* 1592. 32, 6.

VALENTIA (*Martin de*) His Letter concerning the State of the *Friars* in *New Spain*. A. D. 1531. 10, 8.

VALENTINE (*Henry*) His 4 Sermons at the meeting of the *Corporation* of Trinity-House. *A. D.* 1635. 80, 6.

VALLE (*Pietro de la*) His Travels into the *East-Indies*. A. D. 1665. 116, 3.

VALLEDOLID. An Account of the Assembly of Prelates there, to reform the Affairs of the *Indies.* A. D. 1542. 12, 3

VANDEMENS LAND. A Discovery of a new Passage to the Southward thereof, by Captain *A. J. Tasman.* A. D. 1642, 86, 11. 137, 6

VANDER-HURST (Mons.) His Proposals at the Assembly of the States-General of the United Provinces, on *Jan.* 1. 1608. With their Answer. 51, 3

VAN-NECK (*James Cornelis*) A Voyage of the *Dutch* to the *East-Indies*, under the Command of him when Admiral, and *Wybrant Van Warwick* Vice-Admiral. *A. D.* 1598. 39, 9

VANE (*Charles*) His and others Proposals for better propagating it. *A. D.* 1652. 102, 5

VARENIUS (*Bernhardus*). His Account of the Kingdoms of *Japan* and *Siam.* A. D. 1649, 99, 2, 3, 4.

VARRERIUS. His Account of *Ophyra.* A. D. 1637. 82, 3

VASCO (*Nunez de Balboa*) An Account of his Discovery of the *South Sea.* A. D. 1513. 7, 4

VAUGHAN (*William*) [See *New Hampshire.*]

VAYER (*Monsieur de la Mothe le*) [See *Peyrere* (Mons. *le*)]

VAZ (*Lopez*) His Account of several Places in *America.* A. D. 1586. 28, 8

VEERT (*Gerat de*) His Account of M. *Barent's* Voyages into the *North Seas.* A. D. 1594, 5, 6. 34, 7. & 35, 2. 36, 3. His Voyages to the *South Sea.* A. D. 1598. 39, 1, 7

VEGA (the *Inca Garcillas de*) His Commentaries of the Kings of *Peru*. A. D. 1617. 60, 3

VERAPAZ. An Account of Mr. *Gage*'s Travels thither. 95, 7. 175, 2

VERTOMANNUS (*Lewis*) An Account of his Travels. *A. D.* 1503. 222, 4

VERULAM (the Lord) [See *Bacon* (Sir *Francis.*)]

VERNON (Mr.) Mr. *Ray*'s Extracts from his Obſervations. *A. D.* 1693. 160,4

VERZEAU (F.) his Letter out of *Syria*. *A. D.* 1704. 203, 2

VESLINGIUS. Mr. *Ray*'s Collections from his Obſervations. *A. D.* 1693. 160,4

VESPUTIUS (*Americus*) His Voyage from *Calice*. A. D. 1498. 5, 6. His ſecond Voyage from *Calice*. A. D. 1499. 6, 4. His Voyage from *Lisbon*. A. D. 1503. 7, 2

VICTUALLING the Navy. [See the *Navy*.]

VICTOR (P.) His *Geography*. A. D. 1518, 8, 2

VIENNA. A Relation of the *Embaſſy* of my Ld. *Howard* thither, by *J. Bunbury*. *A. D.* 1671. 126, 6

VIGO. A Relation of the Duke of *Ormond*'s Succeſs there. *A. D.* 1703. 187, 6

VILELA (*Gaſpar*) His and other *Jeſuits* Letters to their Friends in *Portugal*; giving an Account of their Labours and Succeſs in *Japan*, *&c.* *A. D.* 1557. 16, 2

VILETTE (*F. de*) His Letter from the Kingdom of *Bengala*, *Jan.* 30. 1699. 198, 1

St. *VINCENT* (the Island of) Descriptions thereof by *J. Davies*, 1666. 118, 3. *Anonymus*. A. D. 1686. 147, 3. *Anonymus*. 1708. 200, 6.

St. *VINCENT* (the Port of in *Brasil*) An Account of a *Sea-Fight* there, betwen 2 *English* and 3 *Spanish* Ships. *A. D.* 1582. 92, 5. An Account of the taking it, by Capt. *Parker*. *A. D.* 1601. 42, 1.

St. *VINCENT* (The *Straits* of) An Account of a Voyage thither. *A. D.* 1613. 62, 3

VINCENTIANUS (*Pinzanus*) An Account of his Voyage and Discoveries. *A. D.* 1499. 6, 5

VINCENTINE. [See *Pigafetta*.]

VINEGAR. An Act of the *English* Parliament, for laying Duties thereon. *A. D.* 1695. 262, 5

VINES (*Richard*) a Letter signed by him and other Heads of Houses in *Cambridge*. *A. D.* 1649. to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales*, inviting them to assist the *Corporation for Propagation of the Gospel in* New England. 245, 1

VIOLET (*Thomas*) [See *Money*.]

VIRGINIA. Accounts of the first Discovery thereof, by Capt. *Philip Amidas*, and Mr. *A. Barlowe*. *A. D.* 1584. written by one of them, and sent to Sir *W. Rawley*, at whose Charge it was made, in pursuance of Q. *Eliz.* *Letters Patents* to him. 26, 7, & 27, 2. An Extract of a Letter from thence, to Mr. *R. Hakluyt* from Mr. *Ralf Lane*, with the Names of such as continued a Year there under his Government. *A. D.* 1585. 27, 4, 6. An Account of Sir *Rich. Greenville*'s Voyage thither for Sir *Walter Rawleigh*. *A. D.* 1585. 27, 6, 7. 28, 5. A third Voyage thither. *A. D.* 1586. to the relief of the Colony there, at the sole Charges of Sir *Walter Raleigh*. 28, 6. A Relation of the Commodities there found, as well Merchantable as others, by T. *Harriot*, Servant to Sir *W. Rauleigh*. *A. D.* 1586. *ibid.* 7. A fourth Voyage thither with 3 Ships. *A. D.* 1587. wherein was tranported the 2*d* Colonie, with a List of all that remained to inhabit

inhabit there. 29, 3. A fifth Voyage for the Supply thereof, undertaken by *J. White* but without Succeſs. *A. D.* 1588. 29, 5. A *5th* Voyage thither by Mr. *J. White*. *A. D.* 1589. 31, 1. An Aſſignment from Sir *W. Raleigh* to divers Gentlemen and Merchants of *London*, for the inhabiting and planting of it. *A. D.* 1589. 31, 4. Mr. *B. Geſnold*'s Letter to his Father, touching his firſt Voyage thither. Dated *Sept.* 7. 1602. A Relation of his Voyage to the *North Part* thereof. A. D. 1662. 43, 2, 3. Accounts of the Voyage of Capt. *M. Pring* thither in *June* 1603. *Ibid.* 8. The Voyage of *B. Gilbert* thither. A. D. 1603. 44, 5. A Diſcovery to the *Northward* thereof, by Captain *Weymouth*. A. D. 1605. 46, 1. The *6th* Voyage thither. *A. D.* 1606. by Capt. *J. Smith*, 46, 6. The Proceedings of the *Engliſh* Colony there till their firſt ſupplying it, 1607, *&c.* 47, 2, 3. A Letter of Mr. *G. Archer*, touching the Voyage of the Fleet which arrived there without Sir *Tho. Gates* and Sir *G. Summers*. A. D. 1609, 49, 3. Proceedings of the *Engliſh* Colony there, from 1606, to 1610. 51, 8. An Account of Sir *Tho. Gates*'s coming thither after his Redemption from his Wrack on the Iſlands of *Bermudas*, and the State of the Colony then, and after under the Government of the Lord *De la Ware*, by *W. Strachy*, Eſq; *July* 15. 1610. 52, 2. A Map and Deſcription thereof by *W. S. A. D.* 1612. 54, 4. The Proceedings of the *Engliſh* Colony there, from 1606, to 1612. by *W. S.* ib. 5. The Voyage of Sir *S. Argall* thither, *A. D.* 1613. 56, 1. Part of a Treatiſe wrote wrote at *Henrico* there, by M. *A. Whitaker* Miniſter to the Colony there, under the Government of Sir *Tho. Dale*. 1613. *ib.* 2. The State thereof *A. D.* 1614. *ibid.* 5, 8. 57, 1, 2. A Relation given to *Q. Anne*, by a Daughter of one of the Salvages there. *A. D.* 1616. 59, 4. An Account of ſeveral remarkable Occurrents there. *A. D.* 1619. 62, 4. A Letter from thence to *R. Purchas*. *ib.* 5. A Relation of a Sea-fight, between 2 *Spaniſh* Ships and an *Engliſh* one, going thither in 1620. 64, 1. Mr. *Pory*'s Account of his Obſervations there, and of the lamentable Maſſacre of the *Engliſh* there by the *Indians*. 1622. 66, 1. & 67, 3. Capt. *J. Smith*'s Relation to the King's Commiſſioners for the Reformation thereof, concerning ſome Aſperſions againſt it, with his Anſwer to the Queſtions propounded to him by the ſaid Commiſſioners. *A. D.* 1624. 70, 2. An Account of the ſupplanting the *French* there by Sir *S. Argal*, in right of the *Engliſh* Plantation. *A. D.* 1624. 70, 6. Collections of Voyages made by *S. Purchas*. A. D. 1625. 71, 5. Mr. *Purchas* Account of the King's Care for it. 72, 2. Capt. *Smith*'s General Hiſtory thereof, till 1626. 72, 5. A Continuation thereof, to 1629. 76, 1. A Deſcription thereof, by *W. Bullock*. A.D. 1649. 97, 5. An Act prohibiting *Trade* therewith. 1650. 99, 10. A Vindication thereof, by *H. Hammond*, 1656. 109, 2. A Diſcourſe

Discourse thereof by Sir *W. Berkely* the Governour. 1663. 114, 6. An Account of a strange Tempest there. 1667. 119, 4. The Discoveries of *J. Lederer* there, in 1670. 130, 3. Descriptions thereof, and of the rest of the *English* Territories in *America*, by *Anonymus*. 1686. 147, 3. & 1708. 200, 5. A Description thereof by a *French Refugee*, A. D. 1687. 147, 4. A History thereof by a Native and Inhabitant. *A. D.* 1705. 193, 5. A brief Account of the State of Religion there, as it was before the Rebellion, represented in a Letter to Sir *W. Beeston*, the Governour thereof. *A. D.* 1680. 256, 3. A Discourse of the *North West Passage* to the *South Sea* through it by Mr. *H. Brigg*'s. A. D. 1622. 67, 3. An Account of the Life and Death of *Nathaniel Bacon*, Esq; Author of great Disturbances there. *A. D.* 1677. 130, 4. Sermons and Treatises for encouraging the Plantation there. 49, 5. 232, 5. 50, 1. 67, 3. 70, 7. 147, 4. Proceedings of the *Company of English Merchants trading thither*, (which see) 49, 6. 57, 4. 61, 6, 7. 62, 5, 6. 63, 1, 2. 64, 7. 65, 1. 68, 6. 79, 5. 100, 5. 232, 5. 234, 5. Proposals for erecting *Schools* there. *A. D.* 1622. 66, 3. Several Treatises relating to the *Indians* there. 66, 3. 130*4. 153, 7. 193, 5. Accounts of the *Soil* thereof, of the planting *Tobacco*, and draining *Swamps* there, and of the *Birds* thereof, by Mr. *J. Clayton*. 158, 6, 7. His Description of the *Beasts* and *Serpents* thereof, 164, 2. An Account of the Solemnity of Proclaiming K. *James* II. there by the Lord *Howard* of *Effingham* the Governour thereof in *May* 1685. 144, 3. *Addresses* from thence to K. *Charles* II. on *Apr.* 16. 1684. 142, 4. To King *James* II. in *May* 1685. 144, 3. & in 1688. 149, 6. To Queen *ANNE*, July 1711. 211, 2

VOSSIUS (*Isaac*) His Treatise of the Motion of the *Seas and Winds*. A. D. 1643. 114, 7

VOYAGES. Instructions for making them. *A. D.* 1553. 13, 7. 1580. 23, 7. 1582. 25, 2. 26, 2, 5. 1597. 38, 5. 1620, 64, 2. 1635. 80, 3. 1665, 117, 3. Collections thereof by Mr. *Ray*. 1693. 160, 4. Capt. *Hackleuyt* 1699. 174, 7. Of those undertaken by the *Dutch East-India Company*, for the Improvement of *Trade* and *Navigation*; published *A. D.* 1703. 187, 2. & by *J. Churchill* 1706. 188, 6. 189, 1, 2, 3. & 190, 1, 2. A General History thereof by Monsr. *du Pereit*. A. D. 1708. 199, 1. A Collection of them, by Captain *Stevens*. A. D. 1711. 211, 9

VITELLESCUS (*Mutuis* General of the *Jesuits* Order) Letters wrote to him by the *Jesuits of Paraquaria.* A. D. 1636. 240, 5

URBAN (VIII. Pope of *Rome,*) his *Bulls* for regulating the Behaviour of the *Popish Missionaries* in the *East* and *West-Indies.* 73, 4. 74, 4. 78, 6, 7

UKRAINE. A Description thereof by the *Sieur de Beauplan.* A. D. 1640. 84, 3

UNIVERSITIES, Letters from the *Universities* of *Oxford* and *Cambridge,* to the Ministers of *England* and *Wales,* in behalf of the *Corporation for propagating the Gospel* in *New England.* A. D. 1649. 244, 5. 245, 1. Proceedings of the *University* of *Cambridge* in *New England.* 88, 3. 103, 5. 106, 7. 174, 2. 184. 2. Disputations in the *University of* Brandenburgh. *A. D.* 1668. 122, 2. An Account of some Conferences between the Protestants and Papists in the *University of* Heidelberg. A. D. 1711. 275, 6

URSINO (*Alexandro*) his Relation concerning the Coast of *Terra Firma* and the Secrets of *Peru* and *Chili.* A. D. 1581. 24, 2. by *Th.* and *J. de Brye.* A. D.. 1624. 69, 3. by *S. Purchas.* A. D. 1625, 71, 2, 3 4, 5. *Anonymus* in *French.* *A. D.* 1672. 130. 4. M. *Pitt. A. D.* 1684. 143, 1, 9.

URVAICA (the Province of) a History thereof, by *F. Nicholas del Techo.* A. D 1645. 92, 5

USHER (Archbishop) His approbation of a Scheme, for erecting Schools of the inferior Sort in *England, Wales, Virginia,* and the *Sommer Isles.* A. D. 1620. 66, 3

USHER (Capt. *John*) an Extract of his Letter from *Polosa* in the *East-Indies,* to Mr. *Edward Rudge,* giving an Account of the Depositions taken there upon the Destruction of the *English Factory* in *Bantam,* by the *Dutch.* A. D. 1682. 138, 6

USURY (at 6 *per Cent.*) a Discourse in Vindication thereof against Sir *Tho. Culpepper* and *J. S.* by *T. Manley.* 1669. 124, 5

W.

WADSWORTH (*James*) his Discovery of the *Spanish* Popery, and *Jesuitical* Stratagems in *Spain*. A. D. 1630. 75, 3. His Account of the Court of *Spain*. A. D. 1632. 238, 2

WAFER (*Lionel*) His Description of the *Isthmus* of *Darien*. A. D. 1704. 188, 5. An Extract from thence. 185, 6

WAGENER (*Zachary*) his Journal of his Voyages in thirty five Years, through *Europe*, *Asia*, *Africa* and *America*, beginning *June* 3. 1633. 78, 4

WAGER (Commodore) The Tryals of 2 Captains for their Misbehaviour under his Command, in a *Sea-Fight* with the *Spanish* Galleons. *A. D.* 1701. 201, 2

WALDSON (*Henry* Lieutenant-General of *Barbadoes*) The Address of the Grand Jury of *Barbadoes*, assembled before him *April* 2. 1683 140, 5.

WALES. A Scheme for erecting of Schools for those of the inferior Sort there. A. D. 1620. 66, 3. Proposals for erecting *lending Libraries* there, and dispersing Devotional Books in *English* and *Welsh* therein. *A. D.* 1708. 199, 3

WALL (Mr.) His and others Proposals for *Propagating the Gospel*, offered to a Committee of the House of Commons. A. D. 1652. 102, 5

WALLACE (*James*) his Description of the Isle of *Orpkney*; an Essay concerning the *Thule* of the Ancients. *A. D.* 1693. 261, 4

WALLIS (*John*) his Edition of several Letters concerning the *Mathematicks*, between him and the Lord Viscount *Brouncker*, Sir *Kenelm Digby* and other Mathematicians. A. D. 1658. 110, 3. His Geometrical Discourse of the *Ship-wrights*, *Circular-wedge*. A. D. 1684. 143, 3

WALSINGHAM (Sir *Francis*) [See *Aldworth* (*Thomas.*]

WANSLEBEN (*John Michael*) His Account of the Rebellion and Bloodshed occasioned by the *Jesuits* in *Ethiopia*. A. D. 1679. 133, 4

WARD (*Luke*) his Relation of a Voyage intended toward *China*, but made on the Coasts of *Brasil*. A. D. 1582. 25, 3

WARD (Sir *Patience*) his and others Scheme of the Trade with *France*, presented to the *Lords Commissioners of the Treaty of Commerce with* France, *on* Nov. 29. 1674. 218, 1

WARE The Ld. *de la*. [See *Delaware.*]

WAR. An Account of the Advantages of it to *Holland*. *A D.* 1621. 65, 3 [See *Arms* and *Soldiers.*]

WARS between *AURENZEBE* and his Brothers for 5 Years together in their Father Life time about the Succession. 143, 1. Of the *DUTCH* with the *Portuguese* in *Brasil*. A. D. 1645. 93, 5. Of the *ENGLISH* with the *French*. 107, 2. 130*5. 155, 2. 184, 5. 186, 5. 187, 3. with the *Spaniards*. 38, 3, 5, 6. 70, 8. 74, 3. 186, 1. 187, 6. with the *Moors* at *Tangier*. 156, 5. Of the *INDIANS* in *America*. 38, 1. 45, 4. 55, 1. in *New England*. 126*5, 6. 127* 2, 3, 4, 5. 130*1, 2, 3. 174. 1. In *Virginia*. 193, 5. Of the *MOORS* 50, 2. 55, 6. 156, 5. Of the *PORTUGUESES*. 93, 5. 187, 1. 231, 4. Of the *TURKS* 65, 7.

[See *Expeditions*, *Privateers*, *Sea-Fights* and *Soldiers.*]

WARMSTREY (*Thomas*, D. D.) his Narrative of the Conversion of Signior *Rigep Dandulo* a *Turk*, and of his being baptized by Mr. *Gunning*, on *Nov.* 8. 1657. 110, 2

WARREN (*George*) his Description of *Surinam*. A. D. 1667. 251, 1

WARREN (*Robart*) his Sermon at *Morden College* on *Blackheath*, on *Sep.* 6. 1711. The Day of Annual Commemoration of Sir *John Morden* Bar. the Founder thereof. 209, 4

WATER. [See *Salt-Water.*]

WATERMEN on the River of *Thames*; an Act for the better ordering them. *A. D.* 1705. 268, 4. A kind Caution to them relating to their Behaviour thereon. *A. D.* 1707. 197, 1

WATTS. (*Robert*) his Sermon at St. *Martin Outwich*, &c. on *May* 27. 1711. on the reading the Queen's and Bishop of *London's* Letter, requiring a Collection to be made the Week following in the Parishes within the Bills of Mortality, in behalf of the *Society for Propagating the Gospel.* 209, 2

WATCHES and *Clocks*, several Treatises relating to them. 223, 5. 228, 3. 259, 3

WEATHER. Rules to judge thereof by *L. Digges.* A. D. 1555. 15, 1. an Account thereof in *Newfound-land*, the three first Winters after the first Plantation there. *A. D.* 1610. 51, 5.

WEBB (*John*) His Discourse concerning the Antiquity of the *Chinese* Language, &c. A. D. 1678. 132*4

WEIGHTS and *MEASURES.* Tables thereof. *A. D.* 1596. 37, 5 A Treatise thereof by *E. Bernard.* A. D. 1659. 292, 2. A Discourse concerning the *Roman Foot* by *J. Greaves.* A. D. 1641. 85, 5

WELBE (*John*) See *Dampier.* 51, 5

WELDE (*Thomas* Pastor of *Roxborough* in *New England*) his Vindication of the Proceedings of the *Churches in* New England. *A. D.* 1644. 89, 3

WELLES (*John* Viscount of) the Commission of *Henry* VII. King of *England*, to him and others to concluded a Peace between him and *Philip* Arch-Duke of *Austria.* A. D. 1495. 222, 3

WELTON (*Richard*, D. D.) his 2 Sermons before the *Corporation of Trinity Houſe*. A. D. 1709,10. 271, 1, 2

WERDENHAGHEN (*John Angelius*) his Account of the *Hanſe-Towns* in *Germany*. A. D. 1630, 1. 237, 4, 5, 6, 7,

WERT (*Sebaſtian de*) [See *VEERT*.]

WESTON (Capt.) an Account of his Behaviour in *Newfound-land*. A. D. 1610. 51, 5

WEST-INDIES. Voyages thither, and Diſcoveries thereof, by the *Portugueſes*, 230, 3. by the *Spaniards*, 38, 1. 54, 7. 57, 9. 175, 3. 228, 2. 230, 3. A Collection of *Voyages* thither by *R. Eden* and *R. Willes*. A. D. 1577. 226, 2. by *Th.* and *J. de Bry*. A. D. 1624. 69, 2. *Voyages* thither by Sir *F. Drake*, A. D. 1585. 27, 5. and 1589. 31, 2. and 1595. 35, 1. by the Earl of *Cumberland*. A. D. 1589, 30, 7. 1593. 34, 2. by *T. Gage*, 95, 7. 175, 2. *Expeditions* of the *Engliſh* thither. 155, 5. 159, 1. 163, 1, 2. 165, 2, 3, 4, 5. 185, 5. Hiſtories and Deſcriptions thereof, 14, 1. 33, 8. 36, 4, 5. 42, 3, 45, 4. 223, 4. 246, 5. A Deſcription of the Paſſage that way to *China*, 233, 2. A Bull of Pope *Paul* V. relating to the *Fryars* there. *A. D.* 1607. 47, 7

[See *America*, and *Indians*, *Sea-Fights*.]

WEYMOUTH (Capt. *George*) his Voyage made for the Diſcovery of the *North-Weſt Paſſage* toward *China*. *A. D.* 1602. 42, 8. A Relation of his Diſcovery towards the *Northward* of *Virginia*. A. D. 1605. 46, 1. An Abſtract of them by Capt. *Luke Foxe*. A. D. 1635. 80, 1

WHALES. A Deſcription of them in *Bermudas*. *A. D.* 1668. 125, 1

WHEELER (Sir *Francis*) an Account of his *Proceedings* in his Expedition to the *Weſt-Indies*, from *Nov.* 1692. to *Oct.* 1693. 159, 1

WHEELER (Capt.) his Account of the Wealth of the *Pirates* at *Madagaſcar*, and what they offered for their Pardon. *A. D.* 1703. 186, 2

WHEELER (*John* Secretary to the *Society of Merchants Adventurers*) His Account of the ſaid Society, and of its Uſefulneſs. *A. D.* 1601. 232, 1. Extracts out of it. 224, 2. 226, 5. 229, 3, 6. 230, 1, 4, 5. 231, 3

WHIRE. The Caſe of the Manufacturers in *Gilt* and *Silver Whire*, preſented to the Houſe of Commons. *A. D.* 1713. 218, 7

WHISTON (*James*) His Treatiſes concerning the Cauſes of the Nations Calamities and Decay of *Trade*, and the proper Remedies to redreſs them. 167, 5. 264, 1. & 267, 3

WHISTON (*William*) [See *Edwards* (*John*)]

WHITAKER (*Edward* Miniſter of the *Engliſh Colony at Virginia*) His Account of Affairs there. A. D. 1613, 14. 56, 2. 57, 2.

WHITBOURN (Capt. *Richard*) [See *Newfoundland.*]

WHITCHCOT (*Benjamin*) A Letter from him and other Heads of Houſes in *Cambridge*, to the Miniſters of *England* and *Wales*, in behalf of the *Corporation for propagating the Goſpel in* New England. *A. D.* 1649. 245, 1

WHITE (*George*) His Account of the Trade to the *Eaſt-Indies.* A. D. 1691. 154, 6

WHITE (*John*) an Account of his Voyage to *Virginia.* A. D. 1588, 9. 29, 5. 31, 1.

WHITE (*Vincent*) [See *Blanc* (*Vincent le.*)]

WHITFIELD (*Henry*) His Account of Progreſs of the Goſpel among the *Indians* in *New England.* A. D. 1651. 100, 4

WHITHALL (*John*) His Letter from *Braſil.* A. D. 1578. to *R. Staper's* concerning the *Mines of Gold and Silver* at St. *Vincent.* 22, 5. A Letter to him from the *Adventurers for* Braſil; with the Commodities demanded. *A. D.* 1580. 23, 5

WHITING (*Samuel* Paſtor of *Lynne* in *New England*) an Account of the Life of Mr. *J. Cotton*, collected from his Writings. *A. D.* 1657. 109, 5

WIARS (*Thomas*) His Report of a Diſcovery of a great Iſland in his Voyage from *America* to *England* with Sir *M. Frobyſher*. A. D. 1578. 22, 4

WICHE (*Richard*) an Account of a Voyage ſet forth. *A. D.* 1615. for Diſcovery of Seas and Lands, *&c.* to the *Northwards* at the Charge of him and Sir *Tho. Smith*, and the reſt of the *Company of the Merchants of New Trades and Diſcoveries*. 57, 6

WIFFIN (*Richard*) His and others Accounts of the Proceedings of the *Engliſh Colony* in *Virginia*. A. D. 1610. 51, 8

WILKES (*Richard*) His Arguments to prove a Paſſage by the *North Weſt* to *China*, &c. *A. D.* 1575. 20, 5

WILKINS (*Jacob*) An Account of his taking the Town of *Salvador*. A. D. 1624. 70, 5

WILLES (*Richard*) His Abridgment of *Pet. Martyr's* 5*th*, 6*th*, 7*th*, and 8*th Decades*, and of *F. Corteſius's* Conqueſt of *Mexico*. A. D. 1525. 223, 3. His Relation of *M. Frobyſher's* Paſſage *North-Weſt* of *China* in *Cathayo* A. D. 1576. 225, 8. His Hiſtory of *Travayle* in the *Weſt* and *Eaſt-Indies*. A. D. 1577. 226, 2

WILLIAM III. (King of *England*,) The *Charter* granted by him to the *Colony* of *Maſſachuſet's* Bay in *New England*. A. D. 1699. 174, 3. His Proclamation againſt a Libel Intitled; *An Enquiry into the Cauſes of the* Scotch *Colony at* Darien. A. D. 1699. 178, 4. The Patent granted by him, for Incorporating the *Society for Propagating the Goſpel in foreign Parts*. A. D. 1701. 183, 4

WILLIAMS (*John* Goldſmith to King *James* I.) A Report made by him and others to King *James* I. concerning the nature of Exchange of Monies by Bills, *&c.* A. D. 1622. 68, 2

WILLIAMS (*John* Ld. Bp. of *Chicheſter*) his *Sermon* preached before the *Soeiety for Propagation the Goſpel in foreign Parts.* A. D. 1705, 6 195, 6

WILLIAMS (*Roger* of *Providence Plantation in* New England) His Key to the Language of the *Indians* of *New England.* A. D. 1643. 241, 8. His Anſwer to the Mr. *Cotton*'s Letter concerning the Power of the Magiſtrate in Matters of Religion. A. D. 1644. 90, 3. Mr. *Cotton's* Reply to it. 1647. 94, 5. His Reply to Mr. *Cotton.* *A. D.* 1652. 103, 2

WILMOT (Capt.) An Account of his Proceedings in his Expedition to the *Weſt-Indies.* *A. D.* 1694. by Mr. *Burchet* 163, 1. Remarks thereon by Col. *Lillingſton.* *A. D.* 1704. 194, 2. Articles between him and Col. *Lillingſton* on the one Part, and the Governour of St. *Domingo* on the other, for the Execution of an Expedition againſt the *French* Settlement upon the Iſland of *Hispaniola.* *A. D.* 1695. 165, 3. Reſolutions and Orders taken at a Council of War in *Jamaica* by him and others. *A. D.* 1695. *ibid.* 4.

WILLOUGHBY (*Francis* Lord Capt. Gen. of *Guiana* and of the *Caribby Iſlands*) a Relation of the execrable Attempts of *John Allin* on his Perſon. *A. D.* 1663. 117, 5

WILLOUGHBY (Sir *Hugh*) an Account of his being frozen to Death with his Company in *Lappia.* A. D. 1533. 14, 2

WILSEN (*Nicholas*) his Account of his large Map of *Great Tartary*, communicated to Sir *Rob. Southwell* Preſident of the *Royal Society.* A. D. 1691. 154, 2

WILSON (*Thomas*) the Ld. Biſhop of *Man*) his Propoſal to the *Society for propagating the Goſpel*; for educating Miſſionaries for them in the *Iſle of Man.* A. D. 1707. 196, 6

The *WIND.* A Diſcourſe concerning its Motion, by *Iſaac Voſſius.* *A. D.* 1663. 114, 7

WINGFIELD (*Anthony*) his Account of the Expedition to *Portugal*, under the Command of Sir *F. Drake* and Sir *J. Norris*, for reſtoring *Don Antonio* to the Crown. *A. D.* 1589. 31, 2

WINNE Capt. (*Edward*) His Liſt of ſuch as have undertaken to promote the Plantation of *Newfound-land*; communicated to Sir *Geo. Calvert* Secretary of State. *A. D.* 1622. 66, 5

WINSLOW (*Edward*) an Anſwer to his Treatiſe, concerning the *Independent* Churches holding Communion with the Reformed Churches, by Major *J. Child*. *A. D.* 1647. 94, 6. His Account of the Progreſs of the Goſpel among the *Indians* in *New England*. *A. D.* 1649. 97, 1

WITCHCRAFT and *WITCHES*. A Diſcourſe thereon by. *C. Mather*, recommended by Mr. *Richard Baxter*, and the Miniſters of *Charles-Town* in *New England*. A. D. 1691. 261, 2

WITCHES in *New England*. Several Treatiſes concerning them. 157, 4, 5, 6. 158, 2, 4. 162, 8. 165, 6. 168, 5. 170, 5. 180, 1. 188, 4. 261, 1.

WITHRINGTON (Capt.) an Account of his taking one *Lopez Vaz* a *Portugueſe* at the River of *Plate*. *A. D.* 1586. with a Diſcourſe of *American* Places, *&c.* about him. 28, 8

WOOD (Mr.) [See *Kerr* Capt.]

WOOD (Capt.) His Voyage through the Straits of *Magellan*, in Company with Sir *John Narborough* taken from his Journal, beginning *Septem.* 26. 1669. 123, 8. his Relation of a Voyage for a Diſcovery of a Paſſage by the *North-Eaſt* to *Japan* and *China*. *A. D.* 1676. 128*5. A Supplement to it. 129*1

WOOD (*John*) his Meditations for Seamen. *A. D.* 1618. 60, 5

WOOD (*Thomas*) his Tranſlation of a Speech, ſhewing the Lawfulneſs of the *Dutch* defending themſelves by force of Arms againſt the *Spaniards*. *A. D.* 1624. 69, 5

WOOD (*William*) his Deſcription of *New England*. *A. D.* 1634. 79, 3 & 1635. 81, 1

WOODWARD (*Joſiah*, D. D.) his *Seaman's* Monitor the 3*d*. Edition. *A. D.* 1703. 187, 4. his Addreſs to the *Officers* and *Seamen* in the Royal Navy. *A. D.* 1704. 267, 5

WOOL. Several Treatiſes about it; and the Advantages of Manufacturing it. 95, 6. 128, 2, 5. 133, 6. 144, 5. 162, 3. 164, 1. 216, 7, 8, 9. 219, 1. 251, 4. 254, 5. Treatiſes, *&c.* againſt the Exportation of it. 119, 3. 122, 4. 124, 2, 3, 4. 131*3. 141, 7. 142, 1. 145, 2, 3. 162, 6. 251, 4. 254, 6. 273, 5.
[See *Company of* Engliſh *Merchants of the Staple of Wool*.]

WORKING-HOUSES. [See *Linnen Cloth*.]

WOMEN. A Character of a *Vertuous Woman*, by *C. Mather*. A. D. 1694. 261, 6

The *WORLD*. Deſcriptions thereof by *P. Heylin*. *A. D.* 1631. 76, 4. *Anonymus* in *French*. A. D. 1644. 91, 5. [See *Coſmography*, *Geography*, *Voyages* round it.]

WRAY (Sir *Chriſtopher* Lord Chief Juſtice of the Queen's Bench) his and others Reports in behalf of the *Engliſh Merchants of the Staple of Wool*, on Occaſion of the paſſing an Act in their Favour. *A. D.* 1583. 227, 3

WRECKS. [See *Fair-fax* and *Ship-wrecks*.]

WRIGHT (Capt. *Laurence*) An Account of the *Expedition* to the *Weſt-Indies*, in a Squadron under his Command with his Inſtructions. *A. D.* 1691. 155, 5

WRIGHT (*Michael* Steward to the Earl of *Caſtlemain* at *Rome*) his Relation of his *Embaſſy* thither from K. *James* II. *A. D.* 1688. 260, 2

WYCH (*Nathaniel*) a Sermon preached before him on his going Preſident to the *Eaſt-Indies*, by *Nath. Hardy*. A. D. 1658. 109, 7

X.

XALAPPA. The Travels of T. *Gage* from thence to *Flaxcalla*. 95, 7. & 175, 2

XAVERIUS (*Franſciſcus*) Several of his and other *Jeſuits* Epiſtles from the *Eaſt-Indies* to their Friends in *Europe*, giving an Account of their Labours and Succeſſes there. *A. D.* 1593. 13, 3

XERES (*Franciſco de*) [See *Pizarro*.]

Y.

YEAR and its Seaſons. Relations of their being rectified by D. *H. Stubbe*. A. D. 1667. 131*6

YERDLEY (Capt.) An Account of his Government in *Virginia*. A. D. 1619. 62, 4.

YESTER. The Lord Preſident of the *Scot's Company* trading to *Africa* and the *Indies*. His Repreſentation to King *William* in their Favour. A. D. 1697. 171, 3

YOUNG (*Thomas*) A Letter from him, and other Heads of Houſes in the Univerſity of *Cambridge* to the Miniſters of *England* and *Wales*, in behalf of the *Corporation for Ptopagating the Goſpel in* New England. *A. D.* 1649. 245, 1

YORKE (Sir *Edward* an *Engliſh* Admiral) An Account of the Earl of *Cumberland*'s Voyage to the Coaſt of *Spain* with him and Captain *Monſon*. A. D. 1593. 33, 4.

Z.

ZANT (The Iſland of) A Deſcription thereof by *B. Randolph*. 146, 4. & 150, 8.

ZEMBLANS. An Account of them. A. D. 1674. 125*3

ZENIS of *Island*. Extracts made from their Voyages, by Captain *Luke Foxe*. A. D. 1635. 80, 1

ZEVORZIT. [See *Ten Rhyne*.]

ZOEZ. An Account of the Voyage of the *Portuguese* thither from *India*. A. D. 1540. 11, 8

FINIS.